FOR COMMENT

A Sanskrit-English Dictionary

lirika.lv/nagari
DIGITILISED BY
MĀRCIS GANCKS

COMPILED BY
ARTHUR A.
MACDONELL

Oxford
1893

PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS
BY HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

TO

PROFESSOR F. MAX MULLER

TO WHOSE SUGGESTION ITS EXISTENCE IS DUE

THIS WORK IS INSCRIBED

PREFACE

THE aim of the present work is to satisfy within the compass of a comparatively handy volume all the practical wants not only of learners of Sanskrit but also of scholars for purposes of ordinary reading.

When I began my task in 1886 there was no available work which supplied the deficiency. The only one having a somewhat similar end in view, the Sanskrit-English Lexicon of my respected teacher, the late Theodore Benfey, was already out of print. By the time, however, that my manuscript was half finished, no fewer than three small Sanskrit dictionaries had been published. It may perhaps be advisable to indicate some of the points in which the present work differs from and compares with them. In the first place, it is much more copious. Excluding all words and meanings which occur in native lexicographers, but cannot be quoted from actual literature, my book contains nearly double as much material as any of the dictionaries in question. The present work is, moreover, the only one of the four, which is transliterated. It can thus be used, for example, by comparative philologists not knowing a single letter of the Devanagari alphabet. None of the others is etymological in any sense. This feature of my dictionary increases both its usefulness from a linguistic point of view and its practical value to the student, who will always better remember the meaning of a word, the derivation of which is made clear to him. Lastly, this is the only one of the lexicons in question which indicates not only with respect to words, but also to their meanings, the literary period to which they belong and the frequency or rarity of their occurrence. This addition I regard as both scientifically and practically important.

Scope of the Work. The present dictionary is intended to supply the vocabulary of post-Vedic literature in general, while including those portions of Vedic literature which are readily accessible to the student in good selections. All out-of-the-way technical terms, such as those of medicine, botany, astronomy, and ritual, are excluded, except in so far as they have found their way into ordinary literary works, or occur in selections which I have expressly included. Specifically legal and philosophical terms are, on the other hand, largely represented, owing to the inclusion in my list of the most important works belonging to the corresponding departments of literature. Having acquired a rather extensive experience of native commentaries in connexion with my lectures to students preparing for the Honour School of Oriental Languages at Oxford, I have introduced a considerable number of grammatical and rhetorical terms also, these being necessary for the comprehension of such works as for instance the glosses of Mallinatha. A good many words and explanations will thus be found, which either do not occur in the Petersburg dictionaries, or are, I think, less correctly given there. (Compare *e.g.* articles arthantaranyasa, bahuvrihi, yatha tatha, vakyabheda, vyadhikarawa, sapekshatva, *etc.)*

The list of books to which my dictionary specially refers, and which I drew up, when planning the work, after consultation with a pupil of Professor Biihler's,' the late Dr. Schonberg, then resident in Oxford, I here append.

Books specially referred to. Bhagavadgita, Bhartrihari, BhashapariM/zeda, Dasakumara^arita, Gitagovinda, Harsha^arita, Hitopadesa, Kadambari, Kamandakiya-nitisara, Kathasaritsagara, Kiratar^uniya, Kulluka, Kumarasawzbhava, Mahavira/fcarita, Malatimadhava, Malavikagnimitra, Manu, Meghaduta, Mitakshara (on Ya^wavalkya), *MrikMakbtika,,* Mudrarakshasa, Naishadha, Nala, Pa/?£atantra, Raghu-

va»?*a, Ra^ataraiwgmi, Ratnavali, *mtxxs&mh&ra,*, £akuntala, &шкara (on the Vedanta-sutras), /Sisupala-vadha, Tarkasawgraha, Uttararama/fcaritra, Vasavadatta, Vedantasara, Vewisa»«hara, Vikramankadeva-£arita, Vikramorvasi, Ya^wavalkya. Besides all the post-Vedic selections contained in the Readers mentioned below, the list finally includes the second edition of Bohtlingk's *Indische Spriiche*, a florilegium of the aphoristic poetry in which Sanskrit literature is pre-eminent, well deserving to be made accessible to the English-speaking student.

With regard to Vedic literature I have taken in all that is contained in the second edition of Bohtlingk's *Sanshit-Chrestomathie*, in Hillebrandt's *Veda-Chrestomathie*, in Lanman's Reader, and in Windisch's *Zwolf Hymnen des Bigveda*, besides those hymns which are prescribed to the candidates of the Honour School of Oriental Languages at Oxford (Rig-veda X, i to xxii). Peterson's 'Selected Hymns of the Rig-veda' would also have been taken in, had they been published soon enough. The majority of the hymns contained in that selection are, however, already included. Apart from passages supplied in Readers, the Brahma«a period is represented by the Aitareya-Brahma»a, while the Dharma-sutra of Gautama and the A*valayana and Paraskara Gn'hya-sutras are specially selected from the latest phase of Vedic literature.

Important Vedic words, even though not occurring in the selections, have found a place in my dictionary mainly on linguistic grounds.

The number of hymns from the Rig-veda, being nearly all the best in that collection, is about one hundred and twenty. As a list of them will probably prove a convenience to students, it is here subjoined.

МашйДа I: i, *13, 24,* 33, 39, 41, 42, 50, *68,* 67, 85, 92, *97,* 113, 115, 118, 143, 154, 161, 162, 190; II: 12, 27, 38; III: *33, 35,* 59, 62; IV: 19, 27, 30, *33,* 42, 51, 52 ; V: 11, 24, *3*[2]> 4°, 81, 83, 84, 85 ; VI: 9, 50, 54, 74; VII: 6, 28, *33, 34, 46, 4% 54, 55, 5h 51* > [61]> *7*[6]> % [86]> [8]7> 88, 89, 102, 103 ; VIII: 14, 29, 30, 85, 91 ; IX : I, 38, 41, 112; X : 1-22, *33, 34,* 39, 51, 52, 85, 108, 117, 118, 127, 129, 137, 145, 46, 154, 168, 185.

Arrangement. In my original plan I had contemplated making a separate article of each word, simple and compound, printed in Devanagari type as well as transliterated. Reflection, however, soon led me to abandon this scheme for that of arranging compounds in a group under a heading word, the latter only being printed in Devanagari, while only the second member of the remaining compounds is given in transliteration (see, for instance, article amnta). When the number of such compounds is large, they have been split up into several groups with reference to the initial of the second member (see p. 173). The result of this change has been a saving of about 100 pages on the estimate of 480 pages according to the earlier plan, and that too although I have introduced rather more matter than I had then intended. I believe that this saving of space will moreover prove an actual advantage from the practical point of *view*, because the eye will find a word more quickly thus than if it had to run down columns of separate articles. A glance at pages 173 to 175 will probably convince the student of the correctness of this opinion. A dictionary being a means to an end, a saving of time in its use is obviously an important object.

As to the arrangement of individual articles, the transliteration of the Devanagari word is followed, in the case of nouns, by the derivation (in brackets) where this cannot be made sufficiently clear by the employment of hyphens in the transliteration (see *e.g.* bhn'gu, muhiirta, loka). Next follow the meanings in close juxtaposition, so that the eye may take them all in at a glance if possible. My aim has been to give the senses of all words in the historical order of development. Then come the special uses of the cases, and last of all idiomatic combinations (see buddhi, manas). When cases are mentioned, they are given in the order of Sanskrit grammar. The feminine form of adjectives is given in parentheses immediately after *°aS;* thus 'paurusha, *a.* (i)/ When no feminine is stated, it must be assumed to be a or else not quotable.

Adjective compounds ending in participles are described as participles, *e.g.* su-gata, «rotra-peya. This enables me to make an important distinction in sense without adding a long explanation. Thus .yuyfci-smita is described as an adjective, because smita is here really a noun at the end of a Bahuvrihi compound. Again, any confusion in the mind of the beginner between secondary adjectives like samaw^an-iya and future participles like bodhaniya is by this means avoided.

At first I thought of employing figures to indicate distinct differences of meaning. But the difficulty, in many cases, of determining a full interval of meaning, and the large waste of space

involved, induced me to reject their use for this purpose, especially as the need is sufficiently met by the employment of the semi-colon (see Punctuation). I have therefore only used figures either to distinguish words which have the same form but differ etymologically (as verbs like ruh or nouns like sam-udra and sa-mudra), or to clearly mark off groups of meaning (as in darama).

Unnecessary repetition has often been avoided by the use of parentheses. Thus when samahita-mati is defined as ' (having an) attentive (mind)/ the meaning intended is, that its equivalent is strictly speaking ' having an attentive mind/ though it may ordinarily be rendered by ' attentive/ The same object is attained by the use of dashes, implying that an obvious word or words are to be supplied from what precedes or follows. Thus sat-kirti is defined as *f.* good reputation; *a.* having a -,' which of course must be understood to mean 'having a good reputation' (cp. also dirgha-sattra, patana, vidhatavya).

Mainly for the sake of convenience in attaching suffixes and the second members of compounds, nouns have been given in the weak or middle bases. Verbal roots have similarly been given in their weak forms with a view to uniformity. Though I do not think that I have been absolutely consistent in this respect, I believe I have been sufficiently so for practical purposes.

I have sometimes been obliged to sacrifice a strictly scientific treatment to practical exigencies by admitting such suffixes as -tp. and -maya in long articles made up of compounds (such as that under mitra). Otherwise I should have been compelled to divide a long paragraph in the middle merely in order to print an unimportant word in Devanagari type. Not much harm can after all result from this, as not even the tyro would be likely to confound such suffixes with regular words. To obviate the difficulty by placing such words out of their regular alphabetical order would have entailed a much more serious drawback on the practical side. In the case of important proper names I have generally added a few concise remarks together with approximate dates as far as these can be determined in the light of the most recent research (see *e.g.* Bhavabhuti). As definitions of technical terms are sometimes almost unintelligible without illustrative examples, the latter have been added where it seemed necessary (see, for instance, samasokti).

In articles treating of verbs, the conjugational class is first stated together with the voice in which it is conjugated. When the latter is omitted, the verb must be understood to be both active and middle. Next comes the present base or bases in transliteration, followed by the meanings of the verb arranged on the same principle as in the case of nouns, the idiomatic uses being stated at the end. After this are added the present passive (generally omitted) with the past passive participle, the causal, the desiderative, and the intensive (when these forms occur), with their respective perfect participles passives in this order.

The principle I had in view in treating the perfect participle passive, was to give it under the verb when the meanings are merely verbal, but to make a separate article of it where adjectival senses predominate. I feel that I have not been thoroughly consistent in this respect. It is, however, not a matter of great moment.

The verbal prepositions are arranged in alphabetical order after the last form of the simple verb with which they are used. A scientific as well as a practical consideration determined me to concentrate them in this manner. On the one hand, these prefixes are separable in the Veda, while on the other, a large amount of space is saved by making a single article of a verbal root and the prepositions with which it may be combined. Otherwise separate head-lines in Devanagari as well as transliteration would have to be printed. Four times as much space would thus be occupied as under the alternative system. Nor would anything be thus gained in convenience, unless (to obviate reference to the simple verb) the present base and other forms were added. This would involve a further waste of space.

Exclusion of References. I have acted on the principle that a dictionary should give all references or none. The former alternative was, of course, out of the question in a practical work. It might, it is time, have been useful to state where a word occurs which is not to be found in other dictionaries. My rare deviations from the rule are, however, solely limited to passages in which the meaning of a particular word is unknown, or where the definition is made clearer by the reference, as in the case of samudga or sarvatobhadra. Partial references have, I think, a tendency to make students too dependent on them in determining the meaning of a word in any given passage. The omission of such references is more than compensated for by the method which I have followed. I have endeavoured to limit the meaning of a word as far as possible to parallel instances by indicating the case which it governs, the word in context with

which it is employed, the literary period or department to which it belongs, and the frequency or rarity of its occurrence. An examination of such articles as lohita or *Vi.* ruh will illustrate my meaning.

Alphabetical Order. From this order (see p. xii) I have, from considerations of practical utility, never deviated, with one very slight and rare exception. I have sometimes transposed the order of two words, either to obviate breaking up a paragraph or to avoid repeating a definition *[e.g.* smarya). The words being in immediate juxtaposition, neither of them can be missed.

Under this head I ought to add a few remarks in order to remove some common stumbling-blocks from the path of the beginner. Owing to variety of spelling, especially in Indian editions, words with initial *Ц* v and ![*S* may not be found under those letters. They will be discovered by looking up «f b and "4 sh or ^f s respectively. The reverse also applies. The alphabetical position of Anusvara followed by a semivowel or sibilant is before 4i k. Thus *IIIIII*^, samvara and *IIIIII* sawwaya precede ^RJ saka. On the other hand, the Anusvara which occurs before a mute of one of the five classes and is interchangeable with the nasal of that class, occupies the place of the class nasal. Thus *ЧIIIIII* sa»2-kaksha (= *j^- ^ san-kaksha) immediately follows *ЦЦЩ* sa-ghnwa. Similarly, the unchangeable or necessary Visarga (г. *e.* preceding a hard guttural or labial) comes after a vowel before any other consonant. Thus ^nftcR^W anta/fc-karawa and ^SJnTitJT! anta^-pura follow *'IIIIII* anta and precede 4«ff«fi anta-ka. On the other hand, the Visarga which precedes a sibilant, and may be assimilated to it, is treated as if it were that sibilant and placed accordingly. Thus ^П^ТЧ adha^-#aya and V3n^lf*|«t adha£-*ayin follow чяччу^щ adhae-^arawa and precede ^R^adhas.

Abbreviations. A full list of these together with their explanations will be found on p. xii. It is, however, perhaps advisable to add a few remarks showing how some of these symbols should exactly be understood to apply. When a sign such as *V.* (= Vedic) is added in parentheses after a form, a grammatical symbol, or a meaning, its application is restricted to these only. Thus under -/yam, yama *(V.)* means that that present base is exclusively Vedic; *a. (V.), m. (V.)* signify that as an adjective or as a masculine noun, the word in question is exclusively Vedic; when ' sad-as, *n.'* is defined as ' seat, place, abode, dwelling (F.)/ the meaning is that all these synonymous senses are Vedic. The application of such notes as [f] *ord. mg.'* (= ordinary meaning) is similar. Thus under i. mana, all the preceding words separated by commas, viz. 'respect, regard, honour, mark of honour/ are indicated as included in the ordinary meaning of mana (cp. Punctuation). If, on the other hand, a symbol followed by a colon is used *before* a meaning, its application is carried on till another symbol occurs. For example, under vnddhi the sense ' growth[3] is indicated to be both Vedic and Classical, ' delectation, delight/ Vedic, but all the significations from ' adolescence' onwards post-Vedic only.

Type. The small Devanagari character is used for all articles except the verbs, for which the large type is reserved. Ordinary Roman type is employed for transliteration immediately following a word in Devanagari; but when a word occurs in transliteration only, it is printed in thick type so as to catch the eye at once (as in article akshara). When there is no object in attracting the attention, as for instance when Sanskrit words occur in definitions or explanations, they are not made conspicuous in this manner.

To the special use made of italic type, I attach considerable practical value. Its occurrence in definitions always implies amplification or elucidation, whereas the ordinary Roman type represents as far as is possible the exact literal equivalent of the Sanskrit word. Thus sawzvara»a-sray is defined as ' wreath *given by a girl to the man* of *her* choice' (compare also samanajupama). By this means needless repetitions and waste of space are avoided, while much is gained in clearness of definition at one and the same time.

Punctuation. The colon immediately before a transliterated word or suffix, indicates that the latter must be attached to the end of the preceding Sanskrit word. Thus :-ka after the heading word losh^a is to be read as losh^a-ka. This is in no way affected by the intervening special uses of cases or idioms often added at the end of an article. Thus :-kesarin under vi-krama must of course be understood as vikrama-kesarin, in spite of the inflected forms of vikrama which immediately precede -kesarin. The special significance of the semi-colon is, in addition to marking off distinctly different meanings, to separate within a paragraph the latter halves of the compounds which it contains. Thus :-/£akshus under lola-kar?za, is to be read as lola-/£akshus, and the following

:-ta as lola-ta. Had a colon preceded the latter, it would have meant lola->£akshus-ta. The semi-colon will sometimes be found instead of the colon when it is perfectly obvious that nothing else could be done with the following word but attach it to the end of the preceding one. This is for instance the case with ;-kara after loha. The comma is employed, as has already been indicated, to separate more or less synonymous meanings, while the semi-colon marks off distinct differences of sense. The other specific use of the comma is in paragraphs with compounds to show that the following word is to be applied exactly in the same way as a preceding one introduced by a colon. Thus sat-karya followed by :-vada and subsequently by ,-vadin, must be read as satkarya-vada and satkarya-vadin.

Transliteration. The system is that which has been adopted in the [f] Sacred Books of the East/ and already followed by me in my edition of Professor Max Muller's Sanskrit Grammar. Had I been guided exclusively by my own judgment I should have preferred c and j to represent the hard and the soft palatal. I should have retained the italic *t* and *d* for the linguals, but made the lingual 4 sh also an italic #, representing the palatal sibilant ^ by §. The connexion of these two sibilants with the mutes of their classes would thus have been clearly indicated. The employment of a double letter sh, the latter half of which otherwise represents an aspiration, to express the simple sound of a spirant, is not strictly scientific, though convenient for the Anglo-Saxon. It is, however, not a good thing to multiply systems.

I must here refer to some practical applications of transliteration which I have made.

When one or more letters in thick type are added after a Sanskrit word either in parentheses or following a semi-colon, colon, or comma, the meaning is that that letter or those letters are to be substituted for precisely the same number at the end of the word in question. Thus ' paurusha, *a.* (i)/ 'yamaka. *a,* (ika)' signify that the feminine of the former adjective is paurushi and that of the latter yamika. Similarly 'samana-murdhan, *a.* (ni) ' indicates that this word has the form samana-murdhni in the feminine. The letters :i-ka, referring to a preceding раикша, must be read as paurawi-ka.

Accent. Wherever the accent is known from Vedic texts it has been given in the transliteration, the Udatta (acute) accent being marked in the usual way *fe.g.* vadhar) and the svarita (circumflex) accent being indicated by a curVe above the vowel *fe. g.* svar).

When an accented word is exclusively Vedic this is indicated by a *V.*, while if nothing is stated, it may be assumed to be post-Vedic also, *e.g. vini.* As the meanings of an accented word may be partly Vedic, partly post-Vedic, and partly common to both periods, this is broadly indicated by the symbols *V.* (= Vedic in general), *C. f* — post -Vedic in general), and *V. C.* (= both Vedic and post-Vedic), as for example in the article vrata. Unaccented words may be assumed to be post-Vedic, since in the rare cases when they happen to belong to the Vedic period, this is noted. Sometimes I distinguish subordinate periods, as *Br.* Brahma^a, *S.* Sutra, 7?. = Epic, P. = Purawa. It would, however, have been beyond the scope of the present work to go into details of this kind. That would belong rather to the sphere of an exclusively etymological dictionary. I may mention in passing that *amma£ keyojxeva* are indicated, a single occurrence in the Big-veda, for instance, being marked as $RV.^{X}$, just as words and meanings quotable only from native grammarians and lexicographers are made recognisable by an asterisk. This is an important safeguard; for the signification of the former class of words is often very doubtful, while the genuineness of the latter is uncertain. I have frequently seen non-quotable words, without any indication that they are such, used by comparative philologists, as well as *a-na^ Xeyoцeua* made the basis of far-reaching conclusions. Thus I remember a few years ago hearing an Oriental scholar, who was not a Sanskritist, using as an argument for Babylonian influence the word mana, to which the older Petersburg dictionary in one passage attributed the meaning of [f]a certain weight of gold/ and which was therefore supposed to be identical with the Greek *ff.va.* This meaning no longer appears in the smaller edition of that work.

Compounds arranged under an accented heading word, must be assumed to be unaccented and therefore post-Vedic unless any indication to the contrary is given. Thus -ketu under vi^aya is to be read as viyaya-ketu. It follows as a matter of course that, if the second half of a compound has an accent, that is the accent of the whole word. Thus -maya occurring under loha represents loha-maya.

Etymology. My original plan was to make the present work a comparative as well as a practical Sanskrit dictionary. After a good deal of reflection I abandoned this project on the ground that while

greatly swelling the bulk of the volume, the etymological material would not in this combination admit of being grouped and classified from various points of view as it should be in a thoroughly valuable and scientific etymological dictionary. The treatment of this material in a separate volume which I had contemplated, may be rendered superfluous by a work that is, I understand, in preparation at Strassburg. My taste for etymological studies I trace in great part to Professor Fick's lectures on Comparative Greek Grammar, which I attended when a student at Gottingen. Though not comparative, the dictionary is nevertheless historical and etymological in its character. It is historical inasmuch as the meanings are not given in an arbitrary order, as in the Indian dictionaries, but are arranged as far as possible in accordance with their chronological development, while the literary period to which both words and their senses belong, is plentifully indicated. It is etymological from the Sanskrit point of *riew* inasmuch as all words, except the small number—far smaller than in any other Aryan language—which defy analysis, have been broken up into their component parts in the transliteration either by means of hyphens, as in ya^-йа, or of hooks where vowel coalescences occur, as in m?7gajksha#a for nmgekshawa. Where these means are insufficient, the derivation has been concisely added in brackets, as under УтйгМ, yaksha, rmlll. I have inserted in brackets a not inconsiderable number of roots, the former existence of which, though not occurring as verbs, is either deducible from Sanskrit derivatives alone or is proved by the evidence of comparative philology also *(e.g. Vmang, a/i,* rudh). The structure of Sanskrit words being so much clearer than that in any other Aryan tongue, I have thus availed myself of the opportunity of supplying students of the language with an easy instrument of linguistic training.

Sources. The present work derives its material mainly from the newer Petersburg dictionary. It could not be of much value were this not the case. I have of course also carefully worked through Bohtlingk and Roth's older dictionary, on account of the vast array of quotations and references which it contains. The Consultation of these was necessary in the laborious process of verifying meanings.

The rapid strides made by Sanskrit studies during the last thirty years, are chiefly owing to the lexicographical labours of those two great scholars. Sanskrit lexicography being a product of the present century, it was for the subject indeed a fortunate combination of circumstances, that the task was undertaken in an age when strictly scientific methods had begun to be applied to scholarship, and that the work fell into the hands of two scholars of such eminent ability. The result has been that Sanskrit lexicography, not having had gradually to clear away the unscientific accumulations of previous centuries, is already in a more advanced state than that of the classical languages. This is indeed indicated by the fact that the large Petersburg dictionary contains more than double the amount of matter supplied by the last edition of Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon.

I have also used throughout Grassmann's Lexicon to the Rig-veda, as well as a copy of Benfey's dictionary annotated by the author himself. To the latter half of Apte's dictionary I owe some quotable compounds not to be found in the Petersburg dictionaries. Down to about the end of the vowels I am indebted to Cappeller's *Worterbuch* for some Sanskrit equivalents of Prakrit words occurring in Sanskrit plays. I had reached this point when I was informed by the author that he intended translating his lexicon when complete into English. I accordingly at once ceased referring to it, and have not looked at it since. From the same work I have borrowed the very convenient abbreviations —° and °-.

I have further consulted Whitney's Sanskrit Roots, the glossaries contained in the Readers of Lanman, Hillebrandt, and Windisch, as well as in Johnson's Hitopadesa, Kellner's and Monier-Williams's Nala, Stenzler's and Johnson's Meghaduta, and Burkhard's £akuntala, besides the Index to Pischel and Geldner's *Vedische Studien.* I have also made use of Prof. Aufrecht's *Catalogns Catalogorum,* various articles in the Journal of the German Oriental Society and Kuhn's *Zeitschrift,* as well as one by Prof. E. Leumann in the *Fedgruss* (to Bohtlingk, on his jubilee), and Prof. Buhler's lexicographical notes in the Vienna Oriental Journal. In addition to what it derives from these sources of information, my book embodies all the matter with which it is concerned from the numerous appendices of the smaller Petersburg dictionary, besides words, compounds, and meanings collected by myself from post-Vedic works, such as the Pa#y£atantra.

For etymological purposes I have consulted the large Petersburg dictionary, Grassmann's *Worterbuch,* Lanman's Glossary, Brugmann's *Grundriss,* and Fick's Comparative Dictionary of the Indo-European Languages.

Having utilised all these sources of information, I venture to think that this work may be regarded as registering the advance of Sanskrit lexicography up to the present time.

Sir M. Monier-Williams's Sanskrit-English lexicon has not been consulted, partly because it is based on the older Petersburg dictionary, and having been published twenty years ago contains no new material, and partly because I wished to avoid being influenced by the system of a work of which a new edition is in preparation.

I take this opportunity of expressing my sincere gratitude to Prof. E. B. Cowell for the kind way in which he assisted me during the course of the work in solving difficulties I submitted to him in the departments of grammar, philosophy, and rhetoric. It is no exaggeration to say that in combined knowledge of these subjects he surpasses all other Sanskritists. The generous manner in which he sacrifices his leisure in the interests of those who wish to avail themselves of his great learning, is well known to his pupils, but not so well known to others as it ought to be.

In conclusion I must not omit to express my belief that the fact of this book having been printed by the University Press at Oxford, under the eye of its Oriental Reader, Mr. J. C. Pembrey, whose skill could not be surpassed, is in itself a sufficient guarantee of accuracy.

ARTHUR A. MACDONELL.

7 FYFIELD ROAD, OXFORD,
September, 1892.

ORDER OF THE SANSKRIT ALPHABET

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A.» Atmanepada. ;t.
adjective. ;ib.
ablative, abs.
absolute, abet.
abstract.
ac. accusative,
act. active.
ad. adverb, -ial, -ially,
;ior. aorist.
app. apposition.
ass. asseverative.
athg. anything.
A V. Atharva - veda.
Б. Buddhistic term.
bg., beg. beginning.
Br. Braьшаиа.

j l. ! collective.

Ay.

C.– Classical (post-VedicJ Sanskrit.
cj. – conj unction.

coll.
comm. – commentator,
oonjr – conjecture, cor. –
correlative, cp. – compare,
cpd. – compound, cpv. –
comparative, crt. –
certain. cs. – causal.
d. – dative,
dbl. – double.
den. – denominative, der.
– derivative. dec.
–desiderative. dim. –
diminutive, dr. – dramatic
term, du. – dual. E. –
Epic.
e. g. – for example,
einp. – emphatic,

enclitic.

enc.
encl.
Eng. – English,
ep. – epithet, eq.
– equivalent, esp.
– especially.

exc. – except, exceptionally.
excl. – exclamation.
exp. – explanation.
f. – feminine ; *also* – for.
ff, – and the following.
fig. – figurative, -ly.
fp. – future participle passive.
fr. – from.
ft. – future.
g.– genitive.
gd. – gerund (indeclinable participle).
Gk. – Greek.
gnly. –* generally.
gr. – grammatical term.
hvg. – having.
id. – the same.
i. e. that is.
ij. interjection.
imps. impersonal.
impv. imperative.
in. instrumental.
incor., incorr. incorrect.
ind. e indicative.

– indeclinable.

indc.
indec.
indf. – indefinite.
inf. – infinitive.
int. – intransitive.
intr. – interrogative.
intv. – intensive (frequentative).
ir. irregular.
K.–king.
Lat. – Latin.
lc. – locative.
leg. – legal term.
lit. «literally.
m.– masculine.
met. – metronymic.
metr. – metrical (due to exigencies of metre).
ing. – meaning.
mtn. – mountain.
N. –name; when alone – name of a man or of a woman.

5. noun, n.
neuter, neg.
negative, nm. –
nominative.
num. j – numeral.
obj. object.
onom. – onomatopoeic.
opp. – opposite.
opt. – optative.
or., orig. – originally.
ord. – ordinary.
P. – Parasmaipada.
P. Purawa.
pat. –patrony"mic.
pel. – particle.
perh. – perhaps.
pf. – perfect.
ph., pb.il. – philosophical term.
pi. plural.

c pronoun.

pn.
prn.
pos.
poss. } – possessive.
pot. – potential.
pp. – perfect passive participle.
Pr. – Prakrit (Sanskrit equivalent of Prakrit word), Prakritic. pr. present.
pred. predicate, predicative, -ly.
prn. – pronoun, pronominal, prob.
– probably, prop. – properly, prp.
– preposition, prs. – person, ps. –
passive, pt. participle, px.
prefix, q. v. which see. R. river.
red. reduplicated, reduplication,
rel. rl.

– relative.

) (‾ repeated, rp.
rf. – reflexive.

rh. – rhetorical term,
rit. – ritual term.
EV. – Rig-veda.
S. Sutra.

SB. –/Satapatha-Brahma«a.
вЬ. substantive.
sc. – scilicet, that is to say, supply.
sp. – specifically.
spv. superlative.
st. stem.
sthg. – something.
str. – strong.
subj. – subjunctive.
SV. –Sama-veda.
s. v. –sub voce.
ex. suffix.
T. title.
t. – term.
TBr. Taittirlya-Brahmana.
tr. – transitive.
TS. - Taittiriya-Samliita.
U. – Upanishad.
V. Veda, Vedic.
v. –vide, see.
vb. ––verb.
vbl. – verbal.
vc. – vocative.
v. r. – various reading.
VS. Vayasaneyi-Samhita.
w. with.
wk. weak.
Y V. Ya</ur-veda.
equals, is the equivalent of.
-* at the end of **a** compound.
* at the beginning of a compound (the degree representing the word in question).
| with ; also.
| with or without.
& and.
&c, etc. et cetera, and во forth.
*/ root.

H. B. The articles **prakirtana** to **praX'yuti** having by an oversight been omitted in their proper place, will be found among the Addenda.

A

SANSKRIT-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

BEING A PRACTICAL HANDBOOK
WITH TRANSLITERATION, ACCENTUATION, AND ETYMOLOGICAL
ANALYSIS THROUGHOUT

COMPILED BY

ARTHUR A. MACDONELL, M.A., PH.D.

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE

(DEPUTY) PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

London

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.

AND NEW YORK: 15 EAST 16th STREET

1893

[*All rights reserved*]

Oxford

PRINTED AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

BY HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

TO

PROFESSOR F. MAX MÜLLER

TO WHOSE SUGGESTION ITS EXISTENCE IS DUE

THIS WORK IS INSCRIBED

PREFACE

THE aim of the present work is to satisfy within the compass of a comparatively handy volume all the practical wants not only of learners of Sanskrit but also of scholars for purposes of ordinary reading.

When I began my task in 1886 there was no available work which supplied the deficiency. The only one having a somewhat similar end in view, the Sanskrit-English Lexicon of my respected teacher, the late Theodore Benfey, was already out of print. By the time, however, that my manuscript was half finished, no fewer than three small Sanskrit dictionaries had been published. It may perhaps be advisable to indicate some of the points in which the present work differs from and compares with them. In the first place, it is much more copious. Excluding all words and meanings which occur in native lexicographers, but cannot be quoted from actual literature, my book contains nearly double as much material as any of the dictionaries in question. The present work is, moreover, the only one of the four, which is transliterated. It can thus be used, for example, by comparative philologists not knowing a single letter of the Devanâgarî alphabet. None of the others is etymological in any sense. This feature of my dictionary increases both its usefulness from a linguistic point of view and its practical value to the student, who will always better remember the meaning of a word, the derivation of which is made clear to him. Lastly, this is the only one of the lexicons in question which indicates not only with respect to words, but also to their meanings, the literary period to which they belong and the frequency or rarity of their occurrence. This addition I regard as both scientifically and practically important.

Scope of the Work. The present dictionary is intended to supply the vocabulary of post-Vedic literature in general, while including those portions of Vedic literature which are readily accessible to the student in good selections. All out-of-the-way technical terms, such as those of medicine, botany, astronomy, and ritual, are excluded, except in so far as they have found their way into ordinary literary works, or occur in selections which I have expressly included. Specifically legal and philosophical terms are, on the other hand, largely represented, owing to the inclusion in my list of the most important works belonging to the corresponding departments of literature. Having acquired a rather extensive experience of native commentaries in connexion with my lectures to students preparing for the Honour School of Oriental Languages at Oxford, I have introduced a considerable number of grammatical and rhetorical terms also, these being necessary for the comprehension of such works as for instance the glosses of Mallinâtha. A good many words and explanations will thus be found, which either do not occur in the Petersburg dictionaries, or are, I think, less correctly given there. (Compare *e. g.* articles arthântaranyâsa, bahuvrîhi, yathâ tathâ, vâkyabheda, vyadhikaraṇa, sâpekshatva, *etc.*)

The list of books to which my dictionary specially refers, and which I drew up, when planning the work, after consultation with a pupil of Professor Bühler's, the late Dr. Schönberg, then resident in Oxford, I here append.

Books specially referred to. Bhagavadgîtâ, Bhartṛihari, Bhâshâparikkheda, Daśakumârakarita, Gîtagovinda, Harshakarita, Hitopadeśa, Kâdambarî, Kâmandakîya-nîtisâra, Kathâsaritsâgara, Kirâtârǧunîya, Kullûka, Kumârasaṃbhava, Mahâvîrakarita, Mâlatîmâdhava, Mâlavikâgnimitra, Manu, Meghadûta, Mitâksharâ (on Yâǧñavalkya), Mṛikkhakaṭikâ, Mudrârâkshasa, Naishadha, Nala, Pañkatantra, Raghu-

va*m*śa, Râ*g*ata*r*a*m*gi*n*î, Ratnâvalî, *Ri*tusa*m*hâra, *Ś*akuntalâ, *Ś*a*m*kara (on the Vedânta-sûtras), *Ś*isupâlavadha, Tarkasa*m*graha, Uttararâma*k*aritra, Vâsavadattâ, Vedântasâra, Ve*n*îsa*m*hâra, Vikramâṅkadeva*k*arita, Vikramorvaśî, Yâ*gñ*avalkya. Besides all the post-Vedic selections contained in the Readers mentioned below, the list finally includes the second edition of Böhtlingk's *Indische Sprüche*, a florilegium of the aphoristic poetry in which Sanskrit literature is pre-eminent, well deserving to be made accessible to the English-speaking student.

With regard to Vedic literature I have taken in all that is contained in the second edition of Böhtlingk's *Sanskrit-Chrestomathie*, in Hillebrandt's *Veda-Chrestomathie*, in Lanman's Reader, and in Windisch's *Zwölf Hymnen des Rigveda*, besides those hymns which are prescribed to the candidates of the Honour School of Oriental Languages at Oxford (Rig-veda X, i to xxii). Peterson's 'Selected Hymns of the Rig-veda' would also have been taken in, had they been published soon enough. The majority of the hymns contained in that selection are, however, already included. Apart from passages supplied in Readers, the Brâhma*n*a period is represented by the Aitareya-Brâhma*n*a, while the Dharma-sûtra of Gautama and the Âśvalâyana and Pâraskara *Gri*hya-sûtras are specially selected from the latest phase of Vedic literature.

Important Vedic words, even though not occurring in the selections, have found a place in my dictionary mainly on linguistic grounds.

The number of hymns from the Rig-veda, being nearly all the best in that collection, is about one hundred and twenty. As a list of them will probably prove a convenience to students, it is here subjoined.

Ma*n*dala I: 1, 13, 24, 32, 39, 41, 42, 50, 65, 67, 85, 92, 97, 113, 115, 118, 143, 154, 161, 162, 190; II: 12, 27, 38; III: 33, 35, 59, 62; IV: 19, 27, 30, 33, 42, 51, 52; V: 11, 24, 32, 40, 81, 83, 84, 85; VI: 9, 50, 54, 74; VII: 6, 28, 33, 34, 46, 49, 54, 55, 56, 57, 61, 76, 83, 86, 87, 88, 89, 102, 103: VIII: 14, 29, 30, 85, 91; IX: 1, 38, 41, 112; X: 1–22, 33, 34, 39, 51, 52, 85, 108, 117, 118, 127, 129, 137, 145, 146, 154, 168, 185.

Arrangement. In my original plan I had contemplated making a separate article of each word, simple and compound, printed in Devanâgarî type as well as transliterated. Reflection, however, soon led me to abandon this scheme for that of arranging compounds in a group under a heading word, the latter only being printed in Devanâgarî, while only the second member of the remaining compounds is given in transliteration (see, for instance, article am*ri*ta). When the number of such compounds is large, they have been split up into several groups with reference to the initial of the second member (see p. 173). The result of this change has been a saving of about 100 pages on the estimate of 480 pages according to the earlier plan, and that too although I have introduced rather more matter than I had then intended. I believe that this saving of space will moreover prove an actual advantage from the practical point of view, because the eye will find a word more quickly thus than if it had to run down columns of separate articles. A glance at pages 173 to 175 will probably convince the student of the correctness of this opinion. A dictionary being a means to an end, a saving of time in its use is obviously an important object.

As to the arrangement of individual articles, the transliteration of the Devanâgarî word is followed, in the case of nouns, by the derivation (in brackets) where this cannot be made sufficiently clear by the employment of hyphens in the transliteration (see *e.g.* bh*ri*gu, muhûrta, loka). Next follow the meanings in close juxtaposition, so that the eye may take them all in at a glance if possible. My aim has been to give the senses of all words in the historical order of development. Then come the special uses of the cases, and last of all idiomatic combinations (see buddhi, manas). When cases are mentioned, they are given in the order of Sanskrit grammar. The feminine form of adjectives is given in parentheses immediately after '*a.*'; thus 'paurusha, *a.* (î).' When no feminine is stated, it must be assumed to be â or else not quotable.

Adjective compounds ending in participles are described as participles, *e.g.* su-gata, *ś*rotra-peya. This enables me to make an important distinction in sense without adding a long explanation. Thus *su*ki-smita is described as an adjective, because smita is here really a noun at the end of a Bahuvrîhi compound. Again, any confusion in the mind of the beginner between secondary adjectives like sama*ñg*an-îya and future participles like bodhanîya is by this means avoided.

At first I thought of employing figures to indicate distinct differences of meaning. But the difficulty, in many cases, of determining a full interval of meaning, and the large waste of space

involved, induced me to reject their use for this purpose, especially as the need is sufficiently met by the employment of the semi-colon (see Punctuation). I have therefore only used figures either to distinguish words which have the same form but differ etymologically (as verbs like ruh or nouns like sam-udra and sa-mudra), or to clearly mark off groups of meaning (as in darsana).

Unnecessary repetition has often been avoided by the use of parentheses. Thus when samâhita-mati is defined as '(having an) attentive (mind),' the meaning intended is, that its equivalent is strictly speaking 'having an attentive mind,' though it may ordinarily be rendered by 'attentive.' The same object is attained by the use of dashes, implying that an obvious word or words are to be supplied from what precedes or follows. Thus sat-kîrti is defined as '*f.* good reputation; *a.* having a –,' which of course must be understood to mean 'having a good reputation' (cp. also dîrgha-sattra, pâtana, vidhâtavya).

Mainly for the sake of convenience in attaching suffixes and the second members of compounds, nouns have been given in the weak or middle bases. Verbal roots have similarly been given in their weak forms with a view to uniformity. Though I do not think that I have been absolutely consistent in this respect, I believe I have been sufficiently so for practical purposes.

I have sometimes been obliged to sacrifice a strictly scientific treatment to practical exigencies by admitting such suffixes as -tâ and -maya in long articles made up of compounds (such as that under mitra). Otherwise I should have been compelled to divide a long paragraph in the middle merely in order to print an unimportant word in Devanâgarî type. Not much harm can after all result from this, as not even the tyro would be likely to confound such suffixes with regular words. To obviate the difficulty by placing such words out of their regular alphabetical order would have entailed a much more serious drawback on the practical side. In the case of important proper names I have generally added a few concise remarks together with approximate dates as far as these can be determined in the light of the most recent research (see *e.g.* Bhavabhûti). As definitions of technical terms are sometimes almost unintelligible without illustrative examples, the latter have been added where it seemed necessary (see, for instance, samâsokti).

In articles treating of verbs, the conjugational class is first stated together with the voice in which it is conjugated. When the latter is omitted, the verb must be understood to be both active and middle. Next comes the present base or bases in transliteration, followed by the meanings of the verb arranged on the same principle as in the case of nouns, the idiomatic uses being stated at the end. After this are added the present passive (generally omitted) with the past passive participle, the causal, the desiderative, and the intensive (when these forms occur), with their respective perfect participles passives in this order.

The principle I had in view in treating the perfect participle passive, was to give it under the verb when the meanings are merely verbal, but to make a separate article of it where adjectival senses predominate. I feel that I have not been thoroughly consistent in this respect. It is, however, not a matter of great moment.

The verbal prepositions are arranged in alphabetical order after the last form of the simple verb with which they are used. A scientific as well as a practical consideration determined me to concentrate them in this manner. On the one hand, these prefixes are separable in the Veda, while on the other, a large amount of space is saved by making a single article of a verbal root and the prepositions with which it may be combined. Otherwise separate head-lines in Devanâgarî as well as transliteration would have to be printed. Four times as much space would thus be occupied as under the alternative system. Nor would anything be thus gained in convenience, unless (to obviate reference to the simple verb) the present base and other forms were added. This would involve a further waste of space.

Exclusion of References. I have acted on the principle that a dictionary should give all references or none. The former alternative was, of course, out of the question in a practical work. It might, it is true, have been useful to state where a word occurs which is not to be found in other dictionaries. My rare deviations from the rule are, however, solely limited to passages in which the meaning of a particular word is unknown, or where the definition is made clearer by the reference, as in the case of samudga or sarvatobhadra. Partial references have, I think, a tendency to make students too dependent on them in determining the meaning of a word in any given passage. The omission of such references is more than compensated for by the method which I have followed. I have endeavoured to limit the meaning of a word as far as possible to parallel instances by indicating the case which it governs, the word in context with

which it is employed, the literary period or department to which it belongs, and the frequency or rarity of its occurrence. An examination of such articles as lohita or √2. ruh will illustrate my meaning.

Alphabetical Order. From this order (see p. xii) I have, from considerations of practical utility, never deviated, with one very slight and rare exception. I have sometimes transposed the order of two words, either to obviate breaking up a paragraph or to avoid repeating a definition (*e.g.* smarya). The words being in immediate juxtaposition, neither of them can be missed.

Under this head I ought to add a few remarks in order to remove some common stumbling-blocks from the path of the beginner. Owing to variety of spelling, especially in Indian editions, words with initial व v and श *s* may not be found under those letters. They will be discovered by looking up ब b and ष sh or स s respectively. The reverse also applies. The alphabetical position of Anusvâra followed by a semivowel or sibilant is before क k. Thus संवर् sa*m*vara and संशय sa*ms*aya precede सक saka. On the other hand, the Anusvâra which occurs before a mute of one of the five classes and is interchangeable with the nasal of that class, occupies the place of the class nasal. Thus संकक्ष sa*m*-kaksha (=सङ्कक्ष saṅ-kaksha) immediately follows सघृण sa-gh*ri*n*a*. Similarly, the unchangeable or necessary Visarga (*i. e.* preceding a hard guttural or labial) comes after a vowel before any other consonant. Thus अन्तःकरण anta*h*-kara*n*a and अन्तःपुर् anta*h*-pura follow अन्त anta and precede अन्तक anta-ka. On the other hand, the Visarga which precedes a sibilant, and may be assimilated to it, is treated as if it were that sibilant and placed accordingly. Thus अधःशय adha*h*-*s*aya and अधःशायिन् adha*h*-*s*âyin follow अधस्करण adha*s*-*k*ara*n*a and precede अधस् adhas.

Abbreviations. A full list of these together with their explanations will be found on p. xii. It is, however, perhaps advisable to add a few remarks showing how some of these symbols should exactly be understood to apply. When a sign such as *V.* (=Vedic) is added in parentheses after a form, a grammatical symbol, or a meaning, its application is restricted to these only. Thus under √yam, **yáma** (*V.*) means that that present base is exclusively Vedic; *a.* (*V.*), *m.* (*V.*) signify that as an adjective or as a masculine noun, the word in question is exclusively Vedic; when 'sád-as, *n.*' is defined as 'seat, place, abode, dwelling (*V.*),' the meaning is that all these synonymous senses are Vedic. The application of such notes as '*ord. mg.*' (=ordinary meaning) is similar. Thus under 1. mâna, all the preceding words separated by commas, viz. 'respect, regard, honour, mark of honour,' are indicated as included in the ordinary meaning of mâna (cp. Punctuation). If, on the other hand, a symbol followed by a colon is used *before* a meaning, its application is carried on till another symbol occurs. For example, under v*r*iddhi the sense 'growth' is indicated to be both Vedic and Classical, 'delectation, delight,' Vedic, but all the significations from 'adolescence' onwards post-Vedic only.

Type. The small Devanâgarî character is used for all articles except the verbs, for which the large type is reserved. Ordinary Roman type is employed for transliteration immediately following a word in Devanâgarî; but when a word occurs in transliteration only, it is printed in thick type so as to catch the eye at once (as in article akshara). When there is no object in attracting the attention, as for instance when Sanskrit words occur in definitions or explanations, they are not made conspicuous in this manner.

To the special use made of italic type, I attach considerable practical value. Its occurrence in definitions always implies amplification or elucidation, whereas the ordinary Roman type represents as far as is possible the exact literal equivalent of the Sanskrit word. Thus sa*m*vara*n*a-sra*g* is defined as 'wreath *given by a girl to the man* of *her* choice' (compare also samâna upamâ). By this means needless repetitions and waste of space are avoided, while much is gained in clearness of definition at one and the same time.

Punctuation. The **colon** immediately before a transliterated word or suffix, indicates that the latter must be attached to the end of the preceding Sanskrit word. Thus **:-ka** after the heading word loshṭá is to be read as loshṭa-ka. This is in no way affected by the intervening special uses of cases or idioms often added at the end of an article. Thus **:-kesarin** under vi-krama must of course be understood as vikrama-kesarin, in spite of the inflected forms of vikrama which immediately precede -kesarin. The special significance of the **semi-colon** is, in addition to marking off distinctly different meanings, to separate within a paragraph the latter halves of the compounds which it contains. Thus **;-*k*akshus** under lola-kar*n*a, is to be read as lola-*k*akshus, and the following

;-tâ as lola-tâ. Had a colon preceded the latter, it would have meant lola-*ḳ*akshus-tâ. The semi-colon will sometimes be found instead of the colon when it is perfectly obvious that nothing else could be done with the following word but attach it to the end of the preceding one. This is for instance the case with ;-kâra after loha. The **comma** is employed, as has already been indicated, to separate more or less synonymous meanings, while the semi-colon marks off distinct differences of sense. The other specific use of the comma is in paragraphs with compounds to show that the following word is to be applied exactly in the same way as a preceding one introduced by a colon. Thus sat-kârya followed by **:-vâda** and subsequently by **,-vâdin**, must be read as satkârya-vâda and satkârya-vâdin.

Transliteration. The system is that which has been adopted in the 'Sacred Books of the East,' and already followed by me in my edition of Professor Max Müller's Sanskrit Grammar. Had I been guided exclusively by my own judgment I should have preferred c and j to represent the hard and the soft palatal. I should have retained the italic *t* and *d* for the linguals, but made the lingual ष sh also an italic *ṣ*, representing the palatal sibilant श by ç. The connexion of these two sibilants with the mutes of their classes would thus have been clearly indicated. The employment of a double letter sh, the latter half of which otherwise represents an aspiration, to express the simple sound of a spirant, is not strictly scientific, though convenient for the Anglo-Saxon. It is, however, not a good thing to multiply systems.

I must here refer to some practical applications of transliteration which I have made.

When one or more letters in thick type are added after a Sanskrit word either in parentheses or following a semi-colon, colon, or comma, the meaning is that that letter or those letters are to be substituted for precisely the same number at the end of the word in question. Thus 'paurusha, *a.* (**i**),' 'yamaka, *a.* (**ikâ**)' signify that the feminine of the former adjective is paurushî and that of the latter yamikâ. Similarly 'samâna-mûrdhan, *a.* (**nî**)' indicates that this word has the form samâna-mûrdhnî in the feminine. The letters **:i-ka**, referring to a preceding paurâ*ṇa*, must be read as paurâ*ṇi*-ka.

Accent. Wherever the accent is known from Vedic texts it has been given in the transliteration, the Udâtta (acute) accent being marked in the usual way (*e.g.* vádhar) and the svarita (circumflex) accent being indicated by a curve above the vowel (*e.g.* svãr).

When an accented word is exclusively Vedic this is indicated by a *V.*, while if nothing is stated, it may be assumed to be post-Vedic also, *e.g.* vĩ*ṇâ*. As the meanings of an accented word may be partly Vedic, partly post-Vedic, and partly common to both periods, this is broadly indicated by the symbols *V.* (=Vedic in general), *C.* (=post-Vedic in general), and *V. C.* (=both Vedic and post-Vedic), as for example in the article vratá. Unaccented words may be assumed to be post-Vedic, since in the rare cases when they happen to belong to the Vedic period, this is noted. Sometimes I distinguish subordinate periods, as *Br.*=Brâhma*ṇa*, *S.*=Sûtra, *E.*=Epic, *P.*=Purâ*ṇa*. It would, however, have been beyond the scope of the present work to go into details of this kind. That would belong rather to the sphere of an exclusively etymological dictionary. I may mention in passing that *ἅπαξ λεγόμενα* are indicated, a single occurrence in the Rig-veda, for instance, being marked as *RV.*[1], just as words and meanings quotable only from native grammarians and lexicographers are made recognisable by an asterisk. This is an important safeguard; for the signification of the former class of words is often very doubtful, while the genuineness of the latter is uncertain. I have frequently seen non-quotable words, without any indication that they are such, used by comparative philologists, as well as *ἅπαξ λεγόμενα* made the basis of far-reaching conclusions. Thus I remember a few years ago hearing an Oriental scholar, who was not a Sanskritist, using as an argument for Babylonian influence the word manâ, to which the older Petersburg dictionary in one passage attributed the meaning of 'a certain weight of gold,' and which was therefore supposed to be identical with the Greek *μνᾶ*. This meaning no longer appears in the smaller edition of that work.

Compounds arranged under an accented heading word, must be assumed to be unaccented and therefore post-Vedic unless any indication to the contrary is given. Thus **-ketu** under vi*ǵ*ayá is to be read as vi*ǵ*aya-ketu. It follows as a matter of course that, if the second half of a compound has an accent, that is the accent of the whole word. Thus **-máya** occurring under lohá represents loha-máya.

Etymology. My original plan was to make the present work a comparative as well as a practical Sanskrit dictionary. After a good deal of reflection I abandoned this project on the ground that while

greatly swelling the bulk of the volume, the etymological material would not in this combination admit of being grouped and classified from various points of view as it should be in a thoroughly valuable and scientific etymological dictionary. The treatment of this material in a separate volume which I had contemplated, may be rendered superfluous by a work that is, I understand, in preparation at Strassburg. My taste for etymological studies I trace in great part to Professor Fick's lectures on Comparative Greek Grammar, which I attended when a student at Göttingen. Though not comparative, the dictionary is nevertheless historical and etymological in its character. It is historical inasmuch as the meanings are not given in an arbitrary order, as in the Indian dictionaries, but are arranged as far as possible in accordance with their chronological development, while the literary period to which both words and their senses belong, is plentifully indicated. It is etymological from the Sanskrit point of view inasmuch as all words, except the small number—far smaller than in any other Aryan language—which defy analysis, have been broken up into their component parts in the transliteration either by means of hyphens, as in ya*g*-*ñ*a, or of hooks where vowel coalescences occur, as in m*ri*ga‿îksha*n*a for m*ri*geksha*n*a. Where these means are insufficient, the derivation has been concisely added in brackets, as under √mûr*kh*, yaksha, rû*dh*i. I have inserted in brackets a not inconsiderable number of roots, the former existence of which, though not occurring as verbs, is either deducible from Sanskrit derivatives alone or is proved by the evidence of comparative philology also (*e.g.* √ma*ñg*, √1. rudh). The structure of Sanskrit words being so much clearer than that in any other Aryan tongue, I have thus availed myself of the opportunity of supplying students of the language with an easy instrument of linguistic training.

Sources. The present work derives its material mainly from the newer Petersburg dictionary. It could not be of much value were this not the case. I have of course also carefully worked through Böhtlingk and Roth's older dictionary, on account of the vast array of quotations and references which it contains. The consultation of these was necessary in the laborious process of verifying meanings.

The rapid strides made by Sanskrit studies during the last thirty years, are chiefly owing to the lexicographical labours of those two great scholars. Sanskrit lexicography being a product of the present century, it was for the subject indeed a fortunate combination of circumstances, that the task was undertaken in an age when strictly scientific methods had begun to be applied to scholarship, and that the work fell into the hands of two scholars of such eminent ability. The result has been that Sanskrit lexicography, not having had gradually to clear away the unscientific accumulations of previous centuries, is already in a more advanced state than that of the classical languages. This is indeed indicated by the fact that the large Petersburg dictionary contains more than double the amount of matter supplied by the last edition of Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon.

I have also used throughout Grassmann's Lexicon to the Rig-veda, as well as a copy of Benfey's dictionary annotated by the author himself. To the latter half of Apte's dictionary I owe some quotable compounds not to be found in the Petersburg dictionaries. Down to about the end of the vowels I am indebted to Cappeller's *Wörterbuch* for some Sanskrit equivalents of Prakrit words occurring in Sanskrit plays. I had reached this point when I was informed by the author that he intended translating his lexicon when complete into English. I accordingly at once ceased referring to it, and have not looked at it since. From the same work I have borrowed the very convenient abbreviations –° and °–.

I have further consulted Whitney's Sanskrit Roots, the glossaries contained in the Readers of Lanman, Hillebrandt, and Windisch, as well as in Johnson's Hitopade*s*a, Kellner's and Monier-Williams's Nala, Stenzler's and Johnson's Meghadûta, and Burkhard's *S*akuntalâ, besides the Index to Pischel and Geldner's *Vedische Studien*. I have also made use of Prof. Aufrecht's *Catalogus Catalogorum*, various articles in the Journal of the German Oriental Society and Kuhn's *Zeitschrift*, as well as one by Prof. E. Leumann in the *Festgruss* (to Böhtlingk, on his jubilee), and Prof. Bühler's lexicographical notes in the Vienna Oriental Journal. In addition to what it derives from these sources of information, my book embodies all the matter with which it is concerned from the numerous appendices of the smaller Petersburg dictionary, besides words, compounds, and meanings collected by myself from post-Vedic works, such as the Pa*ñk*atantra.

For etymological purposes I have consulted the large Petersburg dictionary, Grassmann's *Wörterbuch*, Lanman's Glossary, Brugmann's *Grundriss*, and Fick's Comparative Dictionary of the Indo-European Languages.

Having utilised all these sources of information, I venture to think that this work may be regarded as registering the advance of Sanskrit lexicography up to the present time.

Sir M. Monier-Williams's Sanskrit-English lexicon has not been consulted, partly because it is based on the older Petersburg dictionary, and having been published twenty years ago contains no new material, and partly because I wished to avoid being influenced by the system of a work of which a new edition is in preparation.

I take this opportunity of expressing my sincere gratitude to Prof. E. B. Cowell for the kind way in which he assisted me during the course of the work in solving difficulties I submitted to him in the departments of grammar, philosophy, and rhetoric. It is no exaggeration to say that in combined knowledge of these subjects he surpasses all other Sanskritists. The generous manner in which he sacrifices his leisure in the interests of those who wish to avail themselves of his great learning, is well known to his pupils, but not so well known to others as it ought to be.

In conclusion I must not omit to express my belief that the fact of this book having been printed by the University Press at Oxford, under the eye of its Oriental Reader, Mr. J. C. Pembrey, whose skill could not be surpassed, is in itself a sufficient guarantee of accuracy.

ARTHUR A. MACDONELL.

7 Fyfield Road, Oxford,
September, 1892.

ORDER OF THE SANSKRIT ALPHABET

अ a, आ â, इ i, ई î, उ u, ऊ û, ऋ *ri*, ॠ *rî*, ऌ *li*; ए e, ऐ ai, ओ o, औ au; क k, ख kh, ग g, घ gh, ङ ṅ; च *k*, छ *kh*, ज *g*, झ, ञ, *or* ङ्ग, *gh*, ञ ñ; ट *t*, ठ *th*, ड *d* (*V. also* ळ *l*), ढ *dh* (*V. also* ळ्ह *lh*), ण *n*; त t, थ th, द d, ध dh, न n; प p, फ ph, ब b, भ bh, म m; य y, र r, ल l, व v; श *s*, ष sh, स s, ह h.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Â. = **Âtmanepada.**
a. = adjective.
ab. = ablative.
abs. = absolute.
abst. = abstract.
ac. = accusative.
act. = active.
ad. = adverb, -ial, -ially.
aor. = aorist.
app. = apposition.
ass. = asseverative.
athg. = anything.
AV. = Atharva-veda.
B. = Buddhistic term.
bg., beg. = beginning.
Br. = Brâhma*n*a.
C. = Classical (post-Vedic) Sanskrit.
cj. = conjunction.
col., coll. = collective, -ly.
comm. = commentator.
conj. = conjecture.
cor. = correlative.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound.
cpv. = comparative.
crt. = certain.
cs. = causal.
d. = dative.
dbl. = double.
den. = denominative.
der. = derivative.
des. = desiderative.
dim. = diminutive.
dr. = dramatic term.
du. = dual.
E. = Epic.
e.g. = for example.
emp. = emphatic.
enc., encl. = enclitic.
Eng. = English.
ep. = epithet.
eq. = equivalent.
esp. = especially.
exc. = except, exceptionally.
excl. = exclamation.
exp. = explanation.
f. = feminine; *also* = for.
ff. = and the following.
fig. = figurative, -ly.
fp. = future participle passive.
fr. = from.
ft. = future.
g. = genitive.
gd. = gerund (indeclinable participle).
Gk. = Greek.
gnly. = generally.
gr. = grammatical term.
hvg. = having.
id. = the same.
i.e. = that is.
ij. = interjection.
imps. = impersonal.
impv. = imperative.
in. = instrumental.
incor., incorr. = incorrect.
ind. = indicative.
indc., indec. = indeclinable.
indf. = indefinite.
inf. = infinitive.
int. = intransitive.
intr. = interrogative.
intv. = intensive (frequentative).
ir. = irregular.
K. = king.
Lat. = Latin.
lc. = locative.
leg. = legal term.
lit. = literally.
m. = masculine.
met. = metronymic.
metr. = metrical (due to exigencies of metre).
mg. = meaning.
mtn. = mountain.
N. = name; when alone = name of a man or of a woman.
N. = noun.
n. = neuter.
neg. = negative.
nm. = nominative.
nr., num. = numeral.
obj. = object.
onom. = onomatopœic.
opp. = opposite.
opt. = optative.
or., orig. = originally.
ord. = ordinary.
P. = Parasmaipada.
P. = Purâ*n*a.
pat. = patronymic.
pcl. = particle.
perh. = perhaps.
pf. = perfect.
ph., phil. = philosophical term.
pl. = plural.
pn., prn. = pronoun.
pos., poss. = possessive.
pot. = potential.
pp. = perfect passive participle.
Pr. = Prâkrit (Sanskrit equivalent of Prâkrit word), Prâkritic.
pr. = present.
pred. = predicate, predicative, -ly.
prn. = pronoun, pronominal.
prob. = probably.
prop. = properly.
prp. = preposition.
prs. = person.
ps. = passive.
pt. = participle.
px. = prefix.
q. v. = which see.
R. = river.
red. = reduplicated, reduplication.
rel., rl. = relative.
rep., rp. = repeated.
rf. = reflexive.
rh. = rhetorical term.
rit. = ritual term.
RV. = Rig-veda.
S. = Sûtra.
s., sg. = singular.
*S*B. = *S*atapatha-Brâhma*n*a.
sb. = substantive.
sc. = scilicet, that is to say, supply.
sp. = specifically.
spv. = superlative.
st. = stem.
sthg. = something.
str. = strong.
subj. = subjunctive.
SV. = Sâma-veda.
s. v. = sub voce.
sx. = suffix.
T. = title.
t. = term.
TBr. = Taittirîya-Brâhma*n*a.
tr. = transitive.
TS. = Taittirîya-Sa*m*hitâ.
U. = Upanishad.
V. = Veda, Vedic.
v. = vide, see.
vb. = verb.
vbl. = verbal.
vc. = vocative.
v. r. = various reading.
VS. = Vâ*g*asaneyi-Sa*m*hitâ.
w. = with.
wk. = weak.
YV. = Ya*g*ur-veda.
= equals, is the equivalent of.
–° = at the end of a compound.
°– = at the beginning of a compound (the degree representing the word in question).
\+ = with; also.
± = with or without.
& = and.
&c., etc. = et cetera, and so forth.
√ = root.

N. B. The articles **prakîrtana** to **prakyuti** having by an oversight been omitted in their proper place, will be found among the Addenda.

अ A.

अ 1. a, *pn. root used in the inflexion of* idam *and in some particles:* a-tra, a-tha.

अ° 2. a-, **अन्°** an- *before vowels, neg. px.* = un-.

अंश ámsa, *m.* part, share; *N. of a god: in.* partly. [of shares.

अंशकल्पना amsa-kalpanâ, *f.* arrangement

अंशप्रकल्पना amsa-prakalpanâ, *f. id.* [shares.

अंशप्रदान amsa-pradâna, *n.* distribution of

अंशभागिन् amsa-bhâgin, *a.* having a share.

अंशभाज् amsa-bhâg, *a. id.* [*g.*].

अंशभूत amsa-bhûta, *pp.* forming a share (of,

अंशहर amsa-hara, *a.* receiving a portion.

अंशिन् ams-in, *a.* having a share.

अंशु amsú, *m.* Soma plant, – juice; ray; stalk.

अंशुक amsu-ka, *n.* leaf; cloth, garment.

अंशुकान्त amsuka-anta, *m.* hem of a garment.

अंशुपट्ट amsu-patta, *n. kind of* cloth.

अंशुमत् amsu-mát, *a.* radiant; *m.* sun; *N.*

अंशुमालिन् amsu-mâlin, *m.* sun.

अंस ámsa, *m.* shoulder.

अंसकूट amsa-kûta, *m.* top of the shoulder; **-pṛishtha**, *n.* ridge of the shoulder.

अंसत्र ámsa-tra, *n.* armour.

अंसफलक amsa-phalaká, *n.* shoulder-blade.

अंसल amsa-lá, *a.* strong, powerful.

अंसवर्तिन् amsa-vartin, *a.* resting on the shoulder; **-vivartin**, *a.* bending towards the shoulder(s); **-vyâpin**, *a.* reaching to the –.

अंहति amh-atí, *f.*, **अंहु** amh-ú, *n.* = ámh-as.

अंहस् ámh-as, *n.* distress, need; sin.

अंहुर amh-urá, *a.* distressed; **-úraṇa**, *n.* dis-

अंहि amhri, *m.* foot. [tress.

अक aka, *m. the suffix* -aka (*gr.*).

अकटुक a-kaṭuka, *a.* assiduous.

अकण्टक a-kaṇṭaka, *a.* thornless; foeless.

अकण्ठ a-kaṇṭha, *a.* neckless; voiceless, hoarse.

अकत्थन a-katthana, *n.* non-boasting.

अकथम् a-katham, *ad.* without (a 'why' =) more ado.

अकथित a-kathita, *pp.* unmentioned, undiscussed. [speaking well.

अकद्वद् a-kad-vada, *a.* not speaking ill,

अकनिष्ठ á-kaniṣhṭha, *m. pl.* without a youngest, equally young.

अकन्या a-kanyâ, *f.* no longer a maid. [ish.

अकपिलक्षवि a-kapila-kkhavi, *a.* not brown-

अकम्पित a-kampita, *pp.* not trembling, firm.

अकरण 1. a-karaṇa, *n.* omission to do.

अकरण 2. a-karaṇa, *a.* unartificial, natural.

अकरुण a-karuṇa, *a.* pitiless; **-tva**, *n.* -ness.

अकर्ण á-karṇa, *a.* deaf; without Karṇa.

अकर्णधार a-karṇadhâra, *a.* pilotless.

अकर्तव्य a-kartavya, *fp.* not to be done; *n.*

अकर्तृ a-kartṛi, *m.* non-agent. [misdeed.

अकर्मक a-karma-ka, *a.* objectless, intransi-

अकर्मकृत् a-karma-kṛit, *a.* inactive. [tive.

अकर्मण्य a-karmaṇya, *a.* ineffectual, useless.

अकर्मन् a-karman, *n.* inaction; *a.* (-mán) doing nothing, idling; wicked. [tion of fate.

अकर्मप्राप्ति a-karma-prâpti, *f.* non-interven-

अकर्मशील a-karma-śîla, *a.* inactive, idle.

अकर्मश्रान्त a-karma-śrânta, *pp.* untiring in

अकलङ्क a-kalaṅka, *a.* spotless. [ritual.

अकलि a-kali, *a.* not quarrelling, concordant.

अकलित a-kalita, *pp.* unknown; undefinable.

अकलिप्रसर akali-prasara, *a.* where no quarrelling occurs. [baseness.

अकल्ककलिल a-kalka-kalila, *a.* free from

अकल्कता a-kalka-tâ, *f.* honesty.

अकल्य 1. a-kalya, *a.* not healthy, ill.

अकल्य 2. a-kalya, *fp.* not to be guessed.

अकव á-kava, *a.* not niggardly, liberal.

अकवि á-kavi, *a.* not wise, foolish.

अकस्मात् a-kasmât, (*ab.*) *ad.* without *apparent* cause; suddenly; accidentally. [comer.

अकस्मादागन्तु akasmâd-âgantu, *m.* chance-

अकाकु a-kâku, *a.* unchanged (*of the voice*).

अकाण्ड a-kânda, *a.* unexpected, sudden:

अकातर a-kâtara, *a.* undaunted. [*lc.* -ly.

अकाम a-kâmá, *a.* not desiring; unwilling, reluctant; not in love. [unwillingly.

अकामतस् a-kâma-tas, *ad.* involuntarily;

अकामता a-kâma-tâ, *f.* freedom from desire

अकामिन् a-kâmin, *a.* not in love. [or love.

अकार a-kâra, *m.* the sound or letter ă. [-ness.

अकारक a-kâraka, *a.* ineffectual; **-tva**, *n.*

अकारण a-kâraṇa, *a.* causeless; *n.* lack of cause: °–, **-tas**, **-m**, *in., ab., lc.* without cause.

अकार्पण्य a-kârpaṇya, *a.* void of self-abasement. [deed: **-tas**, *ad.* by doing wrong.

अकार्य a-kârya, *fp.* not to be done; *n.* mis-

अकार्यकरण akârya-karaṇa, *n.* doing a mis-

अकार्यकारिन् akârya-kârin, *a. id.* [deed.

अकाल a-kâla, *m.* unseasonable time: °–, **-tas**, *lc.* unseasonably.

अकालकुसुम akâla-kusuma, *n.* untimely flower. [delay.

अकालक्षेपम् a-kâla-kshepam, *ad.* without

अकालचर्या akâla-caryâ, *f.* untimely action.

अकालनियम a-kâla-niyama, *m.* no limit of time.

अकालवेला akâla-velâ, *f.* undue season.

अकालसह a-kâla-saha, *a.* unable to hold out long.

अकालहीनम् akâla-hînam, *ad.* without loss of time, forthwith. [**-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* poverty.

अकिंचन a-kiṁkana, *a.* having nothing, poor;

अकिंचिज्ञ a-kiṁkiṅ-gña, *a.* knowing nothing. [thing.

अकिंचित्कर a-kiṁkit-kara, *a.* effecting no-

अकिलिन a-kilina, *a.* not damp, not moist.

अकीर्तन a-kîrtana, *n.* lack of mention.

अकीर्तनीय a-kîrtaniya, *fp.* unspeakable.

अकीर्ति a-kîrti, *f.* disgrace; **-kara**, *a.* disgraceful, infamous, humiliating.

अकीर्तित a-kîrtita, *pp.* unmentioned.

अकुञ्चित a-kuñkita, *pp.* not crooked, straight.

अकुण्ठित a-kuṇṭhita, *pp.* vigorous, quick.

अकुटिल a-kuṭila, *a.* straight; honest.

अकुतश्चिद्भय a-kutaścid-bhaya, *a.* afraid of

अकुतस् a-kutas, *ad.* from nowhere. [nothing.

अकुतोभय a-kuto-bhaya, *a.* afraid of nothing.

अकुत्रचभय a-kutraka-bhaya, *a. id.*

अकुत्सित a-kutsita, *pp.* blameless.

अकुध्रक् a-kudhryâk, *ad.* aimlessly.

अकुल a-kula, *a.* low-born; **-tâ**, *f.* low birth.

अकुलज akula-ga, *a.* sprung from a low

अकुलीन a-kulîna, *a.* low-born. [stock.

अकुशल a-kuśala, *a.* noxious; unlucky, inauspicious; unskilful; *n.* mischief, evil; – word.

अकुसुमित a-kusumita, *pp.* not blossoming.

अकूट á-kûṭa, *a.* undeceptive (*arms*); sterling (*coin*).

अकूपार á-kû-pâra, *a.* boundless; *m.* sea.

अकृच्छ्रलङ्घ्य a-kṛikkhra-laṅghya, *fp.* to be traversed without hardship. [with.

अकृच्छ्रिन् a-kṛikkhrin, *a.* having no trouble

अकृत á-kṛita, *pp.* not done; unprepared, uncooked; incomplete, unripe; unsummoned.

अकृतक a-kṛita-ka, *a.* natural. [one's duty.

अकृतकृत्य akṛita-kṛitya, *a.* not having done

अकृतज्ञ a-kṛita-gña, *a.* ungrateful.

अकृतपुण्य akṛita-puṇya, *a.* ill-starred.

अकृतपूर्व akṛita-pûrva, *a.* not done before.

अकृतबुद्धि akṛita-buddhi, *a.* of unripe understanding: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.* [distinctive mark.

अकृतलक्षण a-kṛita-lakshaṇa, *a.* having no

अकृतविद्य akṛita-vidya, *a.* uninstructed.

अकृतश्रम a-kṛita-śrama, *a.* having undergone no trouble.

76

अकृतसंकल्प akṛita-saṁkalpa, *a.* irresolute.
अकृतात्मन् akṛita-âtman, *a.* of unformed mind, undisciplined, rude, vicious.
अकृतार्थ akṛita-artha, *a.* unsatisfied. [deed.
अकृत्य a-kṛitya, *fp.* not to be done; *n.* mis-
अकृत्रिम a-kṛitrima, *a.* unfeigned; unartificial, natural; unsophisticated.
अकृत्वा a-kṛitvâ, *gd.* without doing.
अकृत्स्न á-kṛitsna, *a.* incomplete.
अकृत्स्नविद् a-kṛitsna-vid, *a.* not knowing everything, of defective knowledge.
अकृप a-kṛipa, *a.* pitiless. [ing, cheerful.
अकृपण a-kṛipaṇa, *a.* generous; uncomplain-
अकृशलक्ष्मी a-kṛiśa-lakshmî, *a.* rich in beauty; very prosperous.
अकृषीवल á-kṛishîvala, *a.* not agricultural.
अकृष्ट á-kṛishṭa, *pp.* unploughed; growing wild; *n.* untilled soil. [shṇa).
अकेशव a-kesava, *a.* without Kesava (Kṛi-
अकैतव a-kaitava, *a.* not simulated, genuine.
अकोपिता a-kopi-tâ, *f.* evenness of temper.
अकौशल a-kausala, *n.* inexperience, help-
अक्त akta, *pp. of* √*ag and* √*añg.* [lessness.
अक्तु ak-tú, *m.* ointment; light, ray; clear night: *in. pl.* by night.
अक्न akna, *pp. of* √*ak.*
अक्र 1. á-kra, *a.* inactive, indolent.
अक्र 2. ak-rá, *m.* banner. [*of* √*kṛi.*
अक्रत ákrata, **अक्रन्** ákran, *V.* 2 & 3 *pl. impf.*
अक्रतु a-kratú, *a.* powerless; senseless. [flesh.
अक्रव्याद् a-kravyaad, °**द्** -da, *a.* not eating
अक्रियमाण a-kri-ya-mâna, *pr. pt. ps.* not being done.
अक्रिया a-kriyâ, *f.* omission to do (*g.*).
अक्रियाक a-kriyâ-ka, *a.* inactive, immovable.
अक्रूर a-krûra, *a.* not harsh, tender, gentle; **-parivâra**, *a.* having gentle attendants.
अक्रोध á-krodha, *m.* freedom from anger; *a.* not given to anger; **-na**, *a. id.*
अक्लिष्ट a-klishṭa, *pp.* not worn out, fresh.
अक्लिष्टकार aklishṭa-kâra, *m.* indefatigable activity; **-kârin**, *a.* indefatigable.
अक्लीब a-klîba, *a.* manly; **-tâ**, *f.* manliness.
अक्लेद्य a-kledya, *fp.* not to be moistened.
अक्लेश a-kleśa, *m.* no hardship, ease: *ab.* without trouble.
अक्ष AKSH, reach: *pp.* **-ashṭa**. **-nis**, unman.
अक्ष 1. akshá, *m.* die *for playing.*
अक्ष 2. áksha, *m.* axle; bone of the temples.
अक्ष 3. aksha, *m. n.* organ of sense: -°= ॥ **ákshi**, eye. [*a gambler.*
अक्ष 4. aksha, *m. N.*; **-kshapaṇa**, **-ka**, *m. N. of*
अक्षज्ञ aksha-gña, *a.* skilled in dice.
अक्षण्वत् akshaṇ-vát, *a.* possessed of eyes.
अक्षत् ák-sh-at, 3 *s. sbj. aor. of* √*as*, obtain.
अक्षत á-kshata, *pp.* uninjured; unscathed: *n. s. & m. pl.* unhusked grain (*esp.* barley); *f.* **â**, *virgo intacta.* [uninjured mane.
अक्षतकेशर akshata-kesara, *a.* having an
अक्षत्र a-kshatra, *a.* without the warrior caste.
अक्षद्यूत aksha-dyûta, *n.* game of dice.
अक्षन् 1. akshán, *n.* eye: *weak base of* akshi.
अक्षन् 2. á-ksh-an, *V.* 3 *pl. impf. of* √ghas.
अक्षनैपुण aksha-naipuṇa, *n.* skill in dice.
अक्षपटल aksha-paṭala, *n.* archives.
अक्षप्रिय aksha-priya, *a.* fond of dice *or* lucky at play (beloved by dice). [*at* dice.
अक्षभूमि aksha-bhûmi, *f.* place for *playing*
अक्षम a-kshama, *a.* unable to, incapable of (*lc., inf. or* -°).
अक्षमद aksha-mada, *m.* passion for play.
अक्षमा a-kshamâ, *f.* ill-will, envy.
अक्षमात्र aksha-mâtra, *n.* (measured by the eye), moment: *in.* in a moment. [dhati.
अक्षमाला aksha-mâlâ, *f.* rosary; *N. of* Arun-
अक्षमालिका aksha-mâlikâ, *f.* rosary.
अक्षमिन् a-kshamin, *a.* pitiless.
अक्षय a-kshaya, *a.* imperishable; **-tva**, *n.* -ness, exemption from decay; **-loka**, *m.* heaven.
अक्षय्य 1. a-kshayyá, *fp.* undecaying, indestructible, inexhaustible.
अक्षय्य 2. a-kshayya, *n. water accompanied by a wish* that *it* may never fail; **-udaka**, *n. id.*
अक्षर a-kshára, *a.* imperishable; *n.* word, syllable, the sacred syllable (om); sound, letter; document, epistle; the supreme deity; **-kyutaka**, *n.* supplying an omitted syllable (*a game*); **-khkhandas**, *n.* syllabic metre; **-mâlâ**, *f.* wreath of letters (*written by fate on the forehead*), **i-kâ**, *f. id.*; **-vargita**, *pp.* illiterate; **-vinyâsa**, *m.* writing; **-ikshâ**, *f.* alphabet.
अक्षवती aksha-vatî, *f.* game of dice; **-sûtra**, *n.* rosary; **-hridaya**, *n.* secret of dice.
अक्षान्ति a-kshânti, *f.* malevolence, envy.
अक्षारलवण a-kshâra-lavaṇa, *n.* what is not pungent and salt; **-âsin**, *a.* abstaining from seasoned and salted food.
अक्षालित a-kshâlita, *pp.* unwashed.
अक्षावली aksha-âvalî, *f.* rosary.
अक्षि ákshi, *n.* eye: -° **a**, *f.* **i**.
अक्षिकूट akshi-kûṭa, *n.* edge of the eye-socket. [eyes; being an eye-sore.
अक्षिगत akshi-gata, *pp.* being before the
अक्षित á-kshita, *pp.* intact; imperishable.
अक्षिपत् akshi-pát, *ad.* a very little.
अक्षी akshî, *f.* eye. [weight.
अक्षीण á-kshîṇa, *pp.* not waning; not losing
अक्षीयमाण á-kshîya-mâṇa, *pr. pt.* imperishable; inexhaustible.
अक्षुण्ण a-kshuṇṇa, *pp.* uninjured; not trite, new, peculiar; uninterrupted, lasting; **-tâ**, *f.* untroddenness (*of a road*). [siderable.
अक्षुद्र a-kshudra, *a.* not insignificant, con-
अक्षेत्र a-kshetra, *n.* untilled soil; *a.* uncultivated. [ted region, very uninhabitable region.
अक्षेत्रतर ákshetra-tara, *n.* quite uncultiva-
अक्षेत्रिन् a-kshetrin, *a.* owning no field.
अक्षोड akshoḍa, *m.* walnut-tree.
अक्षोधुक á-kshodhuka, *a.* not hungry.
अक्षोभ्य a-kshobhya, *fp.* not to be shaken.
अक्षौहिणी akshauhiṇî, *f.* complete army; **-pati**, *m.* lord of an army, general.
अक्ष्णया akshṇayâ, *ad.* across. [well.
अखञ्ज a-khañja, *a.* not limping, walking
अखण्ड a-khaṇḍa, *a.* indivisible, entire; **-maṇḍala**, *a.* possessing the whole realm.
अखण्डित a-khaṇḍita, *pp.* uninjured; more unbreakable than (*ab.*); uninterrupted.
अखण्डिताज्ञ akhaṇḍita-âgña, *a.* whose orders are not infringed; **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.
अखर्व á-kharva, *a.* uncurtailed; capable; considerable.
अखिन्न a-khinna, *pp.* unwearied, in (*lc.*).
अखिल a-khila, *a.* without a gap, entire, all; *n.* everything: *in.* quite, completely. [ness.
अखेद् a-kheda, *m.* absence of fatigue, fresh-
अख्खल akhkhala, *ij.* (*joy, surprise*); **i-kri**,
अग a-ga, *m.* tree; mountain. [greet kindly.
अगणयत् a-gaṇ-ay-at, *pr. pt.* disregarding; **-i-tvâ**, *gd. id.* [come back *because* disregarded.
अगणितप्रतियात a-gaṇita-pratiyâta, *pp.*
अगणेय a-gaṇeya, *fp.* innumerable.
अगण्य a-gaṇya, *id.*; **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.
अगति a-gati, *f.* no way, impossibility; *a.* not going; helpless, unhappy; **-tâ**, *f.* stand-still.
अगतिक a-gati-ka, *a.* having no resource left; **â gati**, *f.* very last resource.
अगद a-gada, *m.* health; *a.* (-dá) healthy, well; wholesome; *n.* medicine, *esp.* antidote.
अगदित a-gadita, *pp.* unasked. [√gam.
अगन् á-gan, *V.* 2. 3 *s.*, á-ganma, 1 *pl. aor. of*
अगन्ध a-gandhá, *a.* scentless.
अगम a-gama, *a.* immovable; *m.* tree.
अगम्य a-gamya, *fp.* inaccessible; that should not be approached; unintelligible; unsuitable.
अगम्यरूप agamya-rûpa, *a.* hard to traverse.
अगम्यागमन agamyâ âgamana, *n.* illicit intercourse; **î-ya**, *a.* consisting in -.
अगर्व a-garva, *a.* free from pride, humble.
अगर्हित a-garhita, *pp.* not blamed, not despised; blameless, irreproachable.
अगस्ति agásti, *m.* = Agástya.
अगस्त्य agástya, *m. N. of a Vedic Rishi.*
अगस्महि á-ga-smahi, *V.* 1 *pl. aor.* Â. *of* √gam.
अगाग्र aga agra, *n.* mountain-top, peak.
अगात्मजा aga âtmagâ, *f. N. of* Pârvatî.
अगाध a-gâdha, *a.* unfathomable; very deep, profound; **-gala**, *n.* very deep water.
अगाधरुधिर agâdha-rudhira, *n.* torrents of
अगार agâra, (*m.*) *n.* house. [blood.
अगारदाहिन् agâra-dâhin, *a.* incendiary.
अगुण a-guna, *m.* lack of virtue, demerit, defect; fault, vice; *a.* void of qualities; worthless, vicious.

अगुणज्ञ a-guṇa-gña, *a.* ignoring merit; **-vat**, *a.* void of merit, bad; **-śîla**, *a.* of bad disposition, worthless.

अगुणिन् a-guṇin, *a.* devoid of merit.

अगुणीभूत a-guṇî-bhûta, *pp.* not become sub-

अगुप्त a-gupta, *pp.* unguarded. [ordinate (*gr.*).

अगुरु a-guru, *a.* not heavy, light; *m. n.* aloe-wood. [ed by one's teacher.

अगुरुप्रयुक्त a-guru-pra-yukta, *pp.* not direct-

अगुरुसार aguru-sâra, *m.* resin of the aloe.

अगृध्नु a-gṛidhnu, *a.* liberal. [grasped.

अगृहीत á-gṛihîta, *pp.* not seized, not

अगृह्णत् a-gṛihṇat, *pr. pt.* not seizing; not taking (*leech*).

अगृह्य á-gṛihya, *fp.* inconceivable.

अगोचर a-go-kara, *m.* what is beyond reach: *in.* behind the back of (*g.*); *a.* beyond the ken of (*g.*, –°): **vâkâm –**, indescribable.

अगोपा á-gopâ, *a.* without a herdsman.

अगोपाल a-go-pâla, *a. id.*; *m.* no herdsman.

अगोरुध á-go-rudha, *a.* admitting cows.

अगोह्य á-gohya, *fp.* not to be hidden (*ep. of*

अग्नायी agnâyî, *f.* Agni's wife. [*the sun*).

अग्नि ag-ní, *m.* fire; conflagration; *god* Agni.

अग्निकण agni-kaṇa, *m.* spark of fire.

अग्निकर्मन् agni-karmán, *n.* = agni-kriyâ.

अग्निकार्य agni-kârya, *n.* making the sacred fire; prayers repeated in so doing.

अग्निकुण्ड agni-kuṇḍa, *m.* brazier of fire; hole in the ground for sacred fire.

अग्निकेतु agní-ketu, *a.* fire-betokened.

अग्निक्रिया agni-kriyâ, *f.* attendance on the sacred fire. [within.

अग्निगर्भ agní-garbha, *a.* containing fire

अग्निगृह agni-gṛiha, *n.* sacred fireplace; **-kaya**, *m.*, **-kayana**, *n.* heaping up the fire-altar; **-kit**, *a.* keeping up the fire-altar; **-gihvá**, *a.* fire-tongued; **-gvalita-tegana**, *a.* having a point blazing with fire.

अग्नित्रय agni-traya, *n.* the three sacred fires; **-tretâ**, *f. id.*; **-tva**, *n.* fiery state; **-da**, *a.* incendiary; **-dagdhá**, *pp.* burnt with fire; *m. pl. kind of Manes*; **-datta**, *m. N. of a Brâhman*: *f.* **â**, *N.*; **-dipta**, *pp.* blazing with fire.

अग्निदूत agní-dûta, *a.* having Agni for a messenger, brought by Agni.

अग्निध् agnídh, *m.* fire-kindler; fire-priest.

अग्निपक्व agni-pakva, *pp.* cooked with fire; **-parikriyâ**, *f.* care of sacred fire; **-parikkhada**, *m.* utensils for fire-sacrifice; **-parishkriyâ**, *f.* care of the sacred fire; **-purâna**, *n. N. of a* Purâna; **-purogama**, *a.* preceded by Agni; **-pradâna**, *n.* consigning to the flames; **-pravesa**, *m.* voluntary death by fire: **-na**, *n. id.*

अग्निभु agni-bhu, *n.* water; **-mát**, *a.* keeping up the sacred fire; **-mitra**, *m. N. of a king.*

अग्निमिन्ध agnim-indhá, *m.* fire-kindler, *kind of priest, later* agnídh.

अग्निमुख agni-mukha, *m.* Fire-mouth, *N. of a bug*; **-varna**, *a.* of the colour of fire; red-hot; **-velâ**, *f.* time of *kindling* the sacred fire; afternoon; **-sarana**, *n.* sacred fireplace.

अग्निशिख agni-śikha, *a.* fire-pointed (*arrow*); *m. N.*; *n.* saffron; *f.* ŝ, flame of fire.

अग्निशुद्धि agni-suddhi, *f.* purification by fire; **-susrûshâ**, *f.* careful tending of the sacred fire; **-sesha**, *m.* remains of fire.

अग्निष्टुत् agni-shṭut, *m. N. of a* (*Soma*) *sacrifice*; **-shṭomá**, *m.* (praise of Agni), *liturgical rite in the Soma sacrifice*; **-shṭhâ**, *f.* corner of a stake facing the fire; **-shvâttá**, *pp.* consumed by fire; *m. pl. certain Manes.*

अग्निसंस्कार agni-saṃskâra, *m.* sacrament of fire; **-saṃkaya**, *m.* great fire; **-sâkshika**, *a.* having Agni for a witness.

अग्निसात्कृ agni-sât-kṛi, burn.

अग्निस्वामिन् agni-svâmin, *m. N.*

अग्निहोत्र 1. agni-hotrá, *n.* fire-sacrifice: *daily offering of milk morning and evening.*

अग्निहोत्र 2. agní-hotra, *a.* sacrificing to Agni.

अग्निहोत्रहवणी agni-hotra-hávanî, *f.* ladle *used* in the fire-sacrifice.

अग्निहोत्रिन् agni-hotrin, *a.* offering the fire-sacrifice, maintaining the sacred fire.

अग्नीन्द्र agnîndrá, *m. du.* Agni and Indra.

अग्नीन्धन agnîndhana, *n.* kindling the sacred fire.

अग्नीषोम agnî-shóma, *m. du.* Agni & Soma.

अग्नीषोमभूत agnî-shoma-bhûta, *pp.* being Agni and Soma. [Agni and Soma.

अग्नीषोमीय agnî-shomîya, *a.* relating to

अग्नीकरण agnau-karaṇa, *n.* burnt offering.

अग्न्यगार agnyagâra, *m.* place for sacred fire; **-âdhâna**, *n.* setting up the sacred fire; **-âdhéya**, *n. id.*; **-âhita**, (*pp.*) *m.* one who has set up the sacred fire; **-utsâdin**, *a.* letting out the sacred fire.

अग्र ág-ra, *n.* front; beginning; point, tip, top, main thing: **-m**, before (*g.*, –°); *in.* before (*ac.*); *lc.* before, in presence of (*g.*, –°); in the beginning, at first, in the first place; after (*ab.*): **– bhû**, come forward.

अग्रकर agra-kara, *m.* finger; first ray; **-ga**, *a.* going in front; going through the end of (–°); **-ganya**, *fp.* to be accounted the first of (*g.*); **-ga**, *a.* firstborn; *m.* elder brother; **-ganman**, *m.* Brâhman. [foremost.

अग्रणी agra-nî, *a.* (*nm. m.* **-s**, *n.* **i**) leading;

अग्रतस् agra-tás, *ad.* in front, forward; at the head, in the beginning, first of all; **–kri**, place in front; *prp.* before, in presence of (*g.*). [front.

अग्रतोरथ agrato-ratha, *a.* whose chariot is in

अग्रनख agra-nakha, *m. n.* tip of the nail; **-nâsikâ**, *f.* tip of the nose, – beak; **-payodhara**, *m.* teat; **-pâda**, *m.* toe; **-pûgâ**, *f.* precedence; **-bindu**, *m.* first drop; **-bhâga**, *m.* upper part, point, top; **-bhûmi**, *f.* top storey; highest aim; **-mahishi**, *f.* chief consort *of a king*; **-yâyin**, *a.* going before; best of (–°); **-vîra**, *m.* chief hero, champion.

अग्रशस् agra-sás, *ad.* from the beginning.

अग्रसंध्या agra-saṃdhyâ, *f.* dawn.

अग्रसर agra-sara, *a.* going before; **-tâ**, *f.*

अग्रह a-graha, *m.* no planet. [precedence.

अग्रहण a-grahaṇa, *n.* non-taking; *a.* not specified. [phant's trunk.

अग्रहस्त agra-hasta, *m.* finger; tip of ele-

अग्रहार agra-hâra, *m.* land-grant *to Brâh-*

अग्राक्षन् agra akshan, *n.* side-glance. [*mans.*

अग्रानीक agra anîka, *n.* van (*of an army*).

अग्राम्यभोजिन् a-grâmya-bhogin, *a.* eating no food prepared in the village. [(*ab.*).

अग्रासन agra asana, *a.* eating in presence of

अग्राहिन् a-grâhin, *a.* not taking (*leech*).

अग्राह्य a-grâhya, *fp.* not to be grasped; imperceptible, incomprehensible; not to be approved. [(*of sequence in writing or speaking*).

अग्रिम agr-i-má, *a.* leading, first; following

अग्रिय agr-i-yá, *a.* foremost, best; firstborn; *n.* what is best. [fingers.

अग्रु ágru, *a.* (ŭ) single, unmarried; *f. pl.*

अग्रेग agre-gá, *a.* going in front; **-gâ**, *a. id.*; **-gŭ**, *a.* moving forward.

अग्रेदिधिषु agre-didhishu, *m.* man united in first marriage with a widow; *f.* (ŭ) younger sister married before her elder sister.

अग्रेपा agre-pâ, *a.* drinking first; **-pŭ**, *a. id.*

अग्रेसर agre-sara, *a.* (**i**) going before.

अग्र्य agr-yá, *a.* foremost, best (of, *g.*, –°); distinguished in (*lc.*). [**hishî**, *f.* chief consort.

अग्र्यतपस् agrya-tapas, *m. N. of a sage*; **-ma-**

अघ agh-á, *n.* mischief; guilt; misdeed, wickedness; impurity; pain. [*pp.* ill put together.

अघटित a-ghaṭita, *pp.* impossible; **-ghaṭita**,

अघमर्षण agha-marshaṇa, *a.* forgiving sins; *n. kind of prayer*; *m. N. of a Vedic* Rishi: *pl. his descendants.* [*m.* moon.

अघर्म a-gharma, *a.* not hot, cool; **-dhâman**,

अघविघातकर्तृ agha-vighâta-kartṛi, *m.* who destroys sin; **-vinâśin**, *a. id.* [malevolent.

अघशंस aghá-saṃsa, *a.* intent on mischief,

अघशंसिन् agha-saṃsin, *a.* confessing guilt.

अघाय aghâyú, *a.* mischievous, malevolent.

अघृण a-ghṛiṇa, *a.* pitiless. [passionate.

अघृणिन् a-ghṛiṇin, *a.* not soft, not too com-

अघोर á-ghora, *a.* not terrible. [*of Devî.*

अघोरघण्ट aghora-ghaṇṭa, *m. N. of devotees*

अघ्नत् á-ghn-at, *pr. pt.* not killing, not injuring.

अघ्न्य ághnya (*also* **-yá**), *m.* bull; **â**, *f.* cow.

अघ्रेय a-ghreya, *fp.* not to be smelt.

अङ् a-ṅ, *aor. suffix* -a (*in* a-gam-a-t); *krit-suffix* -a (*in* bhid-â, *&c.*).

अङ्क aṅk-á, *m.* bend, hook; flank, lap, side; proximity; embrace, hug; mark, sign, brand; act (*of a play*); **-karaṇa**, *n.* branding.

अङ्कन aṅk-ana, *n.* branding (*also fig.*).

अङ्कपात aṅka-pâta, *m.* account, enumeration; **-bandha**, *m.* impress of a brand; **-bhâg**, *a.* falling to one's (lap =) share; **-bhrit**, *a.* holding in the lap; **-mukha**, *n.* plot of a play.

अङ्कय aṅk-aya, *den.* P. mark, brand: *pp.* **aṅkita**, marked, branded.

अङ्कलक्षण aṅka-lakshaṇa, *n.* mark, brand.

अङ्कस् áṅk-as, *n.* bend.

अङ्कावतार aṅka avatâra, *m.*, **°ण** -ṇa, *n.* transition to *another* act, preparation *of spectators* for *next* act.

अङ्कास्य aṅka-âsya, *n. concluding* scene which prepares for *the next* act.

अङ्कुर aṅk-ura, *m.* shoot, sprout; grass.

अङ्कुरण aṅkura-*ṇa*, *n.* shooting up, sprouting.

अङ्कुरय aṅkuraya, °**राय-**rây*a*, *den.* Â. sprout.

अङ्कुरवत् aṅkura-vat, *a.* having shoots.

अङ्कुरित aṅkurita, *pp.* sprouted, having sprouts; combined with (*in.*). [remedy.

अङ्कुश aṅkusá, *m.* hook, goad; stimulus;

अङ्कुशिन् aṅkusín, *a.* hooked, attractive.

अङ्केशय aṅke-saya, *a.* lying –, sitting on the

अङ्क्ते aṅkté, 3 *s.* Â. *of* √*añg*. [lap.

अङ्क्य aṅkya, *fp.* to be marked, – branded.

अङ्ख्य aṅkhâya, X. P. mingle. **pari,** Â. embrace.

अञ्ज् AÑG, I. P. go. **páli** (=pari), *cs.* **aṅgaya,** stir: *ps.* revolve.

अञ्ज 1. aṅgá, *pcl.* 1. *emphatic:* just, only; especially; 2. *exhortative: w. voc. or impv.;* 3. *intr.:* **kim aṅga,** how much more? [*country.*

अङ्ग 2. áṅga, *m. pl. N. of a people and their*

अङ्ग 3. áṅg-a, *n.* (*a.* –° *f.* î) limb, member, part, *membrum virile;* body; constituent; secondary part; supplement (*esp. the six of the Veda*); resource; base (*gr.*); **-ka,** *n.* member, part; body.

अङ्गक्रिया aṅga-kriyâ, *f.* anointing the body.

अङ्गग्लानि aṅga-glâni, *f.* bodily languor.

अङ्गज aṅga-*ja*, *a.* produced in, on *or* from the body, bodily; **-gâta,** *m.* son: *pl.* children.

अङ्गण aṅg-ana, *n.* court.

अङ्गत्व aṅga-tva, *n. abst. N. from* 3. áṅga.

अङ्गद aṅga-da, *m. N.; n.* bracelet (*on the upper arm*); **-dvîpa,** *m. N. of a cosmic island.*

अङ्गन aṅg-ana, *n.* court.

अङ्गना aṅganâ, *f.* woman; female (*animal*).

अङ्गबन्धन aṅga-bandhana, *n.* catching, snaring; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* collapse of the body; **-bhû,** *m.* son; **-bheda,** *m.* self-betrayal; self-deception; **-mudrâ,** *f. a* position of the fingers.

अङ्गमेजयत्व aṅgam-ejaya-tva, *n.* trembling of the body.

अङ्गयष्टि aṅga-yashṭi, *f.* slender body.

अङ्गरक्षक aṅga-rakshaka, *m.* body-guard; **-rakshâ,** *f. id.*; **-râga,** *m.* powder, paint, unguent; **-ruha,** *a.* growing on the body, *n.* hair on the body; hide; feather; **-latikâ,** *f.* slender body; **-vat,** *a.* possessed of limbs.

अङ्गवाक्पाणिमत् aṅga-vâk-pâṇi-mat, *a.* endowed with body, speech, and hands.

अङ्गविकार aṅga-vikâra, *m.* bodily defect; **-vidyâ,** *f.* palmistry; **-vyathâ,** *f.* bodily pain; **-samskâra,** *m.* adornment of the person; **-sam-â-khyâyam,** *abs.* naming the limbs; **-sparsa,** *m.* bodily contact, with (**saha**); **-hâra,** *m.* gesticulation; **-hina,** *pp.* deficient in a limb: **-tva,** *n.* want of a limb.

अङ्गाङ्गि aṅga-aṅgi, *ind.* limbs and body, reciprocally; **-bhâva,** *m.* reciprocal relation of limbs and body, – of whole & parts *&c.* [body.

अङ्गानुकूल aṅga-anukûla, *a.* pleasant to the

अङ्गार áṅgâra, *m.* (*n.*) coal; stain; *planet* Mars; **-nikara,** *m.* heap of coals.

अङ्गारक aṅgâra-ka, *m.* coal; *N. of an Asura;* **-karma-anta,** *m.* charcoal-kiln.

अङ्गारकारक aṅgâra-kâraka, *m.* charcoal-burner; **-gîvikâ,** *f.* business in which coal *is used;* **-vatî,** *f. N.*; **-vâra,** *m.* Tuesday.

अङ्गारिन् aṅgârin, *a.* just left by the sun.

अङ्गिन् aṅg-ín, *a.* having members; having all members; – resources; *m.* living being.

अङ्गिर áṅg-ira, °**स्** -s, *m.* messenger *between gods and men* (*Agni being the chief of them*); *N. of a* Rishi; *a star in the Great Bear: pl. N. of the Atharva-veda and of a family of seers.*

अङ्गीकरण aṅgî-karaṇa, *n.* concession; ac-

अङ्गीकार aṅgî-kâra, *m. id.* [quiescence.

अङ्गीकृ aṅgî-kṛi, P. make one's own, subject; submit to, assent to; promise; concede, admit (*ac.*); *cs.* induce to agree to (*ac., ab.*).

अङ्गुरि aṅgúri, *f.* finger; toe.

अङ्गुरीयक aṅgurîyaka, *n.* finger-ring.

अङ्गुल aṅgula, *m. n.* breadth of the thumb (*as a measure* = $\frac{1}{24}$ *hasta*); **-ka,** *a.* measuring (*so many*) finger-breadths (–°).

अङ्गुलि aṅgúli, *f.* finger; toe.

अङ्गुलिका aṅguli-kâ, *f. kind of ant.*

अङ्गुलित्र aṅguli-tra, *n.* (*bowman's*) finger-guard; **-trâṇa,** *n. id.*

अङ्गुलिपर्वन् aṅguli-parvan, *n.* finger-joint; **-praṇegana,** *n.* water for washing the fingers; **-mukha,** *n.* finger-tip; **-mudrâ,** *f.* seal-ring; **-sphoṭana,** *n.* cracking the fingers.

अङ्गुली aṅgulî, *f.* finger; toe; **-mudrâ,** *f.* finger-mark. [*id.*; **-mudrakâ,** *f.* seal-ring.

अङ्गुलीय aṅgulîya, *n.* finger-ring; **-ka,** *n.*

अङ्गुल्यग्र aṅguly-agrá, *n.* finger-tip: **-nakha,** *m.* tip of finger-nail.

अङ्गुष्ठ aṅgú-shṭha, *m.* thumb; breadth of the thumb (*as a measure*); great toe.

अङ्गुष्ठपर्वन् aṅgushṭha-parvan, *n.* thumb-joint; **-mâtraka,** *a.* of the size of a thumb; **-mûla,** *n.* root of the thumb. [thumb.

अङ्गुष्ठ्य aṅgushṭh-ya, *a.* pertaining to the

अङ्घ्रि áṅghri, *m.* foot; root; **-pa,** *m.* tree.

अञ्च 1. AK, **अञ्ज्** AÑK, I. *áka, áñka,* bend; go; honour: *pp.* **añkita,** bent, curly; distinguished, extraordinary: **-m,** *ad.* carefully; *cs.* **añkaya,** P. produce, cause. **anu,** follow, – one another. **ava,** sink: *pp.* sunk. **â,** bend: *gd.* **âkya:** *pp.* **âkna. ud,** draw up: *pp.* **ud-akta;** utter, sound. **vi ud,** *cs.* raise up. **sam-ud,** raise up: *pp.* **-akta. ni,** bend down; sink, hang down. **pari,** turn round. **vi,** bend asunder; spread out. **sam,** press together.

अच् 2. ak, *grammatical term for* vowel.

अच् 3. a-*k*, *sx.* -a, *as* kṛit *expressing the agent.*

अचकित a-*k*akita, *pp.* not tottering, firm.

अचक्षुर्विषय a-*k*akshur-vishaya, *a.* beyond eye-shot; *m.* what is beyond the reach of vision.

अचक्षुस् a-*k*akshus, *a.* eyeless, blind.

अचण्ड a-*k*anda, *a.* not impetuous, measured.

अचन्दन a-*k*andana, *a.* without sandal ointment.

अचर a-*k*ara, *a.* immovable. [ment.

अचरम á-*k*arama, *a.* not the last; best.

अचरमवयस् a*k*arama-vayas, *n.* youth.

अचरित a-*k*arita, *n.* abstention from food.

अचल a-*k*ala, *a.* immovable; *m.* mountain.

अचलदत्त a*k*ala-datta, *m. N. of a scribe.*

अचलन a-*k*alana, *n.* immovableness; persistence in (*ab.*); *f.* â, earth.

अचलपुर a*k*ala-pura, *n. N. of a town.*

अचलेन्द्र a*k*ala-indra, *m.* Himâlaya.

अचलेश्वर a*k*ala-îsvara, *m. id.*

अचापल्य a-*k*âpalya, *n.* discretion, steadiness.

अचिकित्सनीय a-*k*ikitsanîya, *fp.* incurable.

अचित् a-*k*it, *a.* foolish.

अचित्त a-*k*itta, *pp.* unnoticed, unseen.

अचित्ति á-*k*itti, *f.* lack of wisdom, folly.

अचित्र a-*k*itrá, *a.* dark; *n.* darkness.

अचिन्तनीय a-*k*intanîya, *fp.* not to be thought of; inconceivable.

अचिन्ता a-*k*intâ, *f.* thoughtlessness, disregard; absence of brooding.

अचिन्तित a-*k*intita, *pp.* unexpected.

अचिन्त्य a-*k*intya, *fp.* inconceivable.

अचिर a-*k*ira, *a.* brief, short, momentary: °–, **-m,** *ad.* a short time ago; shortly; at short intervals, repeatedly: *in., ab.* without delay, soon: *often with present = future.*

अचिरद्युति a*k*ira-dyuti, *f.* lightning; **-prabhâ, -bhâs, -rokis, -aṃsu, -âbhâ,** *f. id.* [ried.

अचिरोढा a*k*ira-ûḍhâ, *f.* woman newly mar-

अचेतन a-*k*etana, *a.* senseless; unconscious, inanimate; thoughtless; **-tâ,** *f.* -ness.

अचेतस् a-*k*etás, *a.* senseless, foolish; unconscious. [less.

अचेतित a-*k*etita, *pp.* disregarded; thought-

अचेष्ट a-*k*eshṭa, *a.* motionless: **-m,** *ad.* without stirring; **-tâ,** *f.* -ness. [unconsciousness.

अचैतन्य a-*k*aitanya, *n.* lack of intelligence,

अचोद्यमान a-*k*odya-mâna, *pr. pt. ps.* unurged. [*with ac.* to, towards.

अच्छ 1. *ákkha, ad.* near at hand; °– *or prp.*

अच्छ 2. a*kkha, a.* clear; bright, pure.

अच्छन्द a-*kkh*anda, *m.*: *in.* against the will of (*g.*); *ab.* involuntarily.

अच्छल a-*kkh*ala, *n.* no deception, truth.

अच्छाच्छ a*kkh*a a*kkh*a, *a.* perfectly clear *or* transparent.

अच्छान्त á-*kkh*ânta, 2 *pl. impf. of* √2. *kh*ad.

अच्छिद्र a-*kkh*idra, *a.* intact; uninterrupted; faultless: **-m,** *in., ad.* uninterruptedly, from beginning to end.

अच्छिन्न á-*kkh*inna, *pp.* not cut off; intact.

अच्छेद्य a-*kkh*edya, *fp.* not to be cut off; indivisible. [*epithet of* Vishṇu.

अच्युत á-*k*yuta, *pp.* firm, imperishable; *m.*

अज् AG, I. P. (Â.) **ágа**, drive. **adhi**, drive up. **apa**, – away. **ava**, – down. **â**, – up. **ud**, – out. **upa**, – up; Â. drive up for oneself.

अज 1. ag-á, *m.* herding; drover; he-goat.

अज 2. a-gá, *a.* unborn, existing from the bg.; *m.* the Unborn, the Eternal One; (*C.*) *N. of* Brahma, Vishnu, *and* Siva; *kind of grain* (*by*

अज 3. ag-a, *the √ag.* [*a forced explanation*).

अजगर aga-gará, *m.* large snake, boa.

अजगलस्तन aga-gala-stana, *m.* dew-lap on the neck of the goat.

अजघन्य a-gaghanya, *a.* not the last; not the worst, *i. e.* the most excellent. [mind.

अजड a-gada, *a.* not half-witted, of sound

अजन a-ganá, *a.* solitary; *n.* desert place.

अजननि a-ganani, *f.* deprivation of birth (*in imprecations*). [public gaze.

अजनायीय a-gana agrîya, *a.* unexposed to

अजन्मन् a-ganman, *n.* cessation of re-birth.

अजप aga-pa, **°पाल** -pâla, *m.* goat-herd.

अजमायु agá-mâyu, *a.* bleating like a goat.

अजय्य a-gayya, *fp.* unconquerable.

अजर a-gára, *a.* not aging, ever young; *m.pl.* the flames of Agni.

अजरत् a-gárat, *pr. pt.* not growing old.

अजराज aga-râga, *m. N.*

अजरामरत्व agara amara-tva, *n.* everlasting youth and immortality; **-vat**, *ad.* as if undecaying and immortal. [friendship.

अजर्य a-garyá, *a.* not growing old; *n.*

अजल्पत् a-galpat, *pr. pt.* not saying.

अजवीथी aga-vîthî, *f.* goat-path (*part of the moon's orbit*).

अजस्र á-gasra, *a.* untiring, ever fresh: **-m**, °–, continually, ever, *in. id.*, *with neg.* = never.

अजहल्लक्षणा a-gahal-lakshanâ, *f.* ellipse not abandoning *the primary meaning, e. g.* '*the*

अजा agá, *f.* goat. [*grey* (*horse*) *runs.*'

अजात á-gâta, *a.* not born, unborn.

अजातपक्ष a-gâta-paksha, *a.* unfledged; **-rajas**, *a.* pollenless; not yet menstruating; **-lomni**, *f. a.* whose hair has not yet grown, immature; **-vyañjana**, *a.* beardless; **-satru**, *a.* having no enemy (*as a match*); *m. N. of* Yudhish*thira*.

अजातारि a-gâta ari, *m. N. of* Yudhish*thira*.

अजाति a-gâti, *f.* spurious *or* bad ware. [(*ac.*).

अजानत् a-gâ-n-at, *pr. pt.* unacquainted with

अजामि á-gâmi, *a.* unconsanguineous; *n.* incest. [*n. s. id.*

अजावि aga aví, *m. pl.* sheep and goats; **-ká**,

अजाश्व aga asva, *n.* goats and horses.

अजिगीष a-gigîsha, *a.* free from ambition.

अजित a-gita, *pp.* unconquered. [trolled.

अजितात्मन् agita âtman, *a.* un-self-con-

अजितापीड agita âpîda, *m. N. of a king.*

अजितेन्द्रिय a-gita indriya, *a.* whose senses are unsubdued.

अजिन agina, *n.* hide; leathern purse; **-ratna**, *n.* treasure of a (= magic) purse.

अजिनावती aginâ-vatî, *f. N. of a fairy.*

अजिर ag-irá, *a.* mobile, rapid: **-m**, *ad.*; *n.* court; battle-field. [honest.

अजिह्म a-gihma, *a.* not crooked, straight;

अजिह्मग agihma-ga, *a.* going straight forward; *m.* arrow. [awakened.

अजीगर् á-gîgar, *V.* 3 *s. aor. cs. of √gri*, has

अजीगर्त agîgarta, *m. N. of Sunahsepa's*

अजीत á-gîta, *pp.* uninjured, fresh. [*father.*

अजीति á-gîti, *f.* scathelessness, safety.

अजीर्ण a-gîrna, *pp.* not growing old; *n.* indi-

अजीर्णिन् agîrnin, *a.* dyspeptic. [gestion.

अजीर्ति a-gîrti, *f.* indigestion.

अजीव a-gîva, *a.* lifeless. [maintain oneself.

अजीवत् a-gîvat, *pr. pt.* not living; unable to

अजीवित a-gîvita, *n.* not living, death.

अजुगुप्सित a-gugupsita, *pp.* blameless.

अजुर् a-gúr, *a.* not growing old, imperishable.

अजुर्य a-gur-yá, *a.* (*f.* **-yâ** or **-î**) *id.*

अजुष्ट á-gushta, *pp.* unpleasant; gloomy.

अजेय a-geya, *fp.* unconquerable.

अजैकपाद् aga ekapâd, *m. N. of one of the eleven Rudras & of* Vishnu.

अज्जुका aggukâ, *f.* courtesan (*in a play*).

अज्ञ a-gña, *a.* ignorant; senseless (*animals & things*); stupid, foolish, inexperienced.

अज्ञता agña-tâ, *f.* ignorance, stupidity.

अज्ञात á-gñâta, *pp.* unknown, unrecognised: **-m**, *ad.* without the knowledge of (*g.*); **-kula-sila**, *a.* whose family and character are unknown; **-bhukta**, *pp.* eaten unawares; **-vâsa**, *m.* unknown abode; *a.* whose abode is unknown: **-m**, *ad.* unknown, incognito.

अज्ञाति a-gñâti, *m.* no blood-relation.

अज्ञात्वा a-gñâ-tvâ, *gd.* without knowing.

अज्ञान 1. a-gñâna, *n.* ignorance; inadvertence: *ab.* inadvertently; non-intelligence: *name of primeval matter as the ultimate material cause; a.* ignorant, foolish, inexperienced.

अज्ञानतस् a-gñâna-tas, *ad.* unwittingly.

अज्ञानार्थ a-gñâna artha, *a.* not having the meaning 'knowledge.'

अज्ञास् á-gñâs, *a.* without kin. [nised.

अज्ञेय a-gñeya, *fp.* not to be known *or* recog-

अज्म ág-ma, *m.* road; course; train; **-n**, *n. id.*

अज्यानि á-gyâni, *f.* intactness, safety.

अज्येष्ठ a-gyeshthá, *a.* not the eldest: *pl.* of whom none is the eldest; not the best; **-vritti**, *a.* not behaving as an elder brother.

अज्र ág-ra, *m.* pasture, field, plain.

अञ्च् 1. AÑK, *v.* **अच्** 1. AK.

अञ्च् 2. **-añk**, *a.* going –, -ward (-°).

अञ्चल añk-ala, *m.* border, hem; corner.

अञ्चु añk-u, *gr. term for* **°अञ्च्** -añk.

अञ्ज् AÑG, VII. **anákti, aṅkté**, anoint, smear, (Â. *refl.*); adorn: Á. adorn oneself with (*ac.*); honour, celebrate; display; *cs.* smear. **anu, abhi**, anoint, smear. **â**, anoint. **ni**, hide among (**antar**). **vi**, beautify; manifest, display: *pp.* **vyakta**, manifest, distinct, clear: **-m**, *ad.* distinctly, certainly; *cs.* show. **abhi-vi**, display: *ps.* be displayed, appear. **sam**, anoint; adorn; unite with (*in.*).

अञ्जन añg-ana, *n.* anointing; ointment; collyrium (*for blackening eyelashes*), **antimony**; **-giri, -parvata**, *m. N. of a mtn.*; **-kûrna**, *n.* pulverised antimony; **-vriksha**, *m. kind of* tree: **-dâru-maya**, *a.* made of the wood of

अञ्जनक añgana-ka, *n.* collyrium. [*this* tree.

अञ्जनवत् añgana-vat, *ad.* like collyrium.

अञ्जलि añgalí, *m.* the two open hands held together hollowed: *-m* **kri**, raise – to the forehead (*as a reverential salutation*); two handfuls (*as a measure*); **-karman**, *n.* folding the hands (*in salutation*); **-pâta**, *m. id.*

अञ्जलीकृ añgalî-kri, join the hollowed hands.

अञ्जस् áñg-as, *n.* ointment: *ac. ad.* quickly, forthwith; *in.* straightway, at once; in truth.

अञ्जःसव añgah-savá, *m.* accelerated extraction *of the Soma juice.* [colour, ornament.

अञ्जि añg-í, *a.* anointing; *m. f. n.* ointment;

अट् 1. AT, I. P. roam about, wander through. **pari**, *id.*

अट् 2. at, *grammatical designation for all the vowels* + h, y, v, r.

अट् 3. a-t, *augment* a-.

अटन at-ana, *n.* wandering, gadding about.

अटनि atani, **°नी** -nî, *f.* notched end of a bow.

अटवी at-avî, *f.* forest; **-bala**, *n.* force of foresters.

अट्ट atta, *m.* room on a house-top; tower.

अट्टहास atta-hâsa, *m.* loud laughter; **-hâsya**,

अट्टालक attâlaka, *m.* watch-tower. [*n. id.*

अट्या at-yâ, *f.* wandering about. [*vowels* ă, ĭ, ŭ.

अण् 1. *an, grammatical designation of the*

अण् 2. a-n, *the taddhita suffix* -a (*cp.* n-it).

अणिकर्तृ a-ni-kartri, *m.* subject of the non-causal, *i. e. of the simple verb* (*gr.*).

अणिमन् an-i-mán, *m.* thinness, subtilty.

अणिष्ठ án-ishtha, *spv. of* ánu.

अणीयस् án-îyas, *cpv. of* ánu.

अणु ánu, *a.* minute, subtile, delicate; *m.* atom; **-tva**, *n.* minuteness; atomic nature; **-mâtrika**, *a.* composed of atoms; **-mukha**, *a.* small-mouthed.

अण्ड anda, *n.* egg; testicle; **-ka**, *n.* bird's egg; **-kosa**, *m.* mundane egg, universe; **-gata**, *a.* being in the egg; **-ga**, *a.* egg-born; *m.* bird; **-bhedana**, *n.* breaking the (egg =) ice.

अण्वन्त a-ni anta, *a.* not ending in the *cs. suffix* i (= aya).

अण्वी ánvî, *f.* (*of ánu*) finger.

अत् 1. AT, I. **áta**, go, wander, roam.

अत् 2. a-t, = short a (*gr.*).

अतट a-taṭa, *m.* precipice, abyss.

अतत्त्व a-tattva, *n.* unreality: **-tas**, *ad.* not in reality; **-gña**, *a.* not knowing the truth.

अतत्पर a-tat-para, *a.* not intent on that.

अतथोचित a-tathâ ukita, *pp.* not accustomed to such *treatment;* unused to (*g.*).

अतथ्य a-tathya, *a.* untrue, false, unreal.
अतनु a-tanu, *a.* not small, great; *m.* Kâma;
अतनुबल atanu-bala, *a.* strong. [sexual love.
अतन्द्रित a-tandri-ta, *pp.*, °न्- -n, *a.* unwearied, undaunted, active.
अतपस् a-tapas, *a.* not practising penances;
अतमिस्र a-tamisra, *a.* not dark. [**-ka,** *a. id.*
अतरुच्छाय a-taru-*kkh*âya, *a.* devoid of tree-shade. [expected.
अतर्कित a-tarkita, *pp.* not thought of, un-
अतर्किन् a-tarkin, *a.* inconsiderate, hasty.
अतर्क्य a-tarkya, *fp.* inconceivable.
अतल a-tala, *n. N. of a hell* (bottomless).
अतस् á-tas, *ad.* = *ab. of* idam, from this; thence; after this, next (*esp. with* ûrdhvam *and* param), then; hence, therefore.
अतात्पर्यविद् a-tâtparya-vid, *a.* ignorant of the true meaning.
अति áti, *ad.* over, beyond (*vbl. px.*); exceedingly, very, too, transcending (°–); *prp. with ac.* over, beyond, more than.
अतिकठोर ati-ka*th*ora, *a.* very rough (*wind*).
अतिकल ati-kala, *a.* very melodious.
अतिकल्यम् ati-kalyam, *ad.* too early in the
अतिकल्याण áti-kalyâ*n*a, *a.* (i) ugly. [day.
अतिकष्ट ati-kash*t*a, *a.* very strict; worse than
अतिकातर ati-kâtara, *a.* very anxious. [(*ab.*).
अतिकुतूहल ati-kutûhala, *n.* great curiosity.
अतिकुपित ati-kupita, *pp.* very angry.
अतिकृच्छ्र ati-k*r*ikkh*r*a, *m. a twelve days' penance;* **-krita,** *pp.* overdone; extraordinary; **-kriti,** *f.* excess; **-krishna,** *a.* very dark-coloured. [**anvita,** *pp.* very angry.
अतिकोप ati-kopa, *m.* violent anger; **-sam-**
अतिक्रम ati-krama, *m.* overstepping; passing by, lapse (*time*); variation; violation; transgression, offence; neglect; blunder.
अतिक्रमण ati-krámaṇa, *n.* overstepping; passing by, lapse; neglect of (–°); offence.
अतिक्रमणीय ati-kramaṇîya, *fp.* avoidable; to be neglected.
अतिक्रमिन् ati-kramin, *a.* violating (–°).
अतिक्रान्त ati-krânta, *pp.* (√kram), passed beyond; transgressed; diffuse.
अतिक्रुध् ati-krudh, *f.* violent anger.
अतिक्रूर ati-krûra, *a.* very terrible.
अतिक्लेश ati-kle*s*a, *m.* excessive hardship.
अतिग ati-ga, *a.* piercing, going beyond, surpassing, overcoming; transgressing (–°).
अतिगम्भीर ati-gambhîra, *a.* very deep; unfathomable (*fig.*). [buy too dear.
अतिगरीयस् ati-garîyas, *cpv.* too dear: **-â krî,**
अतिगर्ध ati-gardha, *m.* excessive greed.
अतिगहन ati-gahana, *a.* unfathomable.
अतिगुण ati-guṇa, *a.* excellent; **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*
अतिगुप्त ati-gupta, *pp.* well-concealed.
अतिगुरु ati-guru, *a.* very weighty; weightier
अतिघन ati-ghana, *a.* very dense. [than (*ab.*).
अतिघोर ati-ghora, *a.* very terrible.
अतिङ् a-tiṅ, *a.* having no tiṅ (*gr.*).
अतिचतुर ati-*k*atura, *a.* extremely swift.
अतिचापल्य ati-*k*âpalya, *n.* extreme mobility.
अतिचार ati-*k*âra, *m.* transgression, violation; **-*k*ârin,** *a.* transgressing. [ways.
अतिचित्रम् ati-*k*itram, *ad.* in very manifold
अतिचिरम् ati-*k*iram, *ad.* too long.
अतिचिरस्य ati-*k*irasya, *ad.* (*g.*) for a very long time. [(14) *metres.*
अतिच्छन्दस् ati-*kkh*andas, *f. N. of certain*
अतिजगती ati-*g*agatî, *f. a metre* (4 × 13 *syllables*).
अतिजठर ati-*gath*ara, *a.* very hard; very old.
अतिजन ati-*g*ana, *n.* strange place, deserted –.
अतिजव ati-*g*ava, *m.* extreme rapidity; **-na,** *a.* extremely swift: **-tâ,** *f.* great haste.
अतिजात ati-*g*âta, *pp.* born with superior merits. [scious of victory; (i)-tâ, *f. abst. n.*
अतिजितकाशिन् ati-*g*ita-kâsin, *a.* too con-
अतिजीर्णता ati-*g*îr*n*a-tâ, *f.* extreme old age.
अतिजीवन्मृतक ati-*g*îvan-m*r*ita-ka, *a.* more dead than alive.
अतितपस्विन् ati-tapasvin, *a.* very ascetic.
अतितर ati-tara, (*cpv.*) *ad.* extremely (°–).
अतितराम् ati-tarâm, *ad.* exceedingly, very, quite, absolutely; more than (*ab.*).
अतितानव ati-tânava, *n.* excessive leanness.
अतितारिन् ati-târin, *a.* conveying across.
अतितितीर्षु ati-titîrshu, *des. a.* wishing to get across. [lently.
अतितुद् ati-tud, *a.* striking –, lashing vio-
अतितृप्ति ati-tr*i*pti, *f.* excessive satiety, sur-
अतितृष्ण ati-tr*i*shn*a*, *a.* very thirsty. [feit.
अतितृष्णा ati-tr*i*shn*â*, *f.* excessive thirst; – greed. [mighty; *m.* sun; **-vin,** *a. id.*
अतितेजस् ati-te*g*as, *a.* very brilliant, very
अतित्वरित ati-tvarita, *pp.* precipitate.
अतिथि át-ithi, *m.* [wanderer], guest; –°, *a.* come to, arriving at; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-kriyâ,** *f.* hospitality; **-dharma,** *m.* rights of a guest; **-dharmin,** *a.* having the claims of a guest.
अतिथिन् atithín, *a.* wandering; *m. N. of a K.*
अतिथिपूजन atithi-pû*g*ana, *n.* honourable reception of a guest; **-satkâra,** *m.* hospitality to a guest. [*N. of a serpent.*
अतिदर्प ati-darpa, *m.* excessive arrogance;
अतिदर्पित ati-darpita, *pp.* taken great pride in. [burning a nature.
अतिदहनात्मक ati-dahana âtmaka, *a.* of too
अतिदातृ ati-dâtr*i*, *a.* too liberal.
अतिदान ati-dâna, *n.* too great liberality.
अतिदाह ati-dâhá, *m.* violent burning.
अतिदीर्घ áti-dîrgha, *a.* very long, too long; **-kopanatâ,** *f.* too long anger. [sad.
अतिदुःखान्वित atidu*h*kha anvita, *pp.* too
अतिदुःखित ati-du*h*khita, *pp. id.* [verse.
अतिदुर्गम ati-durgama, *a.* very hard to tra-
अतिदुर्जन ati-dur*g*ana, *m.* great scoundrel.
अतिदुर्धर्ष ati-durdharsha, *a.* too difficult of approach; very hard to conquer.
अतिदुर्बल ati-durbala, *a.* very weak; very wretched; **-tâ,** *f.* excessive weakness.
अतिदुर्मनस् ati-durmanas, *a.* very dejected.
अतिदुर्मनायमान ati-durmanâya-mâna, *pr. pt.* grieving excessively.
अतिदुर्वह ati-durvaha, *a.* very hard to bear; **-tva,** *n. abst. n.* [behaved.
अतिदुर्वृत्त ati-dur-v*r*itta, *pp.* very badly
अतिदुःश्रव ati-du*h*-*s*rava, *a.* very unpleasant to hear. [ficult.
अतिदुष्कर ati-dushkara, *a.* exceedingly dif-
अतिदुस्तर ati-dustara, *a.* very hard to cross.
अतिदूर ati-dûra, *a.* very long, too distant; **-tva,** *n.* great distance; **-vartin,** *a.* too far off for (*g.*). [logical conclusion.
अतिदेश ati-desa, *m.* extension to (*gr.*); ana-
अतिद्वय ati-dvaya, *a.* (i) unequalled.
अतिधवल ati-dhavala, *a.* very white. [*bles*).
अतिधृति ati-dh*r*iti, *f. a metre* (4 × 19 *sylla-*
अतिनाष्ट्र ati-nâsh*t*rá, *a.* escaped from danger.
अतिनिचृत् ati-ni*k*r*it*, *f. a metre.*
अतिनिभृतम् ati-nibh*r*itam, *ad.* with the utmost secrecy.
अतिनिर्घृण ati-nir-gh*r*i*n*a, *a.* altogether pitiless; **-daya,** *a. id.*; **-bandha,** *m.* excessive urgency: **-tas,** *in.* very urgently; **-vartin,** *a.* behaving in a very unseemly way; **-vasutva,** *n.* extreme poverty. [cruel.
अतिनिष्करुण ati-nish-karuṇa, *a.* extremely
अतिनिष्ठुर ati-nish*th*ura, *a.* too rough, too hard. [enced.
अतिनिष्णात ati-ni-shṇâta, *pp.* very experi-
अतिनीचैस् ati-nîkais, *ad.* too obsequiously.
अतिनृशंस ati-n*r*isa*m*sa, *a.* too spiteful *or* cruel. [tinuity.
अतिनैरन्तर्य ati-nairantarya, *n.* strict con-
अतिपत्ति ati-patti, *f.* lapse (*of time*); unsuitableness. [wounded.
अतिपरिक्षत ati-pari-kshata, *pp.* severely
अतिपरिचय ati-pari*k*aya, *m.* too great familiarity.
अतिपरुष ati-parusha, *a.* very violent.
अतिपात ati-pâta, *m.* falling beyond; lapse; neglect. [missing, neglecting.
अतिपातिन् ati-pâtin, *a.* surpassing in speed;
अतिपादनिचृत् ati-pâda-ni*k*r*it*, *f. a metre.*
अतिपिनद्ध ati-pi-naddha, *pp.* too closely fastened. [lignant.
अतिपिशुन ati-pisuna, *a.* very base, very ma-
अतिपीडन ati-pî*d*ana, *n.* severe pressure.
अतिपुण्य ati-pu*n*ya, *a.* quite pure, – innocent.
अतिपूर ati-pûra, *m.* violent stream, – effu-
अतिपूर्व ati-pûrva, *a.* long past. [sion.
अतिपौरुष ati-paurusha, *a.* extremely manly.
अतिप्रकाश ati-prakâ*s*a, *a.* notorious; **-tva,** *n.* -ness. [ing.
अतिप्रगे ati-prage, *ad.* too early in the morn-

अतिप्रचण्ड ati-pra*kanda*, *a.* extremely vehement; **-pratyâsaṅga**, *m.* too great proximity.

अतिप्रबन्ध ati-prabandha, *m.* uninterruptedness: °– *ad.* ceaselessly.

अतिप्रबल ati-prabala, *a.* very powerful.

अतिप्रमाण ati-pramâ*na*, *a.* of unusual size.

अतिप्रयुक्त ati-pra-yukta, *pp.* very usual; **-vritta**, *pp.* much busied with (*in.*); **-vriddha**, *pp.* very aged; too haughty.

अतिप्रवेश ati-pravesa, *m.* obtrusiveness.

अतिप्रशस्त ati-pra-sasta, *pp.* greatly praised; **-sânta**, *pp.* completely allayed; **-sakta**, *pp.* excessively attached.

अतिप्रसक्ति ati-prasakti, *f.* too great addiction, to (*g.*); **-prasaṅga**, *m. id.*; too wide application (*of a gr. rule*); excessive diffuseness; **-prastâva**, *m.* very suitable opportunity.

अतिप्राकृत ati-prâkrita, *a.* very common, – illiterate; **-prâṇa-priya**, *a.* dearer than life.

अतिप्रिय ati-priya, *a.* very pleasant: *in. ad.*; **-praudha-yauvana**, *a.* in the prime of youth.

अतिबल ati-bala, *a.* extremely powerful; **â**, *f. N. of a spell*; **-balin**, *a. id.*; **-baliyas**, *cpv.* much more powerful; **-bahu**, *a.* very much; **-bâla**, *a.* very young; **-bîbhatsa**, *a.* very dis-

अतिभय ati-bhaya, *n.* great danger. [gusting.

अतिभार ati-bhâra, *m.* excessive burden.

अतिभीषण ati-bhîshaṇa, *a.* ver[illegible]ible.

अतिभू ati-bhû, *a.* surpassing all.

अतिभूमि ati-bhûmi, *f.* acme, high degree.

अतिभूरि ati-bhûri, *a.* very much (°–).

अतिभृत् ati-bhṛit, *a.* heavily burdened.

अतिभैरव ati-bhairava, *a.* very terrible.

अतिमञ्जुल ati-mañgula, *a.* extremely lovely.

अतिमतिमत् ati-matimat, *a.* extremely clever.

अतिमद ati-mada, *m.* violent excitement; **-madhyamdina**, *n.* exactly noon.

अतिमलिन ati-malina, *a.* very dirty; very low.

अतिमहत् ati-mahat, *a.* very large; too long.

अतिमात्र ati-mâtra, *a.* excessive: °– & **-m**, *ad.* excessively, beyond measure, very.

अतिमान ati-mâná, *m.* self-conceit, pride.

अतिमानिन् ati-mânin, *a.* proud; having a delicate sense of honour.

अतिमानुष ati-mânusha, *a.* superhuman.

अतिमारुत ati-mâruta, *m.* violent wind.

अतिमुखर ati-mukhara, *a.* extremely talkative; **-mûdha**, *pp.* very foolish, very stupid.

अतियत्न ati-yatna, *m.* great exertion; **-yasa**, *a.* very illustrious; **-yâkita**, *pp.* importuned.

अतिरंहस् ati-ramhas, *a.* excessively swift.

अतिरक्तता ati-rakta-tâ, *f.* excessive liking for (*lc.*); **-ravita**, *n.* violent shrieking; **-ratna**, *n.* precious gem; jewel of the first water; **-ratha**, *m.* great champion; **-rabhasa**, *a.* very wild, – impetuous: **-m**, *ad.*; **-ramaniya**, *fp.* extremely charming; **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-ramya**, *fp. id.*; **-raya**, *a.* running extremely fast; **-rasa**, *a.* very palatable; *m.* too strong a key-note (*rh.*); violent desire: **-tas**, *ad.* too eagerly.

अतिरस्कृत a-tiras-krita, *pp.* unsurpassed; greatest.

अतिरात्र ati-râtrá, *a.* kept during the night; *m. form of the Soma sacrifice requiring three nocturnal recitations.*

अतिरुष् ati-rush, *a.* enraged; **-rûdha**, *pp.* closely cohering: **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-rûpa**, *a.* very beautiful; *n.* great beauty.

अतिरेक ati-reka, *m.* excess, high degree.

अतिरोचमान ati-rokamâna, *a.* having still finer tufts of hair on the neck (*horse*). [ment.

अतिरोहितत्व ati-rohita-tva, *n.* envelop-

अतिलङ्घिन् ati-lañghin, *a.* overstepping.

अतिललित ati-lalita, *pp.* extremely lovely.

अतिलुब्ध ati-lubdha, *pp.* very greedy, very avaricious: **-tâ**, *f.* excessive greed; **-lobha**, *m. id.*: **-tâ**, *f. id.*

अतिलोम ati-loma, *a.* excessively hairy; **-lola**, *a.* excessively wavering; **-lohita**, *a.* dark red: *f.* **inî**; **-laulya**, *n.* excessive greed: **-vat**, *a.* too eager, very eager.

अतिवत्सल ati-vatsala, *a.* very tender; **-vartana**, *n.* exemption, remission; **-vartin**, *a.* crossing; passing over; transgressing, neglecting; **-vallabha**, *a.* very dear: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-varsha**, *m. n.*, **-na**, *n.* excessive rain.

अतिवात ati-vâta, *m.* violent wind; **-vâtsalya**, *n.* extreme tenderness; **-vâda**, *m.* hard word, insult; **-vâhya**, *n.* passing (*the night*).

अतिविगर्ह्य ati-vigarhya, *fp.* very blameworthy.

अतिविग्रहिन् ati-vigrahin, *a.* too bellicose.

अतिवितथ ati-vitatha, *a.* quite useless; **-vâk**, *a.* excessively mendacious.

अतिविधुर ati-vidhura, *a.* very wretched.

अतिविपर्यय ati-viparyaya, *m.* great perversity; **-vipina**, *a.* very well wooded; **-viprakarsha**, *m.* excessive distance; **-vimanas**, *a.* greatly discouraged.

अतिविराजिन् ati-virâgin, *a.* extremely splendid; **-virûpa**, *a.* excessively ugly.

अतिविलम्ब ati-vilamba, *m.* excessive delay.

अतिविषम ati-vishama, *a.* very dangerous; more dangerous than (*ab.*); very arduous; **-visârin**, *a.* of very wide scope; **-vistara**, *m.* excessive prolixity: **-tas**, *ad.* in a very detailed manner; **-vistâra**, *m.* great extent; **-vistirna**, *pp.* too extensive; **-vihvala**, *a.* very perplexed, greatly overcome.

अतिवीर ati-vîra, *m.* great hero.

अतिवीर्यपराक्रम ati-vîrya-parâkrama, *a.* of extraordinary bravery & prowess. [(*remedy*).

अतिवीर्यवत् ati-vîrya-vat, *a.* very effective

अतिवृत्त ati-vritta, *pp.* long past; **-vritti**, *f.* trespass; **-vriddhi**, *f.* excessive growth; **-vrishti**, *f.* excessive rain: **-da**, *a.* giving –.

अतिवेग ati-vega, *m.* excessive haste; **-vedanâ**, *f.* violent pain; **-vepathu-mat**, *a.* trembling violently. [experience.

अतिवैचक्षण्य ati-vaikakshanya, *n.* very great

अतिवैषम्य ati-vaishamya, *n.* great inequality of ground.

अतिव्यय ati-vyaya, *m.* lavish expenditure, extravagance; **-vyasana**, *n.* great calamity; **-vyasanin**, *a.* overpowered by vice; **-vyutpanna**, *pp.* very experienced in (*lc.*); **-vrata**, *a.* excessively pious.

अतिशक्र ati-sakra, *a.* surpassing Indra: **-sobhin**, *a.* more beautiful than Indra.

अतिशक्वरी ati-sakvarî, *f. a metre* (4 × 15 *syllables*).

अतिशङ्कित ati-saṅkita, *pp.* too much afraid

अतिशठ ati-satha, *a.* very deceitful. [of (*ab.*).

अतिशय ati-saya, *a.* eminent; better than (*ab.*); *m.* eminence; excess, plenty: *in. or* °–, more, very; **-na**, *a.* (i) excellent; **-vat**, *a.* excessive.

अतिशयित ati-sayita, *pp.* surpassed; **-tva**, *n.* extraordinariness.

अतिशयिन् ati-sayin, *a.* excellent.

अतिशयोपमा ati-saya upamâ, *f.* exaggerated simile.

अतिशस्त्र ati-sastra, *a.* surpassing weapons.

अतिशात ati-sâta, *a.* causing great joy.

अतिशायिन् ati-sâyin, *a.* surpassing.

अतिशिथिल ati-sithila, *a.* too loose; – fickle.

अतिशिशिर ati-sisira, *a.* very cool.

अतिशीघ्र ati-sîghra, *a.* exceedingly swift.

अतिशीत ati-sîta, *n.* excessive cold.

अतिशुद्ध ati-suddha, *pp.* perfectly pure.

अतिशूर ati-sûra, *m.* too great a hero.

अतिशौच ati-sauka, *n.* too great cleanliness.

अतिश्रम ati-srama, *m.* great fatigue; **-slishta**, *pp.* firmly attached, firmly united.

अतिष्कन्द् ati-shkánd, *f.* overstepping.

अतिष्ठत् á-tishthat, *pr. pt.* not remaining standing, not resting; withdrawing from (*lc.*).

अतिसक्ति ati-sakti, *f.* great nearness of, extreme attachment to (*in.*); **-mat**, *a.* too much attached to (*lc.*).

अतिसखि ati-sakhi, *m.* great friend.

अतिसंकट ati-saṁkata, *n.* extreme density; great distress; **-saṁkruddha**, *pp.* very angry; **-saṁkshepa**, *m.* too great brevity; **-saṁkaya**, *m.* excessive accumulation, vast hoard; **-saṁrambha**, *m.* violent indignation.

अतिसत्वरम् ati-satvaram, *ad.* very hastily.

अतिसदय ati-sa-daya, *a.* very compassionate.

अतिसदृश ati-sadrisa, *a.* extremely like.

अतिसंतत ati-saṁ-tata, *pp.* uninterrupted.

अतिसंधेय ati-saṁ-dheya, *fp.* to be suppressed.

अतिसंनिधान ati-saṁnidhâna, *n.* excessive nearness.

अतिसमर्थ ati-samartha, *a.* extremely able.

अतिसमीप ati-samîpa, *a.* too near; **-tâ**, *f.* too great proximity.

अतिसंभोग ati-saṁbhoga, *m.* great treat.

अतिसंभ्रम ati-saṁbhrama, *m.* violen[illegible] agitation. [more palatable than (*ab.*).

अतिसरस ati-sarasa, *a.* very palatable;

अतिसर्ग ati-sarga, *m.* granting (*a wish*).

अतिसर्पण ati-sarpana, *n.* violent agitation.

अतिसर्व ati-sarva, *a.* more than complete; raised above all. [great anxiety.

अतिसविशङ्कम् ati-savisaṅkam, *ad.* with

अतिसहसा ati-sahasâ, *ad.* too precipitately.

अतिसांवत्सर ati-sâṁvatsara, *a.* (i) exceeding a year. [shrinking from (*g.*).

अतिसाध्वस ati-sâdhvasa, *n.* too great

अतिसान्द्र ati-sândra, *a.* very dense.

अतिसायम् ati-sâyam, *ad.* too late in the

अतिसार ati-sâra, *m.* diarrhœa. [evening.

अतिसाहस ati-sâhasa, *n.* precipitate action; **i-ka,** *a.* very imprudent. [swan.

अतिसिताङ्गविहंग ati-sita aṅga-vihaṁga, *m.*

अतिसुख ati-sukha, *a.* extremely pleasant; **-sugama,** *a.* very passable; **-subhaga,** *a.* extremely pretty; **-surabhi,** *a.* extremely fragrant; **-sulabha,** *a.* very easily obtainable; **-su-vritta,** *pp.* very nicely rounded; very well-behaved.

अतिसूक्ष्म ati-sûkshma, *a.* extremely minute.

अतिसृष्टि áti-sṛishṭi, *f.* higher creation.

अतिसौजन्य ati-sauganya, *n.* too great magnanimity; **-sahitya,** *n.* excessive satiety.

अतिस्नेह ati-sneha, *m.* excessive attachment; **-svalpa,** *a.* quite small, quite insignificant; **-svastha,** *a.* in excellent health.

अतिहर्षुल ati-harshula, *a.* highly rejoiced.

अतिहसित ati-hasita, (*pp.*) *n.* immoderate laughter.

अतिहारिन् ati-hârin, *a.* very charming.

अतिहृष्ट ati-hṛishṭa, *pp.* greatly rejoiced.

अतिह्रेपण ati-hrepaṇa, *a.* very embarrassing.

अतीकाश atî-kâśá, *m.* lustre; aperture.

अतीक्ष्ण a-tîkshṇa, *a.* blunt; not strict, mild.

अतीत ati-ita, *pp.* (√i) gone by, past.

अतीन्द्रिय ati-indriya, *a.* supersensuous, transcendental; *n.* spirit, soul.

अतीर्थ á-tîrtha, *n.* wrong way, wrong manner; unseasonable time.

अतीव ati-iva, *ad.* excessively; firmly; *prp.* beyond (*ac.*); very much more than (*ab.*). [ature.

अतीव्र a-tîvra, *a.* moderate; **-tâ,** *f.* - temper-

अतुल a-tula, *a.* unequalled; **-vikrama,** *a.* of unequalled valour.

अतुषारकर a-tushâra-kara, *m.* sun.

अतुष्ट a-tushṭa, *pp.* dissatisfied.

अतुष्टि a-tushṭi, *f.* dissatisfaction, discontent.

अतूतुजि á-tûtuji, *a.* tardy, slow.

अतृण a-tṛiṇa, *n.* what is not grass.

अतृप्णुवत् á-tṛip-ṇu-v-at, *pr. pt.* insatiable.

अतृप्त a-tṛipta, *pp.* unsatisfied, insatiate; **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N. [fied.

अतृप्यत् a-tṛip-yat, *pr. pt.* not becoming satis-

अतृष्ण a-tṛishṇa, *a.* void of greed, - desire. [oil.

अतैलपूर a-taila-pûra, *a.* not being filled with

अतोनिमित्तम् ato-nimittam, *ad.* for that reason, therefore.

अतोऽर्थम् ato-'rtham, *ad.* to that end.

अत्क átka, *m.* cloak, mantle.

अत्तव्य at-tavya, *fp.* to be eaten; to be tasted.

अत्तृ at-tṛi, *m.* eater; devourer.

अत्य át-ya, *a.* running; *m.* steed; *f.* â, mare.

अत्यक्ख ati-akkha, *a.* extremely transparent; - pure; **-adbhuta,** *a.* very wonderful.

अत्यन्त ati-anta, *a.* lasting to the end, continual, uninterrupted, endless; complete; excessive: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* excessively, continually, for ever, throughout; highly, beyond measure; **-gata,** *pp.* gone away for good. [much water.

अत्यम्बुपान ati-ambu-pâna, *n.* drinking too

अत्यय ati-aya, *m.* passing away, lapse; end; risk, jeopardy, danger; fault, transgression.

अत्यर्थ ati-artha°-*or* **-m,** *ad.* exceedingly, very.

अत्यल्प ati-alpa, *a.* very little, too little; **-buddhi,** *a.* of very weak understanding.

अत्यश्नत् ati-as-nat, *pr. pt.* eating too much.

अत्यष्टि ati-ashṭi, *f.* a *metre* (4 × 17 *syllables*).

अत्यसित ati-asita, *a.* extremely black.

अत्याकुल ati-âkula, *a.* very confused.

अत्याग a-tyâga, *m.* non-abandonment: **e tanoh,** during lifetime. [renouncing.

अत्यागिन् a-tyâgin, *a.* not abandoning, not

अत्याचार ati-âkâra, *m.* too refined manners.

अत्याज्य a-tyâgya, *fp.* not to be abandoned; not to be given up.

अत्यादर ati-âdara, *m.* too much consideration: *in.* very urgently; **-para,** *a.* very cautious.

अत्यादित्य ati-âditya, *a.* surpassing the sun; **-ânanda,** *m.* excessive joy; **-âpanna,** *pp.* very unfortunate; **-âyata,** *pp.* very long, very tall; **-âyus,** *a.* very old; **-ârûdha,** *pp.* hvg. reached a great height; **-ârûḍhi,** *f.* ascending too high; **-âroha,** *m.* mounting too high, arrogance; **-ârti,** *f.* violent pain; **-ârya,** *a.* too honourable. [ful.

अत्याश्चर्य ati-âskarya, *a.* extremely wonder-

अत्यासङ्ग ati-âsaṅga, *m.* violent inclination for

अत्यासन्न ati-â-sanna, *pp.* too near. [(*lc.*, -°).

अत्याहित ati-â-hita, *pp.* adverse, disagreeable; *n.* misfortune.

अत्युक्ति ati-ukti, *f.* much talk; exaggeration.

अत्युग्र ati-ugra, *a.* very mighty, very terrible.

अत्युच्च ati-ukka, *a.* extremely high.

अत्युच्छ्रित ati-uk-khrita, *pp.* raised too high.

अत्युत्क ati-utka, *a.* ardently longing; **-utkata,** *a.* excessive, extraordinary; **-uttama,** *a.* most excellent; **-udâtta,** *a.* very eminent; **-udâra,** *a.* most excellent; too liberal: **-tâ,** *f. abst.* N.; **-un-nata,** *pp.* excessively high; **-unnati,** *f.* eminence.

अत्युपचार ati-upakâra, *m.* too great politeness. [heat.

अत्युष्ण ati-ushṇa, *a.* very hot; **-tâ,** *f.* extreme

अत्यूर्जस्वल ati-ûrgasvala, *a.* extremely heroic (*deed*). [highly.

अत्यूर्जितम् ati-ûrgitam, *ad.* extremely,

अत्यृजु ati-ṛigu, *a.* too straight, too sincere.

अत्यौत्सुक्य ati-autsukya, *n.* great impatience.

अत्र 1. á-tra, *ad.* = *lc. of* idam, in this; here; there; in this (that) case, - verse, - passage, on this point; in this life; then, at that time.

अत्र 2. a-trá, *m.* eater; devourer.

अत्रत्य atra-tya, *a.* of this place, living here.

अत्रन् atra-n, *the suffix* -atra (*v.* n-it).

अत्रप a-trapa, *a.* shameless.

अत्रभवत् atra-bhavat, *m.* this gentleman here, *f.* **-î,** this lady here (*referring to third person present on the stage*).

अत्रस्त a-trasta, *pp.* intrepid.

अत्रस्थ atra-stha, *a.* being here, staying here.

अत्रासित a-trâsita, *pp.* not. frightened.

अत्रि átri, *a.* devouring; *m. N. of a sage: pl. his descendants; a star in the Great Bear.*

अत्रिन् atrín, *a.* voracious.

अत्रिवत् atri-vat, *ad.* like Atri, like the Atris.

अत्रिवर्ष a-tri-varsha, *a.* not yet three years

अत्वर a-tvara, *a.* not hasty, deliberate. [old.

अत्वरा a-tvarâ, *f.* deliberation.

अथ á-tha, *ad.* then, thereupon; now, here begins (*at bg. of works or sections, cp.* iti); now, so, then (*at bg. of sentences*); but, however, and yet; if; then, *corr. to* yadâ; *often strengthened by* **atas, api, ka, tu, punar;** *sts. mere verse-filler;* **atha vâ,** or, or else, or rather (*giving another explanation*); however; even; *repeated:* either–or; **atha kim,** what else? = certainly; **atha kimu,** to say nothing of –.

अथर्वन् átharvan, *m.* fire-priest; *N. of the first fire-priest: pl. his descendants; s. & pl.* his magical incantations, the AV. [Veda.

अथर्ववेद atharva-veda, *m.* Atharva (*fourth*)

अथर्वाङ्गिरस् atharva-aṅgiras, *m. pl.* the families of Atharvan and Aṅgiras; their incantations, *esp.* those of the AV.; **-a,** *a.* (i) descended from Atharvan and Aṅgiras; *m. s. & pl.* the hymns of the AV.

अथो átha u, *ad.* and also, and so; then; now.

अद् AD, II. P. **at-ti,** eat, consume, enjoy; *cs.* **âdâya,** feed.

अदक्षिण 1. a-dakshiṇa, *a.* not right, left; awkward; inexperienced; unamiable.

अदक्षिण 2. a-dakshiṇá, *a.* without gifts *to Brâhmans.* [ment, innocent.

अदण्ड्य a-daṇḍyá, *fp.* not liable to punish-

अदत् ad-at, *pr. pt.* eating.

अदत्त á-datta, *pp.* not given (*said of a present that may be returned*): *f.* â, unmarried; **-dâna,** *n.* lack of charity; **-phala,** *n.* reward for not having given.

अदत्तादान adatta-âdâna, *n.* taking what is not given *voluntarily;* **-âdâyin,** *a.* taking what has not been given.

अदत्त्वा a-dattvâ, *gd.* without giving.

अददत् a-dadat, *pr. pt.* not giving, - returning.

अदधि a-dadhi, *n.* what is not curds. [ing.

अदन ad-ana, *n.* eating.

अदन् a-dant, *a.* toothless.

अदन्त a-d-anta, *a.* ending in ă. [teethed.

अदन्तजात a-danta-gâta, *pp.* not having

अदब्ध á-dabdha, *pp.* unhurt, safe; trustworthy; pure.

अदभ्र a-dabhra, *a.* not little, much.

अदम्भ a-dambha, *m.* sincerity.

अदम्भिन् a-dambhin, *a.* upright, honest: (i) **-tva,** *n.* uprightness, veracity.

अदय a-dayá, *a.* pitiless: **-m**, *ad.* heartily.

अदर्शन a-darsana, *n.* not seeing; not visiting; non-investigation; non-occurrence; disappearance, invisibility: *ab.* beyond the vision of (*ab.*); *a.* invisible; **-patha**, *m.* what is beyond the vision of (*g.*).

अदर्शनीभू adarsanî-bhû, become invisible.

अदर्शनीय a-darsanîya, *fp.* invisible; **-tva**, *n.* -ness. [*ac. ad.* there.

अदस् a-d-ás, *prn. n.* (*m. f.* **asau**) yon, that:

अदाक्षिण्य a-dâkshinya, *n.* impoliteness.

अदातृ a-dâtri, *a.* unliberal, stingy; not liable to pay; not giving *in marriage.*

अदादित्व ad-ádi-tva, *n.* appertaining to the verbs beginning with 'ad' (=Ad-class).

अदान á-dâna, *n.* not giving, withholding; *a.* not giving; not exuding juice from the temples. [ible.

अदाभ्य á-dâbhya, *fp.* inviolable; indestruct-

अदायाद a-dâyâdá (ĭ; *C.* â), *a.* not entitled to inheritance.

अदारुण a-dâruna, *a.* not pitiless, mild.

अदास a-dâsa, *m.* freeman.

अदाह्य a-dâhya, *fp.* incombustible.

अदिति 1. á-diti, *f.* want, penury.

अदिति 2. á-diti, *a.* infinite; *f.* infinity; *N. of the mother of the gods.* [give.

अदित्सत् á-dits-at, *des. pr. pt.* not inclined to

अदित्सु a-dit-su, *des. a. id.* [verbs.

अदिप्रभृति adi-prabhriti, *pl.* Ad-class of

अदीन á-dîna, *a.* not depressed, cheerful; **-sattva**, *a.* elated, cheerful; **-âtman**, *a. id.*

अदीयमान a-dîya-mâna, *pr. pt. ps.* not being given; *f.* â, not being given *in marriage.*

अदीर्घ á-dîrgha, *a.* not long; **-sûtra**, *a.* not dilatory, prompt: **-tâ**, *f.* despatch.

अदुर्ग a-durga, *a.* devoid of fortresses; **-vishaya**, *m.* unfortified country. [calamity.

अदुर्मङ्गल á-durmangala, *a.* (i) causing no

अदुर्वृत्त a-dur-vritta, *pp.* not behaving badly.

अदुष्ट a-dushta, *pp.* blameless; innocent; **-tva**, virtue; innocence.

अदुष्प्राप a-dushprâpa, *a.* not hard to obtain.

अदून á-dûna, *pp.* untormented, unhurt.

अदूर a-dûra, *a.* not far, near; *n.* nearness: **-tas**, *ab., lc.* near; **-kopa**, *a.* irascible; **-bhava**, **-vartin**, **-stha**, *a.* near; imminent.

अदूषण a-dûshana, *n.* not allowing to perish.

अदूषित a-dûsh-ita, *pp.* blameless, good: *f.* â, unviolated; **-kaumârâ**, *a. f.* whose virginity is intact. [**-tara**, *cpv.* not very firm.

अदृढ a-dridha, *pp.* not firmly attached;

अदृपित á-drip-ita *or* -ta, *pp.* thoughtful, attentive.

अदृश्य a-drisya, *fp.* invisible; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* -ness; **-añgana**, *n.* salve making invisible.

अदृष्ट a-drishta, *pp.* unseen; unknown; invisible; unexpected; unsanctioned; *n.* the invisible, fate; **-karman**, *a.* inexperienced in (*lc.*); **-kâma**, *m.* love for one not yet seen; **-kârita**, *pp.* caused by fate; **-nara**, **-purusha**, *a.* concluded without an intermediary (*alliance*); **-para-sâmarthya**, *a.* not having experienced an enemy's power; **-pûrva**, *a.* never seen, unknown before; **-rûpa**, *a.* of unknown appearance; **-viraha-vyatha**, *a.* not having experienced the pangs of separation.

अदृष्टिदान a-drishti-dâna, *n.* non-admit-

अदृष्ट्वा a-drishtvâ, *gd.* without seeing. [tance.

अदेय a-deya, *fp.* not to be given.

अदेव á-deva, *a.* (i) hostile to the gods; *m.* Asura. [the gods.

अदेवजुष्ट a-deva-gushta, *pp.* displeasing to

अदेवर a-devara, *m.* not a brother-in-law.

अदेश a-desa, *m.* wrong place.

अदेशकाल a-desa-kâla, *m.* wrong place and time: **-ña**, *a.* suiting neither place nor time.

अदेशज्ञ a-desa-ña, *a.* unacquainted with the place; **-stha**, *a.* absent fr. his country, absentee.

अदेहबन्ध a-deha-bandha, *m.* non-assumption of a *new* body; **-bheda**, *m.* no change of

अदैव a-daiva, *a.* independent of fate. [body.

अदोष a-dosha, *m.* no fault, no sin; *a.* guiltless; **-ña**, *a.* not knowing *what* faults *are.*

अद्ग ádga, *m.* cane; stalk. [deed.

अद्धा ad-dhâ, *ad.* [in this manner], truly, in-

अद्भिस् ad-bhis, *in. pl. of* **ap**, water.

अद्भुत ádbhuta, *a.* [at(i)-bhûta, transcendent], wonderful; *n.* portent; **-tama**, *spv.* most marvellous; **-darsana**, *a.* of wondrous aspect; **-rûpa**, *a.* of wondrous form; **-âvaha**, *a.* exciting wonder; **-upamâ**, *f.* simile assuming a miracle.

अद्भुताय adbhutâya, *den.* appear a wonder.

अद्भ्यस् ad-bhyas, *d. ab. pl. of* **ap**, water.

अद्मन् ád-man, *n.* food. [guest.

अद्मसद् adma-sád, *m.* partaker of the feast,

अद्य a-dyá (ă), *ad.* to-day, now: **adya eva**, this very day; **adya api**, even to-day: *w. neg.* not even yet; **-pûrvam**, **-yâvat**, hitherto; **-prabhriti**, **-ârabhya**, from to-day onwards.

अद्यतन adya-tana, *a.* (i) of to-day, present, contemporary; **-taniya**, *a. id.*

अद्यदिन adya-dina, *m.* the present day.

अद्यदिवस adya-divasa, *m. id.*

अद्यौत् á-dyaut, 3 *s. impf. of* √dyut.

अद्रव्य a-dravya, *n.* worthless object.

अद्रि á-dri, *m.* [not splitting], rock, hill, mountain-range; stone (*as missile*); pressing-stone; cloud; **-grahana**, *n.* reverberation; **-dugdha**, *pp.* milked, *i. e.* pressed out, with stones; **-pati**, *m.* Himâlaya: **-kanyâ**, *f.* Pârvati; **-budhna**, *a.* founded on rock; **-bhedana**, *n.* cleaving of rocks. [stones.

अद्रिवत् adri-vat, *a.* (*vc.* **-vas**) armed with

अद्रुह् a-drúh, *a.* not hurting, benevolent (*nm.* a-dhruk).

अद्रोघ á-drogha, *a.* (*also* **-ghá**) guileless; friendly; **-vâk**, *a.* of guileless speech.

अद्रोह a-droha, *a.* friendly; *m.* friendliness; **-samayam kri**, agree to peace.

अद्वय a-dvaya, *a.* not of two kinds, single: **-tva**, *n.* unity; **-ânanda**, *m. N. of a philosopher* (whose joy is unity).

अद्वितीय a-dvitîya, *a.* secondless, single, only. [old.

अद्विवर्ष a-dvi-varsha, *a.* not yet two years

अद्वेषरागिन् a-dvesha-râgin, *a.* free from like or dislike.

अद्वेष्टृ a-dveshtri, *a.* not hating, well-disposed towards (*g.*); **-tva**, *n.* benevolence.

अद्वैत a-dvaita, *n.* non-duality, unity; *a.* without duality, secondless, single.

अद्वैध a-dvaidha, *a.* undivided; not double, sincere.

अध ádha, **अधा** ádhâ (*older form of* athă), *ad.* then, thereupon (*often corr.*); therefore; **adha–adha**, both–and; **adha–adha vâ**, either–or. [tempt.

अधःक्रिया adhah-kriyâ, *f.* abasement; con-

अधःखनन adhah-khanana, *n.* undermining.

अधःपात adhah-pâta, *m.* downfall.

अधःपातित adhah-pâtita, *cs. pp.* thrown

अधन a-dhana, *a.* indigent, poor. [down.

अधन्य a-dhanya, *a.* poor; unfortunate.

अधम adha-ma, *spv.* lowest, worst, vilest (of, –°); **-kesha**, *a.* acting meanly; **-dhî**, *a.* of mean understanding; **-yoni-ga**, *a.* born of a very low mother.

अधमाधम adhama-adhama, *a.* lowest of all.

अधर adha-ra, *cpv.* lower: **-m kri**, subject; *m.* under-lip, *s. coll.* lips; **-dala**, *n.* lip; **-rukaka**, *n.* lovely lips. [southern.

अधराञ्च् adharañk, *a.* (añk-i) downward;

अधरात् adharât, *ad.* below; **-ât**, *id.*

अधराम्बर adhara-ambara, *n.* under garment.

अधरारणि adhara-arani, *f.* the lower piece of tinder-wood. [cumb.

अधरीक् adharî-kri, vanquish; **-bhû**, suc-

अधरोत्तर adhara-uttara, *a.* losing or winning; high and low; earlier and later; *n.* address and answer; gradation; topsy-turviness.

अधरोष्ठ, °रौष्ठ adhara-oshtha, *n.* (–°, *f.* i) lower lip; lower and upper lip, the lips.

अधर्म á-dharma, *m.* unrighteousness, breach of duty; injustice: **-tas**, *in.* unjustly, iniquitously; **-ña**, *a.* ignorant of the law, –of justice; **-dandana**, *n.* unjust punishment; **-bhiru**, *a.* shrinking from wrong; **-sarana**, *a.* not based on law.

अधर्मण a-dharmana, *m.* debtor.

अधर्मिक a-dharmika, *m. id.* [illegal.

अधर्मिष्ठ a-dharmishtha, *a.* not doing right;

अधर्म्य a-dharmya, *a.* = a-dharmishtha.

अधर्षण a-dharshana, *a.* unapproachable.

अधर्षणीय a-dharshanîya, *fp.* invincible.

अधश्चरणावपात adhas-charana-avapâta, *m.* prostration at the feet *of any one.*

अधःशय adhah-sayá, *a.* lying on the ground; **-sayyâ**, *f.* sleeping on the ground: **-âsanin**, *a.* sleeping and sitting on the ground.

अधःशायिन् adhah-sâyin, *a.* sleeping on the ground; (**yi**)-**tâ**, *f. id.*

अधस् adhás, *ad.* below, on the ground; downwards, to hell; **adho-dhah**, lower and lower; **adhah kri**, put below, surpass; **–pat**,

sink down; *prp. with ac.* under (*motion*); *with ab., g., or* –°, below. [low (–°).

अधस्तल adhas-tala, *n.* surface –, space be-

अधस्तात् adhás-tât, *ad.* below; on the ground; downwards; from below; submissively; previously; *prp. with ab., g., & –°*, under.

अधःस्थ adha*h*-stha, *a.* lying below.

अधारणक a-dhâra*ṇa*-ka, *a.* intolerable.

अधारावर्ष a-dhârâ-varsha, *ad.* without a shower of rain (°–). [eous, vicious.

अधार्मिक a-dhârmika, *a.* unjust, unright-

अधार्य a-dhârya, *fp.* not to be borne; not to be restrained; impossible to undergo.

अधि ádhi, *ad.* above, upwards; highly; within; besides; *prp. with ac.* over, upon; up to; *w. in.* across; *w. ab.* above; down from, from, out of; *w. lc.* above (*of rank or number*); under (*the rule of*); upon, in, on; with respect to; –°, upwards of –.

अधिक adhi-ka, *a.* excessive; superfluous; surpassing; chief, highest; having an excess, and more; exceeded by, plus (–°); predominant; superior in (*in.*, –°); stronger, greater; higher, more than (*in., ab., g.*, –°): °– & **-m**, *ad.* excessively, very much; more than (*ab.*); **-krodha**, *a.* excessively angry; **-guṇa**, *a.* of pre-eminent virtue: **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-tara**, *a.* much greater; superior: **-m**, *ad.* more; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* superiority. [neck.

अधिकंधरम् adhi-ka*ṁ*dharam, *ad.* up to the

अधिकरण adhi-karaṇa, *n.* substratum: substance, matter; subject, department; section, paragraph; law-court; that in which anything happens; sphere of the locative (*gr.*); **-ma*ṇ*dapa**, *n.* law-court; **-lekhaka**, *m.* lawyer's clerk. [ingly beautiful.

अधिकरूपवत् adhika-rûpa-vat, *a.* surpass-

अधिकर्णम् adhi-karṇam, *ad.* on the ear.

अधिकवयस् adhika-vayas, *a.* of advanced

अधिकष्ट adhi-kash*ṭa*, *n.* great misery. [age.

अधिकाङ्ग adhika-a*ṅ*ga, *a.* (i) having a superfluous limb; **-âdhi**, *a.* full of cares; **-ṇdhika**, *a.* continually increasing.

अधिकार adhi-kâra, *m.* superintendence, administration, control, authority; office, post, dignity; sovereignty; eligibility; claim to (*lc.*); striving, endeavour for (*lc.*); chapter (on, –°); heading rule *to be supplied with following rules till a new section* (*gr.*); **-purusha**, *m.* official; **-vat**, *m. id.*; **-stha**, *a.* official, in office; **-âdhya**, *a.* invested with authority.

अधिकारिता adhikâri-tâ, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* authority.

अधिकारिन् adhikârin, *m.* superintendent, controller (of, –°); official; qualified person.

अधिकृत adhi-kṛ*i*ta, *pp.* set over; *m.* overseer, administrator, head (of, *lc. or* –°); **-kṛitya**, *gd.* regarding, about (*ac.*). [ner.

अधिकेतनम् adhi-ketanam, *ad.* on the ban-

अधिकोक्ति adhika-ukti, *f.* superfluous talk.

अधिक्षेप adhi-kshepa, *m.* aspersion, derision.

अधिगन्तव्य adhi-gantavya, *fp.* to be procured; penetrable; to be studied; **-gantṛi**, *m.* finder.

अधिगम adhi-gama, *m.*, °न -na, *n.* accession to, attainment; gain, profit; ascertainment, knowledge; study.

अधिगम्य adhi-gamya, *fp.* attainable, accessible; knowable, comprehensible; to be studied.

अधिगुण adhi-guṇa, *a.* of superior qualities.

अधिगोप्तृ adhi-goptṛi, *m.* protector.

अधिजनन adhi-*g*anana, *n.* birth.

अधिजानु adhi-gânu, *ad.* upon the knee.

अधिज्य ádhi-*g*ya, *a.* having the bowstring on, strung: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-kârmuka**, *a.* whose bow is strung; **-dhanvan**, *a. id.*

अधितल्पम् adhi-talpam, *ad.* upon the towers.

अधित्यका adhi-tya-kâ, *f.* table-land.

अधिदीधिति adhi-dîdhiti, *a.* brightly illumined. [*f. id.*; tutelary deity.

अधिदेव adhi-deva, *m.* supreme god: **-tâ**,

अधिदैव adhi-daiva, *n.*, **-ta**, *n. id.*

अधिनागम् adhi-nâgam, *ad.* upon the elephants; upon the serpents.

अधिनिशम् adhi-nisam, *ad.* at night.

अधिप adhi-pa, -pati, -pâ, *m.* ruler, lord.

अधिपुरुष adhi-pûrusha, *m.* supreme spirit.

अधिपौरुष adhi-paurusha, *n.* height of manliness.

अधिबाधितृ adhi-bâdhitṛi, *m.* tormentor.

अधिबुभूषु adhi-bubhû-shu, *des. a.* wishing to get the upper hand.

अधिभू adhi-bhû, *m.* ruler, sovereign. [*agent.*

अधिभूत adhi-bhûta, *n.* sphere *or* object *of an*

अधिमन्थन adhi-mánthana, *a.* suitable for friction; *n.* the hard piece of tinder-wood.

अधिमात्र adhi-mâtra, *a.* excessive: **-tva**, *n.* -ness. [*a.* referring to sacrifices.

अधियज्ञ adhi-ya*ज्ञ*a, *m.* highest sacrifice;

अधिरजनि adhi-ra*ज*ani, *ad.* in the night.

अधिरथ ádhi-ratha, *a.* standing on a car; *m.* chariot-fighter, charioteer.

अधिराज् adhi-râ*ज*, *m.* paramount ruler, emperor; **-râ*ज*á**, *m. id.*: **-tâ**, *f.* supreme rule over (*g.*); **-râ*ज*ya**, *n.* supreme rule.

अधिरुक्ममन्दिरगवाक्षम् adhi-rukma-mandira-gavâksham, *ad.* at the window of the golden palace. (–°).

अधिरुह् adhi-ruh, *a.* mounting, riding on

अधिरोढव्य adhi-ro*ḍh*avya, *fp. n.* one must ascend.

अधिरोपण adhi-ropaṇa, *n.* lifting upon (–°).

अधिरोह adhi-roha, *a.* riding on (*ac.*): **-ṇa**, *n.* ascending to (*lc. or* –°). [ing up to (–°).

अधिरोहिन् adhi-robin, *a.* ascending, lead-

अधिलङ्कम् adhi-laṅkam, *ad.* over Laṅkâ.

अधिलवङ्गम् adhi-lava*ṅ*gam, *ad.* on the cloves.

अधिलोक adhi-loka, *m.* highest world.

अधिवक्तृ adhi-vaktṛi, *m.* advocate, protector.

अधिवक्षस् adhi-vakshas, *ad.* on the breast.

अधिवपन adhi-vapana, *n.* strewing upon.

अधिवर्चस् adhi-varkas, *n.* privy. [fire.

अधिवर्जन adhi-varjana, *n.* moving to the

अधिवसति adhi-vasati, *f.* dwelling. [tion.

अधिवाक adhi-vâká, *m.* advocacy, protec-

अधिवाद adhi-vâda, *m.* insult, abuse.

अधिवास 1. adhi-vâsa, *m.* inhabitant; neighbour; dwelling, abode.

अधिवास 2. adhi-vâsa, *m.* perfume; **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-na**, *n.* perfuming; consecration.

अधिविज्ञान adhi-vi*ज्ञ*âna, *n.* highest knowledge. [ledge.

अधिविन्न adhi-vinna, *pp. of* √2. vid.

अधिविवाहम् adhi-vivâham, *ad.* regarding the wedding. (–°).

अधिवीर adhi-vîra, *m.* great hero among

अधिवेत्तव्या adhi-vettavyâ, *f. fp.* (√2. vid) to be superseded by another wife; **-vedyâ**, *f. id.*

अधिवेलम् adhi-velam, *ad.* on the sea-shore.

अधिवेश्म adhi-vesma, *ad.* in the house.

अधिश्री adhi-srî, *a.* extremely prosperous.

अधिश्रोत्रम् adhi-srotram, *ad.* over the ears.

अधिषवण adhi-shávaṇa, *a.* suitable for pressing; *n.* Soma-press. [intendent.

अधिष्ठातृ adhi-sh*ṭh*â-tṛi, *m.*, **-trî**, *f.* super-

अधिष्ठान adhi-sh*ṭh*âna, *n.* stand-point, place, seat, abode, residence; sovereignty, power.

अधिष्ठित adhi-sh*ṭh*ita, *pp.* stood on; presided over; supervised, governed; established; occupied, inspired: **-vat**, *act. pt.* sat on, mounted.

अधिसेनापति adhi-senâpati, *m.* commander-in-chief.

अधिहस्ति adhi-hasti, *ad.* on an elephant.

अधीक् adhîk = adhi + √ i (*gr.*).

अधीकार adhî-kâra, *m.* administration (of, *lc.*); capacity, ability. [ed.

अधीत adhî*ta*, *pp.* studied; read; instruct-

अधीति ádhî*ti*, *f.* study. [ing *the scriptures.*

अधीतिन् adhîtin, *a.* well-read in (*lc.*); study-

अधीन adhî*ना*, *a.* lying on; subject to, dependent on (–°); **-tva**, *n.* dependence.

अधीर a-dhîra, *a.* unsteadfast; inconstant, pusillanimous; **-tâ**, *f.* pusillanimity.

अधीरम् a-dhîram, *ad.* anxiously.

अधीराक्ष adhîra-aksha, *a.* lively-eyed.

अधीवास adhî-vâsá, *m.* cloak, mantle.

अधीश adhî*śa*, *m.* chief, lord; **-tâ**, *f.* sove-

अधीशितृ adhî*śi*tṛi, *m.* sovereign. [reignty.

अधुना adhunâ, *ad.* now. [faintheartedness.

अधृति á-dhṛiti, *f.* unsteadiness, caprice;

अधृष्ट á-dhṛi*ṣh*ta, *pp.* insuperable; modest,

अधृष्य a-dhṛishya, *fp.* unapproachable. [shy.

अधेनु a-dhenu, *f.* cow giving no milk; *a.* barren. [imity.

अधैर्य a-dhairya, *n.* instability; pusillan-

अधोंऽशुक adho-*ṁ*suka, *n.* under-garment.

अधोंऽक्ष adho-kshá, *a.* being below, *i. e.* not reaching up to, the axle.

अधोंऽक्षज adho-kshá-*ज*a, *a.* born under an axle; *m. N. of Vishṇu.*

अधोगत adho-gata, *pp.* gone down; bowing low; **-gati**, *f.* going down (+ *to hell*); sinking; *a.* going downwards, going to hell; **-gamana**,

n. going downwards; **-dṛishṭi**, *f.* downcast gaze; *a.* looking down; **-nayana**, *n.* bringing down; **-nilaya**, *m.* hell; **-nivita**, *pp.* wearing the sacred cord low; **-bhâga**, *m.* lower part; lower part of the body; depth; **-mukha**, *a.* (î) downcast; downward.

अधोऽवेक्षिन् adho-vekshin, *a.* looking down.

अधौत a-dhauta, *pp.* unwashed.

अध्यंस adhi-aṁsa, *a.* lying on the shoulder.

अध्यक्ष ádhi-aksha, *a.* perceptible; *m.* eye-witness; overseer, inspector; *n.* perception.

अध्यग्नि adhi-agni, *ad.* before the fire (*esp. at weddings*). [fault-finding.

अध्यधिक्षेप adhi-adhikshepa, *m.* unseemly

अध्यधीन adhi-adhîna, *a.* wholly dependent; *m.* slave.

अध्यध्वम् adhi-adhvam, *ad.* on the way.

अध्यन्तेन adhi-anténa, (*in.*) *ad.* close up to (*d.*).

अध्ययन adhi-ayana, *n.* [going to *a teacher*], study, reading (*esp. of sacred books*); learning from (*ab.*); **-sampradâna**, *n.* guidance in study; **-ádâna**, *n.* receiving instruction from

अध्यर्ध ádhi-ardha, *a.* one and a half. [(*ab.*).

अध्यवसान adhi-ava-sâna, *n.*, **°साय** -sâya, *m.* resolution, steady application. [solved.

अध्यवसायित adhi-ava-sâyita, *pp.* firmly re-

अध्यवसायिन् adhi-avasâyin, *a.* resolved on

अध्यवसित adhi-ava-sita, *pp.* √sâ. [(-°).

अध्याकाशम् adhi-âkâsam, *ad.* in the air.

अध्याचार adhi-âkâra, *m.* sphere, province.

अध्याण्डा ádhyândâ, *f. kind of plant.*

अध्यात्म adhi-âtma, *a.* peculiar to one's person; *n.* supreme soul; the soul as agent *of an action*; **-vidyâ**, *f.* science of the universal soul.

अध्यापक adhyâpaka, *m.* teacher.

अध्यापन adhyâpana, *n.* instruction.

अध्यापय adhi-âpaya, *cs. of* adhi + √i, teach.

अध्याप्य adhyâpya, *fp.* to be instructed.

अध्याय adhi-âya, *m.* reading, study (*esp. of sacred books*); time suitable for study; chapter. [neous predication (*ph.*).

अध्यारोप adhi-âropa, *m.*, **°णा** -nâ, *f.* erro-

अध्यावाहनिक adhi-âvâhanika, *n.* property brought with her *by a woman from the parental house.*

अध्यास adhi-âsa, *m.* placing upon; erroneous predication.

अध्यासित adhi-âs-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* the sitting upon.

अध्यासितव्य adhi-âs-itavya, *fp.* to be under-

अध्यासिन् adhi-âsin, *a.* sitting upon. [taken.

अध्याहार adhi-âhâra, *m.* supplying, supplementing.

अध्याहार्य adhi-âhârya, *fp.* to be supplied.

अध्युरस् adhi-uras, *ad.* on the breast.

अध्युषित adhi-ushita, *pp.* √vas.

अध्येतव्य adhi-etavya, *fp.* to be studied, - read.

अध्येषण adhi-eshana, *n.* request.

अधि á-dhri, *a.* irresistible; **-gu**, *a.* irresistibly advancing; *m. N.* [uncertain.

अध्रुव á-dhruva, *a.* unsteady, transient;

अध्वखेद adhva-kheda, *m.* fatigue of travel; **-gá**, *a.* travelling; *m.* traveller; **-dárśin**, *m.* guide.

अध्वन् ádhvan, *m.* road; journey, wandering; distance; **-îna**, *m.* traveller.

अध्वन्य adhvan-ya, *m.* traveller, wanderer.

अध्वप adhva-pa, *m.* guardian of roads.

अध्वर adhvará, *m.* religious ceremony, sacrifice, Soma sacrifice.

अध्वर्यु adhvaryú, *m.* priest performing *the practical work of* the sacrifice; priest versed in the Yagur-veda.

अध्वश्रम adhva-srama, *m.* fatigue of travel.

अध्वाधिप adhva-adhipa, *m.* guardian of roads, *i. e.* of public peace.

अन् AN, II. P. **án-i-ti**, breathe. **apa**, exhale. **abhi-apa**, breathe upon. **pra**, breathe; blow. **anu-pra**, breathe after. **abhi-pra**, inhale. **vi, sam**, breathe. **anu-sam**, breathe after.

अन 1. an-á, *m.* breath. [anayâ, anayoḥ).

अन 2. ana, *prn. of* 3*rd prs.* this (*in* anena,

अनंश an-aṁsa, *a.* portionless.

अनकाममार an-akâma-mâra, *a.* slaying not without approval. [out words.

अनक्षर an-akshara, *a.* mute: **-m**, *ad.* with-

अनग्न á-nagna, *a.* not naked, not uncovered; **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*

अनग्नि an-agni, *a.* without fire; maintaining no fire; **-ka**, *a.* without fire; not touched by fire; **-dagdha**, *pp.* not burnt with fire; *m. pl. a class of Manes.* [injured.

अनघ an-agha, *a.* sinless, blameless; un-

अनङ्कुरित an-aṅkurita, *pp.* not grown.

अनङ्ग an-aṅgá, *a.* bodiless; *m. god* Kâma (*so called because reduced to ashes by the fire of Śiva's eye*); **-krîdâ**, *f.* dalliance; **-tva**, *n.* bodilessness; **-pura**, *n. N. of a town*; **-mañgarî**, *f. N.*; **-rati**, *f. N.*; **-lekhâ**, *f.* love-letter; *N.*; **-vati**, *f. N.*; **-sena**, *m. N.*; **-udaya**, *m. N.*

अनङ्गीकृत an-aṅgî-krita, *pp.* not assented to; neglected, ignored.

अनडुह् anaḍud-da, *a.* giving a bull.

अनडुह anaḍuha, *m.* bull; î, *f.* cow (-°).

अनड्वह anad-váh, *m.* (*nm.* **-dvân**, *wk. st.* **-dúh**) [cart drawing], bull, ox; *also as term of abuse.*

अनणु án-anu, *a.* not minute, coarse.

अनतिक्लेशक्षीण an-atikṛikkhrena, *in. ad.* without great hardship. [sion: **-na**, *n. id.*

अनतिक्रम an-atikrama, *m.* non-transgres-

अनतिक्रमणीय an-ati-kramaṇîya, *fp.* unavoidable; not to be infringed, not to be neglected, inviolable. [gressing.

अनतिक्रामत् an-ati-krâmat, *pr. pt.* not trans-

अनतिक्रुद्ध an-ati-kruddha, *pp.* not excessively indignant at (*g.*).

अनतिथि an-atithi, *m.* not a guest. [rous.

अनतितृष्णु an-ati-trasnu, *a.* not very timo-

अनतिदग्ध án-ati-dagdha, *pp.* not quite burnt up. [showing.

अनतिदर्शन an-atidarsana, *n.* infrequent

अनतिदूरे an-ati-dûre, *lc. ad.* not too far.

अनतिद्युत án-atidbhuta, *a.* unsurpassed.

अनतिपक्व an-ati-pakva, *a.* not very mature.

अनतिपात्य an-ati-pâtya, *fp.* not to be neglected. [pressure.

अनतिपीडम् an-ati-pîḍam, *ad.* with gentle

अनतिप्रकाशक an-ati-prakâśaka, *a.* not highly illuminative; **-tva**, *n. abst. N.* [veloped.

अनतिप्रौढ an-ati-praudha, *pp.* not quite de-

अनतिभङ्गुर an-ati-bhaṅgura, *a.* not very curly.

अनतिभोग an-atibhoga, *m.* moderate use.

अनतिरिक्त an-ati-rikta, *pp.* not excessive.

अनतिलम्बिन् an-atilambin, *a.* not hanging down very far.

अनतिलुलित an-ati-lulita, *pp.* gently touched.

अनतिलोलम् an-atilolam, *ad.* not too rapidly.

अनतिवलित an-ati-valita, *pp.* not very rounded (*belly*). [passable.

अनतिशयनीय an-ati-sayanîya, *fp.* unsur-

अनतीत an-atîta, *pp.* not past.

अनत्यार्द्र an-atyârdra, *a.* not too wet.

अनत्याश an-atyâśa, *m.* moderation in eating.

अनदत् an-ad-at, *pr. pt.* not eating, not consuming. [no wonder.

अनद्भुत an-adbhuta, *a.* not wonderful; *n.*

अनद्यतन an-adya-tana, *m.* not to-day; not the same day; *a.* not containing to-day.

अनधिकृत an-adhi-krita, *pp.* not made a subject of discussion; **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*

अनधिगत an-adhi-gata, *pp.* not reached, unattained; unread. [attainable by (*g.*).

अनधिगमनीय an-adhi-gamanîya, *fp.* not

अनधिष्ठान an-adhishthâna, *n.* absence.

अनध्यक्ष an-adhyaksha, *a.* not perceptible.

अनध्ययन an-adhyayana, *n.* neglect of study.

अनध्यात्मविद् an-adhyâtma-vid, *a.* not knowing the supreme soul.

अनध्याय an-adhyâya, *m.* prohibition of study; adjournment of study.

अनध्यायिन् an-adhyâyin, *a.* not studying.

अनध्वन्य an-adhvanya, *a.* not versed in (*lc.*).

अननुकम्पनीय an-anu-kampanîya, *fp.* not to be pitied.

अननुकूल an-anukûla, *a.* unfavourable.

अननुज्ञात an-anu-gñâta, *pp.* unpermitted.

अननुतिष्ठत् an-anu-tishth-at, *pr. pt.* not carrying out, not performing. [nothing.

अननुधायिन् án-anudhâyin, *a.* missing

अननुभावक an-anubhâvaka, *a.* unintelligible; **-tâ**, *f.* -ness.

अननुभूत an-anu-bhûta, *pp.* not experienced.

अननुमेय an-anu-meya, *fp.* not to be inferred.

अननुरूप an-anurûpa, *a.* unsuitable.

अननुवृत्ति án-anuvṛitti, *f.* disobedience towards (*g.*). [obedient.

अननुव्रत án-anuvrata, *a.* not devoted, dis-

अननुष्ठातृ an-anush*thâtṛi*, *a.* not executing; **-tva**, *n.* non-performance.

अननुष्ठान an-anushthâna, *n.* neglect; idleness. [of investigation.

अननुसंधान an-anu-samdhâna, *n.* absence

अननुसरण an-anusarana, *n.* lack of attendance on. [(*with a teacher*).

अननूक्त án-anûkta, *pp.* not having studied

अननूक्ति an-anûkti, *a.* not having studied *the Veda.* [studied.

अननूच्य an-anûkya, *gd.* without having

अननूत्थान an-anûtthâna, *n.* the not following after.

अनन्त an-antá, *a.* endless; *m. N. of* Vishnu, Sesha, *and of various men;* **-ka,** *a.* endless, infinite; **-kirti,** *m. N.*; **-guna,** *a.* infinitely greater: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* endlessness, infiniteness; **-pada,** *n.* Vishnu's path, sky; **-pâra,** *a.* that one never gets to the end of.

अनन्तर an-antará, *a.* having no interval, immediately following, next; belonging to the next lower caste: **-m,** *ad.* forthwith, presently; thereupon, afterwards; immediately after (*ab., g., or* –°).

अनन्तरज an-antara-ga, *a.* next eldest; born of *the union with* a woman of the next caste: *f.* â, younger sister; **-gâta,** *a.* next eldest.

अनन्तराय án-antarâya, *a.* uninterrupted: **-m,** *ad.* in uninterrupted succession.

अनन्तविजय ananta-vigaya, *n. N. of Yudhishthira's shell;* **-sakti,** *m. N.*; **-sira,** *m. N.*

अनन्तिकस्थ an-antika-stha, *a.* not remaining near.

अनन्त्य an-antya, *n.* endlessness, infinity.

अनन्ध án-andha, *a.* not blind.

अनन्य án-anya, *a.* exclusively devoted to (*lc.*); **-gati,** *a.* having no other refuge, helpless; **-gatika,** *a. id.*; **-tâ,** *f.* helplessness.

अनन्यगामिन् ananya-gâmin, *a.* going to no other; **-guru,** *a.* having no other father, fatherless; **-kitta,** *a.* thinking exclusively of (*lc.*); **-ketas,** *a. id.*; **-ga,** *a.* legitimately born; **-gâni,** *a.* having no other wife; **-drishti,** *a.* looking at nothing else; **-nâtha,** *a.* having no other protector; **-nâri-kamaniya,** *fp.* not to be desired by another woman; **-nâri-sâmânya,** *a.* having communion with no other woman; **-para,** *a.* intent on nothing else; **-parâyana,** *a.* devoted to no one else; **-pûrva,** *a.* not married to any one else before; **-pûrvikâ,** *f.* not married before; **-pratikriya,** *a.* having no other expedient; **-bhâg,** *a.* devoted to no one else; **-manas,** *a.* thinking of no one else; **-mânasa,** *a. id.*; **-ruki,** *a.* liking nothing else; **-vishaya,** *a.* relating to nothing else; **-vyâpâra,** *a.* occupied with nothing else; **-sarana,** *a.* having no other refuge; **-sâsana,** *a.* under no one else's commands; **-samtati,** *a.* without other offspring; **-sama,** *a.* like no one else, unequalled; **-sâdhârana,** *a.* (î) common to no one else; **-sâmânya,** *a.* unequalled; **-adhîna,** *a.* depending on no other; **-apatya,** *a.* having no other offspring; **-âvritta,** *pp.* not transferred to another.

अनन्यथावृत्ति an-anyathâ-vritti, *a.* occupied with nothing else.

अनन्यादृश ananyâ-drisa, *a.* not like others, unusual. [quiring after (*ac.*).

अनन्विष्यत् an-anvish-yat, *pr. pt.* not en-

अनपकर्मन् an-apakarman, *n.* non-delivery, withholding.

अनपकारिन् an-apakârin, *a.* doing no harm.

अनपक्षत an-apa-krita, *pp.* uninjured; *n.* no injury.

अनपक्रम án-apakrama, *n.* non-departure.

अनपक्रमिन् án-apakramin, *a.* not leaving, faithful. [the spot.

अनपक्राम an-apakrâma, *m.* remaining on

अनपक्रिया an-apakriyâ, *f.* non-delivery.

अनपत्य an-apatyá, *a.* childless; *n.* -ness; **-tâ,** *f.* childlessness. [guished, hermaphrodite.

अनपदेश्य an-apa-desya, *fp.* not to be distin-

अनपनय an-apanaya, *m.* non-removal.

अनपराध an-aparâdh-a, *a.* guiltless, innocent; **-in,** *a.* harmless.

अनपरोध an-aparodha, *m.* non-prevention.

अनपशब्दम् an-apasabdam, *ad.* grammatically correct.

अनपसर an-apasara, *a.* having no excuse.

अनपस्फुरत् án-apa-sphurat, *pr. pt.* not struggling.

अनपाकर्मन् an-apâkarman, *n.* non-delivery.

अनपाकृष्ट an-apa-krishta, *pp.* not degraded.

अनपायिन् án-apâyin, *a.* not going away; lasting. [pendent; **-tva,** *n.* independence.

अनपेक्ष an-apeksha, *a.* regardless; inde-

अनपेक्षम् án-apeksham, *ad.* without regard to (–°). [ing no regard to (*ac.*).

अनपेक्षमाण án-apekshamâna, *pr. pt.* paying

अनपेक्षा an-apekshâ, *f.* disregard; carelessness; independence.

अनपेक्षित an-apekshita, *pp.* disregarded.

अनपेक्षिन् an-apekshin, *a.* disregarding (*g.*).

अनपेत án-apeta, *pp.* not removed from, not diverging from (*ab.*). [not given up.

अनपोढ an-apodha, *pp.* not pushed away;

अनप्नस् an-apnás, *a.* lacking goods, indigent.

अनप्सरस् an-apsaras, *f.* no Apsaras.

अनभिख्यातदोष an-abhikhyâta-dosha, *a.* whose guilt is not known. [cessible to (*g.*).

अनभिगमनीय an-abhi-gamanîya, *fp.* inac-

अनभिघात an-abhighâta, *m.* non-obstruction. [be bewitched.

अनभिचरणीय an-abhi-karanîya, *fp.* not to

अनभिजात an-abhi-gâta, *pp.* ignoble, low.

अनभिज्ञ an-abhigña, *a.* ignorant; unacquainted with (*g., lc.*, –°); **-tva,** *n.* non-acquaintance. [thing is known; **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

अनभिज्ञात an-abhi-gñâta, *pp.* of whom no-

अनभिज्ञेय an-abhi-gñeya, *fp.* not to be recognised. [grudge against (*lc.*).

अनभिताप an-abhitâpa, *a.* bearing no

अनभिद्रोह an-abhidroha, *m.* not insulting.

अनभिधान an-abhidhâna, *n.* non-statement.

अनभिधायक an-abhidhâyaka, *a.* not expressing; **-tva,** *n. abst. N.* [(*lc.*).

अनभिध्या an-abhidhyâ, *f.* lack of desire for

अनभिध्येय an-abhi-dhyeya, *fp.* not to be thought of.

अनभिप्रीत an-abhi-prîta, *pp.* not satisfied.

अनभिभवगन्ध an-abhibhava-gandha, *a.* not smacking of disregard. [dressing.

अनभिभाषिन् an-abhibhâshin, *a.* not ad-

अनभिमत an-abhi-mata, *pp.* disagreeable, unwelcome. [ing no designs against (*ac.*).

अनभिमानुक an-abhimânuka, *a.* entertain-

अनभिमुख an-abhimukha, *a.* (î) averted.

अनभियुक्त an-abhi-yukta, *pp.* not caring about (*lc.*). [ing; uneducated; ugly.

अनभिरूप an-abhirûpa, *a.* not correspond-

अनभिलुलित an-abhi-lulita, *pp.* untouched.

अनभिवाद्य an-abhi-vâdya, *fp.* not to be greeted.

अनभिव्यक्त an-abhi-vyakta, *pp.* dim. [cion.

अनभिशङ्क an-abhisanka, *a.* free from suspi-

अनभिशङ्क्य an-abhi-sankya, *fp.* not to be mistrusted.

अनभिशस्ति án-abhisasti, *a.* blameless.

अनभिषेचनीय an-abhi-shekanîya, *fp.* unworthy of inauguration.

अनभिष्वङ्ग an-abhishvanga, *m.* non-attachment to (*lc.*). [tentionally.

अनभिसंहितम् an-abhi-samhitam, *ad.* unin-

अनभिसंधान an-abhi-samdhâna, *n.* disinterestedness. [as to (–°).

अनभिसंधि an-abhisamdhi, *a.* disinterested

अनभिस्नेह an-abhi-sneha, *a.* without desire for (*lc.*). [unexpressed.

अनभिहित án-abhi-hita, *pp.* not fastened;

अनभिहुत an-abhi-huta, *pp.* not sacrificed

अनभीक्ष्ण an-abhîkshna, °– *ad.* seldom. [to.

अनभीषु an-abhîsú, *a.* reinless.

अनभ्यनुज्ञा an-abhyanugñâ, *f.* no permission.

अनभ्यनुज्ञात an-abhi-anu-gñâta, *pp.* unpermitted by (*in.*). [into (*g.*).

अनभ्यन्तर an-abhyantara, *a.* uninitiated

अनभ्यर्थनीय an-abhi-arthanîya, *fp.* not to be desired. [ing.

अनभ्यावर्तिन् an-abhyâvartin, *a.* not return-

अनभ्यावृत्ति an-abhyâvritti, *f.* non-return: *in.* not again, no more.

अनभ्यास an-abhyâsa, *m.* absence of practice, – exercise; disuse; neglect. [plauded.

अनभ्युत्कृष्ट an-abhi-ut-krushta, *pp.* not ap-

अनभ्युत्थायिन् an-abhyutthâyin, *a.* not rising to greet. [means.

अनभ्युपाय an-abhyupâya, *m.* unsuitable

अनभ्र an-abhra, *a.* cloudless.

अनम a-nama, *a.* inflexible; invincible.

अनमितपूर्व a-namita-pûrva, *a.* not bent before (*bow*). [quisition of enemies.

अनमित्रलाभ an-amitra-lâbha, *m.* non-ac-

अनमीव an-amîvá, *a.* diseaseless, healthy; cheerful; salutary; *n.* well-being, health.

अनमुत्र an-amutra, *a.* having no 'there,' *i. e.* not troubling about the next world.

अनम्र a-namra, *a.* unbending; obstinate.

अनय 1. a-naya, *m.* indiscretion, imprudence, bad conduct.

अनय 2. an-aya, *m.* ill-luck, misfortune.

अनरण्य an-aranya, *n.* no desert.

अनर्गल an-argala, *a.* unhindered, free.

अनर्घ an-argha, *m.* false price, overcharge; *a.* priceless; **-râghava**, *n. T. of a play.*

अनर्घ्य an-arghya, *a.* priceless; **-tva**, *n.* -ness.

अनर्चित an-arkita, *pp.* unhonoured; not reverently presented.

अनर्थ an-artha, *m.* disadvantage; damage, misfortune; nonsense; *a.* useless; unfortunate; meaningless; **-ka**, *a. id.*; **-kara**, *a.* useless, unprofitable; **-gña**, *a.* not knowing the sense; **-pandita**, *a.* skilled in mischief; **-antara**, *n.* no other (*i.e.* the same) meaning. [tion.

अनर्थित्व an-arthi-tva, *n.* absence of solicita-

अनर्थ्य an-arthyá, *a.* useless, good for nothing.

अनर्धक an-ardhuka, *a.* not fulfilling wishes.

अनर्व an-arvá, °न् -n, *a.* irresistible, boundless.

अनर्ह an-arha, *a.* unworthy, undeserving; innocent; unsuitable for (-°); **-tâ**, *f.* unsuitability. [fire.

अनल an-ala, *m.* fire; Agni; **-da**, *a.* quenching

अनलंकृत an-alam-krita, *pp.* unadorned.

अनलम् an-alam, *ad.* incapable of (*inf.*).

अनलस an-alasa, *a.* not idle, diligent.

अनलसख anala-sakha, *m.* wind.

अनलाय analâya, *den.* Â. behave like fire.

अनल्प an-alpa, *a.* not a little, much; **-tva**, *n.* strength; **-abhyasûya**, *a.* greatly incensed with (*lc.*). [nought.

अनवकर्णित an-ava-karnita, *pp.* set at

अनवकाशिन् an-avakâsin, *a.* having no room for (-°). [wrong.

अनवक्लृप्त án-ava-klipta, *pp.* unsuitable,

अनवक्लृप्ति an-ava-klipti, *f.* improbability.

अनवगत án-ava-gata, *pp.* not obtained; not understood; **-graha**, *a.* unhindered.

अनवच्छिन्न an-ava-kkhinna, *pp.* undistinguished; undefined: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-kkheda**, *m.* undeterminateness.

अनवद्य an-a-vadyá, *fp.* not unpraiseworthy, blameless, faultless: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* -ness; **-rûpa**, *a.* of faultless appearance.

अनवद्याङ्ग anavadya-aṅga, *a.* (î) of faultless form. [ligence.

अनवधान an-avadhâna, *n.* inattention, neg-

अनवन a-navana, *a.* (î) not refreshing.

अनवपृग्ण án-ava-prigna, *pp.* undivided, connected.

अनवबुद्ध an-ava-buddha, *pp.* not perceived.

अनवभास an-avabhâsa, *m.* non-appearance.

अनवम an-avama, *spv.* not the lowest, high; not worse than (-°). [than (*ab.*).

अनवर an-avara, *cpv.* not lower than, higher

अनवरत an-ava-rata, *pp.* uninterrupted, continual: **-m**, *ad.* constantly. [pelled.

अनवरोध्य an-ava-rodhya, *fp.* not to be com-

अनवलम्बन an-avalambana, *n.* non-adherence to, rejection. [from pride; *m.* modesty.

अनवलेप an-avalepa, *a.* unanointed; free

अनवलोकयत् an-avalokayat, *pr.pt.* not looking towards (*ac.*). [unseasonable occasion.

अनवसर an-avasara, *m.* inopportuneness,

अनवसिता an-avasitâ, *f. a metre.*

अनवस्था an-avasthâ, *f.* endlessness, going on *ad infinitum*; **-na**, *n.* inconstancy; **-yin**, *a.* inconstant, wavering.

अनवस्थित an-ava-sthita, *pp.* unstable, wavering; helpless; faithless; unable to stay; **-kitta**, *a.* unsteady-minded: **-tva**, *n.* -ness.

अनवस्थिति an-avasthiti, *f.* restlessness; instability.

अनवहिंसित an-ava-himsita, *pp.* not killed.

अनवहित an-ava-hita, (*pp.*) *ad.* inattentively

अनवाप्त an-ava-âpta, *pp.* not obtained. [(°-).

अनवाप्ति an-avâpti, *f.* non-obtainment.

अनवाप्य an-avâpya, *fp.* unobtainable.

अनवेक्षक an-aveksha-ka, *a.* paying no regard to (-°): **-m**, *ad.* without looking round; **-na**, *n.* disregard, carelessness.

अनवेक्षा an-avekshâ, *f.* regardlessness.

अनशन án-asana, *a.* having no food; *m.* fasting; (â)-**tâ**, *f. id.*

अनशित án-asita, *pp.* not eaten.

अनश्नत् án-as-nat, *pr.pt.* not eating. [ing.

अनश्नुवान an-as-nuv-âna, *pr.pt.* not reach-

अनश्रु an-asrú, *a.* tearless.

अनश्व an-asvá, *a.* horseless.

अनश्वर a-nasvara, *a.* imperishable.

अनष्टपशु á-nashta-pasu, *a.* hvg. lost no cattle.

अनस् ánas, *n.* cart (*for heavy burdens*).

अनसूय an-asûy-a, *a.* uncomplaining; not detracting, not envious; kind; **-aka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) *id.*; **-â**, *f.* non-grumbling, ungrudgingness.

अनस्तमित án-astam-ita, *pp.* not set; unceasing: **-ke**, (*lc.*) *ad.* before sunset.

अनस्थन् an-asthán, *a.* boneless. [*a. id.*

अनस्थिक an-ásthi-ka, *a.* boneless; **-mat**,

अनहंकृत an-aham-krita, *pp.* unselfish.

अनहर्जात an-ahar-gâta, *pp.* born on an unlucky day.

अना aná, (*in.*) *ad.* ever: *with neg.* never.

अनाकम्प an-âkampa, *a.* immovable; **-dhairya**, *a.* of immovable firmness.

अनाकर्णित an-â-karnita, *pp.* not listening.

अनाकस्मिक an-âkasmika, *a.* not accidental.

अनाकुल an-âkula, *a.* not confused; unembarrassed; indifferent.

अनाकृष्ट an-â-krishta, *pp.* not attracted, not carried away. [(*g.*).

अनाक्रम्य an-â-kramya, *fp.* inaccessible to

अनाचारित an-â-kshârita, *pp.* blameless.

अनाख्यात an-â-khyâta, *pp.* undeclared; not indicated. [ing.

अनाख्याय an-â-khyâ-ya, *gd.* without tell-

अनाख्येय an-â-khyeya, *fp.* not to be told.

अनाग án-âga, *a.* guiltless, sinless.

अनागच्छत् an-â-gakkhat, *pr.pt.* not coming.

अनागत án-âgata, *pp.* not arrived; impending, future; not to be found: **-m kri**, provide for the future; **-vat**, *a.* referring to the future; **-vidhâtri**, *a.* providing for the future, provident; *m. N. of a fish*; **-vidhâna**, *n.* provision for the future.

अनागमन an-âgamana, *n.* non-return.

अनागस् án-âgas, *a.* blameless, sinless; innocent.

अनागास्त्व an-âgâs-tvá, *n.* sinlessness.

अनाघ्रात an-â-ghrâta, *pp.* unsmelt; **-pûrva**, *a.* unsmelt before.

अनाचक्षत् an-â-kakshat, *pr.pt.* not saying.

अनाचरण an-âkarana, *n.* non-performance.

अनाचार an-âkâra, *a.* ill-bred; *m.* bad behaviour. [out permission.

अनाज्ञा an-âgñâ, *f.* non-permission: *in.* with-

अनाज्ञात an-â-gñâta, *pp.* unknown; unnoticed.

अनातप an-âtapa, *a.* shady. [not love-sick.

अनातुर an-âturá, *a.* healthy; undaunted;

अनात्मज्ञ an-âtma-gña, *a.* not knowing oneself, foolish: **-tâ**, *f.* folly.

अनात्मत्व an-âtma-tva, *n.* not being soul.

अनात्मन् an-âtman, *m.* not soul; *a.* lacking soul *or* sense; **-ina**, *a.* of no use to oneself.

अनात्मवत् an-âtma-vat, *a.* not self-possessed, beside oneself; **-vedin**, *a.* not knowing oneself, not = the Âtman: (**di**)-**tâ**, *f. abst. N.*; **-sampanna**, *pp.* soulless, stupid; uncontrolled; **-sât-krita**, *pp.* not appropriated.

अनात्रेयी an-âtreyî, *f.* woman who has not bathed after menstruation.

अनाथ 1. a-nâtha, *a.* unprotected, helpless; **-vat**, *ad.* like one helpless. [lessness.

अनाथ 2. a-nâthá, *n.* unprotectedness, help-

अनादर an-âdara, *m.* disrespect, disregard, indifference, towards (*lc.*); *ab.* offhand.

अनादरण an-âdarana, *n.* disregard.

अनादि an-âdi, *a.* having no beginning; **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.* [unordered.

अनादिष्ट án-â-dishta, *pp.* not prescribed;

अनादीनव an-âdînava, *a.* blameless. [ed.

अनादृत an-â-drita, *pp.* despised; disregard-

अनादृत्य an-â-dri-tya, *gd.* without regarding. [admissible.

अनादेय an-â-deya, *fp.* not to be taken; in-

अनादेश an-âdesa, *m.* absence of an injunction; **-paribhâshâ**, *f.* explanatory rule regarding non-specification (*of deity and metre*

अनाद्य an-âdyá, *fp.* not to be eaten.

अनाद्यनन्त an-âdi-ananta, *a.* lacking beginning or end.

अनाद्यन्त an-âdi-anta, *a. id.* [ning or end.

अनाधि an-âdhi, *a.* free from care.

अनाधृष्ट án-â-dhrishta, *pp.* unconquered.

अनाधृष्य an-â-dhrishyá, *fp.* unapproachable; unconquerable.

अनानत án-â-nata, *pp.* unbowed.

अनापद् an-âpad, *f.* absence of calamity: *lc.* except in distress *or* trouble.

अनापि án-âpi, *a.* lacking friends *or* kin.

अनाप्त án-âpta, *pp.* unattained; not reaching

अनाप्ति an-âpti, *f.* failure. [to; unskilful.

अनाप्त an-âptri, *a.* not obtaining. [to.
अनाप्नुवत् an-âp-nuv-at, *pr. pt.* not attaining
अनाप्य an-âpya, *fp.* unattainable.
अनामय an-âmayá, *a.* not fatal; healthy, well; salutary; spared by (*ab.*); *n.* health, welfare; **-prasna**, *m.* enquiry after health.
अनामिका á-nâmi-kâ, *f.* (the nameless), ring-finger.
अनामुक्त an-â-mukta, *pp.* not yet worn.
अनामृष्ट an-â-mrishta, *pp.* untouched.
अनाम्नाय an-âmnâya, *m.* lack of tradition.
अनाम्य a-nâmya, *fp.* inflexible.
अनाय a-nâya, *a.* impolitic.
अनायक a-nâyaka, *a.* without a guide.
अनायत an-â-yata, *pp.* not long, short.
अनायतिक्षम an-âyati-kshama, *a.* not advantageous for the future.
अनायत्त an-â-yatta, *pp.* independent; **-vritti-tâ**, *f.* independence.
अनायसित an-â-yasita, *pp.* not drawn (*bow*); **-kârmuka**, *a.* not plying his bow strenuously.
अनायात an-â-yâta, *pp.* not gone out of (*ab.*).
अनायास an-âyâsa, *m.* no trouble; indefatigableness; *a.* causing no trouble. [less.
अनायुध an-âyudha, *a.* weaponless, defence-
अनायुष्य an-âyushya, *a.* shortening life.
अनारभ्य an-â-rabhya, *fp.* not to be begun; impossible; **-ârambh-a**, *m.* non-commencement (of, *g.*); *a.* unenterprising: **-in**, *a. id.*
अनारूढ an-â-rûdha, *pp.* not having betaken
अनारोग्य an-ârogya, *a.* unwholesome.
अनार्जव an-ârgava, *n.* dishonest conduct.
अनार्य an-ârya, *a.* ignoble, dishonourable; un-Âryan; **-karmin**, *a.* performing the works of a non-Âryan; **-tâ**, *f.* dishonourableness; **-vritta**, *pp.* behaving dishonourably.
अनार्ष an-ârsha, *a.* not belonging to the
अनार्षेय an-ârsheya, *a. id.* [Rishis.
अनाल a-nâla, *a.* stalkless.
अनालक्ष्य an-â-lakshya, *fp.* invisible.
अनालपन an-âlapana, *n.* no conversation w.
अनालस्य an-âlasya, *n.* assiduity. [(*g.*).
अनालीढ an-â-lîdha, *pp.* unlicked.
अनालोचित an-â-lokita, *pp.* not considered.
अनालोच्य an-â-lokya, *gd.* not having looked at, not having considered.
अनावर्तिन् an-âvartin, *a.* not returning.
अनावादि a-nâv-âdi, *a.* not belonging to the Gana **nau.** [wounded.
अनाविद्ध an-â-viddha, *pp.* unpierced, un-
अनाविल an-âvila, *a.* not dim, clear; healthy.
अनाविष्कृत an-âvish-krita, *pp.* not become
अनावृत् án-âvrit, *a.* not returning. [apparent.
अनावृत án-â-vrita, *pp.* unclosed; not fenced in; unintrenched; unprotected.
अनावृष्टि an-âvrishti, *f.* want of rain, drought.

अनाश 1. a-nâsa, *m.* preservation.
अनाश 2. an-âsa, *a.* void of expectation.
अनाशक an-âsaka, *n.* fasting; starvation.
अनाशास्य an-â-sâsya, *fp.* unwished for.
अनाशित an-âsita, *pp.* hungry. [*n. abst.* N.
अनाशिन् 1. an-âsin, *a.* not eating; (*si*)-**tva**,
अनाशिन् 2. a-nâsin, *a.* unperishing.
अनाशिष्ट an-âs-ishtha, *spv.* slowest.
अनाशिस् an-âsis, *a.* undesirable.
अनाशु an-âsú, *a.* not quick, slow. [âsramas.
अनाश्रम an-âsrama, *m.* none of the 4 (or 3)
अनाश्रय 1. an-âsraya, *m.* independence of (*g.*).
अनाश्रय 2. an-âsraya, *a.* defenceless; affording no support; **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.
अनाश्रव an-âsrava, *a.* disobedient (to, *g.*).
अनाश्रित an-â-srita, *pp.* independent; regardless of (*ac.*).
अनाश्वस् án-âs-vas, *pf. pt.* not having eaten.
अनाष्ट्र a-nâshtrá, *a.* exposed to no danger,
अनासन्न an-â-sanna, *pp.* not near (*g.*). [safe.
अनासवाख्य an-âsava-âkhya, *a.* not called distilled spirit.
अनासादयत् an-â-sâd-ayat, *pr. pt.* not obtaining; **-ita**, *pp.* not reached, not attained; **-ya**, *fp.* unattainable.
अनास्तिक an-âstika, *a.* unbelieving, godless; **-kya**, *n.* unbelief, godlessness.
अनास्तीर्ण an-â-stîrna, *pp.* uncovered, bare.
अनास्था an-âsthâ, *f.* indifference towards (*lc.*). [**-pûrva**, *a.* not tasted before.
अनास्वादित an-â-svâdita, *pp.* not tasted;
अनाहत an-â-hata, *pp.* not struck; unwashed, new. [tion; *a.* abstaining from food.
अनाहार an-âhâra, *m.* abstinence, starva-
अनाहिताग्नि án-âhita-agni, *a.* not keeping up the sacred fire; **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N. [moned.
अनाहूत an-â-hûta, *pp.* uncalled, unsum-
अनाह्वान an-âhvâna, *n.* not calling; not summoning (*legally*).
अनिकेत a-niketa, *a.* houseless.
अनिक्षिप्त a-ni-kshipta, *pp.* not laid aside.
अनिगड a-nigada, *a. only* lacking chains.
अनिग्रह a-nigraha, *m.* lack of restraint.
अनिचय a-nikaya, *a.* storeless; *m.* not storing
अनिच्छत् an-ikkhat, *pr. pt.* not wishing. [up.
अनिच्छा an-ikkhâ, *f.* aversion: *in.* involun-
अनिट् an-it, *a.* having no *it* (*gr.*). [tarily.
अनित्य a-nitya, *a.* transient; temporary; uncertain; inconstant; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* transitoriness, uncertainty, instability. [& then.
अनित्यम् a-nityam, *ad.* not continually, now
अनित्यात्मन् anitya-âtman, *a.* whose soul is unsubdued.
अनिदाघदीधिति a-nidâgha-dîdhiti, *m.* moon.
अनिदान a-nidâna, *a.* groundless. [*f.* -ness.
अनिदित् an-id-it, *a.* having no ĭ as an it.
अनिद्र a-nidra, *a.* sleepless, wakeful; **-tâ**,
अनिद्रा a-nidrâ, *f.* sleeplessness. [

अनिन्दत् a-nind-at, *pr. pt.* not blaming.
अनिन्दा á-nindâ, *f.* lack of blame. [*fp. id.*
अनिन्दित a-nind-ita, *pp.* blameless; **-ya**,
अनिपुण a-nipuna, *a.* unskilful; tactless.
अनिबद्ध á-ni-baddha, *pp.* unfastened; not caring for (*lc.*); disconnected; not (*morally*) bound. [immodest; **-tva**, *n.* mobility.
अनिभृत a-ni-bhrita, *pp.* movable, restless;
अनिमित्त a-nimitta, *n.* bad omen; *a.* not to be predicted, precarious; groundless; °–, **-m**, **-tas**, *ad.* causelessly. [*ac.*, *in.* watchfully.
अनिमिष á-nimish, *f.* absence of winking;
अनिमिष a-nimishá, *a.* not closing the eyes, unwinking, wakeful; **-dris**, *m.* fish.
अनिमिषत् á-ni-mishat, *pr. pt.* unwinking.
अनिमेष a-nimesha, *a.* not winking; *m.* absence of winking; **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.
अनियत a-ni-yata, *pp.* unrestrained, unlimited, uncertain; unusual; **-vritti**, *a.* having no fixed means of livelihood; **-velam**, *ad.* at an uncertain time. [his mind controlled.
अनियतात्मन् a-niyata-âtman, *a.* not having
अनियन्त्रण a-niyantrana, *a.* unconstrained: **-m**, *ad.* without limit, freely; **-anuyoga**, *a.* to be asked without constraint.
अनियन्त्रणा a-niyantranâ, *f.* absoluteness.
अनियम a-niyama, *m.* lack of limitation; want of self-restraint. [simile.
अनियमोपमा aniyama-upamâ, *f. kind of*
अनियुक्त a-ni-yukta, *pp.* not commissioned, not instructed; unfamiliar with (*lc.*).
अनियुज्यमान a-ni-yug-ya-mâna, *pr. ps. pt.* unauthorised. [visiting (*g.*).
अनिरीक्षक a-nirîksha-ka, *a.* not seeing, not
अनिरुक्त á-nir-ukta, *pp.* unexpressed; implicit: *said of verses in which the deity is not expressly named.*
अनिरूपित a-ni-rûpita, *pp.* not viewed.
अनिर्जित a-nir-gita, *pp.* unconquered.
अनिर्णिक्त a-nir-nikta, *pp.* unpurified. [justed.
अनिर्णीत a-nir-nîta, *pp.* undecided, unad-
अनिर्दय a-nirdaya, *a.* soft, tender; °–, *ad.* gently. [(*after a birth or death*); **-aha**, *a. id.*
अनिर्दश a-nir-dasa, *a.* not past the ten days
अनिर्दिष्ट a-nir-dishta, *pp.* unindicated; unspecified; unauthorised; **-kâranam**, *ad.* without indicating the reason.
अनिर्देश a-nirdesa, *m.* non-specification.
अनिर्देश्य a-nir-desya, *fp.* not to be specified.
अनिर्बन्धरुष् a-nirbandha-rush, *a.* persistent in anger. [undifferentiated; vague.
अनिर्भिन्न a-nir-bhinna, *pp.* uninterrupted;
अनिर्भेद a-nirbheda, *m.* non-betrayal.
अनिर्लोडित a-nir-lodita, *pp.* not thoroughly investigated. [defined (by *or* as, *in.*).
अनिर्वचनीय a-nir-vakanîya, *fp.* not to be
अनिर्वर्णनीय a-nir-varnanîya, *fp.* not to be looked at.
अनिर्वाच्य a-nir-vâkya, *fp.* inexpressible; **-vâna**, *pp.* unextinguished, unended; untamed, wild; **-vâhya**, *gd.* without executing.

अनिर्वृत a-nir-vṛita, *pp.* dissatisfied, unhappy; **-vṛiti**, *f.* lack of pleasure, sorrow.

अनिर्वृत्त a-nir-vṛitta, *pp.* unaccomplished.

अनिर्वेद a-nirveda, *m.* intrepidity, undauntedness, self-reliance.

अनिर्वेदित a-nir-vedita, *pp.* not displayed.

अनिर्वेश a-nirvesa, *a.* not having atoned for his sins.

अनिर्हाणर्च a-nirhâṇa-ṛika, *a.* having nothing wanting in *the recitation of* the (Yâgyâ) verses. [low.

अनिर्ह्रादिन् a-nirhrâdin, *a.* not resonant,

अनिल án-ila, *m.* wind; Vâyu; vital air (*one of the 3 humours of the body*); *N. of a Râkshasa.*

अनिलय a-nilaya, *a.* not resting, restless.

अनिलात्मज anila-âtmaga, *m. ep. of* Bhîma.

अनिलाहति anila-âhati, *f.* gust of wind.

अनिवर्तक a-ni-varta-ka, *a.* not turning back, not fleeing; **-niya**, *fp.* not to be turned back.

अनिवर्तित्व a-nivarti-tva, *n.* brave resistance; **-n**, *a.* not fleeing; not to be stopped.

अनिवारण a-ni-vâr-ana, *n.* non-prevention; **-ita**, *pp.* unhindered; **-ya**, *fp.* not to be kept off, irresistible. [resting.

अनिविशमान á-ni-vi-sam-âna, *pr. pt.* not

अनिवृत्तमांस a-nivṛitta-mâṃsa, *a.* not refraining from meat. [non-cessation.

अनिवृत्ति a-nivṛitti, *f.* brave resistance;

अनिवेद्य a-ni-vedya, *gd.* without reporting.

अनिश a-nisa, *a.* continual: °–, **-m**, *ad.* -ly.

अनिशान्त a-ni-sânta, *pp.* unextinguished.

अनिशित á-nis-ita, *pp.* not resting: **-m**, *ad.* continually.

अनिश्चय a-nis-kaya, *a.* undecided; *m.* indecision; **-kita**, *pp.* irresolute; uncertain; **-kitya**, *gd.* without having ascertained.

अनिश्चिन्त्य a-nis-kintya, *fp.* inscrutable.

अनिश्चेय a-nis-keya, *fp.* unascertainable.

अनिःशेषित a-niḥ-seshita, *pp.* not completely destroyed.

अनिषव्य an-ishavyá, *a.* proof against arrows.

अनिषिद्ध a-ni-shiddha, *pp.* unhindered; not prohibited. [with arrows.

अनिषुचारिन् an-ishu-kârin, *a.* not hunting

अनिष्कषाय a-nishkashâya, *a.* not free from

अनिष्कृत a-nish-kṛita, *pp.* unexpiated. [lust.

अनिष्ट 1. an-ishta, *pp.* displeasing (to, *g.*), unpleasant; unlucky, hurtful; forbidden, disapproved of; *n.* evil, calamity. [be sacrificed to.

अनिष्ट 2. án-ishta, *pp.* not sacrificed; not to

अनिष्टगन्ध anishta-gandha, *a.* ill-smelling.

अनिष्ठुर a-nishthura, *a.* not rough, friendly.

अनिष्पन्न a-nish-panna, *pp.* not ripened, spoiled; **-tva**, *n. abst.* N. [out.

अनिःसरत् a-niḥ-sarat, *pr. pt.* not coming

अनिह an-iha, *a.* having no 'here,' *i.e.* not troubling about this world.

अनिहत a-ni-hata, *pp.* not slain.

अनीक án-ika, *n.* face, front; middle; edge, point; troop, array, army; **i-ni**, *f.* army.

अनीच a-nîka, *a.* not *of* low *degree*; **-anuvartin**, *a.* not following base *practices.*

अनीजान án-îg-âna, *pf. pt.* not having sacrificed.

अनीति a-nîti, *f.* bad policy, imprudence, foolish act; **-gña**, *a.* impolitic, indiscreet, foolish.

अनीतिशास्त्रज्ञ a-nîtisâstra-gña, *a.* unacquainted with the teachings of policy.

अनीदृगात्मन् an-îdṛig-âtman, *a.* unique; **-âsaya**, *a.* not having such sentiments.

अनीप्सित an-îpsita, *des. pp.* unwished for, disagreeable, unpleasant. [girdle.

अनीरशन a-nî-rasana, *a.* not lacking a

अनीर्ष्य an-îrshya, **°र्षु** -shyu, *a.* not jealous.

अनीश an-îsa, *a.* not mastering, having no control over (*g.*); **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.

अनीश्वर án-îsvara, *a.* lordless; not proper to the supreme being; not master of (*g.*); unable to (*inf.*). [nothing.

अनीहमान an-îha-mâna, *pr. pt.* desiring

अनीहित an-îhita, *pp.* not desired.

अनु ánu, *ad.* afterwards, then; again; *prp. w. ac.*: along; towards; over; after; according to; for (*not against*); with regard to; *w. ac., ab., g.* after (*of time*); *w. ab.* on account of.

अनुकच्छम् anu-kakkham, *ad.* on every bank.

अनुकथन anu-kathana, *n.* report.

अनुकनखलम् anu-kanakhalam, *ad.* above Kanakhala.

अनुकम्पक anu-kampa-ka, *a.* sympathising with (–°); **-na**, *n.* compassion; **-niya**, *fp.* deserving compassion.

अनुकम्पा anu-kamp-â, *f.* compassion, sympathy with (*g., lc.*, –°); **-in**, *a.* sympathising w. (*g.*, –°); **-ya**, *fp.* to be felt for. [of sympathy.

अनुकम्पोक्ति anu-kampâ-ukti, *f.* expression

अनुकर anu-karâ, *a.* imitating; *m.* assistant.

अनुकरण anu-karana, *n.* imitation.

अनुकर्ष anu-karsha, *m.*, **°र्षण** -na, *n.* drawing after; supplying what precedes (*gr.*); **-karshin**, *a.* drawing after; **-kalpa**, *m.* secondary rule *substituted for an impracticable primary one.*

अनुकाङ्क्षिन् anu-kânkshin, *a.* striving after, eager; **-kâmâ**, *m.* desire, longing; *a.* conforming to one's wish: **-m**, *ad.*; **-kâra**, **-ka**, *a.* imitating; resembling; **-kârin**, *a. id.*; corresponding, conforming to, following; **-kârya**, *fp.* to be represented; *n.* subsequent business; **-kâlam**, *ad.* at the regular time.

अनुकीर्तन anu-kîrtana, *n.* proclaiming, mentioning; blazing abroad; **-kîrtya**, *fp.* to be proclaimed.

अनुकूल anu-kûla, *a.* toward the bank; facing; suitable; agreeable; favourable; well-disposed: **-m**, *ad.* on the bank; **-kârin**, *a.* showing kindness; **-ga**, *m.* tree growing on the bank; **-tâ**, *f.*, **tva**, *n.* favour; proneness; **-na**, *n.* currying favour; **-parinâma**, *a.* terminating favourably.

अनुकूलय anu-kûlaya, *den.* P. flatter (*ac.*).

अनुकूलोक्त anukûla-ukta, *n.* pleasing speech.

अनुकृति anu-kṛiti, *f.* imitation; **-kṛitya**, *fp.* to be imitated; **-kṛishṭa-tva**, *n.* the being supplied from a preceding rule (*gr.*).

अनुकॢप्ति anu-klipti, *f.* peculiarity.

अनुक्त an-ukta, *pp.* unuttered, undiscussed; unsummoned: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-kliva-vakana**, *a.* not having uttered vain words.

अनुक्रम anu-krama, *m.* regular order: *in. & ab.* in order; table of contents: **-na**, *n.* enumeration, **-ni**, *f.*, **-ni-kâ**, *f.* table of contents; Vedic index; **-krosa**, *m.* compassion, sympathy with (**prati**; *g., lc.*, –°): **-vat**, *a.* sympathetic, **-âtmatâ**, *f.* compassionateness; **-kshanam**, *ad.* every moment, continually; **-kshapam**, *ad.* every night.

अनुख्याति ánu-khyâti, *f.* beholding.

अनुग anu-gá, *a.* following; flying after; corresponding to (–°); *m.* follower: *pl.* retinue; **-gati**, *f.* following: **-ka**, *a.* following; imitating; conforming to; **-gantavya**, *fp.* to be followed *or* accompanied; **-gama**, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* following; **-gara**, *m.* invitation *addressed to the reciter*; **-gargita**, *n.* echo; **-gâmin**, *a.* following, obedient to (*ac.*); *m.* servant; **-giram**, *ad.* on the mountain.

अनुगीत anu-gîta, (*pp.*) *n.* imitative song; **-gîti**, *f. a metre*; **-guna**, *a.* of similar qualities with, corresponding, suitable to (–°): **-m**, *ad.* according to merit, **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-gṛihita**, *pp.* favoured, obliged; **-godam**, *ad.* on the *river* Godâ.

अनुग्रह anu-graha, *m.* favour: **-krit**, *a.* giving satisfaction; **-na**, *n.* showing favour; **-artham**, *ad.* in favour of; **i-kri**, make a token of favour; **-grâhaka**, *a.* favouring, furthering; *m.* supporter; **-grâhya**, *fp.* deserving favour; favoured by (*g.*); **-ghatana**, *n.* continuation.

अनुचर anu-karâ, *a.* (**i**; –° **â**) following; *m.* attendant: *pl.* retinue. [with (*in.*).

अनुचित 1. anu-kita, *pp.* studded all along

अनुचित 2. an-ukita, *pp.* unaccustomed; unusual; unfit, unseemly, improper; **-artha**, *a.* having an unusual *or* unsuitable meaning.

अनुचिन्तन anu-kint-ana, *n.* reflexion; **-â**, *f. id.*

अनुज्झ an-ukka, *a.* low (*birth*); **-uk-kalat**, *pr. pt.* not departing from (*ab.*); **-uk-kita**, *pp.* not plucked; **-uk-khinna**, *pp.* uninterrupted, unimpeded; **-uk-khishṭa**, (*pp.*) *n.* no mere remnant; *a.* containing no remains of food, clean; **-uk-khvasat**, *pr. pt.* not breathing.

अनुज anu-ga, *a.* born after, younger; *m.* younger brother; *f.* **â**, younger sister; **-ganman**, *m.* younger brother; **-gâta**, *pp.* √gan: **-ka**, *a.* taking after, like (*ac.*); **-gighṛikshâ**, *f.* desire to gratify; **-givika**, *m.* follower; **-givin**, *a., m.* dependent, inferior; **-givi-sât-kri**, subject; **-givya**, *fp.* to be lived according to.

अनुज्ञा anu-gñâ, *f.* consent; leave to depart; **-na**, *n. id.*

अनुतट anu-tata, °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* on the bank; **-tarsha**, *m.* thirst; intoxicating drink; **-tâpa**, *m.* repentance; pain, woe: **-na**, *a.* causing repentance; afflicting; **-tishṭhâsu**, *des. a.* about to carry out (*ac.*).

अनुत्कीर्ण an-ut-kîrna, *pp.* not hollowed out; **-ut-khâta**, (*pp.*) *n.* not uneven ground.

अनुत्त 1. ánu-tta, *pp.* √dâ.

अनुत्त 2. á-nut-ta, *pp.* invincible.

अनुत्तम an-uttama, *a.* (without a highest), highest, most excellent; mightiest; **-uttara**, *a.* not answering; unanswerable; *n.* unsatisfactory answer *in court*: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-uttaraṅga**, *a.* not billowy; **-utthâna**, *n.* lack of energy; **-utpatti**, *f.* non-production; **-utpâda**, *m. id.*; non-appearance; *n.* unsâha, *m.* absence of energy; **-utsâhin**, *a.* weak-willed; **-utsuka-tâ**, *f.* unassumingness, modesty; **-utsûtra-pada-nyâsa**, *a.* without a

step against the rules *of policy;* without a word against *grammatical* rules; **-utseka**, *m.* lack of presumption, modesty; **-utsekin**, *a.* unassuming, modest, humble.

अनुदक an-udaká, *a.* waterless; **-udaya**, *m.* non-appearance: **-bhág**, *a.* not rising (*moon*).

अनुदर्श anu-darsa, *m.* representation, admonition: **-na**, *n.* consideration; **-darsin**, *a.* perceiving; considering.

अनुदात्त an-udâtta, *a.* not elevated, vulgar; lowered, grave (*accent*); pronounced with the low tone; *m.* grave accent; **-tara**, *m.* lowered grave accent *preceding acute or circumflex;* **-tva**, *n.* tonelessness.

अनुदार 1. an-udâra, *a.* ignoble.

अनुदार 2. anu-dâra, *a.* ruled by his wife.

अनुदासीन an-ud-âsîna, *pp.* not indifferent to (**prati**).

अनुदित 1. án-ud-i-ta, *pp.* not risen (*sun*).

अनुदित 2. án-ud-ita, *pp.* undiscussed; not to be uttered.

अनुदिन anu-dina °- *or* **-m**, *ad.* every day.

अनुदिवसम् anu-divasam, *id.*

अनुदेश anu-desa, *m.* subsequent enumeration *corresponding to a previous one;* injunction; **-deham**, *ad.* behind; from behind.

अनुद्घात an-udghâta, *m.* no jolt, no shock; **-ud-dhata**, *pp.* not haughty, humble; **-ud-dhrita**, *pp.* not taken out *beforehand.*

अनुद्यम an-udyama, *m.* absence of exertion; **-udyoga**, *m. id.*; inactivity; **-udyogin**, *a.* not exerting oneself, lazy; **-ud-vigna**, *pp.* not agitated, not frightened: **-m**, *ad.*; **-udvega**, *m.* absence of excitement, calmness: **-kara**, *a.* not agitating, not frightening; **-udvegaka**, *a.* causing no excitement, giving no offence to (*g.*); **-ud-vegayat**, *pr. pt.* not agitating.

अनुधावन anu-dhâvana, *n.* running after; cleansing; **-dhyâna**, *n.* meditation; **-dhyâyin**, *a.* reflecting; indulging in longing; **-dhyeya**, *fp.* to be reflected on.

अनुनय anu-naya, *a.* friendly; *m.* conciliation; friendliness; courtesy; flattery.

अनुनाद anu-nâda, *m.* echo; sound; **-nâdin**, *a.* echoing; **-nâyaka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) reconciling; **-nâyana**, *a.* reconciling; **-nâyikâ**, *f.* secondary heroine; **-nâsika**, *a.* nasal; *m.* nasalised vowel: **-bhâva**, *m.* nasality.

अनुनिशम् anu-nisam, *ad.* every night.

अनुनीति anu-nîti, *f.* friendliness.

अनुनेय anu-neya, *fp.* to be conciliated.

अनुन्मत्त an-un-matta, *pp.* not mad, sane.

अनुन्मादित án-un-madita, *cs. pp.* unfrenzied, restored to one's senses.

अनुपकारिन् an-upakârin, *a.* not doing *or* unable to do a friendly service.

अनुपक्रम्य an-upa-kramya, **°क्राम्य** -krâmya, *fp.* not to be cured.

अनुपघ्नत् an-upa-ghnat, *pr. pt.* not injuring.

अनुपचर्य an-upa-karya, *fp.* who need not be waited on; unpretending; unselfish.

अनुपत्रिका anu-pattrikâ, *f.* letter.

अनुपदम् anu-padam, *ad.* immediately after (*g.*, °); repeatedly; at every step.

अनुपदिन् anu-padin, *a.* pursuing, searching.

अनुपदेष्टव्य an-upa-deshtavya, *fp.* not to be reported; **-nyasta**, *pp.* unexplained.

अनुपपत्ति an-upapatti, *f.* not coming to pass, impossibility; *a.* inadmissible, impossible; **-upa-panna**, *pp.* unsuitable; unproved, inadmissible; **-upa-bhugyamâna**, *pr. pt. ps.* not being enjoyed (*riches*); **-upa-bhogya**, *fp.* not to be enjoyed; **-upama**, *a.* incomparable; **-upa-yat**, *pr. pt.* not cohabiting with; **-upayukta**, *pp.* unserviceable, useless; unfit; **-upa-yugyamâna**, *pr. pt. ps.* good for nothing; **-upayogin**, *a.* unserviceable: (**i**)**-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-uparodha**, *m.* not prejudicing, not injuring: **-tas**, *ad.* without inconvenience; **-upalakshita**, *pp.* unnoticed; **-upalabdhi**, *f.* non-perception; imperceptibility; **-upalambha**, *m. id.*; **-upasamhârin**, *a.* non-exclusive (*fallacious middle term*); **-upasarga**, *a.* not combined with a preposition; **-upa-skrita**, *pp.* unprepared; simple; unfurnished with (*in.*); disinterested; **-upa-hata**, *pp.* healthy; undisputed: **-âtmaka**, *a.* not dejected, cheerful; **-upa-hita**, *pp.* unconditioned, unappropriated.

अनुपाकृत an-upa-â-krita, *pp.* unconsecrated.

अनुपात anu-pâta, *m.* going after, following; **-ka**, *n.* minor crime *equal to a mortal crime;* **-pâtin**, *a.* following.

अनुपारत an-upa-â-rata, *pp.* not desisting from (*ab.*).

अनुपालक anu-pâlaka, *a.* guarding, preserving.

अनुपालभ्य an-upa-âlabhya, *fp.* not to be blamed; to be observed.

अनुपालिन् anu-pâlin, *a.* guarding, protecting (°).

अनुपूर्व 1. anu-pûrva, *a.* compounded w. anu.

अनुपूर्व 2. anu-pûrva, *a.* following the one preceding; regular: °-, **-m**, *ad.* in regular order; **-sas**, *ad.* in successive order; according to the order of (*g.*).

अनुपेक्षण an-upekshana, *a.* not neglecting; not hvg. the consent of (*in.*); **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*

अनुपेत án-upeta, *pp.* who has not *yet* gone to *his teacher;* **-pûrva**, *a. id.*

अनुप्रपत्तव्य anu-pra-pattavya, *fp.* to be followed; **-pra-vaktavya**, *fp.* requisite for learning the Veda; **-pravesa**, *a.* entering, penetrating into (*feelings, &c.*); accommodation to (°); **-prasna**, *m.* enquiry after (*g.*); **-prasakti**, *f.* connexion; **-prâsa**, *m.* alliteration.

अनुबन्ध anu-bandha, *m.* attachment; continuity; series; posterity; consequence; motive; mute letter (*gr.*); indispensable element: **-na**, *n.* uninterrupted series; **-bandhin**, *a.* connected with (°); extensive; lasting long: (**i**)**-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-bala**, *n.* rear (*of an army*); **-bodha**, *m.* noticing, perceiving; reviving *an evaporated smell;* **-bodhya**, *fp.* to be recognised; to be made acquainted with.

अनुभव anu-bhava, *m.* perception, feeling; spirit; **-bhâva**, *m.* enjoyment; power, dignity; **-bhâvin**, *a.* perceiving; *m.* eye-witness; **-bhâshitri**, *a.* addressing; **-bhûta**, *pp.* experienced, felt, enjoyed; **-bhûti**, *f.* perception, apprehension.

अनुमत anu-mata, *pp.* approved; permitted; *n.* consent: *lc.* with the consent of (*g.*); (**ánu**)**-mati**, *f.* approbation, assent; **-mantri**, *m.* one who assents; **-mantrana**, *n.* recitation of a verse to (*g.*, °); **-marana**, *n.* following in death (*esp. of widows*).

अनुमा anu-mâ, *f.* conclusion; **-mâdya**, *fp.* to be hailed; **-mâna**, *n.* inference; argument; **-mânana**, *n.* persuasion; **-mârga**, *m.* following; seeking: *in.* after (*g.*); **-mârdava**, *n.* pity; **-mâlini-tiram**, *ad.* on the bank of the M.; **-miti**, *f.* conclusion, inference; **-mrit**, *a.* following in death; **-meya**, *fp.* to be inferred.

अनुयाज anu-yâgá, *m.* after-sacrifice: **-vat**, *a.* accompanied with an -; **-yâtavya**, *fp.* to be followed; **-yâtri**, *m.* companion; **-yâtra**, *n.*, **â**, *f.* retinue; escort; **-yâtrika**, *m. pl.* retinue; **-yâna**, *n.* following; **-yâyi-tâ**, *f.* following, **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-yâyin**, *a.* following; *m.* follower; **-yugam**, *ad.* according to the (4) ages; **-yoga**, *m.* question, enquiry; **-yogya**, *fp.* at the disposal of (°); to be asked.

अनुरक्त anu-rakta, *pp.* devoted, attached, fond; **-rakti**, *f.* attachment, fondness; **-rañgaka**, *a.* gratifying; **-rañgana**, *n.* gaining the affection of; **-rathyâ**, *f.* footpath, pavement; **-râga**, *m.* colouring; redness; affection; attachment; fondness for (°); contentment: **-vat**, *a.* red; fond; enamoured of (**saha**): **-î**, *f. N.*: *-sringâravatyau*, *du. f.* Anurâgavatî and *Sringâravatî*; **-râgi-tâ**, *f.* attachment; **-râgin**, *a.* attached to; worldly; enamoured; lovely; **-râtram**, *ad.* by night.

अनुरूप ánu-rûpa, *a.* suitable; conformable to; fit for (*g.*): **-m**, **-tas**, *in. ad.* in proportion to (°); **-rûpaka**, *a.* suitable, conformable, corresponding; **-rodha**, *m.* compliance, gratification; regard, consideration; **-ródhana**, *n.* compliance; partiality; **-rodhin**, *a.* considering (°): (**i**)**-tâ**, *f.* complaisance.

अनुलेप anu-lepa, *m.* anointing; ointment: **-na**, *n. id.*; **-lepin**, *a.* anointed with (°); **-loma**, *a.* following the hair, with the grain: °-, *in.* in the natural direction, downwards; *in.* in a friendly way: *f.* **â**, spell (*sc.* **vidyâ**); girl of lower caste *than the man she marries:* **-ga**, *a.* born of such a union; **-lomana**, *a.* putting in due order; *n.* purging.

अनुल्बण an-ulbaná, *a.* not too much or too little, moderate; **-ul-laṅgh-aniya**, *fp.* not to be infringed; **-ita**, *pp.* not transgressed.

अनुवंश anu-vamsa, *m.* genealogical table; *a.* equal by birth: **-m**, by birth; **-vamsya**, *a.* relating to one's genealogy; **-vâkana**, *n.* repetition; study; lesson; **-vanam**, *ad.* in the forest; in every forest; **-vanantam**, *ad.* in the forest; **-vandin**, *a.* praising; **-vapram**, *ad.* on the bank; **-vartana**, *n.* continuation; compliance, tractableness; **-vartaniya**, *fp.* to be followed; **-varti-tva**, *n.* compliance; **-vartin**, *a.* following, yielding, obedient; **-vartman**, *a.* following, serving; **-vartya**, *fp.* to be followed; **-vasa**, *m.* obedience; *a.* obedient; **-vasha**/**-kâra**, *m.* repetition of the concluding sacrificial invocation.

अनुवाक anu-vâká, *m.* repetition; lesson, section (*of a Vedic text*); **-vâkya**, *fp.* to be recited; *f.* **â**, verse to be recited *by the Hotri or Maitrâvaruna priest.*

अनुवाच् anu-vâk, *f.* = anu-vâkyâ; **-vâta**, *m.* following wind; **-vâda**, *m.* repetition; rediscussion; translation; **-vâdin**, *a.* repeating; harmonising with, like; **-vâsaram**, *ad.* day by day; **-vâsin**, *a.* abiding (in, °); **-vidhâyin**, *a.* conforming to; compliant, obedient; **-vidheya**, *fp.* to be conformed to; to be prescribed according to (*in.*); **-vritta**, *pp.* oval; *n.* obedience, compliance; **-vritti**, *f.* continuance; carrying on *a word to a following sûtra* (*gr.*); repetition; compliance; conformity with; attachment.

अनुवेलम् anu-velam, *ad.* continually; occasionally.

अनुवेश anu-vesa, *m.* entering.

अनुव्याध anu-vyâdha, *n.* filling; **-vyâharana**, *n.* repeated recitation; **-vyâhâra**, *m.* cursing; **-vrajya**, *fp.* to be accompanied; **-vrajyâ**, *f.* attendance on a person departing; (**ánu**)**-vrata**, *a.* devoted to (*ac., g.*).

अनुशक्ति anu-sakti, *f.* a subordinate Sakti.

अनुशय anu-śaya, *m.* repentance; revocation (*of a bargain*): **-vat**, *a.* penitent; **-âkshepa**, *m.* implication of remorse: *a rhet. figure*; **-śâsana**, *n.* instruction; precept, doctrine; order; **-śâsanîya**, *fp.* to be instructed; to be punished; **-śâsitri**, *m.* guide, teacher; **-śâsin**, *a.* chastising; **-śâsti**, *f.* instruction; **-śikshin**, *a.* acquiring, practising; **-śishṭa**, *pp.* √śâs; **-śusrûshâ**, *f.* (*des.* N.) obedience; **-śokana**, *n.* lamentation; **-śokin**, *a.* lamenting for (–°); **-śobhin**, *a.* splendid.

अनुषङ्ग anu-shaṅga, *m.* attachment to (*lc.*); longing; immediate consequence; **-shaṅgin**, *a.* attached; prevailing; necessarily following from (*g.*); **-shaṅganiya**, *fp.* to be supplied from the context.

अनुष्टुति ánu-shṭuti, *f.* praise.

अनुष्टुभ् anu-shṭúbh, *a.* shouting after; *f.* song of praise; *a metre* (4 × 8 *syllables*).

अनुष्ठातव्य anu-shṭhâ-tavya, *fp.* to be done, to be executed; **-shṭhâtri**, *m.* performer; **-shṭhâna**, *n.* practice, performance; **-shṭhâpana**, *n.* causing to perform; **-shṭhâyin**, *a.* practising, performing; **-shṭhita**, *pp.* done, performed; **-shṭheya**, *fp.* to be accomplished.

अनुष्ठ्या anu-shṭhyâ, *ad.* immediately; at once.

अनुष्ण an-ushṇa, *a.* not hot, cool, cold: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-śita**, *a.* neither hot nor cold.

अनुष्वधम् anu-shvadhám, *ad.* willingly.

अनुसंतति anu-saṁtati, *ad.* in uninterrupted succession; **-saṁtâna**, *m.* offspring, son; **-saṁdhâtavya**, *fp.* to be heeded, to be attended to; **-saṁdhâna**, *n.* careful attention, application; scrutiny; **-saṁdheya**, *fp.* to be attended to.

अनुसर anu-sara, *a.* (î) following; conforming to: **-na**, *n.* following, pursuing; **-sânu**, *ad.* on the ridge of the hills; **-sâra**, *m.* following, pursuing; conformity; (*legal*) precedent: **-tas**, *in.* according to (–°); **-sârin**, *a.* following, attendant on; seeking out; aiming at; conforming to; adhering to; **-sevâ**, *f.* service, attendance; **-sevin**, *a.* addicted to, practising (–°).

अनुस्तरणी anu-stáraṇî, *f. cow killed at funeral sacrifices, with whose pieces the corpse is covered limb for limb*; **-smaraṇa**, *n.* recollection; **-syûta-tva**, *n.* passing through (–°) *as a thread*; **-svâra**, *m.* nasal sound *of a vowel* (*gr.*).

अनूक ánûka, *m. n.* spine.

अनूकाश anû-kâśá, *m.* regard, reference.

अनूचान anû́k-âná, *pf. pt.* Â. learned; modest; **-mânin**, *a.* proud of learning.

अनूची anûkî, *f. of* anv-añk.

अनूचीन anû́k-îná, *a.* successive; proud of knowledge.

अनूढा an-ûḍhâ, *pp. f.* unmarried.

अनूत्थित anû́t-thita, *pp.* √sthâ.

अनूदक an-ûdaka, *n.* lack of water, drought.

अनून áu-ûna, *pp.* complete, entire; not less than (*ab.*); °–, *ad.* very, exceedingly; **-vastuka**, *a.* of complete content *or* essence.

अनूप anûpá [anu + ap-a], *m.* shore; moorland; reservoir; *N. of a* maritime *country*.

अनूरु an-ûru, *m.* (thighless), dawn (*personified as the sun's charioteer or brother*).

अनूला anûlâ, *f. N. of a river*.

अनूषिवस् anû́sh-i-vas, *pf. pt. of* √vas.

अनृक्षर an-ṛikshará, *a.* thornless; **-ṛika**, *a.* not versed in the *Ṛig*-veda; **-ṛigú**, *a.* not straight; dishonest; **-ṛiṇá**, *a.* unindebted: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* -ness (to, *g.*); **-ṛiṇatâ-kṛitya**, *n.* intention of paying *one* out; **-ṛiṇa akartos**, *g. inf.* to free from debt; **-ṛiṇin**, *a.* free from debt.

अनृत án-ṛita, *a.* wrong; untrue, lying; *n.* wrong; fraud; lie; **-pûrvam**, *ad.* falsely; **-maya**, *a.* false, lying; **-vâk**, *a.* lying; *m.* liar; **-vâdin**, *a. id.*: (**dî**)**-tâ**, *f.* untruthfulness; **-saṁhita**, *a.* not keeping engagements; **-abhisaṁsana**, *n.* false accusation.

अनृतिक an-ṛiti-ka, *a.* lying; *m.* liar; **-ṛitin**, *a.*, *m. id.*; **-ṛitu**, *m.* wrong season; wrong time for sexual intercourse.

अनेक an-eka, *a.* more than one, various: *pl.* many, several; **-tva**, *n.* plurality; **-dhâ**, *ad.* into many parts; in many ways; **-pa**, *m.* elephant; **-pitṛika**, *m. pl.* grandsons with different fathers; **-buddhi**, *f.* manifold conception (*ph.*); **-yuddha-vijayin**, *a.* victorious in many battles; **-rûpa**, *a.* manifold, multiform; **-vijayin**, *a.* frequently victorious; **-vidha**, *a.* manifold: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-śas**, *ad.* in large numbers; repeatedly; **-saṁśaya ukkhedin**, *a.* dispelling many doubts; **-saṁsthâna**, *a.* having various forms, variously disguised; **-saṅkhya**, *a.* very numerous.

अनेकान्त aneka anta, *m.* no absolute case; **i-ka**, *a.* not to the point, irrelevant.

अनेकोपवास aneka upavâsa, *m.* much fasting.

अनेद्य á-nedya, *a.* blameless.

अनेनस् an-enás, *a.* guiltless; faultless, sinless; **-evaṁ-vid**, *a.* not having such knowledge; **-ehás**, *a.* unequalled; safe; *m.* time; **-okaha**, *m.* tree (not leaving home); **-omkṛita**, *pp.* unaccompanied by om; **-ogas**, *a.* powerless, weak.

अनोरथ ano-ratha, *m. pl.* carts and war-chariots; **-vâhyâ**, *fp.* to be conveyed in carts; *n.* cart-load: **-m**, *ad.* by the cart-load.

अनौचित्य an-aukitya, *n.* unusualness; **-auddhatya**, *n.* lack of arrogance; lowness of water; **-aushadha**, *n.* no remedy; *a.* incurable.

अन्त ánta, *m.* (*n.*) border, edge, limit; proximity; end; death; final letter, last word (*gr.*); acme, height (of, *g.*); conclusion; solution; settlement; condition; interior; –°, ending with: **-m**, *ad.* up to, into: *lc.* finally; near; in presence of; in (–°); *a.* lovely.

अन्तःकरण antaḥ-karaṇa, *n.* the internal organ (*ph.*); heart; **-kopa**, *m.* internal anger; **-pura**, *n.* (inner city), royal citadel; harem, women's apartments; *sg. & pl.* wives of a king: **-kara**, *m.* harem-attendant, **-gana**, *m.* women of the harem, **-vṛiddhâ**, *f.* old female attendant of the harem; **-purikâ**, *f.* woman of the harem; **-prakṛiti**, *f. pl.* constituent elements of the state *except the prince*.

अन्तक anta-ka, *a.* ending, destroying; *m.* death; Yama; **-pura**, *n.* city of Yama.

अन्तकर anta-kara, *a.* making an end, killing: **-na**, *a. id.*; *n.* destruction.

अन्तकाल anta-kâla, *m.* hour of death; **-kṛit**, *a.* making an end; *m.* death; Yama; **-ga**, *a.* going to the end of; thoroughly versed in (–°); **-gata**, *pp.* ended; final; **-gamana**, *n.* coming to the end of (*g.*); **-tás**, *ad.* from the end; with the extremities; at the end of (*g.*); finally; **-pâla**, *m.* boundary watchman.

अन्तम ánta-ma, *spv.* next; intimate, very dear; last; *m.* neighbour.

अन्तर् antár, *ad.* within, inwards; *prp.* in, within (*g.*, *lc.*, –°); between, among (*ac.*, *g.*, *lc.*); out of (*ab.*, *g.*).

अन्तर ánta-ra, *a.* intimate; inner; other; *n.* interior; interval, distance; entrance; time, while; opportunity, weak point; difference, species, peculiarity; surety; –° = other, different, special, peculiar: **-m**, *ad.* inwards, within; further; into the midst of (*g.*, –°); *in.* between, within, during, after (*ac.*, –°); without, except; on account of, with regard to (*ac.*, *g.*); *ab.* out of, after (–°); *lc.* (*also pl.*) in, within; meanwhile, on the way; during, after (–°); between, among (*g.*, –°); (**e**)**tasmin** –, (**t**)**atra** –, meanwhile. [–°); distant.

अन्तरगत antara-gata, *pp.* being within (*g.*,

अन्तरङ्ग antar-aṅga, *a.* inner; intimate; akin; *n.* internal organ, heart.

अन्तरज्ञ antara-ǵña, *a.* discriminating: **-tâ**, *f.* discrimination; **-tara**, *cpv.* very intimate with (*g.*); **-tás**, *ad.* within; *prp.* within (*g.*); from within (–°); **-patita**, *pp.* vanished, = not coming into consideration; **-pûrusha**, *m.* soul; **-prabhava**, *a.* of intermediate origin, *i.e. of mixed caste*; **-prepsu**, *des. a.* wishing to obtain an opportunity; **-stha**, *a.* being within (*g.*, –°); inner; *m.* surety; witness; **-sthita**, *pp.* standing within (–°).

अन्तरा antarâ, *ad.* amidst, between; therein: further; on the way; near; almost; in the interval; now and then; **antarâ antarâ**, now and then, here and there; *repeated:* one time – another time; *prp.* between (*ac.*, *lc.*); during without, except (*ac.*). [through between.

अन्तरागमन antarâ-gamana, *n.* going

अन्तरागार antar-âgâra, *n.* interior of a house; **-âtman**, *m.* soul, heart; self.

अन्तरान्वेषिन् antara anveshin, *a.* seeking an opportunity.

अन्तराय antar-âya, *m.* obstacle; interval.

अन्तराल antar-âla, *n.* interval: *lc.* on the way, meanwhile; intermediate caste; **-bhû**, *f.* space between (*g.*).

अन्तरावेदि antarâ-vedi, *f.* partition.

अन्तरिक्ष antár-iksha, *n.* sky. [air; *m.* bird.

अन्तरिक्षग antariksha-ga, *a.* moving in the

अन्तरित antar-ita, *pp.* (√i) retired; excluded, separated; intervening; distant; being in *a state* (–°); hidden, by (*in.*, –°), obstructed by (–°).

अन्तरिन्द्रिय antar-indriya, *n.* internal or-

अन्तरीकृ antarî-kṛi, take between. [gan.

अन्तरीक्ष antarî-ksha, *n.* sky; **-ga**, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird.

अन्तरीय antarîya, *n.* under-garment.

अन्तरुष्य antar-ushya, *m.* station, resting-place.

अन्तर्गत antar-gata, *pp.* gone within, entered; inward, inner; hidden, secret; vanished; contained in, being in (–°); **-gala-gata**, *pp.* sticking in the throat.

अन्तर्जलचर antar-gala-kara, *a.* living in the water; **-nivâsin**, *a. id.*; **-supta**, *pp.* sleeping in the water; **-ogha**, *m.* internal mass of water.

अन्तर्जानु antar-gânu, *a.* holding *the hands* between the knees; *ad.* between the knees; **-gyotis**, *a.* having its light *turned* inwards; *n.* internal light.

अन्तर्दशाह antar-dasa aha, *m.* interval of ten days; **-dukkha**, *a.* inwardly grieved; **-dushṭa**, *pp.* inwardly bad, wicked, vile; **-dhana**, *n.* inner treasure; **-dhâna**, *n.* cover-

ing; disappearance: -*m* **gam**, – **i**, – **vrag**, disappear; **-dhi**, *m.* concealment: -*m* **gam**, disappear; **-dhairya**, *n.* inward firmness; **-nihita**, *pp.* placed within.

अन्तर्बाष्प antar-bâshpa, *m.* restrained tears; *a.* restraining the tears; **-bhavana**, *ad.* in *or* into the house (°–); **-bhâva**, *m.* inclusion in (*lc.*); disappearance: -*m* **gam**, disappear; **-bhâvita**, *pp.* included; **-bhûta**, *pp.* contained in (*lc.*): **-tva**, *n. abs.* N.; **-bheda**, *m.* internal rupture; **-mada avastha**, *a.* whose rut is still within, *i.e. has not yet outwardly shown itself*; **-mandira**, *n.* harem; **-manmatha**, *m.* concealed love; **-mukha**, *a.* entering the mouth; turned inwards.

अन्तर्याम antar-yâmá, *m.* Soma draught while suppressing the breath; **-yâmin**, *m.* the inner guide; **-lajjâ**, *f.* inward shame; **-lâpikâ**, *f.* riddle containing its own solution; **-lîna**, *pp.* √lî.

अन्तर्वंशिक antar-vaṁsika, *m.* superintendent of the harem; **-vat**, *a.*, *f.* **-î** & **-ni**, pregnant; **-vastra**, *n.* under-garment; **-vâṇi**, *a.* learned; **-vâsa**, *m.* abiding in (–°); **-vâsas**, *n.* under-garment; **-vâsika**, *m.* = -vaṁsika; **-visha**, *a.* poisonous within; **-vedi**, *m. pl.* inhabitants of Antarvedi; **-vedi**, *f. N. of a country between the Ganges and the Yamunâ*.

अन्तर्हास antar-hâsa, *m.* suppressed laughter: **-m**, *ad.* with suppressed laughter.

अन्तर्हित antar-hita, *pp.* (√dhâ) vanished.

अन्तवत् anta-vat, *a.* having an end, finite, perishable.

अन्तश्चर antaś-cara, *a.* moving in the body; **-caitanya**, *a.* internally conscious.

अन्तःशल्य antaḥ-salya, *n.* arrow (*fig.*) in the heart; **-sava**, *a.* containing a corpse; **-sleshá**, *m.*, **-ṇa**, *n.* connecting frame.

अन्तस्क्रिया anta-skriyâ, *f.* last honour (*to the dead*).

अन्तस्ताप antas-tâpa, *m.* inner heat; *a.* glowing within; **-toya**, *a.* containing water within.

अन्तःसंज्ञ antaḥ-saṁgña, *a.* internally conscious, showing no consciousness; **-sattva**, *n.* inner nature; **-salila**, *a.* whose waters are hidden: **-m**, *ad.* in the water; **-salila-stha**, *a.* standing in the water; **-sânu**, *ad.* in the mountain ridge; **-sâra**, *n.* inner content *or* worth; *a.* hvg. force *or* water within; **-sukha**, *a.* hvg. his happiness within; **-stha**, *a.* being within (*g.*, –°).

अन्तावसायिन् anta-avasâyin, *m.*, *kândâla*.

अन्ति ánti, *ad.* opposite; before; near; *prp.* near to (*g.*, –°).

अन्तिक anti-ká, *n.* vicinity, presence: **-m**, *ad.* near, up to; *ab.* from near; close to; from; *in.*, *lc.* near, close to, before (*g.*, –°); **-kara**, *a.* moving about (–°).

अन्तितस् ánti-tas, *ad.* from near.

अन्तिम anti-ma, *a.* last, final.

अन्तेवास ante-vâsa, *m.* neighbour, companion; **-vâsin**, *m.* (abiding near), pupil.

अन्तोदात्त anta-udâtta, *a.* having the acute accent on the last syllable; **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.

अन्त्य ántya, *a.* last; lowest; *m.* man of lowest caste, *f.* **â**, woman –; **-karman**, *n.* last act, cremation; **-ga**, *a.* born in the lowest caste (*also* N.); **-ganman**, *a. id.*; **-gâti**, *a. id.*: **-tâ**, *f. abst.* N.; **-yoni**, *a.* of the lowest birth.

अन्त्र antra, *n.* entrails.

अन्दु andu, **अन्दू** andû, *f.* chain; *esp.* foot-chain, anklet.

अन्दोलन andolana, *n.* swinging. [**dolita**.

अन्दोलय andolaya, *den.* P. swing: *pp.* **an-**

अन्ध andhá, *a.* blind, dim; pitch-dark; blinded, obscured by (–°).

अन्धक andha-ka, *a.* blind; *m. N. of an Asura*: **-ghâtin**, *m. N. of Śiva*; **-ripu**, *m. id.*

अन्धकार andha-kâra, *a.* dark; *n.* -ness: **-tâ**, *f. id.*; **-maya**, *a.* dark.

अन्धकारित andha-kârita, *pp.* darkened, wrapt in darkness.

अन्धकूप andha-kûpa, *m.* hidden well, pitfall; **-tamasa**, *n.* thick darkness; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* blindness; **-tâmisra**, *m.* thick darkness; blindness; *N. of a hell*.

अन्धय andhaya, *den.* P. blind.

अन्धवत् andha-vat, *ad.* as if blind.

अन्धस् 1. ándh-as, *n.* darkness. [juice; food.

अन्धस् 2. ándhas, *n.* herb; Soma plant *or*

अन्धीक् andhî-kri, blind; **-bhû**, become

अन्धु andhu, *m.* well. [blind.

अन्ध्र andhra, *m. N. of a people; a mixed caste.*

अन्न án-na, (*pp.*) *n.* food, *esp.* rice; grain of rice.

अन्नकाम ánna-kâma, *a.* desirous of food; **-da**, *a.* giving food; **-dâtri**, *m.* giver of food; **-dâna**, *n.* gift of food; **-dosha**, *m.* offence in diet, eating forbidden food; **-pakti**, *f.* preparation of food; **-pati**, *m.* lord of food (Savitri, Agni, *or* Śiva); **-prada**, *a.* bestowing food; **-prâśana**, *n. first* feeding *of an infant* with rice; **-bhatta**, *m. N. of an author*; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of food; **-mala**, *n.* secretion of rice; **-yoni**, arrack; **-rasa**, *n. sg. & m. pl.* food & drink; taste in *preparing* food: **-maya**, *a.* consisting of food & drink; **-vat**, *a.* hvg. food, rich in food; **-vikâra**, *m.* transformation of food: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-saṁskâra**, *m.* preparation of viands.

अन्नाद anna-ad-a, *a.* (**â**, **î**) eating food; **-in**, *a. id.*; **-ya**, *n.* nourishment: **-kâma**, *a.* desirous of nourishment.

अन्नार्थ anna-artha, *a.* desirous of food, hungry.

अन्नावृध् annâ-vridh, *a.* refreshed by food.

अन्य anyá, *a.* (*n.* **-d**) other; different from (*ab.*, –°); a certain; common; **anya – anya**, the one – the other; **anyak ka**, and besides, moreover.

अन्यकर्तृक anya-kartri-ka, *a.* hvg. another agent (*gr.*); **-krita**, *pp.* done by others; **-kshetrá**, *n.* foreign country; **-gata**, *pp.* referring to another; **-gâmin**, *a.* adulterous.

अन्यङ्गश्वेत a-nyaṅga-sveta, *a.* pure white.

अन्यचित्त anya-kitta, *a.* thinking of another; **-kintâ**, *f.* thought of another; **-ketas**, *a.* thinking of another; distraught; **-ga**, *a.* begotten by another; **-ganman**, *n.* future life; **-gâta**, *pp.* produced by another; *m.* bastard; **-tama**, *spv.* one *of several*; one or other of (*g.*, –°); **-tara**, *cpv.* either of (*g.*); *repeated:* the one – the other: **-syâm**, (*lc. f.*) in either way (*gr.*); **-tra**, *ad.* on either.

अन्यतस् anyá-tas, *ad.* = *ab. or lc. of* anya; from –, elsewhere; to another place; *repeated:* on the one side – on the other.

अन्यता anya-tâ, *f.*, °**त्व** -tva, *n.* difference.

अन्यत्र anyá-tra, *ad.* = *lc. of* anya; elsewhere, to another place; on the other hand, otherwise; elsewhere, otherwise than, except (*ab.*): at another time than (–°).

अन्यथा anyá-thâ, *ad.* otherwise; differently, wrongly: **-kri**, act otherwise, – wrongly; treat otherwise, change; take wrongly; frustrate.

अन्यथादर्शन anyathâ-darsana, *n.* wrong investigation (*leg.*); **-prathâ**, *f.* becoming different; **-buddhi**, *f.* prejudice; **-bhâva**, *m.* change; difference; **-abhidhâna**, *n.* false evidence; **-vâdin**, *a.* giving false evidence, raising a false suit: (**di**)**-tva**, *n. abst.* N.; **-vritti**, *a.* of changed mood, agitated; **-saṁbhâvanâ**, *f.* false supposition; distrust; **-saṁbhâvin**, *a.* distrustful; **-siddha**, *pp.* falsely proved; **-siddhi**, *f.* false proof; **-stotra**, *n.* ironical praise. [day, once.

अन्यदा anya-dâ, *ad.* at another time; one

अन्यदीय anyad-îya, *a.* belonging to another.

अन्यनिमित्त anya-nimitta, *a.* having another cause; **-pushṭa**, *m.*, **â**, *f. Indian* cuckoo (nourished by others); **-pûrvâ**, *f.* promised *or* married to another man before; **-biga-ga**, *a.* begotten of another's seed; **-bhritâ**, (*pp.*) *f.* cuckoo (reared by others); **-manas**, *a.* thinking of *or* meaning something else; **-mâtri-ka**, *a.* having another mother; **-mâtri-ga**, *m.* son of another mother; **-mânasa**, *a.* = anya-manas.

अन्यरूप anya-rûpa, *n.* another form; (**anyá-**), *a.* of different form, changed in form; **-rûpin**, *a. id.*; **-lokya**, *a.* destined for another world; **-vâdin**, *a.* = anyathâ-vâdin; **-vishaya**, *a.* having another object; relating to something else; (**á**)**-vrata**, *a.* serving others; perfidious; **-saṁkita**, *a.* distrustful; **-saṁketa**, *a.* having another appointment; consorting with others; **-stri-ga**, *a.* adulterous.

अन्याङ्कसुप्त anya-aṅka-supta, *pp.* having slept in another's arms.

अन्यादृक्ष anyâ-driksha, **-dṛiś** (*nm.* **k** *or* **ṅ**; *f. id.*), **-driśa** (**î**), *a.* of a different kind; strange; not as it should be; like others, common.

अन्याय a-nyâya, *m.* unseemly behaviour, unlawful conduct; **-vartin**, *a.*, **-vritta**, *pp.*, **-vṛitti**, *a.* behaving unbecomingly.

अन्यायिन् a-nyâyin, *a.* ill-conducted.

अन्याय्य a-nyâyya, *a.* illegal.

अन्यार्थ anya-artha, *m.* another person's affair; *a.* having another purpose *or* sense.

अन्यून a-ni-ûna, *pp.* not too little, sufficient; **-arthavâdin**, *a.* adequately expressive.

अन्येद्युस् anye-dyús, *ad.* on the following day; one day.

अन्योदर्य anya-udarya, *a.* born of another womb; *m.* half-brother.

अन्योऽन्य anyo-nya, *m. f.* (*used in oblique cases only*) one another: °–, mutual, -ly, reciprocally; **-kalaha**, *a.* quarrelling together; **-kritya**, *n. pl.* reciprocal services; **-gata**, *pp.* reciprocal; **-bhâva**, *m.* mutual exchange of condition; **-abhâva**, *m.* mutual non-existence; **-upamâ**, *f.* mutual simile. [others.

अन्योपतापिन् anya-upatâpin, *a.* paining

अन्वक्षम् anu-aksham, *ad.* immediately after.

अन्वञ्च् anu-áñk, *a.* (**anûki**) following after (*ac.*); **anvak**, *ad.* behind; after (*ac.*).

अन्वय anu-aya, *m.* progeny; race, family; connexion; attraction; **-vyatirekin**, *a.* con-

nected with and excluded from a thing; **-âgata**, *pp.* inherited.

अन्वयिन् anvayin, *a.* belonging to *or* connected with the same family; resulting *from anything*.

अन्वर्थ anu-artha, *a.* appropriate; obvious; **-abhidha**, *a.* appropriately designated.

अन्वेक्षा anu-aveksh-â, *f.* regard, consideration; **-in**, *a.* circumspect.

अन्वष्टका anu-ashṭakâ, *f.* day after the Ashṭakâ.

अन्वहम् anu-ahám, *ad.* day by day. [ahám.

अन्वाधि anu-âdhi, *m.* object handed over for delivery to a third person; **-âdheya, -ka**, *n.* property obtained *by a woman* after *marriage*; **-ârohaṇa**, *n.* mounting *the funeral pyre* after *the husband*; **-âsana**, *n.* sitting down after *another*; attendance on; **-âhâryâ**, *n. new moon* funeral feast *in honour of Manes*: **-pâkana**, *n.* southern sacred fire.

अन्वित anu-ita, *pp.* (√i) accompanied by, possessing (-°).

अन्वेष anu-esha, *m.*, **-ṇa**, *n.*, **-ṇâ**, *f.* search, quest, investigation; **-ka**, *a.* searching after; **-ṇiya**, *fp.* doubtful, questionable.

अन्वेषिन् anvesh-in, *a.* seeking; **-tavya**, *pp.* to be sought *or* found out; **-tri**, *m.* searcher; **-ya**, *fp.* to be sought *or* found out; doubtful.

अप् 1. AP. be active, work.

अप् 2. áp, work.

अप् 3. áp, *f. pl.* (*also sg. in V.*) water.

अप ápa, *ad.* off, away (°-); **prp.* away from, except (*ab.*).

अपकर्तन apa-kartana, *n.* cutting in pieces; **-kartri**, *m.* injurer; **-karman**, *n.* delivery; **-karsha**, *m.* removal; decrease; deterioration; low position; annulment; anticipation (*gr.*); **-karshaka**, *a.* diminishing, detracting; **-karshaṇa**, *a. id.*; *n.* removal; degradation; **-karshin**, *a.* drawing away; **-kalmasha**, *a.* free from sin; **-kâra**, *m.*, **-tâ**, *f.* hurt, injury; **-kârin**, *a.* injurious; offensive; mischievous; **-kîrtya**, *fp.* dishonourable.

अपकृत apa-kri-t, *a.* injuring; **-kṛita**, (*pp.*) *n.*, **-kṛiti**, *f.*, **-kṛitya**, *n.* = apa-kâra; **-kṛishṭa**, *pp.* low, inferior, mean.

अपक्रम apa-kramá, *m.*, **-ṇa**, *n.*, **-krânti**, *f.* departure; **-krâma**, *m. id.*; escape; **-kriyâ**, *f.* delivery; injury; wrong procedure.

अपक्व a-pakva, *pp.* unbaked; undigested; immature; **-tâ**, *f.* immaturity.

अपक्ष a-pakshá, *a.* unwinged; **-pâtin**, *a.* not flying with wings; siding with Vishṇu.

अपक्षय apa-kshaya, *m.* decrease.

अपक्षलोप a-paksha-lopa, *m.* non-loss of wings; **-sâda**, *m. id.*

अपग ápa-ga, *a.* turning away from (*ab.*).

अपगततेजस्क apa-gata-tegas-ka, *a.* void of light; **-prakâsa**, *a. id.* [appearance; lapse.

अपगम apa-gama, *m.*, **-ṇa**, *n.* departure, dis-

अपगर्जित apa-garjita, *a.* thunderless.

अपगुण apa-guṇa, *a.* void of excellences.

अपघन 1. apa-ghana, *m.* body.

अपघन 2. apa-ghana, *a.* cloudless.

अपघात apa-ghâta, *m.* warding off; **-ka**, *a.* warding off, dispelling.

अपघृण apa-ghṛiṇa, *a.* pitiless, cruel.

अपङ्क a-paṅka, *a.* mireless, dry; **-tâ**, *f.* -ness.

अपचय apa-kaya, *m.* decrease, diminution; **-karita**, (*pp.*) *n.* transgression; **-kâra**, *m.* want; death; transgression; **-kârin**, *a.* deviating fr.; erring; faithless (*wife*). [tion; atonement.

अपचिति apa-kiti, *pp.* √ki; **-kiti**, *f.* venera-

अपच्छत्र apa-kkhattra, *a.* lacking an umbrella; **-kkhâya**, *a.* shadowless; **-kkheda**, *m.*, **-ṇa**, *n.* cutting off, separation, division.

अपजात apa-gâta, *pp.* degenerate; **-ighâṁsu**, *des. a.* desirous of warding off (*ac.*); **-ihirshâ**, *f.* desire to rob; **-ihirshu**, *des. a.* intending to rob; **-gya**, *a.* lacking a bowstring; **-gvara**, *a.* feverless.

अपञ्चीकृत a-pañkî-kṛita, °**भूत** -bhûta, *pp. n. pl.* not yet become five (*elements*).

अपटीक्षेप a-paṭî-kshepa, *m.* not tossing aside the curtain: (e)-**na pra-vis**, enter (*the*) *stage*) suddenly and impetuously.

अपटु a-paṭu, *a.* not scorching (*rays*); useless, incapable; **-tva**, *n.* incapacity.

अपण्डित a-paṇḍita, *a.* unlearned, illiterate; stupid; **-tâ**, *f.* folly.

अपण्य a-paṇya, *fp.* not to be sold; *n.* ware that may not be sold. [widowed.

अपति a-pati, *a.*, *f.* **-kâ**, *id.* unmarried;

अपतित a-patita, *pp.* not outcast; not forfeited; **-anyo-nya-tyâgin**, *a.* forsaking each other without losing caste. [husband.

अपतिव्रता a-pati-vratâ, *f.* faithless to her

अपतुषार apa-tushâra, *a.* free from mist; **-tâ**,

अपत्नीक a-patnî-ka, *a.* wifeless. [*f. abst. N.*

अपत्य apa-tya, *n.* offspring, progeny, child; **-duḥkhaika-maya**, *a.* consisting solely of grief for children; **-vat**, *a.* possessed of offspring; **-sneha-kṛipâ-maya**, *a.* filled with love and pity for children.

अपत्रपण apa-trap-aṇa, *n.*, **-â**, *f.* shame, embarrassment.

अपथ a-patha, *n.* no way, pathlessness; wrong way; bad course; wrong place: *in.* not in the usual way; *a.* pathless; inaccessible; **-prapanna**, *pp.* misplaced; **-hara**, *a.* choosing the wrong way.

अपथ्य a-pathya, *a.* not beneficial, unsuitable; unwholesome; **-kârin**, *a.* intriguing against (-°): (**i**)**-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-bhuj**, *a.* eating unwholesome *food*.

अपद् a-pád, *a.* (*f.* = *m.*, *or* **-i**) footless.

अपद 1. á-pada, *n.* no abode; wrong place.

अपद 2. a-pada, *a.* footless.

अपदान apa-dâna, *n.* heroic deed; **-desa**, *m.* advice; designation; pretext, appearance; **-desin**, *a.* disguised as (-°); **-deya**, *fp.* to be indicated; **-dosha**, *a.* faultless: **-tâ**, *f.* -ness.

अपद्म a-padma, *a.* lacking a lotus.

अपद्रव्य apa-dravya, *n.* bad ware; **-dhâ**, *f.* hiding-place; **-dhûma**, *a.* smokeless: **-tva**, *n.* -ness; **-dhyâna**, *n.* disfavour, malice; **-dhvaṁsá**, *m.* degradation: **-ga**, *m.* child of a mixed marriage; **-dhvasta**, *pp.* degraded.

अपनय apa-naya, 1. *m.* taking away; expulsion; 2. *m.* imprudence: **-na**, *a.* taking away; *n.* wiping away, removal; **-nayin**, *a.* imprudent; **-nidra**, *a.* blossomed; **-nishu**, *des. a.* wishing to expel (*ac.*); **-nirvâṇa**, *a.* not yet ended; **-nutti**, *f.* removal; atonement; **-nunut-su**, *des. a.* wishing to remove, - to expiate (*ac.*); **-neya**, *fp.* to be removed; **-noda**, *m.* expulsion, removal; atonement: **-na**, *a.* removing; *n.* removal.

अपन्थदायिन् a-pantha-dâyin, *a.* not making way *for another*. [yet fallen out.

अपन्नद् a-panna-da, *a.* whose teeth have not

अपपयस् apa-payas, *a.* waterless; **-pâtra**, *a.* excluded from the use of utensils; **-pâdatra**, *a.* unshod; **-pîdâ**, *f.* sudden and dangerous attack of disease.

अपभय apa-bhaya, *a.* fearless; **-bhartri**, *m.* remover; **-bhraṁsá**, *m.* fall; ungrammatical form; vulgar dialect; **-bhrashṭa**, *pp.* debased, corrupt, provincial (*dialect*).

अपम apa-ma, *spv.* last, furthest; **-marsa**, *m.* contact; **-mâna**, *m.* (*n.*) disregard, disrespect, contempt; **-mârga**, 1. *m.* wiping off; 2. *m.* by-way; **-mârgana**, *a.* wiping off, removing; *n.* cleansing; **-mud**, *a.* disagreeable; **-mṛiga**, *a.* deerless; **-mṛityu**, *m.* untimely death; mortal danger; **-megha-udaya**, *a.* free from the rise of clouds; **-yasas**, *n.* dishonour, disgrace; **-yâtavya**, *fp. n. it is* needful to flee; **-yâna**, *n.* going away, retreat, flight; **-yodha-rava**, *a.* no longer raising a battle-cry.

अपयोधरवारण a-payodhara-vâraṇa, *a.* not delayed by clouds; **-samsarga**, *a.* lacking contact of the breasts.

अपर 1. ápa-ra, *a.* hinder, further; later, following; western; to the west of (*ab.*); inferior; other; different from (*ab.*); opposite; strange, unusual: **-m**, *ad.* subsequently, in the future, after; moreover, besides; to the west of (*ab.*); *m.* elephant's hind foot.

अपर 2. apa-rá, *n.* future; **-kârya**, *n.* later transaction.

अपरक्त apa-rakta, *pp.* bleached, pale.

अपरजलधि apara-jaladhi, *m.* western ocean.

अपरतस् apara-tas, °**त्र** -tra, *ad.* elsewhere.

अपरत्व a-para-tva, °**क** -ka, *n.* not being far

अपरथा apara-thâ, *ad.* otherwise. [(*ph.*).

अपरदिश् apara-dis, *f.* west; **-dikshin**, *a.* taking the later consecration.

अपरपक्ष apara-pakshá, *m.* second half *of the lunar month*; **-râtrá**, *m.*, **i**, *f.* second half of the night; **-vaktra**, *n. a metre.*

अपरशुवृक्ण a-parasu-vṛikṇa, *pp.* not felled with an axe.

अपरस्परसंभूत a-paraspara-sambhûta, *pp.* not produced one from the other.

अपराग apa-râga, *m.* aversion, hostility.

अपराङ्मुख a-parâṅ-mukha, *a.* with unaverted face; **-m**, *ad.* unreservedly.

अपराजित á-parâ-jita, *pp.* unconquered, unconquerable; *m. N. of a mythical sword*; *f.* **â**, *N. of a herb*; *a metre.*

अपराद्ध apa-râddha, *pp.* having erred, guilty, culpable; *n.* guilt; **-râddhi**, *f.* mistake, error; **-râddhri**, *a.* guilty of an offence *or* crime; offending.

अपराध apa-râdha, *m.* transgression, guilt, offence: **-vriksha**, *m.* tree of transgression; **-râdhika**, *a.* guilty; without Râdhikâ; **-râdhin**, *a.* guilty, offending; (**i**)**-tâ**, *f.* guiltiness.

अपरान्त apara-anta, *a.* living in the extreme west; *m.* western region: *pl.* its inhabitants; end, death; lower part of an elephant's hind foot; **-ka**, *n. kind of song.*

अपरार्क apara-arka, *m. N. of a commentator.*

अपरावृत्तभागधेय a-parâvritta-bhâga-dheya, *a.* to whom fortune does not return; *m.* unlucky wight.

अपराह्ण apara-ahná, *m.* afternoon.

अपरिक्रम a-pari-krama, *a.* unable to walk about; **-klishṭa,** *pp.* not sickly; **-klesa,** *m.* welfare; **-kshata,** *pp.* unhurt; **-kshîṇa-śakti,** *a.* of unimpaired strength: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-gaṇayat,** *pr. pt.* unreflecting; **-gata,** *pp.* unknown, inscrutable; **-graha,** *m.* poverty; *a.* poor; wifeless.

अपरिचय a-pari-kaya, *m.* unfamiliarity; **-kalita,** *pp.* unmoved, immovable; **-kita,** *pp.* unknown, unfamiliar; **-kyuta,** *pp.* not having deserted; **-kkhada,** *a.* destitute of retinue *or* baggage; **-kkhinna,** *pp.* unlimited; **-kkheda,** *m.* lack of decision; irresolution; want of judgment: **-kartri,** *a.* not deciding rightly; **-gâta,** *pp.* premature, still-born.

अपरितुष्ट a-pari-tushṭa, *pp.* not pleased; **-tosha,** *a.* dissatisfied; *m.* dissatisfaction; **-tyakta,** *pp.* unforsaken; **-tyajya,** *fp.* not to be forsaken; **-tyâga,** *m.* non-abandonment; **-tyâjya,** *fp.* not to be abandoned; **-nirvâṇa,** *pp.* not quite extinguished *or* ended; **-nishṭhita,** *pp.* not standing quite firm.

अपरिपक्व a-pari-pakva, *pp.* not quite ripe; **-pûta,** *pp.* unpurified (*grain*); **-bâdha,** *a.* unhindered, unbounded; **-bhâshaṇa,** *n.* not talking much; **-bhûta-âgñâ,** *a.* whose orders are attended to; **-bhrâjyamâna,** *pr. pt.* not escaping; **-mita,** *pp.* unmeasured, unbounded; **-meya,** *fp.* innumerable.

अपरिवाद्य a-pari-vâdya, *fp.* not to be blamed; **-vṛita,** *pp.* unsurrounded; unenclosed; **-vradhiman,** *m.* inability to (*inf.*).

अपरिशङ्कित a-pari-saṅkita, *pp.* unanticipated; **-śatham,** *ad.* vigorously.

अपरिहत a-pari-hata, *pp.* unimpeded, boundless; **-hâra,** *m.* non-avoidance; **-hârya,** *fp.* unavoidable; **-hîya-mâna,** *pr. pt. ps.* not being omitted, not wanting; **-hṛita,** *pp.* unavoided, practised; **-hvṛita,** *pp.* unscathed.

अपरी aparî, *f.* future: *lc. pl.* in the future.

अपरीक्षित a-parîkshita, *pp.* unconsidered, rash; *m.* one who acts inconsiderately; **-kâraka,** *n. title of book V of the Pañkatantra.*

अपरुष् apa-rush, *a.* free from anger.

अपरुष a-parusha, *a.* not harsh, not rough.

अपरेण áparena, (*in.*) *prp.* behind, west of (*ac.*).

अपरेद्युस् apare-dyus, *ad.* on the following day: = *lc. in* – **samprâpte,** when the following day had arrived.

अपरोक्ष a-paroksha, *a.* not invisible, present, perceptible: *lc.* if one has been present (*gr.*); **-tva,** *n.* presence.

अपरोक्षय aparokshaya, *den.* P. inspect (*ac.*).

अपर्ण a-parná, *a.* leafless; *f.* â, *N. of Umâ.*

अपर्तु apa-ritu, *m.* wrong season; *a.* unseasonable; *ad.* out of season.

अपर्यन्त a-paryanta, *a.* unbounded.

अपर्याण a-paryâṇa, *a.* unsaddled.

अपर्याप्त a-pari-âpta, *pp.* insufficient; **-vat,** *a.* unable to (*inf.*).

अपर्यासित a-pari-âsita, *pp.* not overthrown, [not destroyed.

अपर्युषित a-pari-ushita, *pp.* quite fresh, quite new.

अपर्वन् a-parván, *n.* jointless spot; no natural break (*in a story*); day which is no Parvan, ordinary day; time when no eclipses ought to occur.

अपलताभवन apa-latâ-bhavana, *a.* arbourless; **-lapana,** *n.* flattery; **-lâpa,** *m.* denial; **-lâpin,** *a.* keeping secret, concealing (*g.*).

अपवक्तृ apa-vaktri, *m.* averter; **-varaka,** *n.* sleeping apartment; **-varga,** *m.* completion, end; final beatitude; **-vartana,** *n.* removal; **-vâda,** *m.* refutation; annulment, exception; blame; unjust imputation; command; decoy cry; **-vâdin,** *a.* blaming (-°); **-vâritam, -vâritakena,** *ad.*, **-vârya,** *gd.* secretly, in a stage whisper (*drama*); **-vâhá,** *m.* removal; **-vâhana,** *n. id.*; decrease.

अपविद्धत apa-vi-kshata, *pp.* unhurt; **-vighna,** *a.* free from hindrances; **-viddha,** *pp.* √vyadh; **-vidyâ,** *f.* bad knowledge; ignorance; **-vritta,** *pp.* ill-behaved; **-vṛitti,** *f.* running down, coming to an end; **-vedha,** *m.* faulty perforation.

अपव्रत ápa-vrata, *a.* disobedient.

अपशब्दम् apa-saṅkam, *ad.* fearlessly; **-śabda,** *m.* slander; corrupt form, ungrammatical language; **-śaśi-tilaka,** *a.* lacking a moon as forehead mark; **-śastra,** *a.* weaponless; **-śûla,** *a.* spearless; **-śoka,** *a.* free from sorrow.

अपश्चिम 1. a-paskima, *a.* not the last.

अपश्चिम 2. a-paskima, *a.* last of all: **-m,** *ad.* for the very last time.

अपश्य a-pasyá, *a.* not seeing.

अपश्यत् á-pasyat, *pr. pt.* not seeing, not perceiving; not pondering.

अपश्री apa-srî, *a.* (*n.* ǐ) bereft of beauty.

अपष्टु apa-shṭhu, *ad.* wrongly.

अपस् 1. áp-as, *n.* work, act (*esp. sacrificial*).

अपस् 2. ap-ás, *a.* active, diligent.

अपसद apa-sada, *m.* outcast; worst among (-°): *pl. children of mixed marriages (in which the father is lower)*; **-sarana,** *n.* going away, retreat; **-sarpa,** *m.* spy; **-savya,** *a.* not left, right: *-m* **kri,** turn the right side towards (*ac., lc.*); hang the sacred thread on the right shoulder: **-vat,** *a.* in which the sacred cord is on the right shoulder; **-sâra,** *m.* exit, outlet, egress: **-na,** *n.* removing, dismissing, banishing; **-sâri-tâ,** *f.* issue, end; **-sârin,** *a.* decreasing, diminishing.

अपस्नान apa-snâna, *n.* bath-water which has been used; **-spaśa,** *a.* lacking spies; **-smâra,** *m.* (loss of consciousness), possession, epilepsy; **-smârin,** *a.* possessed; epileptic.

अपस्य apas-yá, *den.* P. be active.

अपस्यु apas-yú, *a.* busy.

अपह apa-ha, *a.* removing, destroying (-°); **-hati,** *f.* counteracting, repelling; driving away; **-hantri,** *m.* (*f.* trî) expeller; **-harana,** *n.* appropriation; abduction; removal; **-hartavya,** *fp.* to be taken away; **-hartri,** *m.* purloiner; remover; **-harsha,** *a.* joyless.

अपहस्तय apa-hastaya, *den.* P. shake off, push aside: *pp.* **-hastita.**

अपहार apa-hâra, *m.* taking away, robbery; removal; concealment; denial: **-ka,** *a.* taking away, stealing; *m.* thief, **-varman,** *m. N. of a man;* **-hârin,** *a.* taking away, stealing; **-hṛiti,** *f.* taking away, removing; **-hnava,** *m.* denial; concealment; **-hnotri,** *m.* denier.

अपाक ápâka, *a.* coming from afar; **-ga,** *a.* (not produced by ripening), original, natural.

अपाकरिष्णु apa-â-karishṇu, *a.* surpassing

अपाका apâkâ, *ad.* far. [(*ac.*).

अपाकात् apâkât, *ad.* from afar. [rebellion,

अपाकृति apâ-kṛiti, *f.* keeping off; hostility,

अपाङ्क्तेय a-pâṅkteya, *a.* unworthy to partake in a thing with respectable persons.

अपाङ्क्त्य a-pâṅktya, *a. id.*

अपाङ्ग apa-aṅga, *m.* (-°, *f.* â, î) outer corner of the eye; **-drishṭi,** *f.* side-glance; **-netra,** *a.* looking sideways.

अपाचीन apâk-înа, *a.* retired. [western.

अपाच् ápa-aṅk, *a.* (*f.* **ápâkî**) lying behind,

अपाणि a-pâṇi, *a.* handless; **-grahaṇâ,** *f.* unmarried; **-pâda,** *a.* lacking hands and feet.

अपाण्डव a-pândava, *a.* without Pândava.

अपातक a-pâtaka, *n.* no crime.

अपात्त apa-â-tta, *pp.* √dâ.

अपात्र a-pâtra, *n.* (*m.*) unworthy recipient, – person; **-kṛityâ,** *f.* action making one unworthy *of receiving presents;* **-bhṛit,** *m.* cherisher of the undeserving; **-varshaṇa,** *n.* bestowing on the unworthy; **-varshin,** *a.* bestowing (*lit.* raining) on unworthy persons.

अपात्रीकरण apâtrî-karaṇa, *a.* making a person unworthy.

अपादान apa-â-dâna, *n. what remains after* separation, source; notion of the ablative (*gr.*).

अपान apa-aná, *m.* downward breath (*one of the vital airs*); anus; **-udgâra,** *m.* fart.

अपाप a-pâpa, *a.* not wicked; good, innocent; **-ketas,** *a.* well-disposed, innocent.

अपांपति apâm-pati, *m.* lord of waters; sea; Varuṇa.

अपाय apa-aya, *m.* departure; issue, end; decay; harm, detriment, danger; diminution; trespass; **-samdarśana-ga,** *a.* arising from the manifestation of futile means.

अपायिन् apâyin, *a.* wanting, lacking.

अपार a-pâra, *a.* unbounded, infinite. [*inf.*).

अपारयत् a-pârayat, *pr. pt.* unable to (*lc. or*

अपार्थ apa-artha, *a.* useless; senseless; **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) valueless, useless.

अपार्थिव a-pârthiva, *a.* not earthly, celestial.

अपालयत् a-pâlayat, *pr. pt.* not protecting.

अपावृत apa-â-vṛita, *pp.* unclosed, opened.

अपाश्रय apa-âsraya, *m.* prop, back (*of a chair*); support: **-na,** *n.* leaning *against anything;* **-vat,** *a.* having a support in (*in.*).

अपि ápi, *prp. w. lc. or* °–, at, in, near (*V.*); *ad.* also, likewise; even; but, yet; *w. neg.* = even; **na ka api,** not even; *makes interr. indefinite:* **ko 'pi,** some one; *w. numerals* = all: **katvâro 'pi,** all four; *beg. sentences: interr. pcl.; w. potent.* oh that! **api – api** *or* **ka,** both – and; **na kevalam – api,** not only – but also; **api ka, kâpi,** moreover, likewise; **ye 'pi – te 'pi,** those also, who –; **api vâ, vâpi,** or even; **na – nâpi,** neither – nor; **api nâma** (*at beg. of sentences*) perhaps; **yadi api,** although; **tathâ api,** yet.

अपित् a-pit, *a.* dried up. [the Manes as gods.

अपितृदेवत्य á-pitri-devatya, *a.* not adoring

अपित्र्य a-pitrya, *a.* not paternal. [tion.
अपित्व api-tvá, *n.* participation; cohabita-
अपिधान api-dhâna, *n.* covering; lid; lock;
अपिनद्ध api-naddha, *pp.* √nah. [bolt.
अपिवातयत् api-vâtayat, *pr. pt. cs.* √vat.
अपिशसस् api-sasas, *ab. inf. w.* purâḥ: without cutting away.
अपिहित api-hita, *pp.* √dhâ.
अपीच्य apîkyâ, *a.* secret, hidden.
अपीडयत् a-pîḍayat, *pr. pt.* not exhausting.
अपीडित a-pîḍita, *pp.* unpressed; unhurt.
अपीत a-pîta, *pp.* not having drunk.
अपुंश्चलीय a-puṃskalîya, *a.* no son of a whore.
अपुंस् a-puṃs, *m.* no man, eunuch; **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.
अपुण्यकृत् a-puṇya-kṛit, *a.* unrighteous; **-bhâg,** *a.* unfortunate; **-vat,** *a. id.* [*a. id.*
अपुत्र a-putra, *m.* no son; *a.* sonless; **-ka,**
अपुच्चिन् a-putrin, **°चिय** -triya, **°च्य** -trya, *a.* sonless.
अपुनरुक्त a-punar-ukta, *pp.* never palling.
अपुनर्निवर्तिन् a-punar-nivartin, *a.* not returning. [ring, last.
अपुनर्भाविन् a-punar-bhâvin, *a.* not recur-
अपुनर्वृत्ति a-punar-vṛitti, *f.* non-return.
अपुरुषापराध apurusha-aparâdha, *m.* no fault of the person *holding a deposit.* [priest.
अपुरोहित a-purohita, *a.* lacking a domestic
अपुष्कल a-pushkala, *a.* inapplicable.
अपुष्प a-pushpá, *a.* flowerless.
अपूजित a-pûgita, *pp.* unhonoured; **-pûgya,** *fp.* not to be honoured; **-pûta,** *pp.* unpurified; impure.
अपूप ápûpa, *m.* cake; **-sâlâ,** *f.* bakehouse.
अपूरण a-pûraṇa, *a.* insatiable; **-pûrṇa,** *pp.* not full; diminished by (*in.*).
अपूर्व a-pûrvá, *a.* unprecedented, new; extraordinary, incomparable: *in. ad.* never before; **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* newness, novelty; **-darśana,** *a.* never seen before. [before.
अपूर्विन् a-pûrvin, *a.* never having done it
अपूर्व्य á-pûrvya, *a.* first; incomparable.
अपृणत् á-pṛiṇat, *a.* not giving, niggardly.
अपृथग्भूत a-pṛithag-bhûta, *pp.* not different, identical. [dhishṭhira.
अपृथात्मज a-pṛithâ-âtmaga, *a.* lacking Yu-
अपृष्ट a-pṛishṭa, *pp.* unasked, unquestioned: *lc.* when no question has been asked.
अपेक्षा apa-îkshâ, *f.* looking about; attention, consideration, regard; expectation; requirement: *in.* with regard to, in comparison with.
अपेक्षित apa-îkshita, *pp.* intentional; *n.* purpose, business; **-tâ,** *f.* expectation; **-tva,** *n.* requisiteness.
अपेक्षिन् apekshin, *a.* regarding; waiting for.
अपेक्ष्य apekshya, *fp.* to be regarded.
अपेत apa-ita, *pp.* √i; **-prâṇa,** *a.* deceased; **-bhî,** *a.* fearless. [to be drunk.
अपेय a-peya, *fp.* undrinkable; forbidden
अपेलव a-pelava, *a.* not tender, rude. [tion.
अपैशुन a-paiśuna, *n.* freedom from detrac-
अपोगण्ड a-pogaṇḍa, *a.* not under age, over
अपोढ apa-ûḍha, *pp.* √vah. [sixteen.
अपोह apa-ûha, *m.* removal; combating, disputing; **-na,** *a.* removing; *n.* removal.
अपौरादर a-paura-âdara, *a.* without the labour of the citizens (°–).
अप्चर ap-kara, *m.* water-animal.
अप्तूर् ap-túr, *a.* active; victorious.
अप्तोर्याम aptor-yâmá, **°र्यामन्** -yâman, *n. a particular way of celebrating the Soma sacrifice.*
अप्य ap-tyá, *a.* watery. [*crifice.*
अप्रस् áp-nas, *n.* property, wealth; work.
अप्पति ap-pati, *m.* lord of waters, Varuṇa.
अप्य áp-ya, *a.* (*f.* â, *or* ápî) belonging to water. [end.
अप्यय api-aya, *m.* entrance, disappearance;
अप्रकटीकृत a-prakaṭî-kṛita, *pp.* not manifested.
अप्रकाश a-prakâsa, *a.* not light, dark; hidden, secret: **-m,** *ad.* secretly; *m.* darkness; **-na,** *n.* non-betrayal.
अप्रकाशत् a-pra-kâsat, *pr. pt.* invisible; **-kâsita,** *pp.* not manifested; **-ketá,** *a.* indistinguishable, formless; **-galbha,** *a.* cowardly, faint-hearted; **-gṛihya,** *a.* not being a pragṛihya vowel.
अप्रचेतस् á-praketas, *a.* unwise, imprudent.
अप्रच्युत á-prakyuta, *pp.* unshaken; not swerving from (*ab.*).
अप्रज á-pra-ga, *a.* childless; *f.* â, not bearing; **-gaghñi,** *a.* ignorant; unfertile; **-gana,** *a.* not begetting: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-gas,** *a.* childless; **-gás-tâ,** *f.,* **-gasyá,** *n.* childlessness.
अप्रज्ञ a-pragña, *a.* not recognising. [known.
अप्रज्ञात a-pragñâta, *pp.* unrecognised, un-
अप्रणय a-pra-naya, *m.* lack of affection, coldness; **-nayin,** *a.* not cared for; **-nîta,** *pp.* not borne to the altar; **-nodya,** *fp.* not to be repelled.
अप्रतर्क्य a-pratarkya, *fp.* inconceivable; *whose destination is* unknown.
अप्रति a-pratí, *a.* irresistible: *ad.* **-bly.**
अप्रतिकार a-prati-kâra, *a.* irremediable; **-kârya,** *fp. id.*; **-kûla,** *a.* not resisting (*g.*); ready for (*lc.*); obedient; **-kṛita,** *pp.* against which nothing has been done; **-gata,** *pp.* whom one cannot go to meet; **-grâhya,** *fp.* that may not be accepted.
अप्रतिघ a-pratigha, *a.* irresistible.
अप्रतिज्ञा a-prati-gñâ, *f.* non-consent to (*lc.*).
अप्रतिपत्ति a-prati-patti, *f.* not becoming acquainted with; irresolution; embarrassment; **-padyamâna,** *pr. pt.* Â. not assenting to (*ac.*); **-pâdana,** *n.* withholding; **-pûgita,** *pp.* not honoured.
अप्रतिबद्ध a-prati-baddha, *pp.* not kept at a distance, belonging to the retinue; **-bandha,** *m.* no hindrance; *a.* unhindered; **-buddha,** *pp.* unawakened; unenlightened, stupid; **-bodha,** *ad.* without awakening (°–); **-bhaṭa,** *a.* irresistible; **-bhâ,** *f.* non-appearance, non-arrival; **-bheda,** *m.* non-betrayal.
अप्रतिम a-pratima, *a.* incomparable: **-ogas,** *a.* of incomparable might; **-malla,** *a.* unrivalled; **-mâná,** *a.,* **-meya,** *fp.* incomparable.
अप्रतिमुक्त a-prati-mukta, *pp.* not given leave; **-yatna-pûrva,** *a.* not artificially produced.
अप्रतियोगिन् a-prati-yogin, *a.* non-contradictory of (–°); **(1)-tva,** *n. abst.* N.
अप्रतिरथ a-prati-ratha, *a.* matchless; **-rûpa,** *a.* without counterpart, incomparable; inadequate; unsuitable for (*g.*).
अप्रतिविधान a-prati-vidhâna, *n.* taking no measures; °–, without artificial means; **-vidheya,** *fp.* not to be combated.
अप्रतिशासन a-prati-sâsana, *a.* subject to no other authority; **-śraya,** *a.* having no refuge.
अप्रतिषेध a-prati-shedha, *m.* no objection; invalid objection.
अप्रतिष्ठ a-prati-shṭha, *a.,* **-shṭhita,** *pp.* having no foundation, perishable, unstable.
अप्रतिहत a-prati-hata, *pp.* unimpeded, unimpaired, irresistible; not elapsed; **-hârya,** *fp.* irresistible.
अप्रतीकार a-pratîkâra, *a.* unresisting; incurable; **-kârya,** *fp.* not to be remedied; **-ghâta,** *a.* unresisted. [ligible.
अप्रतीत á-prati-ita, *pp.* irresistible; unintel-
अप्रतीति a-pratîti, *f.* lack of a distinct notion *or* perception.
अप्रत्ता a-pra-ttâ, *pp.* (√dâ) *f.* unmarried.
अप्रत्यक्ष a-prati-aksha, *a.* not visible; **-akshita,** *pp.* not seen with one's own eyes.
अप्रत्यय a-pratyaya, *m.* distrust; *a.* distrustful of (*lc.*); inspiring distrust.
अप्रत्याख्यायिन् a-pratyâkhyâyin, *a.* not refusing; **-âkhyeya,** *fp.* not to be refused.
अप्रदक्षिणम् a-pradakshiṇam, *ad.* towards the left.
अप्रदान a-pra-dâna, *n.* not giving, not granting; **-dushṭa,** *pp.* not corrupted.
अप्रधान a-pradhâna, *a.* subordinate; *n.* subordinate person (*gr.*); **-tâ,** *f.,* **-tva,** *n.* subordinate position.
अप्रधृष्य a-pradhṛishya, *fp.* unassailable.
अप्रबुद्ध a-pra-buddha, *pp.* unawakened; unblossomed; **-bhava,** *m.* no source *or* occasion of (*lc.*); **-bhâta,** *pp.* not yet dawned; **-bhâva,** *a.* unable, powerless: **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-bhu,** *a.* unable to (*lc.*); *m.* not master of (*g.*): **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.; **-bhûta,** *pp.* insufficient.
अप्रमत्त a-pramatta, *pp.* not careless, careful, attentive; **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.
अप्रमा a-pramâ, *f.* false notion; **-mâṇa,** *n.* no authority; something nugatory; **-mâṇikṛi,** not to treat (*ac.*) as an authority; **-mâda,** *a.* attentive, careful: **-tva,** *n.* -ness; **-mâdin,** *a. id.*; **-meya,** *fp.* immeasurable; infinite, inseparable, undemonstrable; **-moda,** *m.* displeasure.
अप्रयच्छत् a-prayakkhat, *pr. pt.* not delivering; not giving *a girl* in marriage.
अप्रयत्न a-prayatna, lack of exertion: °–, without exertion; *a.* indifferent to (*lc.*).
अप्रयुक्त a-pra-yukta, *pp.* unemployed, unusual; inappropriate; **-yukkhat,** *pr. pt.* not careless; attentive; **-yujyamâna,** *pr. pt. ps.* not being added; not being lent on interest.
अप्रलय a-pralaya, *ad.* without the world perishing (°–).

अप्रवक्तृ a-pravaktri, *a.* not instructing, unfit to instruct.

अप्रवासगमन a-pra-vâsa-gamana, *n.* remaining at home; **-vâsin,** *a.* not going abroad; **-vishṭa,** *pp.* not entered; not trodden; **-vlaya,** *m.* non-collapse.

अप्रशस्त a-pra-sastá, *pp.* accursed, bad, impure; faulty, damaged; *n.* dirt.

अप्रसन्न a-pra-sanna, *pp.* not appeased; unreconciled, angry with (*lc.*); **-sahishṇu,** *a.* incapable; **-sâda,** *m.* disfavour, unfriendliness; **-sâdita,** *pp.* unclarified; **-siddha,** *pp.* unaccomplished; unknown; unheard of; **-sûta,** *pp.* not having borne, barren; **-sphuṭa,** *a.* indistinct, unintelligible. [worn.

अप्रहृत a-pra-hata, *pp.* not well trodden *or*

अप्राकृत a-prâkṛita, *a.* (i) not original, secondary; unusual, extraordinary. [*abst. N.*

अप्राज्ञ a-prâgña, *a.* foolish, stupid; **-tâ,** *f.*

अप्राण a-prâṇá, *a.* lacking breath, inanimate; **-prâṇat,** *pr. pt.*, **-prâṇin,** *a. id.*

अप्राधान्य a-prâdhânya, *n.* subordinateness, secondariness.

अप्राप्त á-prâpta, *pp.* not having reached; not yet arrived; not obtained; not encountered; not concluded; not resulting (*from a grammatical rule*); not grown up; **-kâla,** *a.* whose time has not yet come; **-vikalpa,** *m.* alternative not resulting *from any rule*; **-vyavahâra,** *a.* under age, minor; **-tva,** *n.* minority; **-avasara,** *a.* ill-timed, inopportune.

अप्राप्य a-prâpya, *fp.* unattainable.

अप्रामाण्य a-prâmâṇya, *n.* unauthoritativeness; lack of proof.

अप्रार्थित a-prârthita, *pp.* unasked. [able.

अप्रास्ताविक a-prâstâvika, *a.* (i) unseason-

अप्रिय á-priya, *a.* displeasing, disagreeable, unwelcome; *n.* unpleasant thing; unpleasant news; *m.* enemy.

अप्रियंवद a-priyaṃ-vada, *a.* speaking unkindly, rude; **-vâdin,** *a. id.*

अप्रियकर apriya-kara, *a.* unpleasant; causing disaffection; **-kṛit,** *a.* acting unkindly; **-bhâgin,** *a.* full of unpleasantness. [no joy.

अप्रीति a-prîti, *f.* enmity; **-kara,** *a.* causing

अप्रेक्षणीय a-prekshaṇîya, *fp.* not fair to see, uncomely.

अप्रेक्षापूर्वकारिन् a-prekshâ-pûrva-kârin, *a.* acting inconsiderately: (i) **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

अप्रेक्ष्य a-prekshya, *fp.* invisible.

अप्रोषित a-praûshita, *pp.* not being away from home, not absent. [to (*inf.*); shy.

अप्रौढ a-praûḍha, *pp.* not strong enough

अप्सरस् ap-sarás, **°रा-**rá, *f.* celestial nymph.

अप्सरस्तीर्थ apsaras-tîrtha, *n. N. of a mythi-*

अप्सस् ápsas, *n.* face *or* bosom. [*cal lake.*

अफल a-phalá, *a.* unfruitful; fruitless; castrated; **-prepsu,** *a.* desiring no reward; **-âkâṅkshin,** *a.* expecting no reward.

अफल्गु a-phalgu, *a.* precious.

अफालकृष्ट a-phâla-kṛishṭa, *a.* not growing on ploughed land. [be blown upon.

अफूत्कार्य a-phût-kârya, *fp.* not needing to

अफेन a-phena, **°निल** -nila, *a.* foamless.

अबद्ध a-baddha, *pp.* not bound, not tied; disconnected, meaningless; not yet showing.

अबन्धु a-bandhú, *a.* lacking relations, companionless. [**-m,** *ad.* sadly.

अबन्धुर a-bandhura, *a.* elevated, high; sad:

अबन्ध्य a-bandhya, *fp.* not to be put in chains.

अबन्ध् a-bandhrá, *a.* hoopless.

अबर्ह a-barha, *a.* still wanting tail-feathers.

अबल a-balá, *a.* weak: *f.* **â,** woman; *N.*: **-vat,** *a.* weak.

अबलीयस् á-balîyas, *cpv. a.* weaker.

अबहिष्कार्य a-bahish-kârya, *fp.* not to be excluded.

अबहुभाषिन् a-bahu-bhâshin, *a.* not speaking much; (i) **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-vyakti-nishṭha,** *a.* not applicable to many individuals; **-sruta,** *pp.* not very learned.

अबाध a-bâdha, *a.* unhindered; untormented; **-ka,** *a.* unhindered.

अबान्धव a-bândhava, *a.* lacking relations; **-kṛita,** *pp.* not caused by relations.

अबालसत्त्व a-bâla-sattva, *a.* not having the nature of a boy.

अबालिश a-bâlisa, *n.* not childish, not silly.

अबालेन्दु abâla-indu, *m.* full moon.

अबिन्धन ab-indhana, *a.* having water for its fuel: – **vahni,** *m.* the submarine fire.

अबीज a-bîga, *n.* bad seed, bad grain; *a.* seedless; impotent; **-ka,** *a.* unsown.

अबुद्ध a-buddha, *pp.* foolish, stupid.

अबुद्धि a-buddhi, *f.* foolishness, act of folly; lack of purpose: *in.* unintentionally; *a.* foolish: **-tâ,** *f.* -ness; **-mat,** *a.* foolish, stupid; **-stha,** *a.* not present to the mind.

अबुध a-budhá, *a.* stupid, foolish; *m.* fool.

अबुध्न a-budhná, *a.* bottomless.

अबुध्य a-budhyá, *fp.* not to be awakened.

अबुध्यमान a-budhya-mâna, *pr. pt.* Â. not awaking.

अबोध a-bodha, *m.* lack of knowledge; folly; **-pûrvam,** *ad.* without knowing.

अब्ज ab-ga, *a.* aquatic; *n.* lotus; **-bhû,** *m.* Lotus-born (*Brahmâ*); **-saras,** *n.* lotus pond.

अब्जिनी abginî, *f.* lotus plant; lotus pond; **-pati,** *m.* sun. [year (*cp.* varsha).

अब्द áb-da, *m.* [water-giving, rainy season],

अब्दभू abda-bhû, *a.* proceeding from a cloud.

अब्दुर्ग ab-durga, *a.* inaccessible owing to water. [for a deity.

अब्दैवत ab-daivata, *a.* having the waters

अब्धि ab-dhi, *m.* sea; **-kanyâ,** *f.* Lakshmî; **-givin,** *m.* fisherman; **-tanaya,** *m. du.* the Aśvins; **-tala,** *n.* bottom of the sea.

अब्भक्ष ab-bhaksha, *a.* living on water *only.*

अब्रह्मण्य a-brahmaṇya, *a.* unfavourable to Brâhmans; *n.* assault! (*cry of Brâhmans for help.*)

अब्रह्मन् á-brahman, *m.* no Brâhman; *a.* lacking devotion; lacking Brâhmans.

अब्राह्मण á-brâhmaṇa, *m.* no Brâhman; *a.* lacking Brâhmans.

अब्रुवत् a-bruvat, *pr. pt.* not stating.

अब्रूप ab-rûpa, *a.* having the form of water.

अब्लिङ्ग ab-liṅga, *n.*, **â,** *f. pl. verses* addressed to the Waters (RV. X, ix, 1-3). [devoted.

अभक्त á-bhakta, *pp.* not apportioned; not

अभक्ष्य a-bhakshya, *fp.* not to be eaten.

अभग a-bhagá, *a.* unfortunate; uncomely.

अभग्नकाम a-bhagna-kâma, *a.* whose desire for (*lc.*) is not disturbed by (*in.*); **-mâna,** *a.* in which honour does not suffer.

अभज्यमान a-bhagya-mâna, *pr. pt. ps.* unsevered, associated.

अभणित a-bhaṇita, *pp.* unsaid, unexpressed.

अभद्र a-bhadra, *a.* baneful; *n.* mischief.

अभय a-bhaya, *a.* fearless; safe, secure; *n.* security.

अभयंकर abhayaṃ-kará, **°कृत्** -kṛit, *a.* creating security.

अभयदिण्डिम abhaya-*dind*ima, *m.* war-drum: **-m dâ,** proclaim security of person amid beating of drums; **-tama,** *n.* greatest safety; **-da,** *a.* affording security; **-dakshiṇâ,** *f.* promise of security; **-datta,** *m. N. of a physician*; **-dâna,** *n.* granting of security; **-prada, -pradâyin,** *a.* granting security; **-pradâna,** *n.* granting of security; **-yâkanâ,** *f.* begging for security of person; **-vâk,** *f.* assurance of safety. [to your Honour.

अभवदीय a-bhavad-îya, *a.* not belonging

अभव्य a-bhavya, *a.* as one should not be; unhappy.

अभाग a-bhâgá, *a.* shareless, portionless.

अभागधेय a-bhâgadheya, *a.* excluded from participation.

अभागिन् a-bhâgin, *a.* not participating in, not entitled to (*g.*).

अभाग्य a-bhâgya, *a.* unhappy; *n.* misfortune.

अभाजन a-bhâgana, *n.* no vessel for = unworthy of (*g.*).

अभान a-bhâna, *n.* non-appearance.

अभार्य a-bhârya, *a.* wifeless. [lack.

अभाव a-bhâva, *m.* non-existence; absence,

अभावयत् a-bhâvayat, *pr. pt. cs.* not keeping well in view.

अभाववत् abhâva-vat, *a.* having a lack of, wanting (–°).

अभाविन् a-bhâvin, *a.* not to be.

अभि abhí, *ad.* unto, near; *prp. w. ac.*: towards; to, against; over; for, for the sake of; with regard to; *w. ab.*: without.

अभिक abhi-ka, *a.* eager; libidinous.

अभिकाङ्क्षा abhi-kâṅkshâ, *f.* longing, desire for (*ac.*, –°); **-kâṅkshin,** *a.* desirous of (*ac.*, –°); **-kâma,** *m.* desire; affection, love; *a.* well-disposed to, longing for (*ac.*, –°).

अभिकृष्णम् abhi-kṛishṇam, *ad.* to Kṛishṇa.

अभिक्रम abhi-krama, *m.* undertaking; **-kramaṇa,** *n.* going up to; **-kramti,** *f.* overcoming.

अभिक्षदा a-bhiksha-dâ, *f.* giving without solicitation.

अभिख्या abhi-khyâ, *f.* sight; splendour, beauty; name, appellation.

अभिगन्तव्य abhi-gantavya, *fp.* to be visited; **-gama,** *m.* approach; visit; sexual intercourse; **-gamana,** *n. id.*; **-gamya,** *fp.* to be visited; accessible, inviting.

अभिगर्जिन् abhi-gargin, *a.* roaring at.

अभिगामिन् abhi-gâmin, *a.* having sexual intercourse with (*ac.*).

अभिगूर्ति abhí-gûrti, *f.* song of praise.

अभिघात abhi-ghâta, *m.* blow, stroke; noxious effect; **-ghâtin**, *a.* striking; *m.* enemy.

अभिचक्षण abhi-*kákshana*, *a.* looking at; **â**, *f.* view; **-kákshe**, (*d.*) *inf.* in order to see.

अभिचार abhi-*kâra*, *m.* bewitchment, enchantment. [prince of *Kedi*.

अभिचैक्यम् abhi-*kaidyam*, *ad.* against the

अभिजन abhi-*gana*, *m.* descent, race; noble birth; good repute; **-vat**, *a.* nobly descended.

अभिजात abhi-*gâta*, *pp.* well-born; charming; *n.* nobility; **-tâ**, *f.* high birth, nobility; **-gâti**, *f.* descent, birth.

अभिजित् abhi-*gí-t*, *a.* victorious; *m. N. of a Soma sacrifice; N. of a lunar mansion.*

अभिज्ञ abhi-*gña*, *a.* knowing, acquainted with, experienced in, conversant with (*g.*, –°): **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **â**, *f.* remembrance.

अभिज्ञान abhi-*gñâna*, *n.* recognition; token *to recognize by*: **-sakuntala**, *n. N. of a play.*

अभितराम् abhi-tarâm, (*cpv.*) *ad.* nearer to.

अभितश्चर abhitas-*kara*, *m. pl.* retinue.

अभितस् abhí-tas, *ad.* up to, near, around; completely; *prp. w. g.* beside: *w. ac.* up to; on both sides of; before and behind; round about; behind.

अभिताडन abhi-tâ*d*ana, *n.* beating, blow; **-tâpa**, *m.* heat; pain; **-tâmra**, *a.* dark red.

अभितिग्मरश्मि abhi-tigma-rasmi, *ad.* towards the sun. [partition.

अभित्ति á-bhitti, *f.* non-fracture; lack of a

अभिदर्शन abhi-darsana, *n.* sight, spectacle.

अभिदूतम् abhi-dûtam, *ad.* to the messenger; **-dûti**, *ad.* to a female messenger.

अभिद्रुह् abhi-drúh, *a.* hostile; **-drohá**, *m.* injury, insult, contumely. [*physics.*

अभिधर्म abhi-dharma, *m. Buddhist meta-*

अभिधा abhi-dhâ, *a.* surrounding; *f.* appellation, name: **-tavya**, *fp.* to be said *or* announced, **-tri**, *m.* one who speaks, **-na**, *n.* statement; designation; name; word: **-kosa**, *m.* dictionary, **-yin**, *a.* saying, speaking; stating, explaining; **-dhâvaka**, *a.* hastening up.

अभिधेय abhi-dheya, *fp.* to be designated, –expressed, – named; *n.* meaning; **-tva**, *n.* capability of being designated.

अभिध्यान abhi-dhyâna, *n.* thinking of (*g.*); desire for (*lc.*).

अभिनन्दनीय abhi-nand-anîya, *fp.* to be praised; **-ya**, *fp. id.*; **-in**, *a.* delighting in (–°).

अभिनभ्यम् abhi-nabhyám, *ad.* up to the clouds; **-namra**, *a.* greatly bent; **-naya**, *m.* dramatic performance; **-âkârya**, *m.* dramatic teacher.

अभिनव abhi-nava, *a.* quite new *or* fresh; *m. N.*: **-yauvana**, *a.* being in early youth; **-vayaska**, *a. id.*

अभिनहन abhi-nahana, *n.* bandage.

अभिनासिकाविवरम् abhi-nâsikâ-vivaram, *ad.* to the nostrils.

अभिनिवेश abhi-nivesa, *m.* proneness to (*lc.*, –°); adherence to, insistence on (*lc.*); obstinacy; love of life; **-nivesin**, *a.* prone to; obstinately insisting on; **(i)-tva**, *n.* proneness.

अभिनिहित abhi-ni-hita, *pp.* √dhâ.

अभिन्न á-bhinna, *pp.* not pierced, not penetrated; unhurt; unbroken, undivided; steadfast; unchanged; not different from (*ab.*): **-gati**, *a.* not changing one's gait; **-vela**, *a.* not breaking bounds; **-sthiti**, *a. id.*

अभिपतन abhi-patana, *n.* swoop.

अभिपात abhi-pâta, *m.* hastening up.

अभिपित्व abhi-pitvá, *n.* turning in; evening.

अभिपृष्ठे abhi-*prishthe*, *lc. ad.* behind.

अभिप्रचक्षे abhi-pra*kákshe*, *d. inf.* in order to look about.

अभिप्राय abhi-prâya, *m.* object, intention, wish; opinion; meaning; notion, conception; **-prí**, *a.* gladdening; **-preta**, *pp.* (√i) meant, intended; **-prepsu**, *des. a.* desirous of (*ac.*).

अभिप्लव abhi-plavá, *m. kind of six days' Soma sacrifice.* [flowed.

अभिप्लुत abhi-pluta, *pp.* overwhelmed, over-

अभिभर्तृ abhi-bhar*tri*, *ad.* on the husband; in the husband's presence; **-bhavá**, *a.* superior in power; *m.* predominance; subjugation; being overwhelmed by (*in.*, *ab.*, –°); contempt; **-bhavana**, *n.* being overcome; **-bhâvin**, *a.* overwhelming.

अभिभाषण abhi-bhâsha*na*, *n.* allocution; **-bhâshin**, *a.* addressing; speaking.

अभिभू abhi-bhú, °**भू** -bhû, *a.* superior in power (to, *ac.*). [coming.

अभिभूति abhí-bhûti, *f.* superiority; *a.* over-

अभिभूत्योजस् abhibhûti-ógas, *a.* of transcendent might.

अभिमत abhi-mata, *pp.* esteemed, loved; wished for, approved; *n.* wish, desire; **-mantavya**, *fp.* to be regarded as (*nm.*); **-mantri**, *a.* bringing objects into relation with itself; **-mantra**, *n.* invocation; consecration.

अभिमन्यु abhi-manyu, *m. N.*; **-ga**, *m.* son of Abhimanyu; **-pura**, *n. N. of a town;* **-svâmin**, *m. N. of a temple.*

अभिमर्श abhi-marsa, *m.* contact, touch; **-marsana**, *n.* touching; **-marsin**, *a.* touching.

अभिमाति abhí-mâti, *f.* hostility, plotting; enemy; **-mâtin**, *m.* foe; **-mâna**, *m.* hostility; pride; self-consciousness (*ph.*); fancying oneself possessed of; erroneous assumption; affection; **-mâna-vat**, *a.* proud; assuming oneself to have (–°); **-mâna-sâlin**, *a.* haughty, proud; **-mânin**, *a.* conceited; proud; –°, fancying oneself to have *or* to be, passing for; representing, meaning: **(i)-tâ**, *f* self-conceit, **(i)-tva**, *n.* considering oneself to be (–°).

अभिमारुतम् abhi-mârutam, *ad.* against the wind.

अभिमुख abhi-mukha, *a.* (i) facing, opposite (*ac.*, *d.*, *g.*, –°); favourable to (*in.*, *g.*); imminent; –°, on the verge of, – point of, caring for; °–, *ad.* in front; **-m**, *ad. id.*; towards, against, opposite (*ac.*, *g.*, –°); *lc.* opposite (*g.*, –°).

अभिमुखीकृ abhimukhî-k*ri*, drive forward; **-bhû**, turn towards, favour.

अभियान abhi-yâna, *n.* approach; attack; **-yâyin**, *a.* approaching; attacking; going to (*ac.*, –°).

अभियोक्तव्य abhi-yoktavya, *fp.* to be prosecuted; **-yoktri**, *m.* assailant; plaintiff; **-yoga**, *m.* employment; exertion, diligence; attack; charge; **-yogin**, *a.* prosecuting; **-yogya**, *fp.* to be attacked, assailable.

अभिरक्षण abhi-raksha*na*, *n.*, **-rakshâ**, *f.* protection; **-rakshitri**, *m.* protector.

अभिरति abhi-rati, *f.* delight in (*lc.*, –°).

अभिराम abhi-râma, *a.* charming, lovely: **-m**, *ad.*; *m.* delight in (–°); **-tâ**, *f.* beauty, grace; delightfulness.

अभिरुचि abhi-ru*ki*, *f.* delight in (*lc.*, –°); **-ru*kita***, *m. N. of a fairy prince.*

अभिरूप abhí-rûpa, *a.* suitable; beautiful; learned; **-tâ**, *f.* good breeding, culture.

अभिलक्ष्य abhi-lakshya, *fp.* having a view to, directed towards; recognisable by (–°).

अभिलक्ष्यम् abhi-lakshyam, *ad.* to the goal.

अभिलङ्घन abhi-laṅghana, *n.* overleaping (*g.*); infringement; **-laṅghin**, *a.* overstepping, infringing (–°); **-lashan*îya***, **-lashya**, *fp.* desirable; **-lashita**, *pp. n.* desire, wish.

अभिलाप abhi-lâpa, *m.* speech; announcement.

अभिलाष abhi-lâsha, *m.* desire, eagerness for (*lc.*, –°): **-pûrayitri*ka***, *a.* fulfilling wishes; **-lâshin**, *a.* desiring (*lc.*, –°); **-lâshuka**, *a. id.* (*ac.*, –°).

अभिलेखित abhi-lekhita, *n.* document.

अभिवदन abhi-vadana, *n.* address; **-vandana**, *n.* respectful salutation; **-varnana**, *n.* description; **-vardhana**, *n.* strengthening, increasing.

अभिवाञ्छा abhi-vâ*ñkh*â, *f.* desire for (–°).

अभिवाद abhi-vâda, *m.* greeting; abuse: **-ka**, *a.* saluting; about to greet (*ac.*): **-vâdana**, *n.* greeting, salutation; **-vâdayitri**, *m.* greeter; **-vâdin**, *a.* explaining; signifying.

अभिवाह्य abhi-vâhya, *n.* presentation.

अभिविक्रम abhi-vikrama, *a.* valorous; **-vidhi**, *m.* inclusive limitation; **-visaṅkin**, *a.* afraid of (*ab.*). [progress.

अभिवृद्धि abhi-vr*iddhi*, *f.* increase, growth,

अभिव्यक्त abhi-vi*akta*, *pp.* √a*ñg*: **-m**, *ad.* plainly; **-vyakti**, *f.* manifestation.

अभिशंसन abhi-*sam*sana, *n.* insult; accusation; **-*sam*sin**, *a.* accusing; **-saṅkâ**, *f.* distrust of (*g.*); fear of (–°); **-saṅkin**, *a.* distrusting.

अभिशत्रु abhi-satru, *ad.* against the enemy; **-sastaka**, *a.* accused; **(i)-sasti**, *f.* imprecation, curse; misfortune.

अभिशाप abhi-sâpa, *m.* curse; serious charge; **-siras**, *a.* having the head towards (*ac.*); **-sauri**, *ad.* against *Krishna*.

अभिश्राव abhi-srâvá, *m.* giving ear; **-srí**, *a.* arranging; *m.* arranger; **-shaṅga**, *m.* defeat; **-shaṅgin**, *a.* defeating, humbling; **-shava**, *m.* pressing (*Soma*).

अभिषिषेणयिषु abhi-shishe*na*yishu, *des. a.* about to approach with his army.

अभिषिक्त abhi-shikta, *pp.* sprinkled, anointed, installed, inaugurated; **-sheká**, *m.* besprinkling; inauguration (*of a king*); water for inauguration; ablution; **-shektavya**, *fp.* to be inaugurated; **-she*kana***, *n.* inauguration (*of a king*); **-she*kanîya***, *fp.* relating to inauguration; *m.* inauguration; **-she*nana***, *n.* expedition against (–°).

अभिषेणय abhishenaya, *den.* P. wage war on (*ac.*).

अभिषोतृ abhi-shotṛi, *m.* Soma-presser.

अभिष्टि 1. abhi-shṭí, *a.* superior, victorious.

अभिष्टि 2. abhí-shṭi, *f.* superiority; help: **-savas,** *a.* giving powerful aid.

अभिष्यन्द abhi-shyanda, *m.* redundance.

अभिष्वङ्ग abhi-shvaṅga, *m.* attachment to (*in., lc.*).

अभिसंधक abhi-saṁdhaka, *a.* cheating; **-saṁdhâ,** *f.* statement, speech; **-saṁdhâna,** *n.* connexion; statement; intention; deception; **-saṁdhi,** *m.* intention; scheme; condition: **-pûrva,** *a.* intentional: **-kam,** *ad.* with a definite purpose; **-saṁbandha,** *m.* connex on; relation.

अभिसर abhi-sara, *m.* companion: **-na,** *n.* amorous visit; **-sâra,** *m.* attack; rendezvous; *N. of a people;* **-sârikâ,** *f.* girl who goes to a rendezvous; **-sârin,** *a.* going to (–°): (*n*)**-î,** *f.* going to meet her lover; **-sisârayishu,** *des. a. f.* intending to visit her lover.

अभिस्नेह abhi-sneha, *m.* inclination, desire.

अभिस्वरे abhi-svaré, *lc. prp.* (within call), behind (*g.*).

अभिहत abhi-hata, *pp.* (√han) stricken; **-hati,** *f.* impact; **-haraṇa** *n.* conveying; **-hita,** *pp.* (√dhâ) said, uttered; accosted.

अभी a-bhî, *a.* fearless: **-ka,** *a. id.*

अभीक abhîka, *n.* meeting: *lc.* opportunely.

अभीक्ष्णम् abhî-kshṇam, *ad.* every moment, repeatedly; at once; extremely (°–).

अभीग a-bhî-ga, *a.* undaunted.

अभीत a-bhîta, *pp.* fearless: **-vat,** *ad.* -ly.

अभीति abhi-iti, *f.* onset, attack.

अभीप्सु abhi-ipsu, *des. a.* desiring (*ac.*).

अभीरु a-bhîru, *a.* fearless.

अभीशाप abhî-śâpa, *m.* grave accusation.

अभीशु abhîśu, *m.* bridle; ray: **-mat,** *a.* radiant; *m.* sun.

अभीष्ट abhi-ishṭa, *pp.* wished for; cherished; dear; agreeable; *m.* favourite, lover; *n.* wish; **-tama,** *spv.* very dear; *n.* wish; **-tâ,** *f.* popularity; **-da,** *a.* fulfilling one's desire; **-devatâ,** *f.* favourite deity (*thought of when death is near*); **-varshin,** *a.* sending wished-for rain.

अभीष्मद्रोण a-bhîshma-droṇa, *a.* lacking Bhîshma and Droṇa.

अभुक्त a-bhukta, *pp.* unenjoyed.

अभुञ्जान a-bhuñg-âna, *pr. pt.* taking no food.

अभूत a-bhûta, *pp.* not having been; not happened; not existing: **-tad-bhâva,** *m.* becoming what it was not before; **-dosha,** *a.* guiltless; **-pûrva,** *a.* unprecedented.

अभूतखस्पर्श a-bhûtala-sparsa, *a.* not touching the earth: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

अभूतार्थ abhûta-artha, *m.* impossible thing.

अभूति á-bhûti, *f.* non-existence.

अभूतोपमा abhûta-upamâ, *f.* simile implying an impossibility.

अभूमि a-bhûmi, *f.* not the *right* place, no sphere for (*g.*): **-shṭha,** *a.* not being in his own country.

अभूयःसंनिवृत्ति a-bhûyaḥ-saṁnivṛitti, *f.* non-return.

अभूयिष्ठ a-bhûyishṭha, *a.* not numerous.

अभृत a-bhṛita, *pp.* paid no wages.

अभृत्यात्मन् a-bhṛitya-âtman, *a.* disobedient toward (*g.*).

अभेत्तृ a-bhettṛi, *m.* no breaker, observer.

अभेद a-bheda, *m.* non-separation, cohesion; no difference, identity; *a.* identical.

अभोग a-bhoga, *m.* lack of enjoyment.

अभोग्य a-bhogya, *a.* not to be enjoyed.

अभोजन a-bhojana, *n.* fasting.

अभोज्य a-bhojya, *fp.* that may not be eaten; whose food may not be eaten: **-anna,** *a. id.*

अभ्यग्र abhi-agra, *a.* being in front; imminent; **-aṅga,** *m.* anointing; ointment; **-añjaka,** *a.* anointing; **-añjana,** *n.* anointing with fatty matter; **-añjyâ,** *fp.* to be anointed.

अभ्यधिक abhi-adhika, *a.* superfluous, additional; better, superior; greater, stronger, exceeding, more by (*in., ab.,* –°); dearer than (–°); excellent, extraordinary: **-m,** *ad.* highly, very, extraordinarily; **-adhyayana,** *n.* study at *a place* (–°).

अभ्यनुज्ञा abhi-anu-gñâ, *f.* assent; permission; leave (*to depart*); **-gñâna,** *n. id.*; **-gñâpana,** *n.* causing to assent to (*g.*).

अभ्यन्तर abhi-antara, *a.* inner, being within; contained in (*g., lc.,* –°); intimate; initiated, conversant with (*lc.*); akin; belonging to; essential to (–°); secret; *n.* interior; interval *of time:* **-m,** *ad.* within; into (–°); *lc.* at intervals; in the space of, within (–°).

अभ्यन्तरीक्ष abhyantarî-kṛi, put between; initiate in (*lc.*); make friends of; **-karaṇa,** *n.* initiation in (*lc.*); **-karaṇiya,** *fp.* to be initiated in (*lc.*). [enemy.

अभ्यमित्रम् abhi-amitram, *ad.* against the

अभ्यमित्रीणता abhi-amitrîṇa-tâ, *f.* favourable opportunity to attack the enemy.

अभ्यर्कबिम्बम् abhi-arka-bimbam, *ad.* towards the disc of the sun.

अभ्यर्चन abhi-arch-ana, *n.* worship; **-aniya,** *fp.* adorable, venerable; **-ya,** *fp. id.*

अभ्यर्ण abhi-arṇa, *a.* near; *n.* neighbourhood: **-tâ,** *f. id.*, proximity.

अभ्यर्थन abhi-arthana, *n.*, **â,** *f.* begging; **-arthaniya,** *fp.* to be requested; **-arthita,** *pp. n.* request; **-arthin,** *a.* asking for (–°); **-arthya,** *fp.* to be requested; **-ârdha-yagvan,** *a.* receiving special offerings; **-arhaṇa,** *n.* homage, adoration; **-arhaṇiya,** *fp.* venerable: **-tâ,** *f.* venerableness.

अभ्यल्प abhi-alpa, *a.* quite small.

अभ्यवहरण abhi-ava-hâraṇa, *n.*, **-hâra,** *m.* taking food and drink; **-hârya,** *fp.* eatable; *n.* food.

अभ्यसन abhi-asana, *n.* application; study; **i-ya,** *fp.* to be practised.

अभ्यसूयक abhi-asûyaka, *a.* detracting; **-asûyâ,** *f.* anger; envy. [plicated.

अभ्यस्त abhi-asta, *pp.* read, studied; redu-

अभ्यस्तम् abhi-astam, *ad. with* √i *or* √gâ, set over (*ac.*); **-ita,** *pp.* sleeping at sunset.

अभ्याकारम् abhi-âkâram, *abs.* enticing.

अभ्यागत abhi-âgata, (*pp.*) *m.* visitor, guest.

अभ्यागम abhi-âgama, *m.*, **-na,** *n.* approach; arrival, visit. [assault.

अभ्याघात abhi-âghâta, *m.* sudden attack,

अभ्याभाय abhi-âtma-agra, *a.* with points turned towards oneself.

अभ्यावृत्ति abhi-âvṛitti, *f.* repetition.

अभ्याश abhi-âsa, *a.* near; imminent; *m.* attainment; vicinity: **-m,** *lc.* in the neighbourhood (of, *g., ab.*).

अभ्यास abhi-âsa, *m.* addition; repetition; reduplication (*gr.*); practice; application; use, habit; familiarity with (–°); repeated recitation; study. [(–°).

अभ्यासिन् abhyâsin, *a.* applying oneself to

अभ्युक्षण abhi-ukshaṇa, *n.* besprinkling; **-udgayini,** *ad.* towards Udgayinî; **-utthâna,** *n.* rising from one's seat (*as a greeting*); rise, ascendency, exaltation; **-utthita,** *pp.* √sthâ.

अभ्युदय abhi-udaya, *m.* rise; beginning; success, fortune, prosperity; wealth; festival, *esp.* sacrifice to the Manes; **-udayin,** *a.* arising, imminent; **-udgati,** *f.* going to meet; **-udgama,** *m.* rising to greet.

अभ्युपगम abhi-upagama, *m.* admission; promise; **-upapatti,** *f.* coming to the rescue; aid; **-upapâdana,** *n. id.*; **-upâya,** *m.* expedient: **-tas,** *ad.* with all means.

अभ्यूह abhi-ûha, *m.* supposition; inference.

अभ्र abhrá, (*m.*) *n.* (rain) cloud; sky.

अभ्रंलिह abhraṁ-liha, *a.* reaching to the clouds.

अभ्रगङ्गा abhra-gaṅgâ, *f.* celestial Ganges.

अभ्रंकष abhraṁ-kasha, *a.* reaching to the clouds. [cloud.

अभ्रच्छाया abhra-kkhâyâ, *f.* shadow of a

अभ्रातृ a-bhrâtṛi, °**क** -ka, *a.* brotherless.

अभ्रातृव्य a-bhrâtṛivyá, *a.* lack ng riv ls.

अभ्रावकाशिक abhra-avakâsika, *a.* exposing oneself to the rain.

अभ्रि ábhri, *f.* hoe, spade.

अभ्रित abhrita, *pp.* clouded.

अभ्रूविलास a-bhrû-vilâsa, *a.* not coquetting with the brows.

अभ्व á-bhva, *a.* mighty; *n.* great power; horror; monster.

अम् AM, **am-îti,** advance; *cs.* **âmayati,** be injured *or* ill.

अम 1. ama, *prn. stem,* this; he.

अम 2. ám-a, *m.* pressure, vehemence; fright.

अमङ्गल a-maṅgala, °**ल्य** -lya, *a.* baneful; *n.* mischief.

अमज्जन a-maggana, *n.* not sinking.

अमण्डित a-maṇḍita, *pp.* unadorned.

अमत á-mata, *pp.* unlooked for; not approved.

अमति 1. am-áti, *f.* appearance, brightness.

अमति 2. ám-ati, *a.* poor; *f.* poverty. [tionally.

अमति 3. a-mati, *f.* ignorance: *in.* unintenal-

अमत्सर a-matsara, *a.* disinterested.

अमद्यमद्यत् a-madya-madyat, *pr. pt.* lively without an intoxicant.

अमधव्य a-madhav-ya, *a.* not worthy of sweetness (*i.e. Soma*). [(ás) unintelligent; foolish.

अमनस् á-manas, *n.* lack of intelligence; *a.*

अमनस्क a-manas-ka, *a.* foolish; not of good cheer. [*pp.* uninhabited by men.

अमनुष्यनिषेवित a-manushya-nishevita,

अमनोरम a-mano-rama, *a.* not charming.

अमन्तु a-mantú, *a.* lacking an adviser, helpless.

अमन्त्र a-mantra, *n.* no spell; *a.* unaccompanied by Vedic texts; not knowing Vedic formulas.

अमन्त्रक amantra-ka, *-gña*, -vid, *a.* ignorant of sacred texts; **-tantra,** *a.* lacking incantations and spells; **-vargam,** *ad.* not without the *requisite* texts.

अमन्द á-manda, *a.* not lazy, alert; not stupid; plentiful; *n.* much; **-tâ,** *f.* cleverness, good sense; **-hridaya,** *a.* cheerful-hearted.

अमन्यमान á-manya-mâna, *pr.pt.* unawares.

अमम a-mama, *a.* lacking self-consciousness; careless about (*lc.*).

अमर a-mára, *a.* (â, î) immortal; *m.* god; **-garbha,** *m.* divine child; **-guru,** *m.* Bṛihaspati, the planet Jupiter; **-taṭinî,** *f.* river of the gods, Ganges; **-taru,** *m. a certain* tree; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* divinity; immortality; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-druma,** *m.* tree of the gods, Pârigâta; **-dvish,** *m.* Asura; **-paksha-pâtin,** *m.* friend of the gods; **-pati-kumâra,** *m.* son of Indra (*Gayanta*); **-parvata,** *m. N. of a mtn.*; **-pura,** *n.*, î, *f.* city of the gods; **-prakhya,** *a.* like an immortal; **-prabha,** *a.* bright as an immortal; **-prârthita,** *pp.* wooed by immortals; **-mṛigi-dṛis,** *f.* Apsaras.

अमरंमन्य amaram-manya, *a.* passing for *or* thinking oneself a god.

अमरलोक amara-loka, *a.* dwelling in the world of the gods: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-vat,** *ad.* like an immortal; as if immortal; **-sadas,** *n.* assembly of the gods; **-sarit,** *f.* Ganges.

अमरागार amara-agâra, *n.* temple; **-aṅganâ,** *f.* Apsaras; **-apagâ,** *f.* celestial Ganges.

अमरावती amarâ-vatî, *f.* city of the gods (*Indra's abode*).

अमरेश्वर amara-îsvara, *m.* lord of the gods (Indra *or* Vishṇu). [**-upama,** *a.* godlike.

अमरोत्तम amara-uttama, *a.* chief of gods;

अमर्त á-marta, **अमर्त्य** á-martya, *a.* immortal.

अमर्त्यभाव amartya-bhâva, *m.* immortality.

अमर्धत् á-mardh-at, *pr. pt.* untiring.

अमर्मन् a-marman, *n.* no vital spot; *a.* (án) invulnerable.

अमर्याद a-maryâda, *a.* having no bounds.

अमर्ष a-marsh-a, *m.* impatience; displeasure; anger; **-aṇa,** *n. id.*; *a.* impetuous; intolerant; incensed; impatient; **-ita,** *pp.* displeased, indignant; **-in,** *a. id.*

अमल a-mala, *a.* spotless, pure; **-paksha-vihaṃgama,** *m.* swan; **-patatrin,** *m.* goose, swan.

अमलय amala-ya, *den.* P. make pure *or* white.

अमलिन a-malina, *a.* pure; **-dhî,** *a.* pure-minded.

अमवत् áma-vat, *a.* impetuous; mighty.

अमहात्मन् a-mahâtman, *a.* not high-minded.

अमहीयमान a-mahîya-mâna, *pr.pt.* downcast, distressed.

अमा 1. amâ, *ad.* at home; homewards.

अमा 2. amâ, *f.* night of new moon. [meat.

अमांसभक्ष a-mâṃsa-bhaksha, *a.* eating no

अमाजुर् amâ-gúr, *f.* aging at home, old

अमात् 1. amât, (*ab.*) *ad.* from home. [maid.

अमात् 2. a-mât, *pr.pt.* having no space in (*lc.*).

अमात्य amâ-tya, *m.* inmate; relative; minister.

अमात्रा a-mâtrâ, *f.*: *in.* excessively, highly.

अमानन a-mânana, *n.* disrespect.

अमानव a-mânava, *a.* superhuman; not descended from Manu.

अमानित a-mânita, *pp.* not highly esteemed.

अमानित्व a-mâni-tva, *n.* modesty, humility.

अमानुष á-mânusha, *m.* no man; î, *f.* female animal; *a.* (î) superhuman, divine; inhuman; (â) destitute of men; **-loka,** *m.* celestial world.

अमाय a-mâyá, *a.* not clever. [honestly.

अमाया a-mâyâ, *f.* sincerity: *in.* frankly,

अमार a-mâra, *m.* not killing.

अमार्ग a-mârga, *m.* wrong road, – course.

अमार्जित a-mârgita, *pp.* unwashed.

अमावासी amâ-vâs-î, -yâ, *f.* night of new

अमि am-i, the root am. [moon.

अमित á-mita, *pp.* immeasurable; innumerable; **-gati,** *m. N. of a fairy;* **-guṇa,** *a.* having innumerable merits; **-tegas,** *a.* of immeasurable splendour; **-buddhi-mat,** *a.* of immeasurable intellect. [energy *or* power.

अमितौजस् amita-ogas, *a.* of immeasurable

अमित्र 1. a-mítra, *m.* enemy: **-vat,** *ad.* like an

अमित्र 2. a-mitra, *a.* friendless. [enemy.

अमित्रकर्मन् amitra-karman, *m. N.*; **-karshaṇa,** *a.* tormenting enemies; **-ghâtin,** *m.* slayer of foes; **-tâ,** *f.* enmity; **-hán,** *a.* slaying foes. [enemy.

अमित्राय amitrâya, *den.* Â. behave like an

अमिथ्या a-mithyâ, *ad.* not falsely, truly.

अमिनत् á-mi-n-at, *pr.pt.* not injuring.

अमी amí, *m. pl. of* asau (adas).

अमीतवर्ण á-mîta-varṇa, *a.* having undiminished brightness. [in question.

अमीमांस्य a-mîmâṃsya, *fp.* not to be called

अमीव amîva, *n.*, â, *f.* pain; plague; disease; **-kâtana,** *a.* (î) driving away pain *or* disease.

अमु amú, *prn. stem* (*nm. sg. m. f.* asau, *n.* adás).

अमुक amu-ka, *prn.* so and so.

अमुक्त a-mukta, *pp.* not let go, – discharged,

अमुख a-mukha, *a.* mouthless. [– liberated.

अमुञ्चत् a-muñk-at, *pr. pt.* not abandoning *or* giving up. [there; hence; thereupon.

अमुतस् amú-tas, *ad.* from that (=*ab.*); thence,

अमुत्र amú-tra, *ad.* in that (=*lc.*); here; there, thither; in the other world; **-artham,** *ad.* for the next world.

अमुधा amú-thâ, *ad.* thus; *w.* **as,** to be lost.

अमुद्र a-mudra, *a.* unequalled.

अमुया amuyâ, *in. ad.* in that way, so; *with* **as** *or* **bhû,** be done for, be lost. [minded.

अमूढ a-mûdha, *pp.* not confused, clear-

अमूर á-mûra, *a.* acute, unerring.

अमूर्त á-mûrta, *a.* bodiless.

अमूल a-mûlá, *a.* rootless; causeless; not based on a *or* the text.

अमृक्त á-mṛikta, *pp.* unhurt, intact.

अमृत a-mṛita, *pp.* not hvg. died; immortal; *m.* god; â, *f.* goddess; *a herb; n.* immortality; world of immortals; nectar; *a certain* remedy; medicine; remnant of a sacrifice; water; milk; ray; **-kara,** *m.* moon; **-kiraṇa,** *m. id.*; **-tegas,** *m. N. of a fairy prince;* **-tvá,** *n.* immortality; condition of ambrosia; **-dîdhiti,** *m.* moon; **-drava,** *a.* flowing with nectar; **-dhâyin,** *a.* sipping –; **-pâyin,** *a.* drinking nectar = hearing fine speeches; **-prabha,** *m. N. of a fairy;* â, *f. N.*; **-bhavana,** *n. N. of a monastery;* **-bhâshaṇa,** *n.* nectar-like speech; **-bhuṅg,** *m.* god; **-bhogana,** *a.* eating the remnants *of sacrifices;* **-máya,** *a.* (î) immortal; nectar-like; consisting of nectar; **-raśmi,** *m.* moon; **-rasa,** *m.* nectar; *a.* tasting like nectar; **-latâ,** *f.* creeper yielding nectar; **-loka,** *m.* world of the immortals; **-varshin,** *a.* raining nectar; **-hrada,** *m.* lake of nectar.

अमृतांशु amṛita-aṃsu, *m.* moon; **-âkara,** *m. N.*; **-âtman,** *a.* consisting of nectar.

अमृताय amṛitâya, *den.* Â. be like immortality *or* nectar; become nectar.

अमृताहुति amṛita-âhuti, *f. a kind of* sacrificial offering.

अमृतिका amṛitikâ, *f. N. of a celestial.*

अमृतीभू amṛitî-bhû, become immortal.

अमृतेश्वर amṛita-îsvara, *m.* Siva.

अमृतोपम amṛita-upama, *a.* like ambrosia.

अमृष्यमाण a-mṛish-ya-mâna, *pr. pt.* not tolerating. [pure; *n.* impurity, excrement.

अमेध्य a-medhyá, *a.* unfit for sacrifice; im-

अमेय ameya, *fp.* immeasurable.

अमोघ á-mogha, *a.* not vain, unerring; infallible; **-krodha-harsha,** *a.* not angry *or* rejoicing in vain; **-darśana,** *a.* not appearing in vain, *i.e.* bringing luck (*Pr.*); **-patana,** *a.* not falling in vain, hitting the mark; **-vakana,** *a.* whose word is not idle.

अमोच्य a-mokya, *fp.* not to be let go.

अमौक्तिक a-mauktika, *a.* containing no pearls.

अम्बर ámbara, *n.* garment; firmament, sky; **-kara,** *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; fairy; **-mârga,** *m.* (bird's path), sky; **-kârin,** *m.* planet; **-patha,** *m.* path in the sky; **-prabhâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-adhikârin,** *m.* groom of the robes.

अम्बरीष ambarîsha, *m. n.* frying-pan; *m. N.*

अम्बरौकस् ambara-okas, *m.* god.

अम्बष्ठ amba-shṭha, *m.* (â, î) *child of a Brâhman and a woman of the third caste: pl. N. of a people.*

अम्बा ambâ, *f.* mother: *vc.* ámbe (*V.*), ámba (*V. C.*): ámba, *often mere ij.* ah!

अम्बिका ambikâ, *f. N. of* Pârvatî; *N. of* Dhṛita-râshṭra's mother; **-pati**, *m.* Rudra *or* Śiva.

अम्बु ambu, *n.* water; **-kârin**, *a.* living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal.

अम्बुज ambu-*ga*, *a.* aquatic; *m. n.* (day) lotus: **-bândhava**, *m.* sun; **-aksha**, *a.* (î) lotus-eyed; **-âsanâ**, *f.* Lakshmî (lotus-seated).

अम्बुद ambu-da, *m.* cloud: **-nâsa**, *m.* dispersion of clouds; **-dhara**, *m.* cloud; **-dhi**, *m.* sea; **-nidhi**, *m. id.*; **-pakshin**, *m.* water-bird; **-pati**, *m.* Varuṇa; sea; **-paddhati**, *f.* current; **-muk**, *m.* cloud; **-raya**, *m.* current; **-râsi**, *m.* sea; **-ruha**, *n.* day-flowering lotus; **-ruhinî**, *f.* lotus; **-lîlâ-geha**, *n.* pleasure-house in the water; **-vâha**, *m.* cloud; **-vega**, *m.* current.

अम्बूक्षत ambû-kṛita, *pp.* accompanied by spitting; *n.* bellowing with foaming at the mouth. [water.

अम्भस् ámbhas, *n.* water; **-tas**, *ad.* out of the

अम्भोज ambho-*ga*, *n.* (day) lotus; **-ginî**, *f.* lotus plant: **-vana**, *n.* pond covered with lotuses; **-da**, *m.* cloud; **-dhara**, *m. id.*; **-dhi**, *m.* sea; **-nidhi**, *m. id.*; **-bindu**, *m.* drop of water; **-muk**, *m.* cloud; **-ruha**, *n.* (day) lotus: **-maya**, *a.* full

अम्मय am-maya, *a.* (î) watery. [of lotuses.

अम्ल am-la, *a.* sour.

अम्लान a-mlâ-na, *pp.* not withered *or* withering; fresh; **-darśana**, *a.* keen-eyed.

अम्लानि a-mlâ-ni, *a.* not withering; **-yin**, **अम्लीभू** amlî-bhû, become sour. [*a. id.*

अय áy-a, *m.* going; course; good fortune.

अय:काय ayaḥ-kâya, *m. N. of a Daitya.*

अय:पिण्ड ayaḥ-piṇḍa, *m. n.* lump of iron.

अयक्ष्म a-yakshmá, *a.* free from disease, healthy.

अयज्ञ á-yaǵña, *m.* no sacrifice; non-performance of sacrifice; *a.* (á) not sacrificing.

अयज्यु á-yaǵ-yu, **°वन्** -van, *a.* impious.

अयत á-yata, *pp.* uncontrolled, unrestrained.

अयति a-yati, *m.* no ascetic.

अयत्न a-yatna, *m.* no effort, ease: °–, **-tas**, *in.* without trouble; **-vâla-vyaǵani-bhû**, become a fly-fan without trouble.

अयथातथम् a-yathâ-tatham, *ad.* not as it should be; **-balam**, *ad.* not according to strength; **-artha**, *a.* untrue, false; **-vat**, *ad.* wrongly, falsely; **-sthita**, *pp.* disarranged.

अयथोचित ayathâ-ukita, *pp.* unseemly.

अयदि a-yad-i, *lc.* when there is no 'yad' (*gr.*).

अयन áy-ana, *a.* going, coming; *n.* going; way; course; *certain Soma sacrifice lasting a year;* sun's course *from one solstice to another;* half-year; solstice; resting-place.

अयन्त्रण a-yantraṇa, *a.* unrestrained, free.

अयन्त्रित a-yantrita, *pp.* uncurbed, at large; un-self-controlled. [(*n.* idam, *f.* iyam.)

अयम् ay-ám, *pn. nm. sg. m.* this; *often* = here;

अयमित a-yamita, *pp.* not kept in order; untrimmed (*nails*).

अयवत् aya-vat, *a.* happy, fortunate.

अयशस् a-yasas, *n.* disgrace, dishonour; insult; **-kara**, *a.* (î) dishonouring, disgracing.

अयस् áy-as, *n.* metal, iron; iron instrument, knife, sword; **-kânta**, *m.* magnet; **-maya**, *a.* (î) of iron.

अया ayâ, (*in.*) *ad.* in this manner, thus.

अयाचित á-yâḳ-i-ta, *pp.* unasked; given without asking; **-tri**, *a.* not soliciting *or* wooing.

अयाज्य a-yâǵyá, *fp.* who may not be sacrificed for; that may not be sacrificed.

अयातयाम á-yâta-yâma, *a.* not stale, not ineffectual; *n. pl. a kind of Yagus texts;* **(á)-tâ**, *f.* effectualness. [*m. N. of a seer.*

अयास् a-yâs, *a.* indefatigable; **-ya**, *a. id.*;

अयि ayi, *ij.* (*usually with vc.*) *or intr. pcl.*

अयुक्कद a-yuk-*kh*ada, *m.* (odd-leaved, *i. e.* seven-leaved) *a tree* (sapta-parṇa).

अयुक्त a-yukta, *pp.* unyoked; unconnected; unattached to (*lc.*); unintent; unsuitable, unseemly; *n.* unsuitable metaphor; **-tva**, *n.* inappropriateness; **-rûpa**, *a.* unsuitable.

अयुक्संख्य a-yuk-saṅkhya, *a.* hvg. an uneven

अयुगसप्ति a-yuga-sapti, *m.* sun. [number.

अयुगार्चिस् a-yuga-arḳis, *m.* fire (odd-rayed = seven-rayed).

अयुग्म a-yugma, *a.* uneven, odd.

अयुग्मक्कद ayugma-*kkh*ada, *m.* = ayuk-*kh*ada; **-lokana**, *m.* Śiva (odd- *i. e.* three-eyed); **-sara**, *m.* Kâma (odd- = five-arrowed).

अयुङ्ग á-yuṅga, *a.* uneven, odd; **-yúg**, *a. id.*; **-yugá**, *a.* without an equal; uneven, odd.

अयुत a-yúta, (*pp.*) *n.* myriad.

अयुद्ध á-yuddha, *pp.* uncombated, irresistible; *n.* absence of war, peace.

अयुद्धी á-yuddhvî, *abs.* without fighting.

अयुवमारिन् a-yuva-mârin, *a.* in which youths do not die.

अये aye, *ij. of surprise; often* = ayi.

अयोग a-yoga, *m.* separation; wrong employment; bad quality; inappropriateness; impossibility.

अयोगुड ayo-guḍa, *m.* iron ball.

अयोगू ayo-gû, *f. a mixed caste.*

अयोग्य a-yogya, *fp.* unfit, useless; unauthorised; not a match for (*lc.*); **-tva**, *n.* unfit-

अयोघन ayo-ghana, *m.* iron hammer. [ness.

अयोद्ध a-yoddhṛi, *a.* not fighting.

अयोध्य a-yodhyá, *fp.* unconquerable; **â**, *f. N. of a city* (*Oude*).

अयोनि á-yoni, *m. f.* what is not *pudendum muliebre; a.* lacking an origin *or* beginning; **-ga**, *a.* not born of the womb: **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-ganman**, *a.* not born of the womb.

अयोमय ayo-maya, *a.* (î) of iron; **-mukha**, *a.* iron-pointed; *m.* arrow; **-hata**, *pp.* of hammered iron; **-hṛidaya**, *a.* iron-hearted.

अयौगिक a-yaugika, *a.* inapplicable.

अर ar-á, *m.* spoke *of a wheel;* **-ka**, *m. id.*

अरक्षत् a-raksh-at, *pr. pt.* not protecting; **-ita**, *pp.* unguarded; **-i-tṛi**, *m.* no protector; **-ya**, *fp.* not deserving protection; **-ya-mâna**, *pr. pt. ps.* unprotected.

अरघट्ट ara-ghaṭṭa, *m.* water-wheel; well.

अरजस् a-raǵás, *a.* dustless, spotless; passionless.

अरज्यत् a-raǵyat, *pr. pt.* having no pleasure in

अरञ्जित a-rañǵita, *pp.* dissatisfied. [(*lc.*).

अरण ár-ana, *a.* (î) distant, strange.

अरणि ar-áni, **अरणी** ar-ánî, *f.* tinder-stick (*for producing fire by attrition*).

अरण्य áraṇ-ya, *n.* distance, foreign country; wilderness; forest; **-ka**, *n.* forest; **-gaǵa**, *m.* wild elephant; **-kara**, *a.* living in a forest; wild; **-gîva**, *a. id.*; **-dharma**, *m.* savage state, wildness; **-nripati**, *m.* king of the forest, tiger; **-bhava**, *a.* growing in the forest; wild; **-mârgâra**, *m.* wild cat; **-râg**, *m.* (*nm.* **-râṭ**) lion; tiger; **-râǵya**, *n.* sovereignty of the forest; **-rudita**, *n.* crying in the forest = vain lament; **-vat**, *ad.* like a wilderness; **-vâsa**, *m.* forest-abode; **-vâsin**, *a.* forest-dwelling; *m.* denizen of the forest; **-shashṭikâ**, *f. kind of celebration.*

अरण्यानि araṇyânî, **°नी** -nî, *f.* wilderness; great forest; genius of the forest. [hermit.

अरण्यौकस् araṇya-okas, *m.* forest-dweller;

अरति 1. ar-atí, *m.* attendant, helper, officiater (*at sacrifices*).

अरति 2. a-rati, *f.* discomfort; depression.

अरतिक a-rati-ka, *a.* lacking Rati.

अरत्नालोकसंहार्य a-ratna-âloka-saṃhârya, *fp.* not to be dispelled by the brilliance of gems.

अरत्नि ar-atní, *m.* [joint], elbow; **-ka**, *m. id.*

अरथिन् a-rathin, *a.* roadless. [in.

अरन्तोस् a-rantos, *g. inf.* to have no pleasure

अरप a-rapá, **°स्** -s, *a.* unscathed, safe.

अरम् ár-am, *ad.* suitably to (*d.*); sufficiently: **– kâmâya**, according to wish. (Cp. √kṛi & √bhû.)

अरमणीय a-ramaṇîya, *fp.* not delightful.

अरमति arámati, *f.* devotion, piety; goddess of devotion; *a.* indefatigable.

अरमुडि aramuḍi, *m. N. of a king of Nepal.*

अरम्य a-ramya, *fp.* unpleasant, unamiable.

अररि arari, *m.* fold of a door; î, *f. id.*

अरविन्द ara-vinda, *n.* (day) lotus: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*, **-nâbhi**, *m. Krishṇa*; **-vindinî**, *f.* (day) lotus.

अरस a-rasá, *a.* tasteless, insipid; weak.

अरसिक a-rasika, *a.* unaesthetic.

अरहित a-rahita, *pp.* not abandoned, not wanting. [tions; **-in**, *a. id.*

अराग a-râg-a, *a.* lacking passion *or* affec-

अराजक a-râǵá-ka, *a.* kingless; *n.* anarchy; **-tâ**, *f.* kinglessness; **-daivika**, *a.* not caused by the king or by fate; **-lakshman**, *a.* lacking royal insignia; **-anvayin**, *a.* belonging to no royal race.

अराण ar-âṇá, *pt. aor. of* √*ri.* [foe.

अराति á-râti, *f.* disfavour, enmity; fiend; *m.*

अराम a-râma, *a.* lacking Râma. [resin.

अराल arâla, *a.* curved, curly; *m. kind of*

अरावन् á-râ-van, *a.* (not bestowing), hostile.

अरि ar-í, *a.* 1. faithful, pious; 2. (a-rí, not giving) hostile; *m.* enemy: **-karshana**, *m.* harasser

अरिक्त a-rikta, *pp.* not empty. [of foes.

अरिक्थीय a-rikthîya, *a.* incapable of inheriting.

अरिजन ari-*g*ana, *m. coll.* enemies; **-tâ**, *f.* [hostility.

अरित्र ar-í-tra, *a.* driving; *m. n.* oar.

अरिन् ar-in, *n.* wheel (spoked).

अरिनन्दन ari-nandana, *a.* rejoicing one's foes.

अरिंदम arim-dama, *a.* foe-taming, victorious.

अरिप्र a-riprá, *a.* spotless.

अरिमर्दन ari-mardana, *a.* enemy-crushing.

अरिष्ट á-rish*ṭa*, *pp.* unscathed, safe; *m.* misfortune; *a tree* (*also* **-ka**, *m.*); (á)-**tâti**, *f.* scathelessness, safety; **-ratha**, *a.* whose car is unscathed; **-vira**, *a.* whose warriors are unscathed; **-sayyâ**, *f.* bed of confinement.

अरिष्टि á-rish*ṭi*, *f.* scathelessness.

अरिसूदन ari-sûdana, *m.* foe-destroyer.

अरिहन् ari-han, *a.* foe-slaying.

अरीढ á-rî*ḍha*, **अरीळ्ह** á-rî*ḷha*, *pp.* unlicked.

अरुचि a-ru*k*-i, *f.* disgust (at, **upari**); **-ya**, *a.* unpleasant.

अरुज् a-ru*g*, **°ज** *-ga*, *a.* painless; healthy.

अरुण ar-uṇá, *a.* (á; *V. also* í) ruddy; light-brown; golden; *m.* redness; dawn (*personified as charioteer of the sun*); sun; **-kara**, *m.* sun; **-tâ**, *f.* redness; **-psú**, *a.* ruddy.

अरुणय aruṇa-ya, *den.* P. redden: *pp.* **ita.**

अरुणानुज aruṇa-anu*ga*, *m.* Garuḍa; **-ar*k*is**, *n.* sunbeams; **-ripu**, *m.* Râhu; **-vrata**, *n.* manner of the sun.

अरुणी aruṇî, *f.* dawn.

अरुणीक् aruṇî-kṛ*i*, redden.

अरुणोद aruṇa-uda, *n. N. of a lake.*

अरुंतुद arum-tuda, *a.* making a wound; touching a sore; excruciating.

अरुन्धती arundhatî, *f. N. of a plant; N. of Vasishtha's wife; N. of a faint star* (*Alkor*) *in the Great Bear* (*conceived as the consort of the seven Rishis*).

अरुष a-rush, *a.* not angry, in good humour.

अरुष ar-ushá, *a.* (*f.* **árushî**) red, ruddy; *m.* sun, day: *pl. m. f.* flames (*Agni's red horses*); *f.* **árushi**, dawn.

अरुष्यत् a-rushyat, *pr. pt.* not angry.

अरुस् ár-us, *a.* wounded; *n.* wound.

अरूढमूलत्व a-rûḍha-mûla-tva, *n.* not having taken firm root.

अरूप a-rûpa, *a.* formless; deformed; **-na**, *n.* no figurative term (*ph.*); **-tva**, *n.* deformity.

अरे are, *ij. of address*, ho! sirrah!

अरेपस् a-repás, *a.* spotless, pure.

अरोग a-roga, *m.* health; *a.* healthy.

अरोगिन् a-rog-in, *a.* healthy; **-i-tâ**, *f.*, **-i-tva**, *n.* healthiness.

अरोचकिन् a-ro*k*akin, *a.* lacking appetite; fastidious; pretentious; sensitive.

अरोचमान a-ro*k*amâna, *pr. pt.* not shining; unpalatable, nauseous.

अरोहिणीक a-rohiṇî-ka, *a.* lacking Rohiṇî.

अर्क ark-á, *m.* ray; sun; sun-god; hymn; singer; *kind of tree or shrub*; **-nandana**, *m.* planet Saturn; **-pattra**, *n.* leaf of the Arka; **-prabhâ-*g*âla**, *n.* sun-beams; **-ripu**, *m.* Râhu; **-vrata**, *n.* manner of the sun.

अर्किन् ark-ín, *a.* radiant; singing songs of praise.

अर्गल arga-la, *m. n.* bolt; obstacle.

अर्घ् ARGH, I. P. **argha**, be worth.

अर्घ argh-á, *m.* value, price; hospitable reception; honorific gift; **-pâtra**, *n.* dish in which water is presented to a guest; **-udaka**, *n.* water presented to a guest.

अर्घ्य argh-ya, *fp.* valuable; worthy of a hospitable reception; *n.* water presented to a guest.

अर्च् ARK, *v.* **ऋच्** *RIK.*

अर्चक ar*k*-aka, *a.* honouring, adoring; **-ana**, *n.*, **â**, *f.* honouring, adoration: **-mani**, *m.* jewel of honour.

अर्चत् ar*k*at, 3 *sg. impf. of* √*rik* (*V.*).

अर्चा ark-â, *f.* worship, adoration.

अर्चि ar*k*-í, *m.* ray, flame.

अर्चिष्मत् ar*k*ish-mat, *a.* radiant, flaming; *m.* fire.

अर्चिस् ark-ís, *n.* (*C. f. also*), ray, flame.

अर्च्य ark-ya, *fp.* worthy of honour *or* worship.

अर्छ् ARKH, *v.* **ऋछ्** *RIKH.*

अर्ज् ARG, I. P. **arga**, procure, acquire; *cs.* **argaya**, P. Â. *id.* **upa**, *cs. id.*

अर्जक arg-aka, *a.* procuring, acquiring; **-ana**, *n.* acquisition; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be acquired; **-ita**, *pp.* acquired, gained; **-in**, *a.* acquiring.

अर्जुन árg-una, *a.* (i) white, bright; *m. N. of a son of* Pându.

अर्ण ár-na, *a.* surging; *m. n.* wave, stream, flood; sea; **-nemi**, *f.* earth; **-sarid-âśrita**, (*pp.*) *m.* dweller near the sea and rivers.

अर्णस् ár-nas, *n.* wave, stream, flood; sea.

अर्णसाति árna-sâti, *f.* winning of streams.

अर्ति 1. ar-ti, *f.* pain (=ârti).

अर्ति 2. ar-ti, the root *ri.*

अर्थ ar-tha, *n.* (*V.*), *m.* business, work; aim, purpose; cause; meaning; advantage, profit, use, utility, the useful; reward; gain; property, wealth, money; thing, object; matter, affair; case, suit; *a.* –°, hvg. in view, serviceable for: **-m**, *in., d., lc.* on account of, for the sake of, for (–°); *ab.* = that is to say. **ayam arthaḥ**, this thing; **kam artham**, what thing? **ko 'arthaḥ**, what is the use of (*in.*)? what does (*g.*) care for (*in.*)?

अर्थकर artha-kara, *a.* (i) useful; **-kâma**, *n. sg., m. du.* the useful and the pleasant; *a.* desirous of wealth; wishing to be useful; **-kâmya**, *a. id.*; **-kârsya**, *n.* destitution, poverty; **-kilbishin**, *a.* transgressing with money; **-kṛikkhra**, *n.* difficult matter; **-kṛit**, *a.* useful; **-kṛitya**, *n.*, **â**, *f.* accomplishment of an affair; **-grahaṇa**, *n.* taking away of money; import of the meaning; **-ghna**, *a.* (i) prodigal; **-kitta**, *a.* intent on riches; **-kintaka**, *a.* knower of the useful; **-*g*âta**, *n. sg. pl.* money; things, objects; **-gña**, *a.* understanding the matter *or* the meaning; **-tattva**, *n.* real state of things; fact of a matter; true sense: **-tas**, *ad.* for a purpose; for the sake of (–°); for the sake of gain; in truth, really, according to the meaning; **-tṛishṇâ**, *f.* thirst for gold, avarice; **-tva**, *n.* serviceableness for (–°); **-da**, *a.* useful; liberal; **-datta**, *m. N. of wealthy merchants*; **-darśana**, *n.* judging a matter; **-dâna**, *n.* present in money; **-dûshaṇa**, *n.* prodigality; unjust seizure of property.

अर्थना arth-anâ, *f.* prayer, request.

अर्थनाश artha-nâśa, *m.* loss of property; **-nirdeśa**, *m.* explanation of the sense.

अर्थनीय arth-aniya, *fp.* to be required *or* demanded from.

अर्थपति artha-pati, *m.* rich man; king; **-para**, *a.* intent on money, niggardly; **-pârushya**, *n.* rigidness in money matters; **-pâla**, *m. N. of a man*; **-prayoga**, *m.* usury; **-bandha**, *m.* significant words; **-matta**, *pp.* purse-proud; **-mâtra**, *n.*, **â**, *f.* wealth, money.

अर्थय arthá-ya, *den.* Â. (P.), (**arthate**, *E.*), endeavour, strive for; ask one (*ac., ab.*) for (*ac.*); explain. **abhi**, ask one (*ac.*) for (*ac., d., lc., or* **-artham**). **pra**, desire; ask one (*ac.*) for (*ac., lc.*); request something (*ac.*) from (*ab.*); wish to, ask one to (*inf.*); woo; have recourse to; Â. oppose oneself to (*ac.*). **sam**, prepare; conclude; judge, think, consider; connect with (*in. or* **prati** *w. ac.*); perceive; contemplate; resolve; cheer up, encourage.

अर्थयुक्त artha-yukta, *pp.* significant; **-yukti**, *f.* gain, advantage; **-râśi**, *m.* wealth; **-ruci**, *a.* avaricious; **-lâbha**, *m.* acquisition of wealth; **-lubdha**, *pp.* avaricious; **-lolupa-tâ**, *f.* love of money; **-vat**, *a.* wealthy; significant; intelligible; *ad.* judiciously: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* significance; **-vargita**, *pp.* meaningless; **-varman**, *m. N.*; **-vâda**, *m.* explanation of the purpose; praise; **-vâdin**, *a.* reporting facts; **-vid**, *a.* knowing the sense; **-vinâśana**, *a.* detrimental; **-viparyaya**, *m.* impoverishment; poverty; **-vṛiddhi**, *f.* increase of wealth; **-vyavahâra**, *m.* pecuniary suit.

अर्थशास्त्र artha-śâstra, *n.* treatise on practical life *or* policy; **-śauka**, *n.* blamelessness in money matters; **-śri**, *f.* abundance of wealth; **-samsiddhi**, *f.* success of a matter; **-samgraha**, *m.* accumulation of riches; **-samkaya**, *m. sg. pl.* property, wealth; **-samdeha**, *m.* doubtful *or* critical case.

अर्थसंपादन artha-sampâdana, *n.* obtainment of an advantage; **-sambandha**, *m.* possession of wealth; **-samâhartri**, *m.* receiver of money; **-sâdhaka**, *a.* promoting a thing, useful; **-sâdhana**, *n.* accomplishment of a purpose; means of attaining an object; **-sâra**, *m.* abundant wealth; **-siddha**, *pp.* self-evident; **-siddhi**, *f.* acquisition of property; success in one's object; establishment of the sense.

अर्थागम artha-âgama, *m.* substantial income; **-âtura**, *a.* avaricious; **-âtman**, *m.* true nature; **-adhikâra**, *m.* administration of money; **-antara**, *n.* another thing; different meaning: **-nyâsa**, *m.* adduction of another case, *general or particular* corroboration (*a rhetorical fig.*); **-âpatti**, *f.* self-evidence; *kind of rhetorical figure*; **-abhiprâya**, *m.* meaning intended; **-arjana**, *n.* acquisition of property; **-artham**, *ad.* for the sake of money; **-arthi-tâ**, *f.* desire of wealth; **-arthin**, *a.* interested, selfish; **-avamarda**, *m.* prodigality; **-âśâ**, *f.* desire for money; **-âharaṇa**, *n.* accumulation of money; adduction of meanings.

अर्थिक arth-ika, *a.* in need of, desirous of (–°); **-i-tavya**, *fp.* to be sought; **-i-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* solicitation; desire of (*in.*); request; **-in**, *a.* busy; eager; desirous of (*in.*, –°); needy; amorous, lustful; *m.* suitor; suppliant, beggar; prosecutor.

अर्थिसात्कृ arthi-sât-k*ri*, grant a supplicant's request (*ac.*). [(–°).

अर्थीय arth-îya, *a.* serving the purpose of

अर्थोत्सर्ग artha-utsarga, *m.* expenditure; **-ûshman**, *m.* glow of wealth.

अर्थ्य arth-ya, *a.* suitable, judicious; rich.

अर्द् ARD, *v.* **ऋद्** *RID.*

अर्दन ard-ana, *a.* afflicting, tormenting (–°).

अर्दित ard-ita, *pp.* (√*rid*) afflicted.

अर्ध ARDH, prosper, *v.* **ऋध्** *RIDH.*

अर्ध 1. ardh-á, *a.* half (*in a. & ad. often* °–); *m. n.* half; middle.

अर्ध 2. árdh-a, *m.* side, part; place, region.

अर्धकथन ardha-kathana, *n.* incomplete narration; **-kapiśa**, *a.* brownish; **-kṛishṭa**, *pp.* half drawn out; **-koṭî**, *f.* five millions; **-kosha**, *m.* half one's treasure.

अर्धचन्द्र ardha-*k*andra, *m.* half-moon; arrow with half-moon-shaped head; hollowed hand: **-m dâ**, seize by the throat; **-ka**, *m.* bent hand; **-bhâgin**, *a.* seized by the throat; **-mukha**, *a.* having a half-moon-shaped point.

अर्धज्वलित ardha-*g*valita, *pp.* half-ignited.

अर्धत्रयोदश ardha-trayodaśa, *a. pl.* twelve & a half; **-dagdha**, *pp.* half-burnt; **-danda**, *m.* fine of half the amount; **-divasa**, *m.* midday; **-devá**, *m.* demi-god; **-dvi-*k*atur-aśraka**, *m. kind of posture;* **-nish-panna**, *a.* half completed. [*k*âśat, *f.* twenty-five.

अर्धपञ्चन् ardha-pañ*k*a-n, -ma, *a.* 4½; **-pañ-**

अर्धपण ardha-p*a*ṇa, *m.* half a p*a*ṇa; **-patha**, *m.* half-way; **-pâda**, *m.* tip of the foot; **-pâdika**, *a.* having half a foot; **-pîta**, *pp.* half-drunk; **-pulâyita**, *n. kind of gait in the horse;* **-bri-galá**, *n.* half a piece; **-bhakshita**, *pp.* half-eaten; **-bhagna**, *pp.* half-broken; **-bhâgika**, *a.* receiving half a portion; **-bhâg**, *a.* receiving the half; **-mâgadhi**, *f.* semi-Mâgadhî (*dialect*); **-mârga**, *m.* half-way; **-mâsá**, *m.* half a month; **-mâsika**, *a.* lasting half a month; **-mîlita**, *pp.* half-closed; **-mukuli-kṛi**, half close (*eyes*); **-mu*n*dita**, *pp. having the head* half shaved.

अर्धयाम ardha-yâma, *m.* half-watch.

अर्धरात्र ardha-râtra, *m.* midnight: **-samaya**, *m.* midnight hour; **-râdha**, *pp.* half-grown.

अर्धर्च ardha-ṛi*k*á, *m.* half-verse, hemistich.

अर्धर्चशस् ardhar*k*a-sás, *ad.* by half-verses.

अर्धलक्ष्य ardha-lakshya, *fp.* half-visible; **-likhita**, *pp.* half-painted; **-vastra**, *n.* half a garment; **-vriddhi**, *f.* half the interest; **-vaiśasa**, *n.* semi-homicide.

अर्धशत ardha-sata, *n.* 50; 150; **-śyâma**, *a.* half black, half clouded over; **-śruta**, *pp.* half-heard; **-śloka**, *m.* half śloka; **-saṃgâta-sasya**, *a.* whose produce is but half grown; **-sama-vritta**, *n.* semi-identical metre (Pâda 1 = 3, 2 = 4); **-siddha**, *pp.* half-completed; **-śirin**, *m.* husbandman who receives half *the produce for his labour;* **-hâra**, *m.* pearl necklace of 64 strings.

अर्धाक्षि ardha-akshi, *n.* side glance; **-aṅgî-kṛi**, turn into half a body; **-â-kîta**, *pp.* half-studded (*w. jewels*); **-adhîta**, *pp.* half-learnt; **-ardha**, *a.* quarter: **-bhâga**, *m. id.*, **-hâni**, *f.* deduction of half each time; **-ava-lîdha**, *pp.* half-licked; **-â-vishṭa**, *pp.* half-faltering; **-âsana**, *n.* half one's seat (*offered to a guest*).

अर्धिक ardh-ika, *a.* (i) amounting to a half; **-in**, *a.* half; receiving the half.

अर्धेन्दुमौलि ardha-indu-mauli, *m.* (crescent-crested), *ep. of* Śiva.

अर्धोक्त ardha-ukta, *pp.* half-said, half-told; *n.* half-speech; **-ukkhishṭa**, *pp.* half left over; **-udita**, *pp.* half-risen; **-upa-bhukta**, *pp.* half-consumed; **-uruka**, *a.* reaching half way down the thigh; *n.* short overcoat.

अर्पण arp-ana, *a.* (i) procuring; making over, entrusting; *n.* throwing; attaching; placing upon; application; offering; consignment, making over, transference; restitution; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be given up, to be handed over; **-ita**, *cs. pp.* (√*ri*) placed in *or* on, applied; made over to.

अर्पय ar-paya, *cs. of* √*ri*, go.

अर्बुद arbuda, *m.* (á) serpent; *N. of a snake-demon* (ár-); snake-like mass; *shape of the foetus in the second month; N. of a mtn.* (Abû): *pl. N. of a people; n. the hymn RV. X*, 94; 10,000,000; **-śikhara**, *m. N. of a mtn.*

अर्भ árbha, *a.* small, weak; *m.* boy; **-ká**, *a.* small, weak; *m.* boy; young of animals: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-ga**, *a.* youthful.

अर्म ár-ma, *m. pl.* ruins.

अर्य 1. ar-yá, *a.* kind, devoted; pious.

अर्य 2. árya, *m.* man –, **â**, *f.* woman of one of the three upper castes; man –, woman of the third caste.

अर्यमन् arya-mán, *m.* intimate, comrade; *N. of one of the Âdityas, chief of the Pitris;* groomsman; sun.

अर्यम्य aryamyâ, *a.* intimate.

अर्वत् ár-vat, **अर्वन्** ár-van, *a.* racing, swift; *m.* racer, steed; charioteer.

अर्वती árvat-î, *f.* mare.

अर्वाक् arvâ*k*, *n.* (*of* arvâ*ñk*) *ad.* hitherwards: **–kri**, procure; *prp. with in. or ab.* on this side of; from; before (*of fut.*), after (*of past*).

अर्वाक्कालिकता arvâk-kâlika-tâ, *f.* modern date; **-kâlina**, *a.* dating from a recent period.

अर्वाचीन arvâ*k*îna (*or* á), *a.* hitherward; being on this side of (*ab.*); nearer.

अर्वाञ्च् ar-va*ñ*a*ñk*, *a.* (**-vâ*k*-î**) turned towards; hitherward: **-am kri**, procure.

अर्शस् árs-as, *n. pl.* hemorrhoids.

अर्ष् ARSH, *v.* **ऋष्** *RISH.*

अर्ह् ARH, I.P. (Â.) **árha**, claim; deserve; be liable to, incur; be bound to, be capable of (*ac.*); have a right, be obliged, be able to (*inf.*); be worth, be equal to (*ac.*); *the 2nd pers. sg. is equivalent to a polite imperative* = please to, pray; deign to; *cs.* **arhaya**, honour with (*in.*). **abhi**, *cs. pp.* **arhita**, highly honoured.

अर्ह arh-a, *a.* deserving, claiming, entitled to, justified in (*ac.*, –°); fit, suitable for (*g.*, –°); **-na**, *a.* claiming (–°); *n.* honouring: **â**, *f.* honour; **-niya**, *fp.* deserving of honour; **-tva**, *n.* worthiness for (–°).

अर्हत् árh-at, *pr. pt.* deserving; *m.* worthy person, Arhat (*with Buddhists and Jains*); **-tva**, *n.* dignity of an Arhat.

अर्हन्तिका arhantikâ, *f.* Buddhist nun.

अलक alaka, *m. n.* lock, curly hair; **â**, *f. N. of Kubera's city; N. of a city in Nishadha.*

अलकम् álakam, *ad.* in vain.

अलकेश्वर alaka-îsvara, *m. N. of Kubera.*

अलक्त alakta, °**क** -ka, *m.* (*n.*) red lac.

अलक्तकाङ्क alaktaka-a*ñk*a, *a.* red-coloured.

अलक्षण a-laksh-aṇá, *n.* evil omen; *a.* lacking marks *or* characteristics; insignificant; harmful; **-ita**, *pp.* unmarked; unobserved: **-m**, *ad.* [mitous; **-ka**, *a.* unfortunate.

अलक्ष्मी a-lakshmî, *f.* evil destiny; *a.* cala-

अलक्ष्य a-lakshya, *fp.* invisible, unobserved; insignificant; **-janma-tâ**, *f.* insignificant birth.

अलखान alakhâna, *m. N. of a prince.*

अलगर्द ala-gardá, *m. kind of snake;* **â**, *f. kind of leech.*

अलघु a-laghu, *a.* clumsy; slow; not insignificant; **-bhava**, *m.* no degradation; **-sarîra**, *a.* fatigued.

अलंकरण alaṃ-kar-ana, *n.* ornamenting; ornament; **-in**, *a.* ornamented; **-ishṇu**, *a.* fond of dress; adorning (*ac.*); **-tri**, *m.* adorner.

अलंकार alaṃ-kârá, *m.* adornment; ornament, trinket; rhetorical figure; **-ka**, *m.* ornament; **-vati**, *f. T. of the 9th Lambaka in the Kathâ-sarit-sâgara;* **-śila**, *m. N.*

अलंकृत alaṃ-kṛita, *pp.* √*kri*; **-kriti**, *f.* ornament; rhetorical figure; **-kriyâ**, *f.* adorning; ornament.

अलङ्घनीय a-laṅgh-anîya, *fp.* not to be overtaken; not to be overstepped; unapproachable; **-ayat**, *pr. pt.* not infringing.

अलङ्घित a-laṅgh-ita, *pp.* untrodden; untouched, unattained; **-pûrva**, *a.* not infringed before; **-âtman**, *a.* not forgetting oneself.

अलङ्घ्य a-laṅgh-ya, *fp.* unfordable; not to be trodden, – touched; not to be infringed.

अलज्ज a-lagga, *a.* shameless; **â**, *f.* -ness: **-kara**, *a.* not disgraceful.

अलतिका a-latikâ, *f. a.* creeperless (*soil*).

अलंतराम alam-tarâm, (*cpv.*) *ad.* highly; *with inf.* much better; **-dhana**, *a.* having sufficient property.

अलब्ध a-labdha, *pp.* unacquired, unobtained; **-pada**, *a.* having made no impression on (*lc.*); **-vat**, *pf. pt. act.* not having obtained (*ac.*).

अलभमान a-labha-mâna, *pr. pt.* not gaining; not making out. [not be incurred.

अलभ्य a-labh-ya, *fp.* unattainable; that can

अलम् álam, *ad.* enough, sufficiently, thoroughly, adequately, plenteously; highly; sufficient *or* fit for; equal to, a match for (*d.*); able to (*inf.*); enough of, away with (*in.*); have done w., cease, do not (*inf. or gd.* = *impv.*). (*See also* √*kri* & √bhû.) [tive word, negative.

अलमर्थवचस् alam-artha-vakas, *n.* prohibi-

अलंबुषा alambushâ, *f. N. of an Apsaras.*

अलय a-laya, *a.* restless.

अलर्क alarka, *m.* mad dog; *fabulous animal with eight legs; N. of a plant.*

अललाभवत् alalâ-bhávat, *pr. pt.* rippling.

अलस a-lasá, *a.* dull, slack; weary; feeble, indolent; **-gamana**, *a.* of indolent gait; **-ikshaṇa**, *a.* dim-eyed.

अलाघव a-lâghava, *n.* no relief, to (*g.*).

अलात alâta, *n.* firebrand.

अलाबु alâbu, °**बू** -bû, *f.* gourd; *m. n. its fruit;* gourd-bottle; **-maya,** *a.* made of a gourd.

अलाभ a-lâbha, *m.* non-obtainment; absence; loss; **-kâla,** *m.* unfit time for obtainment.

अलास्य a-lâsya, *a.* not dancing.

अलि ali, *m.* bee; **-kula,** *n.* swarm of bees.

अलिक alika, *m.* forehead. [lacking gender.

अलिङ्ग a-liṅga, *a.* lacking characteristics;

अलिङ्गिन् a-liṅgin, *a.* not entitled to wear badges. [of bees.

अलिन् alin, *m.* bee; **-î,** *f.* female bee; swarm

अलिन्द alinda, *m.* terrace.

अलिमत् ali-mat, *a.* covered with bees: (**d**)**-dalin,** *a.* having petals covered with bees; **-mâlâ,** *f.* swarm of bees.

अलीक alîka, *a.* disagreeable; false; *n.* disagreeable thing; untruthfulness, falsehood; forehead; **-nimîlana,** *n.* feigned closing of the eyes; **-pa*n*dita,** *m.* philosophaster; **-mantrin,** *m.* dishonest minister; **-vâda-śîla,** *a.* lying; **-supta, -ka,** *n.* feigned sleep.

अलीन a-lîna, *pp.* not adhering.

अलुप्तसत्त्वकोश a-lupta-sattva-kosa, *a.* having a full treasure of courage. [contentment.

अलुब्ध a-lubdha, *pp.* not covetous; **-tva,** *n.*

अलून a-lûna, *pp.* unplucked, unhurt.

अलेख्य a-lekhya, *fp.* not to be reckoned among (*lc.*).

अलेपक a-lepaka, *a.* untainted, pure.

अलोकसामान्य a-loka-sâmânya, *a.* not shared by ordinary people.

अलोक्य a-lokya, *a.* unusual; improper, inadmissible; excluding from heaven.

अलोपयत् a-lopayat, *cs. pr. pt.* not causing to desist from (*ab.*).

अलोभ a-lobha, *m.* freedom from confusion; lack of cupidity; moderation; *a.* moderate, contented. [hairless.

अलोमक a-lómaka (*or* áka), *a.* (**akî** *or* **ikî**)

अलोमन् a-loman, *a. id.*

अलोल a-lola, *a.* not fickle, not greedy; **-tva,** *n.* constancy. [greedy.

अलोलुप्यमान a-lolupya-mâna, *int. pr. pt.* not

अलोहित a-lóhita (*or* tá), *a.* bloodless.

अलौकिक a-laukika, *a.* (î) unusual, extraordinary.

अल्ग algá, *m. du.* groin, loins.

अल्प álpa, *a.* small, little, short, trifling, insignificant, feeble; *n.* a little: **-m,** *ad.* slightly; *in., ab.* easily, quickly; **-ká,** *a.* (**ikâ**) *id.*; *m.* wretched wight; *n.* a little: **-m,** *ad.* slightly; **-kârya,** *a.* insignificant; **-kâla-tva,** *n.* shortness of time; **-gña,** *a.* knowing little: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-tara,** *cpr.* quite small; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* smallness, insignificance; shortness; **-te*g*as,** *a.* of little energy; **-dhana,** *a.* of small means, poor; **-dhî,** *a.* of small wit, foolish.

अल्पपरीवार alpa-parîvâra, *a.* of slender retinue; **-pâyin,** *a.* sucking badly (*leeches*); **-pu*n*ya,** *a.* whose good works are few; **-pra-bhâva,** *a.* insignificant; **-bala,** *n.* small force; **-bala-prâ*n*a,** *a.* weak and short-winded; **-buddha,** *pp.* only just awakened; **-buddhi,** *a.* of mean intellect; **-bhâgya,** *a.* luckless: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-bhu*g*a*n*tara,** *a.* narrow-chested; **-medhas,** *a.* of small wit.

अल्पय alpa-ya, *den.* P. lessen, depreciate.

अल्पविद्य alpa-vidya, *a.* of little learning; **-vishaya,** *a.* of small extent, limited.

अल्पशक्ति alpa-sakti, *a.* weak; **-sás,** *ad.* slightly, to a small extent; rarely; **-sesha,** *a.* having little wanting; almost completed; **-sattva,** *a.* of little courage, cowardly; **-sâra,** *a.* weak; worthless; insignificant; **-snâyu,** *a.* having few sinews; **-svara,** *a.* weak-voiced, quiet.

अल्पाङ्ग alpa-aṅga, *a.* small-bodied: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-âyus,** *a.* short-lived; **-alpa,** *a.* little by little, moderate: **-bhâs,** *a.* of very slight lustre; **-avasishṭa,** *pp.* little left: **-tva,** *n.* condition of little being left.

अल्पीभू alpî-bhû, be diminished.

अल्पीयस् alp-îyas, *cpr.* smaller; very small.

अल्पेच्छ alpa-ikkha, *a.* of moderate wishes; **-itara,** *a.* great, considerable: **-tva,** *n.* -ness.

अव AV, I. P. **áva,** urge; favour, help; comfort, satisfy; protect; like. **upa,** assent, agree. **pra** = *simple verb.*

अव 1. áva, *verbal and nominal prefix* off; down; *prp. w. ab.* down from.

अव 2. áv-a, *m.* favour, grace.

अवंश a-va*m*sa, *m.* mean descent.

अवकर ava-kara, *m.* sweepings; **-kûṭa,** *m. n.* dust-heap. [to, set at nought.

अवकर्णय ava-kar*n*a-ya, *den.* P. not listen

अवकर्त ava-kart-a, *m.* chip; **-ana,** *n.* cutting off; **-in,** *a.* cutting off (–°).

अवकाश ava-kâsá, *m.* space, room; opportunity; interval; access: **-m dâ,** make room; grant admittance (to, *d.*, *g.*); **-da,** *a.* harbouring; *m.* receiver of stolen goods; **-vat,** *a.* roomy, spacious.

अवकीर्णिन् ava-kîr*n*in, *a.* having broken his vow of chastity; **-kesá,** *a.* having pendent hair; **-ko*k*aka,** *m.* crane (*ardea nivea*).

अवक्रग a-vakra-ga, *a.* going straight.

अवक्रय ava-kraya, *m.* letting, leasing.

अवक्षेप ava-kshepa, *m.* derision, mockery; **-na,** *n.* throwing down; mockery.

अवखण्डन ava-kha*n*dana, *n.* splitting, dismembering; **-khâdâ,** *m.* consumption; consumer.

अवगन्तव्य ava-gantavya, *fp.* to be understood; to be concluded from (*ab.*); **-gantṛi,** *m.* one who understands; **-gama,** *m.*, **-na,** *n.* understanding, cognizance, ascertainment; **-gâha,** *m.* immersion; washing; bathing: **-na,** *n. id.*; **-gâhin,** *a.* reaching to; engaging in (–°); **-gu*n*thana,** *n.* veiling; veil: **-vat,** *a.* veiled; **-gûrana,** *n.* roaring, raging; **-graha,** *m.* hindrance; obstacle; drought; division of a word; pause, mark of elision (*gr.*); **-grâha,** *m.* drought; **-grâham,** *abs.* separating the words; **-grâhin,** *a.* separating; **-gharshana,** *n.* rubbing off; **-ghâta,** *m.* blow; unhusking by pounding.

अवचन a-va*k*ana, *a.* speechless; **-kara,** *a.* not following –, disregarding advice.

अवचनीय a-va*k*anîya, *fp.* not to be said.

अवचय ava-*k*aya, °**चाय** -*k*âya, *m.* plucking, gathering; **-*k*âyin,** *a.* plucking, gathering; **-*k*âra*n*a,** *n.* treatment, application: **î-ya,** *fp.* applicable; **-*k*i*k*ishâ,** *f.* desire to pluck; **-*k*ûda,** *m.* pendent tuft; **-*k*ûla,** *m. id.*

अवच्छेद ava-*kkh*eda, *m.* piece cut off; section; distinction; **-gaya,** *m.* conquest; **-gñâ,** *f.* contempt, disrespect, disparagement (of, *g.*, *lc.*): *in.* with perfect indifference; **-gñâna,** *n. id.*; **-gñeya,** *fp.* to be despised.

अवञ्चनता a-va*ñk*ana-tâ, *f.* honesty.

अवट ava-*ṭá*, *m.* pit; cavity.

अवटुज ava*ṭu*-ja, *m. pl.* hair on the neck.

अवत् áv-at, *pr. pt.* friendly; *m. N.*

अवत ava-tá, *m.* well.

अवतंस ava-ta*m*sa, °**क** -ka, *m. n.* wreath, diadem; ring-shaped ornament; **-niya,** *fp.* to be made into a wreath. [wreath.

अवतंसय ava-ta*m*sa-ya, *den.* P. make into a

अवतंसिनी avata*m*s-inî, *f.* woman wearing a wreath.

अवतंसीकृ avata*m*sî-kṛi, use as a wreath.

अवतमस ava-tamasa, *n.* decreasing darkness.

अवतरण ava-tar-a*n*a, *n.* coming down, descent: **-maṅgala,** *n.* solemn welcome; **-itavya,** *fp. n.* one must descend; **-târa,** *m.* descent (*esp. of gods to earth*); incarnation; manifestation: **-na,** *n.* causing to descend; laying aside, **-mantra,** *m.* spell causing one to descend from the air; **-târin,** *a.* appearing, entering; **-titîrshu,** *a.* wishing to descend.

अवत्त áva-tta, *pp.* √dâ (dyati).

अवत्तिन् avattin, *a.* dividing into (–, *e. g. four*) parts (–°).

अवत्सा a-vatsâ, *f.* cow that has lost her calf.

अवदात ava-dâta, *pp.* pure, white, clear: **-tâ,** *f.* whiteness; **-dâna,** *n.* heroic deed; **-dâra,** *m.* breach: **-na,** *n. a.* rending; bursting.

अवदावद a-vadâvada, *a.* undisputed.

अवदोल ava-dola, *m.* swinging, rocking.

अवद्य a-vad-yá, *fp.* blameworthy; *n.* fault: abuse; blame; disgrace.

अवध a-vadha, *m.* no murder; no beating.

अवधान ava-dhâna, *n.* attention, devotion; **-dhârana,** *n.* affirmation; restriction; singling out: **i-ya,** *fp.* to be looked upon as settled; to be restricted to (*in.*); **-dhârya,** *fp.* to be ascertained; **-dhi,** *m.* limit; *terminus ad quem;* respite: –°, *ad.* up to, till (*g.*).

अवधीकृ avadhî-kṛi, fix a limit *or* date.

अवधीरण ava-dhîra*n*a, *n.*, **â,** *f.* refusal; disdain.

अवधीरय ava-dhîra-ya, *den.* P. refuse, disdain, neglect; surpass. **sam,** disregard: *pp.* **ita,** disregarded, slighted, unheeded.

अवधीरिन् ava-dhîrin, *a.* surpassing (–°).

अवध्य a-vadh-yá, *fp.* inviolable: **-vyavasâya-vâhya,** *a.* foreign to the resolve that nothing should be killed; **-tâ,** *f.* inviolableness; **-tva,** *n.*, **-bhâva,** *m. id.*

अवध्र a-vadhrá, *a.* indestructible.

अवध्वंस ava-dhvaṁsá, *m.* dust; flour.

अवन av-ana, *n.* favour; protection: **-vat,** *a.* favoured, protected.

अवनतकाय ava-nata-kâya, *a.* with bent [body, crouching.

अवनति ava-nati, *f.* going down, setting; humiliation; **-namra,** *a.* bent, bowed.

अवनि avá-ni, *f.* current, stream, course: earth; ground, place: **-pa, -pati, -pâla, -pâ-aka,** *m.* sovereign, king. [to the ground.

अवनिपातम् ava-ni-pâtam, *abs. w.* √pat, fall

अवनिरुह avani-ruha, *m.* tree.

अवनी ava-nî, *f.* earth.

अवनेग्य ava-nég-ya, *fp.* fit for washing.

अवनेजन ava-négana, *n.* cleansing; **î,** *f. id.*

अवन्ति avanti, *m. pl. N. of a people;* **-deva,** *m. N. of a king;* **-nagarî,** *f.* the city of Uggâyinî; **-pura,** *n.*, **î,** *f. id.*; **-mâtri, -kâ,** *f. pl.* the divine mothers of the Avantis; **-vatî,** *f. N.*; **-vardhana,** *m. N.*; **-varman,** *m. N. of a king and of a poet;* **-sundarî,** *f. N.*; **-sena,** *m.*, **â,** *f. N.*; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple.*

अवन्ती avantî, *f. N. of* Uggâyinî; **-nagara** = avanti-nagarî; **-îśvara,** *m. N. of a temple.*

अवन्ध्य a-vandhya, *a.* not barren, not fruitless; successful: **-tâ,** *f.* successfulness; **-pâta,** *a.* unerring (*arrow*); **-prasâda,** *a.* whose favour is fruitful; **-rûpa,** *a.* whose beauty is not in vain: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

अवपात ava-pâta, *m.* fall, falling *or* flying down, descent; resorting to (–°); pitfall: **-na,** *n.* felling, throwing down; **-pîdanâ,** *f.* injury; **-praggana,** *n.* end of a cloth.

अवबोध ava-bodha, *m.* waking; perception, cognizance, knowledge; **-na,** *n.* instruction; **-niya,** *pp.* to be recognised by (*in.*).

अवभङ्ग ava-bhaṅga, *m.* breaking; **-bhaṅgana,** *n.* breaking, tearing off; **-bhâs-a,** *m.* brightness; appearance, manifestation: **-aka,** *a.* illuminating, manifesting, **-ana,** *n.* manifestation; illuminating, **-in,** *a.* shining, appearing; manifesting; **-bhṛithâ,** *m.* ritual ablution.

अवम ava-má, *spv.* lowest; next; last; youngest; **-mantavya,** *fp.* to be despised; **-mantri,** *m.* scorner (of, *ac.*); **-manya-ka,** *a.* despising, disdaining; **-mard-a,** *m.* distress; *N. of an owl,* **-ana,** *a.* crushing, harassing; *n.* rubbing; destroying, **-in,** *a.* crushing; **-marśa,** *m.* contact; reflexion; **-mân-a,** *n.* disrespect, contempt; disgrace, **-ana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* contempt; insult, **-in,** *a.* disdaining; undervaluing, **-ya,** *fp.* to be despised.

अवयव ava-yava, *m.* member, limb; part: **-dharma,** *m.* use of part for whole (*rh.*), **-rûpaka,** *n. kind of simile;* **-yav-in,** *a.* consisting of parts; *n.* whole: (**-i**)**-rûpaka,** *n. kind of simile;* **i-bhû,** become a part.

अवर áva-ra, *a.* lower, inferior; low, mean; following, later, younger; nearer; western; –°, at least: **-ga,** *a.* low-born; younger; *m.* Śûdra; younger brother, **â,** *f.* younger sister, **-varna,** *m.* low caste: **-ga,** *m.* Śûdra; **-ruddhatva,** *n.* confinement; **-ruddhi,** *f.* obtainment; **-ruddhikâ,** *f.* woman of the harem; **-rudhikâ,** *f. pl.* women of the harem.

अवरेण ávarena, (*in.*) *prp. w. ac.* under.

अवरोध ava-rodha, *m.* hindrance; disturbance; imprisonment; blockade, siege; harem: *pl.* women of the harem: **-na,** *n.* descending; investment, siege; enclosure, temple; harem: *pl.* women of the harem; **-sikhaṇḍin,** *m.* domestic peacock; **-rodhin,** *a.* enclosing, covering (–°); **-roh-a,** *m.* descent; transition to a lower note, **-ana,** *a.* (**î**) descending; *n.* alighting; descending scale; transition to a lower note, **-in,** *a.* descending.

अवर्चस् a-varkás, *a.* impotent, feeble.

अवर्ण a-varṇa, *m.* reproach, blame: **-bhâg,** *a.* blameworthy. [on, not present.

अवर्तमान a-varta-mâna, *pr. pt.* not going

अवर्ति ávarṛiti, *f.* (come-down), need, want, hunger. [creasing.

अवर्धमान a-vardha-mâna, *pr. pt.* not in-

अवर्ष a-varsha, *m.*, **-na,** *n.* drought.

अवर्षीस् a-varshîtos, *g. inf.* not to rain.

अवलग्न ava-lagna, (*pp.*) *m. n.* waist.

अवलम्ब ava-lamb-a, *a.* hanging down; *m.* attachment to; support, prop; **-ana,** *a.* (**i**) hanging to, leaning on; *n.* hanging down; attachment to, resting upon (–°); dependence; support; tarrying; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be clung to; **-in,** *a.* hanging down; reclining *or* leaning on; attached to; dependent on (–°).

अवलिप्त ava-lipta, *pp.* anointed; proud, haughty: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* pride, insolence; **-lunthana,** *n.* robbing; **-lekhana,** *n.* brushing, combing; **-lepa,** *m.* ointment; pride, **-na,** *n. id.*, **-vat,** *a.* proud, haughty; **-leha,** *m.*, **-na,** *n.* licking off.

अवलोक ava-lok-a, *m.* observation; sight, view; **-ana,** *n.* look at; glance; sight, inspection; view; appearance; **-ayitri,** *m.* observer; **-itâ,** *f. N.*; **-itaîśvara,** *m. N. of a Bodhisattva;* **-in,** *a.* looking at; **-lopana,** *n.* cutting off, destroying, injuring.

अववाद ava-vâda, *m.* command.

अवश a-vasá, *a.* not subject to *another's* will, independent, free; unwilling: **-ga,** *a.* not subject to (*g.*); **-vasin,** *a.* unwilling.

अवशिष्ट ava-sish-ṭa, *pp.* left over: **-ka,** *n.* remnant, rest; **-sesha,** *m.* residue; leavings: **-m,** *ad.* except (–°).

अवशेन्द्रियचित्त avaśendriya-kitta, *a.* whose senses and mind are uncontrolled.

अवश्य a-vaś-ya, *a.* unyielding, uncomplying: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* necessarily; certainly: **-ka-tâ,** *f.* necessity, obligation; **-bhâva,** *m.* necessity; **-bhâvin** *or* **-m-bhâvin,** *a.* that must necessarily be, necessarily taking place.

अवश्या ava-syâ, *f.* hoar-frost: **-ya,** *m. id.*

अवष्टभ्य ava-shṭabh-ya, *fp.* to be stopped; **-shṭambha,** *m.* recourse to, employment; resoluteness; courage: **-na,** *n. id.*, **-maya,** *a.* indicative of courage. [fort, joy; desire.

अवस् 1. áv-as, *n.* help, favour; (*also pl.*) com-

अवस् 2. avás, *ad.* down; *prp.* down from (*in., ab.*); below (*in.*).

अवसक्ता ava-sakta, *pp.* (√sañg) fixed; **-sakthikâ,** *f.* loin cloth: **-m kri,** place a cloth round the loins; **-sanna,** *pp.* ended, waned; spent; **-sara,** *m.* occasion, opportunity; right time; appropriateness, use; turn; **-sârpaṇa,** *n.* descent; **-sarpiṇî,** *f.* descending cycle; **-sâda,** *m.* sitting down; sinking; exhaustion, lassitude; defeat: **-na,** *n.* discouragement; dejection; **-sâna,** *n.* resting-place; cessation; end; death; end of a sentence *or* verse; pause: **-bhûmi,** *f.* acme; **-sita,** *pp.* (√sâ) ended: **-artha,** *a.* satisfied; **-siti,** *f.* conclusion, end; **-seka,** *m.* sprinkling; bleeding (*by leeches*); **-sekana,** *n.* sprinkling; water for washing; bleeding.

अवस्कन्द ava-skand-a, *m.* assault, surprise; **-in,** *a.* covering; assailing; **-skara,** *m.* privy: **-mandira,** *n. id.* [*prp.* below (*g.*).

अवस्तात् avás-tât, *ad.* below; on this side;

अवस्तु a-vastu, *n.* worthless thing; nothing, the unreal: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*

अवस्त्र a-vastra, *a.* unclothed: **-tâ,** *f.* nakedness; **i-kri,** deprive of clothes.

अवस्थ ava-sthá, *m.* penis.

अवस्था ava-sthâ, *f.* appearance in court; state, condition; circumstance; **â-tavya,** *fp.* that must remain; **-na,** *n.* appearing; condition, position; dwelling, abiding, stay; stability; **-antara,** *n.* changed condition; **-pana,** *n.* exposing for sale; **-yin,** *a.* staying in; **-sthita,** *pp.* (√sthâ) stationed; standing; arrayed; engaged in; **-sthiti,** *f.* stay, sojourn, abode. [joints of the fingers.

अवस्फोटन ava-sphoṭana, *n.* cracking the

अवस्यु avas-yú, *a.* seeking protection.

अवहनन ava-hanana, *n.* threshing, unhusking; lung; **-hâra,** *m.* putting off; **-hârya,** *fp.* to be made to pay (*ac.*); that must be caused to be paid; **-hâsa,** *m.* jest; derision; **-hâsya,** *fp.* ridiculous: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-hita,** *pp.* √dhâ; **-helâ,** *f.* contempt: *in.* with the greatest ease. [ing downward.

अवाग्गमनवत् avâg-gamana-vat, *a.* mov-

अवाङ्मनसगोचर a-vâṅ-manasa-gokara, *a.* being beyond the reach of speech or mind.

अवाङ्मुख avâṅ-mukha, *a.* (**i**) facing downward.

अवाचाल a-vâkâla, *a.* not talkative; not boastful. [being below (*ab.*).

अवाचीन avâk-îna, *a.* turned downwards;

अवाच्य a-vâk-ya, *fp.* not to be addressed; not to be uttered; not directly expressed: **-tâ,** *f.* abuse, invective.

अवाञ्च ávañk, *a.* (**ávâlî**) downward, headlong; lower; southern; **avâk,** *n. ad.* downwards, headlong.

अवाट् á-vât, *2 sg. aor. of* √vah.

अवात 1. á-vâta, *pp.* unmolested; secure.

अवात 2. a-vâtá, *a.* windless, calm.

अवान a-vâna, *pp.* not dried up, fresh; wet.

अवान्तर avântará, *a.* lying between; different, respective: **-desá,** *m.* intermediate region.

अवाप्तव्य avâp-tavya, *fp.* to be obtained; **-âpti,** *f.* acquisition, attainment; **-âpya,** *fp.* to be obtained.

अवारणीय a-vâraṇîya, *fp.* irresistible.

अवावट avâvaṭa, *m. son begotten by a man with a woman of his own caste who has cohabited with another man.* [**-kâ,** *f.* ewe.

अवि áv-i, *a.* favourable; *m.* sheep; *f.* ewe:

अविकत्थन a-vikatth-ana, *a.* not boastful; **-in,** *a. id.* [motionless.

अविकम्पित a-vi-kampita, *pp.* not trembling,

अविकल a-vikala, *a.* not defective; unmutilated, entire, complete; correct.

अविकल्प a-vikalpa, *a.* not hesitating: **-m,** *ad.* without hesitation.

अविकार a-vikâr-a, *m.* no change, no disfigurement; *a.* subject to no change; **-in,** *a.* not changing; not moving a muscle: **-i-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-ya,** *fp.* unchangeable.

अविकृत á-vi-kṛita, *pp.* not changed; not prepared, natural; undeveloped; not misshapen.

अविक्रम a-vikrama, *a.* not valorous.

अविक्रियत्व a-vi-kriya-tva, *n.* unchangeableness; **-kriyâ,** *f.* no change: **-âtmaka,** *a.* subject to no change.

अविक्रीत á-vi-krîta, *pp.* not having sold; **-kreya,** *fp.* not for sale; **-kshata,** *pp.* uninjured; **-kshubdha,** *pp.* not disarranged.

अविख्यातदोष a-vi-khyâta-dosha, *a.* having committed no notorious crime.

अविगान a-vigâna, *a.* unanimous.

अविग्रह a-vigraha, *a.* indisputable.

अविघ्न a-vighna, *a.* unimpeded, undisturbed; *n.* lack of hindrance: *in.* without hindrance: **-tas,** *ad.* without obstacles; **i-ta,** *pp.* unhindered, undisturbed. [pid.

अविचक्षण a-vikakshaṇa, *a.* not subtile, stu-

अविचल a-vikala, *a.* not wavering, steadfast; **i-ta,** *pp.* unaverted.

अविचार a-vikâr-a, *m.* lack of reflexion; *a.* not reflecting: **-m,** *ad.* without delay, **-ǵña,** *a.* unacquainted with reflexion; **-aṇa,** *n.* lack of reflexion; **-ayat,** *pr. pt.* unreflecting; **-ita,** *pp.* unconsidered: **-m,** *ad.* without hesitation; **-ya,** *fp.* needing no reflexion.

अविच्छिन्न a-vi-*kkh*inna, *pp.* not severed, continuous; **-*kkh*eda,** *m.* uninterruptedness: *ab.* uninterruptedly; **-*kh*yuta,** *pp.* not to be lost: **-m,** *ad.* faultlessly.

अविजानत् a-vi-ǵânat, *pr. pt.* not knowing, ignorant; **-ǵña,** *a.* undiscerning: **-tâ,** *f.* stupidity; **-ǵñâta,** *pp.* unknown, unrecognised; **-ǵñâna,** *n.* lack of knowledge: *ab.* unawares; *a.* lacking knowledge; **-ǵñeya,** *fp.* unrecognisable.

अवितथ a-vitatha, *a.* not false, true; favourable: **-m,** *ad.* truly; *n. a metre;* **-vâk,** *a.* truth-speaking.

अवितृ av-i-tṛi, *m.* helper, protector.

अवितृप्त a-vi-tṛipta, *pp.* unsatiated: **-ka,** *a.* not yet sated with (*g.*). [clever.

अविदग्ध a-vi-dagdha, *pp.* not burnt; not

अविदासिन् a-vidâsin, *a.* unfailing, perennial.

अविदित á-vid-ita, *pp.* unknown: **-m,** *ad.* unawares.

अविदुष्टर á-vidush-tara, *cpv. of* ávidvas.

अविद्ध a-viddha, *pp.* unpierced.

अविद्य a-vidya, *a.* uncultured; destitute of knowledge; **â,** *f.* ignorance.

अविद्यमान a-vidya-mâna, *pr. pt.* not existing: **-vat,** *ad.* as if non-existent: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*

अविद्वस् á-vidvas, *pr. pf. pt.* not knowing, ignorant. [enmity.

अविद्विषे á-vidvishe, *d. inf.* so as to avoid

अविद्वेष á-vidvesha, *m.* freedom from enmity,

अविधवा a-vidhavâ, *f.* no widow. [amity.

अविधान a-vidhâna, *n.* non-prescription: **-tas,** *ad.* not according to prescription.

अविधिपूर्वकम् a-vidhi-pûrvakam, *ad.* against prescribed rules, irregularly.

अविधुर a-vidhura, *a.* not lacking a pole; cheerful. [verseness.

अविधेय a-vi-dheya, *fp.* perverse; **-tâ,** *f.* per-

अविनय a-vinaya, *m.* unseemly behaviour; **-vat,** *a.* ill-mannered, uncivil.

अविनश्वर a-vinaśvara, *a.* imperishable.

अविनाश a-vinâs-a, *m.* non-corruption; non-detraction; **-in,** *a.* imperishable; undecaying.

अविनिवर्तिन् a-vinivartin, *a.* not turning back, not fleeing.

अविनीत a-vi-nîta, *pp.* ill-bred.

अविनोद a-vinoda, *m.* ennui. [finding out.

अविन्दत् a-vind-at, *pr. pt.* not finding, not

अविपक्वकरण a-vipakva-karaṇa, *a.* having immature organs.

अविपर्यय 1. a-viparyaya, *den.* P. not to fail.

अविपर्यय 2. a-vipary-aya, *m.* no transposition; no error; **-âsa,** *m.* no inversion: *in.* without inversion.

अविपाल avi-pâlá, *m.* shepherd.

अविप्रयुक्त a-vi-pra-yukta, *pp.* not severed; **-pluta,** *pp.* inviolate; true to one's vow.

अविभक्त a-vi-bhakta, *pp.* undivided; having community of goods; **-bhâga,** *m.* no division.

अविभावित a-vi-bhâv-ita, *pp.* not clearly perceived; **-ya-mâna,** *pr. pt. ps.* being unnoticed.

अविभिन्न a-vi-bhinna, *pp.* undivided (from, *ab.*); unchanged; **-kâlam,** *ad.* at the same time.

अविभूषणपरिच्छद a-vibhûshaṇa-pari-*kkh*ada, *a.* lacking ornaments and furniture.

अविभ्रम a-vibhrama, *a.* unaffected.

अविभ्रान्त a-vi-bhrânta, *pp.* immovable.

अविमर्शितव्य a-vi-mars-itavya, *fp.* not deserving further consideration.

अविमुक्तशैव a-vi-mukta-saiva, *m.* Saiva monk *of a certain grade;* **-âpîḍa,** *m. N. of a king;* **-îśa,** *m.* Śiva.

अविमोचन a-vimo*k*ana, *n.* not freeing; not aiding.

अवियुक्त a-vi-yukta, *pp.* unseparated from (*in.*); **-yoga,** *m.* non-separation from (*in.*); **-rata,** *pp.* not desisting from (*ab.*); ceaseless: **-m,** *ad.*; **-ramat,** *pr. pt.* not desisting fr. (*ab.*).

अविरल a-virala, *a.* close; frequent; vehement: **-m,** *ad.* firmly; heartily.

अविरह a-virah-a, *m.* non-separation; union; **-ita,** *pp.* unseparated; united.

अविराम a-virâma, *ad.* without ceasing.

अविरुद्ध a-vi-ruddha, *pp.* unhindered; unopposed to (*in., g., -°*); not at enmity with; not unpleasant; **-roddhṛi,** *a.* not fighting; **-rodha,** *m.* no conflict with, no disadvantage for (*-°*); **-rodhin,** *a.* not conflicting with, not prejudicing (*g., -°*).

अविलम्ब a-vilamb-a, *m.* no hesitation; *a.* not hesitating: **-m,** *in.* without delay; **-ita,** *pp.* unhesitating: **-m,** *ad.* without delay; **-in,** *a.* not delaying; **-ya,** *gd.* without hesitating. [*with* **bhû,** remain alive.

अविलीन a-vi-lîna, *pp.* not annihilated:

अविलुप्य a-vilup-ya, *fp.* indestructible.

अविवाह a-vivâh-a, *a.* not living in wedlock; **-in,** *a.* not suitable for marriage.

अविविक्त a-vi-vikta, *pp.* undistinguished; not decided; **-vṛita,** *pp.* not uncovered; unknown, hidden; not showing one's weak points.

अविवेक a-vivek-a, *m.* want of discrimination; lack of judgment; *a.* lacking judgment: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-in,** *a.* undivided; lacking insight; having no discriminating people.

अविवेनत् á-vi-ven-at, *pr. pt.* not turning away, well-disposed.

अविशङ्क a-visaṅk-a, *a.* unhesitating; fearless; **â,** *f.* freedom from hesitation *or* timidity; **-ita,** *pp.* fearless; unhesitating; **-in,** *a.* not assuming *or* supposing.

अविशद a-visada, *a.* indistinct; rigid.

अविशस्तृ a-visastṛi, *m.* bad carver.

अविशिष्ट a-vi-shṭa, *pp.* not different: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-suddha,** *pp.* impure; not thoroughly investigated.

अविशेष a-visesh-a, *m.* no difference: **-tas,** *in. ad.* without difference; *a.* indiscriminate, **-ǵña,** *a.* undiscriminating; **-ita,** *pp.* unspecified.

अविश्रम a-vi-srama, *a.* unceasing, unremitting; **-srambha,** *m.* mistrust: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-srânta,** *pp.* unceasing; **-srâma,** *a.* not resting; unceasing, unremitting: **-m,** *ad.* without resting.

अविश्वसत् a-vi-svas-at, *pr. pt.* distrustful; **-aniya,** *fp.* not to be trusted: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-ta,** *pp.* distrustful.

अविश्वास a-visvâs-a, *m.* distrust; *a.* distrustful: **-m,** *ad.* -ly, **-ǵanaka,** *a.* arousing distrust; **-in,** *a.* distrustful. [sonous.

अविष a-visha, *n.* no poison; *a.* (*ṣ*) not poi-

अविषक्त a-vi-shakta, *pp.* not attached to *or* set on (*-°*); irresistible. [friendly.

अविषम a-vishama, *a.* not unequal; even;

अविषय a-vishaya, *m.* no sphere; no object *or* concern; impracticable matter; no suitable object for (*g.*): *lc.* in the absence of (*g.*); *a.* having no object; **-manas,** *a.* whose mind is not directed to the objects of sense; unworldly; **-î-karaṇa,** *n.* not making *something* (*g.*) an object of (*g.*).

अविषह्य a-vi-shahya, *fp.* intolerable.

अविषाद a-vishâd-a, *m.*, **i-tva,** *n.* undauntedness; **-in,** *a.* undaunted. [gladly.

अविष्ठ áv-ishṭha, *a.* (*spv.*) accepting very

अविष्या avi-shyâ, *f.* desire, zeal, passion; **-shyú,** *a.* eager; revengeful.

अविस्तीर्ण a-vi-stîrṇa, *pp.* not extensive; **-spandita,** *pp.* not quivering; **-spashṭa,** *pp.* indistinct; dim: **-m,** *ad.* -ly; **-smita,** *pp.* not astonished *or* taken aback; **-smṛita,** *pp.* not forgotten.

अविहतगति a-vi-hata-gati, *a.* of unimpeded course; **-hita-siddha,** *pp.* unfeigned, unartificial.

अविह्वल a-vihvala, *a.* firm; cheerful.

अवीचित a-vîkshita, *pp.* not recognised.

अवीचि a-vîki, *m. a hell* (waveless).

अवीतक a-vîtaka, unenclosed space.

अवीर 1. a-vîrá, *a.* devoid of men; *n.* region without men; **-purusha,** *m.* weakling.

अवीर 2. a-vîra, *a.* unmanly: **â,** *f.* woman without husband and children.

अवीर्य a-vîryá, *a.* weak, powerless.

अवृक a-vṛiká, *a.* not hurting; safe; *n.* safety.

अवृजिन á-vṛigina, *a.* not artful, guileless.

अवृत a-vṛita, *pp.* unchosen, uninvited.

अवृत्त a-vṛitta, *pp.* not having taken place.

अवृत्ति a-vṛitti, *f.* lack of sustenance, destitution: **-ka,** *a.* lacking means of support.

अवृथार्थ a-vṛithârtha, *a.* having an appropriate meaning *or* name: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

अवृद्ध a-vṛiddha, *pp.* not aged.

अवृद्धिक a-vṛiddhi-ka, *a.* free from interest.

अवृध a-vṛidhá, *a.* not gladdening.

अवृषण a-vṛishaṇa, *a.* lacking testicles.

अवृष्ट a-vṛishṭa, *pp.* not having rained *or*

अवृष्टि á-vṛishṭi, *f.* drought. [sent rain.

अवेक्षण ava-îksh-aṇa, *n.* looking at; attention to, care of (*g.*); **-aṇîya,** *fp.* to be paid attention to; **-â,** *f.* care; attention to (*lc.*); **-in,** *a.* looking towards; attending to (*ac.*); **-ya,** *fp.* to be attended to.

अवेदन a-vedana, *n.* ignorance.

अवेदविहित a-veda-vihita, *pp.* not prescribed by the Veda.

अवेद्य a-ved-ya, *fp.* not to be wedded.

अवेलम् a-velam, *ad.* unseasonably. [tion.

अवेशसदृश a-veśa-sadṛiśa, *a.* unlike prostitu-

अवैकृत a-vaikṛita, *a.* not disfigured.

अवैदग्ध्य a-vaidagdhya, *n.* want of sagacity; stupidity.

अवैद्य a-vaidya, *a.* unlearned. [stupidity.

अवैरिजुष्ट a-vairi-gushṭa, *pp.* that not even an enemy consents to.

अवोक्षण ava-ukshaṇa, *n.* sprinkling with

अवोचत् á-vokat, 3 *sg. aor.* √vak. [water.

अव्य ávya, *a.* pertaining to sheep, woollen; *n.* Soma-strainer.

अव्यक्त a-vi-akta, *pp.* not manifest, imperceptible; indistinct; *m.* universal soul; *n.* unevolved primordial matter; primordial spirit; **-rûpa,** *a.* indistinct, indefinite; of uncertain sex. [*ad.* -ly.

अव्यग्र a-vyagra, *a.* unconcerned, quiet: **-m,**

अव्यङ्ग a-vyaṅga, *a.* having all one's limbs.

अव्यञ्जन a-vyañjana, *a.* beardless; lacking signs of puberty. [from.

अव्यतिरिक्त a-vi-ati-rikta, *pp.* not separated

अव्यथ a-vyath-a, *a.* unwavering, undaunted; efficacious; **-i,** *a.* unwavering, undaunted; **-in,** *a.* not becoming discomposed.

अव्यभिचारिन् a-vyabhi-kârin, *a.* infallible; **i-kâra,** *m.* conjugal fidelity; *a.* faithful.

अव्यय a-vyaya, *m.* non-expenditure; *a.* imperishable, immutable; stingy; *n.* indeclinable word: **-tva,** *n.* imperishableness; **-âtman,** *a.* of imperishable nature; **i-bhâva,** *m.* indeclinable compound.

अव्यवधान a-vyava-dhâna, *n.* non-interruption; *a.* uncovered, bare; uninterrupted; **-dhâya-ka,** *a.* not intervening: **-tva,** *n.* non-intervention.

अव्यवसायिन् a-vyavasâyin, *a.* unenterprising, remiss.

अव्यवस्थ a-vyava-stha, *a.* not enduring: **â,** *f.* unsettled state; **-sthita-kitta,** *a.* fickle-minded.

अव्यसनिन् a-vyasanin, *a.* exempt from vice.

अव्याकृत á-vi-â-kṛita, *pp.* unsevered, undivided. [ral, real.

अव्याज a-vyâja, *m.* no deception; *a.* natu-

अव्यापन्न a-vi-â-panna, *pp.* not having died, alive.

अव्यापार a-vyâpâra, *m.* not one's business.

अव्याप्त a-vi-âpta, *pp.* not filled *or* mixed with.

अव्यावर्तनीय a-vi-âvart-anîya, *fp.* not to be taken back. [silence.

अव्याहत a-vyâhṛita, (*pp.*) *n.* not speaking;

अव्युच्छिन्न a-vi-uk-khinna, *pp.* uninterrupted.

अव्युत्पन्न a-vi-utpanna, *pp.* not resulting; having no etymology: **-mati,** *a.* uneducated.

अव्युष्ट á-vi-ushṭa, *pp.* (√vas) not yet arisen.

अव्रत a-vratá, *a.* ungodly; not fulfilling religious duties.

अश् 1. *AS,* V. **as-nu,** reach; attain; befal; enjoy. **abhi, ud,** reach; dominate. **upa, sam-upa, pra, vi, sam,** *id.*

अश् 2. *AS,* IX. P. **as-nâ-ti,** eat, take (meat and drink); taste; enjoy: *pp.* **aśita,** eaten; *cs.* **âśaya,** cause (*ac.*) to eat (*ac.*), feed: *pp.* **âśita,** fed; satiated; *des.* **aśisisha,** wish to eat. **upa, pra, sam,** = *simple verb;* **abhi-pra,** eat in addition to (*ac.*).

अश् 3. as, grammatical designation of all soft letters.

अशक्त a-sakta, *pp.* incapable of (*inf., d., lc.*).

अशक्ति a-sakti, *f.* inability; weakness.

अशक्नुवत् a-sak-nuvat, *pr. pt.* unable to (*inf.*); **-ya,** *fp.* impossible: **-artha,** *a. id.*; ineffectual.

अशङ्क a-saṅk-a, *a.* fearless: **-m,** *ad.* -ly; **-aniya,** *fp.* not to be feared; **-ita,** *pp.* fearless: **-m,** *ad.* without hesitation; suddenly.

अशन ás-an, *m.* stone, rock; firmament.

अशन as-aná, *n.* eating; food; –°, *a.* feeding on; **-kriyâ,** *f.* taking of food; **-anaśaná,** *n.* eating and fasting.

अशनापिपासे asanâ-pipâse, *f. du.* hunger and thirst. [hungry.

अशनाया asanâyâ (*or* á), *f.* hunger; **-vat,** *a.*

अशनि as-áni, *f.* (*C. also m.*) thunderbolt, lightning-flash; **-grâvan,** *m.* diamond; **-hata,** *pp.* struck by lightning.

अशनैस् a-sanais, *ad.* highly, violently.

अशब्द á-sabda, *a.* silent, mute.

अशम् á-sam, *ind.* disaster.

अशरण a-saraṇ-a, *n.* defencelessness; *a.* unprotected, helpless; **-i-kri,** render defenceless; **-ya,** *a.* affording no protection; defenceless.

अशरीर a-sarîra, *a.* bodiless, lacking a substantial body; *m.* Kâma (*cp.* **anaṅga**).

अशर्मन् a-sarman, *n.* suffering, sorrow.

अशस् a-sás, *a.* cursing, hating.

अशस्त्र a-sastra, *a.* swordless, unarmed: **-pâṇi,** *a.* having no sword in the hand; **-pûta,** *pp.* not consecrated by the sword; **-vadha,** *m.* murder without a weapon. [not satisfied.

अशान्ततनु a-śânta-tanu, *a.* whose body is

अशान्तता a-śânta-tâ, *f.* lack of tranquillity, passionateness.

अशासत् a-śâs-at, *pr. pt.* not punishing.

अशास्त्रचक्षुस् a-śâstra-kakshus, *a.* not seeing with the eye of the *śâstras.*

अशिक्षित a-śikshita, *pp.* unlearnt; not instructed *or* learned, in (*ac., lc., inf.*).

अशित as-itá, *pp.* √2. as; **-itávya,** *fp.* to be

अशिरस् a-śiras, *a.* headless. [eaten.

अशिल्पिन् a-śilpin, *m.* no artist *or* artisan.

अशिव á-śiva, *a.* baneful, ominous; *n.* evil, mischief: **-saṁsin,** *a.* ill-boding.

अशिशिर a-śiśira, *a.* hot; **-tâ,** *f.* heat; **-kara, -kirana, -rasmi,** *m.* sun.

अशीत 1. aśîta, *a.* eightieth.

अशीत 2. a-śîta, *a.* not cold, hot: **-kara, -marîki, -ruk, -ruki,** *m.* sun.

अशीति aśîti, *f.* eighty; **-tama,** *a.* eightieth.

अशीतिक aśîti-ka, *a.* eighty years old: **-avara,** *a.* at least eighty years old.

अशुचि a-śuki, *a.* impure: **-tva,** *n.* impurity; **-bhakshaṇa,** *n.* eating impure things; **-bhâva,** *m.* impurity; **-varṇa,** *a.* of impure colour: **-tâ,** *f.* impurity of colour.

अशुद्ध á-śuddha, *pp.* unclean; unknown, suspicious; **-prakṛiti,** *a.* having dishonest

अशुद्धि a-śuddhi, *f.* impurity. [ministers.

अशुभ á-śubha, *a.* ill-favoured; ill-omened; evil; disagreeable; **-mati,** *a.* ill-disposed; **-âtmaka,** *a. id.*

अशून्य a-śûnya, *a.* not empty; not vain: **-m kri,** not leave undone, execute; **-artha,** *m.* clearing up: **-m,** *ad.* by way of explanation; *a.* clear, intelligible.

अशृङ्ग a-śriṅga, *a.* (i) hornless.

अशेष a-śesha, *m.* no remainder; *a.* whole, all, entire: **-tas, -m,** *in.* without reserve; completely, fully. [annihilated.

अशेषय aśesha-ya, *den.* P. end entirely: *pp.*

अशोक á-śoka, *a.* free from sorrow; *m.* Aśoka tree; *n.* Aśoka flower (*orange and scarlet*); **-kara,** *m. N. of a fairy:* **i,** *f. N.*; **-taru,** *m.* Aśoka tree; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-naga,** *m.* Aśoka tree; **-mâlâ,** *f. N.*; **-vṛiksha,** *m.* Aśoka tree.

अशोचनीय a-śok-anîya, *fp.* not to be pitied *or* grieved for; **-ya,** *fp. id.* [tling.

अशोधयित्वा a-śodhayitvâ, *gd.* without set-

अशोष्य a-śoshya, *fp.* not to be dried up.

अशौच a-śauk-a, *n.* impurity: **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-in,** *a.* impure.

अश्न ás-na, *m.* stone; *N. of a demon.*

अश्नवत् as-nav-a-t, 3 *sg. subj.* √as, obtain.

अश्मक asma-ka, *m. N.*: *pl. N. of a people;* **-kutta, -ka,** *a.* crushing with a stone; **-tâ,** *f.* stoniness, hardness of stone.

अश्मन् ás-man, *m.* rock, stone; thunderbolt; heaven: *lc.* in the sky: *du.* heaven and earth; **-máya,** *a.* (î) made of stone.

अश्ममय asma-máya, *a. id.*; **-mûrdhan,** *a.* having a head of stone. [√as, eat).

अश्नर्थ asi artha, *a.* meaning 'to eat' (asi=

अश्र as-ra, -°=**अश्रि** as-ri. [lieving (*w. g.*).

अश्रद्दधान á-srad-dadhâna, *pr. pt.* unbe-

अश्रद्द a-srad-dhá, *a.* unbelieving.

अश्रद्धा á-srad-dhâ, *f.* lack of confidence; unbelief; **-dheya,** *fp.* incredible; unworthy of belief. [má) indefatigable.

अश्रम á-srama, *m.* absence of fatigue; *a.* (*or*

अश्रवण a-sravana, *n.* non-mention; lack *of a word, suffix, &c.* [assiduously.

अश्रान्त á-srânta, *pp.* indefatigable: **m,** *ad.*

अश्रि as-rí, *f.* edge (-° *also* **-ka**).

अश्री a-srî, *f.* mishap; goddess of misfortune.

अश्रु ás-ru, *n.* (*m.*) tear: *w.* **kri** *or* **muk,** shed tears; **-karman,** *n.* shedding of tears.

अश्रुत á-sruta, *pp.* unheard; unlearned: **â,** *f. N.*; **-tá,** *f.* being unknown; **-vat,** *ad.* as if unheard.

अश्रुति á-sruti, *f.* not hearing; oblivion: **-m abhi-ni,** do as if one had heard nothing; **-virodhin,** *a.* not opposed to scripture.

अश्रुपरिप्लुत asru-pari-pluta, *pp.* bathed in tears: **-pûrna,** *pp.* filled with tears; **-pramârgana,** *n.* wiping away of tears, = weeping; **-plâvita,** *n.* flood of tears; **-lesa,** *m.* tear-drop.

अश्रेयस् a-sreyas, *cpv. a.* worse, inferior; *n.*

अश्रोत्र a-srotrá, *a.* earless. [misfortune.

अश्रोत्रिय a-srotriya, *a.* at which no trained Brâhman is present. [graceful.

अश्लाघ्य a-slâgh-ya, *fp.* unpraiseworthy, dis-

अश्लीक a-slí-ka, *a.* pernicious.

अश्लील a-slílá, *a.* ugly; unrefined; indecent.

अश्व ás-va, *m.* horse: **â,** *f.* mare; **-kuśi,** *f.* stable; **-kusala,** *a.* skilled in horses; **-kovida,** *a. id.*; **-khura,** *m.* horse's hoof: **-vat,** *ad.* like a horse's hoof; **-ghâma,** *m. N. of a place;* **-ghâsa,** *m.* horse fodder; *N.*; **-kalana-sâlâ,** *f.* riding-hall; **-tama,** *spv.* best horse; **-tará,** *m.*, **î,** *f.* mule.

अश्वत्थ asva-tthá, *m.* [standing-place (ttha *for* stha) for horses], sacred fig-tree; **-tthâman,** *m. N. of a son of Drona;* **-da, -dâ,** *a.* giving horses; **-pâda,** *m. N. of a Siddha;* **-pâdâta-sâramеya-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of horses, pedestrians, and dogs; **-pâla,** *m.* groom; **-prishtha,** *n.* horseback; **-pluta,** *n.* horse's leap; **-budhna,** *a.* borne by steeds; **-budhya,** *a.* characterised by horses; **-mandurâ,** *f.* stable; **-mukhá,** *m.* Kimnara; **î,** *f.* Kimnara's wife; **-medhá,** *m.* horse-sacrifice; *N.*; **-yúg,** *a.* yoking *or* yoked with horses; *f. sg. & du. N. of a lunar mansion;* **-râga,** *m.* king of horses (Ukkaihsravas); **-vâdhas,** *a.* horse-equipping; **-vat,** *a.* rich in horses; **-vâra,** *m.* horseman; **-vrishá,** *m.* stallion; **-sâlâ,** *f.* stable; **-sâdá, -sâdin,** *m.* rider; **-sârathya,** *n.* training of horses and charioteering; **-sena,** *m. N. of a serpent demon.*

अश्वस्तन a-svas-tana *a.* having nothing for to-morrow: **i-ka,** *a. id.*

अश्वस्थान asva-sthâna, *n.* stable; **-hridaya,** *n.* knowledge of horses; **-adhyaksha,** *m.* master of the horse; **-anika,** *n.* cavalry army.

अश्वाधिक asva adhika, *a.* superior in cavalry; **-anrita,** *n.* falsehood respecting horses; **-ârûdha,** *pp.* mounted on horseback; **-âroha,** *m.* rider.

अश्वावत् áśvâ-vat, *a.* rich in horses; *n.* property in horses.

अश्विन् asv-ín, *a.* rich in horses; *m.* charioteer: *du.* the Asvins, *twin gods of the dawn.*

अश्वीय asv-îya, *n.* troop of horse.

अश्वैत् á-svait, *V.* 3 *sg. aor. of* √svit.

अषाढ á-shâdha, °ळ्ह *-lha, pp.* unconquerable; *m. N.* [palâsa-wood.

अषाढिन् ashâdhin, *a.* bearing a staff of

अष्ट ash-ta, *pp.* √aksh & √as, obtain.

अष्टक áshta-ka, *a.* eightfold; *m. N.*; **â,** *f.* eighth day *after full-moon, esp. in Hemanta & Sisira;* sacrifice *to the Manes* on that day; *n.* octad; **-guna,** *a.* eightfold; **-taya,** *n.* octad; **-dhâ,** *ad.* eightfold.

अष्टन् ash-tán, *nr.* eight: *nm.* **-taú, -tâ,** *or* **-tá.**

अष्टपद् ashta-pada, *a.* consisting of 8 words; **-pâda,** *a.* eight-footed; **-pushpikâ,** *f.* wreath of 8 *kinds of* flowers; **-bhâga,** *m.* eighth part.

अष्टम ashta-má, *a.* (î) eighth; forming one-eighth of (*g.*); *m.* an eighth: **î,** *f.* eighth day *of a fortnight:* **-ka,** *a.* eighth; **-kâlika,** *a.* eating only every eighth meal.

अष्टमूर्ति ashta-mûrti, *m.* Siva; **-rasa âsraya,** *a.* containing the 8 emotions (*drama*); **-rika,** *a.* consisting of 8 verses; **-varsha,** *a.* 8 years old; **-vidha,** *a.* eightfold; **-sata,** *n.* 108; 800; **-shashti,** *f.* sixty-eight.

अष्टाक्षर ashta akshara, *a.* having eight syllables; **-anga,** eight members (°-); *a.* having eight parts: **-pâta,** *m.* prostration with the eight members (*hands, feet, knees, forehead, breast*), profound obeisance.

अष्टादश ashtâ-dasá, *a.* eighteenth: **-dhâ,** *ad.* eighteenfold; (â) **-dasan,** *nr.* eighteen; **-dasama,** *a.* eighteenth. [chapters.

अष्टाध्यायी ashta adhyâyî, *f.* book of eight

अष्टानवति ashtâ-navatí, *f.* ninety-eight; **-pañkâsat,** *f.* fifty-eight. [eight-footed.

अष्टापद् ashtâ-pad, *a.* (*nm.* **-pâd,** *f.* **-padí**),

अष्टापद ashtâ-pada, *m. n.* dice-board with 64 squares: **-vyâpâra,** *m.* game of dice; **-pâdya,** *a.* eightfold. [eight weapons.

अष्टायुध ashta âyudha, *a.* furnished with

अष्टावक्र ashtâ-vakra, *m. N.* [88,000.

अष्टासीतिसहस्र ashta asîti-sahasra, *n. pl.*

अष्टि ash-ti, *f. a metre of* 64 *syllables.*

अष्टोत्तर ashta uttara, *a.* plus eight.

अष्ठा ásh-trâ, *f.* goad (*for driving cattle*).

अष्ठीला ashthîlâ, *f.* ball; pebble; anvil.

अष्ठीवत् ashthî-vát, *m.* knee-cap; knee.

अस् 1. AS, II. P. **ás-ti** (2 *sg.* Â. **se,** *in V. only in periphrastic ft.*), be, exist; happen, take place; dwell, be found in (*lc.*); *w. d. or g.* be for, belong *or* accrue to, *often* = have *or* possess; be present in, be peculiar to (*lc.*); be ready for, be equal to, be capable of (*d.*); be sufficient for (*g.*); occur to (*g.*); *w.* **na,** not exist; be lost *or* undone: **na asti,** + = I have nothing *to give;* **asti,** it is so: *at the beginning of sentences with another finite verb* = it so happens *or* happened that, it sometimes happens that –; **asmi,** *w. 1st sg.* = I happen to be; **astu + evam,** so be it, very well; **astu** *or* **santu,** *w. following nm.* = to **say** nothing of –. **ati,** surpass (*ac.*). **anu,** be ready; reach (*ac.*). **api,** be near *or* in (*lc.*). **abhi,** surpass, overcome (*ac.*); be more than (*ab.*) to (*d. or g.*); *fall to the share of (*g.*). **upa,** be in (*ac.*). **pari,** overtake; allow to pass by (*time*). **pra,** be to the fore, be prominent, excel. **sam,** equal (*ac.*); be united with (**saha**); be, exist.

अस् 2. AS, IV. P. **ás-ya,** cast, throw, shoot, at (*d., g., lc.*); cast off, abandon (*only pp.* **asta-**). **adhi,** misunderstand: *cs. pp.* **adhyâsita,** meant by (*in. of abst. n.*). **apa,** cast, throw, *or* take off; lay down upon; leave, abandon; give up; put aside: *gd.* **apâsya,** in spite of, excepting (*ac.*). **abhi** (*also* I. P. Â.), throw towards; discharge (*arrows*); apply oneself to, practise, transact, perform; study; repeat: *pp.* **abhyasta,** reduplicated; *cs.* cause *any one* to practise; teach. **ud,** throw *or* lift up; rise from (*ac.*). **vi ud,** strew about; discharge; give up, abandon. **ni** (*also* I. P.), throw, lay *or* put down *or* aside; place *or* set in *or* on, pour upon (*lc.*); fix *the gaze* on (*lc.*); deposit with, entrust *or* make over to (*lc.*); quit, give up (*life*); adduce, discuss: **pathi** –, throw on the street, abandon; **manasi** –, take to heart, ponder on (*ac.*); **sirasi** –, place (*a command*) on the head, receive respectfully. **upa-ni,** lay down; adduce, discuss. **sam-upa-ni,** bring forward, suggest. **pari,** stretch out. **vi-ni** (*also* I. P.), spread out; put down; lay *or* place in *or* on (*lc.*); mark *or* designate by (*in.*); direct *the mind or gaze* to (*lc.*); entrust *or* make over to (*lc.*). **sam-ni** (*also* I. P.), put together; lay down *or* aside; place upon (*lc.*); entrust to (*g., lc.*); abandon; renounce worldly concerns, become an ascetic. **nis,** pull out; eject; expel from (*ab.*); dispel, banish; reject; destroy; refute. **parâ,** throw away *or* down; abandon, expose (*a child*); quit (*a place*); refute. **pari,** throw *or* move about; roll (*the eyes*); cast down, overthrow; surround, ensnare; turn round; overspread; string; put around (Â.): *pp.* **paryasta,** fallen down upon (*lc.*); overspreading (-°); strung upon (-°); upset by (-°). **vi-pari,** invert, reverse; overturn: *pp.* **viparyasta,** inverted; reverse; thinking erroneously; standing around. **pra,** throw, into (*lc.*); upset. **prati,** throw to; cast off, abandon. **vi,** dissipate, dismember, scatter, separate: *pp.* **vyasta,** divided, separated, single; multiplied. **sam,** put together, unite: *ps.* be compounded: *pp.* united; forming a unity; compounded; whole, all.

असंयम a-sam-yama, *m.* lack of control; **-yâgya,** *fp.* with whom a sacrifice should not be shared; **-lakshita,** *pp.* unobserved; **-vigñâta,** *pp.* unconscious *or* not consenting; **-vigñâna,** *a.* unintelligible; **-vita,** *pp.* imperfectly covered; **-vrita,** *pp.* uncovered, bare; *n. N. of a hell.*

असंशय a-samsaya, *m.* no doubt: *nom. used adverbially* = without doubt; *a.* doubtless: **-m,** *ad.* undoubtedly, unquestionably; **-srava,** *m.*, **-na,** *n. only lc. sg.* beyond the ear-shot

of (*g.*); **-slesha**, *m.* non-attachment; no contact.

असंसर्ग a-sam-sarga, *m.* lack of contact *or* intercourse with (*g.*); **-sârin**, *a.* not subject to mundane existence; **-srishta**, *pp.* untouched by, free from (*in.*); **-srishtin**, *a.* not re-united after partition.

असंस्कार a-sam-skâra, *m.* lack of ornament, naturalness; *a.* lacking ornament; **-skrita**, *pp.* unequipped; unconsecrated; unadorned; unrefined, coarse; not having undergone the sacraments: **-alakin**, *a.* having unadorned locks; **-stuta**, *pp.* unknown, strange; not agreeing, obstinate; **-sthita**, *pp.* not standing still, restless; scattered; **-sprishta**, *pp.* unattained; **-hata**, *pp.* disunited; *m. kind of array;* **-hati**, *f.* non-connexion; **-hrita**, *pp.* uninterrupted. [edly.

असकृत् a-sakrit, *ad.* not once, often, repeat-

असक्त a-sakta, *pp.* unworldly; unattached, to (*lc.*): **-m**, *ad.* instantly.

असंकर a-samkara, *m.* no mixture of castes.

असंक्षिप्त a-sam-kshipta, *pp.* not compressed.

असंख्य a-samkhya, *a.* innumerable; **e-yá**, *fp. id.*: **-guna**, *a.* of innumerable virtues.

असङ्ग á-saṅga (*or* á), *a.* not remaining attached to, finding no resistance in (*lc.*).

असंगत a-sam-gata, *pp.* unsuitable, inconsistent; **-ghaṭita**, *m.* no collision: **-sukham**, *ad.* happily without clashing (*with rivals*).

असजाति a-sa-gâti, *a.* not of the same caste; **-gâtyá**, *a.* lacking blood-relations.

असज्जन a-sag-gana, *m.* wicked *or* ill-disposed person. [ting.

असज्जमान a-sagga-mâna, *pr. pt.* unhesita-

असंचेतयमान a-sam-ketaya-mâna, *pt. pt.* not observing. [ed *or* arisen.

असंजात a-sam-gâta, *pp.* not having appear-

असंज्ञ a-samgña, *a.* unconscious; **-tva**, *n.* unconsciousness.

असंज्ञा á-samgñâ, *f.* disunion, discord.

असत् á-sat, *pr. pt.* non-existent; untrue; bad; **-i**, *f.* unchaste woman; *n.* non-entity; lie; evil; **-kalpanâ**, *f.* false supposition; lie; **-krita**, *pp.* badly treated; offered ungraciously; *n.* injury; **-tva**, *n.* non-existence: **-vadana**, *a.* expressing no entity: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-putra**, *a.* sonless; **-pratigraha**, *m.* acceptance of a gift from an unworthy person; **-pralâpa**, *m.* empty talk; **-pravritti**, *f.* evil course of action.

असत्य a-satyá, *a.* untrue; *n.* falsehood, lie: **-vâda**, *m.* lie; **-sîla**, *a.* addicted to lies; **-samdha**, *a.* whose engagements are untrustworthy, treacherous. [the bad.

असत्संपर्क asat-samparka, *m.* contact with

असदृश a-sadrisa, *a.* unequal, dissimilar; unseemly.

असद्ग्रह asad-graha, *m.* foolish whim; evil inclination; **-dharma**, *m.* evil practice; **-bhâva**, *m.* non-existence, absence; **-vritta**, *pp.* not nicely rounded; not well-behaved. [blood.

असन् as-án, *n.* (*used in in., ab., g. s. for* asrig)

असन ás-ana, *n.* shot; throw; **-á**, *f.* missile.

असनाम a-sa-nâma, *a.* not having the same name.

असंताप a-sam-tâpá, *a.* feeling no grief; **-tushita**, *pp.* dissatisfied, discontented; **-tosha**, *m.* discontent; **-tyâga**, *m.* non-renunciation of (*g.*).

असंदधान a-sam-dadhâna, *pr. pt.* not making peace; **-digdham**, *ad.* undoubtedly; **-dita**, *pp.* unbound; unlimited; **-drisya**, *pp.* invisible to (*g.*); **-deha**, *m.* no doubt: **-m**, *ad.* without doubt, surely; **-dheya**, *fp.* not to be made peace (alliance) with (**-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*); not to be restored.

असंनद्ध a-sam-naddha, *pp.* not *yet* acquired; **-nidhâna**, *n.* absence, lack; **-nidhi**, *f. id.*; **-nihita**, *pp.* absent.

असपत्न á-sa-patna, *m.* no rival; *a.* (á) without a rival; *n.* peace; **-pinda**, *a.* too distantly related to join in the funeral oblation; **-pûrva**, *a.* not possessed by ancestors.

असम 1. á-sama, *a.* unequalled.

असम 2. a-sama, *a.* unequal; uneven, odd.

असमग्र a-samagra, *a.* incomplete; not full; not all; °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* not completely *or* quite.

असमञ्ज a-samañga, **°स्** -s, *m. N.*; **°स** -sa, *a.* not right, unsuitable: **-m**, *ad.* improperly.

असमद् á-samad, *f.* concord.

असमन a-samaná, *a.* scattered; uneven.

असमय a-samaya, *m.* unseasonable time.

असमर्थ a-samartha, *a.* incapable (of, *inf.*, *d.*, *lc.*, –°); **-tva**, *n.* inability.

असमवाण asama-vâna, *m.* Kâma (odd-arrowed, *i. e.* five-arrowed).

असमवेत a-sam-ava ita, *pp.* not inseparably combined: *pl.* not all combined.

असमसायक asama-sâyaka, *m.* Kâma (odd-arrowed, = five-arrowed).

असमस्त a-sam-asta, *pp.* not compounded.

असमान á-samâna, *a.* unequal; not shared by others; *n.* no corresponding condition; **-grâma**, *a.* belonging to a different village.

असमाप्त a-sam-âpta, *pp.* not completed.

असमावृत्तक a-samâvrittaka, ika, *a.* who has not returned home *after completing his studies.*

असमीक्ष्य a-sam-îkshya, *gd.* without reflecting: **-kârin**, *a.* acting without reflexion.

असमीरित a-sam-îrita, *pp.* not raised (*wind*); **-udyama**, *m.* lack of exertion; sluggishness; **-unnaddha**, *pp.* modest; **-riddha**, *pp.* not successful, incomplete; **-riddhi**, *f.* failure; **-eta**, *pp.* not come, wanting, lacking.

असंपत्ति a-sam-patti, *f.* failure; **-pâthya**, *fp.* not to be made a fellow-student; **-pâdayat**, *cs. pr. pt.* not effecting; **-pûrna**, *pp.* deficient; wanting in (*in.*); **-prâpta**, *pp.* not arrived; still wanting; unattained; unfulfilled.

असंबद्ध a-sam-baddha, *pp.* unjoined, unrelated; disconnected, incoherent, absurd; talking *or* chattering nonsense; **-bandha**, *m.* no connexion; *a.* unconnected; **-bâdhá**, *a.* not contracted; unhindered; unfrequented.

असंभव a-sam-bhava, *m.* destruction; absence, lack; impossibility, inadmissibility, absurdity; *a.* not being born again; having no material body; not occurring, impossible, absurd; **-bhavyám**, *ad.* irretrievably; **-bhâvanâ**, *f.* incredulity; disrespect; **-bhâvayat**, *pr. pt.* thinking impossible; **-bhâvita**, *pp.* uncompleted; inconceivable; unworthy of (*g.*): **-upamâ**, *f.* simile in which an impossibility is assumed; **-bhâvya**, *fp.* inconceivable: **-m**, *ad.* irretrievably; **-bhâshana**, *n.* not addressing; **-bhâshâ**, *f.* no conversation with (*in.*); **-bhâshya**, *fp.* not to be conversed with, not suitable for a conference; **-bhinna**, *pp.* not broken through; **-bhrita**, *pp.* not made, natural; **-bhoga**, *m.* non-enjoyment; **-bhogya**, *fp.* with whom it is not lawful to eat; **-bhrânta**, *pp.* unbewildered, calm: **-m**, *ad.*

असंमत a-sam-mata, *pp.* not esteemed; not authorised; **-mrishta**, *pp.* uncleansed.

असम्यक् a-samyak, *ad.* wrongly, falsely; **-kârin**, *a.* acting wrongly; **-krita-kârin**, *a.* doing his business badly. [pent.

असर्पभूत a-sarpa-bhûta, *pp.* being no ser-

असर्व á-sarva, *a.* incomplete; **-gña**, *a.* not omniscient. [from (*g.*).

असवर्ण a-savarna, *a.* of a different caste

असव्य a-savya, *a.* left; right: *lc.* on the –.

असश्चत् á-sas-at, *pr. pt.* (*or* **-át**), not ceasing, not drying up: *f.* **-anti** (*or* **-át-i**).

असषत् á-sasat, *pr. pt.* not slumbering.

असह a-sah-a, *a.* unable to bear (*ac.*, –°); unable to (*inf.*, –°); impatient; **-ana**, *a.* unable to bear (–°); jealous: **-tâ**, *f.* weakness; **-at**, *pr. pt.* (*f.* **-antî**), not bearing; **-a-mâna**, *pr. pt.* not tolerating. [less; **-in**, *a. id.*

असहाय a-sahây-a, *a.* companionless, help-

असहिष्णु a-sah-ishnu, *a.* unable to bear (*ac.*, *lc.*, –°): **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* intolerance; **-yá**, *fp.* intolerable; irresistible.

असाक्षिक a-sâkshika, *a.* unwitnessed.

असाद् a-sâdá, *a.* unflagging.

असादृश्य a-sâdrisya, *n.* dissimilarity.

असाधक a-sâdh-aka, *a.* not accomplishing; unsatisfactory; **-ana**, *n.* no means; *a.* destitute of resources; unfeasible: **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*

असाधारण a-sâdhârana, *a.* (i) special; unique; **-upamâ**, *f. kind of* simile.

असाधु a-sâdhú, *a.* not good, evil; wrong; bad towards (*lc.*); *m.* bad man; *n.* bad word; evil; **-tva**, *n.* badness, dishonesty; **-darsin**, *a.* seeing badly; injudicious; **-vritta**, *pp.* ill-behaved.

असाध्य a-sâdhya, *fp.* unmanageable; unattainable, unfeasible; unconquerable; incurable; unascertainable.

असांनिध्य a-sâmnidhya, *n.* absence.

असामन्य a-sâmanya, *a.* unfriendly, surly.

असामान्य a-sâmânya, *a.* uncommon.

असामि á-sâmi, *a.* complete: *n. ad.* **-ly.**

असांप्रत a-sâmprata, *a.* unsuitable, improper: **-m**, *ad.* **-ly.**

असायक a-sâyaka, *a.* arrowless.

असार a-sâra, *m. n.* unfitness; *a.* unfit, worthless, unprofitable; **-tâ**, *f.* unfitness; frailty; **-rûpa-tâ**, *f.* worthlessness; emptiness.

असाहस a-sâhasa, *n.* absence of precipitation *or* temerity; **i-ka**, *a.* (i) not acting precipitately.

असि as-í, *m.* sword.

असिंहासन a-simhâsana, *a.* throneless.

असिक्त a-sikta, *pp.* unwatered.

असिक्नी ásiknî, *f.* (*of* ásita) night.

असित 1. á-sita, *pp.* unrestrained.

असित 2. ás-ita, *a.* (**â** *or* **-iknî**) dark-coloured, black; *m. N.*: **-paksha**, *m.* dark half *of a month*; **-pîtaka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) dark yellow; **-asman**, *m.* sapphire; **-îkshaṇa**, *a.* black-eyed; **-utpala**, *n.* blue lotus. [inconclusiveness.

असिद्ध a-siddha, *pp.* not established: **-tva**, *n.*

असिद्धि á-siddhi, *f.* non-attainment, failure; **असिधर** asi-dhara, *m. N.* [inconclusiveness.

असिधारा asi-dhârâ, *f.* sword-blade: **-vrata**, *n.* vow of *lying with* a sword *between oneself and a woman = excessively difficult undertaking*; **-dhenu**, **-kâ**, *f.* knife.

असिन्व a-sinvá, *a.* insatiable.

असिपत्र asi-pattra, *n.* sword-blade; *m. a tree*; **-vana**, *n. a certain hell*; **-putrikâ**, *f.* knife.

असु ás-u, *m.* breath, life, vitality; spirit-world; vital spirits (*pl. C.*).

असुख a-sukha, *n.* pain, sorrow; *a.* unpleasant; painful; unhappy; not easy to (*inf.*); **-jîvika**, *a.* leading a joyless life; **-âvishṭa**, *pp.* afflicted with grief.

असुखिन् a-sukh-in, *a.* sad, unhappy.

असुतर a-su-tara, *a.* difficult to cross. [tiable.

असुतृप् asu-tŕip, *a.* life-taking; (a-su-) insa-

असुनीति ásu-nîti, *f.* spirit-life, spirit-world.

असुन्दर a-sundara, *a.* uncomely, ugly.

असुबोध a-subodha, *a.* hard to learn.

असुर ásu-ra, *a.* living, spiritual, divine; *m.* spirit, Lord God; evil spirit, demon, Asura: **-tvá**, *n.* spirituality, divinity; state of an Asura.

असुरक्ष a-su-raksha, *a.* difficult to guard.

असुरद्रुह् asura-druh, *m.* foe of Asuras, god; **-brahmá**, *m.* priest of the Asuras.

असुरभि a-surabhi, *a.* ill-smelling.

असुरराक्षस asura-rakshasá, *n. pl.* Asuras & Râkshasas; **-hán**, *a.* (**-ghní**) Asura-killing; **-adhipa**, *m.* king of the Asuras; **-ari**, *m.* foe of the Asuras (Vishṇu).

असुर्य asuryâ, *a.* spiritual, divine, demoniac; *n.* spirituality, divinity; world of spirits *or* gods. [**-tva**, *n. abst. N.*

असुलभ a-sulabha, *a.* hard to obtain; rare:

असुष्वि á-sushvi, *a.* not Soma-pressing, niggardly. [gardly.

असुसु asu-sû, *m.* arrow.

असुस्थ a-sustha, *a.* unwell: **-sarira**, *a.* ill.

असुस्थिरादर asu-sthira-âdara, *a.* always anxious about his life. [less.

असुहृद् a-suhŕid, *m.* no friend; *a.* friend-

असुहृद्गण asuhŕid-gaṇa, *m.* party of strangers.

असूचीसंचार a-sûkî-saṁkâra, *a.* impenetrable *even* to a needle.

असूति a-sûti, *f.* not arising, non-appearance.

असूय 1. asûya, *den.* grumble, be angry at (*ac.*, *d.*); *cs.* **asûyaya**, P. irritate.

असूय 2. asûya, *a.* grumbling, angry: **â**, *f.* grumbling, displeasure, anger, grudge: **-ka**, *a.* grumbling, angry, grudging.

असूर्य a-sûryá, *a.* sunless: **-ga**, *a.* not moving towards the sun.

असृक्पङ्कपेषम् asŕik-paṅka-pesham, *abs. w.* √pish, pound to a bloody pulp; **-pâta**, *m.* track of blood; flow of blood.

असृग्धारा asŕig-dhârâ, *f.* stream of blood.

असृङ्मय asŕiṅ-maya, *a.* (**î**) consisting of blood.

असृज् ás-rig, *n.* blood, gore. [blood.

असेन्य a-senyá, *a.* not hitting *or* wounding.

असेवक a-sevaka, *m.* no servant, indifferent servant.

असेवा a-sev-â, *f.* non-addiction; **-ita**, *pp.* not frequented: **-îśvara-dvâra**, *a.* not waiting at grandees' doors.

असोढ a-sodha, *pp.* (√sah) unconquerable.

असोम a-soma, *a.* lacking Soma juice.

असौ a-s-aú, *prn. m. f. of* ad-ás, that; he, she; so and so, M. or N.; as such (*emphatic*); *with* **eva**, the same. [such a name.

असौनामन् asau-nâman, *a.* having such &

असौभाग्य a-saubhâgya, *n.* unpopularity.

असौवर्ण a-sauvarṇa, *a.* not golden.

अस्कन्न á-skanna, *pp.* not sprinkled; unimpregnated, immaculate.

अस्खलित a-skhalita, *pp.* not stumbling; uninterrupted, unhindered; *n.* not coming to a standstill; **-rakra**, *a. w.* unimpeded chariot; **-pada**, *a.* where the foot does not stumble; safe; **-prayâṇa**, *a.* with unfaltering march.

अस्त ás-ta, *n.* home, abode; setting; *mythical western mountain behind which sun and moon set*: **-m**, *ad.* home, *with verbs of* going = set (*stars, sun, moon*); go to rest; die.

अस्तंयत् astaṁ-yat, *pr. pt.* setting.

अस्तगिरि asta-giri, *m.* sunset-mountain.

अस्तंगत astaṁ-gata, *pp.* set; **-gamita**, *pp.* caused to set, destroyed.

अस्तब्ध a-stabdha, *pp.* agile, active; unpretentious: **-tva**, *n.* unpretentiousness.

अस्तमय astam-aya, *m.* sunset; disappearance; **-ita**, *pp.* having set, gone to rest, died: *lc.* (*sc.* **sûrye**) after sunset. [tentious.

अस्तम्भ a-stambha, *a.* lacking posts; unpre-

अस्तसमय asta-samaya, *m.* time of sunset.

अस्ता ás-tâ, *f.* missile; arrow. [mountain.

अस्ताचल asta-ákala, *m.*, **-adri**, *m.* sunset-

अस्ताभिलाषिन् asta-abhilâshin, *a.* verging towards sunset.

अस्तुत á-stuta, *pp.* unpraised; unrecited.

अस्तुत्य a-stu-tya, *fp.* unpraiseworthy.

अस्तुविद् astu-vid, *a.* aware that something must be done.

अस्तृ ás-tri, *m.* slinger, bowman. [able.

अस्तृत á-strita, *pp.* unconquered, unconquer-

अस्तेय á-steya, *n.* not stealing.

अस्त्र as-trá, *n.* (*m.*) missile, arrow; bow; **-kshati-mat**, *a.* wounded by missiles; **-grâma**, *m.* collection of missiles; **-gña**, *a.* skilled in arms *or* in launching missiles; **-vid**, *a. id.*; **-vrishṭi**, *f.* shower of arrows; **-agâra**, *n.* armoury.

अस्त्रिन् astr-in, *m.* bowman, archer.

अस्त्री a-strî, *f.* no woman; no feminine = m. and n. (*gr.*); **-saṁbhogin**, *a.* lying with no woman. [arms.

अस्त्रोपनिषद् astra-upanishad, *f.* skill in

अस्थन् asthán, *n.* (*used as weakest base of* ásthi) bone; kernel: **-vat**, *a.* having bones; *N.* animal with bones.

अस्थान a-sthâna, *n.* wrong place (for, *g.*); °– *or lc.* out of place; **at** the wrong time; **अस्थास्नु** a-sthâsnu, *a.* impatient. [wrongly.

अस्थि ásthi, *n.* bone; kernel: **-ka**, *n.* bone; **-kûrṇa**, *n.* bone powder.

अस्थित a-sthita, *pp.* not existing.

अस्थिति a-sthiti, *f.* disorder.

अस्थिदन्तमय asthi-danta-maya, *a.* made of bone and ivory; **-mat**, *a.* furnished with bones; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of *or* full of bones.

अस्थिर á-sthira, *a.* not firm, unsteady.

अस्थिशेष asthi-sesha, *a.* of which only bones are left; **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*; **-sthûna**, *a.* having a framework of bones.

अस्थूल á-sthûla, *a.* not coarse, slender; subtle.

अस्नातृ a-snâtŕi, *a.* not fond of bathing, disliking water. [of contact.

अस्पर्शन a-sparsana, *n.* absence *or* avoidance

अस्पष्ट a-spashṭa, *pp.* indistinct, not clear: **-upâdhi**, *a.* whose conditioning associate is not clear: **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*

अस्पृशत् a-spris-at, *pr. pt.* not touching.

अस्पृश्य a-spŕisya, *fp.* not to be touched.

अस्पृष्ट a-spŕishṭa, *pp.* untouched; unattained, lacking: **-purusha-antara**, *a.* applying to no other person.

अस्पृहा a-spŕihâ, *f.* no desire.

अस्म 1. a-smá, *prn. stem of* 1 *prs. pl.*

अस्म 2. á-sma (*or* á), *prn. stem of* 3 *prs. sg.*

अस्म 3. a-sma, *a.* unconnected with *the particle* sma (*gr.*).

अस्मत्कूलीन asmat-kûlîna, *a.* belonging to our family; **-samipa-tas**, *ad.* near us.

अस्मत्तस् asmat-tas (=*ab.* asmát), from us.

अस्मत्रा asma-trâ, *ad.* among *or* with us.

अस्मदर्थे asmad-arthe, *lc. ad.* for my sake.

अस्मदीय asmad-îya, *poss. prn.* our.

अस्मद्यच् asma-dríyak, *a.* turned to us: **-dríyak**, *ad.* towards us. [like us.

अस्मद्वत् asmad-vat, *ad.* like us; **-vidha**, *a.*

अस्मयु asma-yú, *a.* attached to us.

अस्माक asmáka, *poss. prn.* our.

अस्मादृश asmâ-drisa, *a.* like us.

अस्मृति a-smriti, *f.* forgetting.

अस्मे asmé, *V. d., lc. of* asmá, we.

अस्मेहिति asmé-hiti, *f.* mission to us.

अस्यवामीय 'asya-vâm'-îya, *n.*, RV. I, 164.

अस्र as-rá, *n.* tear; blood; **-pa**, *m.* Râkshasa.

अस्रिध् a-sridh, **अस्रिधान** á-sridhâna, *a.* unfailing.

अस्रेमन् a-sremán, *a.* untiring. [failing.

अस्रोत्तरम् asra-uttaram, *ad.* bathed in tears.

अस्व a-sva, *a.* lacking goods; **-tva**, *n.* poverty.

अस्वगता a-svagá-tâ, *f.* homelessness.

अस्वतन्त्र a-sva-tantra, *a.* not one's own master, dependent: **-tâ**, *f.* dependence.

अस्वदित á-svad-ita, *pp.* unpalatable.

अस्वधर्म a-sva-dharma, *n.* neglect of duty.

अस्वप्नज् á-svapna*g*, *a.* slumberless. [oneself.

अस्वयंकृत a-svaya*m*-kr*i*ta, *pp.* not done by

अस्वरित a-svarita, *a.* not having the svarita accent: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.* [heaven.

अस्वर्गयोग्य a-svarga-yogya, *a.* unfit for

अस्वर्य a-svargyá, *a.* not leading to heaven.

अस्वस्थ a-svastha, *a.* unwell, indisposed: **-ketana**, *a.* troubled in mind; **-tâ**, *f.* indisposition; **-sarira**, *a.* unwell.

अस्वातन्त्र्य a-svâtantrya, *n.* dependence.

अस्वाधीन a-sva-adhîna, *a.* not one's own master, dependent.

अस्वामिक a-svâmi-ka, *a.* ownerless; **-vikraya**, *m.* sale without ownership.

अस्वेद a-sveda, *a.* sweatless.

अह् AH, *only in pf.* **âha**, speak, say (*ac.*) to (*ac., d.*); designate, call, declare; pronounce to be (*2 ac.*); adjudge (*ac.*) to (*g.*). **adhi**, speak for (*d.*). **anu**, repeat, recite. **abhi**, answer; communicate (*ac.*) to (*d.*). **pra**, pronounce, declare, say; call (*2 ac.*). **prati**, say to, answer (*ac.*). **vi**, argue.

अह 1. á-ha, *pcl.* certainly, of course, indeed; just, that is to say; at least: *often merely emphasizes the preceding word.*

अह 2. áha, *n.* day: $-^{\circ}$ *generally m.* [ally.

अहंवादिन् aha*m*-vâdin, *a.* talking egotistic-

अहंकार aha*m*-kâra, *m.* self-consciousness; selfishness; self-conceit, pride; **-kârya**, *a.* being the object of self-consciousness; **-kṛita**, *pp.* self-conscious; haughty; **-kṛiti**, *f.* = aha*m*-kâra; **-gush**, *a.* thinking of oneself only.

अहत á-hata, *pp.* not beaten; unwashed, new (*garment*).

अहन् áhan, *n.* day: **ahani ahani**, day by day; **ubhé áhanî**, day and night; **áhabhis**, every day.

अहन्ता ahán-tâ, *f.* feeling of self.

अहंनामन् aha*m*-nâ*m*an, *a.* called 'I.'

अहन्य ahan-yâ, *a.* daily.

अहम् ahám, *prn.* I: **so 'ham**, I here; I being such; **-ahamikâ**, *f.* claim of precedence; **-uttarâ**, *n.*, (*m*) **-pûrvikâ**, *f.*, (*m*) **-prathamikâ**, *f. id.*

अहर् áhar (*used as the middle base of* áhan), *n.* day: **-ahar**, *ad.* day by day, daily; **-âgama**, *m.* day-break; **-âdi**, *m. id.*; **-divá**, *a.* daily: **-m**, *ad.*; **-nisa**, *n.* day & night: **-m**, *ad.*; **-pâti**, *m.* lord of day; sun.

अहल्या áhalyâ, *f. N. of Gautama's or Saradvat's wife.*

अहःशेष aha*h*-sesha, *m.* remainder of the day.

अहस् áhas = áhar: **-kara**, *m.* sun.

अहस्त a-hastá, *a.* handless.

अहह ahaha, *ij. of joy or sorrow*, aha!

अहापयत् a-hâ-payat, *cs. pr. pt.* showing no lack of (*ac.*): **-kâlam**, losing no time.

अहारयत् a-hâr-ayat, *cs. pr. pt.* not losing (*in play*); **-hârya**, *fp.* not to be taken away; incorruptible; *m.* mountain: **-tva**, *n.* non-liability to be taken away: *ab.* because it cannot be taken away.

अहि áh-i, *m.* serpent; dragon, Vr*i*tra.

अहिंसक a-hi*m*s-aka, *a.* doing no hurt, harmless; **-at**, *pr. pt.* (á-) harmless; **-â**, *f.* (á-) harmlessness; abstention from injury to living things, gentleness; non-violation; **-ra**, *a.* doing no injury, harmless.

अहिगन्ध ahi-gandha, *m.* similarity with serpents; **-kkhattra**, *m. N. of a country and its capital.*

अहित á-hita, *pp.* unsuitable; hurtful, evil, bad; hostile; *m.* enemy; **â**, *f. kind of vein*; *n.* damage, harm, evil. [Sesha.

अहिपति ahi-pati, *m.* lord of the serpents,

अहिमदीधिति a-hima-dîdhiti, *m.* sun; **-mayûkha, -rasmi, -rokis**, *m. id.*; **-amsu**, *m. id.* [pents.

अहिमाय áhi-mâya, *a.* appearing like ser-

अहिहत्य ahi-hátya, *n.* slaughter of Vr*i*tra.

अहीन 1. ah-îna, *a.* lasting several days; *m.* sacrifice of several days' duration.

अहीन 2. á-hîna, *pp.* not deprived of, practising (*in.*): **-karman**, *a.* following no low occupation; not neglecting rites.

अहुत á-huta, *pp.* not sacrificed *or* offered; *m.* muttered prayer.

अहृणान á-hr*i*nâna, *a.* not angry, friendly.

अहृत a-hr*i*ta, *pp.* not carried away by (*in.*).

अहेतुक a-hetu-ka, *a.* unfounded.

अहेला a-helâ, *f.* no joke, good earnest.

अहैतुक a-haituka, *a.* (i) causeless, unfounded.

अहो aho, *ij. of joy, sorrow, surprise, anger, praise, blame*, ah! oh! alas!

अहोरात्र aho-râtrá, *m. n.* day and night; **-âtmaka**, *a.* consisting of day and night.

अह्न ahna, *m.* $-^{\circ}$ = áhan, day: *d.* at once.

अह्यर्षु ahi-árshu, *m.* swooping on the dragon.

अह्रस्व á-hrasva, *a.* not short, long.

अह्रुत á-hruta, *pp.* not bent, straight.

अह्वला áhvalâ, *f.* steady gait, firmness.

आ Â.

आ 1. â, *ad.* near (*vbl. px.: reverses the meaning of verbs of giving and going*); besides, also; quite, entirely, just (*emphatic*); *px. w. pt. & a.* somewhat, a little; scarcely; -ish; *px. forming ad. & a.* up to, till; *prp.* up to (*after ac., before ab.*); except (*before ac.*); from (*ab.*); at, on, in, near (*after lc.*); $^{\circ}-$, from, up to.

आ 2. â, *ij. esp. of sudden recollection*, ah! oh!

आकण्ठम् â-kan*th*am, *ad.* up to the neck.

आकपिल â-kapila, *a.* brownish.

आकम्प â-kamp-a, *m.* trembling; **-ana**, *m. N. of a Daitya*; **-ra**, *a.* trembling.

आकर â-kar-á, *m.* scatterer, bestower; abundance, plenty; mine; origin: **-ga**, *a.* mineral; **-in**, *a.* arising from mines, mineral.

आकर्ण â-karna, $^{\circ}-$, *or* **-m**, *ad.* up to the ear: **-na**, *n.* hearing, listening.

आकर्णय â-karnaya, *den.* P. listen, hear: *pp.* **ita**, heard, overheard. **sam**, *id.*

आकर्ष â-karsh-a, *m.* attraction; **-ana**, *a.* (i) attracting; *n.* pulling; attraction; **-ikâ**, *f. N. of a city*; **-in**, *a.* dragging along.

आकलन â-kalana, *n.* tying up, fastening.

आकल्प â-kalpa, *m.* ornament, finery.

आकल्पम् â-kalpa-m, *ad.* to the end of the world.

आकल्पसार âkalpa-sâra, *a.* fond of dress.

आकल्पस्थायिन् â-kalpa-sthâyin, *a.* lasting to the end of the world; **-antam**, *ad.* to the end of the world.

आकल्य âkalya, *n.* illness; love-sickness.

आकस्मिक âkasmika, *a.* (i) unforeseen, sudden, accidental.

आकाङ्क्षा â-kâṅksh-â, *f.* desire, wish; necessity of complementing *the sense*; **-in**, *a.* wishing, expecting.

आकार 1. â-kâra, *m.* make, shape, figure, appearance; expression, outward sign of emotion.

आकार 2. â-kâra, *m.* the letter â.

आकारण â-kârana, *n.* calling up; **i-ya**, *fp.* to be called up.

आकारवत् âkâra-vat, *a.* embodied; shapely.

आकारित â-kâr-ita, *pp.* having the form of $(-^{\circ})$.

आकाल â-kâl-á, *m.*: *lc.* at the exact time of (*g.*); **-ika**, *a.* (**â** *or* **i**) lasting till the same time *on the following day*; (**i**) not arriving at the right *or* usual time.

आकालिकातीरम् â-kâlikâ-tîram, *ad.* up to the bank of the Kâlikâ.

आकाश â-kâs-á, *m. n.* clear space, sky; ether *as the subtlest element*: *lc.* behind the scenes (*of what is said to or by some one off the stage*): **-ga**, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; **-gangâ**, *f.* the aerial Ganges; **-gata**, *pp.* coming from the air (*voice*); **-kârin**, *a.* moving in the air; *m.* bird; **-desa**, *m.* region of the air; **-patha**, *m.* path in the air; **-pathika**, *m.* wanderer in the sky, *ep. of the* sun; **-bhâshita**, *n.* fictitious conversation *of a person on the stage with an absent one*; **-yâna**, *n.* passage through the air; **-vartman**, *n.* path in the air; **-sayana**, *n.* sleeping in the open air; **-sa*m*kârin**, *m.* bird; **-isa**, *a.* ruling the air *only* (= quite helpless).

आकिंचन्य âkim*k*an-ya, *n.* destitution, poverty.

आकीम् ákîm, *prp.* from (*ab.*).

आकीर्ण â-kîrna, *pp.* (√*kṛi*) scattered; covered, full: *lc.* in a frequented place.

आकुञ्चन â-kuñkana, *n.* bending, contraction.

आकुटिल â-kutila, *a.* somewhat bent, somewhat curly. [wards $(^{\circ}-)$.

आकुमार â-kumâra, *ad.* from boyhood up-

आकुल â-kula, *a.* confused, perplexed; filled

or overwhelmed (with, -°); **-grâma-kaitya,** *a.* the sacred trees of whose villages are alive with (*in.*); **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* confusion; abundance.

आकुलय â-kulaya, *den.* P. confuse; fill: *pp.* **ita,** disordered, disturbed, perplexed, by (*in.*, -°).

आकुलीकृ âkulî-kṛi, confuse, dim; fill: *pp.* **bewildered,** disturbed with (*in.*); **-bhû,** be *or* become confused; **-yamâna,** *pr. pt. ps.* bewildered, annoyed.

आकूत ấ-kûta, *n.* intention, wish.

आकृति ấ-kṛiti, *f.* component part; form, appearance; **-mat,** *a.* having a form, embodied.

आकृष्टवत् â-kṛishṭa-vat, *pp. act.* drawn.

आकृष्टि â-kṛishṭi, *f.* attraction; drawing (*a bowstring*); magic attraction, attractive spell.

आके âké, *ad.* (*lc.*) near.

आकेकर â-kekara, *a.* squinting slightly.

आकोप â-kopa, *m.* touch of anger; **-vat,** *a.* somewhat angry at (*lc.*).

आकौशल âkausala, *n.* inexperience, lack of [skill.

आक्रन्द â-krand-á, *m.* cry, wail, lamentation; natural ally of a belligerent king (*neighbour's neighbour*); **-ana,** *n.* lamentation; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be called on for help; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* cry; **-in,** *a.* calling upon piteously (-°).

आक्रम â-kram-á, *m.* stepping up; attack; **-ana,** *a.* striding up; *n. id.*; attack; extension (towards, *lc.*).

आक्रान्त â-krânta, *pp.* (√kram) beset, overspread; in the power of, dominated by, pervaded with (-°).

आक्रान्ति â-krânti, *f.* treading, ascending; rising.

आक्रीड â-krîda, *m. n.* play-ground, grove, garden; **-giri, -parvata,** *m.* pleasure-hill.

आक्रोश â-kros-a, *m.* reviling; abuse, affront: **-ka,** *a.* reviling, abusing; **-ita,** *cs. pp.* cursed, reviled; **-in,** *a.* abusing.

आक्षाण âksh-âná, *pf. pt. of* √aksh.

आक्षिप्तिका â-kshiptikâ, *f.* song sung by a person approaching the stage.

आक्षेप â-kshepa, *m.* turning up (*soil*); quivering, convulsion; putting on (*salve*); throwing off; abandonment; enrapturing (*g. or* -°); reference to (-°); hint; challenge; abuse, affront; **-na,** *a.* (î) ravishing, charming; **-rûpaka,** *n. kind of simile;* **-valana,** *n.* swaying (*of the arms*); **-sûtra,** *n.* thread for stringing *pearls;* **-upamâ,** *f. kind of* simile.

आक्षेप्तृ â-ksheptṛi, *m.* rejecter.

आक्षेप्य â-kshepya, *fp.* to be challenged.

आखण्डल â-khaṇḍala, *m.* breaker, destroyer, *ep. of* Indra: **-kakubh,** *f.* east; **-kâpa,** *m. n.* rainbow; **-sûnu,** *m.* son of Indra = Arguna.

आखु â-kh-ú, *m.* mole; mouse [burrower: â + √khâ]; **-va-grâma,** *m. N. of a village.*

आखेट âkheṭa, *m.* chase: **-ka,** *m. id.*; hunter; **-bhûmi,** *f.* hunting ground; **-aṭavî,** *f.* game forest.

आख्या â-khyâ, *f.* name: *in.* by name; period: *a.* named (-°); **-ta,** (*pp.*) *n.* finite verb; **-tavya,** *fp.* to be told *or* related; **-ti,** *f.* tale, report; appellation; **-tṛi,** *m.* teller, relater; teacher; **-na,** *n.* narration; story, tale; legend: **-ka,** *n.* short tale: î, *f. a metre,* **-pañkama,** *a.* having the Purânas as the fifth; **-paka,** *a.* announcing, proclaiming; **-pana,** *n.* invitation to relate; **-yikâ,** *f.* short tale; **-yin,** *a.* relating, reporting (-°). [– admitted.

आख्येय â-khyeya, *fp.* to be told, – related,

आगण्ड â-gaṇḍa, *ad.* up to the cheeks (°–).

आगत â-gata, (*pp.*) *m.* guest; *n.* event.

आगति ấ-gati, *f.* arrival, return (**-tva,** *n. abst. n.*); origin; coming up to, joining.

आगन्तव्य â-gan-tavya, *fp.* that must come; **-tu,** *a.* 1. arriving: *m.* new comer, stranger, guest; 2. adventitious: **-ka,** *id.*; *a.* stray (*cattle*); having crept in (*unauthorised reading*); **-tṛi,** *a.* about to come.

आगम ấ-gama, *a.* coming up; *m.* arrival, occurrence; origin; course (*of streams*); affluence, revenue, property; acquisition; learning, knowledge; science; precept, tradition; manual, code; augment (*gr.*); **-na,** *n.* coming, arrival; origin; sexual intercourse; **-vat,** *a.* having sexual intercourse; **-sruti,** *f.* tradition; **-apâyin,** *a.* coming and going.

आगमिन् âgam-in, *a.* taking an augment.

आगस् ấg-as, *n.* offence, crime, fault, sin.

आगस्त्य âgastya, *a.* referring to Agasti; *m.* descendant of Agasti.

आगामिन् â-gâmin, *a.* coming; future.

आगामुक â-gấmuka, *a.* wont to come to (*ac.*).

आगार âgâra, *n.* apartment, dwelling, house.

आगुर् â-gur, *f.* ritual response. [wood.

आगुरव âgurava, *a.* (î) produced by aloe-

आग्नावैष्णव âgnâ-vaishṇavá, *a.* belonging to Agni-Vishṇu.

आग्निक âgnika, *a.* (î) relating to fire-service.

आग्निमारुत âgni-mârutá, *n.* litany to Agni and the Maruts.

आग्नीध्र ấgnîdhra, *m.* fire-kindler (*priest*); *n.* fire-altar: **î-ya,** *m.* fire on the fire-altar.

आग्नेय âgneyá, *a.* (î) relating to fire *or* Agni; *n. the lunar mansion* Krittikâ.

आग्रथन â-grath-ana, *n.* putting on (*girdle*).

आग्रयण âgrayaṇá, *m.* offering of new grain (*a Soma libation*); *n.* offering of first-fruits *at the end of the rainy season;* **î,** *f.* (*sc.* **-ishṭi**) sacrifice of first-fruits; (**a**)**-ka,** *n. id.* (-°, *a.*).

आग्रह â-graha, *m.* pertinacity; favour.

आग्रहायणी âgrahâyaṇî, *f.* day of full-moon in the month Mârga-sirsha; *kind of* pâkayagña.

आघट्टना â-ghaṭṭanâ, *f.* blow, impact.

आघर्घरम् â-ghar-ghar-am, *ad.* growling.

आघर्ष â-gharsha, *m.* friction.

आघाट â-ghâṭá, *m.*, **î,** *f.* cymbal, rattle.

आघात â-ghâta, *m.* stroke, blow; gust; killing; place of execution; slaughter-house.

आघृणि ấ-ghṛiṇi, *a.* glowing; radiant. [tion.

आघोषणा â-ghoshaṇâ, *f.* public proclama-

आघ्राण â-ghrâṇa, *n.* smelling: **-tas,** *ad.* by smelling.

आङ् â-ṅ = **आ** 1. â (*gr.*). [cess of Aṅga.

आङ्ग âṅga, *m.* prince of Aṅga; **-i,** *f.* prin-

आङ्गारिक âṅgârika, *m.* charcoal burner.

आङ्गिरस âṅgirasá, *a.* (î) relating to the Aṅgiras; *m. pat.* descendant of Aṅgiras.

आङ्गूष âṅgûshá, *m. n.* song of praise.

आच् â-k, â *in adverbs like* dakshiṇ-â *&c.* (*gr.*).

आच âka, *m. N. of a man.*

आचन्द्रतारकम् â-kandra-târakam, *ad.* except moon and stars.

आचमन â-kamana, *n.* sipping water; rinsing the mouth; water for rinsing the mouth (*also* î, *f.*); **î-ya,** *n.* water for rinsing the mouth.

आचरण â-kár-ana, *n.* arrival; performance; conduct; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be done *or* performed; **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* arrival; usage; conduct; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be done; *n.* one should act according to usage. [scum of boiled rice.

आचाम â-kâma, *m.* sipping water; water *or*

आचार â-kâra, *m.* behaviour; good conduct; usage, custom, observance, rule: °-, customary: **-maya,** *a.* ceremonious, devoted to etiquette; **-lâjâ,** *m. f. pl.* customary parched grain; **-vat,** *a.* well-behaved, virtuous; **-vyapeta,** *pp.* diverging from usage; **-apeta,** *a. id.*; **-hîna,** *pp.* neglectful of the rules of conduct.

आचार्य â-kâryâ [*fp.* to be gone to], *m.* teacher, *esp. a Brâhman; N. of* Drona (*teacher of the Pândavas*); son of an outcast Vaisya; **-ka,** *n.* teachership; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* calling of a teacher; **-vat,** *a.* having a teacher; **â-nî,** *f.* wife of a teacher; **-adhina,** *a.* dependent on one's teacher: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*

आचिख्यासु â-ki-khyâ-su, *des. a.* wishing to express; **-sa upamâ,** *f. kind of* simile.

आचित â-kita, *pp.* heaped up; filled, laden, studded, with (*in.. or* -°).

आचेश्वर âkaîśvara, *m. N. of a temple built by Âka.* [clad.

आच्छन्न â-kkhanna, *pp.* (√khad) covered,

आच्छाद â-kkhâd-a, *m.* garment, clothing: **-ka,** *a.* covering, concealing: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-na,** *n.* covering, concealing; clothing: **-vastra,** *n.* lower garment; **-in,** (-°) *a.* covering, concealing.

आच्छुरित â-kkhurita, *pp.* scratched.

आच्य âak-ya, *gd.* having bent.

आज âga, *a.* relating to goats; *n. N. of a lunar mansion.* [ing like a boa.

आजगर âgagara, *a.* (î) relating to *or* behav-

आजन्म â-ganma, *ad.* from birth.

आजरसम् â-garasám, *ad.* to old age.

आजर्जरित â-gargarita, *pp.* somewhat bruised *or* tattered.

आजातशत्रव âgâtasatravá, *a.* relating to Agâtasatru; *m.* descendant of Agâtasatru.

आजाति â-gâti, *f.* birth. [the knees.

आजानुलम्बिन् âgânu-lambin, *a.* reaching to

आजानेय âgâneya, *a.* (î) of noble race; *m.* well-bred horse.

आजि âg-í, *m. f.* race, contest, fight: **-bhûmi,** *f.* battle-field; **-mukha,** *n.* vanguard.

आजिह्मित â-gihmita, *pp.* somewhat turned aside: **-lokanam,** *ad.* with somewhat averted glance. [Agigarta.

आजीगर्ति âgîgarti, *m. pat.* descendant of

आजीव âgîv-a, *m.* livelihood; **-ana,** *n. id.*; **-an-ika,** *a.* seeking a livelihood.

आजीवम् â-gîvam, *ad.* for life.

आजीवितान्तम् â-gîv-ita-antam, *ad.* for life; **-ya,** *fp.* fit for *or* affording a livelihood.

आज्ञप्ति â-gñapti, *f.* order, command.

आज्ञा â-gñâ, *f. id.*: **-kara,** *m.* (î) servant: **-tva,** *n.* office of a servant; **-dâna,** *n.* giving an order; **-na,** *n.* apprehending, understanding; **-parigraha,** *m.* reception of an order.

आज्ञाप्य â-gñâpya, *fp.* at the service of (*g.*).

आज्ञाभङ्ग âgñâ-bhaṅga, *m.* breach of a command: **-kara, -kârin,** *a.* neglecting an order; **-vidhâyin,** *a.* doing one's behest, obedient.

आज्य âg-ya, *n.* clarified liquid butter (*for sacrificing or anointing*); *kind of sastra*; **-dhanvan,** *a.* having clarified butter for a bow; **-pâ,** *a.* drinking clarified butter; *m. pl. Manes of the Vaisyas*; **-sesha,** *m.* rest of the clarified butter; **-havis,** *a.* having an offering of clarified butter; **-homa,** *m.* sacrifice of clarified butter; **-âhuti,** *f.* offering of clarified butter.

आञ्छ् ÂÑKH, I. P. **âñkha,** pull, tug, stretch.

आञ्जन âñg-ana, *n.* ointment, eye-salve; **-gandhi,** *a.* smelling of ointment. [numat.

आञ्जनेय âñganeya, *m.* son of Añganâ, Ha-

आटविक âtavika, *a.* relating to a forest; consisting of foresters; *m.* forest-dweller; wood-

आटोप âtopa, *m.* inflation; pride. [man.

आडम्बर âdámbara, *m.* drum; din; verbosity; trumpeting (*of an elephant*); -°, acme, height, crown: **-vat,** *a.* noisy.

आडीविन् âdîvin, *m. N. of a crow.*

आढक âdhaka, *m. n.* (-° *f.* î) *a dry measure* (=4 *prasthas*).

आढ्य âdhyá, *a.* wealthy; abounding in (*in.or* -°): **-tâ,** *f.* wealth.

आणक ânaka, *a.* = anaka, minute, tiny, subtle.

आणि âṇi, *m.* pin of the axle.

आण्डज ândá-ga, *a.* egg-born. [pray.

आत् 1. ât, *ad.* (*ab.*) then; also, and; *w. intr.*

आत् 2. â-t, the vowel â. [anxiety, fear.

आतङ्क â-taṅka, *m.* ailment; uneasiness,

आततायिन् â-tatâ-y-ín, *a.* having one's bow strung; *m.* armed aggressor, assassin; dangerous character, felon.

आतप â-tapá, *a.* causing pain; *m.* (solar) heat, sunshine: **-tra,** *n.* umbrella; **-vat,** *a.* irradiated by the sun; **-vârana,** *n.* umbrella; **-atyaya,** *m.* end of the heat, cool of the evening.

आतपाय âtapâya, *den.* P. become solar heat.

आतपोवनम् â-tapovanam, *ad.* up to the hermits' wood.

आतर â-tara, *m.* crossing *a river;* fare.

आता ă-tâ, *f.* (*in. pl.* + **âtais**), frame, edge.

आतापिन् â-tâp-in, *m. N. of a Daitya.*

आताम्र â-tâmra, *a.* reddish: **-tâ,** *f.* redness.

आति âtí, **आती** âtî, *f. kind of aquatic bird.*

आतितांसु â-titâṁ-su, *des. a.* wishing to stretch across (*ac.*).

आतिथेय âtitheya, *a.* (î) relating to guests, hospitable; *n.* hospitality.

आतिथ्य âtithyá, *a.*; *n. id.*; reception of the Soma (*ritual*): **-vat,** *a.* speaking of hospitality; containing the word 'guest;' **-satkâra,** *m.* good offices of hospitality.

आतिरश्वीन â-tiras-k-îna, *a.* somewhat ob-

आतिरैक्य âtiraikya, *n.* redundancy. [lique.

आतिशयिक âtisayika, *a.* superabundant.

आतुर ă-tura, *a.* diseased, ill, weak; ailing; -°, afflicted with, tortured by; *w. inf.* morbidly desirous of.

आतोद्य â-tod-ya, (*fp.*) *n.* musical instrument.

आत्त â-tta, *pp.* (√dâ) taken; *sts.* °-, *a.* grasped, obtained; taken away, -less; felt = grasping, feeling; **-gandha,** *a.* whose pride has been taken away; **-garva,** *a.* humbled; **-danda,** *a.* grasping one's staff; **-rati,** *a.* feeling delight, in (*lc.*); **-vibhava,** *a.* having attained to wealth; **-vîrya,** *a.* deprived of strength; **-sastra,** *a.* grasping his weapon; **-sâra,** *a.* robbed of treasure; **-sva,** *a.* deprived of one's possessions: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

आत्य ât-tha, 2 *sg. pf. of* √ah.

आत्म âtma, -°=âtman; **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) having the nature of, consisting of *or* in (-°): **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-karman,** *n.* one's own act; **-kâma,** *a.* selfish; **-kiya,** *a.* own; **-krita,** *pp.* self-inflicted, committed *or* done by oneself; **-gata,** *a.* being in *or* relating to self: **-m,** *ad.* to oneself (*drama*); **-gati,** *f.* own way *or* resources: *in.* by oneself; **-guna,** *n.* virtue of the soul; **-ghâtaka, -ghâtin,** *m.* suicide; **-ghosha,** *m.* crow; **-ga,** *a.* self-begotten; *m.* son, **â,** *f.* daughter: **-tâ,** *f.* state of a son; **-janman,** *n.* birth of oneself = birth of a son; son; **-gaya,** *m.* (his) own victory; **-gña,** *a.* knowing oneself; knowing the universal soul; **-gñâna,** *n.* self-knowledge; knowledge of the universal soul; **-tattva,** *n.* own nature; true nature of the universal soul; **-tantra,** *a.* independent; **-tâ,** *f.* essentiality, nature; **-tripta,** *pp.* self-sufficing; **-tyâga,** *m.* suicide; **-tyâgin,** *m.* suicide; **-tva,** *n.* essentiality, nature; **-darsa,** *m.* mirror: **-na,** *n.* seeing oneself in (-°); **-dâna,** *n.* self-sacrifice; **-drohin,** *a.* self-tormenting, fretful; **-dvesha,** *m.* self-hatred.

आत्मन् âtmán, *m.* breath; soul; life, self (*sg.* = *rfl. prn.*); essence, nature; peculiarity; body; intellect, understanding; universal soul.

आत्मनातृतीय âtmanâ-tritîya, *a.* with two others; **-dvitiya,** *a.* with one other.

आत्मनिका âtman-ikâ, *f. woman's N.*

आत्मनिन्दा âtma-nindâ, *f.* self-reproach.

आत्मनेपद âtmane-pad-a, *n.* the middle terminations (*gr.*); **-in,** *a.* having the middle terminations.

आत्मन्वत् âtman-vát, **°विन्** -vín, *a.* animate.

आत्मपक्ष âtma-paksha, *m.* one's own party; **-parityâga,** *m.* self-sacrifice; **-pûgâ,** *f.* self-praise; **-pratyarthi-nâma-vat,** *a.* hvg. one's own name and that of the defendant; **-prabha,** *a.* self-luminous; bright with himself; **-prasamsâ,** *f.* self-praise; **-bodha,** *a.* knowing the universal soul; **-bhaya,** *n.* fear for one's life; **-bhava,** *m.* his own presence; *a.* self-caused; *m.* Kâma; **-bhâva,** *m.* personality; **-bhû,** *m.* self-existing, *ep. of* Brahman; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being the self of = devoted to; **-maya,** *a.* (î) proceeding from oneself; **-mâmsa,** *n.* one's own flesh.

आत्मंभरि âtmam-bhari, *a.* thinking only of his livelihood, selfish: **-tva,** *n.* selfishness, self-produced.

आत्मयाजिन् âtma-yâgin, *a.* sacrificing oneself; **-yoni,** *m. ep. of* Kâma & Vishnu; **-rakshana,** *n.* self-protection; **-lâbha,** *m.* one's own advantage; attainment of life, birth; **-vat,** *ad.* like oneself; *a.* animate; self-controlled; sensible; personal: *w.* **sruta,** *n.* = knowledge of men: **-tâ,** *f.* self-control; **-vadha,** *m.*, **-vadhyâ,** *f.* suicide; **-varga,** *m.* one's own party; **-vasa,** *a.* depending on oneself; **-vasya,** *a.* that one has in one's power; **-vikraya,** *m.* selling one's freedom; **-vit-tâ,** *f.* self-knowledge; **-vid,** *a.* knowing the universal soul; **-vidyâ,** *f.* knowledge of the universal soul; **-vidhitsâ,** *f.* selfishness; **-vivriddhi,** *f.* self-aggrandisement; **-vrittânta,** *m. n.* account of oneself; **-vritti,** *f.* one's own condition.

आत्मशंसा âtma-samsâ, *f.* self-praise; **-sakti,** *f.* one's own power: *in.* according to one's power; **-sonita,** *n.* one's own blood; **-slâgha, -slâghin,** *a.* boastful; **-samyoga,** *m.* personal interest *in anything*; **-samstha,** *a.* attached to one's person; directed to oneself.

आत्मसंताप âtma-samtâna, *m.* son; **-samdeha,** *m.* personal risk; **-sama,** *a.* like oneself: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-samarpana,** *n.* giving oneself up to (*a deity*); **-sambhava,** *m.* son; Kâma: **â,** *f.* daughter; **-sambhâvanâ,** *f.* self-conceit; **-sât-kri,** place on oneself; make one's own; **-stava,** *m.* self-praise; praise of the Âtman; **-hatyâ,** *f.* suicide; **-han,** *a.* killing the soul; *m.* suicide; **-hita,** *n.* one's own welfare.

आत्मादिष्ट âtma-âdishta, *pp.* self-dictated; **-adhika,** *a.* dearer than oneself; **-adhina,** *a.* dependent on oneself; **-anapeksha,** *a.* disinterested; **-anugamana,** *n.* personal attendance; **-aparâdha,** *m.* one's own transgression; **-âpahâra,** *m.* dissimulation; **-apahâraka, -hârin,** *a.* making away with oneself, denying oneself, dissimulating; **-abhimâni-tâ,** *f.* high opinion of oneself; **-amisha,** *m.* alliance (peace) bought by sacrifice of one's army; **-artha: -m** *or lc.* for oneself: *lc. pl.* in one's own interest.

आत्मीकृ âtmî-kri, take possession of; **-bhâva,** *m.* absorption in the universal soul; **-ya,** *a.* one's own: **-gâtya,** *a.* of one's own race, one's equal, **-desa,** *m.* home.

आत्मेच्छा âtma-ikkhâ, *f.* longing for the universal soul; **-îsvara,** *m.* master of oneself.

आत्मोत्कर्ष âtma-utkarsha, *m.* self-elevation; boasting; **-udaya,** *m.* self-advantage, rise; **-udbhava,** *m.* son; **-upagîvin,** *a.* supporting oneself by personal labour.

आत्मौपम्य âtma-aupamya, *n.* self-comparison, analogy to oneself.

आत्यन्तिक âtyantika, *a.* (î) lasting to the end; unalterable; absolute. [urgent.

आत्ययिक âtyayiká, *a.* admitting of no delay,

आत्रेय âtreyá, *m.* descendant of Âtri; î, *f. id.*; woman who has bathed after menstruation.

आत्व â-tva, *n.* occurrence of â (*gr.*).

आथर्वण âtharvaná, *a.* (î) belonging to Atharvan or the Atharvans; *m.* descendant of Atharvan or the Atharvans; Brâhman conversant with the AV.; conjuror; the AV.; **i-ká,** *m.* follower of the AV.

आदघ्न â-daghná, *a.* reaching to the mouth.

आदम ă-d-am, **आदस्** ă-d-as, **आदत्** ă-d-at, *impf. sg. of* â + √dâ.

आदर â-dara, *m.* regard, respect; consideration, care, attention (*lc.*, -°, *or* **-artham**): **-m kri,** endeavour; *in., ab.* considerately, carefully, seriously; **-niya,** *fp.* to be regarded: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-vat,** *a.* attentive to (*lc.*).

आदर्तव्य â-dartavya, *fp.* = âdaraṇîya.

आदर्श â-darsá, *m.* seeing; mirror; image; copy; **-pustaka,** *n.* copy, manuscript; **-maya,** *a.* being altogether mirror.

आदहन â-dáhana, *n.* place of cremation.

आदातृ â-dâ-*tri*, *m.* receiver. [class (*gr.*).

आदादिक âdâdi-ka, *a.* belonging to the Ad-

आदान â-dâ-na, *n.* grasping, taking; –away; receiving; seizure, appropriation; withdrawal; **-ya,** *gd.* having taken = with; **-yin,** *a.* inclined to receive gifts; –°, appropriating.

आदार â-dârá, *m.* consideration, regard.

आदि â-d-i, *m.* [taking in hand: â + √dâ] beginning: *lc.* in the –, at first; –°, beg. with = and the rest, etc. (*often* **-ka**); **-kartṛi,** *m.* original creator; **-kesava,** *m. ep. of* Vishṇu; **-tas,** *ad.* from *or* in the beg., at first; –°, from – onwards: **-tâ,** *f.* being the beginning, origin.

आदितेय âditeyá, *m.* son of Aditi.

आदित्य 1. âdityá, *a.* belonging to *or* descended from Aditi; *m.* son of Aditi; sun: *pl. a class of gods; n. N. of a lunar mansion.*

आदित्य 2. âdityá, *a.* belonging to the Âdityas; divine; relating to the sun; **-kandra,** *m. du.* sun and moon; **-prabha,** *m. N. of a king;* **-mandalá,** *n.* sun's orb; **-vat,** *ad.* like the sun; **-varna,** *a.* sun-coloured; **-varman, -sena,** *m. Ns. of kings.*

आदित्सु â-ditsu, *des. a.* desirous to obtain (*ac.*); avaricious. [Brahman, Vishṇu, Śiva.

आदिदेव âdi-deva, *m.* primeval god: *ep. of*

आदिन् âd-in, *a.* eating. [end of the day.

आदिनान्तम् â-dina-antam, *ad.* up to the

आदिपर्वत âdi-parvata, *m.* chief mountain; **-purusha,** *m.* original ancestor; primeval spirit; **-pûrusha,** *m.* primeval spirit, *ep. of* Vishṇu; **-bhava,** *a.* produced in the beginning; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being the first among (*g.*).

आदिम âdi-ma, *a.* first; **-mat,** *a.* having a beginning; **-mûla,** *n.* original cause; **-varâha,** *m.* original boar, *ep. of* Vishṇu.

आदिश् â-diś, *f.* scheme, purpose, intent.

आदिशे â-diśe, (*d.*) *inf.* to aim at (*ac.*).

आदिष्ट â-dish-*ta*, (*pp.*) *m. kind of peace or alliance; n.* injunction, rule of conduct; **-t-in,** *m.* student who has received rules *from his teacher,* novice.

आदीर्घ â-dîrgha, *a.* longish.

आदृत â-*dṛita*, *pp.* considerate, careful, attentive; intent on (*lc.*, –°); respected, valued, honoured: **-vati,** *f. act.* (*for finite verb*) having paid attention *or* treated with respect.

आदृष्टिगोचरम् â-*dṛishti-gokaram*, *ad.* as far as the eye can reach; **-prasaram,** *ad. id.*

आदेय â-deya, *fp.* to be taken *or* plucked; to be removed; to be employed.

आदेवन â-devana, *n.* play-ground.

आदेश â-des-á, *m.* statement; report; prophecy; instruction; rule, precept; command; substitute (*gr.*): **-ka,** *m.* guide; **-in,** *a.* instructing, ordering (–°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be stated *or* told.

आद्य 1. âd-yâ, *fp.* to be eaten, eatable; *n.* food.

आद्य 2. âdya, *a.* first: –°, having as first = etc.

आद्यन्त âdi-anta, *n. sg., m. du.* beginning and end; –°, *a.* beginning and ending with: **-vat,** *a.* having a beginning and an end.

आद्याद्य âdya-âdya, *a.* each preceding.

आद्युदात्त âdi-udâtta, *a.* having the acute on the first syllable: **-tva,** *n.* accentuation on that

आद्यून â-dyûna, *a.* voracious. [syllable.

आद्वादशम् â-dvâdasám, *ad.* up to twelve.

आधमन â-dhamana, *n.* pledge, mortgage.

आधमर्ण्य âdhamarṇya, *n.* indebtedness.

आधवनीय â-dhav-anîya, *m.* vessel for shaking and clarifying Soma.

आधातृ â-dhâtṛi, *m.* lighter *of sacred fire;* giver, bestower; teacher.

आधान â-dhâna, *n.* laying *or* placing on; kindling of the sacred fires; impregnation; ceremony preceding impregnation; production; pledging; employment: **-hetu,** *a.* occasioning the creation of (–°).

आधायक â-dhây-aka, *a.* bestowing, effecting, causing (–°); **-in,** *a. id.*: **-i-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

आधार â-dhârá, *m.* support, prop, foundation; receptacle, reservoir; trench (*round the foot of a tree*); dyke, dam; location *or* sphere *of an action* (*gr.*): –°, *a.* relating to; **-tâ,** *f.* state of a receptacle; **-adheya-bhâva,** *m.* relation between the receptacle and what it contains. [ation; pledge.

आधि 1. â-dhí, [√dhâ] *m.* receptacle; found-

आधि 2. â-dhí, [√dhyâ] *m.* (*generally pl.*) anxiety, care, longing. [pre-eminence.

आधिक्य âdhikya, *n.* excess; superiority,

आधिदैवत âdhi-daivata, **°दैविक** -daivika, *a.* relating to the gods; **-patya,** *n.* (paramount) sovereignty, lordship (over, *lc.*); **-bhoga,** *m.* usufruct of a pledge; **-râjya,** *n.* paramount dominion; **-vedanika,** *n.* present *made to a first wife by a man* on marrying a second.

आधी â-dhî, *f.* longing, care, anxiety.

आधीक्ष âdhî-kṛi, pledge.

आधुनिक âdhunika, *a.* present.

आधेय â-dheya, *fp.* to be put on; – deposited; – granted; contained *or* situated in; *n.* laying on; kindling *of the sacred fire.*

आधोमुख्य âdho-mukh-ya, *n.* going downwards. [phant.

आधोरण â-dhoraṇa, *m.* driver of an ele-

आध्मात â-dhmâ-ta, *pp.* inflated, swelled.

आध्यात्मिक âdhyâtmika, (â, î) relating to self, subjective; relating to the universal soul.

आध्र âdhrá, *a.* needy, indigent.

आध्वनिक âdhvanika, *a.* travelling.

आध्वर्यव âdhvaryava, *a.* relating to the Adhvaryu (Yagur-veda); *n.* function of the

आन ân-á, *m.* [breather], face. [Adhvaryu.

आनंश ân-áṁsa, 3 *sg. pf. of* √1. as.

आनक ânaka, *m. kind of* drum.

आनट् ân-at, 2 & 3 *sg. aor. of* √1. as.

आनडुह ânaḍuha, *a.* coming from a bull.

आनतपर्वन् â-nata-parvan, *a.* hvg. depressed (=*not prominent*) knots, smooth (*arrow*).

आनति ân-nati, *f.* bowing; submission.

आनन ân-ana, *n.* [breather: √an] mouth; face. [sion; no interval.

आनन्तर्य ânantarya, *n.* immediate succes-

आनन्त्य ânantya, *a.* endless; *n.* -ness, eternity.

आनन्द â-nandá, *m.* (*n.*) joy, bliss; sensual pleasure: **-ka,** *a.* gladdening, delighting; **-thu,** *m.* joy, delight; **-na,** *a.* delighting; **-bâshpa,** *m.* tears of joy; **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of joy, blissful; **-yitṛi,** *m.* delighter; **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a poet.*

आनन्दाश्रु ânanda-asru, *n.* tears of joy; **-utsava,** *m.* joyous festival.

आनन्दिन् ânand-ín, *a.* joyful; delighting.

आनम्र â-namra, *a.* bent, bowed.

आनयन â-nay-ana, *n.* bringing near *or* back; procuring; producing; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be brought near.

आनर्त â-narta, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

आनर्थक्य ânarthak-ya, *n.* uselessness.

आनश् ân-aś-á, **-úś, -é,** *&c., pf. of* √1. as.

आनाक â-nâka, *ad.* up to heaven (°–).

आनाथ्य ânâth-ya, *n.* defencelessness.

आनाय â-nâya, *m.* [attractor], net.

आनायाय ânâyâya, *den.* Â. represent a net.

आनायिन् ânây-in, *m.* fisherman.

आनाश् ân-âsa, 3 *sg. pf. of* √1. as.

आनीति â-nîti, *f.* bringing near.

आनील â-nîla, *a.* blackish.

आनुकूलिक ânu-kûl-ika, *a.* courteous: **-tâ,** *f.* courteousness towards (*g.*), **-ya,** *n.* favour; agreeableness; friendly terms; **-gunya,** *n.* homogeneousness; **-pûrv-a,** *n.*, **-î,** *f.*, **-ya,** *n.* regular succession: *in., ab.* successively; **-yâtrika,** *m.* servant; **-lomya,** *n.* direct *or* natural order; **-vesya,** *m.* neighbour next but one; **-shâk,** *ad.* in order; **-shaṅgika,** *a.* (î) adherent, connected with, following; enduring; necessarily following from (*g.*); adventitious; **-sh/ubha,** *a.* consisting of *or* like anush*t*ubh.

आनूप ânûpa, *a.* watery, swampy; *m.* aquatic

आनृण्य ânṛin-ya, *n.* unindebtedness. [animal.

आनृशंस ânṛisaṁs-a, *n.* kindness, benevolence; **-ya,** *a.* kind; *n.* kindness.

आनेतृ â-ne-*tri*, *m.*, **-trî,** *f.* bringer; **-ya,** *fp.* to be brought near.

आन्तम् â-antám, *ad.* to the end; completely.

आन्तर ântara, *a.* inner, interior.

आन्तरिक्ष ântarikshá, *a.* (î) proceeding from the air *or* sky; airy, aerial.

आन्त्र ântra, *n. sg. & pl.* entrails. [swinging.

आन्दोलक ândol-aka, *m.* swing; **-ana,** *n.*

आन्दोलय ândolaya, *den.* P. swing: *pp.* **-ita.**

आन्दोलिका ândolikâ, *f.* litter.

आन्ध्य ândh-ya, *n.* blindness.

आन्वाहिक ânvâh-ika, *a.* (î) daily.

आन्वीक्षिकी ânvîksh-ikî, *f.* logic.

आप् ÂP, V. P. (Â.) **âp-nu,** reach, obtain, attain; incur, suffer; befal: *ps.* be completed: *pp.* **âptá,** reached, obtained; filled, pervaded; abundant; trusty, familiar; *cs.* **âpáya,** P. cause to reach *or* obtain, bring to; cause to

feel; *des.* **ipsa**, wish to obtain, desire. **anu**, reach: *pp.* arrived. **abhi**, *cs.* complete; attain; *des.* wish for. **ava**, reach; obtain, acquire; meet with, incur, suffer. **prati ava**, recover. **sam-ava**, obtain; incur. **upa**, fulfil. **pari**, reach; gain; make an end: *pp.* **paryâpta**, completed, full; abundant, spacious, sufficient for (*d.*, *g.*); equal to (*d.*, *lc.*, *inf.*), a match for (*g.*), adequate; *des.* wish for; demand; guard; lie-in-wait for. **pra**, reach, meet, fall in with, find; obtain, receive in marriage; incur; result *from a rule*, obtain, be in force (*also ps.*): *pp.* **prâpta**, reached; met, obtained; incurred; having reached &c. (*ac.* or –°); come, arrived, present; resulting *from a rule*, obtaining (*gr.*); *cs.* bring *or* convey to (2 *ac.*); report to *or* bring before; cause to obtain (2 *ac.*). **anu-pra**, reach, find; imitate: *pp.* arrived at, come to (*ac.*). **sam-anu-pra**, reach: *pp.* come; arrived at (*ac.*); having obtained. **sam-pra**, reach, arrive at; meet; obtain, – in marriage; fall into, incur, suffer: *pp.* met, obtained; having reached, – come to, – fallen into (*ac.*); come, arrived; coming from (*ab.*). **anu-sam-pra**, reach, arrive at; meet: *pp.* arrived at (*ac.*), befallen (*ac.*); come, present. **prati**, *des.* court, woo. **vi**, pervade, fill; reach to (**â**): *pp.* pervaded, filled; bathed in (*in.*); occupied; possessed of (*in.*); included in; well-to-do: *cs. pp.* **vyâpita**, pervaded, filled. **abhi-vi**, *gd.* including (*ac.*). **sam**, obtain; complete; kill: *pp.* concluded; *cs.* cause to obtain; finish, complete. **pari-sam**, *ps.* be contained in (*lc.*); belong to (*lc.*); *pp.* entirely comprehended; perfected, summed up.

आपक्व â-pakva, *pp.* half-ripe.

आपगा âpa-gâ, *f.* river.

आपगेय âpageya, *m.* *metronymic of* Bhîshma.

आपण â-pan-a, *m.* market; ware; **-iya**, *a.* coming from the market.

आपतन â-pat-ana, *n.* sudden appearance.

आपत्काल्प âpat-kalpa, *m.* procedure in times of distress; **-kâla**, *m.* season of distress.

आपत्ति â-patti, *f.* occurrence; incurring; misfortune, distress.

आपत्प्राप्त âpat-prâpta, *pp.* fallen into misfortune; **-sahâya**, *a.* helping in misfortune.

आपत्य âpatya, *a.* patronymic.

आपद् â-pad, *f.* [getting into *trouble*], misfortune, disaster, adversity, distress: **-uddharana**, *n.* relieving from distress; **-gata**, *pp.* fallen into misfortune; **-dharma**, *m.* rules applying in case of distress.

आपन्न â-panna, *pp.* (√pad) gotten *or* fallen into (*ac.*, –°); unfortunate, afflicted, miserable; **-sattvâ**, *a. f.* pregnant. [joint (°–).

आपर्वभाग â-parva-bhâga, *ad.* up to the

आपस् ăpas, *nm. pl. of* **अप्** ap, water.

आपस्तम्ब âpastamba, *m. N. of a teacher*; *a.* (**î**) derived from Âpastamba.

आपाटल â-pâṭala, *a.* reddish. [*f. abst. N.*

आपाण्डु â-pâṇḍu, *a.* yellowish, pale: **-tâ**,

आपाण्डुर â-pâṇḍura, *a. id.*; **i-bhû**, become pale.

आपात â-pâta, *m.* onset, attack; rushing into (–°); unexpected appearance, setting in: °– *or* **-tas**, at once, at first sight: **-mâtre** *or* **-mâtra-**, at the first moment only.

आपातिन् âpât-in, *a.* occurring (–°).

आपान â-pâna, *n.* carousal; banquet; **-ka**, *n.* drinking-bout; **-goshṭhî**, *f.* drinking-bout; **-bhûmi**, *f.* place for drinking; **-sâlâ**, *f.* tavern.

आपार्ष्णि â-pârshṇi, *ad.* up to the heels.

आपि âp-í, *m.* associate, friend, acquaintance.

आपिञ्जर â-piñgara, *a.* reddish.

आपित्व âpi-tvá, *n.* alliance, friendship.

आपिशङ्ग â-pisaṅga, *a.* golden coloured.

आपीड â-pîḍ-a, *m.* pressure; chaplet *worn on the crown of the head*; **-ita**, *pp.* loaded with; adorned with a chaplet of (–°).

आपीत â-pîta, *a.* yellowish: **-ya**, *den.* P. give a yellowish colouring to.

आपीन â-pîna, (*pp.*) *n.* udder: **-vat**, *a.* containing any form of √pyai.

आपूप âpûpya, *m.* pastry.

आपूर â-pûra, *m.* flood, redundance, excess: **-na**, *a.* filling; *n. id.*; quantity of water.

आपूर्ण ă-pûrṇa, *pp.* (√pṛî) full: **-mandala**,

आपूर्त â-pûrta, *n.* pious deed. [*a.* full-orbed.

आपोमय âpo-máya, *a.* consisting of water.

आपोऽशान âpo-'sâna, *n.* *rinsing of the mouth accompanied by the words* âpo-'sâna *before & after eating.*

आप्त âptá, *pp.* √âp; *m.* suitable person; **-kârin**, *a.* trusty, friendly; **-dakshiṇa**, *a.* accompanied by liberal fees; **-bhâva**, *m.* trustworthiness; **-vaḱana**, *n.* trustworthy utterance; **-varga**, *m.* acquaintance, friends (*coll.*); **-vâḱ**, *a.* whose word is trustworthy.

आप्ति ăp-ti, *f.* attainment, acquisition.

आप्त्य âp-tyá, *a.* dwelling in the waters, *ep.*

आप्य 1. ăp-ya, *fp.* obtainable. [*of* Trita.

आप्य 2. âp-ya, *a.* watery, living in the water; *n. N. of a lunar mansion.*

आप्य 3. ăpya, *n.* alliance, friendship.

आप्याय â-pyây-a, *m.* increase, becoming full; **-ana**, *a.* causing corpulency; causing well-being; *n.* satisfying; advancement; causing *Soma* to swell: **â**, *f.* satiety; **-in**, *a.* bestowing prosperity (–°).

आप्रपदम् â-prapad-am, *ad.* to the tip of the foot; **-ina**, *a.* reaching to the tip of the foot.

आप्री â-prî, *f. pl.* (propitiation) *N. of certain hymns to Agni in the RV.*: **-sûkta**, *n.* Âprî-hymn.

आप्लव â-plava, *m.* bath; **-na**, *n.* bathing.

आप्लाव â-plâva, *m.* bath.

आफलोदयकर्मन् â-phala-udaya-karman, *a.* working till success appears.

आबद्धमाल â-baddha-mâla, *a.* forming circles, circling. [up *or* round.

आबन्ध â-bandha, *m.* bond, tie: **-na**, *n.* tying

आबाध â-bâdhá, *m.*, **â**, *f.* pressure, suffering; pain; danger.

आबालम् â-bâlam, *ad.* down to the boys.

आबाल्य â-bâlya, °–, **-m**, *ad.* from boyhood.

आबुत्त âbutta, *m.* sister's husband (*drama*).

आब्दिक âbdika, *a.* annual; –°, lasting – years. [Brahman's court.

आब्रह्मसभम् â-brahma-sabham, *ad.* up to

आभङ्गिन् â-bhaṅgin, *a.* somewhat bent.

आभरण â-bhar-ana, *n.* ornament.

आभा â-bhâ, *f.* lustre, light: –°, **a**, *a.* like.

आभार् â-bhâr, 3 *sg. aor. of* â-bhri.

आभाष â-bhâsh-a, *m.* speech; saying, proverb; **-ana**, *n.* conference; addressing; **-ya**, *fp.* worthy of being addressed.

आभास â-bhâs-a, *m.* lustre, light; colour; appearance; apparition, phantom.

आभिजन âbhi-gana, *a.* patronymic; **-gâti**, *f.*, **-gâtya**, *n.* nobility; **-gñânika**, *a.* relating to cognition; **-dhânika**, *m.* lexicographer; **-plavika**, *a.* belonging to the abhiplava; **-mukhya**, *n.* direction towards (*ac.*, *g.*, –°); **-râmika**, *a.* amiable; **-sheka**, **-shekaṇika**, *a.* (**î**) referring to the inauguration of a king.

आभीक्ष्ण âbhîkshṇ-ya, *n.* continual repetition.

आभीर âbhîra, *m.*, **î**, *f.* *offspring of a Brâhman by an Ambashṭha woman*: *pl. N. of a people.*

आभील â-bhîla, *a.* terrible. [gardly.

आभु âbhú, *a.* empty; empty-handed, nig-

आभुग्न â-bhugna, *pp.* slightly curved.

आभू â-bhû, *a.* present, at hand, helping; *m.* assistant.

आभूति ă-bhûti, *f.* faculty, power.

आभोग â-bhogá, *m.* bend, curve, roundness; vault; extensiveness; force; multiplicity; serpent. [ment; seeker of gain.

आभोगि â-bhogí, *f.* nourishment, enjoy-

आभोग्य â-bhogya, *fp.* to be enjoyed; to be perceived.

आभ्यन्तर âbhyantara, *a.* inner, interior.

आभ्युदयिक âbhyudayika, *a.* causing prosperity; *n. kind of sacrifice to the Manes.*

आम् âm, *ij. of reminiscence*, ah! *of assent*, yes. [unburned.

आम âmá, *a.* raw, uncooked; crude, unripe;

आमज्जनान्तम् â-maggana-antam, *ad.* till immersion.

आमज्वर âma-gvara, *m.* dysentery.

आमञ्जु â-mañgu, *a.* charming, lovely.

आमण्डलीक् â-mandalî-kri, form almost into a circle.

आमध्याह्नम् â-madhyâhnam, *ad.* till noon.

आमन्त्रण â-mántr-ana, *n.* calling, addressing; invitation; **-ayitavya**, *fp.* to be taken leave of; **-ita**, *n.* (*pp.*) address; vocative.

आमन्द्र â-mandra, *a.* somewhat dull *or* deep (*sound*).

आमय âmaya, *m.* (√am) sickness, disease: **-vi-tva**, *n.* dyspepsia; **-vin**, *a.* ill; dyspeptic.

आमरणम् â-marana-m, *ad.* till death: **-anta**, *a.* lasting till death: **i-ka**, *a. id.*

आमर्द â-mard-a, *m.* pressure; pulling (*hair*); **-in**, *a.* pulling; pressing hard (–°).

आमर्श â-marsa, *m.* contact.

आमलक âmalaka, *m.*, **î**, *f. N. of a tree* (*emblic myrobalan*); *n. its fruit*: **î-phala**, *n. id.*

आमाद् âmâd, *a.* eating raw *flesh or carrion.*

आमावास्य âmâvâsyá, *a.* referring to the new-moon festival; *n.* new-moon sacrifice.

आमिक्षा â-míkshâ, *f.* curds.

आमिश्र â-misra, **आमिश्र** â-misla, *a.* mixed.

आमिष âm-ish-a, *n.* flesh; prey: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* being a coveted object; **-âsin**, *a.* flesh-

आमिस् ăm-is, *m.* raw flesh, carrion. [eating.

आमीलन â-mîlana, *n.* closing of the eyes.

आमुकुलित â-mukulita, *pp.* half-opened (*blossom*).

आमुख â-mukha, *n.* prelude, introduction.

आमुष्मिक âmushmi-ka, *a.* (i) belonging to the next world.

आमुष्यायण âmushya-ayaná, *m.* son *or* descendant of so and so.

आमूर्धान्तम् â-mûrdha-antam, *ad.* up to the crown. [ginning, thoroughly.

आमूल â-mûla, °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* from the be-

आमेखलम् â-mekhalam, *ad.* up to the mountain-slope. [burned bricks.

आमेष्टक âma-ishtaka, *a.* consisting of un-

आमोक्षण â-mokshana, *n.* binding on.

आमोचन â-mokana, *n. id.*

आमोटन â-motana, *n.* cracking, breaking.

आमोद â-mód-a, *a.* gladdening; *m.* gladness; fragrance; **-in**, *a.* redolent of (–°).

आम्नातत्व â-mnâta-tva, *n.* mention. [(*lc.*).

आम्नातिन् âmnât-in, *a.* hvg. made mention of

आम्नाय â-mnâya, *m.* tradition, sacred text; legend: **-sârin**, *a.* (*n-î*) mellifluous as the Veda.

आम्भस âmbhasa, *a.* watery.

आम्र âmrá, *m.* mango-tree; *n.* mango (*fruit*).

आम्रकूट âmra-kûta, *m.* Mango-peak, *N. of a mountain.*

आम्रेड â-mred-a, *m.* repetition; **-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* repetition, repeated word (*gr.*).

आय 1. ây-á, *m.* access; revenue, income.

आय 2. âya, *m. radical suffix* âya (*gr.*).

आयजि â-yag-í, *a.* bringing by sacrifice; **-ishtha**, *spv.* (ă-) *of* âyagí.

आयत â-yata, *pp.* (√yam) extended, long.

आयतन â-yát-ana, *n.* place, abode, seat (**-tva**, *n. abst. N.*); fire-place; sacred precinct, temple; barn.

आयतपक्ष्मल âyata-pakshmala, *a.* trimmed with long feathers; **-lokana**, *a.* long-eyed; **-aksha**, *a.* (i) long-eyed.

आयति ă-yati, *f.* extension, length; future; hope, expectation; offspring.

आयती â-yat-ĭ, *f. pr. pt.* (√i) future.

आयतेक्षण âyata-ikshana, *a.* long-eyed.

आयत्त â-yat-ta, *pp.* (√yat) being in, resting on, dependent on (*g.*, *lc.*, –°): **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* dependence on (*lc.*, –°); **i-kri**, make dependent; keep in subjection.

आयथातथ्य âyathâ-tath-ya, *n.* wrong employment; **-pûrvya**, *n.* being different from before. [ing revenue.

आयदर्शिन् âya-darsin, *a.* seeing *i.e.* draw-

आयस âyasá, *a.* (**ăyasî** *or* **î**) iron, brazen; *n.* iron; **-maya**, *a.* iron, brazen.

आयाग â-yâga, *m.* sacrificial gift *or* fee.

आयात â-yâta, (*pp.*) *n.* excess. [proach.

आयाति â-yâti, *f.*, **आयान** â-yăna, *n.* ap-

आयाम â-yâma, *m.* tension; extent; length; interception: **-vat**, *a.* long (*of time & distance*).

आयामिन् âyâm-in, *a.* hindering (–°); long.

आयास â-yâs-á, *m.* exertion, trouble; exhaustion; **-aka**, *a.* fatiguing; **-ayi-tri**, **-trika**, *a.* (**-trikâ**) troubling; **-ita**, *n.* exertion, endeavour; **-in**, *a.* exerting oneself, taking trouble.

आयु 1. ây-ú, *a.* active, lively; *m.* living being; [man.

आयु 2. ăy-u, *n.* life.

आयुक्त â-yukta, (*pp.*) *m.*, **°क** -ka, *m.* official.

आयुत â-yuta, (*pp.*) *n.* semi-fluid butter.

आयुध ă-yudha, *n.* [fighting against], weapon, **-bhrit**, *a.* bearing arms; *m.* warrior; **-sâlâ**, *f.* arsenal, armoury; **-sahâya**, *a.* armed; **-agâra**, *n.* armoury. [warrior.

आयुधिक âyudh-ika, -în, -îya, *a.* armed; *m.*

आयुर्वेद âyur-veda, *m.* medical science.

आयुःशेष âyuh-sesha, *m.* remnant of life; *a.* having a remnant of life, still alive: **-tâ**,

आयुष âyusha, *n.* –°=âyus, life. [*f. abst. N.*

आयुष्क âyush-ka, *n.* love of life; **-kara**, *a.* productive of longevity; **-kâma**, *a.* desirous of *long* life; **-mat**, *a.* long-lived (*often as a respectful mode of address*); life-long; **-yâ**, *a.* giving long life; *n.* long life; rite producing long life.

आयुस् ăy-us, *n.* life, age, long life (*often pl.*); allotted term of life; vitality; vital element;

आयोग â-yoga, *m.* team. [world.

आयोगव ăyogava, *m. N. of a mixed caste* (*offspring of Sûdra and Vaisyâ*).

आयोजन â-yogana, *n.* procuring.

आयोद âyoda, *m. pat. of* Dhaumya.

आयोधन â-yodh-ana, *n.* fight, battle; battle-field.

आर् ÂR, IV. P. **ăr-ya**, praise: *pp.* **âritá.**

आर 1. âra, *m.n.* ore.

आर 2. âra, *n.* host of enemies.

आरक्त â-rakta, *pp.* reddish, pink: **-aksha**, *a.* pink-eyed.

आरक्ष â-raksha, *m.*, **â**, *f.* protection, guard.

आरक्षक â-raksh-aka, *m.* watchman; **-ana**, *m.*, **-anî**, *f.* guardian; **-ika**, *m.* watchman: **-nâyaka**, *m.* head of police.

आरटि â-rat-i, roar; **-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* noise.

आरण ărana, *n.* abyss.

आरण्य âranyá, *a.* living *or* growing in the forest; wild: (**a**)**-ka**, *a. id.*; *m.* forester; anchorite; *n.* forest-treatise (*part of a Brâhmana to be studied in solitudes*).

आरब्ध â-rabdha, *pp.* (√rabh) begun.

आरब्धि â-rabdhi, *f.* enterprise.

आरभटी â-rabhatî, *f.* dramatic representation of the supernatural and horrible.

आरभ्य â-rabh-ya, *gd.* beginning with (*ab. or* –°).

आरमण â-rámana, *n.* sexual enjoyment.

आरम्भ â-rambhá, *m.* setting about; undertaking; beginning; **-na**, *n.* taking hold; handle; support; make-shift; **-nîya**, *fp.* to be begun with: **â**, *f. N. of certain verses*; **-tâ**, *f.* beginning; **-rukí**, *a.* enterprising: **-tâ**, *f.* delight in undertakings.

आरम्भिन् ârambh-in, *a.* enterprising.

आरव â-rava, *m.* cry, yell; sound. [drum.

आरवडिण्डिम ârava-dindima, *m. kind of*

आरा ărâ, *f.* awl; puncheon.

आरात् ârât, (*ab.*) *ad.* far, from afar; far from (*ab.*); near (*ab.*); at once, forthwith.

आराति ărâti, *m.* enemy.

आराध â-râdh-a, *m.* homage; **-ana**, *a.* conciliating, winning; *n.* prospering, success; accomplishment; propitiation, gratification; adoration; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be conciliated *or* adored; **-ayitri**, *m.* adorer, devotee; **-ayishnu**, *a.* adoring (*ac.*); **-ya**, *fp.* to be accomplished; to be conciliated; pleasing to (*in.*).

आराम â-râm-á, *m.* enjoyment, pleasure: garden; orchard; **-ika**, *m.* gardener.

आराव â-râv-a, *m.* cry, yell; sound, din; **-in**, *a.* resounding with (–°).

आरास â-râsa, *m.* cry. [take.

आरिप्सु â-ripsu, *des. a.* intending to under-

आरिराधयिषु ârirâdhayishu, *des. a.* wishing to conciliate. [–°.

आरुज् â-rug (–°), **°ज** -gá, *a.* breaking (*ac.*,

आरुण ârun-a (i), **°णि** -n-i, *a.* descended from Aruna; **-eyá**, *m. pat. of* Âruni.

आरुरुक्षु â-rurukshu, *des. a.* desirous of ascending *or* climbing to (*ac.*).

आरुह â-ruha, *a.* mounting (–°).

आरूढ â-rûdha, *pp.* √ruh. [(*g. or ab.*).

आरे âré, (*lc.*) *ad.* far; far from (*ab.*); without

आरैक् â-raik, 3 *sg. aor. of* √rik.

आरोग्य ârog-ya, *n.* diseaselessness, health.

आरोढव्य â-rodhavya, *fp.* to be ascended.

आरोढृ â-rodhri, *m.* one who mounts (–°).

आरोध â-rodha, *m.* siege, blockade.

आरोप â-rop-a, *m.* placing upon; attribution; substitution for, identification with (*lc.*); **-aka**, *a.* planting (–°); **-ana**, *n.* causing to ascend; setting up; putting on; stringing (*a bow*); identification; **-aniya**, *fp.* that should be caused to ascend (*lc.*); **-ita**, *pp. cs. from* √ruh; **-ya**, *fp.* to be placed upon.

आरोह â-roh-á, *m.* rider; mounting; heap, mountain; woman's hips; ascending scale; rise; **-aka**, *m.* rider; (**róh**)**-ana**, *a.* (i) ascending; *n.* ascent; production; raised platform for dancing; ladder, stair; **-in**, *a.* ascending; leading up to (–°).

आर्जव ârgav-a, *a.* honest; *n.* honesty, rectitude: **-in**, *a.* straightforward, honest.

आर्जीक ârgîká, *m. kind of* vessel for Soma.

आर्त â-rita, *pp.* fallen into (*trouble*); afflicted, distressed; hurt, pained, tormented; stricken by, suffering from, anxious about (–°): **-tara**,

cpv. more afflicted, sadder; **-nâda,** *m.* cry of distress; **-rava,** *m.* cry of distress.

आर्तव ârtavá, *a.* (ī) seasonable; menstrual; *n.* monthly purification; the ten days following it.

आर्ति ârti, *f.* trouble, misfortune, pain.

आर्त्नी ârtnî, *f.* notched end of a bow.

आर्त्विज्य ârtvigya, *n.* office of priest (*ritvig*).

आर्द्र ârdrá, *a.* moist, wet; fresh, new; soft, tender; **â,** *f. sg. & pl. N. of a lunar mansion;* **-tâ,** *f.* wetness; tenderness; **-nayana,** *a.* moist-eyed; **-bhâva,** *m.* moistness; tenderheartedness; **-ya,** *den.* P. moisten; soften; **-vastra,** *a.* wearing a wet garment: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

आर्द्रार्द्र ârdra ârdra, *a.* overflowing with (–°).

आर्द्रीकृ ârdrî-kṛi, moisten, refresh; soften. **prati,** moisten *or* refresh again. [wood.

आर्द्रीधाग्नि ârdra edha agní, *m.* fire of green

आर्धधातुक ârdha-dhâtu-ka, *a.* added to the weak *or* unmodified root (*suffix*).

आर्धिक ârdhika, *m.* = ardha-sîrin.

आर्य árya, *a.* (â *or* ī) belonging to the faithful, of one's own tribe; honourable, noble; *m.* Âryan (*Vedic Indian*); *man of the first three castes;* man of worth: *voc.* sir, friend; â, *f.*; Âryâ verse; *a metre;* **-ka,** *m.* man of worth; *N. of a king;* **-guṇa,** *m.* noble quality; **-gṛihya,** *a.* siding with the noble; **-ketas,** *a.* noble-minded; **-gaṇa,** *m.* Âryans, honourable people; **-gushṭa,** *pp.* approved by the honourable; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* honourableness; **-dâsi,** *f. N.*; **-duhitṛi,** *f.* daughter of a noble (*honorific mode of addressing a female friend*); **-deśa,** *m.* district inhabited by Âryans; **-deśya,** *a.* coming from an Âryan district; **-putra,** *m.* son of an Âryan, *honorific designation of* (1) *son of person addressed;* (2) *husband;* (3) *sovereign;* **-prâya,** *a.* inhabited chiefly by Âryans; **-buddhi,** *a.* noble-minded; **-bhaṭa,** *m. N. of two astronomers:* **î-ya,** *n.* work composed by Âryabhaṭa.

आर्यमिश्र árya-misra, *a.* venerable, &c. &c. (*as an honorific designation*).

आर्यम्ण áryamṇa, *n. N. of a lunar mansion.*

आर्यराज árya-râga, *m. N. of a king;* **-rûpa,** *a.* having the air of respectability; **-liṅgin,** *a.* bearing the marks of respectability; **-varman,** *m. N. of a king;* **-vâk,** *a.* speaking an Aryan tongue; **-vidagdha-miśra,** *a.* honourable, learned, &c. &c. (*honorific designation*); **-vṛitta,** *n.* honourable behaviour; *a.* behaving honourably; **-vesha,** *a.* respectably dressed; **-vrata,** *a.* behaving like an Aryan; **-śîla,** *a.* of honourable character; **-samaya,** *m.* ordinance of honourable men; **-suta,** *m.* = âryaputra (*husband*); **-stri,** *f.* woman of the upper castes. [a woman of the upper castes.

आर्यागम áryâ ágama, *m.* intercourse with

आर्यागीति áryâ-gîti, *f. species of Áryá metre.*

आर्याणक áryâṇaka, *N. of a country.*

आर्याधिष्ठित árya adhishṭhita, *pp.* controlled by men of the higher castes.

आर्यावर्त árya âvarta, *m.* land of the Âryans (*between Himálaya and Vindhya*): *pl. its inhabitants.*

आर्ष árśa, *a.* (ī) referring to *or* derived from the *Ríshis*, antique, archaic; added to a *Ríshi's* name (*suffix*); *m.* marriage ordained by *Ríshis*; *n.* hymns of the *Ríshis*; holy lineage; *Ríshi* authorship *of a hymn.*

आर्षभ árshabha, *a.* belonging to –, of a bull.

आर्षेय árśeyá, *a. n.* = árśa; **-brâhmaṇa,** *n. N. of a Brâhmaṇa.*

आर्षोढा árśa ûḍhâ, *f.* woman wedded after the manner of the *Ríshis.*

आर्ष्टिषेण árshṭiśeṇá, *m.* descendant of *Ríshṭiśeṇa.*

आल âla, *m. N. of a monkey.* [shṭiśeṇa.

आलक्ष â-lakshya, *fp.* visible; to look at; scarcely perceptible.

आलंकारिक âlaṁkârika, *m.* rhetorician.

आलपन â-lap-ana, *n.* chat, conversation; **-ita,** *n.* (*pp.*) discourse, talk; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be addressed.

आलम्ब â-lamb-a, *a.* hanging down; *m.* hold, support; **-ana,** *n.* holding fast to; supporting (–°); hold, support; foundation; **-in,** *a.* hanging down; attached to, resting on, reaching down to, dependent on, supporting (–°).

आलम्भ â-lambh-á, *m.* laying hold of, contact; plucking; killing; **-ana,** *n. id.*; **-in,** *a.* touching (–°).

आलय â-laya, *m.* (*n.*) dwelling, house; seat.

आलर्क álarka, *a.* belonging to a mad dog.

आलवाल âla-vâla, *n.* watering trench (*round the root of a tree*).

आलस्य âlas-ya, *n.* idleness, sloth, indolence: **-nibandhana,** *a.* due to indolence; **-vakana,** *n.* argument of sloth.

आलान âlâna, *n.* post *or* rope for tying *an elephant;* **i-ka,** *a.* serving for a post *or* rope.

आलाप â-lâp-á, *m.* talk, conversation; song (*of birds*): **-vat,** *a.* addressing.

आलि âli, **आली** âlî, *f.* 1. female friend; 2. streak, line, row; swarm.

आलिङ् â-liṅ, I. P. Â. *or* X. P. embrace. **prati,** return an embrace. **sam,** embrace.

आलिङ्गन â-liṅg-ana, *n.* embrace.

आलीढ â-lîḍha, *pp.* √lih; *n. kind of attitude in drawing a bow:* **-visesha-sobhin,** *a.* specially conspicuous owing to *this attitude.*

आलु âlu, **आलू** âlû, *f.* pitcher; *n.* (ŭ) raft.

आलुञ्चन â-luñcana, *n.* tearing in pieces.

आलेखन â-lekhana, *n.* scratching, scraping.

आलेख्य â-lekhya, *n.* painting; picture; **-purusha,** *m.* human phantom; **-sesha,** *a.* remaining in a picture only = deceased; **-samarpita,** *pp.* painted. [ment.

आलेप âlepa, *m.*, **°न** -na, *n.* smearing; ointment.

आलोक â-loka, *m.* seeing, looking, sight; light, lustre; glimmer, trace of (*g.*); praise, panegyric; **-na,** *a.* beholding, looking at; *n.* look; sight: **-tâ,** *f.* looking at, contemplation; **-nîya,** *fp.* that may be gazed at: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-patha,** *m.* horizon; **-mârga,** *m. id.*

आलोकिन् âlok-in, *a.* looking at, contemplating (–°).

आलोचन â-lok-ana, *n.*, **â,** *f.* seeing; consideration; **-aniya, -ya,** *fp.* to be considered.

आलोल â-lol-a, *a.* gently waving, slightly rolling; **-ikâ,** *f.* lullaby. [den, dye red.

आलोहित â-lohita, *a.* reddish; **î-kṛi,** red-

आव âvá, *prn. stem of 1st pers. dual.*

आवत् â-vát, *f.* nearness.

आवत्सरान्तम् â-vatsara antam, *ad.* till the end of the year. [**â,** *f. N.*

आवन्तिक âvantika, *a.* relating to Avanti:

आवन्त्य âvantya, *m.* king *or* inhabitant of Avanti. [on; vessel.

आवपन â-vápana, *n.*, **î,** *f.* strewing, laying

आवय âvayá, *n.* conception.

आवयाज् ávayâg, *m.* (*nm.* **yâs**) *kind of* priest.

आवर् â-var, *aor. 2 & 3 sg. of* √*vṛi,* cover.

आवरक â-var-aka, *a.* covering, concealing, veiling; *m.* protector; **-ana,** *a.* covering; *n.* envelopment; cover, garment; obstruction, interruption; protection, shield; bolt, lock.

आवरीवर् â-varîvar, 3 *s. impf. intv. of* â-vṛit.

आवर्जन â-vargana, *n.* conciliating, winning.

आवर्त â-vart-á, *m.* turn; whirlpool; lock, twist of hair; **-aka,** *m. kind of mythical clouds;* **-ana,** *a.* turning round; *n.* return; **-in,** *a.* returning.

आवलि âvali, **°ली** -li, *f.* streak, line, row.

आवश्यक âvaśya-ka, *a.* (ī) necessary, inevitable; *n.* inevitableness; easing nature: **-tâ,** *f.* necessity, inevitableness.

आवस् â-vas, 3 *sg. aor. of* √vas, shine.

आवसति â-vas-ati, *f.* night's lodging; quarters; **-athá,** *m. id.*; abode; **-ath-ya,** *m.* sacred domestic fire.

आवह â-vaha, *a.* bringing, effecting (–°).

आवाप â-vâp-a, *m.* strewing, sowing; insertion; mingling; hand-guard; diplomacy; ***-aka,** *n. kind of* hand ornament.

आवार â-vâra, *m.* guard, protection.

आवारिधि â-vâridhi, *ad.* up to the sea.

आवास â-vâs-a, *m.* abode; **-in,** *a.* dwelling

आवाहन â-vâhana, *n.* invitation. [(–°).

आवि âvi, **आवी** âvî, *f.* pain: *pl.* throes (–°, *a., f.* ī).

आविक ávi-ka, *a.* coming from a sheep, woollen; *n.* sheep-skin; woollen cloth: **-sautrika,** *a.* consisting of woollen threads.

आविद् â-vid, *f.* fore-knowledge.

आविद्वस् â-vid-vás, *pf. pt.* knowing.

आविर्भाव âvir-bhâva, *m.*, **°र्भूति** -bhûti, *f.* manifestation. [filled with (–°).

आविल âvila, *a.* turbid, dim; tainted by,

आविलय âvila-ya, *den.* P. make turbid; sully.

आविष्करण âvish-karaṇa, *n.*, **°कार** -kâra, *m.* manifestation, display.

आविष्ट â-vishṭa, *pp.* (√vis) entered; affected by, filled with (–°).

आविस् â-vís, *ad.* visible, manifest: *with* √as *and* √bhû, become manifest, appear; *with* √*kṛi and cs. of* √bhû, make manifest, show.

आवी âvî, *v.* **आवि** âvi *and* **आव्य** âvyá; **-sûtra,** *n.* woollen thread.

आवृत् â-vṛit, *f.* turning towards *or* in; direction; series of rites; ceremony; manner.

आवृत â-vṛita, *pp.* surrounded; covered; overspread; *m. a certain mixed caste.*

आवृत्तत्व â-vṛitta-tva, *n.* the being covered; the being closed (*of a door*).

आवृत्ति ā́-vṛitti, *f.* turning in; return; repetition; solstice; re-birth; course, direction.

आवेग â-vega, *m.* excitement, flurry.

आवेदक â-ved-aka, *a.* informing, stating (–°); **-ana**, *n.* announcement; legal notice; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be reported *or* announced; **-ita**, *cs. pp.* made known, told; **-in**, *a.* announcing (–°); **-ya**, *fp.* = âvedanîya.

आवेश â-ves-a, *m.* entrance; fit (*of rage, &c.*); wrath: **-na**, *n.* possession (*by demons*); workshop; **-vat**, *a.* possessed by (–°); **-ika**, *m.* guest.

आवेष्ट â-veshṭa, *m.* strangulation.

आव्य âvyā, *a.* (**âvi**) relating to sheep; woollen.

आव्यक्त â-vyakta, *pp.* perfectly clear.

आव्यथा â-vyathā́, *f.* slight emotion: *-m* **kṛi**,

आश âs-a, *m.* food. [be somewhat touched.

आशंस â-*sam*sa, *a.* expecting (–°); **-na**, *n.* wishing; **â**, *f.* wish; expectation, hope; presentiment; **-parikalpita**, *pp.* only expected.

आशंसितृ â-*sams*-i-*tṛi*, *m.* proclaimer (*w. ac.*); **-in**, *a.* announcing, promising (–°).

आशङ्कनीय â-*saṅk*-anîya, *fp.* to be feared, – expected, – assumed; **-â**, *f.* anxiety; dread of (*ab.*); distrust; **-in**, *a.* dreading; supposing; considering; causing anxiety *or* fear; doubtful, uncertain.

आशय â-sayá, *m.* resting-place; seat, place; heart, mind; thought, intention; way of thinking; **-agni**, *m.* fire of digestion.

आशरीरम â-sarîram, *ad.* including the body.

आशस् â-sás, *f.* wish, expectation, hope.

आशा 1. âsā́, *f. id.* (*w. g., lc., or* –°): *in.* in the expectation *or* hope of; **-ganana**, *a.* inspiring hope; **-pisâk-ikâ**, **-î**, *f.* demon of (= *cruel and delusive*) hope; **-bandha**, *m.* bond of hope; cobweb; **-vat**, *a.* hopeful; hoping for (*d., lc.*); **-vibhinna**, *pp.* cut off from hope, disappointed.

आशा 2. ā́sā, *f.* space; region, quarter; **-kavâla**, *n.* encircling horizon; **-mukha**, *n.* point of the compass; **-vâsas**, *n.* the quarters as a garment: *with* **vas**, = go about naked; **-vigaya**, *m.* conquest of the world.

आशाप âsâ-pa, *a.* filling the quarters.

आशास्ति â-sâsti, *f.* prayer. [blessing.

आशास्य â-sâs-ya, *fp.* to be wished; *n.* wish,

आशित ā́s-ita, *cs. pp. of* √2. as; *n.* food.

आशिन् âs-in, *a.* eating, enjoying (–°).

आशिर् â-sír, *f.* milk added to Soma.

आशिरःपादम् â-sira*h*-pâdam, *ad.* from head

आशिष्ट ā́s-ishṭa, *spv. of* âsu. [to foot.

आशिस् â-sís, *f.* wish, prayer, benediction.

आशीःक्रिय âsî*h*-kriya, *a.* expressing the action of asking (*gr.*).

आशीयस् ā́s-îyas, *cpv. of* âsu: *n. ad.*

आशीर्वचन âsîr-va*k*ana, *n.* benediction: **-âkshepa**, *m. a rhetorical figure*; **-vâ*k*aka**, *a.* expressing a wish; **-vâda**, *m.* benediction: **-mantra**, *m. id.*, **-abhidhâna-vat**, *a.* containing a benedictory expression.

आशीविष âsî-vishá, *m.* poisonous snake; **-upama**, *a.* snake-like = poisoned (*arrow*).

आशु âs-ú, *a.* swift: *n.* quickly, at once; *m.* horse; **-kârin**, *a.* operating quickly; **-klânta**, *pp.* quickly faded; **-gá**, *a.* moving swiftly; *m.* arrow; **-gamana**, *n.* rapid course; **-tva**, *n.* quickness; **-mát**, *ad.* quickly.

आशुया âsuyā́, (*in.*) *ad.* quickly, rapidly.

आशुविमर्दित âsu-vimardita, *pp.* quickly crushed. [*m.* fire.

आशुशुक्षणि â-susukshā́ni, *a.* gleaming forth;

आशुशुष्क âsu-sushka, *a.* quickly drying up: **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-sravas**, *m. N. of a mythical horse*; **-sa*m*dheya**, *fp.* easily to be joined; easily to be reconciled.

आशौच âsau*k*a, *n. ritual* impurity.

आश्चर्य â*sk*arya, *a.* strange, wonderful; *n.* prodigy, marvel; astonishment; **-bhûta**, *pp.* marvellous; **-maya**, *a.* wonderful.

आश्रम â-srama, *m. n.* hermitage; *m.* stage in a Brâhman's life; **-pada**, *n. id.*; **-ma*n*dala**, *n.* group of hermitages; **-vâsin**, **-sad**, *m.* hermit; **-sthâna**, *n.* hermitage.

आश्रमालय âsrama âlaya, *m.* hermit.

आश्रमिन् âsram-in, *a.* belonging to one of the religious stages.

आश्रय â-sray-a, *m.* leaning on, attachment to; connexion with, devotion to, recourse to; dependence on, relation to; support; refuge, shelter, protection; seat, abode; receptacle; foundation; (*logical*) subject; –°, *a.* depending on; relating to; **-na**, *a.* (**î**) taking refuge in; relating to (–°); *n.* recourse to; **-nîya**, *fp.* to be had recourse to *or* followed.

आश्रयभूत âsraya-bhûta, *pp.* being the support *or* foundation of (*g. or* –°); being a refuge.

आश्रयाश âsraya âsa, *m.* (house-consumer), fire; **-asiddha**, *pp.* logically inadmissible owing to the subject.

आश्रयिन् âsray-in, *a.* attaching to, seated on, dwelling in, relating to (–°).

आश्रव â-srava, *a.* obedient, amenable.

आश्रित â-srita, (*pp.*) *m.* dependent, retainer, servant; **-tva**, *n.* dependence. [ing.

आश्लिष्टसानु â-slish*ṭa*-sânu, *a.* peak-embrac-

आश्लेष â-slesha, *m.* close contact; embrace; **-â**, *f. sg. & pl. N. of a lunar mansion.*

आश्व âsva, *a.* relating to *or* coming from the horse.

आश्वत्थ ā́svattha, *a.* (**î**) derived fr. the sacred fig-tree, made of its wood. [horse-sacrifice.

आश्वमेधिक ā́sva-medhika, *a.* relating to the

आश्वयुज âsva-yuga, *m.* the month Âsvina; *n. a* Pâkayagña *occurring on the day of full moon in the month* Âsvina.

आश्वलायन âsvalâyana, *m. N. of a teacher.*

आश्वास â-svâs-a, *m.* breathing again, recovery, recreation; consolation; confidence in (*g., lc.*); **-ana**, *n.* animating; consoling: **â**, *f.* recreation, consolation; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be cheered *or* consoled; **-in**, *a.* breathing again; **-ya**, *fp.* to be comforted about.

आश्विन ā́svina, *a.* (**î**) like horsemen; (**á**) belonging *or* sacred to the Asvins; *m. N. of a rainy month*; **-kratu**, *m. N. of a rite in the prâtaranuvâka*; **-satra**, *n. N. of a modification of the prâtaranuvâka.*

आश्वीन âsvîna, *n.* day's journey for a horse.

आषाढ âshâ*dh*a, *m. N. of a month* (*June-July*); staff of Palâsa-wood (*borne in certain rites*); *a.* relating to Âshâ*dh*a; *m. a certain holiday*; **-ka**, *m. N.*; **-pura**, *n. N. of a mythical mountain*; **-bhûti**, *m. N. of a cheat.*

आषाढी âshâ*dh*î, *f.* day of full moon in Âshâ*dh*a. [book *of Pâṇini.*

आष्टमिक âshṭamika, *a.* taught in the eighth

आस् 1. ā́s, *ij. of joy or displeasure.*

आस् 2. âs, *V. 3 sg. impf. of* √as, be.

आस् 3. ā́s, *n.* (?) mouth, face: *in.* openly.

आस् 4. ÂS, II. Â. **ā́s-te** (*E.* + I. Â. **âsa**, II. P. **âs-ti**), sit, sit down (in *or* on, *lc.*); remain sitting; dwell, abide; take up one's abode, encamp; rest, remain, lie; be firm; be left in the lurch; engage in (*ac.*); apply oneself to (*lc.*); behave, be (*in a state*) *w. ad.*; continue doing *or* being (*w. pt., gd., a., N. ad.*); tend to (*d.*); have (*g.*): **âstâm**, *impv.* away w., enough of, to say nothing of. **adhi**, sit *or* lie down on (*ac.*); take up one's abode in, occupy, inhabit; tread on, enter upon; rest on: *pp.* **adhyâsita**, resting upon; on which anything (*in.*) rests; have carnal knowledge of (*ac.*). **sam-adhi**, occupy, inhabit (*ac.*). **anu**, sit beside *or* round (*ac.*); sit down after (*ac.*). **ud**, be indifferent. **upa**, sit beside, sit down – (*ac.*), beset (*of subordinates or supplicants*); besiege; sit; occupy, dwell in; take part in (*ac.*); betake oneself to, attain to (*ac.*); practise, be addicted to; suffer, undergo; continue *doing or being* (*pt. or gd.*); expect; honour; celebrate, perform: endeavour to (*pt.*); spend (*time*). **pari upa**, sit round, surround; beset (*hostile*); sit upon (*ac.*); take part in (*ac.*); honour, adore; quietly look on at. **sam-upa**, sit; practise; honour. **pari**, assemble round (*ac.*). **sam**, sit together; assemble round (*ac.*); abide in (*lc.*); deliberate; practise (*ac.*); behave like (**iva**); attend to, acknowledge (*ac.*); be a match for (*ac.*). **prati-sam**, resist, be a match for (*ac.*).

आस 1. ā́s-a, *m.* [√2. as] ashes, dust.

आस 2. âs-á, *m.* seat; nearness.

आसंसारम् â-sa*ms*âram, *ad.* from the beg. of the world; to the end of the world, for ever.

आसक्त â-sakta, *pp.* (√sa*ñg*) attached; intent on; **-bhâva**, *a.* in love with (*lc.*).

आसक्ति â-saktí, *f.* fastening on, persecution; attachment *or* addiction to (*lc. or* –°). [(–°).

आसङ्ग â-sa*ṅg*-á, *m. id.*; **-in**, *a.* attached to

आसञ्जन â-sá*ñg*-ana, *n.* attaching; adhesion; **-ita**, *pp.* with whom an agreement has previously been made.

आसत्ति â-satti, *f.* connexion.

आसद् â-sád*e*, *d. inf.* to sit down upon (*ac.*).

आसन् âsán, *n.* mouth, jaws.

आसन ā́s-ana (*or* á), *n.* sitting, sitting down; sitting posture; halting, encamping; abiding; seat; position, office (*of a king*); **-bandha**, *m.* sitting down; **-vat**, *a.* having a seat, sitting; **-vidhi**, *m.* offer of a seat; **-stha**, *a.* sitting.

आसनीकृ âsanî-kṛi, turn into a seat.

आसन्दिका âsandikâ, *f.* small chair.

आसन्न â-sanna, *pp.* near; *n.* -ness; **-kâla**, *m.* time just past (*gr.*); **-kara**, *a.* moving near

(–°); **-tara**, *cpv.* nearer: **-tâ**, *f.* greater nearness; **-prasavâ**, *a. f.* on the point of parturition, about to lay (*eggs*); **-vartin**, *a.* being near.

आसपिण्डक्रियाकर्म ā́-sapiṇḍa-kriyâ-karma, *ad.* before preparing the funeral feast partaken of by the Sapiṇḍas.

आसप्तम â-sapta-ma, *a.* up to the seventh.

आसमाप्ति â-samâpti, *ad.* up to the end, from beginning to end.

आसमुद्र â-samudra, *ad.* up to the sea (°–).

आसव â-sava, *m.* distilled spirit, spirituous liquor, rum.

आसात् âsā́t, (*ab. of* 2. âsa) *ad.* near at hand.

आसादन â-sâd-ana, *n.* setting down; obtainment of (–°); **-ita**, *cs. pp.* √sad: **-vigraha**, *a.* used to war; **-ya**, *gd.* √sad.

आसायम् â-sâyam, *ad.* till evening.

आसार â-sâra, *m.* downpour, heavy shower; a king separated by intervening state (*a natural ally*); **-prasamita**, *pp.* quenched with showers.

आसिका âs-ikâ, *f.* turn to sit.

आसित âs-ita, *pp.* sitting.

आसिधार âsidhâra, *a.* connected with the edge of a sword. [sirous of attacking (*ac.*).

आसिसादयिषु â-sisâd-ayi-shu, *des. a.* de-

आसीन ā́s-îna, *pr. pt.* (√âs) sitting: **-prakalâyita**, *n.* nodding with sleep while sitting.

आसीमान्तम् â-sîmântam, *ad.* up to the boundary.

आसुर âsurá, *a.* (ī́) spiritual, divine; belonging to the demons *or* Asuras, demon-like; *m.* Asura; ī́, *f.* female Asura.

आस्रक्ष â-sr*i*kva, *ad.* up to the corners of the mouth (°–). [the world.

आस्रृष्टि â-sr*i*shṭi, *ad.* from the creation of

आसेक â-seka, *m.* watering, irrigation.

आसेचन â-sékana, *n.* pouring on, infusion;

आसेद्धृ â-seddhr*i*, *m.* arrester. [bowl.

आसेध â-sedha, *m.* arrest, imprisonment.

आसेवन â-sev-ana, *n.* frequenting; addiction; **-â**, *f.* continuous application, addiction; **-in**, *a.* frequenting; addicted to (–°); **-ya**, *fp.* to be visited.

आस्कन्द â-skand-á, *m.* leaping up; attack; **-ana**, *n.* attack; **-in**, *a.* springing upon (–°); bestowing.

आस्क ā́skra, *a.* holding together, united.

आस्तर â-stara, *m.* straw; couch; carpet.

आस्तरण â-stárana, *n. id.*

आस्तिक âsti-ka, *a.* believing, pious.

आस्तिक्य âstik-ya, *n.* belief in God, piety.

आस्तीक âstîka, *m. N. of an ancient sage.*

आस्ते ā́s-te, 3 *sg. pr. of* √âs, sit.

आस्था â-sthâ, *f.* desire for, interest in, trouble about, regard for (*lc. or* –°): *in.* with all one's might, strenuously.

आस्थान â-sthā́na, *n.* place; assembly; **-mandapa**, *m. n.* audience hall.

आस्थानी âsthân-î, *f.* place of assembly, audience chamber; **-iya**, *m.* chamberlain.

आस्थित â-sthita, *pp.* (√sthâ) stayed, dwelt.

आस्पद â-spada, *n.* position, seat, abode, site; place for, object of (*g.*): **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-i-bhû**, become an object of (*g.*).

आस्फालन â-sphâlana, *n.* striking, driving; collision.

आस्फोट â-spho*ṭa*, *m.*, **°न** -na, *n.* shaking, swinging. [speech.

आस्य âs-yā́, *n.* mouth, jaws; face; organ of

आस्राव â-srâvá, *m.* flow, flux; water in the mouth; infirmity: *pl.* objects of sense.

आस्व ā́sva, *2 sg. impv. of* √âs, sit.

आस्वाद â-svâd-a, *m.* taste, enjoyment; flavour; **-aka**, *a.* tasting, enjoying; **-ana**, *n.* = âsvâda; **-a-vat**, *a.* tasting well, dainty; **-ya**, *fp.* to be tasted; palatable: **-toya**, *a.* having palatable water.

आह ā́ha, 3 *sg. pf. of* √ah.

आहत â-hata, *pp. of* √han.

आहति â-hati, *f.* blow, knock, stroke.

आहनन â-hánana, *n.* striking. [wanton.

आहनस् â-han-ás, *a.* swelling, exuberant;

आहर â-har-a, *a.* (–°) bringing; *m.* offering (*a sacrifice*): **-ana**, n. fetching; offering (*sacrifice*): **-i-kri**, present, bestow; **-tri**, *m.* bringer; taker; causer (*ac.*); performer.

आहव â-hav-á, *m.* challenge, contest, fight, battle; **-(hâva)-na**, *n.* oblation; **-nīya**, *a.* meant for the oblation; *m.* (*sc.* agni) the eastern sacrificial fire; **-bhûmi**, *f.* battle-field.

आहस â-hasa, *m.* low laughter.

आहार â-hâra, *a.* (î) fetching; *m.* fetching, taking; food, sustenance (–°, *a. f.* â): *-m* **kri**, take food; **-dâna**, *n.* giving of food; **-nirgama-sthâna**, *n.* anus; **-nihsarana-mârga**, *m. id.*; **-parityâga**, *m.* rejection of food; **-bhûmi**, *f.* feeding-ground.

आहारय âhâra-ya, *den.* P. feed (*int.*).

आहारविरह âhâra-viraha, *m.* want of food; **-vritti**, *f.* subsistence; **-arthin**, *a.* seeking food.

आहार्य â-hâryā, *fp.* to be fetched; to be removed; external.

आहि âhi, *sx.* âhi *in* dakshin-âhi *&c.* (*gr.*).

आहिण्डक ā́hiṇḍaka, **°ण्डिक** -(*n*)*ḍ*ika, *m. N. of a mixed caste* (*son of a Nishâda and a Vaidehî*): *in Pr.* = traveller.

आहित ā́-hita, *pp.* √dhâ: **-klama**, *a.* exhausted; **-agni**, *m.* maintainer of sacred fire.

आहितुण्डिक âhitu*ṇḍ*ika, *m.* snake-charmer.

आहिर्बुध्न âhirbudhna, **°ध्न्य** -dhnya, *m. N. of a lunar mansion.*

आहुति ā́-huti, *f.* oblation, offering; **-bhâga**, *a.* whose share is an oblation.

आहुतीक् âhutî-k*ri*, offer as an oblation; **-bhû**, become an oblation.

आहूतप्रपलायिन् âhûta-prapalâyin, *m.* evader of a judicial summons.

आहूतव्य â-hûtavya, *fp.* to be summoned.

आहूताध्यायिन् âhûta-adhyâyin, *a.* waiting with one's studies till summoned.

आहूति â-hûti, *f.* invocation.

आहेय âheya, *a.* relating to a snake (ahi).

आहो ā́ho, *pcl.* or; – **svid**, or perchance.

आह्निक âhnika, *a.* occurring by day, daily; *n.* daily rite; daily task; section, chapter.

आह्लाद â-hlâd-á, *m.* recreation, joy: **-ka**, **-kara**, **-kârin**, *a.* gladdening, delighting; **-na**, *n.* delighting; **-niya**, *fp.* fit for refreshing.

आह्लादिन् âhlâd-in, *a.* refreshing, delight-

आह्वय â-hvaya, *m.* wager; name. [ing.

आह्वा â-hvâ, *f.* appellation, name.

आह्वातृ â-hvâtr*i*, *m.* invoker.

आह्वान â-hvâna, *n.* calling upon, invocation; conjuring (*a spirit*); summons; challenge.

आह्वानय âhvâna-ya, *den.* P. summons.

आह्वायक â-hvâya-ka, *m.* messenger, summoner. [summoned.

आह्वायितव्य â-hvâyay-itavya, *fp.* to be

इ I.

इ i, *prn. stem of the 3rd prs.*

इ I, II. P. **é-ti** (–° Â.); + I. P. Â. **áya**; IV. P. **iya**, go, come (**punar**, return); go to, attain, undergo (*ac.*); accrue to (*ac.*); ask for (*ac., ab.*); come from (*ab.*); go away, pass; undertake; continue (*w. pt. pr.*): *ps.* **iyate**; *pp.* **ita**; *intv.* **îyate**, 1 *pl.* **imahe**, *pt.* **iyânâ**, hasten; entreat (2 *ac.*). **akkha**, approach (*ac.*). **ati**, pass; traverse; elapse; allow to pass (*time*); enter; outstrip; exceed; conquer; avoid; part from (*ab.*): *pp.* **atita**, past; disappeared; dead; having crossed; – avoided, – neglected. **abhi-ati**, elapse; cross; allow to pass: *pp.* dead. **vi-ati**, elapse; swerve from (*ab.*); pass by; traverse: *pp.* past. **sam-ati**, pass, elapse; traverse; overcome. **adhi**, perceive; study, learn (*generally* Â.), recite: *pp.* **adhîta**, learnt; learned (*man*); *cs.* P. **adhyâpaya**, teach (2 *ac.*). **pra-adhi**, *pp.* advanced in Vedic study. **sam-adhi**, study thoroughly. **anu**, follow; visit; obey; equal (*ac.*): *pp.* **anvita**, following (*ac.*); accompanied by, united, endowed, provided *or* filled with (*in. or* –°); increased by, plus (–°); imitated; logically connected. **sam-anu**, *pp.* provided *or* filled w., possessed of (*in.*, –°). **antar**, get between; exclude from (*ab.; sts. g.*); remove: *pp.* excluded; separated; intervening; distant; being in (*a state:* –°); hidden *or* obstructed by (*in. or* –°). **apa**, go away, leave; disappear: *pp.* **apeta**, escaped, retreated, disappeared; having swerved from, opposed to, devoid of (*ab. or* –°). **vi-apa**, part; depart, cease: *pp.* parted; vanished; diverging from (–°); °–=-less. **api**, enter, be dissolved in (*ac.*); die. **abhi**, approach; tread (*a path*); enter; reach; attain; undergo; accrue to (*ac.*). **sam-abhi**, approach; follow; accrue. **ava**, go down to (*ac.*); regard; mean; understand, perceive; learn, know, that (*ac. of obj. with pred. ac. or nm. w.* **iti**). **abhi-ava**, descend into (*ac.*). **prati-ava**, transgress. **sam-ava**, come down together, subside; unite in (*ac.*); regard as (**iva**): *pp.* **sam-aveta**, united, all; inherent. **â**, ap-

proach, come; –again; attain, fall into (*a state*); accrue to (*ac.*): *pr. pt.* **â-yat,** coming, future. **anu-â,** follow. **abhi-â,** come to, approach; betake oneself to: *w.* **bhûyas,** come back again. **sam-abhi-â,** approach. **ud-â,** go up; come forth; rise (*esp. stars*). **upa-â,** approach; betake oneself to; attain. **pari-â,** wander about. **prati-â,** return to (*ac.*). **sam-â,** come together; assemble; join; meet with (*in.* ± **samam**); betake oneself to, enter (*ac.*); unite with *in marriage* (*in.*): *pp.* **sameta,** assembled; united; connected, provided *or* united with (*in. or* –°). **ud,** go up; rise (*sun, moon*); arise; increase; proceed from (*ab.*); appear; arise *to fight* against (*ac.*): *pp.* **udita,** risen, appeared *or* increased. **anu-ud,** come out to meet (*ac.*). **apa-ud,** turn aside; depart *or* withdraw from (*ab.*). **abhi-ud,** rise, appear; rise over (*ac.*); rise *to fight* against (*ac.*): *pp.* risen; – over (*while still asleep, by the sun*). **pra-ud,** rise; appear. **prati-ud,** rise and go to meet (*ac.*). **sam-ud,** rise: *pp.* risen; lofty; united; endowed w. (*in. or* –°). **upa,** approach; betake oneself to (*w.* **apa-h,** bathe); meet; be apprenticed to (*ac.*); turn from (*ab.*) to (*ac.*); approach carnally; obtain, attain, participate in; undergo, enter upon, have recourse to (*a state; e. g.* **darsanam,** show oneself to, *g.*); undertake, devote oneself to; solicit; appear; befall: *pp.* **upeta,** arrived; having retired to (–°); hvg. entered on (*studies under a teacher*); hvg. attained *or* betaken oneself to; suppliant; endowed w., possessed of (–°). **abhi-upa,** approach; attain, betake oneself to; approach carnally; join (*ac.*); accrue to (*ac.*); enter on (*a state*); choose; assent: *pp.* come to (**grihâm** = being in); admitted, assented to, promised. **sam-â-upa,** *pp.* furnished with (–°). **sam-upa,** come together, assemble; meet (*hostile*); betake oneself to; attain; have sexual intercourse w.; solicit; attain; come upon, befall: *pp.* endowed *or* furnished with (*in.*). **ni,** go *or* get into. **nis,** go out, come forth. **parâ,** go *or* run away; go to (*ac.*); pass away, depart, die; obtain: *pt. pf.* **pareyivás,** *pp.* **páreta,** deceased. **pari,** go round, walk round, surround: *pp.* **parita,** surrounded, filled, seized, by (*in. or* –°). **vi-pari,** turn round; fail: *pp.* reversed, contrary; acting contrarily; divergent; perverse, adverse. **sam-pari,** embrace. **palâ, pálâyate** (P. *rare*), flee. **pra-palâ,** flee away. **vi-palâ,** flee asunder. **pra,** go away; proceed, start, depart; die; come forward, advance; go to; *gd.* **prétya,** after death, in the next world: *pp.* **préta,** deceased. **anu-pra,** follow. **apa-pra,** depart from (*ab.*). **abbi-pra,** approach; think of, mean: *pp.* intended, meant; desired; beloved. **sam-pra,** flow together. **prati,** go to; return; go to meet, go against; accept; admit; be convinced (that, 2 *ac.*); believe, trust (*g.*); *ps.* **pratîya-te,** be recognised, become apparent, result: *pr. pt.* **-mâna,** known as (*nm.*); implicit: *pp.* **pratita,** firmly resolved; trusting in (–°); satisfied, cheerful; recognised, known; *cs.* **praty-âyayati,** prove; convince. **vi,** traverse; extend; disperse, separate; diverge; be lost, perish: *pp.* **vîta,** vanished: °– = free from –, -less. **abhi-vi,** resort to (*ac.*) from all sides. **sam,** come together, meet (at, *ac.*), unite (with, *in.*); penetrate; collide with; enter upon, begin; visit: *pp.* **sámita,** assembled; united; combined with (*in. or* –°).

इकार i-kâra, *m.* the letter ĭ.

इक्षु ikshú, *m.* sugar-cane; its stalk; **-kânda,** *n.* sugar-cane stalk; **-danda,** *m. n. id.*; **-mati,** *f. N. of a river;* **-rasa,** *m.* juice of sugar-cane; **-vati,** *f. N. of a river.*

इक्ष्वाकु ikshvâkú, *m. N. of an ancient king and his descendants: pl. N. of a people:* **-kula-ga,** *a.* born in the family of Ikshvâku.

इङ्ग् IṄG, I. **iṅga,** stir, move (*int.*); *cs.* put in motion, shake. **ud,** wave, wield.

इङ्गना iṅg-anâ, *f.* designation of (*g.*); **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* gesture, sign, hint, look; intention.

इङ्गुद iṅguda, *m.*, **î,** *f. kind of tree; n. its nut.*

इच्छा *ikkhâ*, *f.* wish, desire: °– *or in.* according to wish *or* inclination; at will; **-bharana,** *m. N.*; **-sakti-mat,** *a.* having the faculty of wishing; **-sadrisa,** *a.* conforming to one's wishes; **-sampad,** *f.* fulfilment of wishes.

इच्छु *ikkh*-u, *a.* wishing, desirous of (*ac., inf., or* –°).

इज्य ig-ya, *fp.* to be honoured; *m.* teacher.

इज्या *ig*-yâ, *f.* sacrifice.

इट íta, *m.* sedge, rush, reed; mat.

इड् íd, *f.* comfort; oblation, sacrificial prayer.

इड idá, *m. N. of a king; a form of* Agni.

इडा idâ, **इळा** ilâ, **इला** ilâ, *f.* libation; prayer; goddess of devotion; earth; **-vat,** *a.* refreshing, quickening.

इत् it, *technical indicatory letter or syllable attached to words or roots* (*gr.*).

इतर í-tara (*n.* **-d**; *V. also* **-m**), other; other than, different from (*ab.*, –°); contrary, opposite; common, ordinary: **itara – itara,** the one – the other; **-ganá,** *m.* ordinary person; (**â**)**-tas,** *ad.* elsewhere; otherwise than (*ab.*); **-tra,** *ad.* = *lc. of* itara; elsewhere; otherwise; (**â**)**-thâ,** *ad.* else; otherwise.

इतरय itara-ya, *den.* P. alienate; bring over.

इतरेतर itara-itara, *N.* (*only oblique cases of sg.*) one another: °–, the one & the other; *ad.* mutually: **-upakriti-mat,** *a.* mutually helpful.

इतस् i-tás, *ad.* (= *ab. of* idam) from this; from here, from this world; from this point; here, – below; hence, therefore: **ita ûrdhvam,** hereafter, below (*in a book*); **itas ka itas ka,** from here and there, hither and thither; **itas–itas,** here – there; **itas tatas,** here and there, hither and thither; henceforth (*often with* **aparam, param,** *or* **prabhriti**).

इतान्त ita-anta, *a.* having gone across.

इति 1. í-ti, *ad.* so, thus (*quoting words or thoughts, generally at the end, sts. at beg. or near the end, serving the purpose of inverted commas, and supplying the place of oratio obliqua; it is also used to conclude an enumeration, with or without ka*): **iti tathâ karoti,** so saying, he acts accordingly (*stage direction*); **iti kritvâ,** so saying, therefore, considering that –; **kimiti** = **kim,** why? (*sts.* = **iti kim**). **iti-iti, iti-iva, iti-uta, iti-evam, iti sma, iti ha, iti ha sma** = iti (*sts.* iti *is followed pleonastically by a dem. prn.*).

इति 2. í-ti *or* i-tí, *f.* going.

इतिकर्तव्य iti-kartavya, *n.* (thus it must be done), proper measure: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*: **-mûdha,** *pp.* completely at a loss what to do; **-kârya,** *n.* (**-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*), **-kritya,** *n.* (**-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*) proper measure; incumbency; **-krama,** *m.*; *in.* in such a manner; **-thá,** *a.* (**î**) such and such; **-vat,** *ad.* just so, in this very way; **-vritta,** *n.* incident, event.

इतिहास iti-ha-âsa, *m.* ('so-it-was'), tradition, legend, story; epic poem.

इतोगत ito-gata, *pp.* turned hither; relating to this; **-mukha,** *a.* directed hither: **-m,** *ad.* hither.

इत्थंविध ittham-vidha, *a.* of such a kind; **-gata,** *pp.* so conditioned: *lc.* such being the case.

इत्थम् it-thám, *ad.* so, thus.

इत्थंभूत ittham-bhûta, *pp.* being so, of such a nature.

इत्था it-thâ, *ad.* thus; (*often only emphatic* =) just, quite, even, really; **kim te –,** what ails thee?

इत्यक ityaka, *m. N.* [mentioned meaning.

इत्यर्थ iti-artha, °**क** -ka, *a.* having the above-

इत्यर्थम् iti-artham, *ad.* for this purpose.

इत्यादि iti-âdi, *a.* beginning thus = and so on; *n.* this and the like, and so on, &c.

इत्येतन्नामक iti-etan-nâma-ka, *a.* having the names just mentioned.

इत्येवमादि iti-evam-âdi, *a.* = ityâdi.

इत्यै ity-ai, *V. d. inf. of* √i.

इत्वन् i-tvan, *a.* going (–°). [less wife.

इत्वर i-tvará, *a.* going, moving; **i,** *f.* faith-

इद् í-d, *pcl.* just, quite, even, only (*often to be rendered by stress*).

इदंरूप idám-rûpa, *a.* having this form.

इदन्तन idan-tana, *a.* present, now living.

इदम् i-d-ám, *n.* (*nm. ac. sg.*: *nm. m.* **ayam,** *f.* **iyam**) this; the following (*sts. refers to what immediately precedes*); all this = the whole world (*often with* **sárvam, víswam, sakalam**); *w. prns.* = here; just; *ad.* here; hither; now; herewith; just; thus.

इदमादि idam-âdi, *a.* beginning with this.

इदा i-dá, **इदानीम्** i-dánîm, *ad.* now, this moment, just: *w.* **áhnas** *or* **áhnâm,** to-day, now-a-days. [living.

इदानीन्तन idânîn-tana, *a.* present, now

इद्धदीधिति iddha-dîdhiti, *m.* fire.

इध् IDH, **इन्ध्** INDH, II. Â. **inddhé,** kindle; *ps.* **idhyáte,** be kindled, flame: *pp.* **iddhá,** kindled, aflame (*also fig.*). **sam,** *id.*

इध्म idh-má, *m.* fuel; **-kiti,** *f.* wood-pile.

इन् 1. in, *the suffix* in (*gr.*).

इन् 2. IN, *v.* **इन्व्** INV.

इन i-ná, *a.* strong, mighty; *m.* sun.

इनक्ष् i-nak-sh, *des.* P. (*of* √nas) **inaksha,** strive to obtain. **ud,** *id.*

इन्दिरा indirâ, *f. epithet of* Lakshmî.

इन्दीवर indîvara, *m. n.* blue lotus; *m.* bee; **-dala,** *n.* petal of the blue lotus; **-prabhâ,** *f. N.*; **-aksha,** *m. N. of a man.*

इन्दु índ-u, *m.* drop, juice, *esp. of Soma*; (drop *in the sky*), moon; **-kalasa,** *m. man's N.*; **-kalâ,** *f.* crescent: **-avatamsa,** *m. ep.* of Śiva; **-kânta,** *m.* moon-stone; **-kesarin,** *m. N. of a king*; **-dala,** *n.* crescent; **-prabha,** *m. N.*; **-bimba,** *n.* orb of the moon; **-mani,** *m.* moon-stone; **-mati,** *f. N. of various women*; **-mukha,** *a.* (**i**) moon-faced; **-yasas,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-râga,** *m. man's N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f. N. of a queen*; **-vadana,** *a.* moon-faced; **-sekhara,** *m. ep. of* Śiva.

इन्द्र índra, *m.* Indra, *chief of the Vedic gods*; –°, highest, chief, prince of; **-kârmuka,** *n.* Indra's bow, rainbow; **-giri,** *m.*

N. of a mountain; **-guru,** *m.* Indra's teacher (Kasyapa); **-gopa** (*or* **â**), *a.* having Indra as a guardian; *m.* cochineal; **-kâpa,** *m. n.* rainbow; **-gâlâ,** *n.* Indra's net; *a mythical weapon of Arguna's;* magic: **-purusha,** *m.* human phantom; **-gâlika,** *m.* magician; **-gâlin,** *m. id.*; **-git,** *m.* Indra's vanquisher, *N. of Râvana's son or father;* **-gûta,** *pp.* urged by Indra.

इन्द्रता indra-tâ, *f.* Indra's power *or* dignity; **-tva,** *n. id.*; sovereignty; **-datta,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-devi,** *f. N. of a queen:* **-bhavana,** *n. N. of a vihâra built by her;* **-dhanús,** *n.* Indra's bow, rainbow; **-nîla,** *m.* sapphire *or* emerald; **-purogama,** *a.* preceded by Indra; **-mada,** *m. certain disease of leeches;* **-mandira,** *m.* Indra's abode, heaven; **-maha-kâmuka,** *m.* dog.

इन्द्रय indra-ya, *den.* Â. long for Indra.

इन्द्रयु indra-yú, *a.* longing for Indra.

इन्द्रलोक indra-loká, *m.* Indra's world; **-vamsâ,** *f. a metre;* **-vagra,** *n.* Indra's thunderbolt: **â,** *f. a metre.*

इन्द्रवत् índra-vat, *a.* accompanied by Indra; **-vâtama,** *spv.* dearest to Indra; **-vâruna,** *n.* bitter-gourd; **-vrata,** *n.* Indra's office *or* rule.

इन्द्रशत्रु indra-satru, *m.* Indra's foe, Prahlâda; **-suta,** *m. pat. of* Arguna; **-sena,** *m. N. of various men;* **-senâ,** *f.* Indra's missile; *N.*; **-stuti,** *f.* praise of Indra; **-stotra,** *n. id.*

इन्द्राग्नि indrâgní, *m. du.* Indra and Agni.

इन्द्राणी indrâní, *f.* Indra's wife.

इन्द्रानुज indrânuga, *m.* Indra's younger brother (Vishnu *or* Krishna).

इन्द्रापूषन् índrâ-pûshan (*or* indrâ-pûshán), *m. du.* Indra and Pûshan.

इन्द्रायुध indrâyudha, *n.* Indra's weapon, rainbow; *m.* horse with black spots on the eyes: **â,** *f. kind of leech;* **-maya,** *a.* consisting altogether of rainbow.

इन्द्रावत् índrâ-vat, *a.* accompanied by Indra.

इन्द्रावरुण índrâ-váruna, *m. du.* Indra and Varuna.

इन्द्रिय indriyá, *a.* belonging to, like *or* dear to Indra; *m.* companion of Indra; *n.* Indra's might; dominion; mighty deed; vigour, energy; *semen virile;* organ of sense; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of might; **-grâma,** *m.* totality of the senses; **-nigraha,** *m.* restraint of the senses; **-sakti,** *f.* power of the senses; **-samyamá,** *m.* restraint of the senses.

इन्द्रियार्थ indriyârtha, *m.* object *or* stimulant of the senses; **-asaṅga,** *m. pl.* non-indulgence of the senses. [Indra.

इन्द्रेषित índra-ishita, *pp.* sent *or* urged by

इन्द्रोत्सव indrotsava, *m.* festival *in honour*

इन्ध् INDH, *v.* **इध्** IDH. [of Indra.

इन्ध índh-a, *a.* kindling.

इन्धन indh-ana, *n.* kindling; fuel: **-vat,** *a.* supplied with fuel.

इन्धनीक् indhanî-kri, turn into fuel.

इन्धि indh-i, *the root* indh (*gr.*).

इन्व् INV, I. P. **inva-ti,** *or* **इन्** IN, VIII. P. **inó-ti,** put in motion, send; further, urge; overcome. [*m.* elephant.

इभ íbha, *m. n.* domestics, household, family;

इभदन्ता ibha-dantâ, *f. N. of a plant.*

इभ्य íbh-ya, *a.* domestic; rich.

इम imá, *prn. st.* this.

इमथा imá-thâ, *ad.* in this manner.

इयक्ष् í-yak-sh, *des.* P. implore; long for.

इयक्षु iyak-shú, *des. a.* longing.

इयच्चिरम् iyak-kiram, *ad.* so long; hitherto.

इयत् í-yat, *a.* so great, so much; so little: *in.* in so far; therefore.

इयत्तक iyat-ta-ká, *a.* (**ikâ**) so little; **-tâ,** *f.* quantity, number, measure; essence.

इयम् i-y-ám, *f.* (*nm. sg.*) this: **yâ iyam,** who here; **sâ iyam, iyam sâ,** she here.

इयर्ति i-y-ar-ti, 3 *sg. pr. of* √*ri.*

इयेष i-y-esh-a, 3 *sg. pf. of* √2. ish.

इरज्य i-rag-yá, *intv.* P. Â. order; guide.

इरज्यु irag-yú, *a.* preparing; *m.* preparer *of the sacrifice.*

इरध् i-radh, *irr. intv.* (√râdh) Â. seek to gain.

इरंमद iram-madá, *a.* delighting in drink; *m. ep. of* Agni; sheet-lightning.

इरस्य iras-yá, *den.* P. grudge; envy (*d.*).

इरस्या iras-yâ, *f.* ill-will; envy. [fort.

इरा irâ, *f.* (=idâ) potion; recreation, com-

इरावत् irâ-vat, *a.* refreshing, quickening; **-î,** *f. N. of a river; N.*

इरिण ir-ina, *n.* channel; brook, spring; dice-board; barren soil (*esp. containing salt*).

इरिन् ir-in, *m.* oppressor, tyrant.

इर्य ir-ya, *a.* active; watchful; strong.

इल् IL, VI. P. **ila,** come; **iláya,** stand still.

इलक illaka, *m. man's N.*

इव i-va, (*encl.*) *ad.* like, as it were; about, almost; somewhat; indeed (*with inter.*): *often merely emphatic* = only, just, quite; *or rendered by stress.*

इष् 1. ISH, VI. **isha**; I. **esha** (*w.* **anu**); IV. **ish-ya**; IX. **ish-nâ-ti,** set in rapid motion, discharge; emit, utter; urge, encourage, animate; advance *or* strive towards (*d., lc.*): *pp.* **ishitá**; *cs.* **ishâya,** P. Â. speed; comfort. **anu,** go after, seek, look for. **pra,** urge, send forth; call upon *another priest to recite or perform a rite* (*ac.*): *impv.* **pra ishya,** call upon to recite *or* offer (*ac. or g.*); *cs.* **preshaya,** hurl, throw, send; send away, dismiss: *pp.* **preshita. anu-pra,** *cs.* send after *or* despatch to. **upa-pra,** urge; call upon (*a priest to recite*). **sam-pra,** *cs.* send; dismiss; send a message to (*g.*).

इष् 2. ISH, VI. P. (Â. *in V. & E.*) **ikkhâ,** seek, search after; wish *something to be* (2 *ac.*), desire, ask for, expect (from, *ab., lc.*); intend *or* be about to (*inf.*); regard as (2 *ac.*); choose, have the option of (*ac.*); recognise, sanction; *with* **na,** refuse (to, *inf.*); *ps.* **ishyate,** be desired, – required, – prescribed, – recognised, – sanctioned, – accounted, – considered: *pp.* **ish-ta,** *q.v.* **anu,** seek, search after, look through; strive after; beg; try; *cs.* **anveshaya,** P. search; expect. **pari anu,** search around. **abhi,** seek after; intend (*inf.*): *pp.* **abhishta. prati,** seek; receive (from, *g.*); regard, obey.

इष् 3. ísh, *f.* juice, draught, comfort; libation; refreshing waters of heaven; strength; food.

इष 1. ish-a, *a.* seeking (–°).

इष 2. ish-a, *a.* juicy; fat.

इषण्य ishanya, Â., **इषन्य** ishanya, P. *den.* urge on, stimulate.

इषय ishá-ya, *den.* P. Â. be fresh *or* active; refresh; quicken: *inf.* **ishayádhyai.**

इषयु isha-yú, *a.* fresh, strong.

इषि ish-í, *f.* recreation, comfort.

इषिध् ishídh, *f.* oblation, offering.

इषिर ish-irá, *a.* refreshing; active, strong,

इषीका ishíkâ, *f.* reed, rush. [swift.

इषु ísh-u, *m. f.* arrow.

इषुधि ishu-dhí, *m.* quiver.

इषुध्या ishu-dhyâ, *f.* supplication; **-dhyú,** *a.* supplicating.

इषुमत् íshu-mat, *a.* furnished with arrows; **-mâtra,** *n.* length of an arrow: (**â**)**-m,** *ad.* at arrow-shot distance; **-varsha,** *m.* shower of arrows.

इषूय ishûya, *den.* P. strive.

इष्कृत ísh-krita, *pp.* prepared, equipped; **-kriti,** *f.* preparation; cure.

इष्ट 1. ish-tá, *pp.* sought, wished for; desirable, agreeable; dear; favourable; approved, accounted (**-tama,** *spv.* considered the best); *n.* wish, desire. [sacrifice.

इष्ट 2. ish-tá, *pp.* (√*yag*) sacrificed; *m. n.*

इष्टका ishta-kâ, *f.* brick: **-grîha,** *n.* brick-house.

इष्टकामदुह् ishta-kâma-duh, *f.* (*nm.* **-dhuk**) cow of plenty (milking =) granting all desires.

इष्टजन ishta-gana, *m.* beloved person, lover; **-devatâ,** *f.* favourite *or* tutelary deity.

इष्टनि ishtáni, *a.* rushing, roaring.

इष्टर्ग ishtárga, *m.* one who fights in front *or* beside (*as a protector*). [sired object.

इष्टलाभ ishta-lâbha, *m.* acquisition of a de-

इष्टव्रत ishtá-vrata, *a.* fulfilling wishes; **-sampâdin,** *a.* procuring what is desired; **-sâdhana,** *a. id.*

इष्टापूर्त ishtâ-pûrtá, *n. sg. & du.* wish (*or* sacrifice) and fulfilment = reward of pious works; *C.* sacrifice and pious works. [helper.

इष्टि 1. ish-tí, *f.* incitement, furtherance;

इष्टि 2. ish-tí, *f.* seeking, search; wish, desire.

इष्टि 3. ísh-ti, *f.* (*simple*) sacrifice (*of butter,*

इष्ट्वा ish-tvá, *gd. of* √*yag.* [*fruit, &c.*).

इष्णुच् ishnu-k, *the suffix* ishnu (*gr.*).

इष्मिन् ish-mín, *a.* driving, stormy.

इष्वसन ishv-asana, *n.* bow.

इष्वास ishv-âsá, *m.* archer; bow.

इह i-há, *ad.* here, hither; here on earth; in this book; in the following; now, in a moment; *often* = *lc. of* idam.

इहत्य ihá-tya, *a.* belonging to this place.

इहलोक iha-loka, *m.* this, *i. e.* the present world.

इहस्थ iha-stha, *a.* being *or* remaining here.

इहामुत्रफलभोगविराग iha-amutra-phala-bhoga-virâga, *m.* indifference to the pleasures of reward in this world and the next.

ई Î.

ईक्ष ÎKSH, I. Â. (P.) see, look; look at, behold (*ac.*, *lc.*); perceive; contemplate, regard; expect; *prophesy to (*d.*); *cs.* **ikshaya**, cause to look at (*ac.*). **adhi**, expect; dread. **anu**, look after. **apa**, look away; have in view, watch for (*ac.*); expect, wait for; fear; pay regard to, mind; require, presuppose: *w.* **na**, not bear to see. **vi apa**, pay regard to, mind. **abhi**, look at. **ava**, look at; observe; mark, reflect on, consider; experience; expect, hope for. **anu ava**, meditate; consider, reflect on. **nir-ava**, consider. **prati ava**, inspect, examine; enquire after. **sam-ava**, look at; behold; reflect on; scrutinize; trouble about. **ud**, look up at, look at; behold; wait; expect. **abhi ud**, look towards. **sam-ud**, look up, look towards *or* at; observe, regard. **upa**, look at; descry; wait for, avail oneself of; overlook, disregard, neglect; connive at, suffer; not insist on (*ac.*). **sam-upa**, disregard, neglect. **nis**, look about; look at; behold; perceive; consider. **pari**, look round; examine; perceive; *cs.* cause to be examined. **pra**, look at, perceive; quietly suffer, say nothing. **abhi-pra**, look at; behold; perceive. **ut-pra**, look up to (*listening*); look out towards; look back on with longing; expect; use *or* call figuratively; transfer to (*lc.*); erroneously consider (2 *ac.*); wrongly suppose, imagine; impute to (*lc.*). **vi-pra**, look hither and thither; contemplate. **sam-pra**, look at, behold, perceive; consider. **prati**, look on; behold, perceive; expect, wait for (*gd.* **pratikshya** = quite gradually); bear with, endure. **sam-prati**, wait: *gd.* waiting = long. **vi**, gaze; look at; perceive; consider; ascertain; discriminate; *ps.* appear. **anu-vi**, look round; look towards; behold, perceive; examine. **sam-anu-vi**, perceive. **abhi-vi**, look at, perceive. **sam-abhi-vi**, perceive. **ud-vi**, look up; look towards *or* upon; perceive, become aware of. **sam-ud-vi**, look at, perceive. **sam-vi**, become aware of. **abhi-sam-vi**, stare at. **sam**, look at, see, perceive; ascertain; consider. **pra-sam**, look at, see, perceive; consider.

ईक्षक îksh-aka, *m.* beholder, spectator; **-ana**, *n.* sight, look; inspection; care; superintendence; eye: **-patha**, *m.* horizon; **-anîka**, **-anîka**, *m.* fortune-teller; **-anîya**, *fp.* to be seen, forthcoming; **-â**, *f.* glance, look; sight; **-i**, *the verb* îksh (*gr.*); **-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* look; **-itri**, *m. n.* beholder, witness.

ईङ्ख ÎṄKH, I. P. **iṅkha**, move; *cs.* **iṅkhâya**, sway, shake. **pra**, tremble; *cs.* swing: Â. swing oneself.

ईङ्खन iṅkh-ana, *n.* swinging.

ईज ÎG, I. Â. **ĭga-te**, move, drive. **apa**, drive away.

ईजान îg-âná, *pf. pt. of* √yag.

ईड ÎD, II. Â. **ĭt-te**, praise; beseech (*ac.*) for (*ac.*, *g.*, *d.*): *pp.* **îlitá**, praised. **pra**, **prati**, **sam**, praise. [plored, to be praised.

ईडेन्य îd-énya, **ईळेन्य** îl-énya, *fp.* to be im-

ईड्य ĭd-ya, *fp.* to be praised, praiseworthy.

ईति î-ti, *f.* calamity; plague.

ईदृक्ता îdṛik-tâ, *f.* quality.

ईदृच î-dṛíksha (â), **ईदृश्** î-dṛís (*f.* = *m.*), **ईदृश** î-dṛísa, *a.* (î) of this appearance, such.

ईप्स ĭp-sa, *des.* (√âp) wish to obtain, desire.

ईप्सा îp-sâ, *f.* desire, wish; **-sitá**, *des. pp.* desired, wished for, dear; *n.* wish: **-tama**, nearest object (*gr.*); **-su**, *des. a.* desirous of (*ac.*, *inf.*, -°).

ईम् îm, *enc. pcl.* = *ac. of prn.* **i**, *used without distinction of number or gender and with or without another ac.*; *w. rel.* = -ever; *with inter.* = pray; *w. neg.* = at all; *often meaningless.*

ईयिवस् îy-i-vas, *pf. pt. act.* (√i) went.

ईयुषी îy-ush-î, *f. pf. pt.* (√i) past.

ईर् ÎR, II. (P.) Â. **ĭr-te**, set in motion, stir up; arise, move (*int.*); come forth, resound; *cs.* **îráya**, P. Â. set in motion, stir; throw; excite; produce; utter; say; proclaim; raise; arise; *ps.* be called: *pp.* **îritá**. **â**, procure; utter; *cs. id.* **ni â**, appoint as (2 *ac.*). **ud**, rise; arise: *pp.* **ud-îrna**, excited, increased; elevated, elated: *cs.* raise, whirl up; throw, cast; put forth; increase; excite, produce; display; rouse, animate; utter, proclaim, speak; *ps.* be called, pass for (*nm.*). **abhi ud**, *cs.* utter, speak. **sam-ud**, *cs.* raise; throw; excite; utter. **pra**, move (*int.*); arise; *cs.* drive forward, urge; excite; direct (*gaze*); utter; pass (*time*). **sam-pra**, rise together; *cs.* push forward. **sam**, put together; *cs. id.*; move (*tr.*), produce, create; utter, speak.

ईर îr-a, *m.* wind; **-ana**, *m. id.*; *n.* pressure.

ईरिण îrina, *n.* land impregnated with salt; desert. [*animal*); *m. n.* wound.

ईर्म îr-má, *m.* arm; fore-quarter (*of an*

ईर्मा îrmă, **ईर्म** îrmá, (*in.*) *ad.* here, hither.

ईर्य îr-ya, *fp.* to be urged on.

ईर्ष्य ÎRSHY, I. P. **ĭrshya-ti**, envy; be jealous.

ईर्ष्या îrshy-ă, *f.* envy; jealousy: **-lu**, **-vat**, **-ú**, *a.* envious, jealous; **-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* jealousy, envy; **-in**, *a.* jealous, envious.

ईवत् ĭ-vat, *a.* so great.

ईश् ÎS, II. Â. **ĭsh-te**, possess, own, be master of, rule (*ac. or g.*); belong to, be due to (*g.*); be entitled to (*g.*); be able to (*inf.*, [*g.*, *or lc.*).

ईश् îs, *m.* lord, ruler; Śiva.

ईश îs-á, *a.* able to dispose of, entitled to (*g.*); capable of (*inf.*); *m.* owner, lord, ruler, chief of (*g.*, -°); *ep. of* Śiva; **ă**, *f.* ability, power; dominion; **-na**, *n.* governing, ruling; **-akala**, *m.* Himálaya.

ईशान ĭs-âna (*or* **á**), *pr. pt.* possessing; ruling over (*g.*); *m.* ruler; *ep. of* Śiva; *N.*; **-kandra**, *m. N.*; **-devî**, *f. N.*

ईशितृ îs-i-tri, *m.* ruler, lord.

ईशिन् îs-in, *a.* ruling over (-°).

ईश्वर îs-vará, *a.* able to, capable of (*inf.*, *lc.*; *w. inf. in* **-tas** *the nm. sg. m. is used for all genders and numbers*); *m.* owner of (*g.*, *lc.*, -°); ruler, lord, prince, king; man of rank, rich man; husband; supreme god; Brahman; Śiva: **î**, *f.* princess; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* rule, sovereignty; **-pranidhâna**, *n.* submission to the will of the Lord.

ईष ÎSH, I. **ísha**, move away, depart from (*ab.*); leave (*ac.*). **â**, rush on. **ud**, rise up. **sam-ud**, *id.*

ईषत् ish-át, [*n. pr. pt.*] *ad.* slightly, a little, somewhat; easily (*often* °-); **-kara**, *a.* easily performed; **-kârya**, *fp.* easy to (*lc.*); **-pâna**, *a.* easy to drink.

ईषा îshă, *f.* pole (*of a car*): *du.* double (*forked*) pole.

ईह ÎH, I. Â. (P.) **íha**, strive after, aim at (*ac.*), desire to (*inf.*); undertake; exert oneself: *pp.* **îhita**, aimed at, desired; meant for (*lc.*). **sam** = *simple verb.*

ईहा îh-â, *f.* exertion, endeavour; business, labour; desire, wish; **-vat**, *a.* assiduous; brave.

ईहित îh-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* exertion; labour; purpose; desire, wish.

उ U.

उ 1. u, *ij.* (*not liable to Sandhi*) *of anger or command.*

उ 2. u, **ऊ** û, *encl. pcl.* and, also; but, whereas; now, just; forthwith: **u – u**, both – and; *it is used after pronouns, relatives, interr., some pcls., and the inf. in* **-tavai**; *in C. it occurs only in* **atha u**, **na u**, *and* **kim-u**.

उ 3. u, *the suffix* -u (*gr.*).

उ 4. U, V. P. **u-no-ti**, call, cry.

उक uka, *the suffix* -uka (*gr.*).

उकार u-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter u (*gr.*).

उक्त uk-tá, *pp.* (√vak) spoken, uttered; addressed; *n.* word, expression: **-tva**, *n.* statement; **-pûrva**, *a.* said before; **-pratyukta**, *n.* address and reply, conversation; **-mâtra**, *a.* merely uttered: *lc.* no sooner said than –; **-rûpa**, *a.* of the form *or* kind mentioned; **-vat**, *pp. act.* √vak; **-vâkya**, *a.* hvg. spoken.

उक्ति uk-ti, *f.* declaration; express statement; speech, saying; word, expression; song: **-m kri**, raise the voice; **-posha**, *m.* pleonasm; **-pratyuktikâ**, *f.* speech and reply.

उक्त्वा uk-tvă, *gd. of* √vak.

उक्थ uk-thá, *n.* praise, hymn of praise; invocation; recitation (*later called* Śastra) *of the Hotri.*

उक्थिन् ukth-ín, *a.* praising; **-yă**, *a.* praiseworthy.

उक्ष 1. UKSH, I. VI. **ukshá**, sprinkle; Â. drip: *pp.* **-itá**, besprinkled, wetted. **abhi**, besprinkle, bedrip. **anu-pari**, sprinkle around. **pra**, besprinkle; hallow (*for sacrifice*); sacrifice. **sam-pra**, besprinkle; Â. besprinkle oneself.

उक्ष 2. UKSH, I. P. **úksha**, grow up, wax strong.

उक्षण uksh-ana, *n.* besprinkling, consecration: **-ga**, *a.* arising from consecration. [tle.

उक्षण ukshan-yá, *den.* P. desire bulls *or* cat-

उक्षण् ukshan-yú, *a.* desirous of cattle.

उक्षन् uksh-án, *m.* bull.

उख ukhá, *m.* [hollowed out: ud+√khâ] cooking pot, pan: **-ã**, *f. id.*; **-kkhíd**, *a.* fragile as a pot, rotten.

उख्य úkh-ya, *a.* being in the pot. [its it.

उगित् ug-it, *a.* having uk (*i. e.* u *or ri*) for

उग्र ug-rá, *a.* mighty; violent; grim, dreadful, terrible, rigorous; *m.* mighty person, great –, violent person; *ep. of* Śiva & Rudra; *N. of a mixed caste (offspring of Kshatriya & Śûdrâ)*; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* violence; rigour; **-danda**, *a.* stern-sceptered, relentless; **-pûti**, *a.* having a horrible stench; **-prabhâva**, *a.* high and mighty; **-rush**, *a.* terribly angry; **-sâsana**, *a.* stringent in his orders: **-sena**, *m. N. of various kings*; **-îśa**, *m. N. of a temple built by* Ugra.

उच् UK, IV. P. **úk-ya**, like; be accustomed to: *pp.* **-ita**, liking, used to (*g.*, *lc.*, –°); accustomed, well known; proper, suitable; expedient; obliged to (*inf.*): *in.* suitably. **sam**, take pleasure in (*in.*): *pp.* used to (*g.*, –°); suitable for (*g.*, –°).

उचथ uk-átha, *n.* hymn of praise.

उचथ्य ukath-yã, *a.* praiseworthy.

उचितज्ञ ukita-gña, *a.* knowing what is fitting: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-tva**, *n.* appropriateness, fitness.

उच्च uk-ka, *a.* [ud-ka, upward], lofty; high (*also fig., esp. of sound*); loud.

उच्चकैस् ukka-kais, (*in. pl.*) *ad.* loud; high: (**r**)**âsana-tas**, *ad.* from a high seat.

उच्चक्षुस् uk-kakshus, *a.* having uplifted eyes.

उच्चगिर् ukka-gir, *a.* loudly proclaiming (–°).

उच्चगोपुर ukka-gopura, *a.* lofty-gated.

उच्चण्ड uk-kanda, *a.* very violent; mighty; terrible.

उच्चता ukka-tâ, *f.*, °त्व -tva, *n.* superiority.

उच्चय uk-kaya, *m.* accumulation, collection, pile, heap, quantity; **-apakaya**, *m. du.* rise

उच्चल uk-kala, *m. N. of a king.* [and fall.

उच्चसंश्रय ukka-samsraya, *a.* high up, twinkling on high. [upwards.

उच्चा uk-kâ, (*in.*) *ad.* above; from above;

उच्चार uk-kâr-á, *a.* rising; *m.* pronunciation; evacuation, excrement; **-ana**, *n.* pronunciation: **-ita**, *pp.* having voided excrement.

उच्चावच ukka ava-ká, *a.* high & low; various.

उच्चिचीषा uk-kikîshâ, *f.* desire to gather.

उच्चेय uk-keya, *fp.* to be gathered.

उच्चैःकुल ukkaih-kula, *n.* high family; **-pada**, *n.* high position; **-pramodam**, *ad.* with loud rejoicings.

उच्चैरभिजन ukkair-abhigana, *a.* of high descent; **-ukkaih-sravas**, *m.* the exalted Ukkaih-sravas; **-ukkais-tarâm**, *ad.* higher and higher; **-gati**, *f.* ascent; **-dvish**, *a.* having mighty foes; **-dhâman**, *a.* of exalted splendour; **-bhâshana** *or* **-bhâshya**, *n.* loud talk; **-bhuga**, *a.* having uplifted arms.

उच्चैःशिरस् ukkaih-siras, *a.* holding the head high; eminent; **-sravas**, *m. N. of a mythical horse produced at the churning of the ocean.*

उच्चैस् ukkais, (*in. pl.*) *ad.* high; above; upwards; loudly; aloud; highly, vigorously, intently, thoroughly: *w.* **bhû**, rise.

उच्चैस्तर ukkais-tara, *cpv.* higher; very high or tall: **-tva**, *n.* excessive highness; **-tarâm**, *ad.* higher. [*a.* of high rank.

उच्चैःस्थान ukkaih-sthâna, *n.* high position;

उच्छ् UKKH, *v.* **वस्** 1. VAS, shine.

उच्छान् ukkhân, *V. 3 pl. pr. subj. of* √1. vas.

उच्छास्त्रवर्तिन् uk-khâstra-vartin, *a.* transgressing the institutes of the law.

उच्छिख uk-khikha, *a.* with crest erect (*peacock*); with upward flame, burning brightly.

उच्छिखण्ड uk-khikhanda, *a.* with tail outspread; **-khitti**, *f.* destruction, extermination; **-khinna**, *pp.* (√khid) cut off; *m.* (*sc.* sandhi) *peace bought by ceding fertile territory*; **-khiras**, *a.* holding the head high; **-khilimdhra**, *n.* luxuriant mushroom; *a.* covered with mushrooms.

उच्छिष्ट úk-khishta, *pp.* (√sish) left over; having a remnant of food (*in the mouth or hands*), *ritually* impure; *n.* remnant, leavings (*esp. of a sacrifice or of food*): **-tâ**, *f.* impurity; condition of a remnant: **-m nî**, = almost entirely devour; **-asana**, *n.* eating of remnants. [erect; *n.* pillow.

उच्छीर्षक uk-khîrsha-ka, *a.* having the head

उच्छुष्क uk-khush-ka, *a.* dried up.

उच्छृङ्खल uk-khriñkhala, *a.* unfettered; unbridled, unrestrained; **-khrita**, *pp.* (√sri) uplifted, elevated, high: **-pâni**, *a.* with outstretched hand.

उच्छेत्तृ uk-khettri, *m.* destroyer.

उच्छेद uk-khed-a, *m.*, **-ana**, *n.* cutting *or* chopping off; destruction, extermination: **-aniya**, *fp.* to be cut off; **-in**, *a.* destroying (–°); **-ya**, *fp.* to be destroyed.

उच्छेष uk-khesha, *m.* remnant, fragment: **-na**, *n. id.*: **i-kri**, leave over.

उच्छोथ uk-khotha, *m.* swelling, inflation; **-khopha**, *m. id.*; **-khoshana**, *a.* parching *or* drying up; *n.* drying up (*tr. & int.*).

उच्छ्राय uk-khraya, *m.* rise, elevation; height; growth: **-na**, *n.* raising, setting up; **-khrâya**, *m.* rise, elevation; height, growth, increase; **-khrita**, *pp.* (√sri) high; exalted; **-khriti**, *f.* rise, exaltation; growth, increase.

उच्छ्वस् uk-khvañka-sva, *2 sg. impv.* Â. *of* ud + √svañk.

उच्छ्वसन uk-khvasana, *n.* becoming slack; **-khvasita**, (*pp.*) *n.* breath; exhalation; solution; **-khvâsa**, *m.* expiration; breath; sigh; expiring; swelling, rising; section; chapter; **-khvâsita**, *cs. pp.* riven; **-khvâsin**, *a.* breathing out; breathing again; sighing; swelling; rising; issuing.

उज्जयिनी ug-gayinî, *f.* (Victoria), Oujein, *N. of a city, capital of Avanti.*

उज्जागर ug-gâgara, *a.* excited, indignant.

उज्जिति úg-giti, *f.* victory.

उज्जीविन् uggîvin, *m. N. of a crow.*

उज्जृम्भ ug-grimbha, *a.* yawning: **-na**, *n.* yawning; breaking forth.

उज्जेष ug-geshá, *a.* victorious. [*or* like, –°).

उज्ज्वल ug-gvala, *a.* brilliant, splendid (with

उज्झ् UGGH [ud + hâ], VI. P. **ugghá**, abandon, forsake, quit, leave; give up, let go; let fall; avoid: *pp.* **ugghita**, abandoned, forsaken; free from, devoid of (*in.*, –°). **pra**, avoid; abandon. **sam**, abandon.

उज्झ uggh-a, *a.* abandoning, neglecting, forgetting (–°); **-ana**, *n.* removal; avoidance.

उञ्छ् UÑKH, I. VI. P. **uñkha**, glean. **pra**, wipe out, efface.

उञ्छ uñkh-a, *m. n.* gleaning ears of grain; **-na**, *n. id.*; **-vritti**, *a.* living by gleaning; *m.* gleaner; **-shashtha**, *n.* sixth part of the

उटज uta-ga, *m. n.* hut of leaves. [gleanings.

उडु udu, *f. n.* star; **-nâtha**, *m.* moon.

उडुप udu-pa, *m.* moon; *m. n.* boat, skiff; **-pati**, *m.* moon.

उड्डयन ud-dayana, *n.* flying up, flight; **-dâmara**, *a.* extraordinary; **-dina**, *n.* flying up, flight; **-diyana**, *n. id.*

उणादि un-âdi, *m. pl.* Unâdi suffixes, *class of primary suffixes* beginning with u (*gr.*).

उण्डेरकसज् underaka-srag, *f. kind of pastry.*

उत u-tá, *pcl.* and, also, even; or: **utá – utá**, both – and; **utá – vâ**, either – or (*often with* **vâ** *or* **âho vâ**); *interr.* or: **kim – uta**, *utrum – an*, whether – or? (*often w.* **âho**, **vâ**, *or* **svid**); **kim-uta**, how much more *or* rather; how much less (*in neg. clauses*); **api uta**, also; **prati uta**, on the contrary, rather. Uta *is often merely verse-filling at the end of a line in E.*

उतथ्य utathya, *m. N. of an Âṅgirasa.*

उताहो uta âho, *cj.* or (*in double questions*).

उतो utá u, *pcl.* and also; **utó – utó** = utá – utá.

उत्क ut-ka, *a.* longing *or* eager for (*inf. or* –°); *n.* longing, eagerness.

उत्कञ्चुक ut-kañkuka, *a.* bereft of the bodice.

उत्कट ut-kata, *a.* excessive, extraordinary; very great, very strong *or* violent; abounding in (–°); drunk; furious, mad.

उत्कण्टकित ut-kantak-ita, *pp.* with thorns *or* hair erect; **-in**, *a. id.*

उत्कण्ठ ut-kanth, I. Â. stretch out the neck; long for (*d.*); *cs.* fill with longing.

उत्कण्ठ ut-kantha, *a.* having the neck outstretched; longing; amorous: **-m**, *ad.* longingly, **-kârin**, *a.* causing longing; **-kanthâ**, *f.* longing; love-sick yearning.

उत्कंधर ut-kamdhara, *a.* with neck erect.

उत्कम्प ut-kamp-a, *a.* trembling; *m.* tremor; **-ana**, *n.* trembling; **-in**, *a.* trembling; heaving (*breast*); –°, causing to tremble.

उत्कय utka-ya, *den.* P. fill with longing.

उत्कर ut-kará, *m.* earth thrown up, mound; heap, quantity; cloud (*fig.*).

उत्करिका ut-karikâ, *f. kind of sweet dish.*

उत्कर्ण ut-karna, *a.* pricking up the ears; **-tâla**, *a.* beginning to flap its ears.

उत्कर्ष ut-karsh-a, *a.* boastful; *m.* elevation, increase, exaltation, eminence; distinction; excellence; excess; boastfulness; **-in**, *a.* superior, better. [country.

उत्कल utkala, *m. pl. N. of a people*; *n.* their

उत्कलाप ut-kalâpa, *a.* spreading its tail (*peacock*).

उत्कलिका ut-kalikâ, *f.* longing; love-sick yearning; bud; wave.

उत्कषण ut-kashaṇa, *n.* tearing up. [(–°).

उत्किर ut-kira, *a.* throwing *or* whirling up

उत्कीलित ut-kîlita, *pp.* opened by withdrawing the plug.

उत्कुल ut-kula, *a.* degenerate.

उत्कूज ut-kûj-a, *m.* note *or* song (*of the cuckoo*): **-ita**, *pp. n. id.*

उत्कूर्दन ut-kûrdana, *n.* leaping up.

उत्कूल ut-kûla, *a.* overflowing the bank: **-gâmin**, *a. id.* [*bles*).

उत्कृति ut-kriti, *f. a metre* (104 *or* 80 *syl*la-

उत्कृष्ट ut-kṛish-ṭa, *pp.* superior: **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-vedana**, *n.* marrying a man of higher caste; **-upâdhi**, *a.* whose condition *or* associate is exalted: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.* (*ph.*).

उत्कोच ut-koka, *m.* bribe: **-ka**, *a.* taking bribes.

उत्कोटि ut-koṭi, *a.* running to a point.

उत्कोरकय ut-koraka-ya, *den.* P. furnish with sprouting buds.

उत्क्रम ut-kramá, *m.* rising; going out; departure; **-krámaṇa**, *n.*, **-krânti**, *f. id.*

उत्क्रोश ut-krosa, *m.* osprey.

उत्क्षिप्ति ut-kshipti, *f.* raising; **-kshepa**, *m.* tossing up, raising; spreading out: **-ṇa**, *n. id.*, **-ka**, *m.* purloiner of clothes.

उत्खात ut-khât-a, *n.* undermining; extirpation; uneven ground; **-in**, *a.* uneven (*ground*).

उत्तंस ut-taṃs-a, *m.* wreath, crest; ornament.

उत्तंसय uttaṃsa-ya, *den.* P. deck with a wreath: *pp.* **ita**, worn as a wreath.

उत्तङ्क ut-taṅka, *m. N. of a Ṛishi.*

उत्तट ut-taṭa, *a.* having overflowed its banks.

उत्तब्ध út-tabdha, *pp.* √stabh; **-tabh-ita**, *id.*

उत्तम ut-tamá, *spv.* highest, supreme; most excellent, best, chief (among, –°); superior to, higher *or* better than (*ab.*); last: **-m**, °–, *ad.*; *m.* (last = *our*) first person (*gr.*).

उत्तमगन्धाढ्य uttama-gandha-âḍhya, *a.* rich in delicious fragrance; **-gaṇa**, *m. pl.* superior people; **-tegas**, *a.* supremely brilliant *or* mighty; **-puruṣha**, *m.* supreme spirit; (last = *our*) first person (*gr.*).

उत्तमर्ण uttama-ṛiṇa, *m.* creditor; **i-ka**, *m. id.*

उत्तमवर्ण uttama-varṇa, *a.* most beautifully coloured; **-sâhasa**, *n.* highest fine.

उत्तमाङ्ग uttama-aṅga, *n.* head.

उत्तमौजस् uttama-ojas, *m. N. of a man.*

उत्तर út-tara, *cpv.* upper; higher, better; later (than, *ab.*); left; northern; north of (*ab.*); posterior; following; latter, subsequent, future; superior; mightier; victorious; winning (*a suit*); *m. N. of a mtn.*; *n.* surface, cover (–°, *a.*); north; latter part of a compound; answer, discussion; *legal* defence; contradiction (**-m dâ**, contradict); superiority; surplus (–°, *a.* = increased by, plus); main part (–°, *a.* having as its chief object, consisting chiefly of; *ad.* overwhelmed by); consequence (–°, *a.* followed by); later period (–° = later); *kind of song.*

उत्तरकाय uttara-kâya, *m.* upper part of the body; **-kâla**, *m.* subsequent period, future; *a.* future; **-kosala**, *m. pl.* northern Kosalas; **-khaṇḍa**, *m. n. designation of* last section *in various works.*

उत्तरंग 1. ut-taraṅga, *den.* Â. break forth like waves. [high waves.

उत्तरंग 2. uttaraṅga, *m.* high wave; *a.* having

उत्तरच्छद uttara-*kkh*ada, *m.* cover, coverlet; **-ga**, *a.* born of the last *mentioned marriage.*

उत्तरण ut-táraṇa, *a.* crossing; *n.* crossing, passing over (–°).

उत्तरतस् uttara-tás, *ad.* northwards; to the north, to the left of (*g.*): – **paścât**, to the north-west; **-dâyaka**, *a.* answering, contradicting, impertinent; **-pakṣha**, *m.* northern *or* left wing; answer to an opponent's objection (*ph.*); **-pada**, *n.* latter part of a compound; **-paścima**, *a.* north-westerly.

उत्तरम् uttarám, *ad.* further; forward; afterwards, thereupon.

उत्तरल ut-tarala, *a.* trembling, quivering.

उत्तरलाय uttaralâ-ya, *den.* Â. shudder, quiver.

उत्तरलोमन् úttara-loman, *a.* having the hairy side uppermost; **-vâdin**, *a.* answering; making the later claims (*leg.*).

उत्तरा 1. uttarâ, *f.* (*sc. dis*) north.

उत्तरा 2. uttará, (*in.*) *ad.* northwards; north of (*ab., g.*). [left.

उत्तरात् uttarát, (*ab.*) *ad.* from the north *or*

उत्तराधर uttara-adharâ, *a.* being above and below; *n.* upper and lower lip; lips: **-vivara**, *n.* mouth. [north), north country.

उत्तरापथ uttarâ-patha, *m.* (way to the

उत्तराम् uttarắm, *ad.* further away.

उत्तरायण uttara-ayana, *n.* northward course (*of the sun*); half-year in which *the sun* moves northwards; summer solstice; **-araṇi**, *f.* the upper fire-stick; **-artha**, *a.* being for the sake of what follows; **-ardhá**, *n.* upper part *of the body*; **ắ-vat**, *a.* superior; **-âśâ**, *f.* northern quarter; **-aśman**, *a.* having lofty crags; **-âsaṅga**, *m.* upper *or* outer garment; covering.

उत्तराहि uttarắhi, *ad.* northwards.

उत्तरीय uttar-îya, *n.* upper *or* outer garment, covering; coverlet: **-ka**, *n. id.*

उत्तरेण úttareṇa, (*in.*) *ad.* to the north *or* left of (*ac., ab., g.*, –°). [day.

उत्तरेद्युस् uttare-dyús, *ad.* on the following

उत्तरोत्तर uttara-uttara, *a.* ever increasing; following in succession: **-m**, *ad.* higher and higher; more and more; in constant succession; *n.* reply to answer, rejoinder; discussion: **-bhâva**, *a.* in which one is always above the other, **-ukta**, *pp.* subsequently stated in each case.

उत्तरोष्ठ, °रौष्ठ uttara-oshṭha, *m.* upper lip.

उत्तान ut-tâná, *a.* outspread; extended; face upwards; upturned; shallow, superficial; wide open; ready to hand; **i-ta**, *cs. pp.* opened wide; **i-kṛi**, open wide; **i-bhû**, be spread out.

उत्ताप ut-tâpa, *m.* great heat; ardour, passion.

उत्तार ut-târ-a, *m.* crossing (–°); rescue; **-aṇa**, *a.* saving; *n.* deliverance; **-ayitṛi**, *a.* about to cross (*ac.*); **-ya**, *fp.* to be vomited.

उत्ताल ut-tâla, *a.* violent; luxuriant; terrible, gruesome; excellent.

उत्तितीर्षु ut-titîr-shu, *des. a.* wishing to come out of (*ab.*); desirous of crossing (*ac.*).

उत्तुङ्ग ut-tuṅg-a, *a.* prominent, high; **-ita**, *pp.* raised aloft; **-î-kṛi**, raise aloft.

उत्तेजना ut-tejanâ, *f.* whetting.

उत्तोरण ut-toraṇa, *a.* adorned with erected arches: **-patâka**, *a.* adorned with erected arches and flying flags.

उत्थ ut-tha, *a.* arising; springing up; proceeding from, originating in (–°); **-thâ-tavya**, *fp. n.* one should rise; one should be up and doing; **-thâna**, *m.* originator; *n.* rising; rise (*of heavenly bodies*); resurrection; insurrection, tumult; exertion, activity; origin: **-vat**, *a.* strenuous, **-vîra**, *m.* man of action; **-thâpana**, *n.* raising; awakening; **-thâya**, *gd.* having arisen; **-thây-in**, *a.* rising; appearing; active, strenuous: **-i-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-thita**, *pp.* √sthâ.

उत्पक्ष्मन् ut-paksh-man, *a.* having raised eyelashes; **-mala**, *a. id.* [ing up.

उत्पतन ut-patana, *a.* (i) flying up; *n.* leap-

उत्पताक ut-patâka, *a.* with flags flying; **â**, *f.* a flying flag: **-dhvaga**, *a.* having flying flags and banners.

उत्पतितव्य ut-pat-itavya, *fp. n.* one must fly up; **-ishṇu**, *a.* flying up; about to spring.

उत्पत्तव्य ut-pattavya, *fp. n.* to appear: **anena utpattavyam**, he will be born again.

उत्पत्ति ut-patti, *f.* coming into being, birth; origin; mine; new birth, regeneration; produce; productiveness; occurrence, *esp. of or in a Vedic passage:* **-dhâman**, *n.* birthplace; **-mat**, *a.* produced, born.

उत्पथ ut-patha, *m.* wrong way; evil course.

उत्पन्न ut-panna, *pp.* (√pad) arisen: **-buddhi**, *a.* prudent, wise.

उत्पल ut-pala, *n.* (blue) lotus *at a later stage called* kamala; *m. N.*: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-pura**, *n. N. of a town built by Utpala*; **-vana**, *n.* bed of lotuses; **-śâka**, *n. N. of a plant*; **-aksha**, *m. N. of a king*; **-âpîḍa**, *m. N. of a king.*

उत्पलिन् utpal-in, *a.* abounding in lotuses: **-î**, *f.* bed of lotuses.

उत्पवन ut-pávana, *n.* purification; implement of purification; **-pavitṛi**, *m.* purifier.

उत्पाटन ut-pât-ana, *n.* tearing out; expulsion; dethronement; **-in**, *a.* pulling *or* plucking out (–°).

उत्पात ut-pâta, *m.* flying up; rise; leap; sudden appearance; portent, omen.

उत्पाद utpâd-a, *m.* issuing forth, production, birth; **-aka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) producing, productive; *m.* producer, shedder; father; **-ana**, *a.* (**î**) producing; *n.* begetting, bearing; effecting; procuring; **-ayitṛi**, *f.* producer; **-in**, *a.* produced *or* born; producing, causing (–°).

उत्पिञ्ज ut-piṅga, *m.* tumult; **-pitsu**, *des. a.* wishing to rise; **-pîḍa**, *m.* pressure; torrent (*of tears*): **-na**, *n.* pressing; **-prabandha**, *a.* uninterrupted; **-pravâla**, *a.* having sprouting foliage; **-prâsa**, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* derision, mockery.

उत्प्रेक्षण ut-preksh-ana, *n.* anticipation;

foreboding; figurative expression; **-â**, *f.* disregard, indifference; simile, figurative expression: **-âkshepa**, *m. kind of rhetorical figure;* **-ita upamâ**, *f. kind of simile.*

उत्प्लवन ut-plavana, *n.* leaping; overflowing.

उत्फाल ut-phâla, *m.* leap, bound.

उत्फुल्ल ut-phulla, *pp.* (√phal) blown (*flower*); wide open, expanded; swollen, inflated.

उत्स út-sa, *m.* well, fountain; source.

उत्सङ्ग ut-saṅg-a, *m.* lap; flat surface; roof; depression; **-ita**, *pp.* admixed; **-in**, *a.* deep, deep-seated.

उत्सधि utsa-dhí, *m.* basin of a spring.

उत्सर्ग ut-sargá, *m.* emission, discharge; evacuation; throwing away; laying aside; setting free, liberation; donation; abandonment, relinquishment; cessation; restitution; general rule; (*sc. kh*andasâm) *ceremony on* suspension *of Vedic study;* **-sargana**, *a.* (î) rejecting; *n.* letting go, dismissal; cessation; *ceremony on* suspension *of Vedic study.*

उत्सर्पण ut-sarp-a*na*, *n.* rising; going out; stepping forward; **-in**, *a.* springing up; breaking forth, coming to light; soaring upwards: (*n*)-**î**, *f.* ascending cycle.

उत्सव ut-savá, *m.* undertaking; holiday, festival; flowering: **-saṁketa**, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

उत्सवाय utsavâya, *den.* Â. be a feast for.

उत्सादन ut-sâd-ana, *n.* cessation; destruction; rubbing, shampooing; **-anîya**, *fp.* to be destroyed.

उत्सारण ut-sâr-a*na*, *n.*, **â**, *f.* clearing the streets; **-anîya**, *fp.* to be driven away; **-in**, *a.* extending to, directed towards.

उत्साह ut-sâha, *m.* power, energy; effort, resolution, perseverance; inclination for, delight in (-°): **-yoga**, *m.* display of energy; **-vat**, *a.* energetic; **-sakti**, *f.* strength of will, force of energy; **-sâhin**, *a.* resolute; powerful.

उत्सुक ut-suka, *a.* uneasy, agitated; eager; yearning; longing for (*lc.*, **prati**, *or* -°); *anxious about (*in.*, *lc.*): **-tâ**, *f.* uneasiness; eagerness, zeal; longing, yearning; **-vadana**, *a.* having a yearning face. [*or* uneasiness.

उत्सुकय utsuka-ya, *den.* P. fill with yearning

उत्सूत्र ut-sûtra, *a.* unstrung (*pearls*).

उत्सृष्टलोमन् ut-s*rish*ta-loman, *a.* ceasing to cut off the hair; **-vat**, *pp. act.* shed (*tears*); **-agni**, *a.* having let the sacred fire go out.

उत्सृष्टि ut-s*rish*ti, *f.* letting out.

उत्सेक ut-sek-a, *m.* redundance, excess; pride, arrogance; **-in**, *a.* proud, haughty.

उत्सेध ut-sedha, *m.* elevation; prominence; height, thickness; superiority.

उत्स्थल ut-sthala, *n. N. of an island.*

उत्स्रष्टव्य ut-srash-*ta*vya, *fp.* to be evacuated; to be dismissed; **-tu-kâma**, *a.* wishing to let go.

उत्स्रावित् ut-srâvin, *a.* arising.

उत्स्वप्नाय ut-svapnâya, Â. talk in one's sleep.

उद् 1. ud, *px.* (*w. vb., N. or a.*) up; out.

उद् 2. UD, VII. P. **unat-ti**, well; wet, moisten: *pp.* **unna**, moistened, wet. **vi**, well forth; moisten. **sam**, moisten: *pp.* wetted.

उद् ud-a, water (*only* °- *or a.* -°).

उदक् úd-ak, *n. ad.* northwards.

उदक uda-ká, *n.* water; ablution; libation *to the Manes:* **-m kri, dâ, or pra-dâ**, present libation of water to *the dead* (*d., g.*); **-m kri**, perform the prescribed ablutions; **-m upaspris**, touch *various parts of the body* with water *as prescribed;* **-karman**, *n.* libation of water *to the Manes;* **-kârya**, *n. id.*; ablution; **-kriyâ**, *f.* = udaka-karman; **-tarpana**, *n.* libation with water; **-dâna**, *n. id.*; **-dâyin**, *a.* offering *the funeral libation of* water; **-pûrva**, *a.* beginning with *a pouring out of* water; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of water only; (â)-**vat**, *a.* supplied with water; **-vati**, *f. girl's N.*; **-sparsana**, *n.* contact with water; ablution.

उदकाञ्जलि udaka añgali, *m.* handful of water; **-anta**, *m.* water-boundary: **â udakântât**, till water is reached; **-arnava**, *m.* receptacle of waters; **-artha**, *m.* ablution: **-m**, *ad.* in order to perform an ablution; **-arthin**, *a.* seeking water.

उदकुम्भ uda-kumbhá, *m.* pitcher of water; *N.*

उदकोपस्पर्शन udaka upaspars-ana, *n.* ablution; **-in**, *a.* performing ablutions.

उदक्तस् udak-tás, **उदक्तात्** údak-tât, *ad.* from above; from the north; **-patha**, *m.* (way north), north country.

उदक्य udak-ya, *a.* being in the water; **â**, *f.* menstruating: **-gamana**, *n.* intercourse with a woman in her courses.

उदगयन udag-ayaná, *n. sun's* northern course; half year from winter to summer solstice; **-âvritti**, *f. sun's* turn to the north; **-dasa**, *a.* having the seam turned upward *or* northward; **-dvâra**, *a.* having a northern entrance.

उदग्र ud-agra, *a.* (having its top elevated), upraised, high; long; large; lofty, exalted; heightened *or* increased (by, -°); advanced (*age*); excited, carried away by (-°); exceedingly (°-); **-pluta**, *a.* making high bounds: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*

उदङ्मुख udaṅ-mukha, *a.* facing northwards.

उदज uda-ga, *n.* lotus; **-gala-ka**, *m. N. of a cartwright.*

उदञ्च् úd-añk, *a.* (**údîki**) upward; northward.

उदञ्चन ud-áñ:ana, *m.* (drawer up), well-bucket. [lowed hands.

उदञ्जलि ud-añgali, *a.* holding up the hol-

उदधान uda-dhâna, *n.* reservoir; **-dhi**, *a.* containing water; *m.* receptacle of water (*cloud, lake, river*), ocean: **-gala-maya**, *a.* consisting of sea-water, **-nemi**, *a.* ocean-encircled.

उदधीय udadhî-ya, *den.* P. regard as an

उदन् ud-án, *n.* wave; water. [ocean.

उदन्त ud-antá, *m.* tidings, report.

उदन्त्य ud-antya, *a.* dwelling beyond the boundary.

उदन्य udan-yâ, *a.* surging, watery: **â**, *f.* desire for water, thirst; **-yú**, *a.* desirous of water; **-vát**, *a.* surging; abounding in water; *m.* ocean.

उदपात्र uda-pâtrá, *n.* pot of water; **-pâna**, *m. n.* well; **-pîti**, *f.* place for drinking water.

उदबिन्दु uda-bindu, *m.* drop of water.

उदम्भस् ud-ambhas, *a.* abounding in water.

उदय ud-ayá, *m.* rising; rise (*of sun or moon*), break (*of dawn*); gathering (*of clouds*); *N. of the mythical mountain behind which sun and moon are supposed to rise;* appearance, arising, production, beginning; consequence, result; success; prosperity; gain; income, revenue; interest; **-giri**, *m.* sunrise mountain; **-gupta**, *m. N. of a man;* **-tata**, *m.* slope of Mount Udaya.

उदयन ud-áyana, *n.* rise; end; *m. N. of a king:* **î-ya**, *a.* concluding.

उदयराज udaya-râga, *m. man's N.*; **-vat**, *a.* risen; **-vyayin**, *a.* rising and falling.

उदयाचल udaya akala, *m.* sunrise mountain; **-âditya**, *m. N. of a man;* **-anta**, *a.* ending with sunrise; **-âvritti**, *f.* turning towards the rise *of the sun.*

उदयिन् uday-in, *a.* coming forth; flourishing; victorious. [mountain.

उदयोर्वीभृत् udaya urvîbh*rit*, *m.* sunrise

उदर ud-ára, *n.* (-° *a. f.* â, î) belly; crop; womb; abdominal swelling; hollow, interior [swelling: √*ri*].

उदरंभर udara*m*-bhara, *a.* voracious.

उदररन्ध्र udara-randhra, *n. part of a horse's* belly; **-vyâdhi**, *m.* disorder of the bowels.

उदरिन् udar-in, *a.* paunch-bellied.

उदर्क ud-arká, *m.* resounding, outstripping; consequence; end; future.

उदर्चिस् ud-ar*k*is, *a.* radiant; *m.* fire.

उदवज्र uda-va*g*ra, *m.* water thunderbolt.

उदवसित ud-ava-sita, (*pp.*) *n.* dwelling, house. [water; **-in**, *a.* staying in the water.

उदवास uda-vâs-a, *m.* remaining in the

उदश्रय ud-asra-ya, P. cause to weep.

उदश्रु ud-asru, *a.* weeping.

उदहार uda-hârá, *a.* (î) fetching *or* about to fetch water.

उदाचार ud-âcâra, *m.* promenade.

उदात्त ud-â-tta, *pp.* (√dâ) raised; high; distinguished, renowned; magnanimous; munificent; haughty; having the acute accent; *m.* acute. [*airs in the body*).

उदान ud-âna, *m.* rising air (*one of the five*

उदायुध ud-âyudha, *a.* with raised weapons.

उदार 1. ud-âra, *a.* rousing; exalted; distinguished, excellent; noble; loud: **-m**, *ad.* aloud.

उदार 2. u-dâra, *m. pl.* Siva's wife.

उदारक udâra-ka, *m. honorific ep. of a man.*

उदारचरित udâra-*k*arita, *a.* acting nobly; **-ketas**, *a.* high-minded; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* generosity; **-dhi**, *a.* of exalted intellect; **-bhâva**, *m.* magnanimity; **-vikrama**, *m.* of eminent prowess; **-sattva**, *a.* of noble character.

उदासितृ ud-âsit*ri*, *a.* indifferent.

उदासीन ud-âs-îna, *pr. pt.* uninterested; indifferent (to, *lc.*); *m.* indifferent person, neutral: **-tâ**, *f.* indifference.

उदास्थित ud-â-sthita, (*pp.*) *m.* monk who has broken his vow.

उदाहरण ud-âhara*na*, *n.* speaking; recitation; declaration; example; **-vastu**, *n. pl.* matters of speech.

उदाहार ud-âhâra, *a.* intending to fetch water; *n.* fetching of water.

उदाहार्य ud-â-hâr-ya, *fp.* to be given as an example; **-hṛiti**, *f.* example.

उदित ud-i-tá, *pp.* √vad *and* ud + √i.

उदिति úd-iti, *f.* sunrise; sunset.

उदितोदित udita-udita, *a.* (in whom what has been said has risen =) learned.

उदीक्षा ud-ikshâ, *f.* looking up *or* towards; **उदीची** ud-îkî, *f. of* udañk. [waiting.

उदीचीन udîk-îna, *a.* northward.

उदीच्य udîk-yá (*or* -yá), *a.* northern; *m. pl.* Northmen; **-vṛitti**, *f.* usage of the north country.

उदीप ud-îpa, *m.* inundation. [tion.

उदीरण ud-îraṇa, *n.* hurling; pronuncia-

उदुम्बर ud-umbára, *m.* glomerous fig-tree; its fruit.

उदुम्बल ud-umbalá, *a.* copper-coloured.

उदेतव्य ud-etavya, *fp. n.* it is needful to rise.

उदेतोस् ud-etos, *ab. inf. with* **purâ**, before sunrise.

उदोजस् úd-ogas, *a.* extremely powerful.

उद्गता ud-gatâ, *f. a metre.*

उद्गति ud-gati, *f.* coming forth, springing up.

उद्गद्गदिका ud-gadgadikâ, *f.* sobbing.

उद्गम ud-gama, *m.* rise (*of heavenly bodies*); ascent; rising, elevation, breaking forth, appearance; springing up; shoot; departure; **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*

उद्गमन ud-gamana, *n.* rising, coming forth, appearance: **î-ya**, *n.* clean garment.

उद्गातृ ud-gâtṛi, *m.* priest who chants the Sâma-veda.

उद्गार ud-gâr-a, *m.* spitting out; exudation; throwing out; pouring forth; flood; saliva; roar; **-in**, *a.* belching, spitting; emitting, exhaling, pouring forth, uttering (-°).

उद्गिरण ud-giraṇa, *n.* spitting, vomiting.

उद्गीति ud-giti, *f. a metre.*

उद्गीथ ud-githa, *m.* (*n.*) chanting of the Sâma-veda by the Udgâtṛi.

उद्गूर्ण ud-gûrṇa, *n.* (*pp.*) raising a weapon *as a threat*; **-goraṇa**, *n. id.*

उद्ग्रथन ud-grathana, *n.* girding on.

उद्ग्रहण ud-gráhaṇa, *n.* taking out.

उद्ग्राह ud-grâha, *m.* reception.

उद्ग्रीव ud-grîv-a, *a.* with outstretched neck (**-m**, *ad.*); having the neck uppermost; **-ikâ**, *f.* stretching out the neck; **-in**, *a.* = udgriva.

उद्घट्टन ud-ghaṭṭana, *n.* striking; blow; outbreak, outburst; **-gharshaṇa**, *n.* friction; thrashing.

उद्घाट ud-ghâṭ-a, *m.* opening, displaying; **-aka**, *m.* key; **-ana**, *a.* opening, thrusting aside; *n.* opening; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be opened; **-ita-gñâ**, *a.* prudent, wise; **-in**, *a.* opening.

उद्घात ud-ghât-a, *m.* blow; jolt, shock; discussion; beginning; **-in**, *a.* rough, rugged.

उद्घूर्ण ud-ghûrṇa, *a.* wavering. [raised.

उद्घोण ud-ghoṇa, *a.* having the nose *or* snout

उद्घोष ud-ghosha, *m.* proclaiming aloud; **-ka**, *m.* eager; **-ṇa**, *n.* public proclamation; blazing abroad.

उद्दण्ड ud-daṇḍa, *a.* with staff upraised; having its stalk erect; raised aloft; eminent; extraordinary; **-karman**, *a.* doing extraordinary deeds.

उद्दर्प ud-darpa, *a.* haughty. [nary deeds.

उद्दलन ud-dalana, *a.* tearing out.

उद्दान ud-dâna, *n.* tying up: stringing.

उद्दाम ud-dâma, *a.* unfettered, unloosed; unbridled; abounding in, full of (-°): °- *and* **-m**, *ad.*

उद्दामय ud-dâma-ya, *den.* P. make luxuriant.

उद्दालक ud-dâlaka, *m. N. of a teacher.*

उद्दिश्य ud-dis-ya, *gd.* (pointing to =) towards, to, with regard to, about.

उद्दीपन ud-dîpana, *n.* inflaming; **-tâ**, *f.* virulence (*of a poison*).

उद्देश ud-desa, *m.* reference; statement, account; sketch, brief exposition; region, part, place: *in., ab.* with reference to; **-tas**, *ad.* briefly.

उद्द्योत ud-dyota, *a.* beaming; *m.* effulgence; splendour; **-kara**, *m. N. of an author.*

उद्धत ud-dhata, *pp.* (√han) struck; whirled up; excited; violent; strong; loud; high; proud, arrogant; *m. N. of an ass.*

उद्धति ud-dhati, *f.* blow; shock, jolt; elevation, arrogance.

उद्धरण ud-dhar-aṇa, *n.* lifting; extraction, removal; deliverance; **-tavya**, *fp.* to be drawn out; **-tṛi**, *m.* destroyer; deliverer.

उद्धार ud-dhâr-á, *m.* pulling out; removal; payment; exception; omission; selected part; abstract; deliverance; **-aka-vidhi**, *m.* payment; **-aṇa**, *n.* extraction; payment; **-ya**, *fp.* to be removed.

उद्धुर ud-dhura, *a.* uncontrollable, overweening; bent on (-° *or in.*). [agitation (*tr.*).

उद्धूनन ud-dhûnana, *n.* shaking up, violent

उद्धूलय ud-dhûla-ya, *den.* P. bestrew.

उद्धूषित ud-dhûsh-ita, *pp.* shuddering.

उद्धृत ud-dhṛita, *pp.* √dhṛi *or* √hṛi; **-dhṛiti**, *f.* pulling out; tearing up; abstract, epitome; deliverance.

उद्बन्ध ud-bandha, *m.* hanging oneself; **-na**, *n. id.*; hanging (*a criminal*). [*n. abst. n.*

उद्बाष्प ud-bâshpa, *a.* shedding tears: **-tva**,

उद्बाहु úd-bâhu, °**क** -ka, *a.* having the arms upraised.

उद्बुद्बुद ud-budbuda, *a.* bubbling forth.

उद्भङ्ग ud-bhaṅga, *m.* breaking off (*a habit*).

उद्भट ud-bhaṭa, *a.* eminent, extraordinary.

उद्भव ud-bhava, *m.* origin, birth, appearance; birthplace; -°, *a.* arising *or* produced from: **-kshetra**, *n.* place of origin.

उद्भावन ud-bhâv-ana, *n.* neglect; **-ayitṛi**, *m.* raiser *or* exalter (*ac.*).

उद्भासिन् ud-bhâs-in, *a.* resplendent with; made visible *or* indicated by (-°); forthcoming; **-ura**, *a.* blazing.

उद्भिज्ज ud-bhig-ga, *a.* produced from sprouts; **-bhid**, *a.* breaking forth, sprouting; *f.* shoot, plant. [gible.

उद्भूतस्पर्शवत् ud-bhûta-sparsa-vat, *a.* tan-

उद्भूति ud-bhûti, *f.* origin; appearance; exaltation; prosperity.

उद्भेद ud-bheda, *m.* bursting forth, appearance; fountain; treason.

उद्भ्रमण ud-bhramaṇa, *n.* soaring up.

उद्भ्रान्त ud-bhrânta, (*pp.*) *n.* rising; waving a sword; **-ka**, *a.* wandering about; *n.* soaring up.

उद्यत úd-yata, *pp.* (√yam) prepared, ready; *n.* offering; **-daṇḍa**, *a.* having his sceptre erect, ready to inflict punishment.

उद्यति úd-yati, *f.* raising, striking up.

उद्यम ud-yama, *m.* raising; exertion, endeavour, diligence (*w. d.*, **prati**, *inf.*, -°); **-na**, *n.* raising; endeavour; **-bhrit**, *a.* exerting oneself, working.

उद्यमिन् udyam-in, *a. id.*; taking trouble.

उद्यान ud-yâṇa, *n.* walking out; pleasure garden, grove, park; **-ka**, *n.* pleasure garden, grove; **-pâla**, *m.* (**ikâ**) *id.*; **-mâlâ**, *f.* row of gardens.

उद्युग ud-yugá, *m. kind of disease.*

उद्योग ud-yog-á, *m.* exertion, effort; practice in (-°): **-samartha**, *a.* capable of exertion: **-in**, *a.* active, strenuous, diligent.

उद्र ud-rá, *m. kind of* aquatic animal.

उद्रश्मि ud-rasmi, *a.* resplendent.

उद्रिक्तचित्त ud-rikta-kitta, *a.* haughty; **-ketas**, *a.* high-minded.

उद्रिण् udr-ín, *a.* abounding in water.

उद्रेक ud-rek-a, *m.* excess, redundance, predominance; **-in**, *a.* excessive; producing an excess of (-°).

उद्रोधन ud-rodhana, *n.* rising, growth.

उद्वत् ud-vát, *f.* height.

उद्वर्तन ud-vartana, *a.* bursting (-°); *n.* leaping up; rising; unction; unguent.

उद्वस ud-vasa, *a.* uninhabited; *n.* desert.

उद्वह ud-vah-á, *a.* carrying upwards, continuing; *m.* son, descendant of (-°); **-ana**, *n.* raising up; bearing, supporting; drawing, driving; riding on (*in.*); possession of (-°).

उद्वह्नि ud-vahni, *a.* emitting *sparks of* fire.

उद्वाह ud-vâha, *m.* marriage.

उद्विजितव्य ud-vig-itavya, *fp. n.* one must shudder at (*ab.*).

उद्विकासिन् ud-vikâsin, *a.* blown (*flower*).

उद्विग्न ud-vigna, *pp.* √*vig*; **-manas**, *a.* troubled in mind.

उद्वीक्षण ud-vîkshaṇa, *n.* look, gaze; sight.

उद्वेग ud-vega, *m.* tremor, heaving, surging; uneasiness, agitation; objection; **-kara**, *a.* (**î**) causing uneasiness, distressing, agitating, alarming; **-kâraka**, **-kârin**, *a. id.*; **-krit**, *a.* causing aversion.

उद्वेगिन् udveg-in, *a.* getting excited.

उद्वेजक ud-veg-a-ka, *a.* = udvega-kara; **-ana**, *a.* disquieting, alarming; *n.* shuddering; alarm; **-kara**, *a.* causing terror; **-aniya**, *fp.* object of alarm to (*g.*); **-in**, *a.* causing aversion.

उद्वेदि ud-vedi, *a.* on which an altar rises.

उद्वेल ud-vela, *a.* overflowing its banks; excessive; free from (–°). [loosened.

उद्वेष्टन ud-veshṭana, *a.* having the fillet

उद्वेष्टनीय ud-veshṭanîya, *fp.* to be unloosed.

उन्द् UND, *v.* **उद्** UD.

उन्न un-na, *pp. of* √ud.

उन्नत un-natá, *pp.* √nam: **-tva,** *n.* exaltation, majesty; **-karaṇa,** *a.* with uplifted paws, rampant; **-sattva-sâlin,** *a.* endowed with a lofty nature.

उन्नति un-nati, *f.* rising; heaving; elevation (above, *lc.*); exalted position; **-mat,** *a.* high, prominent; exalted.

उन्नमन un-namana, *n.* erecting.

उन्नम्र un-namra, *a.* rising: **-tâ,** *f.* elevation.

उन्नयन un-nayana, *n.* raising; parting; inference: **-pañkti,** *a.* the rows of whose eyes are directed upwards.

उन्नाभ un-nâbha, *m. N. of a king.*

उन्नाल un-nâla, *a.* having its stalk erect.

उन्निद्र un-nidra, *a.* sleepless, waking; blown (*flower*): **-tâ,** *f.* sleeplessness.

उन्मत्त un-matta, *pp.* (√mad) mad, frantic; intoxicated; *m.* thorn-apple: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) out of one's senses; mad; **-darśana,** *a.* of frantic aspect; **-rûpa,** *a.* maniac-like; **-vat,** *ad.* like a maniac; **-veśa,** *a.* dressed like a maniac; **-avanti,** *m. N. of a king.* [down.

उन्मथन un-mathana, *n.* shaking; shooting

उन्मद् un-mad-a, *a.* drunk; furious; mad, wild; **-ana,** *a.* enamoured; **-ishṇu,** *a.* mad.

उन्मनस् un-manas, *a.* agitated, confused; eager to (*inf.*); **-ka,** *id.*: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

उन्मनाय un-manâya, *den.* Â. become agitated.

उन्मयूख un-mayûkha, *a.* radiant, brilliant.

उन्मर्दन un-mârdana, *n.* unction; unguent.

उन्माथ un-mâtha, *m.* shaking.

उन्माद un-mâd-a, *m.* madness: **-i-tâ,** *f.* madness; **-in,** *a.* mad, insane: **-i,** *f. N. of a princess.*

उन्मार्ग un-mârga, *m.* wrong road; evil course: **-gâmin,** *a.*, **-yâta,** *pp.*, **-vartin,** *a.*, **-vṛitti,** *a.* following evil courses. [eyes.

उन्मिषित un-mishita, (*pp.*) *n.* opening the

उन्मुख un-mukha, *a.* (**i**) having the face upturned; upward; looking up towards; longing for; expecting; ready for, about to (–°): **-m,** *ad.* upwards; **-tâ,** *f.* desire, expectancy: **-darśana,** *n.* upward gaze.

उन्मूर्धन् un-mûrdhan, *a.* hvg. the head raised.

उन्मूल् un-mûl, I. P. be uprooted; *cs.* **unmûlaya,** uproot; exterminate, destroy; dethrone. **sam,** *cs.* uproot; destroy.

उन्मूलन un-mûlana, *n.* uprooting; extermination.

उन्मेष un-mesha, *m.* opening the eyes; quivering (*of lightning*); opening (*of a bud*); appearance. [donment.

उन्मोचन un-mokana, *n.* unloosening; aban-

उन्मोटन un-moṭana, *n.* breaking off.

उप úpa, *vb. px.* up, hither (*esp. with verbs of motion*); *nl. px.* about, near (=*approximation*); *ad.* moreover, further; *prp.* to, towards, near (*ac., lc.*); *under, less than (*ac.*); on, in; *above, more than (*lc.*); with, according to (*in.*).

उपकक्ष upa-kakshá, *a.* reaching to the shoulder; **-kaṇṭha,** *n.* neighbourhood; **-kaniṣṭhikâ,** *f.* (sc. aṅguli) next to the little=third *finger;* **-kanyâ-puram,** *ad.* near the harem.

उपकरण upa-karaṇa, *n.* doing a service *or* favour; accessory; implement, instrument; furniture; contribution; means; aid; supplementary treatise; (**â**)**-vat,** *a.* supplied with means; **î-kṛi,** make a tool of; **î-bhû,** become a tool of; **î-ya,** *fp.* to whom a service is to be done *or* is done: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.* [factor.

उपकर्तृ upa-kartṛi, *m.* (**tṛi**) befriender, bene-

उपकान्तम् upa-kântam, *ad.* near her lover.

उपकार upa-kâr-a, *m.* friendly service, kindness; benefit; favour; **-aka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) doing friendly service; helpful, useful; conducive; auxiliary; **-in,** *a. id.*; **-i-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-apakâra,** *m. du.* benefit and injury; **-ya,** *fp.* who is benefited: **-yâ,** *f.* royal tent.

उपकुर्वाण upa-kurvâna, *pr. pt. of* √kṛi; *m. pupil who on concluding his Vedic studies with his teacher becomes a householder;* **-ka,** *m. id.*

उपकूल upa-kûla, *a.* situated *or* growing on the bank: **-tas, -m,** *ad.* near the bank.

उपकृति upa-kṛiti, *f.* benefit, friendly service; **-mat,** *a.* benefiting (–°).

उपकोशा upa-kośâ, *f. N. of Vararuki's wife.*

उपक्रम upa-kram-a, *m.* approach; application, treatment; beginning; design, scheme; first project of a work; means, expedient; **-aṇiya,** *fp.* to be begun; **-krânta,** (*pp.*) *n.* beginning; **-krâmya,** *fp.* to be treated (*disease*).

उपक्रिया upa-kriyâ, *f.* service, favour.

उपक्रीडा upa-krîdâ, *f.* playground.

उपक्रोश upa-krośa, *m.* blame, reproach; **-na,** *n.* censure, abuse. [appearance.

उपक्षय upa-kshaya, *m.* decrease, waste; dis-

उपक्षेप upa-kshepa, *m.* mention, intimation; *-na, n. id.*

उपग upa-ga, *a.* betaking oneself to, situated in, standing on, furnished with (–°); **-gata,** (*pp.*) *n.* receipt; **-gati,** *f.* approach; **-gantavya,** *fp.* to be submitted to; **-gama,** *m.* approach, arrival; accession *or* commencement of (–°): **-na,** *n.* resorting to (–°); **-gamya,** *fp.* accessible.

उपगान upa-gâna, *n.* accompanying chant.

उपगामिन् upa-gâmin, *a.* approaching; appearing. [mountains.

उपगिरि upa-giri, *m.* country bordering on

उपगीति upa-gîti, *f. a metre.*

उपगूढ upa-gûḍha, (*pp.*) *n.* embrace, hug.

उपग्रह upa-graha, *m.* treaty *or* peace bought by the cession of everything.

उपग्रामम् upa-grâmam, *ad.* near the village.

उपघात upa-ghâta, *m.* blow; injury, damage; infringement; **-ka,** *a.* injuring, hurting; infringing.

उपघोषण upa-ghoshaṇa, *n.* proclaiming.

उपघ्न upa-ghna, *m.* support.

उपचय upa-kaya, *m.* accumulation; increase; growth; welfare: *-m* **kṛi,** promote the welfare of, assist (*g.*); **-âvaha,** *a.* advantageous.

उपचर upa-kar-a, *a.* approaching; **-aṇa,** *n.* approaching; **-itavya,** *fp.* to be treated; to be honoured; **-ya,** *fp.* to be treated; **-yâ,** *f.* attendance.

उपचार upa-kârá, *m.* behaviour; conduct, practice; proficiency; procedure with (*g.*); attendance, service; courtesy, (*polite*) attention, compliment; homage; ornament; ceremony; complimentary garland; (*medical*) treatment; idiom; figurative term; **-ka,** courtesy (–° *a., f.* **ikâ**); **-kriyâ,** *f.* polite attention; **-pada,** *n.* complimentary word, empty flattery; **-paribhraṣṭa,** *pp.* devoid of civility, discourteous; **-vat,** *a.* decorated, adorned. [(*ac.*); **-ya,** *fp.* to be courted.

उपचारिन् upakâr-in, *a.* serving, attending

उपचितबलि upa-kita-bali, *a.* covered with offerings; **-vapus,** *a.* whose bulk is increased; **-kiti,** *f.* accumulation, store; increase, augmentation; gain. [ana).

उपचूडन upa-kûḍana, *n.* singeing (*also* **-kûl-**

उपच्छन्दन upa-kkhandana, *n.* persuasion.

उपज upa-gá, *a.* belonging to (*g.*); proceeding from (–°).

उपजप्य upa-gapya, *fp.* to be gained over.

उपजल्पिन् upa-galpin, *a.* advising.

उपजातकोप upa-gâta-kopa, *a.* with anger aroused, provoked; **-krodha,** *a.* with wrath aroused, enraged; **-viśvâsa,** *a.* with confidence engendered, confiding.

उपजाप upa-gâpa, *m.* whispering to, gaining over; **-ka,** *a.* inciting, stirring up (*g.*).

उपजिगमिषु upa-gigamishu, *des. a.* intending to go to (*ac.*).

उपजिह्वा upa-gihvâ, *f.* uvula.

उपजीवक upa-gîv-aka, *a.* living by (*in. or* –°); dependent; **-ana,** *n.* livelihood; **-i-tṛi,** *a.* living by (*g.*); **-in,** *a.* maintaining oneself by (*ac., g.,* –°); wholly dependent on; humbly adoring (–°); **-ya,** *a.* furnishing a maintenance; that on which *anything* depends; *n.* livelihood.

उपजोषम् upa-gosham, *ad.* silently.

उपज्ञा upa-gñâ, *f.* self-obtained knowledge, own invention; –°, *a.* (**a**) invented by.

उपतटम् upa-taṭam, *ad.* on the slope.

उपतल्पम् upa-talpam, *ad.* upon the towers.

उपताप upa-tâp-a, *m.* heat; pain; disease; **-aka,** *a.* causing pain; **-in,** *a.* ill; causing pain to (–°). [betake oneself to (*ac.*).

उपतिष्ठासु upa-tishṭhâ-su, *des. a.* wishing to

उपत्यका upa-tya-kâ, *f.* land at the foot of a mountain.

उपदा upa-dâ. *f.* offering, present.

उपदातृ upa-dâtṛi, *m.* bestower.

उपदिग्धता upadigdha-tâ, *f.* being covered with (–°). [(*N. E. &c.*).

उपदिश् upa-diś, *f.* intermediate quarter

उपदेश upa-des-a, *m.* reference; direction, instruction; precept, rule, lesson; advice; grammatical designation: **-tâ,** *f.* instructiveness for (*g.*); **-anâ,** *f.* direction, instruction, lesson, rule; **-in,** *a.* (**-î**) instructing; *m.* teacher; prescribed form *of a word, suffix &c. as stated in grammatical works.*

उपदेष्टव्य upa-desh-tavya, *fp.* to be advised *or* taught; **-ṭṛi,** *m.* instructor.

उपद्रव upa-drava, *m.* mischance, accident; adversity, distress; mischief, evil; infirmity; symptom (*of disease*).

उपद्रष्टृ upa-drashtri, *m.* spectator, witness.

उपधर्म upa-dharma, *m.* subordinate duty.

उपधा upa-dhâ, *f.* fraud; intrigue; moral test; penultimate *or* preceding letter (*gr.*); (ā)-**na,** *a.* putting on; *n.* placing upon; cushion, pillow; -**niya,** *n.* cushion; -**yin,** *a.* making a pillow of (-°).

उपधि upa-dhí, *m.* addition; fraud; part of wheel between nave and felly.

उपधेनु upa-dhenu, *ad.* near the cows.

उपनय upa-naya, *m.* bringing, supplying; application; introduction: -**na,** *n. id.*; initiation *of a pupil;* investiture; offering.

उपनायन upa-nâyana, *n.* investiture.

उपनिक्षेप upa-nikshepa, *m.* deposit.

उपनिधातृ upa-nidhâtri, *a.* setting down.

उपनिधि upa-nidhi, *m.* (*sealed*) deposit.

उपनिपात upa-nipât-a, *m.* entrance; sudden appearance; sudden attack; -**in,** *a.* falling upon (-°). [editor: -**tva,** *n. abst. n.*

उपनिबन्धृ upa-niband-dhri, *m.* composer,

उपनिबन्ध upa-nibandha, *m.* engagement, oath: -**na,** *n.* description.

उपनिमन्त्रण upa-nimantrana, *n.* invitation.

उपनिषद् upa-ni-shád, *f.* [sitting down beside], secret *or* esoteric doctrine; *N. of a class of works treating of the secret meaning of the Veda.* [to *anything;* open space.

उपनिष्क्रमण upa-nish-kramana, *n.* going out

उपनेतव्य upa-ne-tavya, *fp.* to be brought; -**tri,** *m.*, -**trî,** *f.* bringer; preceptor.

उपन्यसन upa-nyas-ana, *n.* adduction *of a topic;* preaching; -**ta,** *pp.* (√2. as) intimation, remark.

उपन्यास upa-nyâsa, *a.* procuring; *m.* adjunction; procurement; incidental mention, intimation; statement, declaration; discussion; *kind of alliance or peace:* -**m,** *ad.* while alleging (-°).

उपपति upa-patí, *m.* paramour, adulterer.

उपपत्ति upa-patti, *f.* coming about, occurrence, appearance; success; resultance, demonstration, establishment, proof; suitableness: -**pari-tyakta,** *pp.* unfounded; -**yukta,** *pp.* proved. [*paying another* (*gr.*).

उपपद् upa-pada, *n.* secondary word *accom-*

उपपन्न upa-panna, *pp.* √pad.

उपपात upa-pâta, *m.* chance, accident.

उपपातक upa-pâta-ka, *n.* minor crime; -**kin,** *a.* guilty of a lesser offence.

उपपातिन् upapât-in, *a.* befalling (-°).

उपपादक upa-pâda-ka, *a.* effecting, bringing about; -**na,** *a.* bringing forward; *n.* procurement; appearance; demonstration.

उपपाप upa-pâpa, *n.* minor crime.

उपपार्श्व upa-pârsva, *m.* shoulder-blade.

उपपीडन upa-pîdana, *n.* tormenting; pang.

उपपुराण upa-purâna, *n.* secondary Purâna.

उपपूर्व upa-pûrva, *a.* preceded by = compounded with pûrva.

उपपौरक upa-paura-ka, *m. ad.* near a suburban grove.

उपप्रदान upa-pradâna, *n.* donation, gift.

उपप्रलोभन upa-pralobhana, *n.* seduction, allurement.

उपप्रेक्षण upa-prekshana, *n.* overlooking.

उपप्रेष upa-praisha, *m. ritual* invitation.

उपप्लव upa-plav-a, *m.* disaster, misfortune, visitation; portent; eclipse; -**in,** *a.* assailed by calamity; eclipsed.

उपबन्ध upa-bandha, *m.* connexion; employment (*of a word*); *kind of* sitting posture.

उपबृंहिन् upa-brimhin, *a.* confirming, furthering.

उपब्द् up-abdá, *m.* noise, clatter; -**abdhi,** *m. id.*: -**mát,** *a.* noisy.

उपभङ्ग upa-bhanga, *m.* line (*of a stanza*).

उपभाषा upa-bhâshâ, *f.* subordinate provincial dialect.

उपभुक्तधन upa-bhukta-dhana, *a.* having enjoyed his wealth; *m. N. of a merchant.*

उपभृत् upa-bhrít, *f.* wooden *sacrificial* cup.

उपभोक्तव्य upa-bhoktavya, *fp.* to be enjoyed.

उपभोग upa-bhog-a, *m.* enjoyment, use; eating: -**vat,** *a.* affording enjoyment; -**in,** *a.* enjoying, using (-°); -**ya,** *fp.* to be enjoyed *or* used; *n.* object of enjoyment.

उपम upa-má, *spv.* uppermost, highest; most exalted *or* excellent; nearest, next; first; last.

उपमन्त्रिन् upa-mantrín, *a.* encouraging.

उपमन्यु upa-manyú, *a.* zealous; *m. N.*

उपमर्द upa-marda, *m.* violent pressure; injury; destruction: -**ka,** *a.* destroying; -**na,** *n.* doing an injury; offence.

उपमा upa-má, *f.* comparison; likeness; image; simile: -°**a,** *a.* like; (â)-**na,** *n.* comparison; likeness, resemblance; analogy; object with which *anything* is compared; -° *a.* like, comparable to; -**artha,** *m.* purport of an image: *in.* figuratively; -**vyatireka,** *m. kind of* simile.

उपमिति upa-miti, *f.* similarity; analogical inference, induction; -**meya,** *fp.* comparable with (*in.*, -°); *n.* object compared (*opp. to* upamâna): -**upamâ,** *f.* reciprocal simile.

उपयन्तृ upa-yantri, *m.* husband; -**yama,** *m.* marrying (*a wife*); -**yámana,** *a.* supporting; *n.* marrying (*a wife*).

उपयाचन upa-yâk-ana, *n.* solicitation; -**ita,** (*pp.*) *n.* prayer, request.

उपयान upa-yâna, *n.* approach, arrival.

उपयायिन् upa-yâyin, *a.* approaching.

उपयोक्तव्य upa-yoktavya, *fp.* to be enjoyed.

उपयोग upa-yog-a, *m.* application, employment; use, utility; enjoyment; acquirement; -**in,** *a.* applicable, serviceable, suitable; -°, employing, using. [applicable.

उपयोज्य upa-yogya, *fp.* to be employed;

उपर úpa-ra, *cpv.* lower; later; nearer; *m.* the nether stone (*on which Soma is pounded*).

उपरति upa-rati, *f.* cessation; quiescence; death; -**rama,** *m.* cessation; relinquishment; decease: -**na,** *n.* cessation from (*ab.*), -**tva,** *n.* quiescence.

उपराग upa-râga, *m.* coloration; eclipse, darkness; influence: -**vat,** *a.* eclipsed (*by Râhu*).

उपरि upári, *ad.* above, over; up, upwards: moreover; afterwards; *repeated:* one above the other; always upwards; again and again; *prp.* above, over, beyond, upon (*ac., g., ab., lc.*: -° *or* °- *ad.*); above (*of number or rank*), after (*time: g. or* -° *ad.*); concerning, on account of (*g.*); *repeated:* far above (*g.*).

उपरिजानु upari-gânu, *ad.* above the knee: -**tana,** *a.* upper; -**tala,** *n.* surface; -**yâna,** *n.* going to heaven.

उपरिभाग upari-bhâga, *m.* upper part.

उपरिष्टात् upárish-tât, *ad.* above; afterwards, later, below (*in a book*); *prp.* over, upon (*ac. or g.*); after (*g.*); about, concerning (*g.*). [above *or* upon (*g.*, -°).

उपरिष्ठ upari-shtha, *a.* standing *or* being

उपरुदित upa-rudita, (*pp.*) *n.* lamentation.

उपरुद्ध upa-ruddha, (*pp.*) *n.* private apartment.

उपरूपक upa-rûpaka, *n.* second class drama.

उपरोध upa-rodh-a, *m.* obstruction, obstacle, hindrance; disturbance; injury; detriment; dissension; -**ana,** *n.* siege; obstacle; -**in,** *a.* hindered *or* interrupted by; detrimental to, disturbing (-°).

उपल upala, *m.* stone; gem.

उपलक्षक upa-laksh-aka, *a.* expressing implicitly; perceiving, guessing; -**ana,** *n.* looking after; mark; designation; implicit *or* elliptical designation: -**tâ,** *f.*, -**tva,** *n. abst. n.*

उपलप्रक्षिन् upala-prakshin, *a.* (*n*-**i**) working the millstone. [hension, perception.

उपलब्धि upa-labdhi, *f.* acquisition; appre-

उपलभ्य upa-labhya, *fp.* obtainable; perceptible; -**lambha,** *m.* acquisition; observation; perception, feeling: -**ka,** *a.* perceiving; causing perception. [rocks.

उपलविषम upala-vishama, *a.* rough with

उपला úpalâ, *f.* upper (smaller) millstone.

उपलिप्सा upa-lip-sâ, (*des.*) *f.* desire for (-°); -**su,** *des. a.* desirous to learn (*ac.*).

उपलेपन upa-lepana, *n.* smearing (*esp. with cowdung*). [-**vriti,** *f.* garden hedge.

उपवन upa-vana, *n.* little wood, grove:

उपवनम् upa-vanam, *ad.* in the forest.

उपवर्णन upa-varnana, *n.* description, exact account; panegyric. [*brother of* Varsha.

उपवर्ष upa-varsha, *m. N. of a* younger

उपवसथ upa-vasathá, *m.* fast *on the eve of the Soma sacrifice.* [-**in,** *a.* fasting.

उपवास upa-vâs-a, *m.* fasting; -**aka,** *n. id.*;

उपवाह्य upa-vâhya, *fp.* to be led up; suitable for driving *or* riding. [seated.

उपविष्ट upa-vishta, *pp.* (√vis) alighted;

उपवीणय upa-vînaya, *den.* P. play to (*ac.*) on the vînâ.

उपवीत úpa-vîta, (*pp.* √vye) *n.* wearing of the sacred thread; sacred cord; -**vitin,** *a.* wearing the sacred thread *over the left shoulder.*

उपवेशन upa-ves-ana, *n.* sitting down, seat;

undergoing (–°); **-in**, *a.* undergoing, practising (–°). [sit down.

उपवेश upa-vesya, *cs. gd.* having made to

उपशम upa-sama, *m.* cessation; abatement; extinction; calmness; **-na**, *n.* appeasement; **-vat**, *a.* having peace of mind.

उपशय upa-sayá, *a.* lying beside; *m.* lying-in-wait; **-stha**, *a.* being on the watch (*for game*).

उपशल्य upa-salya, *n.* open space near a town *or* village: **-ka**, *n.* small open space in the neighbourhood. [sation; abatement.

उपशान्ति upa-sânti, *f.* tranquillization; ces-

उपशायिन् upa-sâyin, *a.* sleeping; going to rest. [eagerness to learn.

उपशिक्षा upa-sikshâ, *f.* acquirement (–°);

उपशोभन upa-sobh-ana, *n.* trimming; **-â**, *f.*

उपश्लेष upa-slesha, *m.* embrace. [ornament.

उपश्लोकयितव्य upa-slokay-itavya, *fp.* to be sung of in slokas.

उपष्टम्भ upa-shtambha, *v.* **°स्तम्भ** -stambha.

उपसंव्यान upa-samvyâna, *n.* under-garment.

उपसंहार upa-sam-hâra, *m.* drawing back; recapitulation; conclusion; **-hṛita-tva**, *n.* withdrawal from consideration; **-hṛiti**, *f.* denouement, catastrophe (*in a play*).

उपसंक्रान्ति upa-samkrânti, *f.* getting across.

उपसंक्षेप upa-samkshepa, *m.* brief summary.

उपसंख्यान upa-samkhyâna, *n.* superaddition.

उपसंगमन upa-sam-gamana, *n.* sexual intercourse; **-graha**, *m.* clasping (*e. g. the feet in token of respect*); taking (*a wife*): **-na**, *n.* clasping; respectful salutation by clasping the feet; **-grâhya**, *fp.* whose feet should be clasped.

उपसत्तृ upa-sáttri, *m.* inhabitant.

उपसदन upa-sadana, *n.* respectful salutation; performance; **-sádya**, *fp.* to be respectfully approached *or* served; **-sanna**, *pp.* (√sad) having entered as a pupil.

उपसंध्यम् upa-samdhyam, *ad.* about the time of twilight. [a co-wife.

उपसपत्नि upa-sapatni, *ad.* in presence of

उपसरण upa-sarana, *n.* approaching (–°).

उपसर्ग upa-sarga, *m.* addition; trouble; calamity; eclipse; preposition (*gr.*); **-sargana**, *n.* addition; obscuration, eclipse; secondary thing; subordinate person; representative; dependent (*in a compound or as a derivative*) word *determining another* (*gr.*).

उपसर्पण upa-sarp-ana, *n.* approach; going out into (–°); **-in**, *a.* approaching.

उपसान्त्वन upa-sântvana, *n.* kind word.

उपसिन्धु upa-sindhu, *ad.* near the Indus.

उपसुन्द upa-sunda, *m. N. of a Daitya* (younger *brother of* Sunda). [butter-spoon.

उपसेचन upa-sékana, *n.* besprinkling; **î**, *f.*

उपसेवक upa-sev-aka, *a.* courting (–°); **-ana**, *n.* courting; carnal intercourse with (–°); addition to, indulgence in (–°); **â**, *f.* carnal intercourse with; devotion to; indulgence in (–°); **-in**, *a.* serving; reverencing; worshipping; practising (–°).

उपस्कर upa-skara, *m.* (*n.*) implement; domestic utensil; broom. [lant; **-na**, *n.* support.

उपस्तम्भ upa-stambha, *m.* support, stimu-

उपस्तरण upa-stárana, *n.* mattress. [vant.

उपस्ति úpa-sti (*or* -stí), *m.* dependent, ser-

उपस्तिरे upa-stíre, *d. inf.* to spread out, to

उपस्तुति úpa-stuti, *f.* invocation. [cover.

उपस्थ upá-stha, *m.* lap; driver's seat; *m. n.* organs of generation: **-nigraha**, *m.* control of the sexual passion; **-sthâtavya**, *fp. n.* one should appear; one should wait upon; **-sthâtri**, *a.* putting in an appearance (*leg.*); **-sthâna**, *n.* presence; approach; attendance; service; veneration; assembly; **-sthâyika**, *m.* attendant on the sick; **-sthâyin**, *a.* putting in an appearance (*leg.*); **-sthita**, *pp.* √sthâ.

उपस्पर्शन upa-spars-ana, *n.* touching; bathing, ablution; rinsing the mouth; **-in**, *a.* touching, bathing in (–°); **-spṛis**, *a.* touching; *f.* caress.

उपहतात्मन् upa-hata-âtman, *a.* blinded, beguiled; **-hatnú**, *a.* assailing; **-hantavya**, *fp.* to be killed.

उपहरण upa-har-ana, *n.* offering, presentation; **-tavya**, *fp.* to be presented; **-tri**, *m.* server up (*of meat*).

उपहस्तिका upa-hasti-kâ, *f.* betel-case.

उपहार upa-hâra, *m.* offering; presentation, gift; peace purchased by indemnification: **-m vi-dhâ**, offer (*ac.*) as a victim: **a-ka**, *m.*, **i-kâ**, *f. id.*; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*: **-pâni**, *a.* bringing a present in one's hand; **-varman**, *m. N.*; **î-kṛi**, offer up, sacrifice (*ac.*); **î-kîrshu**, *des. a.* wishing to offer up as a sacrifice (*ac.*).

उपहास upa-hâs-a, *m.* laughter; ridicule, mockery; jest; **-in**, *a.* ridiculing; **-ya**, *fp.* to be ridiculed: **-tâ**, *f.* derision: **-m gam**, = become a laughing-stock.

उपहित upa-hita, *pp.* (√dhâ) conditioned by (–°): **-tva**, *n.* being conditioned by (–°).

उपहूति upa-hûti, *f.* challenge.

उपहोम upa-homá, *m.* additional sacrifice.

उपह्वर upa-hvará, *m.* slope; secluded place: *lc.* privately; neighbourhood: *lc.* near.

उपांशु upa-amsú, *ad.* [at the Soma], silently; secretly; privately; *m.* silent prayer; **-kṛidita**, *pp.* played with secretly, sharing one's private amusements; **-vadha**, *m.* secret murder; **-vrata**, *n.* silent vow.

उपाकरण upa-â-karana, *n.* preparation; beginning *of Vedic study*; **-karman**, *n. id.*

उपाख्यान upa-âkhyâna, *n.* subordinate tale, episode; **-ka**, *n.* short tale.

उपाङ्ग upa-anga, *n.* subordinate member; subdivision; unimportant supplement; **-gîta**, *n.* choral song.

उपाञ्जन upa-añgana, *n.* anointing, smearing.

उपात्त upa-â-tta, *pp.* √dâ; **-vidya**, *a.* who has acquired knowledge; **-sâra**, *a.* the best of which has been appropriated.

उपादान upa-âdâna, *n.* taking, seizure, appropriation; apprehension; admission, non-exclusion; employment; mention, quotation; material cause.

उपादेय upa-â-deya, *fp.* (√dâ) to be accepted *or* chosen; excellent; contained in (–°).

उपाधि upa-â-dhi, *m.* substitution; all that comes under the head of (–°); epithet; condition, assumption; that which conditions.

उपाध्याय upa-adhyây-a, *m.* teacher; **-ânî**, *f.* wife of a teacher. [a shoe.

उपानद्गूढ upânad-gûdha, *pp.* covered with

उपानह् upâ-náh, *f.* (*nm.* **-nat**) sandal, shoe.

उपानह upânah-a, *m.* (*esp.* –°) *id.*; **-in**, *a.* shod.

उपान्त upa-ant-á, *n.* nearness of the end; border, edge; outskirts; immediate proximity: *lc.*, °–, near (*g. or* –°): **-bhâga**, *m.* edge, rim, border; **-ika**, *n.* vicinity: **-m**, *ad.* up to (*g.*); *ab.* near; *lc.* near = into (*g.*).

उपान्त्य upa-antya, *a.* last but one.

उपाय upa-aya, *m.* approach; means; expedient, stratagem, device, craft: *in. or* **-tas**, cleverly, craftily; **-kintâ**, *f.* devising an expedient; **-gña**, *a.* fertile in resources; **-samdarsana-ga**, *a.* arising from the manifestation of successful means.

उपायन upa-ayana, *n.* approach; present, offering: **î-kṛi**, make a present of.

उपायोपेय upâya-upeya, *n.* means and end.

उपार्जन upa-arg-ana, *n.*, **â**, *f.* acquisition; **-ita**, *pp.* (√*rig*) acquired.

उपालब्धव्य upa-â-labdhavya, *fp.* to be blamed; **-labhya**, *fp. id.*; **-lambha**, *m.* reproach, blame, censure: **-na**, *n. id.*

उपालि upa-âli, *ad.* in his mistress' presence.

उपावर्तन upa-âvartana, *n.* return.

उपावसायिन् upa-avasâyin, *a.* submitting to

उपाश्रय upa-âsraya, *m.* refuge. [(*g.*).

उपासक upa-âs-aka, *a.* serving; *m.* servant; follower, worshipper (*esp. of Buddha*); **-ana**, *n.* attendance; honour; devotion, worship; practice; domestic fire; **-ya**, *fp.* to be honoured.

उपाहित upa-â-hita, *pp.* (√dhâ); *n.* conflagration.

उपेक्षक upa-îksh-aka, *a.* indifferent; **-ana**, *n.* disregard; indifference; indulgence, tolerance; **-â**, *f.* disregard, indifference; neglect; **-ya**, *fp.* to be disregarded *or* overlooked.

उपेत upa-ita, *pp.* endued: **-pûrva**, *a.* previously apprenticed to a teacher. [pedients.

उपेतृ up-etri, *m.* undertaker; employer of ex-

उपेन्द्र upa-indra, *m. ep. of* Vishnu (sub-Indra); **-vagrâ**, *f. a metre.*

उपेय upéya, *fp.* (√i) that is to be undertaken; to be approached (*carnally*). [to.

उपेयिवस् upa-îyivas, *pt. pf.* √i, having gone

उपोढ upa-ûdha, *pp.* (√vah) married.

उपोदक upa-udaka, *a.* close to the water; **î**, *f. a plant.* [ginning; apt instance.

उपोद्घात upa-udghâta, *m.* introduction; be-

उपोद्बलक upa-ud-bala-ka, *a.* supporting: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-bala-ya**, *den.* P. support.

उपोषण upa-oshana, *n.* fasting.

उपोषित upa-ushita, *pp.* (√vas, dwell) *n. id.*

उप्त up-ta, *pp.* √vap; **-ti**, *f.* sowing.

उप्रत्यय u-prâtyaya, *m.* suffix u.

उब्ज् UBG, VI. P. keep down, restrain.

उभ् UBH, VI. P. **umbhá**, IX. P. **ubh-nâ**, VII. P. **unáp-ti**, knit, bind; compress.

उभ ubh-á, *du.* both.

उभय ubhá-ya, *a.* (î) *sg. & pl.* both; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of both; **-guṇa,** *a.* having both qualities; **-lokavartin,** *a.* ruling both worlds.

उभयतस् ubhayá-tas, *ad.* from *or* on both sides, of (*ac. or g.*); in both cases; (*h*)**-sasya,** *a.* bearing crops at both seasons; **-tas-tîkshṇa,** *a.* sharp at both ends; **-to-dant,** *a.* having two rows of teeth; (â)**to-mukha,** having a spout on both sides (*vessel*).

उभयत्र ubhayá-tra, *ad.* in both places; in both cases; **-thâ,** *ad.* in both ways *or* cases.

उभयप्राप्ति ubhaya-prâpti, *a.* validity in both cases (*gr.*); *a.* valid in both cases; **-vetana,** *a.* receiving wages from both, serving two masters; **-snâtaka,** *a.* having bathed after both (*i.e. his apprenticeship and his vow of chastity*).

उभया ubhayâ, *ad.* in both ways. [both *sets.*

उभयात्मक ubhaya-âtmaka, *a.* belonging to

उभयाद् ubhayâ-da, *a.* having two rows of teeth. [words identical in form and meaning.

उभयावृत्ति ubhaya-âvritti, *f.* recurrence of

उमा úmâ, *f.* flax; *N. of Siva's wife* (Pârvatî, Durgâ); **-nâtha,** *m.* husband of Umâ, *Siva*; **-pati, -îśa,** *m. id.*

उरःकपाट uraḥ-kapâṭa, *m. n.* broad chest; **-pratipesham,** *abs.* breast pressing breast.

उरग urá-ga, *m.* [breast-goer], snake: **-asana,** *m.* snake-eater, *ep. of* Garuḍa.

उरगास्य uraga-âsya, *n.* (snake-face), *kind of* spade. [snake.

उरंग uram-ga, **°म** -ma, *m.* [breast-goer],

उरण úr-aṇa, **उरभ्र** ura-bhra, *m.* ram; lamb.

उररीक् urarî-kṛi, spread out; receive; assume, display; admit; begin with (*ac.*).

उरस्त्र uras-khada, *m.* cuirass.

उरस् úr-as, *n.* breast: **-â dhâ,** (Â.) wear on the breast; **-ka,** *a.* -breasted, -chested (–°).

उरःसूत्रिका uraḥ-sûtrikâ, *f.* pearl necklace

उरा úr-â, *f.* sheep. [worn on the breast.

उरीक् urî-kṛi, receive; place at one's disposal, give up; promise; begin with.

उरु ur-ú, *a.* (*f. id. or* **urvî**) wide, broad; spacious, extensive; great (*also fig.*); *n.* distance; free space; *ad.* far; far away.

उरुक्रम uru-kramá, *a.* far-striding; **-gâyá,** *id.*; far-extending; *m. ep. of* Vishṇu; **-vikrama,** *a.* of great courage; **-vyáṅkas,** *a.* capacious; **-vyañk,** *a. id.*; extensive: *f.* **urûkí,** earth; **-sámsa,** *a.* praising aloud; far-ruling.

उरुष्य uru-shyá, *den.* P. make for the distance; escape from (*ac.*); rescue *or* protect from

उरूक urûka, *m.* = ulûka, owl. [(*ab.*).

उरूणस urû-nasá, *a.* broad-nosed.

उरोज uro-ga, *m.* female breast; **-vidâram,** *abs.* while his breast was lacerated.

उर्वरा urvárâ, *f.* corn-field; earth.

उर्वरित urvarita, *pp.* left over, escaped, saved.

उर्वशी ur-vás-î, *f.* ardour, passion, fervent desire; *N. of an Apsaras.*

उर्विया urviyâ, *ad.* far, far and wide.

उर्वी urví, *f.* earth; *du.* heaven and earth: *pl. w.* **shash,** the six terrestrial spaces (*four quarters, above & below; sometimes explained as heaven & earth, day & night, water & plants*).

उर्वीतल urvî-tala, *n.* surface of the earth, earth; **-dhara,** *m.* mountain; **-pati,** *m.* king; **-bhuj,** *m. id.*; **-bhṛit,** *m.* mountain; **-ruha,** *a.* sprung from the earth; *m.* tree. [*a people.*

उलूक úlûka, *m.* owl; *ep. of* Indra: *pl. N. of*

उलूखल ulûkhala, *n.* mortar: **-musala,** *n. du.* mortar and pestle; **i-ka,** *a.* using as a

उलूप ulûpa, *m. a plant.* [mortar (–°).

उल्का ulkâ, *f.* meteor; firebrand, torch; **-mukha,** *m. kind of spectre.*

उल्ब úlba, (*m.*) *n.* caul; womb.

उल्बण ulbaṇá, *a.* excessive; extraordinary; abounding in, full of (–° *or in.*): **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

उल्मुक úlmuka, *n.* firebrand.

उल्लङ्घन ul-laṅgh-ana, *n.* overstepping; transgression, infringement; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be infringed; **-ya,** *fp. id.*

उल्लसन ul-lalana, *a.* swarming (*bee*).

उल्लसित ul-las-ita, **उल्लासित** ul-lâsita, *pp.* √las. [valescence.

उल्लाघ ul-lâgha, *a.* convalescent: **-tâ,** *f.* con-

उल्लाघय ullâgha-ya, *den.* P. restore to life.

उल्लाप ul-lâp-a, *m.* abuse; **-in,** *a.* calling out; exclaiming.

उल्लास ul-lâs-a, *m.* appearance; growth; joy; **-ana,** *n.* flashing; **-in,** *a.* playing, skipping.

उल्लिखित ul-likh-ita, *pp.* scratched, scraped.

उल्लिङ्गय ul-liṅga-ya, *den.* P. infer by tokens.

उल्लुञ्चन ul-luñkana, *n.* pulling.

उल्लेख ul-lekh-a, *m.* mention; description; **-ana,** *a.* painting, describing; *n.* scraping; mention; statement; **-in,** *a.* scraping = extending to; **-ya,** *fp.* to be scratched on *or* written down on (–°).

उल्व ulva, **°ण** -na, *v.* ulba, -na.

उवाच u-vâka, *pf.* √vak.

उवास u-vâsa, *pf.* √vas, dwell.

उशत् us-át, *pr. pt.* (√vas), willing, eager.

उशनस् us-án-as, *m.* (*nm.* â) *N. of a Rishi; in C. identified with Sukra & the planet Venus.*

उशना us-ánâ, (*in.*) *ad.* eagerly, joyously; **उशब्द** u-sabda, *m.* the word u. [swiftly.

उशिज् us-íg, *a.* eager, ready, willing.

उशीनर usî-nara, *m. pl. N. of a people in Madhyadesa; sg.* king of the Usînaras.

उशीर usî-ra, *m. n. a fragrant root.*

उष् 1. USH, I. P. **osha,** IX. P. **ush-ná,** burn (*tr.*); chastise; destroy. **upa, prati,** scorch, burn up.

उष 2. úsh, *f.* (*only g. sg. & ac. pl.*) dawn.

उष úsh-a, *a.* eager, desirous.

उषर्बुध् ushar-búdh, *a.* waking early.

उषस् ush-ás, *f.* dawn; Aurora; morning; evening-red (*rarer*): *du.* night and morning.

उषस्य ushas-ya, *a.* sacred to Ushas.

उषा ush-á, *f.* dawn, break of day. [night.

उषासानक्ता ushâsâ-náktâ, *f. du.* dawn and

उषित ush-ita, *pp.* √ush *and* √vas, dwell; **-itavya,** *fp. n.* the night must be passed.

उषोजल usho-gala, *n. pl.* dew; **-devatâ,** *f.* goddess of dawn; **-râga,** *m.* dawn.

उष्ट्र úsh-tri (*or -trí*), *m.* ploughing bull.

उष्ट्र ush-tra, *m.*, **i,** *f.* buffalo; camel.

उष्ट्रिका ushṭr-ikâ, *f.* she-camel.

उष्ण ush-ṇá, *a.* hot, warm; deep (*sigh*): **-m,** *ad.* deeply (*sigh*); *n.* heat; hot season; **-kara,** *m.* sun; **-kâla,** *m.* hot season; **-kiraṇa,** *m.* sun; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* heat; **-didhiti, -bhâs, -rasmi, -ruki,** *m.* sun; **-vâraṇa,** *n.* umbrella; **-samaya,** *m.* hot season; **-sparsa-vat,** *a.* hot to the touch.

उष्णांशु ushṇa-aṃsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

उष्णालु ushṇa-âlu, *a.* suffering from the heat.

उष्णिमन् ushṇ-i-man, *m.* heat.

उष्णिह् ushṇíh, *f.* (*nm.* k) *a metre.*

उष्णीक् ushṇî-kṛi, heat, warm. [**-patta,** *m. id.*

उष्णीष ushṇísha, *m. n.* head-band, turban;

उष्णोदक ushṇa-udaka, *n.* warm water.

उष्मन् ush-man, *m.* heat, warmth, ardour; hot moisture, vapour; **-ya,** *ir. gd.* = ushitvâ (√vas, dwell).

उसर् us-ár, *f.* = **उषस्** ush-as.

उस्र us-rá, *a.* matutinal, bright; *m.* ray; bull.

उस्रा us-rá, *f.* dawn, light of morn; cow; milk.

उस्रि ús-ri, *f.* morning; brightness, light.

उस्रिक usri-ká, *m.* little ox.

उस्रिय usr-íya, *a.* reddish; coming from a bull; *m.* bull; **â,** *f.* radiance, light; cow; milk *and other* products of the cow.

उह् UH, *v.* **ऊह्** ÛH.

उह्य uh-ya, *v.* √vah.

ऊ Û.

ऊ û = **उ** u.

ऊँ ûm̃, *id. before* iti *in the Padapâtha.*

ऊकार û-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter û.

ऊचुस् ûk-us, 3 *pl. pf. of* √vak.

ऊढ ûḍha, *pp.* (√ûh *and* √vah) *n.* prey; **â,** *f.* wife; **-pûrvâ,** *f. a.* married before.

ऊढि ûḍhi, *f.* carrying, bringing.

ऊत û-ta, *pp. of* √av *and* √vâ, weave.

ऊति 1. û-tí, *f.* furtherance, help, favour, blessing; helper; comfort, cordial; enjoyment;

ऊति 2. û-ti, *f.* web. [*V. d.* **ûtí.**

ऊधन् ûdhan, *n.* udder; bosom; cloud.

ऊधर् ûdhar, *n. id.*; **ऊधस्** ûdhas, *n. id.*: **-ya,** *n.* milk.

ऊन û-ná, *pp.* lacking; incomplete; inadequate; inferior; too little; not quite, less than (*ab. or* –°), less by (*in. or* –°); **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-dvi-vârshika,** *a.* not yet two years

ऊम û-ma, *m.* good friend, associate. [old.

ऊरु ûrú, *m.* (–°, *a. f.* **u** *or* **û**) thigh, loin; **-ganman,** *m. ep. of* Aurva; **-phala-ka,** *n.* loin-guard; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* fracture of the thigh; **-sambhava,** *a.* produced from the thigh; **-skambhá,** *m.* paralysis of the thigh; **-stambha,** *m. id.*

ऊरूद्भव ûru-udbhava, *a.* = **-sambhava**; **-upapîḍam,** *abs.* with pressure of the thigh.

ऊर्ज् ûrg, *f.* nourishment, invigoration; manly vigour.

ऊर्ज ûrg-á, *a.* vigorous; **á,** *f.* vigour.

ऊर्जय ûrgá-ya, *den.* P. nourish, strengthen: *pp.* **ûrgita,** vigorous, mighty.

ऊर्जस् ûrg-as, *n.* power, strength: **-vat,** *a.* (ú-) nourishing, juicy; exuberant; vigorous; **-vala,** *a.* powerful, strong; **-vin,** *a. id.*

ऊर्ण ûr-na, *n.* wool (–°); **-nâbha, -nâbhi,** *m.* spider; **-mrada, -mradas,** *a.* soft as wool; **-vâbhi,** *m.* spider.

ऊर्णा ûr-nâ, *f.* wool; spider's thread; twist of hair *between the eyebrows*; **-maya,** *a.* (î) woollen; **-yú,** *a.* woolly; *f.* sheep; **-vat,** *a.* woolly; *m.* spider; **-stukâ,** *f.* bunch of wool.

ऊर्णु ÛR-NU, II. *-nóti or -naûti*; **-nuté,** surround; envelope: Â. envelope oneself. **apa,** uncover. **abhi,** cover up, enshroud. **pra,** envelope. **sam-pra,** cover completely. **vi,** uncover.

ऊर्ध्व ûrdh-vá, *a.* upward; upright; raised, elevated; °–, *ad.* upwards; afterwards: **-m,** *ad. id.*; above, beyond, after (*ab.*); after the death of (*g.*): **áta ûrdhvám,** after this, henceforth; thereupon; **ita ûrdhvam,** from now onwards (*in a book*); **ûrdhvam samhri,** suppress (*tears*).

ऊर्ध्वकर ûrdhva-kara, *a.* with raised hands *or* upward rays; **-karṇa,** *a.* pricking up one's ears; **-kṛita,** *pp.* raised upwards; **-ga,** *a.* going upwards; **-gati,** *f.* going upwards; bounding; *a.* going upwards *or* to heaven; **-gamana,** *n.* rising, ascending, elevation: **-vat,** *a.* moving upwards; **-gâmin,** *a.* = **-ga**; **-gvalana,** *n.* flaming up; **-ghampa,** *m.* upward leap; **-dṛis,** *a.* looking upwards; **-dṛishṭi,** *a.* upward gaze; **-pâtra,** *n.* tall vessel; **-pâda,** *a.* holding up the feet; *m.* tip of the foot; **-puṇḍra, -ka,** *m.* vertical line *marked with sandal &c. on the forehead of a Brâhman,* sectarian mark; **-bâhu,** *a.* having the arms raised; **-bṛihatî,** *f. a metre*; **-bhâga,** *m.* upper part; **-mukha,** *a.* with upturned face; having its mouth turned upwards; darting upwards; **-muṇḍa,** *a.* shaved on the crown; **-râji,** *f.* upward streak; **-rekhâ,** *f.* upward line; **-retas,** *a.* whose seed *remains* above, chaste; **-loka,** *m.* upper world, heaven; **-vâla,** *a.* hair outwards; **-vṛita,** *pp.* worn above = over the shoulder.

ऊर्ध्वाङ्गुलि ûrdhva-aṅguli, *a.* having the fingers directed upwards: **-âroha,** *m.* rising upwards.

ऊर्मि ûr-mí, *m. f.* [roller: √vṛi] wave, billow: *pl.* shower (*of arrows*), sea (*of troubles &c.*); gallop; affliction (*six of which assail human life: hunger, thirst, heat, cold, greed, and error*).

ऊर्मिका ûrmi-kâ, *f.* finger-ring; **-mat,** *a.* surging, waving; **-mâlâ,** *f. a metre*; **-mâlin,** *a.* having a garland of waves; *m.* sea.

ऊर्म्य ûrmya, *a.* surging; **â,** *f.* night.

ऊर्व ûr-vá, *m.* reservoir; fold, cattle-pen; *N. of a saint.*

ऊवध्य ûvadhya, *n.* contents of the entrails.

ऊष ûsh-a, *m.* alkaline earth: **-ṇa,** *n.* pepper; **-rá,** *a.* impregnated with salt; *n.* barren land.

ऊषरायित ûsharâyita, *pp.* become like a salt desert.

ऊषी ûsh-î, *f.* alkaline *or* barren soil.

ऊषुस् ûsh-us, 3 *pl. pf. of* √vas, dwell.

ऊष्मन् ûsh-mán, *m.* heat; ardour; vapour; breathing (*grammatical designation of all the* sibilants, h, *and* anusvâra).

ऊष्मप ûshma-pa, *a.* imbibing *only* the steam *of food*; *m. a class of Manes.*

ऊह 1. ÛH (*often* ŭh), I. **ûha,** expiate; change, modify. **apa,** remove; release; follow close upon (*ac.*); give up, avoid; deny. **vi apa,** remove, destroy. **abhi,** cover over with (*in.*). **upa,** move up, bring near; *ps.* approach (*time*): *pp.* **upodha,** brought near; near; begun; displayed; audible. **sam-upa,** *pp.* begun; presented; offering itself. **nis,** extract; remove: *pp.* **nir-ûdha,** isolated. **prati,** interrupt. **vi,** spread out; divide; arrange, draw up *in battle array*; transpose; dissolve (*vowel sandhi*): *pp.* **vyûdha,** broad, extensive. **nir-vi,** bring out; achieve, accomplish. **sam** *and* **pari-sam,** bring together.

ऊह 2. ÛH, I. Â. **ûha,** *V.*; I. P. Â. **ûha,** *C.* regard, observe; conjecture, suppose; infer; understand. **api,** understand; infer. **abhi,** consider; infer.

ऊह ûh-a, *m.* 1. addition; modification; 2. consideration; inference; **-ana,** *n. id.*; **-aniya, -ya,** *fp.* 1. to be changed; 2. to be inferred.

ऊहवत् ûha-vat, *a.* intelligent, acute.

ऋ *RI.*

ऋ *RI,* VI. P. *rikhá*; *V. also* III. **iyar-ti,** V. *riṇó-ti,* II. **ár-ti,** move; agitate; raise (*voice*); offer, present; arise; run, flow; fall on; meet; incur, undergo (*with abst. nouns*); attain, obtain, gain, acquire; *cs.* **arpáya,** cast, throw; direct (*gaze, thoughts*); put *or* place in *or* on; fasten, insert; present; make over *or* deliver to; restore. **â,** inflict on (*ac.*); fall into (*misfortune*). **ud,** agitate; raise; call forth; *cs.* cause to thrive. **pra,** *cs.* arouse. **prati,** fasten; deliver; restore, give anew. **vi,** open. **sam,** put together; hasten together to (*ac., lc.*); meet with (*in.*); *cs.* P. Â. fasten; insert; point; deliver, hand over; restore; despatch.

ऋकार *ri*-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter *ri.*

ऋक्तस् *ṛik*-tás, *ad.* with regard to the *rik* verses.

ऋक्वत् *ṛik*-vat, *a.* singing, shouting; *m.* singer (*a class of gods*); **-van,** *a. id.*

ऋक्ष 1. *ṛikshá,* *a.* bald.

ऋक्ष 2. *ṛíksha,* *a.* dire; *m.* bear; *kind of* monkey; *N.*: *pl. the Great* Bear; *m. n.* star; lunar mansion: **î,** *f.* she-bear; **-râja,** *m.* king of the bears *or* monkeys; king of the stars, moon; **-vat,** *m. N. of a mountain.*

ऋक्षेष्टि *ṛiksha*-ishṭi, *f.* offering to the lunar mansions.

ऋक्संहिता *ṛik*-saṃhitâ, *f.* arranged collection [tion of the *rik* verses.

ऋग्गाथा *ṛig*-gâthâ, *f. rik* chant.

ऋग्मिन् *ṛig*-mín, *a.* praising, shouting; **-mí-ya** (*or ṛig-*), *a.* praiseworthy; **-yajusha,** *n.* the *Rik* and the *Yajus* verses; **-vidhâna,** *n.* employment of the *rik* verses; *T. of a work*; **-vedá,** *m.* Veda of verses *or* hymns, Rig-veda (*i.e. the rik* verses *with or without the ritual and speculative works connected with them*).

ऋघाय *ṛighâya, den.* quiver, rage. [stormy.

ऋघावत् *ṛighâ*-vat, °**वन्** -van, *a.* raging,

ऋङ्माय *ṛiṅ*-máya, *a.* consisting of *rik* verses.

ऋच् *ṛík, f.* lustre; sacred hymn *or* verse, *esp. as distinguished from that which is sung* (sâman) *and from the sacrificial formula* (*yajus*); verse *to which a rite or explanation refers*; aggregate of the *rik* verses, the Rig-veda (*generally pl.*).

ऋच् *RIK,* I. P. **árka,** beam, shine; sing; praise; sing *hymns* (*ac.*) in praise of (*d.*); honour, worship; adorn: *pp.* **arkita,** honoured, highly respected; respectfully presented; *cs.* **arkaya,** cause to beam; honour, worship; salute. **abhi,** sing, praise; duly honour, respectfully salute. **sam-abhi,** honour, worship; greet. **pra,** begin to sing; praise.

ऋच *ṛika, m.* –° = *rik,* hymn, verse.

ऋचीक *ṛik*-îka, *m. N. of Gamadagni's father*; *N. of a country.*

ऋचीषम *ṛík*-îsha-ma, *a. ep. of* Indra.

ऋच्छ् *RIKH,* VI. P. *rikhá* (*pr. base only*), meet with; fall on; incur, fall into; attain; attack, insult.

ऋज् *RIG,* I. P. **arga,** procure; acquire, obtain; *cs.* P. Â. *id.* **upa,** *cs. id.*

ऋजिप्य *ṛig*-ipyá, *a.* hastening forward.

ऋजीक *ṛig*-íká, *a.* glittering (–°); *m. ep. of* Indra.

ऋजीति *ṛíg*-îti, *f.* glowing, sparkling.

ऋजीयस् *ṛíg*-îyas, *cpv. of* **ऋजु** *ṛigu.*

ऋजीष *ṛig*-îsh-a, *a.* rushing on; *n. N. of a hell*; **-in,** *a.* rushing on.

ऋजु *ṛig*-ú, *a.* (*rigvi*) straight; right, just; honest: **-tâ,** *f.* straightness; candour; **-tva,** *n.* straightforwardness; **-dhâ,** *ad.* straightway; rightly; **-mitâkshará,** *f. N. of a commentary on Yâgñavalkya's code.*

ऋजूकृ *ṛigû-kṛi,* make straight.

ऋज्र *ṛig-rá, a.* reddish, bay.

ऋञ्जते *ṛiñgáte,* 3 *sg. pr.*, **ऋञ्जसान** *ṛiñgasâná, aor. pt.* √raṅg.

ऋण *ṛi-ná, (pp.) a.* guilty; *n.* obligation, debt; **-m dhâraya,** owe (*ac.*) to (*g.*); **-m kṛi,** borrow from (*ab.*); – **pra-yam,** – **ni,** – **sam-ni,** pay off a debt; – **dâ,** *id.*; lend to (*lc.*); – **pra âp,** incur a debt; – **mṛigaya** *or* **yâch,** ask for a loan.

ऋणकर्तृ *ṛina*-kartṛi, *a.* contracting debts; **-kkheda,** *m.* discharge of a debt; **-tâ,** *f.* indebtedness; **-dâsa,** *m. one who pays his* debt *by becoming a* slave; **-nirmoksha,** *m.* release from an obligation to (*g.*); **-pradâtṛi,** *m.* money-

lender; **-vat**, *a.* indebted (to, *g.*); **-samuddhâra**, *m.* discharge of debt.

ऋणादान *rina-âdâna*, *n.* recovery of debt; (**a**) non-payment of debt; **-apanayana**, *n.* discharge of an obligation *or* debt. [*m.* debtor.

ऋणिक *rin*-ika, *m.* debtor; **-in**, *a.* indebted;

ऋणोद्धार *rina-uddhâra*, *m.* discharge of a debt.

ऋत *ri-tá*, *pp.* fitting, right; upright, honest; true; *n.* established order; sacred ordinance, pious work, sacrifice, rite; divine law; truth, right: **-m**, *ad.* rightly, properly: *w.* **i**, go the right way (*also fig.*); *w.* **vad**, promise; *in. ad.* duly; justly; truly; indeed; **-gâta**, *pp.* duly produced; sacred: **-gñâ**, *a.* knowing the divine law, pious; **-dyumna**, *a.* delighting in truth; **-ni**, *a.* guiding rightly; **-pâ**, *a.* maintaining the divine law; (â)**-prajâta**, *pp.* = *rita-gâta*.

ऋतय *rita-ya*, *den.* Â. act rightly.

ऋतया *rita-yâ*, *in. ad.* rightly; **-yúg**, *a.* rightly yoked; well allied; **-vat**, *a.* having *or* speaking truth; **-sâp**, *a.* practising piety; **-stúbh**, *a.* rightly praising.

ऋताय *ritâ-ya*, *den.*: *pt.* **-yát**, following the right way; obedient, pious; **-yín**, *a.* regular; just; pious.

ऋतावन् *ritâ-van*, *a.* (**-varî**) observing order, regular; pious; just; sacred, holy; **-vridh**, *a.* delighting in the divine law, holy.

ऋतु *ri-tú*, *m.* fixed time, right time *for sacrifice*; period, season; the menses, *esp. the* days *immediately following and* suitable *for conception*; sexual intercourse at *such* time; settled sequence; order; rule: *in. sg. & pl.* at the right time, in due season; *lc.* at the proper season.

ऋतुकाल *ritu-kâla*, *m.* proper season; period of the menses; the days *immediately following* suitable *for conception*; **-gush**, *a. f.* being in the days favourable for conception; **-thâ**, *ad.* regularly; **-páti**, *m.* lord of seasons; duly; exactly; **-parna**, *m. N. of a king of Ayodhyâ*; **-mát**, *a.* observing regular seasons: **-î**, *f.* marriageable; being at the period suitable for conception; **-râga**, *m.* spring; **-linga**, *n.* characteristic mark of a season; **-sás**, *ad.* duly; **-samhâra**, *m.* collection of the seasons: *T. of a poem by Kâlidâsa*; **-samaya**, *m.* time favourable for conception; **-snâtâ**, *pp. f.* having bathed after menstruation, prepared for sexual intercourse.

ऋते *ri-té*, (*pp. lc.*) *prp.* apart from, without, except; when there is no – (*ac., ab.*). [law.

ऋतेजा *rite-gâ*, *a.* living in *or* faithful to the

ऋतेरक्षस *rite-rakshas*, *a.* excluding the evil spirits.

ऋतोक्ति *rita-ukti*, *f.* truthful declaration.

ऋत्वन्त *ritv-anta*, *m.* end of the seasons; *a.* ending a season. [priest.

ऋत्विज् *ritv-íj*, *a.* sacrificing regularly; *m.*

ऋत्विय *ritv-íya*, *a.* according to rule, regular; knowing the ritual.

ऋद् *RID*, I. P. **árda** (*V. also* **rida**), disperse (*int.*); agitate, torment; *cs.* **ard-áya**, disturb; torment; strike, wound; kill, destroy: *pp.* **ardita**.

ऋद्धि *rid-dhi*, *f.* prosperity, welfare, fortune; wealth; **-mat**, *a.* prosperous, wealthy; rich in (–°).

ऋध् *RIDH*, IV. P. *ridhya*; V. P. *ridh-nó-ti*; *V. also* VII. *ri-ná-dh*, thrive, prosper; further; accomplish; *ps. ridhya*, thrive; be brought about; *pp.* **riddha**, prosperous, thriving; wealthy; rich (*voice*). **anu**, fulfil. **sam**, thrive; *ps.* be fulfilled; succeed; participate in (*in.*): *pp.* **sám-riddha**, fulfilled; perfect; rich, wealthy; plenteous, abundant, much: supplied *or* furnished with (*in., ab.*, –°); *cs.* fulfil; supply with (*in.*). [singly.

ऋधक् *ridh-ak* (*or* -ák), *ad.* apart; separately,

ऋबीस *ribîsa*, *n.* crack in the earth, chasm.

ऋभु *ribh-ú*, *a.* [√rabh] skilful, clever, expert; *m.* artificer; *N. of three divine* artificers; **-kshán**, **-kshá**, *m. N. of the first Ribhu*; *ep. of* Indra *and of the* Maruts; **-mat**, *a.* accompanied by the *Ribhus*.

ऋभ्वन् *ribhv-an*, *a.* dexterous.

ऋश्य *rísya*, *m.* the male *of a kind of* antelope; **-dá** (√dâ, bind), pit for catching antelopes; **-sriṅga**, *m. N.*

ऋष् 1. *RISH*, I. P. **ársha**, flow, glide. **abhi**, flow towards (*ac.*).

ऋष् 2. *RISH*, VI. P. *rishá*, pierce, push, thrust. **ni**, put in; conceal; fill: *pp.* **nyrishta**, filled *or* abounding with (*in.*).

ऋषभ *risha-bhá*, *m.* bull; male (–°); best, noblest among (*g.*, –°); *N. of a king*; *N. of a mountain*: **-ka**, *m. N. of a king*.

ऋषि *rísh-i*, *m.* bard *or* author *of sacred hymns*, poet, priestly singer; saint *or* sage *of the olden time*; *a special class of revered beings, whose number is often limited to seven*; *C. person renowned for wisdom and piety, esp. an* anchorite: *pl. the seven* stars *of the great Bear*; **-kumâra**, *m.* anchorite boy; **-tva**, *n.* state of a *Rishi*; **-putra**, *m.* son of a *Rishi*; **-yagñya**, *m.* sacrifice to the *Rishis* = Vedic study; **-vat**, *ad.* like a *Rishi*.

ऋषु *rish-ú*, (*only g. pl.*) heat, flame.

ऋष्टि *rish-tí*, *f.* spear.

ऋष्यमूक *rishya-mûka*, *m. N. of a mountain*; **-sriṅga**, *m.* = *risya-sriṅga*.

ऋष्व *rish-vá*, *a.* high, lofty; sublime.

ए E.

ए e, *prn. root in* é-ka, e-tad, e-na, e-vá, e-vám.

एक é-ka, *num.* one; alone, only; single; one and the same, common; one of (*g., ab., or* –°); unique; excellent; a certain, some one, (*sts.* = *indefinite article*) a, an; *with* **na**, none: *pl.* some, some folks: **eka-eka** *or* **anya, apara, dvitiya**, the one-the other; **eke-eke, anye** *or* **apare**, some-others; *m. N. of a teacher*; **â**, *f. ep. of* Durgâ; *n.* unit (–° = one).

एकक eka-ká (**akâ, ikâ**), *a.* single, solitary; **-kapâla**, *a.* (**é-**) contained in a single bowl; **-karman**, *a.* having the same business as (*in.*); **-kârya**, (*fp.*) *n.* one and the same business; *a.* having one and the same purpose: **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-kâla**, *a.* simultaneous: **-m**, *ad.* only once a day: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* simultaneousness; **-kâlikam**, *ad.* only once a day; **-kriya**, *a.* having one and the same business; **-khura**, *a.* single-hoofed; *m.* animal with uncloven hoofs; **-grâmîna**, *a.* dwelling in the same village.

एकचक्र eka-*ka*kra, *a.* one-wheeled: **-vart-in**, *a.* moving on one wheel; *m.* sole monarch: **-i-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-kakshus**, *a.* one-eyed (*also of a needle*); **-karâ**, *a.* living alone; solitary; *m. N. of Siva*; **-kâriṇî**, *f.* faithful wife *or* mistress (devoted to a single man); **-kitta**, *n.* one and the same thought, unanimity; thought directed to one and the same object; *a.* of one mind; thinking of one object only, absorbed; thinking only of (–°): **-tâ**, *f.* unanimity; intentness on one object only, **-î-bhû**, become unanimous; **-kkhattra**, *a.* having only one royal umbrella, ruled by a single king; **-gâta**, *pp.* begotten by the same father *or* parents; of equal birth; **-gâti**, *a.* having but one birth; *m. Sûdra*.

एकतत्पर eka-tatpara, *a.* solely intent on; **-tamâ** (*or* **é-**), *spv.* one among many; **-tara**, *a. cpv.* one of two (*sts.* = eka-tama); **-tas**, *ad.* = *ab. of* eka; from *or* on one side; **ekatas-ekatas** *or* **anyatas**, on the one side-on the other; here-there; (á)**-tâ**, *f.* unity, union, identity: **-m api-yâ**, be united with (*in.*); **-tâna**, *a.* intent on one object only (*often* –°): **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-tâla**, *a.* having but one fan-palm; **-tirthin**, *a.* inhabiting the same hermitage; **-to-dant**, *a.* having teeth in one jaw only; **-tra** = *lc. of* eka, one; in one place, together; **-trimśá**, *a.* thirty-first; **-trimśat**, *f.* (**é-**) thirty-one; **-tva**, *n.* unity; union; identity; singular (*gr.*); **-m gam**, be united with (*in.*); **-dâ**, *ad.* simultaneously; sometimes; once upon a time, one day; **-duḥkha**, *a.* having the same pains; **-dríṣya**, *fp.* alone worthy to be seen; **-dríshṭi**, *f.* gaze directed to a single object, unaverted gaze; **-devatyâ**, *a.* sacred to a single deity; **-desa**, *m.* some place; part; identical spot; **-dhana**, 1. *n.* one part of the property; 2. *m.* pitcher *with which water is drawn for a certain rite*; **â**, *f. pl.* (*sc.* âpas) *the water drawn with it*; 3. *a.* having as the single, *i. e.* highest treasure, quite filled with (–°); **-dharma**, *a.* homogeneous; **-dharmin**, *a. id.*; **-dhâ**, *ad.* singly, simply; at once, together; continuously; **-nakshatrá**, *n.* lunar mansion consisting of a single star, whose name occurs simply (*without* pûrva *or* uttara); **-narâdhipa**, *m.* emperor.

एकपतिका eka-pati-kâ, *a.* having the same husband; **-patni-tâ**, *f.* having one wife in common; **-patnî**, *f.* (**é-**) wife of any one man, faithful spouse; *a. pl.* having one and the same husband; **-pád** (*or* **é-**), *strong base* **-pâd**, *f.* **-padî**, *a.* one-footed; **-pada**, *n.* one and the same spot: **-m**, *lc.* at once, suddenly, in a trice; *a.* (**é-**) one-footed; only one step long: **-m**, *ad.* in short; **-padâ**, *f.* verse consisting of one pâda; **-padi**, *f.* foot-path; **-paśá**, *a.* marked with one point (*die*); **-pâṇa**, *m.* single wager *or* stake; **-pâtin**, *a.* isolated, separate; connected: *pl.* taken together; **-pâda**, *m.* one foot; *a.* (**é-**) one-footed; **-pârthiva**, *m.* sole monarch; **-piṅga**, *m.* (quite brown) *ep. of* Kubera: **-la**, *m. id.*: **-śaila**, *m.* Kubera's mountain, *i. e.* the Himavat; **-pîta**, *a.* quite yellow; **-prakhya**, *a.* homogeneous; uniform; **-phala**, *a.* bearing the same fruit as (–°); **-buddhi**, *a.* unanimous; simple-minded; *m. N. of a fish*; *f.* simple conception (*ph.*); **-bhakta**, *pp.* serving *or* kept by one master; *n.* eating one meal *a day*; **-bhakti-ka**, *a.* taking only one meal *a day*; **-bhaksha**, *m.* sole food; **-bhâva**, *m.* simplicity, straightforwardness, sincerity; *a.* having one and the same nature; honest, sincere; behaving uprightly towards (*g.*); **-bhâvin**, *a.* becoming one, coalescing; **-bhû-**

ta, *pp.* undivided; closely attentive; **-bhûmî́śvara,** *m.* sole ruler of earth; **-bhogin,** *a.* eating only once a day; **-mati,** *f.* unanimity; concentration of mind; *a.* unanimous; **-manas,** *a.* having the mind *fixed* on one *object,* attentive (*sts.* -°); unanimous; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting exclusively of, quite filled with (-°); **-mukha,** *a.* superintended by one; **-mûrti,** *f.* one person; **-mûla,** *a.* having a single root.

एकयष्टि eka-yash*ṭi**, **°का** -kâ*, *f.* pearl necklace on a single thread; **-yoni,** *a.* born of the same mother; of the same extraction *or* caste; **-rasa,** *m.* the only inclination; *a.* having only one taste; finding pleasure in one object only; exclusively devoted to (-°); unchanging; **-rấg, -rấgâ,** *m.* monarch; **-râtrá,** *m.* celebration lasting a night; *n.* one night (*and day*); **-râtrika,** *a.* sufficing for one night (*or* day); **-rikthin,** *m.* co-heir of one man; **-rûpa,** *a.* of one colour, form, *or* appearance; uniform; *n. N. of two metres:* **-tâ,** *f.* uniformity; invariableness.

एकल eka-la, *a.* one, the one; alone; **-lakshya-tâ,** *f.* being the sole aim; **-lavyâ,** *f. N. of a town;* **-vaḳaná,** *n.* singular (*gr.*); **-vat,** *ad.* like one, as if one were concerned; **-vadbhâva,** *m.* presenting itself as a unity; **-varna,** *a.* having one and the same colour; **-vasana,** *a.* clothed with but one garment; **-vastra,** *a. id.*: **-tâ,** *f.* possession of but one garment, **-ardha-saṁvîta,** *pp.* clothed in half a single garment; **-vâram,** *ad.* only once, once more; at once; some time or other; **-vâsa,** *a.* living in the same place; **-vâsas,** *a.* wearing but one garment; **-viṁśá,** *a.* (**î**) 21st; consisting of 21; **-viṁśaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) 21st; *n.* 21; **-viṁśat,** *f. pl.* 21; **-viṁśati,** *f. sg. pl.* (**ê-**) *id.*: **-tama,** *a.* 21st; **-vidha,** *a.* (**ê-**) simple; identical; **-vîrá,** *m.* incomparable hero; **-vṛ́ksha,** *m.* isolated tree; one and the same tree, **-vṛishá,** *m.* single bull, sole ruler; **-veṇi, î,** *f.* single braid of hair (*token of mourning*); *a.* consisting of a single braid; (**î**)**-dharâ,** *a. f.* wearing a single braid: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-vesmán,** *n.* a single building; **-vrata,** *a.* devoted to one only; faithful, obedient.

एकशत éka-śata, *n.* a hundred and one; *a.* 101st: **-tama,** *a. id.*; **-sapha,** *a.* (**ê-**) one-hoofed, having an uncloven hoof; *m.* animal with uncloven hoof; *n.* the genus of solid-hoofed animals; **-śas,** *ad.* singly; **-śesha,** *m.* sole remainder; ellipse by which *only* one *of two or more words* remains (*e. g. du. or pl.*); *a.* sole remaining, with the sole exception of (-°); **-śruta-dhara,** *a.* remembering what one has heard once: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-śruti,** *f.* monotony; *a.* monotonous; **-śrushṭi,** *a.* (**ê-**) obeying one behest; **-shash-tá,** *a.* 61st; **-shashṭi,** *f.* 61: **-tama,** *a.* 61st.

एकसंश्रय eka-saṁśraya, *m.* harmony; *a.* united; **-sapta-ta,** *a.* 71st; **-saptati,** *f.* 71: **-tama,** *a.* 71st; **-sarga,** *a.* attending to a single object; **-sahasra,** *n.* 1001; *a.* 1001st; **-sâra,** *a.* whose sole nature is (-°); **-sârthaprayâta,** *pp.* pursuing one and the same object as (saha); **-sṛika,** *m.* jackal; **-stambha,** *a.* supported by a single pillar; **-sthá,** *a.* standing together, united; standing alone; independent; **-sthâna,** *n.* one and the same place.

एकहायन éka-hâyana, *a.* (**î**) one year old; **î,** *f.* one-year-old cow; **-helâ,** *f.*: *in.* at one blow, at once.

एकांश eka-aṁsa, *m.* part: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

एकाकिन् ekâk-ín, *a.* alone, solitary: (**î**)**-kesarin,** *m. N. of a Bhilla.*

एकाक्ष eka-aksha, *a.* one-eyed; having but one axle; **-akshará,** *n.* the imperishable One; a single syllable; *a.* (**ê-**) monosyllabic; *n.* monosyllabic word; the syllable Om.

एकाग्नि eka-agni, *a.* maintaining only one fire; **-agra,** *a.* directed to a single object, attentive, concentrated; absorbed in (-°): **-m, -tas,** *ad.*; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

एकाङ्ग eka-aṅga, *n.* single member *or* part; *m. pl.* body-guard: **-rûpa-ka,** *n.* incomplete image (*vh.*).

एकाच् eka-aḳ, *a.* having one vowel.

एकाञ्जलि eka-añjali, *m.* one handful.

एकातपत्र eka-âtapatra, *a.* being under a single umbrella = a single king.

एकादश ekâdas-á, *a.* (**î**) eleventh; **î,** *f.* eleventh day in a fortnight; **-an,** *a.* (**ê-**) eleven; **-ma,** *a.* eleventh; **-mârikâ,** *f. N.* (murderess of eleven); **-râtra,** period of eleven nights (*and days*); **-ṛika,** *a.* having eleven verses; **-ín,** *a.* consisting of eleven: **-î,** *f.* eleven (*hymns*).

एकाधिक eka-adhika, *a.* increased by one; **-adhipa,** *m.* sole sovereign; **-adhyâyin,** *a.* studying alone.

एकानंशा eka-anaṁsâ, *f. ep. of the new moon* (the digitless); *ep. of* Durgâ. [sorrows.

एकानर्थ eka-anartha, *a.* having the same

एकानुदिष्ट eka-anudishṭa, (*pp.*) *n.* funeral rite in honour of a single ancestor.

एकान्त eka-anta, *m.* solitary place, solitude; exclusiveness; absolute necessity: **-m, -tas,** *in., ab.,* °-, *ad.* exclusively; absolutely; perfectly, altogether; *lc.* aside, secretly: *sts.* °- = *a.* perfect, only; *a.* exclusively devoted to (*lc. or* -°): **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

एकान्तकरुण ekânta-karuṇa, *a.* extremely compassionate; **-bhiru,** *a.* extremely timid.

एकान्तर eka-antara, *a.* one degree lower.

एकान्तविध्वंसिन् ekânta-vidhvaṁsin, *a.* necessarily perishing; **-vihârin,** *m.* solitary wanderer; **-śila,** *a.* retiring into solitude; **-hita,** *pp.* thoroughly good.

एकान्नादिन् eka-anna-âdin, *a.* eating the food of one only. [as (*g.*).

एकान्वय eka-anvaya, *a.* of the same family

एकापचय eka-apakaya, *m.* diminution by one.

एकापाय eka-apâya, *m.* diminution by one.

एकायन eka-ayaná, *n.* road passable by only one narrow path; meeting-place; absolute oneness; the one right way: **î-bhâva,** *m.* unanimity; **i-bhû,** become a centre of union for (*g.*).

एकार e-kâra, *m.* the letter *or* sound e.

एकाराम eka-ârâma, *a.* delighting in one only.

एकार्थ eka-artha, *m.* one and the same object; *a.* having the same aim *or* meaning: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-samupeta,** *pp.* inspired by the same purpose. [pearl necklace.

एकावलि eka-âvali, **°ली** -lî, *f.* one-stringed

एकाह eka-ahá, *m.* one day; *N. of a Soma sacrifice lasting one day.*

एकाहार eka-âhâra, *m.* single meal in a day.

एकीक् ekî-kṛi, unite; collect; **-bhâva,** *m.* becoming one, union; **-bhû,** become one, unite.

एकैक éka-eka, *a.* one each time, each singly, every single (*sts. pl.*): **-m,** *ad.*: **-vritti,** *a.* belonging to each single object; **-śas,** *ad.* one by one, singly, severally.

एकैश्वर्य eka-aiśvarya, *n.* sole dominion.

एकोच्चय eka-uḳkaya, *m.* increase by one.

एकोत्तर éka-uttara, *a.* more *or* increasing by one.

एकोद्क eka-udaka, *a. related in so far as to offer* oblations of water to the same *ancestor.*

एकोद्दिष्ट eka-uddishṭa, (*pp.*) *n.* = ekânudishṭa.

एकोन eka-ûna, *pp.* lacking one.

एङ् eṅ, *the diphthongs* e *and* o (*gr.*).

एज् EG, I. P. **éga,** stir, move; quake, tremble. **sam,** move.

एड eḍa, **°क** -ka, *m. kind of* sheep.

एण eṇa, *m. kind of* antelope: **-śaṅgha,** *m. N. of a runner;* **-netrâ, -akshi,** *f.* gazelle-eyed *woman.*

एणतिलक eṇa-tilaka, *m.* moon.

एणाङ्कमणि eṇa-aṅka-maṇi, *m.* moon-stone.

एणी eṇî, *f.* gazelle: **-dṛis, -nayaná,** *f.* gazelle-eyed *woman.*

एत 1. e-tá, *prn. stem, v.* **एतद्** etad.

एत 2. éta, *a.* (**éni**), motley, glittering; *m. kind of* hart: **â,** *f.* hind.

एत 3. éta, *pp.* â + √i.

एतग्व éta-gva, *a.* motley.

एतत्काल etat-kâla, *m.* this time, the present (*opp.* tat-kâla); **-para,** *a.* intent on this; **-saṁgñaka,** *a.* having this designation; **-sama,** *a.* equal to this.

एतद् e-tá-d, *prn.* (*nm., ac. sg. n.*) this here (*near the speaker*); this (*nearly always referring to what precedes, has just happened, or been mentioned*); *often* = here, now: *ad.* thus, so, therefore, accordingly: *lc.* **etasmin,** in this case.

एतदन्त etad-anta, *a.* ending with this *or* these; **-artham,** *ad.* for this purpose, therefore; **-avastha,** *a.* being in this condition; being of such a kind; referring thereto; **-îya,** *pos. prn.* his, her, their; **-yoni,** *a.* having this origin; **-vasa,** *a.* dependent on him.

एतन्नामक etan-nâma-ka, *a.* having this name; **-máya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of this, being of such a kind. [(*corr.* yárhi).

एतर्हि etá-rhi, *ad.* now, nowadays; then

एतवे étave, *V. inf. of* √i, to walk.

एतश éta-śa (*sts.* -śá), *a.* motley, shining; *m.* dappled horse; sun-horse.

एतादृक्ष etâ-dṛiksha, **°दृश्** -dṛís (*f. id.*), **°दृश** -dṛisa, *a.* (**î**) such; of the same kind.

एतावत् etá-vat, *a.* so great; so much, of such a kind: *lc.* at such a distance; *n. ad.* so much; so far; thus: (**n**)**-mâtra,** *a.* of such measure, so great, so much; so little.

एद् é-id, *ij.* behold! (*with ac.*)

एध EDH, I. Â. (P.) **édha,** prosper; flourish; grow: *pp.* **-ita,** grown up, strengthened; filled with (*in.*); *cs.* **-aya,** cause to prosper; glorify. **sam,** *id.*

एध édh-a, *a.* kindling (-°); *m. sg. pl.* fuel: **-mat,** *a.* fed with fuel. [prosperity (√edh).

एधस् 1. édh-as, *n.* fuel (√idh); 2. **edhas,** *n.*

एधि e-dhi, 2 *sg. impv.* √as, be.

एधोदक edha-udaka, *n.* fuel and water.

एन 1. e-na, (*encl.*) *prn. stem of 3rd pers.* he, she, it. [thereupon.

एन 2. ena, **एना** enâ, *encl. in.* (*of* 1. a), then,

एनप् éna-p, *case ending* ena *in the advs.* dakshiṇena *&c.* (*gr.*).

एनस् én-as, *n.* [√in] sin, guilt; misfortune: **-vat,** *a.* sinful, wicked; **-vin,** *a. id.*

एना enâ, (*in.*) *ad.* here; there (*corr. to* yatra); then; thus (*cp.* 2. ena).

एनी é-nî, *f.* (*of éta*) hind.

एम é-ma, *n.*, **एमन्** é-man, *n.* path, course.

एरण्ड eraṇḍa, *m.* castor-oil plant.

एरिरे erire, 3 *pl. pf. of* â + √îr. [cumber.

एर्वाक् ervâru, *m. f.*; **°क** -ka, *m. kind of* cu-

एला elâ, *f.* cardamoms; *a metre.*

एव 1. e-vá, **एवा** e-vâ, (*in.*) *ad.* so, just so (*V.*); just, exactly, precisely; quite, no more nor less than, no other than; merely; scarcely; very (*with prns., esp.* tad); also (*with ka*): *it emphasizes the preceding word, may often be translated by stress merely; sts. esp. after certain particles it is meaningless.*

एव 2. é-va, *a.* speedy, swift; *m.* course (*gnly. in. pl.*); *pl.* habit: *in. pl.* in the usual way.

एवंरूप evâṁ-rûpa, *a.* so formed, of such a kind: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

एवंवादिन् evaṁ-vâdin, *a.* speaking thus; **-vid,** *a.*, **-vidvâs,** *pt.* knowing thus, having such knowledge; well instructed, knowing what is right; **-vidha,** *a.* of such sort, such-like; **-vishaya,** *a.* directed to *or* relating to this; **-vṛitta,** *pp.* behaving thus; of such a kind; in this condition; **-vṛitti,** *a. id.*

एवंकर्मन् evaṁ-karman, *a.* having acted thus; **-gata,** *pp.* being in such a plight, so circumstanced: *lc.* such being the case; **-guṇa,** *a.* having such qualities *or* excellences: **-upeta,** *pp.* endowed with such qualities *or* excellences; **-tarkin,** *a.* conjecturing thus; **-darśin,** *a.* seeing *or* judging thus.

एवम् e-vá-m, (*ac.*) *ad.* in this way, thus, so (*its place being taken in the Veda by* **eva**).

एवमवस्थ evam-avastha, *a.* being in such a condition; **-âkṛiti,** *a.* having such a form; **-âkâra,** *a.* conducting oneself thus; **-âtmaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) of such a nature; **-âdi, -âdya,** *a.* of the kind *or* nature mentioned.

एवंपरिणाम evaṁ-pariṇâma, *a.* having such a conclusion; **-pûrva,** *a.* thus preceded; **-prakâra,** *a.* of such a kind; **-prâya,** *a. id.*, such; **-bhûta,** *pp.* of such a nature, such a one.

एष् ESH, I. P. **éshа,** creep, glide.

एष 1. e-shá, *prn. nm. sg. m. of* etad.

एष 2. ésh-a, *a.* seeking; *m.* search; **-aṇa,** *a.* seeking; wishing; *n.* search: **â,** *f.* search; wish, desire; **-aṇîya,** *fp.* desirable; **-in,** *a.* seeking, wishing (*gnly.* -°).

एहि âihi, 2 *sg. impv. of* â + √i.

ऐ AI.

***ऐ** ai, *ij. of hailing, addressing or recollecting.*

ऐकध्यम् aika-dhyam, *ad.* at once, together; **-patya,** *n.* sole dominion over (*g.*); **-matya,** *n.* unanimity; **-mukhya,** *n.* agreement; **-râǵya,** *n.* sole dominion; **-râtrika,** *a.* remaining a night; **-rûpya,** *n.* uniformity; identity.

ऐकशफ aika-śapha, *a.* coming from an animal with uncloven hoof; **-śrutya,** *n.* uniformity of tone, monotony; **-svarya,** *n.* having only one accent.

ऐकागारिक aika-agârika, *m.*, **î,** *f.* thief.

ऐकाग्र्य aika-agrya, *n.* fixed attention to one object, concentration.

ऐकाङ्गिक aika-aṅga, *m.* soldier of the bodyguard.

ऐकाधिकरण्य aika-adhikaraṇ-ya, *n.* unity of relation.

ऐकान्तिक aikânt-ika, *a.* (**î**) excluding everything else, absolute; **-ya,** *n.* exclusiveness, absoluteness.

ऐकार ai-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter ai.

ऐकार्थ्य aika-arth-ya, *n.* unity of purpose; identity of meaning.

ऐकाश्रम्य aika-âśram-ya, *n.* existence of only one stage *in religious life.*

ऐकाहिक aika-ahi-ka, *a.* (**î**) lasting one day.

ऐक्य aik-ya, *n.* oneness, unity, identity.

ऐक्षव aikshavá, *a.* (**î**) made of sugar-cane.

ऐक्ष्वाक aikshvâká, *m.*, **î,** *f. pat.* descendant of Ikshvâku. [of Idâ (Purûravas).

ऐड aidá, *a.* (**î**) containing comfort; *m.* son

ऐण aiṇa, **ऐणेय** aiṇeya, *a.* belonging to the black antelope. [(*ph.*).

ऐतदात्म्य aitad-âtm-ya, *n.* essence of this

ऐतरेय aitareya, *m. pat. or met. of* Mahidâsa (*an ancient teacher*); *a.* composed by Aitareya: **-ka,** *n. the Brâhmaṇa of Aitareya;* **-brâhmaṇa,** *n. id.*

ऐतरेयिन् aitarey-in, *m. pl.* school of Aitareya.

ऐतिहासिक aitihâs-ika, *a.* (**î**) legendary; *m.* narrator of old legends.

ऐत्व ai-tva, *n.* occurrence of ai. [ject.

ऐदंपर्य aidaṁ-par-ya, *n.* main point; end, ob-

ऐन्दव aindava, *a.* (**î**) lunar.

ऐन्द्र aindrá, *a.* (**î**) belonging to *or* coming from Indra, Indra-like; *n. N. of a lunar mansion.*

ऐन्द्रजाल aindra-ǵâla, *n.* witchcraft; **-ǵâlika,** *a.* (**î**) referring to *or* practising witchcraft; *m.* wizard, juggler; **-nila,** *a.* (**î**) made of sapphire; **-sira,** *m. kind of* elephant.

ऐन्द्रि aindr-i, *m.* crow.

ऐन्द्रिय aindriya, *a.* referring to *or* perceptible by the senses; *n.* sensual pleasure.

ऐभ aibha, *a.* (**î**) belonging to an elephant.

ऐरयम् airayam, *impf. cs. of* √îr.

ऐरावण airâvaṇa, *m. N. of Indra's elephant.*

ऐरावत airâvatá, *m. id.* (**î**); *N. of a serpent demon; m. n.* kind of rainbow.

ऐल aila, *m.* (= aiḍa) Purûravas.

ऐलक aila-ka, *a.* coming from the sheep *eḍaka.*

ऐलव ailabá, *m.* noise, din.

ऐश aiśa, *a.* belonging to Śiva (îśa).

ऐशान aiśâna, *a.* (**î**) *id.*; north-eastern; **î,** *f.* north-east.

ऐशि aiś-i, *m. pat. of* Skanda.

ऐश्य aiś-ya, *n.* dominion, power.

ऐश्वर aiśvar-a, *a.* (**î**) befitting a lord, majestic; belonging to Śiva; *n.* supreme dominion; **-ya,** *n.* position of a great lord; kingly state; supreme dominion; control; lordship *or* dominion of (*g., lc.*, -°); kingdom: **-vat,** *a.* possessed of supreme power.

ऐषीक aiśhîka, *a.* made of reeds.

ऐष्टक aishṭaká, *a.* made of bricks.

ऐष्टिकपौर्तिक aishṭika-paurtika, *a.* relating to sacrifices and charitable works.

ऐहिक aih-ika, *a.* belonging to *or* occurring in this world, terrestrial, temporal.

ओ O.

ओ ó = aŭ u.

ओकस् ók-as, *n.* [√uk] comfort, pleasure; wonted place, dwelling-place, home.

ओकार o-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter o.

ओघ ogha, *m.* [√vah] stream, flood; multitude, quantity, mass, heap. [thanksgiving.

ओंकार oṁ-kâra, *m. the sacred* word om;

ओज oǵa, *a.* uneven, odd.

ओजस् óǵ-as, *n.* [√vaǵ] strength power, might, energy: *in.* powerfully; resolutely; **-vi-tâ,** *f.* forcible expression; **-vin,** *a.* powerful, mighty; energetic, brave.

ओजाय oǵâ-yá, *den.* Â. exert oneself, use one's strength.

ओजिष्ठ óǵ-ishṭha, *spv.* strongest among (*g.*); very powerful; **-iyas,** *cpv.* stronger (than, *ab.*); very strong.

ओड्र odra, *m. pl. N. of a people and their country* (*now Orissa*).

ओढ aŭ ûḍha, *pp.* √vah.

ओत aŭta, *pp* √u, cry, *and* √vâ, weave.

ओतु ó-tu, *m.* [√vâ, weave], woof.

ओदन od-aná, *m. n.* boiled rice; pap.

ओम् óm, *ij. the sacred syllable* om (*often* = amen; *used in invocations, at the commence-*

ment of prayers, at the beg. and end of Vedic recitation, and as a respectful salutation; the subject of many mystical speculations).

ओमन् o-mán, *m.* favour, aid.

ओमन्वत् óman-vat, *a.* pleasant; gracious.

ओष ósh-a, *m.* burning.

ओषधि óshadhi, **°धी** -dhî, *f.* [avasa-dhi, containing nourishment], plant, herb; medicinal herb; **-gá,** *a.* born –, living among *or* produced from plants; **(i)-pati,** *m.* moon; **(i)-prastha,** *m. N. of a mythical city.*

ओषम् oshám, (*ac.*) *ad.* quickly, at once.

ओष्ठ óshtha, *m.* [ava-stha, hanging down], upper lip, lip (*a.* –°, *f.* ā).

ओष्ठरुचक oshtha-rukaka, charming lips.

ओष्ठ्य oshth-ya, *a.* labial.

औ AU.

औकार au-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter au.

औक्ष aukshá, *a.* (i) coming from a bull.

औक्षक auksha-ka, *n.* a number of bulls.

औक्षण aúkshaṇa (*or* á), coming from a bull.

औग्र्य augr-ya, *n.* formidableness.

औघ aughá, *m.* flood.

औचिती aukit-î, *f.* suitableness, propriety; **-ya,** *n. id.*; experience; habituation to (–°).

औच्चैःश्रवस aukkaih-sravasa, *m. N. of Indra's horse.*

औज्ज्वल्य aujjval-ya, *n.* brilliance, splendour.

औडव audava, *a.* (i) stellar.

औणादिक aunâdi-ka, *a.* belonging to the Unâdi-sûtras. [yearning.

औत्कण्ठ्य autkanth-ya, **औत्क्य** autk-ya, *n.*

औत्तमि auttam-i, *m. pat. of the third Manu.*

औत्तराधर्य auttara-adhar-ya, *n.* being above and below, promiscuousness.

औत्पत्तिक autpatti-ka, *a.* (i) original, innate, natural. [prodigious, portentous.

औत्पातिक autpât-ika, *a.* (i) extraordinary,

औत्सुक्य autsuk-ya, *n.* yearning, desire; impatience; zeal.

औदक audaka, *a.* (i) aquatic; relating to *or* growing in water. [ton.

औदरिक audar-ika, *a.* gluttonous; *m.* glut-

औदर्चिष audarkish-a, *a.* directed to Agni.

औदात्त्य audâtt-ya, *n.* acute accentuation.

औदार्य audâr-ya, *n.* dignity, nobility; generosity: **-tâ,** *f.* generosity. [thy.

औदासीन्य audâsîn-ya, *n.* indifference, apa-

औदुम्बर aúdumbara, *a.* (i) belonging to the Udumbara tree; made of Udumbara wood.

औद्धत्य auddhat-ya, *n.* arrogance; superciliousness.

औद्धव्य auddhav-ya, *a.* coming fr. Uddhava.

औद्धारिक auddhâr-ika, *a.* belonging to the share deducted. [sented at marriage.

औद्वाहिक audvâh-ika, *a.* relating to *or* pre-

औपच्छन्दसिक aupakkhandas-ika, *n. a metre.*

औपधर्म्य aupadharm-ya, *n.* false doctrine, heresy. [cheat, extortioner.

औपधिक aupadh-ika, *a.* fraudulent; *m.*

औपनायनिक aupanâyan-ika, *a.* relating to *or* appointed for initiation. [posit.

औपनिधिक aupanidhi-ka, *a.* being a de-

औपनिषद् aupanishadá, *a.* (i) contained *or* taught in an Upanishad. [apron.

औपनीविक aupanîvika, *a.* being on the

औपमित aupamita, *a.* equalled. [parison.

औपम्य aupam-ya, *n.* resemblance, com-

औपयिक aupay-ika, *a.* (i) suitable, proper.

औपल aupala, *a.* made of stone.

औपवस्त aupavasta, **°क** -ka, *n.* preliminary fast *on the eve of a celebration.*

औपवाह्य aupavâh-ya, *a.* suitable for riding *or* driving. [the sacred thread.

औपवीतिक aupavît-ika, *n.* investiture with

औपहारिक aupahâr-ika, *n.* offering.

औपाकरण aupâkaraṇa, *n.* commencement of Vedic study.

औपासन aupâsaná, *m.* domestic sacred fire.

औपेन्द्र aupendra, *a.* belonging to Vishṇu.

औम auma, *a.* flaxen; relating to Umâ.

औरभ्र aurabhr-a, *a.* belonging to a ram *or* sheep; **-ika,** *m.* shepherd.

औरस aurasa, *m.* inhabitant of Urasa.

औरस auras-a, *a.* (i) proceeding from the chest; innate, natural; begotten of the body; *m.* lawful son of the body; **-ya,** *a.* begotten of one's body.

और्ण aurṇa, *a.* woollen.

और्ध्वदेह aurdhva-deha, *n.* future life: **i-ka,** *a.* relating to the future life; *n.* obsequies; gifts distributed at obsequies.

और्व 1. aúrva, *m. pat. of various Rishis.*

और्व 2. aurva, *m.* submarine fire (*of Aurva*).

और्व 3. aurva, *a.* (i) belonging to the earth; **-ra,** *a.* coming from the earth (*dust*).

और्वशेय aurvaśe-ya, *a.* descended from Urvasi. [-**sanala,** *m. id.*

और्वाग्नि aurvâgni, *m.* submarine fire; **और्वाय** aurvâya, *den.* Â. behave like the submarine fire.

और्विणक auvṇaka, *n. N. of a chant.*

औशनस ausanasa, *a.* (i) belonging to Usanas; *m.*, **i,** *f. pat.* descendant of Usanas; *n.* law-book composed by Usanas.

औशीनर ausînara, *a.* (i) belonging to the people of Usînara; **i,** *f. N. of a wife of Purûravas.* [ment made of Usîra.

औशीर ausîra, *a.* made of Usîra; *n.* ointment

औषध aushadhá, *a.* made of herbs; *n.* herbs (*coll.*); medicinal herb; remedy, drug, medicine; **i-kri,** turn into a medicine; **-vikrayin,** *a.* vending medicines.

औषस aushas-á, *a.* (i) relating to the morning; **i,** *f.* day-break.

औष्ट्र aushṭra, *a.* produced from a buffalo *or* camel: **-ka,** *n.* number of camels.

औष्ठ aushtha, *a.* lip-shaped.

औष्ण aushṇ-ya, *n.* heat.

क K.

क 1. ká, *inter. prn. st.* (*n. V.* **kád**; *C.* **kim**) who? what? which? *with* **iva, u, nâma,** who indeed? *often used in a depreciating sense* = as good as none, no one *or* nothing: **kô 'sha kathâ?** that is out of the question; **kim** *with in. or gd.* = what does – matter? what is the use of – to (*g.*)? *with* **nu,** who pray? *with* **vâ,** who possibly? *with* **svid,** who *or* what, I wonder? *Indef. prn.* 1. *with neg.* any, any one; 2. *with preceding* **ya** *and following* **ka,** whosoever, whichever; anysoever, every; *with preceding* **ya** *and following* **vâ,** anysoever; 3. *with* **kaná,** none whatever (*often strengthened by negatives*); 4. *with* **kana, kid,** *or* **api,** some, any, a certain (*a. or n.*): *pl.* some; **ka-kid – ka-kid,** the one–the other: *pl.* some–others.

क 2. ká, *m.* (Who?) *ep. of* Pragâpati *or* Brahman; *n.* bliss; water; head.

कंस kamsá, *m.* goblet; *m. n.* brass; *m. N. of a king slain by* Krishṇa; **-krish, -satru, -nishûdana, -ari,** *m. ep. of* Krishṇa.

ककार ka-kâra, *m.* the sound *or* letter k.

ककुत्स्थ kakút-stha, *m. N. of a grandson of Ikshvâku.* [ensign of royalty; chief of (*g.*).

ककुद् kakúd, *f.* summit, peak; tip; hump;

ककुद kákuda, *n.* (*m.*) *id.*

ककुद्मत् kakúd-mat, *a.* having a hump; *m.* mountain; buffalo with a hump.

ककुद्मिन् kakud-min, *a.* having a hump; *m.* buffalo with a hump; **-mi-kanyâ,** *f. pat. of the* Revatî.

ककुद्रुम kaku[d]-druma, *m. N. of a jackal.*

ककुन्दर kakundara, *n.* cavity of the loins.

ककुब्जय kakub-gaya, *m.* conquest of the world. [*pass; a metre.*

ककुभ् kakúbh, *f.* summit; point *of the com-*

ककुभ kakubhá, *a.* prominent; *m. kind of* musical mode; *a tree;* **-surabhi,** *a.* fragrant with Kakubha flowers. [compass.

ककुम्मुख kakum-mukha, *n.* point of the

कक्कोल kakkola, *m. a tree; n. an aromatic substance;* **-ka,** *n. id.*

कक्ष káksha, *m.* hiding-place, lair; thicket; *m.*, **â,** *f.* arm-pit; girth, girdle, cincture; balance (*generally f.*); **â,** *f.* circular wall, enclosure; orbit *of a planet;* equality; emulation: **(â)-paṭa,** *m.* loin-cloth.

कक्षीवत् kakshî-vat, *m. N. of a Rishi.*

कक्ष्या kakshyâ, *f.* girdle, girth; circular wall, enclosure; orbit *of a planet;* balance, scale (*also* **ā**, *n.*).

कङ्क kaṅká, *m.* heron; *N.*: *pl. a people.*

कङ्कट kaṅka-**ṭa**, *m.* armour, mail; *a Dánava.*

कङ्कण kaṅ-kan-a, *n.* ring, ring-shaped ornament, bracelet; wedding band: **-dhara**, *m.* bridegroom, **â**, *f.* bride; **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town; **-varsha**, *a.* raining bracelets: *m. man's N.*; **-varsh-in**, *a. id.*: (**i**)**-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*

कङ्कणिन् kaṅkan-in, *a.* wearing a bracelet.

कङ्कत kaṅkat-a, *m.* comb; **-ikâ**, *f. id.*

कङ्कपत्त्र kaṅka-pattra, *n.* heron's feather (*as arrow*); *a.* having herons' feathers; *m. such an* arrow: **-pattrin**, *a.* having herons' feathers; **-vadana**, *n.* (heron-faced), tongs, pincers. [*form of* Durgâ.

कङ्काल kaṅkâl-a, *m. n.* skeleton; **-inî**, *f. a*

कङ्केल्लि kaṅkelli, *m.* Asoka-tree; **i**, *f. id.*

कङ्कोल kaṅkola, *m. a plant.*

कच kaka, *m.* hair; *N. of a son of Bṛihaspati;* **-graha**, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* seizing by the hair.

कचटतपगजडदब ka-*ka*-*ṭa*-ta-pa-ga-*ga*-*ḍa*-da-ba, *n. example of a meaningless word.*

कचभार kaka-bhâra, *m.* wealth of hair.

कचाकचि kakâ-kaki, *ad.* seizing one another

कच्चिद् kak-*kid*, *v.* **कद्** kad. [by the hair.

कच्छ kakkha, *m.* bank; marshy land; *****, **â**, *f.* edge, border; **-pa**, *m.* tortoise; *N. of a Nâga; N. of a country* (Cutch).

कज ka-*ga*, *n.* lotus. [*prepared from it.*

कज्जल ka*g*-*gala*, *n.* lamp-black; collyrium

कञ्चुक kañ*cuk*-a, *m. n.* (**i**) jacket, doublet; mail; skin of a snake (*a.* –°, *f.* **â**); **-ita**, *pp.* wearing a coat of mail; **-in**, *a.* wrapped in (–°); *m.* chamberlain; **-a upânahin**, *n.* wearing a doublet and shoes.

कञ्जिका kañ*gi*kâ, *f. a plant.*

कट káṭa, *m.* mat; elephant's temple; *a certain* throw *in a game of dice;* corpse; **-ka**, *m.* mat; *m. n.* rope; bracelet; valley; royal camp; caravan; collection; **-karaṇa**, *n.*, **-kriyâ**, *f.* platting of mats. [*int.*).

कटकटाय kaṭa-kaṭâya, *den.* P. gnash (*tr. &*

कटङ्कट kaṭaṅ-kaṭa, *m. ep. of* Śiva.

कटपूतन kaṭa-pûtana, *m.*, **â**, *f. kind of demon.*

कटाक्ष kaṭa aksha, *m.* side-glance: **i-ta**, *pp.* looked at with a side-glance; **-âkshepa**, *m.* side-glance.

कटाग्नि kaṭa agni, *m.* fire of dry grass.

कटाह kaṭâha, *m.* pan, pan-shaped object (*e. g. elephant's temple*); *N. of a Dvîpa.*

कटि kaṭi, **कटी** kaṭî, *f.* hip; (**i**)**-karpaṭa**, *n.* rag round the loins; (**i**)**-nivasana**, *n.*, **-paṭa**, **कटीरक** kaṭîraka, *n.* (?) hip. [*m.* loin-cloth.

कटु kaṭu, *a.* sharp; pungent; *n. ad.*; **-ka**, *a. id.*; violent, severe: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* sharpness, pungency. [(*Pr.*).

कटुकित kaṭuk-ita, *pp.* sharply addressed

कटुता kaṭu-tâ, *f.* sharpness; pungency; austerity.

कट्ट् KAṬṬ, X. P. **kaṭṭaya**, heap (*corn*).

कट्टार kaṭṭâra-ka, *m.*, **ikâ**, *f.* dagger.

कट्फल kaṭ-phala, *m. a tree with* aromatic fruit *and rind.*

कटुङ्ग kaṭu aṅga, *m. a tree; n. its fruit.*

कठ kaṭha, *m. N. of a sage, founder of a school of the YV.; pupil or follower of Kaṭha.*

कठिन kaṭhina, *a.* hard, firm, solid; severe; cruel, hard-hearted.

कठिनय kaṭhina-ya, *den.* P. harden.

कठिनी kaṭhin-î, *f.* chalk.

कठिनीकृ kaṭhinî-kṛi, harden.

कठुर kaṭhura, *a.* harsh (= kaṭhora).

कठोपनिषद् kaṭha upanishad, *f. N. of an Upanishad.*

कठोर kaṭhora, *a.* hard, firm, solid; sharp, cutting (*wind*); piercing (*cry*); hard-hearted; luxuriant: **-m**, *ad.*; **-kitta**, *a.* hard-hearted: **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*; **-tâ**, *f.* hardness; **-târâdhipa**, *m.* full moon.

कठोरय kaṭhora-ya, *den.* P. make luxuriant.

कड kaḍá, *a.* dumb.

कडार kaḍâra, *a.* tan-coloured.

कण kán-a, *m.* a grain; drop; flake, spark; little bit; **-pa**, *m. kind of* spear; **-vâhin**, *a.* wafting drops, moist; **-śas**, *ad.* in minute por-

कणाटीर kaṇâṭîra, *m.* wagtail. [tions.

कणाद kaṇâda, *m. N. of the founder of the Vaiseshika or atomic school of philosophy.*

कणान्न kaṇa anna, *a.* subsisting on grains: **-tâ**, *f. abst. N.* [little bit.

कणिक kaṇ-ika, *m.* little drop; **â**, *f. id.*;

कणिश kaṇiśa, *m.* ear (*of corn*).

कणूकय kaṇûkaya, *den.* P. be in distress.

कण्टक kaṇṭa-ka, *m.* thorn; fish-bone; social pest, enemy; obstacle; *N. of an Agrahâra;* **-bhuj**, *m.* camel. [hair; **-in**, *a.* thorny.

कण्टकित kaṇṭak-ita, *pp.* thorny; w. bristling

कण्टकिद्रुम kaṇṭaki-druma, *m. a tree;* **-vriksha**, *m. kind of* thorny tree. [*hâra.*

कण्टकौत्स kaṇṭa-kautsa, *m. N. of an Agra-*

कण्ठ kaṇṭhá, *m.* neck, throat; proximity (*a.* –°, *f.* **â**, **i**); **-ka**, *m.* necklace; **-ga**, *a.* reaching to the neck; **-gata**, *pp.* attached to the neck; being in the throat = *about to escape* (*breath*); **-graha**, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* embrace.

कण्ठनाल kaṇṭha-nâla, *n.* stalk-like neck; **-prâvṛita**, *n.* neck covering; **-bhûshaṇa**, *n.*, **-bhûshâ**, *f.* necklace; **-vartin**, *a.* being in the throat = *about to escape* (*breath*); **-sûtra**, *n. kind of* embrace; **-sthalî**, *f.* neck.

कण्ठारक kaṇṭhâra-ka, travelling bag.

कण्ठाश्लेष kaṇṭha âślesha, *m.* embrace.

कण्ठिका kaṇṭh-ikâ, *f.* necklace.

कण्ठीरव kaṇṭhî-rava, *m.* lion.

कण्ड kaṇḍ-ana, *n.* shelling, husking; **-ani**,

कण्डु kaṇḍ-u, *f.*, *generally* **कण्डू** kaṇḍ-û, *f.* itching, scratching; violent desire for (–°); **-ura**, **-ula**, *a.* itching; **-ûti**, *f.* itching, tickling; wantonness.

कण्डूय kaṇḍû-ya, *den.* P. scratch: Â. itch: **-yana**, *n.* itching, scratching: **-ka**, *a.* titillating; **-yitṛi**, *m.* scratcher.

कण्डूल kaṇḍû-la, *a.* itching.

कण्डोल kaṇḍola, *m.* reed basket.

कण्व káṇva, *m. N. of a Rishi: pl. his descendants;* **-vát**, *ad.* like Kaṇva.

कतक kata-ka, *m. a tree, the nut of which is used for clarifying water.*

कतम ka-tamá, *inter. prn.* who? what? which? (*of many*); **-tará**, *inter. prn.* who? which? (*of two*).

कति ká-ti, *inter. prn.* how many? *indef.* some: *usually with* **kid** *and* **api**.

कतिपय kati-payá, *a.* (**i**) some, a few: *****, *in., ab.* (*with pp.*) with some trouble, only just; **-kusuma**, *a.* having a few blossoms; **-râtram**, *ad.* some days (*lit.* nights); **-aha**: *g.* after some days; *in.* some days (*before or after*).

कतिविध kati-vidha, *a.* of how many kinds? **-saṅkhya**, *a.* of what number?

कतीमुष katî-musha, *m. N. of an Agrahâra.*

कत्थ् KATTH, I. Â. (P.) boast; praise; blame, disparage. **vi**, boast (of, *in.*); disparage, humble with (*in.*); *cs.* humble; boast.

कत्थन katth-ana, *a.* boasting; *n.* boasting.

कत्थम् kat-payám, *ad.* somehow.

कथंरूप katha*m*-rûpa, *a.* of what appearance?

कथक katha-ka, *a.* telling; *m.* narrator.

कथंजातीयक katha*m*-gâtîya-ka, *a.* of what kind?

कथन kath-ana, *n.* narration, communication, mention, report; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be related; worthy of mention.

कथम् ka-thám, *ad.* how? whence? why? *with pot. or impv. (sts. ind.)* how could, would, *or* should –? *with* **mâ** *and aor.* how should not –? *sts. exclamation,* what! *sts. weakened to a simple interrogative = nonne or num? with* **nú**, how, I wonder? how much more? *with neg.* how much less? *with* **iva**, how so? why pray? *with* **nâma**, **svid**, how pray? why I wonder? *with* **kana**, by no means: *generally strengthened by preceding negative; with* **kid** *and* **api** (*not till* Kâlidâsa) *indef.* in some way, by some means, somehow or other, by accident; with difficulty, only just, scarcely (katham *often repeated*); *a.* little, somewhat; *with neg.* in no manner, by no means; **yathâ katha*m* *kid**, in whatever manner; in any way.

कथंभूत katha*m*-bhûta, *pp.* of what kind?

कथय katha-ya, *den.* P. (Â.) converse, with (*in.* ± saha); relate, tell, report; speak of; declare, state; announce, betray; command; assume, lay down; *ps.* be called, pass for. **vi**, talk idly. **sam**, relate, report; explain.

कथयितव्य kathay-itavya, *fp.* to be told.

कथा 1. ka-thâ, *inter. ad.* how? whence? why? **yáthâ kathâ *ka***, howsoever.

कथा 2. kath-â, *f.* conversation, talk, discussion about (*lc.*, –°); story, tale (about, *g. or* –°); mention, statement; Story (*personified*); **kâ kathâ**, it is not a question of –, – is out of the question, to say nothing of (*g., lc., or* prati); **kâ eshâ kathâ**, how could there be a question about it? = it is out of the question.

कथाक्रम kathâ-krama, *m.* continuous conversation; discourse; story, tale.

कथानक kathâna-ka, *n.* short story, tale.

कथान्तर kathâ-antara, *n.* conversation, talk.

कथापीठ kathâ-pîtha, *n. T. of the 1st book of the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-prabandha,** *m.* legend; **-prasaṅga,** *m.* occasion of conversation: *in., ab.* = in the course of conversation, incidentally; **-prastâva,** *m. id.*: **-tas,** in the course of conversation; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of tales; **-mukha,** *n.* introduction to a story; *T. of the 2nd book of the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-yoga,** *m.* conversation.

कथालाप kathâ-lâpa, *m.* conversation; narration; **-âvalî,** *f.* collection of tales; **-avasesha,** *m.* survival in story only, *i. e.* death; *a.* dead: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-avaseshî-bhû,** die.

कथाशेष kathâ-sesha, *a.* dead: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-sandhi,** *m.* junction in the narrative *where it is interrupted by another;* **-sarit-sâgara,** *m.* ocean of streams of stories, *T. of a collection of tales by Somadeva.*

कथित kath-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* conversation, narrative. [dead.

कथीक्ष kathî-kri, turn into a narrative: *pp.*

कथोदय kathâ-udaya, *m.* beginning of a story; statement; **-udghâta,** *m.* beginning of a narrative. [be mentioned.

कथ्य kath-ya, *fp.* to be related; that may

कद् kád, *V. n. nm., ac. sg. of* ka, what? = I hope? *with neg.* = I hope not? *esp. with* **kid** (**kákkid**); *with* **kaná** *and neg.* in no way; °–, bad, wretched, insignificant. [torturing.

कदन kad-ana, *n.* slaughter, destruction;

कदन्न kad-anna, *n.* bad food: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

कदम्ब kadamba, °**क** -ka, *m. a tree bearing orange-coloured blossoms; n.* multitude, plenty; swarm.

कदर्थ kád-artha, *a.* for what purpose?

कदर्थन kad-arth-ana, *n.*, **â,** *f.* tormenting; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be tormented; **-aya,** *den.* P. despise; torture, distress; surpass; **i-kri,** disregard: **-ti,** *f.* torment.

कदर्य kad-arya, *a.* avaricious, miserly: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-bhâva,** *m.* avarice.

कदल ka-dala, *m.* plantain tree (*symbol of frailty*); **i-kâ,** *f.* plantain tree; flag, *esp. on an elephant;* **î,** *f.* plantain tree: **-garbha,** *m.* pith of the plantain: **â,** *f. N.*; **-gṛiha,** *n.* plantain arbour; **-sukham,** *ad.* as easily as a plantain.

कदा ka-dâ, *inter.* when? – **kana,** some time, ever; – **kid,** some time *or* other; once; sometimes; perhaps; – **api,** at any time, always; **na** – **kana, kid,** *or* **api,** never.

कद्रु kádru, *a.* reddish brown; **û,** *f.* earth; *N. of Kasyapa's wife, mother of the serpents.*

कन् KAN, I. P. be satisfied; be pleased with (*ac.*); shine.

कनक kán-aka, *n.* gold; *m.* thorn apple; *N.*; **-kadalî,** *f. species of* plantain; **-danda,** *m.* royal umbrella; **-pura,** *n.*, **î,** *f. N. of a city;* **-prabhâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-mañgarî,** *f. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) golden; **-rasa,** *m.* fluid gold; **-rekhâ,** *f. N.*; **-latâ,** *f.* golden creeper; **-lekhâ,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-valaya,** *m. n.* golden bracelet; **-vâhini,** *f. N. of a river;* **-sikharin,** *m.* golden peaked, *ep.* of Meru; **-sûtra,** *n.* golden chain; **-adri,** *m. ep. of* Meru.

कनकासन kanaka-âsana, *n.* throne.

कनखल kana-khala, *m. pl. N. of certain mountains.*

कना kaná, *f.* girl.

कनिक्रदत् kán-i-kradat, *nm. sg. m. pr. pt. intv. of* √krand. [*king (first century* A.D.).

कनिष्क kanish-ka, *m. N. of an Indo-Scythic*

कनिष्कन् kan-i-shkan, 3 *sg. intv. of* √skand.

कनिष्ठ kán-ish*th*-a (*or* -á), *spv.* smallest; lowest; least; youngest; younger; *m.* descending pail of water-wheel; **â,** *f.* youngest wife; little finger; **a-ka,** *a.* (**iki**) smallest; **-ikâ,** *f.* little finger; obedience.

कनी kanî, *f.* girl (*V. only g. pl.*).

कनीन kan-îna, *a.* young, youthful: **-ká,** *m.* boy, youth: **á,** *f.* girl, virgin; (**îna**)**-ka,** *m.*, **a-kâ, i-kâ,** *f.* pupil of the eye.

कनीयस् kán-îyas, *cpv.* smaller, less; very little; younger; *m.* younger brother *or* son.

कन्त्व kan-tvá, *n.* welfare.

कन्था kanthâ, *f.* patched garment.

कन्द kanda, *m.* bulbous root.

कन्दर kan-dara, *n.* cave; ravine; elephant

कन्दर्प kan-darpa, *m.* Kâma; love. [goad.

कन्दल kan-dal-a, *n.* flower of the plantain; **-î,** *f.* plantain tree; **-ita,** *pp.* produced in profusion; **-in,** *a.* covered with blossoms of the Kandalî; full of (–°).

कन्दु kándu, frying-pan; **-ka,** *m. id.*; ball (for playing with); pillow: **-îlâ,** *f.* game of ball; **-kâ-vatî,** *f. N. of a princess.*

कन्धर kan-dhara, *m.* neck.

कन्य kan-ya, *a.* smallest: **-ka,** *a. id.*, **â,** *f.* = kan-yâ; **-kubja,** *n. N. of a town,* Kanauj.

कन्या kan-yâ, *f.* girl, virgin; daughter; *Virgo (in the Zodiac);* **-âgâra,** *n.* women's apartments; **-gṛiha,** *n. id.*; **-tva,** *n.* virginity; **-dâtri,** *m.* man who gives a daughter in marriage; **-dâna,** *n.* bestowal of a daughter in marriage; **-dûshin,** *a.* deflowering a virgin; **-pura,** *n.* women's apartments; **-bhâva,** *m.* virginity; **-bhaiksha,** *n.* begging for a girl; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of a maiden *or* daughter; **-vat,** *a.* having a daughter; *m.* father of a daughter; **-vedin,** *m.* son-in-law; **-vrata,** *n.* monthlies: **-sthâ,** *f.* menstruating woman.

कप kapa, *m. pl. a species of gods.*

कपट kapaṭa, *m. n.* fraud: °–, fictitious; **-nâtaka,** *m. N.*; **-prabandha,** *m.* cunning device; **-sata-maya,** *a.* consisting of a hundred kinds of fraud; **-îsvara,** *m. N. of a temple of* Siva.

कपर्द kapard-a, *m.* cowrie (*small shell used as a coin or die*); braid of hair *in the form of a shell;* **-a-ka,** *m.*, **-ikâ,** *f.* cowrie; **-in,** *a.* having hair wound *in the form of a shell;* curly, shaggy; *m. ep. of* Siva.

कपल kapala, *n.* half; part.

कपाट kapâṭa, *m. n.* fold of a door; **-ka** (**i-kâ**), –° *a. id.*; **-vakshas,** *a.* broad-chested.

कपाल kapâla, *n.* dish, mendicant's bowl; plate; lid; potsherd; egg-shell; skull; **-mâlin,** *a.* wearing a garland of skulls (*Siva*); **-sandhi,** *m.* treaty based on equal terms; **-sphoṭa,** *m. N. of a Rakshas.*

कपालिका kapâl-ikâ, *f.* potsherd.

कपालिन् kapâl-in, *a.* bearing a bowl *or* skulls; *m. N. of* Siva *or of one of the eleven* Rudras; *kind of* sectary.

कपि kap-í, *m.* monkey; **-ketu,** *m. ep. of* Arguna.

कपिञ्जल ka-piñgala, *m.* francoline partridge; *N. of a man; N. of a sparrow:* **-nyâya,** *in. after the fashion of the* Kapiñgala *topic (in the Pûrvamîmâmsâ) according to which the plural* (kapiñgalâh) *means only three.*

कपित्थ kapi-ttha, *m.* [monkey-stand], *a tree; n. its fruit;* **-pati,** *m. ep. of* Hanumat.

कपिल kapi-lá, *a.* (monkey-coloured), brownish, reddish; *m. species of* monkey; *N. of an ancient sage;* **â,** *f.* brown *or* reddish cow; *species of* leech; **-ga**ṭa, *m. N. of a sage;* **-dhûsara,** *a.* brownish grey; **-ṛishi,** *m.* the sage Kapila; **-vastu,** *m. N. of Buddha's birthplace;* **-sarman,** *m. N. of a Brâhman.*

कपिलीक्ष kapilî-kri, colour brown *or* reddish.

कपिश kapi-sa, *a.* (monkey-coloured), brownish, reddish; **-bhrû,** *f. N. of a woman.*

कपिष्ठल kapi-shthala, *m. N. of a sage: pl. his descendants:* **-samhitâ,** *f.* collected scriptures of the Kapishthalas.

कपीतन kapîtana, *m. N. of various plants.*

कपीन्द्र kapîndra, *m.* lord of the monkeys: *ep. of* Vishṇu *and of* Hanumat; **-îsvara,** *m. ep. of* Sugrîva.

कपुच्छल ka-pukhhala, *n.* hair at the back of the head; scoop *of the sacrificial spoon.*

कपूय ka-pûya, *a.* stinking.

कपृथ् ká-pṛith, °**थ** -thá, *m. membrum virile.*

कपोत ka-póta, *m.* pigeon; **î,** *f.* female pigeon; **-ka,** *m.* little pigeon; **-pâlî,** *f.* dove-cot.

कपोतिका kapot-ikâ, *f.* dove: **-nyâya,** *m.* fashion of a dove (*which did good even to an enemy*).

कपोल kapola, *m.* cheek; **-kâsha,** *m.* object which rubs against the cheek; **-pâlî,** *f.* edge of the cheek; **-phalaka,** *n.*, **-bhitti,** *f.*, **-mûla,** *n.* cheek-bone.

कफ kapha, *m.* phlegm (*one of the* 3 *humours of the body*); **-ghna,** *a.* anti-phlegmatic.

कबन्ध ká-bandha, *v.* **कवन्ध** ká-vandha.

कबर kabara, *a.* mottled, variegated; *m.*, **î,** *f.* braid of hair.

कम् 1. ká-m, (*ac. sg.*) *pcl.* well: *emphasizes a preceding dative.*

कम् 2. ka-m, *pcl.* indeed (*after* **nú, sú, hí**).

कम् 3. KAM (*no pres. base*), wish, desire; love: *pp.* **kânta;** *cs.* **kâmaya,** Â. (P.) *id.*; excite to love: *pp.* **kâmita,** desired. **anu,** *cs.* desire. **abhi,** *cs.* be in love.

कमठ kamaṭha, *m.* tortoise.

कमण्डलु kamaṇḍalu, *m.* ascetic's water-pot: **-pâṇi,** *a.* having a water-pot in the hand.

कमन kam-ana, *a.* (**i**) enamoured; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be desired; lovely, charming.

कमल kam-ala, *m. n.* lotus (*called* utpala *at an earlier stage*); **â,** *f. ep. of* Lakshmî; *sg. & pl.* riches; *n.* water; **-ka,** *n. N. of a town;* **-garbha,** *-ga, m. ep. of* Brahman; **-devî,** *f. N. of a queen;* **-nayana,** *a.* lotus-eyed; **-nâbha,** *m. ep. of* Vishṇu; **-netra,** *n.* lotus-eyed; **-bândhava,** *m. ep. of the* sun; **-bhavana,** *m. ep. of* Brahman; **-mati,** *m. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* consisting entirely of lotuses; **-lokana,** *a.* lotus-eyed: **â,** *f. N.*; **-vatî,** *f. N. of a princess;* **-vana,** *n.* bed of lotuses: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of beds of lotuses; **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a king;* **-varman,** *m. N. of a king;* **-sambhava,** *m. ep. of* Brahman.

कमलाकर kamala-âkara, *m.* bed of lotuses, lotus lake; *N. of various men;* **-aksha,** *a.*

(î) lotus-eyed: **-agrajâ**, *f. ep. of* Alakshmî; **â-kesava**, *m. N. of a temple*; **â-hatta**, *m. N. of a market-place*; **-âlayâ**, *f. ep. of* Lakshmî; **-âsana**, *n.* lotus seat.

कमलिनी kamal-inî, *f.* lotus plant; lotus bed, lotus pond: **-kâ**, *f. dim.* small bed *or* lake of lotuses; **-dala**, *n.* lotus leaf (*Pr.*).

कमलेक्षण kamalêkshaṇa, *a.* lotus-eyed; **-udaya**, *m. N.*; **-udbhava**, *m. ep. of* Brahman.

कमि kam-i, *the root* kam (*gr.*).

कम्प् KAMP, I. Â. (P.) **kámpa**, tremble; *cs.* **kampaya**, cause to tremble, shake. **anu**, sympathise with (*ac., lc.*); *cs. id.* **samanu**, *id.* **â**, quiver; *cs.* cause to tremble: *pp.* agitated. **ud**, tremble. **vi**, tremble, quiver; *cs.* cause to tremble; agitate.

कम्प kamp-a, *m.* tremor, quivering; earthquake; quavered svarita accent; **-ana**, *a.* trembling; shaking; agitating; *m. N. of a country*; *n.* shaking, waving; **a-vat**, *a.* trembling; **-ita**, (*pp.*) trembling; shaken; *n.* tremor; **-in**, *a.* trembling; –°, shaking. [lently.

कम्पोत्तर kampôttara, *a.* trembling vio-

कम्बल kambalá, *m.* (*n.*) woollen cloth, cover, *or* garment; **-îśvara-grâma**, *m. N. of a* village.

कम्बु kambu, *m.* shell; bracelet of shells; **-ka**, *n. N. of a town*; **-kaṇṭha**, *a.* (î) having a shell-like neck, *i. e. with three folds*; **-grîva**, *m. N. of a tortoise.*

कम्बोज kamboja, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

कम्र kam-ra, *a.* charming, beautiful.

कयाशुभीय kayâ-śubh-îya, *n.*, RV. I. 165.

कर 1. kar-á, *a.* (i, *rarely* â) doing, making; causing, producing (*generally* –°); *m.* hand; *elephant's* trunk.

कर 2. kar-a, *m.* ray; duty, tax.

करक kara-ka, *m.* water-pot; *a tree.*

करका kara-kâ, *f.* hail: **-abhighâta**, *m.* hail-stroke.

करकिसलय kara-kisalaya, *n.* (hand-sprout), finger; **-graha**, *m.*, **-na**, *n.* taking by the hand, [wedding.

करङ्क karaṅka, *m.* skull.

करज kara-ja, *m.* finger-nail.

करञ्ज kárañja, *m. a tree.*

करट karaṭ-a, *m.* elephant's temple; crow: **-ka**, *m.* crow (*Pr.*); *N. of a jackal*; **-in**, *m.* elephant.

करण kár-ana, *a.* (i) making, producing; performing (–°); *m. a certain* mixed caste; tune; word (*gr.*); *n.* making, doing; performing; producing; action; deed; rite; business; organ of sense; body; instrument; *legal* document *or* evidence; notion of the instrumental case (*gr.*): **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* instrumentality (*gr.*): **-rûpa**, *a.* having the form of an instrument (*ph.*); **i-ya**, *fp.* to be done; *n.* business.

करण्ड karaṇḍa, *n.* basket; little box *of wicker work*; **-ka**, *n.*, **i-kâ**, *f. id.*

करतल kara-tala, *n.* palm of the hand: **-gata**, *pp.* held in the hand, **-tâla**, clapping of the hands; **-da**, *a.* paying taxes, tributary; subordinate; **-dhṛita-śara**, *a.* holding an arrow in his hand; **-pattra**, *n.* saw; **-pallava**, *m.* finger; **-pâda-danta**, *m.* hand, foot, *or* tooth; **-pâla**, *m.* receiver-general of taxes; **-puṭî**, *f.* hollowed hand; **-prâpta**, *pp.* held in the hand; **-badara**, *n.* jujube berry in the hand = *perfectly obvious matter*; **-bha**, *m.* elephant's trunk; camel; young elephant *or* camel; hand between wrist and fingers: **-ka**, *m. N. of a messenger*; **-bhûshaṇa**, *n.* bracelet; **-bha ûrû**, *a. f.* having thighs like an elephant's trunk.

करम्भ karambhá, *m.* pap, porridge; **-ka**, *n. id.*; *m. N.*; **-bâlukâ-tâpa**, *m. pl.* porridge of scorching sand (*a torment of hell*).

करस्पृह kara-ruha, *m.* finger-nail; **-vira**, *n.* [fragrant oleander.

करस् kár-as, *n.* deed.

करस्थ kara-stha, *a.* lying in the hand; **i-kri**, place in the hand.

करस्न karâ-sna, *m.* fore-arm.

कराग्र kara-agra, *n.* tip of finger *or* ray; **-âghâta**, *m.* blow of the hand; **-aṅguli**, *f.* finger of the hand.

करायिका karâyikâ, *f. kind of* crane.

कराल karâla, *a.* prominent; gaping; formidable; *m. N. of a locality*; **â**, *f. ep. of* Durgâ; *N.*; **-kesara**, *m. N. of a lion*; **-tâ**, *f.* gaping condition; formidableness.

करालम्ब kara-âlamba, *m.* support for the hand = sheet anchor.

करालवदन karâla-vadana, *a.* having a gaping *or* formidable mouth.

करालाय karâlâ-ya, Â. become formidable.

करालित karâl-ita, *pp.* make formidable; increased.

कराहति kara-âhati, *f.* blow with the hand.

करिक kari-ka, –° = karin, *m.* elephant; **-kumbha-pita**, *n.* elephant's frontal bone.

करिन् kar-in, *a.* making, fashioning; *m.* elephant; (*n*) **î**, *f.* female elephant.

करिष्णु kar-ishṇu, *a.* doing, performing (–°); **-ishyat**, *ft. pt.* future. [*I.* 165, 9.

करिष्य karishya[*h*], 2 *sg. ft. subj.* √kri, *RV.*

करीक् karî-kri, bring as a tribute.

करीर karîra, *m. n.* shoot of a bamboo; *m. a leafless plant*; *n. its fruit.*

करीष karîsha, *n.* refuse, (dry) cow-dung.

करुण karúṇa, *a.* doleful, pitiable: **-m**, *ad.*; *m. a plant*; **â**, *f.* pity, compassion; **-dhvani**, *m.* wail; **-vedi-tâ**, *f.* compassionate disposition.

करेणु kareṇu, *m. f.* elephant: **-kâ**, *f.* female elephant. [(–°, *a.*) skull, head.

करोटि karoṭi, *f.* basin, bowl; skull: **-ka**,

करोति karoti, 3 *sg. pr. of* √kri, do; **-karman**, *a.* having making as an action = verb of making.

कर्क karka, *a.* (i) white; *m.* white horse; **â**, *f.*

कर्कट kar-kaṭ-a, *m.*, **î**, *f.* crab; curved end *of the beam of a balance*; **î**, *f.* drinking bowl: **-ka**, *m.*, **î**, *f.* crab; Cancer (*in the Zodiac*); **-śṛiṅga**, *n.* crab's claw; **i-kâ**, *f. a plant*; **a-îśa**, *m. N. of a temple.* [*fruit.*

कर्कन्धु karkándhu, *m. f.* jujube tree; *n. its*

कर्कर kar-kar-a, *a.* hard; *m.* leather strap (?); **-î** *or* **-ikâ**, *f. kind of* lute; **-î**, *f.* water-jar.

कर्कारेटु karkareṭu, *m.* Numidian crane.

कर्कश karkasa, *a.* rough, hard (*also fig.*): **-tva**, *n.* hardness; harshness.

कर्कि karki, °न् -n, *m.* Cancer (*in the Zodiac*).

कर्कोट karkoṭa, *m. pl. N. of a people*; **-ka**, *m. N. of a snake*; *a plant*; *pl. N. of a people.*

कर्चूर karcûra, *n.* orpiment.

कर्ण kárna, *m.* (–° *a.*, *f.* **â**, **î**) ear; handle: rudder; *N. of several men, esp. of a son of Kuntî*; *a.* having ears *or* handles; long-eared (*also* **â**); **-kuvalaya**, *n.* lotus *attached* to the ear; **-kâmara**, *n.* whisk *adorning the* ears *of elephants*; **-gâpa**, *m.* tale-bearing; **-tâ**, *f.* condition of an ear; **-tâla**, *m.* flapping of *elephants'* ears (–°); **-dhâra**, *m.* helmsman; sailor: **-tâ**, *f.* helmsmanship; **-nîlotpala**, *n.* blue lotus *attached* to the ear; **-pa**, *m. N.*; **-pattraka**, *m.* flap of the ear (tragus); **-patha**, *m.* ear-shot, hearing: **-m**, **â-yâ**, *or* **upa i**, come to the ears: **-atithi**, *m.* = come to the ears; **-paramparâ**, *f.* passing from ear to ear, gossip; **-pâśa**, *m.* beautiful ear; **-pûra**, *m. n.* ear ornament, *esp. flowers*: **-pûraka**, *m. N. of a chattering servant*; **-pûrî-kri**, turn into an ear ornament; **-bhaṅga**, *m.* curve of the ears; **-bhûshaṇa**, *n.* ear ornament; **-mûla**, *n.* root of the ear (*where it is attached to the head*); **-vaṁśa**, *m.* flat projecting bamboo *roof*; **-vat**, *a.* having ears; **-vish**, *f.* ear-wax; **-viṣha**, *n.* poison for the ears; **-veshṭa**, *m.* ear-ring: ***-na**, *m. id.*; **-śirîsha**, *n.* Śirîsha flower *attached* to the ear; **-śrava**, *a.* audible; **-subhaga**, *a.* pleasant to the ear.

कर्णाञ्जलि karṇa-añjali, *m.* pointed ears.

कर्णाट karṇâṭa, *m. pl. N. of a people*; **î**, *f. queen of* Karnâṭa.

कर्णान्तिकचर karṇa-antika-chara, *a.* flying about the ears; **-âbharaṇa**, *n.* ear ornament; **-amṛita**, *n.* nectar for the ears; ***-alaṁkaraṇa**, *n.*, **-kâra**, *m.*, **-kṛiti**, *f.* ear ornament; **-avataṁsa**, *id.*: **î-kri**, turn into an ear ornament. [of the lotus.

कर्णिका karṇ-ikâ, *f.* ear ornament; pericarp

कर्णिकार karṇi-kâra, *m. a tree*; *n. its fruit.*

कर्णिन् karṇ-ín, *a.* having ears; barbed; *m.* helmsman.

कर्णीरथ karṇî-ratha, *m. kind of* litter; **-suta**, *m. ep. of the author of a manual on stealing.*

कर्णोत्पल karṇa-utpala, *n.* lotus *attached* to the ear (**-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*); *m. N. of a king*; **-upakarṇikâ**, *f.* gossip.

कर्त 1. karta, *m.* separation, distinction.

कर्त 2. kartá, *m.* hole, pit (=garta).

कर्तन kart-ana, *n.* cutting off; **-ari**, **-kâ**, *f.* cutting instrument, scissors; **-ari**, *f. id.*

कर्तवे kár-tave, *V. d. inf. of* √kri: **-távya** (*or* ã), *fp.* to be done, &c. (*v.* √kri); *n.* affair, business; what should be done, duty: **-tâ**, *f.* duty.

कर्तुमनस् kartu-manas, *a.* intending to do.

कर्तृ kar-tṛi, *m.* doer, maker; worker; performer; founder; creator; author (of, *g.*, –°); agent, (*logical*) subject (may be in *nm., in. w. ps., or g. w. vbl. n.*); *used as ft. of* √kri; **-ka**, –° = kartṛi, agent; **-tâ**, *f.* being the agent of an action (*gr.*); **-tva**, *n.* agency; **-bhûta**, *pp.* being the agent (*gr.*); **-rûpa**, *a.* having the form of an agent.

कर्तोस् kar-tos, *V.* (*g.*) *inf. of* √kri, do.

कर्त्तव्य kart-tavya, *fp.* to be destroyed.

कर्त्तृ kart-tṛi, *m.* 1. destroyer; 2. spinner.

कर्त्तृका kart-tṛi-kâ, *f.* hunter's knife.

कर्त्य kart-ya, *fp.* to be cut off. [*n.* task.

कर्त्व kár-tva, *a.* to be done *or* performed;

कर्दन kard-ana, *m. N. of a king.*

कर्दम kardama, *m.* mud, dirt, impurity; dregs; **कर्पट** karpaṭa, *n.* rag. [**-râga**, *m. N.*

कर्पण karp-ana, *kind of* spear.

कर्पर karpara, *m.* bowl; pot; *n.* potsherd.

कर्पास karpâsa, *m. n.* cotton-shrub; cotton.

कर्पूर karpûra, *m. n.* camphor; **-keli**, *m. N. of a flamingo;* **-gaura**, *n. N. of a lake* (whitish like camphor); **-tilaka**, *m. N. of an elephant;* **-paṭa**, *m. N. of a dyer;* **-mañgarî**, *f. N. of a princess;* **-flamingo;** **-drama;** **-maya**, *a.* consisting of *or* like camphor; **-vilâsa**, *m. N.*; **-saras**, *n. N. of a* lake.

कर्बु karbu, *a.* spotted, variegated; **-ra**, *a. id.*: **â**, *f. species of* poisonous leech; **û-ra**, *a. id.*

कर्मक karma-ka, -° = karman; **-kara**, *a.* (i) working for another; *m.* labourer, servant; artisan; **-kartṛi**, *m.* agent who is also the object *of an action (in refl. verbs)*; **-kâra** = -kara; *m.* smith; **-kârin**, *a.* performing a work (-°); **-kṛit**, *a.* laborious, skilful; *m.* workman, servant; **-kshama**, *a.* fitted for deeds (-°); **-keshṭâ**, *f.* labour, active exertion; **-ga**, *a.* arising from *or* caused by acts; **-ganyatâ**, *f.* being produced from works. [*lc.*, -°].

कर्मठ karma-ṭha, *a.* fitted for, devoted to

कर्मण्य karman-yâ, *a.* skilful, industrious; fitted for the performance of sacred rites.

कर्मता karma-tâ, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* effect; notion of karman; **-danda**, *m.* complete control of acts; **-dushṭa**, *pp.* acting badly; **-dosha**, *m.* sinful act; **-dhâraya**, *m. compound in which the first word (generally an a.) describes the second.*

कर्मन् kár-man, *n.* action, work, deed; function, business; rite; effect; direct object of an action (*gr.*); fate (*result of an act done in a former birth*).

कर्मनामन् karma-nâmân, *n.* name from an activity; participle; **-nâsâ**, *f. N. of a river;* **-nishṭha**, *a.* diligent in (*holy*) works; **-nyâsa**, *m.* cessation of work; **-pâka**, *m.* ripening of works, retribution for works *done in a former life;* **-pâtaka**, *n.* sinful deed; **-prava**ḥ**kaniya**, *m.* (determining an action), *designation of* prepositions *used with nouns and of some adverbs;* **-phala**, *n.* result of actions: **-hetu**, *a.* to whom results of action are a motive; **-bandha**, *m.* bondage of action; **-bâhulya**, *n.* hard work; **-buddhi**, *a.* believing in human exertion; **-bhûmi**, *f.* land of works; sphere of action; **-máya**, *a.* (i) consisting of, produced by *or* having the nature of action; **-mârga**, *m.* road to action, *thieves' slang for openings in walls &c.*; **-mîmâṁsâ**, *f.* = pûrva-mîmâṁsâ; **-yoga**, *m.* activity; practice of holy works; connexion with a sacrifice; connexion with previous acts: *ab. or* **-tas**, in consequence of fate; **-vidhi**, *m.* rules of action *or* duty; **-viparyaya**, *m.* perverse action; **-vipâka** = karma-pâka; **-samâpta**, *pp.* having performed the sacred rites; **-siddhi**, *f.* success of an action; **-sthâna**, *n.* administrative office.

कर्मात्मन् karma âtman, *a.* whose nature is action; **-anta**, *m.* completion of work; business, public affairs, management; **-antika**, *m.* labourer, artisan: **-loka**, *m.* labourers; **-abhyâsa**, *m.* practice of a rite.

कर्मार karmâra, *m.* smith.

कर्मिन् karm-in, *a.* acting, working, performing; *m.* man of action. [(*ph.*).

कर्मेन्द्रिय karma-indriya, *n.* organ of action

कर्वट karvaṭa, *n.* market-place.

कर्शन kars-ana, *a.* making lean; harassing (-°); **-ita**, *cs. pp.* √*kris.*

कर्ष karsh-a, *m.* dragging; ploughing; *a weight* (= 16 *mâshas*); **-aka**, *a.* dragging about, harassing (-°); ploughing, cultivating; *m.* husbandman; **-ana**, *a.* = karshaka: *n.* bringing; driving out; pulling; tormenting; ploughing, agriculture; bending *a bow;* **-in**, *a.* dragging along; inviting; ploughing; *m.* cultivator; **-ú**, *f.* furrow; trench; incision.

कर्हि ká-rhi, when? *with* **svid** *or* **kid**, at any time: **na karhi *kid***, never.

कल KAL, X. P. (Â.) **kalaya**; *E. generally* **kâlaya**, impel, urge, drive; hold, bear; do, perform, utter; attach, fasten; observe, regard; reflect; believe in; consider, recognise as (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **kalita**, furnished with (-°). **â**, shake, toss; hold fast; fasten; perceive; examine; reflect; believe in; regard as (2 *ac.*). **prati-â**, count up, enumerate. **ud**, *pp.* **utkalita**, opened, flowering. **pari**, devour; regard as. **sam**, be of opinion. **ut-sam**, *pp.* urged, commissioned.

कल kala, *a.* dumb; indistinct; inarticulate; choked *with tears* (-°); low, soft (*note*); uttering a soft sound: **-m**, *ad.*; **-kaṇṭhikâ**, *f.* female cuckoo; **-kala**, *m.* confused noise *or* cry: **-rava**, **-ârava**, *m. id.*, **-vat**, *a.* tinkling.

कलङ्क kalaṅk-a, *m.* spot, blemish, stain, rust: **-lekhâ**, *f.* streak of rust; **-aya**, *den.* P. stain, defile, disgrace: **-in**, *a.* defiled, disgraced.

कलञ्ज kalañga, *m. a plant.*

कलत्र kala-tra, *n.* wife; female *animal;* hip; loin: **-tâ**, *f.* wifehood; **-vat**, *a.* having a wife; united with his wife *or* wives.

कलत्रिन् kalatr-in, *a. id.* [gold; silver.

कलधौत kala-dhauta, *n.* (sounding & bright),

कलन kal-ana, *a.* producing, effecting (-°); **â**, *f.* impelling; gesture; *n.* shaking, agitation.

कलभ kala-bha, *m.* young elephant *or* camel: **-ka**, *m. id.* (-°).

कलभाषिन् kala-bhâshin, *a.* speaking softly.

कलम kalama, *m. species of* rice: **-gopavadhû**, *f.* female rice-watcher.

कलरव kala-rava, *m.* soft note. [cuckoo.

कलविङ्क kala-viṅka, *m.* sparrow; Indian

कलश kalása, *m.* pot, jar; bowl, cup (*also* i); tub; dome-shaped roof: **-yoni**, *m. ep. of* Agastya & *of* Drona.

कलशि kalas-i, *f.* churn.

कलशोदक kalasa-udaka, *n.* water in a jar.

कलह kalaha, *m.* dispute, quarrel.

कलहंस kala-hamsa, *m.*, **î**, *f. kind of* duck, goose *or* swan; **-ka**, *m. id. dim.*; **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*

कलहकण्टक kalaha-kaṇṭaka, *m. N.*; **-kâra**, *a.* (i) quarrelsome; **-priya**, *a. id.*; **-vat**, *a.* quarrelling with (saha).

कलहाय kalahâya, *den.* Â. dispute, quarrel.

कलहिन् kalah-in, *a.* quarrelsome.

कला kalâ, *f.* small part, *esp.* one-sixteenth; sixteenth part of the moon's disc; interest *on capital;* small division *of time (ranging between 8 seconds and about 2½ minutes according to different statements)*; artistic skill; art (*of which there are* 64); **-keli**, *a.* practising an art as an amusement; **-ña**, *a.* understanding an art *or* the arts; *m.* artist; **-dhara**, *a.* possessing an art *or* the arts; *m.* moon; **-nâtha**, *m.* moon; **-nidhi**, *m. id.*

कलान्तर kalâ-antara, *n.* interest (*on capital*).

कलाप kalâ-pa, *m.* (what holds together the parts), band; bundle; quiver; peacock's tail; ornament; totality: **-ka**, *m.* string, band, **-varman**, *m. N.*; **-pin**, *m.* peacock.

कलाभर kalâ-bhara, *m.* artist; **-bhṛit**, *m. id.*; **-vat**, *m.* moon; **-vid**, *a.* = kalâ-ña.

कलालाप kala-âlâpa, *m.* gentle tone *of voice.*

कलि káli, *m.* die *or* side of a die marked with one point (*also personified*); the fourth and worst age of the world; dissension, strife (*also personified*). [moon's disc; bud.

कलिका kal-ikâ, *f.* sixteenth part of the

कलिकाता kalikâtâ, *f.* Calcutta.

कलिङ्ग kaliṅga, *m. pl. N. of a people;* country of the Kaliṅgas; **-ka**, **-desa**, *m.* country of the Kaliṅgas. [*locality.*

कलिञ्जर kaliñgara, *m. N. of a king; N. of a*

कलितचरण kalita-karaṇa, *a.* broken-legged.

कलिद्रुम kali-druma, *m.* tree of strife; *N. of a* tree.

कलिन्द kalinda, *m. N. of a mountain on which the Yamunâ rises;* **-kanyâ**, *f.* the Yamunâ; **-âtmagâ**, *f. id.*

कलियुग kali-yuga, *n.* the fourth *or* Kali age.

कलिल kal-ila, *a.* filled with, full of (*in.*, -°); *m.* confusion.

कलुष kal-usha, *a.* dirty; impure; turbid, dim; husky, choked; -°, unable; *n.* dirt, impurity; **-ketas**, **-mati**, *a.* impure-minded.

कलुषाय kalushâ-ya, *den.* Â. grow dim.

कलुषीकृ kalushî-kṛi, dim, dirty, pollute; **-bhû**, become dirty *or* polluted.

कलेवर kalevara, (*m.*) *n.* body. [guile, sin.

कल्क kalka, *m.* paste; foulness, baseness,

कल्कि kalki, °**न्**-n, *m. N. of a future deliverer of the world, the tenth Avatâr of* Vishṇu.

कल्कीभू kalkî-bhû, become paste.

कल्प् KALP, *v.* **कृप्** *KLIP.*

कल्प kálp-a, *a.* feasible, possible; able to, fit for (*g.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, -°); nearly equal to, like (-°); *after an a.* -°, almost; *m.* precept, rule, usage, manner; body of rules on ritual (*one of the six Vedâṅgas*); cosmic period (= *a day of Brahma* = 1000 *Yugas*). **prathamaḥ kalpaḥ**, chief rule, original law.

कल्पक kálpa-ka, *a.* standard; *m.* precept, rule; **-kshaya**, *m.* end of a Kalpa, *destruction of the world;* **-taru**, **-druma**, *m. fabulous* wishing tree; **-dhenu**, *f. fabulous* wishing cow.

कल्पन kalp-ana, *n.* inventing; **â**, *f.* fashioning; performance; invention, fiction; hypothesis; caparisoning *an elephant;* fixing, determination; work, deed, act; formation, form.

कल्पपाल kalpa-pâla, *m.* guardian of order, king; **-latâ**, *f.* creeper yielding all wishes; **-latikâ**, *f. id.*; **-vallî**, *f. id.*; **-vitapin**, **-vriksha**, *m.* = Kalpa tree; **-satâya**, *den.* Â. appear as long as 100 Kalpas; **-sâkhin**, *m.* Kalpa tree; **-sundarî**, *f. N.*; **-sûtra**, *n.* Sûtra on ritual.

कल्पाग्नि kalpa-agni, *m. world* conflagration *at the end* of a Kalpa: **-anta**, *m.* end of a Kalpa, *destruction of the world;* °-, till the end of the world.

कल्पाय kalpâya, *den.* Â. become *or* seem a Kalpa: *pp.* **i-ta.**

कल्पितार्घ kalpita-argha, *a.* to whom an offering of (–°) has been made. [imagined.

कल्प्य kalp-ya, *fp.* to be assigned; to be

कल्मष kalmasha, *n.* dirt; taint; guilt; sin.

कल्माष kalmâsha, *a.* (i) having black spots (**-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*); *m. N. of a Nâga*; *n.* spot.

कल्माषित kalmâsh-ita, *pp.* spotted, variegated with (*in.*).

कल्य kal-ya, *a.* healthy, vigorous; ready (for, *lc. or inf.*); clever; *n.* health; day-break (**-m**, *lc.*, °–, at day-break); intoxicating liquor: **-tâ**, *f.* health.

कल्यवर्त kalya-varta, *n.* breakfast; trifle.

कल्याण kalyấna, *a.* (î) beautiful, lovely; good, excellent, noble; blessed, auspicious, prosperous; *m. N. of a king*; *n.* the good; virtue, merit; welfare, prosperity; festival; **i**, *f kind of* pulse; **-kataka**, *N. of a locality*; **-kara**, *a.* (î) propitious; **-kâra**, *a.* productive of utility; **-krit**, *a.* performing good deeds; **-devi**, *f. N. of a queen*; **-paramparâ**, *f.* continuous good fortune; **-pura**, *n. N. of a town*; **-prakriti**, *a.* noble-natured; **-lakshaṇa**, *a.* having auspicious marks; **-vartman**, *m. N. of a king*; **-svâmi-keśava**, *m. N. of a statue of* Vishṇu; **-abhinivesin**, *a.* benevolent; *m.* patron.

कल्याणिन् kalyấn-in, *a.* virtuous; prosperous.

कल्लोल kallola, *m.* wave. [*gatarańginî.*

कल्हण kalhaṇa, *m. N. of the author of the Râ-*

कव kava, °– =ka-, kad-, kâ-, ku-, bad.

कवक kavaka, *n.* mushroom.

कवच kávaka, *m. n.* armour, mail; jacket; bark; **-dhara**, *a.* wearing armour = youth.

कवचिन् kavak-în, *a.* clad in mail.

कवन्ध kávandha, *m. n.* barrel; cloud; belly; trunk (*of the body*); *ep. of the demon Danu, whose head and thighs were thrust into his* trunk *by Indra.*

कवय kavaya, *den.* P. compose poetry.

कवल kavala, *m.* mouthful, morsel: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-na**, *a.* swallowing; **-ya**, *den.* P. swallow: *pp.* **kavalita**, devoured by mouthfuls.

कवष kávasha, *a.* (î) wide apart; *m. N.*

कवाट kavấṭa, fold of a door: **-ka**, *id.* (–°).

कवि kav-í, *a.* wise; *m.* wise man, sage, seer; poet; *planet* Venus.

कविका kaví-kâ, *f.* bit (*on a bridle*).

कविता kavi-tâ, *f.*, **-tvá**, *n.* poetic art *or* gift; **-putra**, *m. N. of a dramatist*; **-râga**, *m.* king of poets; *N. of a poet*; (**i**)**-sasta** (*or* **á**), *pp.* spoken *or* praised by sages.

कवोष्ण kava-ushṇa, *a.* lukewarm: **-tâ**, *f.* -ness.

कव्य kav-yá = kaví; *m. pl. kind of Manes*; *n.* offering *to these Manes (generally w.* havya); **-vâhana**, *a.* conveying the offerings to the Manes (*Agni*); **-havya-bhuj**, *m. ep. of* Agni.

कश kása, *m. kind of* rodent; whip; **â**, *f.* whip; bridle; **-âghâta**, *m.* stroke of the whip.

कशिपु kasipú, *m. n.* mat, cushion.

कश्मल kasmala, *a.* (**â**, **i**) dirty; *n.* dirt; pusillanimity; despair.

कश्मीर kasmîra, *m. pl. N. of a people*; *sg. N. of a country* (Cashmere).

कश्यप kasyápa, *a.* black-toothed; *m.* tortoise; *a divine being*; *N. of various* Rishis.

कष् KASH, I. **kasha**, rub, scrape, scratch.

कष kash-a, *a.* scraping (–°); *m.* touchstone: **-na**, *n.* rubbing, scraping, friction; **-pattikâ**, *f.*, **-pâshâṇa**, *m.* touchstone.

कषाय kashâya, *a.* astringent (*taste*); fragrant; red, yellowish red; *m.* red colour; passion; *m. n.* astringent juice; decoction; medicinal potion; ointment; dirt; taint; deterioration, moral decline; *n.* yellow garment; **-ya**, *den.* P. dirty; molest; **i-ta**, *pp.* coloured red; dirtied, stained; penetrated w., full of (–°).

कष्ट kash-ṭa, *pp.* bad; heavy, severe; miserable; forced, unnatural; pernicious, dangerous; *n.* evil, misfortune, misery (**kashṭât kashṭataram**, worst of all evils): **-m**, *in.*, *ab.*, °–, with difficulty, only just; **-m**, *ij.* woe! *often w.* **dhik** *or* **hâ dhik**; **-tapas**, *a.* doing severe penance; **-tara**, *cpv.* most dangerous *or* pernicious; **-labhya**, *fp.* hard to obtain; **-adhika**, *a.* worse.

कस् KAS, I. beam. **nis**, *cs.* **nishkâsaya**, drive out. **vi**, burst, open, blossom; beam (*with joy*); spread out, extend. **pra-vi**, open: *pp.* **-ita**, open, blossoming; *cs.* cause to open *or*

कसुन् k-as-un, *inf. suffix* as (*gr.*). [flower.

कस्तम्भी ka-stambhî, *f.* support of a carriage pole.

कस्तूरिका kastûrikâ, *f.* musk; **-kuraṅga**, *m.* musk-deer; **-mṛigî**, *f.* female of the musk-deer. [deer.

कस्तूरी kastûrî, *f.* musk: **-mṛiga**, *m.* musk-

कस्मात् ká-smât, *ab. of* kim; *ad.* whence? why? on what account?

कह्लार kahlâra, *n.* white *esculent* water-lily.

का kâ, °– =ka-, kad-, kava-, ku-, bad.

कांस्य kâṁsi, *m.* goblet, cup.

कांस्य kâṁsya, *a.* brazen; *n.* brass; **-kâra**, *m.* bell-founder; **-tâla**, *m.* cymbal; **-pâtra**, *n.*, **i**, *f.* brazen vessel.

काक kâka, *m.* crow: **i**, *f.* female crow; **-tâliya**, *a. accidental as the fall of the fruit in the story* concerning the crow and the date, *i. e. as accidental as the fall of the date at the moment of the crow's alighting on the palm-tree = post hoc, non propter hoc*: **-m** *or* **-vat**, *ad.* suddenly, unexpectedly; **-paksha**, *m.* crow's wing; *curl on the temples of boys or youths*: **-ka**, –°, *a. id.*; **-yava**, *m. pl.* grainless barley; **-rava**, *a.* cawing like a crow, cowardly; **-rûka**, *a.* cowardly.

काकलि kâkali, *f.* low, sweet tone; **i**, *f. id.*; musical instrument with a low note *used to test whether one is asleep.*

काकाक्षिन्याय kâka-akshi-nyâya, *m.*: *in.*, *ab.* after the manner of the crow's eye, *i. e. in opposite directions, with reference both to what precedes and what follows*; **-akshi-golanyâya**, *m. id.* [*coin* = ¼ *pana.*

काकिणी kâkinî, °**नी** -nî, *f.* cowrie, *small*

काकु kâku, *f.* cry of grief, wail; change of voice, emphasis.

काकुत्स्थ kâkutstha, *m.* descendant of Kakutstha (*ep. of* Aga, Dasaratha, Râma, Laksh-

काकुद kâkud, *f.* palate. [maṇa).

काकोल kâkola, *m.* raven; *n. kind of* poison: *a certain* hell. [crows and the owls.

काकोलूकीय kâka-ulûk-îya, *n.* story of the

काक्षीवती kâkshîvatî, *f.* daughter of Kakshîvat.

काङ्क्ष KÂṄKSH, I. **kâṅksha**, desire, long for, strive after; expect, wait for (*ac.*): *pp.* **-ita**. **abhi**, long for: *pp.* wished for, desired. **â**, desire, want; strive for; wait for (*ac.*), seek (*g.*), turn towards (*ac.*); require as a complement (*gr.*).

काङ्क्षणीय kâṅksh-anîya, *fp.* desirable; **-â**, *f.* desire for (–°); **-in**, *a.* desirous of, longing for, waiting for (*ac. or* –°).

काच kâká, *m.* glass: **-maṇi**, *m.* crystal; **-ra**, [*a.* made of glass.

काज kâga, *n.* mallet.

काञ्चन kâńkana, *n.* gold; money; *a.* (i) golden: **-giri**, *m.* gold mtn., *ep. of* Meru; **-prabha**, *a.* shining like gold; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) golden: **-mâlâ**, *f. N. of various women*; **-varman**, *m. N. of a king*; **-śaila**, **-adri**, *m. ep. of* Mount

काञ्चनीय kâńkan-îya, *a.* golden. [Meru.

काञ्ची kâńkî, *f. small* girdle *generally adorned with bells*; **-kalâpa**, *m. id.*; **-guṇa**, *m.* girdle-band; **-sthâna**, *n.* hips.

काञ्जिक kâńgika, *n.* sour gruel.

काट kâṭá, *m.* depth, bottom.

काटयवेम kâṭaya-vema, *m. N. of a commen-*

काटव kâṭava, *n.* sharpness. [*tator.*

काठ kâṭha, *a.* derived from Kaṭha; **-ka**, *a.* (i) relating to Kaṭha; *n. N. of a Veda*: **-upanishad** = kaṭha-upanishad.

काठिन्य kâṭhin-ya, *n.* hardness, stiffness; firmness, austerity.

काण kâṇá, *a.* one-eyed; blind (*eye*); perforated; one-handled; **-tva**, *n.* one-eyedness; **-bhûti**, *m. N. of a Yaksha.*

काणेलीमातृ kâṇelî-mâtṛi, *m.* bastard.

काण्टक kâṇṭaka, *a.* (i) consisting of thorns.

काण्ड kâṇḍa (*or* **á**), *m. n.* piece; section of a plant (*from joint to joint*); slip; blade, stalk; arrow; tube (*of bone*); section (*in a book*); **-paṭa**: **-ka**, *m.* curtain.

काण्डार kâṇḍâra, *m. a certain mixed caste.*

काण्डी kâṇḍî, *f.* little blade.

काण्डीर kâṇḍ-îra, *a.* armed with arrows.

काण्व kâṇvá, *m. pat.* descendant *of* Kaṇva: *pl.* the school of Kaṇva.

कातन्त्र kâ-tantra, *n. T. of a grammar*; *m. pl. its followers.*

कातर kâtara, *a.* cowardly; timid, faint-hearted, despondent; afraid of (*lc., inf.*, –°): **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* fear. [heartedness, cowardice.

कातर्य kâtar-ya, *n.* apprehension, faint-

कात्कृ kât-kṛi, mock, deride.

कात्यायन kâtya-ayana, *m. pat. N. of a celebrated sage*; **î**, *f. N. of Yâgñavalkya's wife*; *a.* (i) derived from Kâtyâyana; **i-ya**, *m. pl.* school of Kâtyâyana; *n. T. of various works.*

कादम्ब kâdamba, *m. kind of* goose *with dark-grey wings*; *n.* flower of the Kadamba tree.

कादम्बर kâdambara, *n.* sour cream; **i**, *f. kind of* intoxicating liquor; *T. of a romance*

& its heroine: **-lokanâ-ânanda**, *m. ep. of the* moon; **-sagdhikâ**, *f.* common carouse.

कादम्बिनी kâdambinî, *f.* dense bank of cloud.

कादृव kâdrava, *a.* blackish yellow, reddish brown. [*metr. of various serpents.*

कादृवेय kâdraveyá, *m.* descendant of Kadrû,

कानच् k-âna-*k*, *suffix* âna *of the pf. pt.*

कानन kânana, *n.* forest (*sts. with* vana): **-anta**, *n.* forest region, forest. [woman.

कानीन kânî-ná, *a.* born of an unmarried

कान्त 1. kânta, *pp.* (√ kam) desired; beloved; charming; *m.* lover, husband: **â**, *f.* sweetheart, wife; **-ka**, *m. N.*; **-tva**, *n.* loveliness,

कान्त 2. ka-anta, *a.* ending in ka (*gr.*). [charm.

कान्ताय kântâ-ya, *den.* Â. play the lover.

कान्तार kântâra, *m. n.* great forest; wilderness; **-bhava**, *m.* forester; **-anda-ga**, *m.* forest frog.

कान्ति kân-ti, *f.* (*a.* –°, *f.* ĭ) charm, loveliness, grace, beauty; brightness, radiance (*of the moon*): **-prada**, *a.* conferring brightness; **-mat**, *a.* lovely, charming, beautiful: **-î**, *f. N.*, **-tâ**, *f.* grace, beauty.

कांदिशीक kâm-dis-îka, *n.* fleeing in all directions, fugitive.

कान्यकुब्ज kânya-kubja, *n. N. of a city,*

कापट kâpaṭa, *a.* (î) fraudulent. [Kanauj.

कापथ kâ-patha, *m.* bad road; evil course.

कापाल kâpâl-a, *a.* (î) connected with *or* made of skulls; *m. pl.* school of Kapâlin; **-ika**, *m.* Śaiva sectary (*wearing and eating out of human skulls*); *a certain mixed caste;* **-in**, *m. ep. of* Śiva; *N.*; *a.* practised by a Kâpâlika.

कापिल kâpil-a, *a.* (î) relating *or* peculiar to Kapila; *m.* disciple of Kapila; **-eya**, *m.* descendant of Kapila.

कापिशायन kâpisâyana, *n. kind of* spirituous liquor. [coward.

कापुरुष kâ-purusha, *m.* contemptible man,

कापोत kâpota, *a.* (î) peculiar to pigeons.

कावन्ध kâbandh-ya, *n.* condition of a trunk.

काम kâma, *m.* wish, desire, for (*d.*, *g.*, *lc.*); intention; pleasure; desired object; benefit; (*sexual*) love; god of love; –°, *a.* (*often after inf. in* **-tu**) desirous of, intending to; *ab.* willingly; voluntarily; intentionally.

कामकाम kâma-kâma, *a.* having all kinds of desires; **-kâmin**, *a. id.*; **-kâra**, *a.* fulfilling the wishes of (*g.*); *m.* voluntary act; freedom of will: **-tas**, *in.*, *ab.*, °–, intentionally; voluntarily; **-kṛita**, *pp.* done intentionally; **-ga**, *a.* going *anywhere* at one's own free will; following one's desires; **-gati**, *a.* going *anywhere* at will; **-gama**, *a. id.*; **-go**, *f.* cow of plenty; **-kara**, *a.* (î) moving at will: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-kârá**, *m.* freedom of action; voluntary *or* intentional action; self-indulgence: **-kâra-vâda-bhaksha**, *a.* acting, speaking, and eating at will; **-kâr-in**, *a.* moving at will: **-i-tva**, *n.* freedom of action; **-ga**, *a.* produced from love of pleasure; begotten through sensual passion; **-tantra**, *n. T. of a work* (book of love); **-taru**, *m.* Kâma (as a) tree; **-tas**, *ad.* through desire, lust, *or* love of pleasure; voluntarily; intentionally; **-da**, *a.* granting desires: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-damini**, *f. ironical N. of a lascivious woman* (love-controlling); **-dúgha**, *a.* milking = yielding every wish: **â**, *f.* cow of plenty; **-duh**, *f.* (*nm.* **-dhuk**) *id.*; **-deva**, *m.* god of love; **-dhenu**, *f.* cow of

कामना kâm-anâ, *f.* wish, desire. [plenty.

कामन्दक kâmanda-ka, *m. N. of a* Rishi; **î**, *f. N. of a Buddhist nun; N. of a city;* **i**, *m. pat. N. of a writer on polity:* **-śâstra**, *n.* Institutes of Kâmandaki; **i-ya**, *a.* composed by Kâmandaki.

कामपाल kâma-pâla, *m. N.*; **-pûra: -ka**, *a.* fulfilling wishes; **-prada**, *a.* granting wishes; **-bhaksha**, *m.* eating at pleasure; **-bhoga**, *m. pl.* sensual enjoyments.

कामम् kâmam, *ac. ad.* at will, at pleasure; to one's heart's content; according to desire, willingly, gladly; indeed; at all events; yet; even though, supposing (*generally with impv.*); **kâmam – tu, kim tu, ka, kim ka, punar, athâpi** *or* **tathâpi**, it is true – but, although – yet; **kâmam – na tu** *or* **na ka**, certainly – but not, rather – than; **yadi api – kâmam tathâpi**, although – yet.

काममूत kâma-mûta, *pp.* impelled by love.

कामया kâmayâ, (*in. f.*) *ad.* frankly (*with* brûhi *or* pra-brûhi).

कामरसिक kâma-rasika, *a.* indulging in love; libidinous; **-rûpa**, *n.* any form desired; *a.* assuming any form at will; *m. pl. N. of a people in western Assam;* **-rûpin**, *a. id.*; **-vat**, *a.* enamoured; **-varsha**, *a.* raining as desired; **-vâda**, *m.* talking as one lists; **-vâsin**, *a.* changing one's abode at pleasure; **-vritta**, *pp.* indulging one's desires, pleasure-loving; **-śara**, *m.* arrow of Kâma; **-śâsana**, *m. ep. of* Śiva; **-śâstra**, *n.* treatise on love, *T. of various works;* **-sû**, *a.* granting desires; **-sûtra**, *n.* a Sûtra *treating* of love; **-haituka**, *a.* caused by desire *only.*

कामातुर kâma-âtura, *a.* love-sick; **-âtman**, *a.* voluptuous; filled with love: (**a**)**-tâ**, *f.* sensuality; **-andha**, *a.* blinded by love; **-ari**, *m. ep. of* Śiva (foe of Kâma); **-aśoka**, *m. N. of a king.*

कामिक kâm-ika, *a.* desired; **-i-gana**, *m.* lover; **-i-tâ**, *f.* condition of a lover; **-in**, *a.* eager for, desirous of (*ac.*, –°); loving, in love (with, *ac. or* sârdham); *m.* lover: **-i**, *f.* woman in love; girl, woman.

कामुक kâm-uka, *a.* desirous (of, –°); in love with (*ac.*); *m.* lover: **-tva**, *n.* amorousness.

कामुकाय kâmukâ-ya, *den.* Â. play the lover: *pp.* **-yi-ta**; *n.* conduct of a lover.

कामेश्वर kâma-îsvará, *m. ep. of* Kubera.

कामोन्मत्त kâma-unmatta, *pp.* mad with love.

काम्पिल्य kâmpil-ya, *n. N. of a city of the* Pañkâlas: **-ka**, *m. a plant;* **-laka**, *m. id.*

काम्बुव kâmbuva, *m. N. of a locality.*

काम्बोज kâmboja, *a.* coming from Kamboja; *m. N. of a people* = Kamboja.

काम्य kâm-ya, *a.* desirable, dear; amiable, pleasant; connected with a wish, interested; optional: **-ka**, *m. N. of a forest and of a lake;* **-tâ**, *f.* loveliness, beauty. [after (*g.*, –°).

काम्या kâmyâ, *f.* desire, wish for, striving

काय 1. kâya, *a.* relating to the god Ka (Pragâpati); *m.* nuptial form of Pragâpati; root of the little finger (*sacred to Pragâpati*).

काय 2. kâya, *m.* body; mass, extent, group; capital: **-klesa**, *m.* bodily distress; **-danda**, *m.* perfect control over the body; **-mâna**, *n.* tent of grass, foliage, &c.: **i-ka-niketana**, *n. id.*; **-vat**, *a.* incarnate; **-śiro-griva**, *n.* body, head, & neck; **-stha**, *m.* writer (*mixed caste*).

कायिक kây-ika, *a.* (i) bodily. [interest.

कायिका kây-ikâ, *a. f.* (*sc.* vriddhi) *kind of*

कायोढज kâya-ûḍha-ga, *a.* born of a woman married after the manner of Pragâpati.

कार kâr-a, *a.* (i) making, producing, fashioning, performing; *m.* maker (–°); fashioner, author; making, action; –°, sound, letter; uninflected word; **-aka**, *a.* (**-ikâ**) making, producing, causing, performing (*g. or* –°); *about to do (ac.); effecting an object; *m.* maker, fashioner; agent; *n.* relation of noun to verb, case-notion; **-ana**, –°, *a.* making, causing, producing; *n.* (–°, *f.* **i**) cause, occasion, motive (*g.*, *lc.*, –°); prime cause, element; basis; argument, proof; means, instrument; organ of sense; *in.*, *ab.*, *lc.*, °–, from some cause: *w.* **kena, kasmât, kasmin**, for what reason? why? **kim kâranam**, why? *ab.* for the sake of (*g.*, –°); **kenâpi kâranena**, for some reason or other; **yat kâranam, yena kâranena**, because.

कारणकोप kâraṇa-kopa, *a.* angry with reason; **-krudh**, *a. id.*; **-guna**, *m.* quality of the cause; **-tas**, *ad.* for some reason; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* causality; **-sarira**, *n.* causal body.

कारणा kâr-anâ, *f.* action.

कारणात्मन् kâraṇa-âtman, *a.* being essentially the cause of (*g.*); **-antara**, *n.* special

कारणिक kâran-ika, *m.* judge. [cause.

कारण्डव kâraṇḍava, *m. kind of* duck.

कारयितव्य kârayi-tavya, *cs. fp.* that should be caused to be done; to be managed; to be effected *or* procured; **-tri**, *m.* causer of action; barber. [*plant.*

कारस्कर kâra-skara, *m. kind of poisonous*

कारा kârâ, *f.* prison, gaol; **-agâra**, **-griha**, *n. id.*; **-patha**, *m. N. of a country;* **-vâsa**, *m.* gaol, imprisonment.

कारावर kâra-avara, *m. a certain mixed caste* (*offspring of Nishâda and Vaideht*).

कारिका kâr-ikâ, *f.* activity; torment; memorial verse *explaining obscure grammatical rules or philosophical doctrines.*

कारित kâr-ita, *pp.* caused, produced by, relating to (–°); **â**, *f.* (*sc.* vriddhi) *excessive* interest *offered by debtor* under pressure.

कारिन् kâr-in, *a.* 1. making, doing, producing (*g.*, –°); acting; 2. dispersing, destroying.

कारु kâr-ú, *m.* poet, singer; **-u**, *m.* artisan (*f.* û): **-ka**, *m. id.* [*n.* compassion.

कारुणिक kâruṇ-ika, *a.* compassionate; **-ya**,

कारूष kârûsha, *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of outcast Vaisya*). [harshness.

कार्कश्य kârkas-ya, *n.* firmness, hardness;

कार्कोटक kârkoṭaka, *m. N. of a city.*

कार्तवीर्य kârtavîrya, *m. pat. of* Arguna, *prince of Haihaya.* [*and* sounding piteous.

कार्तस्वरमय kârta-svara-maya, *a.* golden

कार्तान्तिक kârtânt-ika, *m.* astrologer.

कार्त्तिक kârttika, *m. N. of a month* (October–November): **i**, *f.* day of full moon in Kârttika; **e-ya**, *m. met. of* Skanda, *god of war.*

कार्त्स्न्य kârtsn-ya, *n.* totality: *in.* completely.

कार्दम kârdama, *a.* muddy.

कार्पटिक kârpaṭ-ika, *m.* poorly clad pilgrim.

कार्पण्य kârpaṇ-ya, *n.* poor-spiritedness; poverty; meanness, avarice; compassion.

कार्पाण kârpâṇá, *n.* sword-fight.

कार्पास kârpâsa, *n.* cotton; cotton cloth; *a.* made of cotton: **î**, *f.* cotton shrub; **-ka**, *a.* made of cotton; **-tântava**, *n.* cotton cloth; **-sautrika**, *n. id.*

कार्पासास्थि kârpâsâsthi, *n.* seed of the cotton shrub. [**-ikâ**, *f.* *cotton shrub.

कार्पासिक kârpâs-ika, *a.* (**î**) made of cotton;

कार्मण kârman-a, *a.* relating to *or* proceeding from action; enchanting (**-tva**, *n. abst. n.*); *n.* sorcery, magic; **-ika**, *a.* produced by magic.

कार्मरङ्ग kârma-raṅga, *a.* deep red.

कार्मार kârmârá, *m.* smith.

कार्मिक kârm-ika, figured web.

कार्मुक kârm-uka, 1. *a.* efficacious; 2. *a.* (**î**) made of *Kṛi*muka wood; *n.* bow: **-bhṛit**, *a.* bearing a bow. [bow.

कार्मुकाय kârmukâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent a

कार्मुकिन् kârmuk-in, *a.* wearing a bow.

कार्य kâr-yâ, *fp.* to be done, made, performed, employed, &c. (*v.* √*kṛi*); *n.* design, purpose, object, interest; duty; business; service; matter, affair; lawsuit; effect, product: **-m**, *with in. of thing and g. of pers., something* is of use to, *some one* cares about; *in.* on account of.

कार्यकरणपेक्षा kârya-karaṇa apekshâ, *f.* view to carrying out *one's* design; **-kartṛi**, *m.* promoter of the cause of (*g.*); **-kâraṇa**, *n.* a special object as a cause, special reason: **-tas**, *ad.* from special motives, **-tva**, *n.* being effect and cause; **-kâla**, *m.* time for action; **-kintaka**, *m.* manager of a business.

कार्यतस् kârya-tas, *ad.* as a matter of fact; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* fact of being a product *or* effect; **-darśana**, *n.* (*legal*) investigation of a case; **-darśin**, *a.* sagacious, acute; **-dhvaṁsa**, *m.* abandonment of a cause; **-nirṇaya**, *m.* legal decision of a case; **-parikkheda**, *m.* correct judgment of a case. [a product (*ph.*).

कार्यरूप kârya-rûpa, *a.* having the form of

कार्यवत् kârya-vat, *a.* having business to attend to; busy; having an object: **-tâ**, *f.* business; **-vaśa**, *m.* influence of an object: *ab.* from interested motives; **-viniyama**, *m.* mutual engagement to do something; **-vinirṇaya**, *m.* legal decision of a case; **-vipatti**, *f.* failure of an object; **-vṛittânta**, *m.* fact of a matter; **-vyasana**, *n.* failure of an object; **-śesha**, *m.* what remains to be done, completion of undertakings; **-siddhi**, *f.* success of a matter; **-hantṛi**, *m.* thwarter of *one's* interest; **-hetu**, *m.* motive of *carrying out one's* designs: *ab.* with a view to *one's* interests.

कार्याकार्य kârya akârya, *n.* right & wrong (°-).

कार्यातिपात kârya atipât-a, *m.* neglect of business: **-in**, *a.* neglecting business; **-adhikârin**, *m.* minister of policy; **-antara**, *n.* another business; leisure hour: **-saṁvâda**, *m.* companion of *a prince's* leisure *or* amusements; **-apekshin**, *a.* having a special object in view.

कार्यार्थ kârya artha, *m.* undertaking: **-m**, *ad.* for a special end, for the purpose of business *or* work: **-siddhi**, *f.* success of an undertaking; **-arthin**, *a.* concerned about a matter; demanding justice.

कार्यिक kâry-ika, *a. id.*; *m.* litigant; **-in**, *a. id.*; *m.* official.

कार्योपेक्षा kârya upekshâ, *f.* neglect of official duty; **-uparodha**, *m.* interruption of business. [minution.

कार्श्य kârs-ya, *n.* emaciation; smallness; di-

कार्षक kârsha-ka, *m.* agriculturist, husbandman. [*of a Karsha.*

कार्षापण kârsha âpaṇa, *m. n. coin of the weight*

कार्षिक kârsh-ika, *a.* weighing a Karsha.

कार्ष्ण kârshṇa, *a.* (**î**) coming from the black antelope; belonging to *or* composed by *Kṛishṇa*; *n.* hide of the black antelope. [*n.* iron.

कार्ष्णायस kârshṇa ayasa, *a.* (**î**) made of iron;

कार्ष्ण्य kârshṇ-ya, *n.* blackness; darkness.

काल 1. kâla, *a.* (**î**) dark blue, black; *m.* the black in the eye; *ep. of* Śiva.

काल 2. kâlá, *m.* due season, appointed *or* right time (for, *d.*, *g.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, –°); time; opportunity; season; meal-time (*of which there are two a day*); half a day; hour; age, era; measure, prosody; Time, fate; death, god of death; –°, at the right time; in time, gradually; **paraḥ kâlaḥ**, high time (*w. inf.*); **kâlaṁ kṛi**, fix a time for (*lc.*); **kâlam âsâdya**, according to circumstances; *in.* **kâlena**, in due season; in course of time: – **gakkhatâ**, as time goes on, in course of time; **dirghena** –, **mahatâ** – *or* **bahunâ** –, after a long time; **kenakit** –, after some time; **tena** –, at that time; *ab.* **kâlât**, in the long run, in course of time; **kâlatas**, *id.*; with regard to time; *g.* **dirghasya** *or* **mahataḥ kâlasya**, after a long time; **kasya kit** –, after some time; *lc.* **kâlé**, at the right *or* appointed time, opportunely; in time = gradually; – **prâpte**, when the time has come; – **gakkhati**, in course of time; – **yâte**, after the lapse of some time; **kasmiṁśkit** –, one day; **kâle kâle**, always at the right time; **shashṭhe** –, at the end of the third day: – – **hnaḥ**, at the sixth hour of the day, *i.e. at noon*; **pañkasate** –, = after 250 days; **ubhau kâlau**, morning and evening.

कालक kâla-ka, *a.* dark blue, black; **-kañjá**, *m. pl. N. of a tribe of Asuras*; **-kanthaka**, *m.* sparrow; **-karman**, *n.* death; **-kâṅkshin**, *a.* waiting *or* impatient for the right moment; **-kârita**, *pp.* temporary; **-kûṭa**, *m. kind of* poison (*esp. that produced at the churning of the ocean*); **-kṛita**, *pp.* produced by time; temporary; **-krama**, *m.* course of time: *in.*, *ab.* in course of time; **-kshepa**, *m.* waste of time, delay; *d.* to gain time; **-m kṛi**, waste time (*w. lc.*); **-gandikâ**, *f. N. of a river*; **-gupta**, (*pp.*) *m. N. of a Vaisya.*

कालचक्र kâla-kakra, *n.* wheel of time; **-gña**, *a.* knowing the proper time; **-gñâna**, *n.* knowledge of time *or* chronology.

कालता kâla-tâ, *f.* 1. seasonableness; 2. blackness; **-danda**, *m.* wand of death; **-dûta**, *m.* harbinger of death; **-daurâtmya**, *n.* tyranny of time; **-dharma**, **-n**, *m.* law of time = *inevitable death*; **-niyama**, *m.* limitation of time; determination of the *terminus ad quem*; **-nemi**, *m. N. of an Asura slain by Krishna*; *N. of a Brâhman.*

कालपक्व kâla-pakva, *pp.* ripened by time; **-paryaya**, *m.* course of time; **-paryâya**, *m. id.*; **-pâsa**, *m.* noose of the god of death; **-pâśika**, *m.* hangman; **-purusha**, *m.* time personified; minion of the god of death; **-prabhu**, *m.* lord of seasons, the moon; **-prâpta**, *pp.* brought by time; **-bhogin**, *m.* black snake; **-megha**, *m.* black cloud.

कालम्ब्य kâlambya, *m. N. of a caravanserai.*

कालयवन kâla-yavana, *m. N. of a Dvîpa*; **-yâpa**, *m.*: **-na**, *n.*, **-nâ**, *f.* procrastination; **-yoga**, *m.* conjuncture of time *or* fate; point of time: **-tas**, *ad.* according to circumstances; **-loha**, *n.* iron, steel; **-vâla**, *a.* having a black tail; **-vid**, *a.* knowing the times; **-vidyâ**, *f.* knowledge of chronology *or* the calendar; **-vibhakti**, *f.* division of time; **-vṛiddhi**, *f. kind of* illegal interest; **-vyatita**, *pp.* for which the right time has passed.

कालशेय kâlas-eya, *n.* butter-milk.

कालशाक kâla-śâka, *m. a plant*; **-saṁrodha**, *m.* protracted retention; **-saṅkhyâ**, *f.* computation *or* determination of time; **-sarpa**, *m. a.* black snake; **-sûtra**, *n.* noose of the god of death; *m. n.* (*also* **-ka**), *N. of a hell*; **-haraṇa**, *n.* loss of time; **-hâra**, *m. id.*; gain of time.

कालागुरु kâla aguru, *m. kind of* black aloe: **-añgana**, *n.* black ointment; **-anda-ga**, *m.* black bird = *Indian cuckoo*; **-atikramaṇa**, *n.* neglect of the right moment for (*g.*); **-atipâta**, *m.* delay; **-atyaya apadishṭa**, *pp.* lapsed, become void; **-anala**, *m.* fire of *all-destroying* time, fire of *universal* death; **-anusârya**, *n. kind of fragrant* benzoin, resin; **-antara**, *n.* interval of time; favourable moment: *in.*, *ab.* after the lapse of some time: **-kshama**, *a.* brooking delay.

कालापक kâlâpaka, *n. T. of a grammar.*

कालायस kâla ayasa, *n.* iron; *a.* of iron: **-dridha**, *pp.* hard *or* firm as iron. [*king.*

कालाशोक kâla aśoka, *m. N. of a Buddhist*

कालिक kâl-ika, *a.* relating to time; seasonable; lasting as long as (–°).

कालिका kâl-ikâ, *f.* liver; dark mass of cloud; *N. of a river; the goddess* Kâlî; **-purâṇa**, *n. T. of a* Purâṇa.

कालिङ्ग kâliṅga, °**क** -ka, *a.* from the land of the Kaliṅgas; *m.* man *or* king of Kaliṅga.

कालिञ्जर kâliñjara, *m. N. of a mountain.*

कालिदास kâli-dâsa, *m.* (servant of Kâli). *N. of various poets; the celebrated lyric, epic, and dramatic poet of this name lived in the sixth century* A.D. [*of the* Yamunâ.

कालिन्द kâlinda, *n.* water-melon; **î**, *f. pat.*

कालिमन् kâl-i-man, *m.* blackness.

कालिय kâl-iya, *m. N. of a Nâga*; cobra.

काली kâlî, *f.* the Black goddess, *a form of*

कालीकृ kâlî-kṛi, blacken. [Durgâ.

कालीन kâl-îna, *a.* relating to the time of (–°).

कालीयक kâl-îya-ka, *m. N. of a Nâga*; *n. fragrant* black wood (*sandal or aloe*).

कालीविलासिन् kâlî-vilâsin, *m.* husband of Kâlî (*Śiva*). [unfairness.

कालुष्य kâlush-ya, *n.* turbidness; foulness;

कालेचर्या kâle-karyâ, *f.* seasonable occupa-

कालेय kâl-eya, *n. a fragrant wood.* [tion.

कालोरग kâla uraga, *m.* black snake.

काल्य kâlya, *n.* day-break: **-m**, *lc.* at day-break.

कावन्ध kâvandha, *a.* (**î**) trunk-like.

कावेरी kâverî, *f. N. of a river.*

काव्य 1. kâvyá, *a.* having the qualities of *or* coming from sages. [*or* gift.

काव्य 2. kâvya, *a. id.*; *n.* wisdom; seer's art

काव्य 3. kâvya, *m. pl. kind of Manes; n.* poem; **-kartṛi**, *m.* poet; **-goshṭhi**, *f.* discussion on poetry; **-jîva-gîṇa**, *m.* Venus, Jupiter, and Mercury, *or a.* understanding the purport of a poem; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* condition of a poem; **-devi**, *f. N. of a queen*; **-prakâśa**, *m.* Light of poetry: *T. of a work on poetics by Mammata and Alata* (*11th or 12th century*); **-mîmâṁsaka**, *m.* rhetorician; **-rasa**, *m.* flavour of poetry; **-śâstra**, *n.* poetry and learning (°–); treatise on poetry; Poetics: *T. of a work.*

काव्यादर्श kâvya-âdarsa, *m.* Mirror of poetry: *T. of a work on poetics by Dandin* (*6th century A.D.*); **-alaṁkâra**, *m.* Ornament of poetry: *T. of a work by Vâmana* (*9th century*): **-sûtra**, *n. pl. Vâmana's* Sûtras, **-vritti**, *f. his* commentary *on them.*

काश् KÂS, I. Â. (P.) be visible, appear; shine: *pp.* **-ita**, shining, bright; *intv.* *kâkas*, shine brightly. **nis**, *cs.* show; turn *or* drive out. **pra**, appear, become manifest; shine; *cs.* make visible, show, display; announce; illumine. **vi**, *intv.* illuminate.

काश kâs-a, *m. kind of* shining white grass.

काशि kâs-í, *m.* closed hand *or* fist; handful: *pl. N. of a people*; *f.* **i** *or* **î**, Benares: **i-ka**, *a.* coming from Kâsi *or* Benares: **â**, *f.* Benares; *T. of a commentary* (*probably 7th century A.D.*) *on Pâṇini by Vâmana and Gayâditya* (*sc.* vritti); **-in**, *a.* having the appearance of (–°); **i-pâti**, *m.* lord of the Kâsis; **-puri**, *f.* city of Benares.

काश्मल्य kâsmal-ya, *n.* despondency, despair.

काश्मीर kâsmîra, *a.* (i) belonging to Kasmîra; *m.* king of Kasmîra: *pl. N. of a people and a country*; *n.* saffron: **-ka**, *a.* belonging to Cashmere; **i-kâ**, *f.* princess of Cashmere; **-ga**, *n.* saffron.

काश्मीरिक kâsmîrika = kâsmîraka.

काश्य kâśya, *m.* king of the Kâsis; **â**, *f.* princess of the Kâsis.

काश्यप kâśyapa, *a.* (i) belonging to Kasyapa; *m. pat.* descendant of Kasyapa.

काष kâsha, *m.* rubbing (–°).

काषाय kâshâya, *a.* brownish red; *n.* brown-red garment; **î**, *f. kind of* bee *or* wasp.

काष्ठ kâshṭhá, *n.* (piece of) wood, log; *a measure of length; a measure of capacity*; **-kuṭṭa**, *m. kind of* woodpecker; **-kûṭa**, *m. id.*; **-bhârika**, *m.* carrier of wood; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) made of wood; **-raggu**, *f.* rope for *tying* wood *together*; **-loshṭa-maya**, *a.* made of wood or clay; **-stambha**, *m.* beam.

काष्ठा kâshṭhâ, *f.* race-course, celestial course (*of wind and cloud*); quarter; goal, boundary; summit; height, maximum; *a measure of time.*

काष्ठिक kâshṭh-ika, *m.* wood-carrier.

कास् KÂS, I. Â. cough.

कास 1. kâs-a, *m.* going, moving.

कास 2. kâs-á, *m.*, **â**, *f.* cough; **-vat**, *a.* coughing.

कासार kâsâra, *m.* pond, lake. [coughing.

कासिका kâs-ikâ, *f.* (slight) cough; **-in**, *a.*

काहल kâhala, *a.* indecent; excessive; dry; *m.* large drum; **â**, *f. kind of* wind instrument.

काह्लार kâhlâra, *a.* derived from the white water-lily.

कि 1. ki, *inter. prn. st. in* kim, kiyat, kîdris, *&c.*

कि 2. k-i, *suffix* i *in* pap-i, *&c.* (*gr.*).

किंयु kim-yú, *a.* desiring what? **-rûpa**, *a.* of what form *or* appearance? **-vadanta**, *m. N. of a demon*: **î**, *f.* report; saying, proverb; **-varṇa**, *a.* of what colour? **-vishaya-ka**, *a.* relating to what? **-vṛitta**, *pp. surprised at* what has happened, incautious; **-vyâpâra**, *a.* occupied with what?

किंशुक kim-suka, *m. a tree*; *n. its* (*scentless red*) *blossom*; **-sakhi**, *m.* bad friend; **-suhṛid**, *m. id.*; **-hetu**, *a.* caused by what?

किक्कस kiknasa, *m.* articles of bruised grain.

किंकर kim-karâ, *m.* servant, slave: **-tva**, *n.* servitude; **î**, *f.* female servant *or* slave; **-kartavya-tâ**, *f.* perplexity as to what is to be done *next*; **-kârya-tâ**, *f. id.*

किङ्किणी kiṅ-kin-î, *f.* small bell; **-ikâ**, *f. id.*; **-ik-in**, *a.* adorned with small bells.

किंचन्य kiṁkan-ya, *n.* property.

किंचित्क kiṁkit-ka, *indef. prn. with preceding* **ya**, any, every; **-kara**, *a.* significant; (**n**)**-mâtra**, *n.* a little bit.

किञ्जल्क kiñgalk-a, stamina (*esp. of lotus*); **-in**, *a.* furnished with stamina.

किटि kiṭi, *m.* wild boar.

किट्ट kiṭṭa, *n.* secretion.

किण kiṇa, *m.* callosity; scar. [*spirit*).

किण्व kiṇva, *n.* yeast; ferment (*used in making*

कित् k-it, *a.* having k as its it (*gr.*).

कितव kitavá, *m.*, **î**, *f.* gamester; cheat, rogue.

किद्वत् kid-vat, *ad.* like a kit (*gr.*).

किन् k-i-n, *a primary suffix* i (*gr.*).

किन्दुबिल्व kindu-bilva, **°विल्व** -villa, *N. of a race or of the birthplace of* Gayadeva.

किंनर kim-nara, *m. fabulous being* (*half man half animal*) *in the service of Kubera*; *N. of various persons*; **-nâmaka** (**ikâ**), **-nâmadheya**, **-nâman**, *a.* having what name? **-nimitta**, *a.* occasioned by what? **-m**, why?

किम् kím, (*nm., ac. n. of* ka) what? why? *often simple inter. pcl. not to be translated* (= *num, an*); *often used with other pcls.*: **-aṅgá**, why, pray? how much more? **atha –**, how otherwise? = it is so, certainly; **– api** (*not till Kâlidâsa*), very, extremely; vehemently; nay more: *with neg.* by no means; **– iti**, wherefore, why? *sts.* = **iti kim**; **– iva**, wherefore? **– u**, pray? why, pray? how much more *or* rather? **– uta**, how much more? how much less? (*in neg. sentence*); **kim ka**, and also, and besides, moreover; **– ka na**, somewhat, a little: *with neg.* in no way, by no means; **– kid**, somewhat, a little (*sts. followed by* **iva**): *with neg.* by no means; **– tarhi**, (*after neg.* not) but; **– tu**, but, however; nevertheless; **– tu tathâpi** *or* **paraṁ kim tu**, *id.*; **– nu**, *emph. inter.* how much more *or* less? **kim nu khalu**, why, I wonder? *emph. inter.*; **kim punar**, how much more *or* less; however, still; but; **kim vâ**, or; perchance? **kim svid**, why, I wonder? I wonder? *In double questions the second* kim *is gnly. joined with* **uta, u vâ, nu vâ, vâ, atha vâ**; *or* **atha vâ, aho svid, uta, uta vâ, vâ, vâpi** *are used in the second place without* **kim**. **kim**, *with in. or gd.* what is the use of – to (*g.*)?

किमधिकरण kim-adhikaraṇa, *a.* directed to what? **-abhidhâna**, *a.* how named? **-artha**, *a.* having what purpose? **-m**, *ad.* for what purpose? wherefore? **-âkhya**, *a.* how named? **-âdhâra**, *a.* relating to what?

किमीदिन् kim-îdin, *m. kind of demon.*

किमीय kim-îya, *a.* belonging to whom *or* what place?

किंपरिवार kim-parivâra, *a.* having what retinue? **-pûrusha** (*or* **â**), *m. kind of* elf, dwarf (*attendants of Kubera*); **-prabhâva**, *a.* how mighty? **-prabhu**, *m.* bad lord; **-phala**, *a.* producing what fruit? **-bala**, *a.* how strong? **-bhûta**, *pp.* being what? having what attribute (*in commentaries w. reference to nouns*)? **-bhritya**, *m.* bad servant; **-máya**, *a.* consisting of what? **-mâtra**, *a.* of what extent?

कियच्चिरम् kiyak-kiram, *ac. ad.* how long? **-kirena**, *in. ad.* how soon?

कियत् kí-yat, *a.* how great? how far? how long? how various? of what kind? of what value? **kiyat**, *ad.* how far? how much? wherefore? = uselessly; *indef. prn. a.* small, little, some; *n. ad.* a little, somewhat; *with following* **ka** *& preceding* **yâvat**, however great; of whatever kind; *with* **api**, however great; **kiyati ṅ**, (*lc. with prp.* **ṅ**) since how long?

कियद्दूर kiyad-dûra, *n.* some distance: **-m**, *lc.*, °–, not far, a short way. [ance; *n.* trifle.

कियन्मात्र kiyan-mâtra, *a.* of little import-

कियाम्बु kiyâmbu, *n. an aquatic plant.*

किर् 1. KIR, kiráti *&c.*, *v.* **कृ** KRÎ, scatter.

किर् 2. kir, *a.* scattering, pouring out (–°).

किरण kir-áṇa, *m.* dust; mote; ray.

किराट kirâṭa, *m.* merchant.

किरात kírâta, *m. pl. N. of a barbarous mountain tribe of hunters*; *sg.* man *or* king of the Kirâtas: **î**, *f.* Kirâta woman; **-arguniya**, *n.* Arguna's combat with *Siva disguised as a* Kirâta: *T. of a poem by Bhâravi* (*6th cent. A.D.*).

किरीट kirît-a, *n.* diadem; *m.* merchant; **-in**, *a.* adorned with a diadem; *m. epithet of* Indra *and of* Arguna. [**i-rita**, *pp. id.*

किर्मिर kirmi-rá, *a.* variegated; **î-ra**, *a.*,

किल 1. kíla (*V. sts.* **â**), *ad. quidem*, indeed, certainly, it is true; that is to say, it is said *or* alleged; as is well known.

किल 2. kila, *a.* playing.

किलञ्ज kilañja, *m.* mat. [*a.* leprous.

किलास kilâs-a, *a.* leprous; *n.* leprosy; **-in**,

किलिञ्ज kiliñja, *m.* mat.

किल्बिष kilbish-a, *n.* transgression, guilt, sin; injustice, injury: **-spṛit**, *a.* removing *or* avoiding sin; **-in**, *a.* guilty, sinful; *m.* sinner.

किशोर kisorá, *m.* foal; young *of an animal*; **-ka**, *m. id.* [*f. N. of a cave.*

किष्किन्ध kishkindha, *m. N. of a mountain*; **â**,

किष्कु kishku, *m.* fore-arm; handle (*of an axe*).

किस् kís, *inter. pcl.*

किसलय kisalaya, *n.* bud, shoot, sprout; *den.* P. cause to sprout; arouse: *pp.* **i-ta**, sprouted; having young shoots.

कीकट kîkaṭa, *m. pl. N. of an on-Âryan people.*

कीकस kîkasa, *m.* spine; *n.* bone.

कीचक kîkaka, *m. kind of* bamboo; *m. a general of Virâta, vanquished by Bhîmasena*: *pl. N. of a people.*

कीट kîṭa, *m.* insect; worm; worm of a –,

= wretched (–°); **-ka**, *m.*, **i-kâ**, *f. id.*; **-ga**, *n.* silk; **-mani**, *m.* fire-fly.

कीटावपन्न kîṭa-avapanna, *pp.* upon which an insect has fallen.

कीटोत्कर kîṭa-utkara, *m.* ant-hill.

कीदृक्ष kî-dṛiksha, *a.* of what kind?

कीदृगाकार kîdṛig-âkâra, *a.* having what appearance? **-rûpa**, *a. id.*; **-vyâpâra-vat**, *a.* having what occupation?

कीदृश् kî-dṛiś, *a.* what kind of? *w. following* **ka** *and preceding* **yâvat**, of whatever kind; **-dṛisa**, *a.* (**î**) of what kind? of what use?

कीनाश kî-nâśa, *m.* [acquiring what? = indigent], agricultural labourer; miser.

कीर kîra, *m.* parrot: *pl. N. of a people.*

कीरि kîr-i, *m.* bard, poet; **-in**, *a.* praising;

कीर्ण kîrna, *pp.* √*kṛi*, scatter. [*m.* bard.

कीर्तन kîrt-ana, *n.* mention, report; enumeration; narration; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be mentioned *or* praised.

कीर्तय kîrtáya, P. (Â.) mention, say; name; propound, proclaim; recite, narrate; celebrate; call, pronounce to be (2 *ac.*); *ps.* be called, be regarded as. **ud**, glorify. **pari**, blaze abroad; proclaim, propound, declare; praise; pronounce, relate; call; *ps.* be called *or* accounted. **pra**, proclaim, propound, approve; call (2 *ac.*); *ps.* be called *or* accounted. **sam-pra**, mention; pronounce (2 *ac.*); *ps.* be called *or* accounted. **sam**, mention; recite; proclaim, celebrate.

कीर्ति kîr-ti, *f.* mention; renown, fame: **-kara**, *a.* (**î**) making famous; **-mat**, *a.* renowned, famous; **-yuta**, *pp. id.*; **-sesha**, *m.* survival in fame *only*, death; **-sâra**, *m. N.*; **-sena**, *m. N. of a nephew of Vâsuki*; **-soma**, *m. N.*

कील kîla, °**क** -ka, *m.* stake; peg, pin; wedge.

कीलिका kîl-ikâ, *f.* peg; bolt; **-ita**, *pp.* fastened, bolted; nailed down; studded with (*in.*, –°).

कीश kîsa, *m.* monkey.

कु 1. KU, *v.* **कू** KÛ.

कु 2. ku, *f.* earth, land, ground.

कु 3. ku, *the class of* gutturals (*gr.*).

कु 4. ku, *prn. st. in* ku-tas &c.; °–, bad, insignificant; badly, very; **-kanyakâ**, *f.* bad girl; **-karman**, *n.* wicked deed; **-kalatra**, *n.* bad wife; **-kavi**, *m.* bad poet, poetaster; **-kâvya**, *m.* bad poem; **-kutumbinî**, *f.* bad housewife; **-kritya**, *n.* infamous deed, wickedness.

कुकुर kukura, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

कुकूल kukûla, chaff.

कुक्कुट kukkuṭá, *m.* cock: **î**, *f.* hen; **-ka**, *m. son of a Nishâda and a Śûdrâ.*

कुक्कुर kukkura, *m.* dog; **î**, *f.* bitch.

कुक्षि kuk-shí, *m.* [√kus] belly; womb; cavity, cavern; valley; bay: **-ga**, *m.* son.

कुक्षी kukshî, *f.* = kukshí.

कुगृह ku-gṛiha, *m. pl.* bad housewife; **-gehini**, *f. id.*; **-grâma**, *m.* wretched village.

कुङ्कुम kuṅ-kum-a, *n.* saffron (*a kind of* crocus): **-paṅka**, *m.* saffron ointment.

कुच् KUK, VI. P. **kuṅka**, **कुञ्च्** KUÑK, VI. Â. **kuñka**, contract, bend (*int.*): *pp.* **-ita**, contracted; bent, curved; curly; *cs.* **kuñkaya**, crisp, curl. **â**, *pp.* bent; drawn in; contracted; curly. **sam-â**, *cs. pp.* contracted, oblique; suppressed. **ud**, *cs. pp.* **utkokita**, blossoming. **vi**, *pp.* **vikuñkita**, contracted; curly. **sam**, contract, close: *pp.* **samkukita**, contracted, closed; cowering; dejected, disconcerted; *cs.* **samkokaya**, contract; reduce, diminish.

कुच kuk-a, *m.* (*du.*) female breast.

कुचन्दन ku-kandana, *n.* red sandal; **-karâ**, *a.* roaming about; vicious; *m.* bad man; **-karitra**, *n.*, **-karyâ**, *f.* bad conduct; **-kela**, *n.* poor garment, rags; *a.* ill-clad: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*

कुज ku-ga, *m.* son of earth, *ep. of the planet* Mars: **-dina**, *n.* Tuesday; **-gana**, *m.* bad man *or* people; **-ganman**, *m.* 1. man of low birth, slave; 2. son of earth, *planet* Mars; tree; **-gîvikâ**, *f.* wretched existence.

कुञ्चन kuñk-ana, *n.* contraction.

कुञ्चि kuñk-i, *m. a measure = eight handfuls.*

कुञ्चिका kuñk-ikâ, *f.* key.

कुञ्ची kuñk-î, *f.* caraway.

कुञ्ज् KUÑG, I. P. rustle, roar.

कुञ्ज kuñg-a, *m.* copse, thicket; bower: **-kutîra**, bower; **-vat**, *m. N. of a part of the Dandaka forest.*

कुञ्जर kuñga-ra, *m.* elephant: –°, an elephant among = chief of, most excellent; **î**, *f.* female elephant.

कुट् KUṬ, divide, break up. [elephant.

कुटज kuṭa-ga, *m. a tree* (*Wrightia antidysenterica*).

कुटर kuṭâru, *m.* cock. [*terica*).

कुटि kuṭ-i, *f.* bend, curve (–°); hut, shed.

कुटिल kuṭi-la, *a.* bent, curved; crooked, winding; curly; going crooked ways, deceitful; adverse: **-ka**, *a.* winding; curly; **-kesa**, *a.* (**î**) curly-haired; **-gati**, *a.* going crookedly *or* stealthily; *f. a metre*; **-gâ**, *f.* river: **-îsa**, *m.* lord of rivers, ocean; **-gâman**, *a.* winding; capricious; **-tâ**, *f.* curliness; deceitfulness; **-tva**, *n. id.*; deviation from (–°); **-mati**, *a.* crooked-minded, deceitful; **-manas**, *a. id.*

कुटिलाशय kuṭila-âsaya, *a.* having crooked aims. [(*on the stage*).

कुटिलिका kuṭil-ikâ, *f.* winding movement

कुटिलीक् kuṭilî-kṛi, knit (*the brows*).

कुटी kuṭî, *f.* = kuṭi.

कुटीर kuṭîra, hut; sexual intercourse; **î-kṛi**, choose for one's hut *or* abode.

कुटुम्ब kuṭumba, °**क** -ka, *n.* household; family; family property: **-parigraha**, *m.* household; family.

कुटुम्बिन् kuṭumb-in, *m.* householder, paterfamilias; member of a family; domestic; *du.* householder and his wife: **-î**, *f.* mistress of the house; female domestic.

कुट्ट् KUṬṬ, X. P. **kuṭṭaya**, crush, bruise. **vi**, lacerate. [with (–°).

कुट्ट kuṭṭa, °**क** -ka, *a.* crushing *or* grinding

कुट्टन kuṭṭ-ana, *n.* stamping; **î**, *f.* procuress.

कुट्टार kuṭṭ-âra, *a.* tearing, lacerating (–°); *m.* brawler. [*N. of a rogue.*

कुट्टिनी kuṭṭ-inî, *f.* procuress: **-kapaṭa**, *m.*

कुट्टिम kuṭṭ-ima, *n.* levelled floor.

कुठार kuṭhâra, °**क** -ka, *m.* axe; **i-kâ**, *f.* small axe; **i-ka**, *m.* wood-cutter.

[**कुड्** KUḌ, **कुण्ड्** KUṆḌ, encircle.]

कुडव kuḍa-va, *m. a measure and weight* (= ¼ *prastha*).

कुड्मल kuḍ-mala, *a.* budding; *m. n.* bud; *n. kind of hell*: **-tâ**, *f.* closure (*of bud or eye*); **i-ta**, *pp.* covered with buds; closed like a bud.

कुड्य kuḍ-ya, *n.* wall; **â**, *f. id.*

कुणप kúṇapa, *n.* corpse; carcase, carrion; *a.* (**âpa**) decomposing, stinking like carrion.

कुणारु kúṇ-âru, *a.* paralysed in the arm.

कुणि kuṇ-i, *a. id.*: **-tva**, *n.* paralysis.

कुण्ठ् KUṆṬH, *pp.* **-ita**, blunted, blunt; relaxed, jaded; ineffectual; dull. **vi**, *pp.* blunted.

कुण्ठ kuṇṭh-a, *a.* blunt; relaxed; dulled: **-tâ**, *f.* absence of feeling (*in a limb*); **-tva**, *n.* dulness, obtuseness; **-âsma-mâlâ-maya**, *a.* consisting of a series of blunt stones; **-î-kṛi**, blunt; **-î-bhû**, prove ineffectual.

कुण्ड kuṇḍ-a, *n.*, **î**, *f.* pitcher, jar, pot; scuttle; round cavity *in the ground*, round fire-pit; *m.* bastard of an adulteress; **-ka**, *m. n.* jar, pot, pitcher.

कुण्डल kuṇḍa-la, *n.* ring, *esp.* earring; **-lin**, *a.* wearing earrings; coiled; *m.* snake; **î-kṛi**, make into a ring, coil.

कुण्डाशिन् kuṇḍa-âsin, *a.* eating the food *given by* a kuṇḍa (*bastard of an adulteress*).

कुण्डिका kuṇḍ-ikâ, *f.* pot. [*Vidarbha.*

कुण्डिन kuṇḍ-ina, *n. N. of the capital of*

कुण्डोधी kuṇḍa-ûdhnî, *a. f.* hvg. a jar-shaped

कुतनय ku-tanaya, *m.* bad son. [udder.

कुतप ku-tapa, *m. n.* goat's hair blanket.

कुतपस्विन् ku-tapasvin, *m.* bad ascetic; **-tarka**, *m.* bad dialectics, sophistry.

कुतस् kú-tas, *ad.* = *ab. of* ka, from which? from whom? whence? *sts.* whither? why? *often in drama before a couplet confirming a previous remark* = for; how? how much less, to say nothing of; **kuto-pi**, (*late*) from some; **kutas-kid**, *id.*; from somewhere: **na** –, from nowhere; **na kutas-kana**, *id.*; in no direction.

कुतस्त्य kutas-tya, *a.* coming from whence? *with* **api**, of unknown origin.

कुतापस ku-tâpasa, *m.*, **î**, *f.* bad ascetic.

कुतुक ku-tu-ka, *n.* [regard to the whence], curiosity; interest; eagerness for (–°).

कुतूहल kutû-hala, *n.* [cry of whence], *id.*: pleasure, delight in (**prati**, *lc. or* –°); curious, interesting, *or* amusing object: *in.* eagerly, zealously: **-kṛit**, *a.* exciting curiosity, curious; **-vat**, *a.* inquisitive; interested; eager.

कुतूहलिन् kutûhal-in, *a.* curious; interested.

कुत्र kú-tra (-trâ), *ad.* = *lc. of* ka, in what? where? whither? what for? – **-api**, (*late*) somewhere; **-kid**, = *lc.* in some –; somewhere: *with neg.* nowhere (*also of direction*); **kutra-kid – kutra-kid**, in one case – in the other, sometimes – sometimes. [where?

कुत्य kutra-tya, *a.* dwelling *or* coming from

कुत्स kúts-a, *m. N. of various men*; **-ana**, *n.* reviling, abuse; contempt; term of abuse; **-aya**, *den.* P. [ask as to the whence: kut(a)s] abuse, blame; contemn: *pp.* **-ita**, contempt-

ible; blameworthy; **-â**, *f.* abuse, blame: *in.* contemptuously; **-ya**, *fp.* blameworthy.

कुथ् KUTH, stink: *pp.* **-ita**, fetid; *cs.* **kothaya**, cause to putrefy.

कुथ kutha, *m.*, **â**, *f.* coloured woollen blanket.

कुदारदार ku-dâra-dâra, *m. pl.* bad wife as a wife; **-dr*i*sh*i*a**, *pp.* imperfectly seen; **-dr*i*shti**, *f.* defective sight; false system; *a.* heterodox; **-desa**, *m.* bad country; **-daisika**, *m.* bad guide.

कुद्दाल kuddâla, hoe, spade.

कुद्रव्य ku-dravya, *n.* bad wealth; **-dvâra**, *n.* back-door; **-dhî**, *a.* foolish; *m.* fool; **-nakha**, **-nakhin**, *a.* having deformed nails; **-nadikâ**, *f.* insignificant rivulet; **-nadî**, *f. id.*; **-nar*e*ndra**, **-îsvara**, *m.* bad king; **-nîta**, *n.* bad guidance; **-nr*i*pa**, **-nr*i*pati**, *m.* bad king.

कुन्त kunta, *m.* spear, lance.

कुन्तल kuntala, *m.* hair of the head; *m. pl. N. of a people.* [of a forest of spears.

कुन्तवनमय kunta-vana-maya, *a.* consisting

कुन्ताप kúntâpa. *n. N. of twenty organs alleged to be in the abdomen; a certain section of the Atharva-veda.*

कुन्ति kunti, *m. pl. N. of a people; sg.* king of the Kuntis; **-bhoga**, *m. N. of a king of the Kuntis, who adopted Kunti.*

कुन्ती kuntî, *f. ep. of* Pr*i*thâ, *wife of Pándu*; **-suta**, *m.* son of Kunti (*ep. of the sons of Pándu*). [**-latâ**, *f.* jasmine creeper.

कुन्द kunda, *m. kind of* jasmine; *n. its flower;*

कुप् KUP, IV. **kupya**, become agitated; grow angry, be angry with (*d.*, *g.*), conflict with (*g.*): *pp.* **-ita**, angered; angry with (*g. or* upari); *cs.* **kopáya**, agitate, excite, provoke. **ud**, *cs.* excite, produce. **pra**, become agitated *or* angry: *pp.* angry with (*lc. or* prati); *cs.* provoke, enrage. **sam**, *cs.* rage along.

कुप kup-á, *m.* beam of a balance.

कुपट ku-pa*ṭ*a, *m.* poor garment; **-pa*ṭ*u**, *a.* stupid; **-pa*ṭh*ita**, *pp.* who has learnt (*his part*) badly; **-pati**, *m.* bad husband; bad king; **-pari*gñ*âta**, *pp.* ill-comprehended; **-parîksha-ka**, *a.* estimating badly; *m.* bad estimator; **-parîkshita**, *pp.* ill-investigated; **-pâtra**, *n.* unworthy person; **-putra**, *m.* bad son; **-purusha**, *m.* contemptible man; coward.

कुप्य kupya, *n.* base metal, *i.e. any but gold and silver; m. N.*; **-ka**, –°, *a.* base metal.

कुप्रभु ku-prabhu, *m.* bad lord; **-plava**, *m.* unsafe boat.

कुबन्ध ku-bandha, *m.* degrading brand; **-buddhi**, *f.* wrong view; *a.* wickedly disposed; stupid.

कुबेर kúbera, *m. N. of the regent of the spirits of the lower regions and of darkness* (*V.*); god of wealth, *the world guardian of the North*; **-datta**, *m. N. of a mythical being*; **-vallabha**, *m. N. of a Vaisya.*

कुब्ज kubgá, *a.* hunch-backed; crooked; (**a**)**-ka**, *a. id.*; *m. an aquatic plant.*

कुब्रह्मन् ku-brahman, *m.* bad Brâhman.

[**कुम्** KUBH, **कुम्भ्** KUMBH, be curved.]

कुभर्तृ ku-bhart*r*i, *m.* bad husband; **-bhâryâ**, *f.* bad wife; **-bhikshu**, *m.* rogue of a beggar; **-bhukta**, *n.* bad meal; **-bhr*i*tya**, *m.* bad servant; **-bhoga**, *m.* poor enjoyment; **-bhoj*a*na**, *n.* bad food; **-bhoj*y*a**, *n. id.*; **-bhrâtr*i***, *m.* bad brother; **-mata**, *n.* false doctrine; **-mati**, *f.* wrong opinion; stupidity; *a.* stupid; **-mantra**, *m.* bad advice; evil spell; **-mantrin**, *m.* bad counsellor.

कुभा kúbh-â, *f. N. of a river* (Cabul).

कुमार ku-mârá, *m.* [dying easily], (newborn) child; boy; youth, son; prince; *ep. of* Skanda; (**a**)**-ká**, *m.* little boy, boy, youth; –°, a young –; **-tva**, *n.* boyhood, youth; sonship; **-datta**, *m. N.*; (**á**)**-deshna**, *a.* giving but fleeting gifts; **-dhârâ**, *f. N. of a river*; **-bhukti**, *f.* apanage of a crown prince; **-bh*r*ityâ**, *f.* fostering of a child; midwifery; **-vana**, *n.* Kumâra's grove; **-vikrama**, *a.* valiant as the god of war; **-vrata**, *n.* vow of chastity; **-sa*m*bhava**, *m.* birth of the war-god: *T. of a poem by Kálidâsa*; **-sena**, *m. N. of a minister*; **-sevaka**, *m.* prince's servant.

कुमारिका kumâr-ikâ, *f.* girl; *N. of a part of Bhâratavarsha*; **-in**, *a.* possessed of children.

कुमारिदत्त kumâri-datta, *m. N.*; **-la**: **-bhat*ṭ*a**, **-svâmin**, *m. N. of a* Mîmâmsist.

कुमारी ku-mârî, *f.* girl, virgin; daughter; (**i**)**-pura**, *n.* part of harem where girls live; **-bhâga**, *m.* daughter's portion.

कुमार्ग ku-mârga, *m.* wrong way, evil courses; **-mâlana**, *m. N.*; **-mitra**, *n.* bad friend: **-mitra**, *n.* bad friend as a friend.

कुमुद kú-muda, *n.* (*white*) night lotus; *m. N. of a Nâga; N. of a man*: **-nâtha**, *m.* moon; **-maya**, *a.* consisting entirely of white lotuses; **-âkara**, *m.* lotus group: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*

कुमुदिका kumud-ikâ, *f. N.*

कुमुदिनी kumud-inî, *f.* night lotus; group of night lotuses: **-nâyaka**, **-vadhûvara**, *m.* lover of lotuses, *ep. of the* moon.

कुमुद्वत् kúmud-vat, *a.* abounding in lotuses: **-i**, *f.* night lotus; group of night lotuses; *N.*

कुमुहूर्त ku-muhûrta, *m.* evil hour.

कुम्भ kumbhá, *m.* pot, jar, urn (–°, *a.* jar-shaped); *a measure of grain* (= 20 *Dronas*); *du. frontal* protuberances *of an elephant*; (**a**)**-ka**, –°, *a. id.*; *m. n. religious exercise consisting in closing the nostrils with the right hand to suspend breathing*: **-karna**, *m. N. of a Rákshasa* (*brother of Râvana*); **-karâya**, *den.* Â. resemble Kumbha-karna (*in sleeping long*); **-kâra**, *m.* potter (*a mixed caste*); **-kârikâ**, *f.* wife of a potter; **-yanman**, *m. ep. of* Agastya; **-dâsî**, *f.* common prostitute; **-dhânya**, *a.* having only a potful of grain; **-yoni**, *m. ep. of* Agastya; **-sa*m*bhava**, *m. id.*

कुम्भाण्ड kumbha*ṇḍ*a*n*da, *m. kind of demon.*

कुम्भिका kumbh-ikâ, *f.* small pot *or* jar; **-in**, *m.* elephant (having frontal protuberances); ***-ila**, *m.* thief.

कुम्भी kumbhî, *f.* pot, jar, pan; **-dhânyaka**, *a.* having grain in jars; (**i**)**-nâsa**, *m. kind of* snake; **-nasi**, *f. N. of a Rákshasî*; **-pâka**, *m. sg. & pl. kind of hell.*

कुम्भीर kumbhî-ra, *m.* crocodile; ***-la**, *m. id.*

कुम्भोदर kumbha*ṇḍ*ara, *m.* (pot-bellied), *N. of a servant of Siva*; **-udbhava**, *m. ep. of* Agastya; **-udbhûta**, *m. id.*

कुरङ्ग kura*ṅ*ga, *m.* antelope: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-nayanâ**, **-netrâ**, **-lo*ḥ*anâ**, **-akshi**, *a. f.* gazelle-eyed. [lope.

कुरङ्गाय kura*ṅ*gâ-ya, *den.* Â. become an ante-

कुरङ्गी kura*ṅ*gî, *f.* female antelope, gazelle; *N. of a daughter of Prasenagit*: **-dris**, *f.* gazelle-eyed. [purple Barleria; *n. its flower.*

कुरबक kuraba-ka, *m.* crimson amaranth *or*

कुरर kurara, *m.*, **i**, *f.* osprey.

कुरहस्य ku-rahasya, *n.* base secret; **-râ*g*an**, *m.* bad king; **-râ*gy*a**, *n.* bad rule.

कुरु 1. kur-u, *2 sg. impv. of* √*kri*, do.

कुरु 2. kúru, *m. N. of the progenitor of the Kurus: pl. N. of a people.*

कुरुक्षेत्र kuru-kshetrá, *n.* plain of Kuru; *m. pl. people of Kurukshetra; N. of a country.*

कुरुता kurutâ, *f. N. of a woman.*

कुरुनन्दन kuru-nandana, *m. ep. of* Arguna *and of* Yudhishth*i*ra; **-pa*ñ*kâlá**, *m. pl.* the Kurus and Pa*ñ*kâlas; **-pâ*ṇḍ*ava**, *m. du. pl.* descendants of Kuru (*i.e.* of Dhr*i*tarâshtra) and of Pâ*ṇḍ*u.

कुरुबक kurubaka, °**वक** -vaka, *probably incorrect form of* kurabaka, -vaka.

कुरुविन्द kuru-vinda, *m. kind of* barley; ruby.

कुरूप ku-rûpa, *a.* deformed, ugly: **-tâ**, *f.* deformity, ugliness.

कुरूरु kurûru, *m. kind of* vermin.

कुर्कुट kur-kut-a, *m.* cock.

कुर्कुर kur-kur-a, *m.* dog.

कुर्वत् kurv-at, *pr. pt. of* √kri, do.

कुर्वाण kurv-âna, *pr. pt.* Â. *of* √*kri*, do.

कुल kúl-a, *n.* herd, flock, swarm; multitude; race, family; community, guild; noble lineage; abode, house; °–, *often* = chief, eminent; **-m padâtinâm**, infantry.

कुलक kula-ka, –°, *a.* multitude; *n.* little family; combination *of three or more slokas containing a single sentence*; **-kanyakâ**, *f.* girl of good family; **-kalan*ḥ*ka**, *m.* disgrace to the family: **-kârin**, *a.* disgracing the family; **-kalan*ḥ*kita**, *pp.* disgracing the family; **-kalan*ḥ*kin**, *a. id.*; **-krama-sthiti**, *f.* hereditary usage in a family; **-krama-âgata**, *pp.* hereditary in the family; **-kshaya**, *m.* ruin of a family; **-giri**, *m.* chief mtn. *or* mtn.-range; **-guru**, *m.* head of a family; family priest; **-gr*i*ha**, *n.* house of rank. [mark.

कुलक्षण ku-laksha*ṇ*a, *a.* bearing a baneful

कुलघ्न ku-lagna, *n.* fatal moment.

कुलघ्न kula-ghna, *a.* (**â**, **i**) destroying the race; **-m-kula**, *a.* going from house to house; **-ja**, *a.* of noble race; born in the family of (–°).

कुलटा kulat*ṭ*â, *f.* unchaste woman.

कुलतन्तु kula-tantu, *m.* thread on which a family *hangs = the last of a race*; **-deva**, *m.*: **-tâ**, *f.* family deity; **-daiva**: **-ta**, *n. id.*; **-dhara**, *m. N. of a prince*; **-dharma**, *m.* usage of a family; **-dhurya**, *a.* able to bear the burden of a family; *m.* head of a family; **-nandana**, *a. n.* (child) delighting the family; **-nâri**, *f.* virtuous woman; **-nimnagâ**, *f.* main *or* noble stream.

कुलपतन kula-patana, *n.* fall –, degradation of the family; **-pati**, *m.* head of the family; **-parvata**, *m.* chief mtn. *or* mtn.-range; **-pâ**, *m. f.* head of the family *or* community; **-pâmsanî**, *f.* disgrace to her family; **-pâlikâ**, *f. N.*; **-putra**, *m.* son of a good family; virtuous youth: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-purusha**, *m.* man of good family; virtuous man; **-pratishth*â***, *f.* support of the race; **-prasûta**, *pp.* born of a noble race; **-bhava**, *a.* coming of a noble race; **-bhavana**, *n.* chief residence; **-bhûta**, *pp.* being the head of the guild; **-bhûbh*r*it**, *m.* chief mtn. *or* mtn.-range; model of a prince;

-mârga, *m.* ancestral path; **-mitra,** *n.* friend of the family.

कुलयोषित् kula-yoshit, *f.* virtuous woman; **-râjadhânî,** *f.* royal capital; **-vat,** *a.* of noble race; **-vardhana,** *m.* support of a family; **-vidyâ,** *f.* knowledge hereditary in the family; **-vrata,** *n.* family practice (*religious or moral*): **-dhara,** *a.* maintaining the family virtue; **-śîla-vayo-vṛitta-vitta-vat,** *a.* of good family, character, age, conduct, and means; **-śikharin,** *m.*, **-śaila,** *m.* = kula-parvata; **-saṅkhyâ,** *f.* being accounted of good family; **-saṃgata,** *m.* acquaintance of the family; **-saṃtati,** *f.* progeny; **-saṃnidhi,** *m.* presence of many persons: *lc.* in the presence of witnesses; **-samudbhava,** *a.* sprung of a noble house; **-sevaka,** *m.* excellent servant; **-stamba,** *m.* family like a bunch of grass; **-stri,** *f.* virtuous woman; **-sthiti,** *f.* family usage; **-hina,** *pp.* of ignoble race.

कुलाङ्कुर kulâṅkura, *m.* scion of a family; **-aṅgâra,** *m.* firebrand = destroyer of his own family; **-śaila, -adri,** *m.* chief mtn. *or* mtn.-range; **-anuguṇa-vat,** *a.* having merits corresponding to his race; **-anta-karaṇa,** *a.* destroying a race; **-anvaya,** *m.* noble descent; **-anvita,** *pp.* of noble race; **-âpîḍa,** *m.* ornament of the family.

कुलाय kulấy-a, *m. n.* web, tissue; nest; lair; dwelling; **-in,** *a.* nest-like.

कुलाल kúlâla, *m.* potter; **î,** *f.* wife of a potter.

कुलिक kul-ika, *m.* relation. [*various birds.*

कुलिङ्ग ku-liṅga, *m. kind of* mouse; *N. of*

कुलिज kuliga, *n. a measure of capacity.*

कुलिश kú-liśa, *m.* axe; *n.* thunderbolt; diamond: **-tâ,** *f.* state of a thunderbolt; **-dhara, -pâṇi, -bhṛit,** *m. ep. of* Indra.

कुलीन kul-ina, *a.* noble (*of race and character*); belonging to the race of (-°): **-tva,** *n.* noble birth; **-iya,** *a.* belonging to the family of (-°).

कुलीर kulîra, *m.* crab; **-ka,** *m.* little crab.

कुलूत kulûta, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

कुलोद्गत kula-udgata, *pp.* coming of a noble stock; **-udvaha,** *a.* continuing the race of, descended from (*g.*, -°).

कुल्माष kulmâsha, *m.* sour gruel.

कुल्य 1. kul-ya, *a.* referring *or* belonging to a family. [*a cremated corpse.*

कुल्य 2. kulya, *n.* receptacle *for the bones of*

कुल्या kulyấ, *f.* rivulet, canal.

कुल्याय kulyâ-ya, *den.* Â. become a rivulet.

कुल्लूक kullûka, *m. N. of a commentator on Manu, who probably lived in the sixteenth century.*

कुवणिज् ku-vaṇig, *m.* a rogue of a merchant.

कुवधू ku-vadhû, *f.* wicked woman; **-vartman,** *n.* wrong road, heresy.

कुवल ku-vala, *a tree; n. its fruit;* water-lily.

कुवलय 1. ku-valaya, *n.* terrestrial orb, *orbis terrarum.*

कुवलय 2. ku-vala-ya, *n.* blue lotus (*which opens at night*): **-dṛiś, -nayanâ,** *f.* lotus-eyed woman; **-mâlâ,** *f. N. of a mare;* **-vatî,** *f. N. of a* princess.

कुवलयादित्य kuvalaya âditya, *m. N. of a king;* **-ânanda,** *m. T. of a rhetorical work;* **-âpîḍa,** *m. N. of a Daitya changed into an elephant; N. of a king;* **-avalî,** *f. N. of a queen.* [water-lilies.

कुवलयित kuvalay-ita, *pp.* adorned with

कुवलयेश kuvalaya îśa, *m.* lord of earth, king: **-tâ,** *f.* dominion.

कुवस्त्र ku-vastra, *n.* bad dress; *a.* ill-clad: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-vâkya,** *n.*, **-vâk,** *f.* ill word; **-vâdika,** *m.* charlatan, quack; **-vâsanâ,** *f.* wrong notion.

कुविद् kuv-íd, *ad.* perchance? I wonder?

कुविन्द kuvinda, °**क** -ka, *m.* wearer.

कुविवाह ku-vivâha, *m.* low marriage; **-vṛitti,** *f.* poor maintenance; **-vedhas,** *m.* evil fate; **-vaidya,** *m.* bad physician; **-vyâpâra,** *m.* low occupation.

[**कुश्** KUŚ, enclose, encircle.]

कुश kuś-á, *m.* grass, *esp.* sacrificial grass; *N.*: **-nâbha,** *m. N.*

कुशल kúśa-la, *a.* appropriate, fitting; profitable; salutary; healthy, well; skilful, expert, experienced (in, *g.*, *lc.*, *inf.*, -°): **-m man,** approve; **-m,** *ad.* duly; mildly; *n.* good condition, due order; welfare, prosperity; health; expertness, skill; **kuśalaṃ te,** how do you do? good luck to you! **-m brû, -vak,** *or* **-vad,** wish any one good luck; **-m,** *in.*, °-, duly, regularly.

कुशलकारण kusala-kâraṇa, *n.* cause due to welfare; **-tâ,** *f.* skill, experience (in, *lc.*); **-praśna,** *m.* enquiry as to health; **-vat,** *a.* healthy, well; **-vâk,** *a.* eloquent.

कुशलिन् kusal-in, *a.* well, safe and sound; favourable, good (*news*).

कुशलीकृ kusalî-kṛi, put in order, set right.

कुशवत् kusa-vat, *a.* abounding in Kusa grass; **-stamba,** *m.* bunch of Kusa grass.

कुशाग्र kusa agra, *n.* point of a blade of Kusa: **-buddhi,** *a.* whose intellect is as sharp as a

कुशावती kusâ-vatî, *f. N. of a city.* [needle.

कुशिक kusiká, *m. N. of a sage: pl. N. of a people.* [bad pupil as a pupil.

कुशिष्य ku-śishya, *m.* bad pupil: **-śishya,** *m.*

कुशील ku-śîla, *n.* bad character: **-va,** *m.* bard, actor: *du. N. of the two sons of Râma.*

कुशूल kusûla, *m.*, *v.* **कुसूल** kusûla.

कुशेशय kuśe-śaya, *a.* lying on Kusa grass; *n.* (*day*) lotus: **-akṣha,** *a.* lotus-eyed.

कुश्रुत ku-śruta, *pp.* imperfectly heard; *n.* evil report.

कुष् KUSH, VI. **kusha,** IX. P. **kush-nâ,** pinch, tear. **nis,** tear out: *pp.* **nish-kushita,** torn out.

कुषीतक kushîtaka, *m. kind of bird; N.*

कुष्मण्ड kushúmbha, *m.* poison sac. [leprosy.

कुष्ठ kú-shṭha, *m. n. a plant;* **â,** *f.* point, beak;

कुष्ठिका kúshṭhikâ, *f.* contents of the entrails.

कुष्ठिन् kushṭh-in, *a.* leprous. [*of demon.*

कुष्माण्ड kushmânda, *m. a plant: pl. a species*

कुसखी ku-sakhî, *f.* bad friend; **-sakiva,** *m.* bad minister; **-saṃbandha,** *m.* bad relation; **-sarit,** *f.* shallow river. [*f.* usurer's interest.

कुसीद kú-sîda, *a.* inert; *n.* usury: **-vriddhi,**

कुसीदिन् kusîd-ín, *m.* usurer.

कुसुम kusuma, *n.* flower, blossom: **-kârmuka,** *m.* Kâma (having a bow of flowers); **-ketu, -kâpa,** *m. id.*; **-komala,** *a.* soft as flowers; **-druma,** *m.* flowering tree; **-dhanus, -dhanvan,** *m.* Kâma (having a bow of flowers); **-pura,** *n.* Flower city, *ep. of* Pâṭaliputra; **-bâṇa,** *m.* flower-arrow; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of flowers; **-mârgaṇa,** *m.* Kâma.

कुसुमय kusum-aya, *den.* P. furnish with flowers: *pp.* **-ita,** flowering, blossoming.

कुसुमलक्ष्मन् kusuma-lakshman, *m. ep. of* Pradyumna; **-latâ,** *f.* flowering creeper; **-lâvî,** *f.* flower gatherer; **-sayana,** *n.* couch of flowers; **-sara,** *a.* having flowers as arrows (**-tva,** *n. abst. n.*); *m.* Kâma: **-âsana,** *m. id.*; **-sâyaka,** *m.* Kâma; **-sâra,** *m. N. of a merchant;* **-surabhi,** *a.* fragrant with flowers; **-stabaka,** *m.* bunch of flowers.

कुसुमाकर kusuma âkara, *m.* spring; **-añgali,** *m.* two handfuls of flowers; **-âyudha,** *m.* Kâma; *N.*; **-âsava,** *m.* honey; **-âstaraṇa,** *n.* couch of flowers; **-astra,** *m.* Kâma.

कुसुमित kusum-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* blossoming, flowering time. [rowed).

कुसुमेषु kusuma ishu, *m.* Kâma (flower-ar-

कुसुम्भ kusumbha, *m.* safflower; (hermit's) water-pot: **-kshetra,** *n.* field of safflower; **-vat,** *a.* carrying a water-pot.

कुसूल kusûla, *m.* granary; **-dhânyaka,** *a.* having *plenty of* corn in his granaries.

कुसृति ku-sṛiti, *f.* by-path; fraud, deception.

कुसौहृद ku-sauhṛida, *m.* bad friend; **-stri,** *f.* bad woman; **-sthâna,** *n.* miserable place; **-svâmin,** *m.* bad master.

कुह kú-ha, *ad.* where? (*often* - **svid**); - **kid,** somewhere; wherever.

कुहक kuha-ka, *m.* rogue, cheat, juggler; hypocrite; *n.*, **â,** *f.* jugglery; deception.

कुहर kuha-ra, *m. N. of a Nâga;* cave, cavity;

कुहा kuhâ, *f. a plant.* [copulation.

कुहू kuhu, cry of the cuckoo (*also* û).

कुहू kuhû, *f.* new-moon (*personified as the daughter of Aṅgiras*).

कू KÛ, VI. Â. **kuva,** cry. **â,** intend.

कू kû, *ad.* where? *with* **kid,** somewhere.

कूची kûkî, *f.* brush, pencil.

कूज् KÛG, I. P. **kûga,** utter monotonous sounds; cry, hum, coo, buzz, murmur, twitter. **ud,** cry, utter a (*monotonous*) coo; lament, wail. **vi,** cry, twitter. **sam,** *id.*

कूज kûg-a, *m.*, **-ana,** *n.* cry, coo, murmur: **-ita,** (*pp.*) *n. id.*

कूट 1. kûṭa, *n.* forehead; horn; *m. n.* peak, top; heap, multitude; *n.* deception, fraud, falsehood.

कूट 2. kûṭá, *a.* hornless (*cattle*); deceptive: spurious; concealed; invidious; **-ka,** *a.* false (*coin*); *n.* prominence; **-karman,** *n.* fraud; **-kâraka,** *m.* forger, false-witness; **-kṛit,** *m.* forger (of, *g.*); briber; **-kkhadman,** *m.* sharper, cheat; **-tâpasa,** *m.* counterfeit ascetic; **-tulâ,** *f.* false balance; **-pâkala,** *m. elephant's* fever; **-pâśa,** *m.* snare, trap; **-bandha,** *m. id.*; **-yuddha,** *m.* treacherous fight; **-rakanâ,** *f.* fraud; trap, snare; **-lekha,** *m.*, **-lekhya,** *n.* forged document; **-śâlmali,** *m. f. fabulous* cotton shrub *with sharp thorns employed to torture criminals in Yama's realm;* **-śâsana,** *n.* forged edict: **-kartri,** *m.* forger of edicts;

-sâkshin, *m.* false-witness; **-stha**, *a.* occupying the highest place, chief; being in the midst of (–°); immovable, immutable; **-svarṇa**, *n.* counterfeit gold.

कूटाक्ष kûṭa-aksha, *m.* loaded die: **-upadhi-devin**, *a.* playing with false dice or fraud; **-âgâra**, *m. n.* room on the house-top; summer-house.

कूड् KÛḌ, X. P. **kûḍaya**, singe, scorch.

कूण KÛṆ, **kûṇati**, contract (*int.*): *pp.* **-ita**, contracted, closed.

कूदी kûḍî, *f.* fetter.

कूप kûpa, *m.* [ku-ap-a], pit, hole; well: **-ka**, *m.* little well; **-kâra**, *m.* well-digger; **-kûrma**, *m.* tortoise in a well = *unsophisticated person*; **-khanana**, *n.* digging of a well; **-khânaka**, *m.* well-digger; **-kakra**, *n.* water-wheel; **-dardura**, *m.* frog in a well = *unsophisticated person*; **-yantra**, *n.* water-wheel.

कूपाय kûpâ-ya, *den.* Â. become a well.

कूपिका kûp-ikâ, *f.* puddle in a dry river-bed.

कूबर kûbara, *m. n.*, **î**, *f.* (cart) pole (–°, *a. f.* **â**).

कूर्च kûrca, *m. n.* bunch of grass; *n.* beard; **-ka**, *m.* bunch; brush; beard; **-tâ**, *f.* beardedness; **-la**, *a.* bearded.

कूर्द् KÛRD, I. **kûrda**, leap. **ud**, leap up. **pra**, bound.

कूर्द kûrda, *m.*, **°न** -na, *n.* leaping, bounding.

कूर्प kûrpa, sand.

कूर्पर kûrpara, *m.* elbow; *sts.* knee.

कूर्पासक kûrpâsa-ka, *m.* jacket, bodice.

कूर्म kûrmá, *m.* (*f.* î) tortoise; *one of the vital airs which causes the eyes to close*; **-pati**, *m.* king of the tortoises (*who supports the earth*).

कूल् KÛL, X. P. **kûlaya**, singe (*cp.* kûḍ).

कूल kûla, *n.* slope, hill; bank. [bank.

कूलंकष kûlaṁ-kasha, *a.* carrying away the

कूलजात kûla-gâta, *pp.* growing on the bank.

कूलमुद्रुज kûlam-udruga, *a.* undermining the

कूलवती kûla-vatî, *f.* river. [bank.

कूलिनी kûl-inî, *f. id.*

कूष्माण्ड kûshmâṇḍa, *m. kind of demon; kind of text*; *n.*, **î**, *f. N. of the verses* XX, 14–16 *in the Vâgasaneyi-saṁhitâ.*

कृ 1. KṚI (skṛi after upa, pari, sam), VIII. **kâro** *strong*, **kuru** *weak*; *V.* + I. **kâra**, II. **kâr**, V. **kriṇó**; make, do; fashion, build; perform, fulfil; produce; execute; effect; conclude (*friendship*), display, show, exercise; prepare, cook; compose; cultivate; make *anything* out of (*in., ab.*); do *anything* to *or* for (*g., lc.*); make *any one anything* (2 *ac.*); do violence to (*ac.*); perform *the usual action with* (*ac.*); *used thus with great latitude, e. g.* **udakaṁ kṛi**, offer the usual oblation of water (*allied with this is the use of* kṛi *in the periphr. pf. with an abst. N. in* **â**); utter, pronounce, use; describe; fix, determine; pass (*time*); await (*a moment*); procure for (*g., lc.*); assume (*shape, voice*: Â.); place on *or* in, direct to (*in., lc.*), turn *the mind or thoughts*, give *the heart* (**manas, buddhim, matim, bhâvam**) to, resolve on (*d., lc., inf. or oratio recta with* **iti**); appoint to (*lc.*); commission; act, fare; sacrifice; do *anything* with, make use of (*in. and* **kim?**); avail, be of use (*with* **kim?**); *with adverbs in* **i** (*e. g.* **atithi-**), **û** (*e. g.* **mṛidû-**), make, turn into; *with* **-sât**, reduce to, turn into; **vase kṛi**, subdue; **hṛidi –**, take to heart, remember; **hṛidayena –**, love; **evaṁ kṛitvâ**, for this reason; **tathâ –, yathâ uktam –**, do so, consent; *cs.* **kârâya**, cause to make (2 *ac.*), cause to be made by (*in.*); cause to be prepared; cause to be made (2 *ac.*); cause to be placed in (*lc.*); cause to be performed; cause to be cultivated; – to be put *or* buried; order to make, – to prepare, – to practise: *often* = *simple verb*; *des.* **kikîrsha**, wish to do, – perform, – establish; intend; strive after. **ati**, transgress. **adhi**, place at the head of, appoint to (*lc.*); put forward, make a subject of discussion: *pp.* entrusted with, appointed to (*lc., –°*); concerned in (*lc.*). **anu**, imitate (*ac.*); equal, rival (*ac., g.*), equal (*ac.*) in (*in.*). **apa**, take away, remove; injure (*ac., g., lc.*); *cs. id.* **prati apa**, take vengeance on (*g.*). **abhi**, do, make; *des.* wish to do, undertake. **âram**, prepare; serve, satisfy (*d.*). **alam**, prepare, produce; adorn (Â. adorn oneself); do violence to (*g.*). **abhi –, upa –**, adorn, **sam-alam**, *id.*; violate. **ava**, direct downwards. **â**, bring hither; produce; appropriate (*g.*); *cs.* call; ask for (2 *ac.*); *des.* intend to perform. **apa â**, remove, drive away, dispel, counteract, repel; give up, desist from; pay. **upa â**, bring near, fetch; deliver; grant; prepare for a sacred rite; consecrate. **ni â**, keep back. **nir-â**, set apart; put away, remove; drive away; reject, repel; deny. **vi â**, separate, distinguish; explain. **sam-â**, unite, keep together. **upa**, confer; offer, present; serve, do a service to, oblige (*g., lc.*); Â. cherish. **upa-skṛi**, prepare, compose; equip, adorn; care for (*ac.*): *pp.* furnished with (*in.*). **prati upa**, repay; do a service in return. **ni**, bring down, humble, overcome: *pp.* humbled; dejected; mortified. **vi-ni**, mortify; injure; defraud. **nis**, remove; prepare; deck out; cure; expiate. **pari-shkṛi**, prepare; adorn, deck, furnish with (*in.*). **puras**, place in front; show, display; appoint to (*lc.*); choose, prefer; honour; *gd.* **-kṛitya**, regarding, about, on account of (*ac.*): *pp.* accompanied by, furnished with (–°): **-m**, *ad.* accompanied with (–°). **pra**, do; fashion, make; perform; show, cause; make into (2 *ac.*); marry (*a wife, a girl*); violate, pollute (*a girl*); appoint to (*lc.*); put forward; make the subject of discussion; **buddhim** *or* **manas –**, apply one's heart to, make up one's mind to (*d., lc.*), resolve: *pp.* begun; accomplished; mentioned, under discussion; in question; *cs.* cause to prepare. **vi-pra**, injure; harass; obstruct. **prati**, make (*ac.*) out of (*ac.*) in opposition; repay (*good and evil*) *with ac. of thing and d., g., lc. of person*; resist; make good, repair; pay; *des.* wish to take revenge on (*ac., lc.*) for (*ac.*). **vi**, make different, change, alter; compare; disfigure, destroy, mutilate; develop; be hostile to (*g., lc.*); become unfaithful to (*lc.*): Â., *ps.* be changed *or* modified; become alienated *or* disloyal: *pp.* changed, altered, qualified; mutilated, deformed, disfigured; unnatural, repulsive; *cs.* cause to change one's sentiments. **pra-vi** (*for* **vi-pra**): *pp.* sinned. **sam** (*generally* **-skṛi**), put together, unite; accumulate; prepare; invest (*with the sacred thread*); hallow (*a girl at a wedding or the dead with sacred fires*); adorn, polish, form grammatically: *pp.* **saṁskṛita**, hallowed, invested; adorned, polished, elaborate, refined, Sanskrit. **prati-sam**, repair.

कृ 2. KṚI, *pt.* **kakrát**, *intr.* **kar-kṛi**, remember, mention with praise (*g.*).

कृकर kṛi-kara, *m. kind of* partridge; *a vital air causing hunger.*

कृकलास kṛikalâsá, *m.* lizard; chameleon.

कृकवाकु kṛika-vâku, *m.* cock; peacock.

कृकषा kṛikashâ, *f. kind of bird.*

कृकालिक kṛikâlika, *f. kind of bird.*

कृक्ष kṛikkhrá, *a.* distressing, grievous, dire: severe, dangerous; wretched, miserable: **-m**, *ad.* miserably; *m. n.* difficulty, distress, trouble, misery; danger; penance; *kind of* minor penance; °–, **-tas**, *in., ab.* with difficulty, with much ado.

कृक्षकर्मन् kṛikkhra-karman, *n.* distress, trouble; **-kâla**, *m.* time of distress *or* danger; **-gata**, *pp.* distressed, endangered; practising penance; **-tâ**, *f.* dangerousness; **-patita**, *pp.* fallen into distress; **-prâṇa**, *a.* whose life is in danger; eking out one's existence with difficulty; **-sâdhya**, *fp.* difficult of accomplishment.

कृक्षातिकृक्ष kṛikkhra atikṛikkhra, *m. du.* ordinary and extraordinary penance; *sg. kind of penance.* [penance.

कृक्षाब्द kṛikkhra abda, *m. kind of* one year's

कृञ् kṛi-ñ, *the root* kṛi (*gr.*). [do.

कृणोतन kṛi-no-tana, *V. 2 pl. impv. of* √kṛi.

कृत् kṛi-t, (–°) *a.* making, producing, causing, performing; *m.* composer, maker, fashioner; primary nominal suffix (*attached to roots*); primary noun.

कृत् 1. KṚIT, VI. P. **kṛintá** (*E. also* Â. *and* I. P. **karta**), cut, cut off, out, up *or* down; extract; cleave: *pp.* **kṛitta**, cut; cut, torn *or* hewn off; *cs.* = *simple vb.* **ava**, cut off; sever; *cs.* cause to be gashed. **ud**, cut out, off *or* up; cut to pieces; destroy. **ni**, put to the sword; cut down *or* away, tear away; Â. cut one's *nails*. **pari**, cut all round; cut off *or* exclude from (*ab.*); Â. split round. **vi**, divide, rend; *cs. id.*

कृत् 2. KṚIT, VII. P. **kṛinátti**, spin.

कृत kṛi-tá, *pp.* made, done, performed; prepared, ready; acquired; well done, all right; –°, relating to: **-m**, done! = it shall be done at once; *w. in.* away with, enough of; *n.* deed, work, action; benefit (**-m vid**, be conscious of benefits received); stake (*in play*); booty; die *or* side of a die marked with 4; first *or* golden age.

कृतक kṛita-ka, *a.* artificial, feigned, false; adopted (*son*): **-m**, feignedly, **-tva**, *n.* quality of being artificially produced; **-kartavya**, *a.* having fulfilled his task; **-karman**, *n.* an accomplished deed; *a.* having fulfilled one's duty; **-kârin**, *a.* doing a thing; **-kârya**, *n.* an attained object; *a.* having accomplished his object; satisfied: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-kâla**, *m.* appointed time; **-kṛitya**, *a.* having done his duty; having attained his object, satisfied (as to, *lc.*): **-tâ**, *f.* satisfaction; **-kriya**, *a.* having performed a sacred rite; pious; **-kshaṇa**, *a.* having an appointed time, *i. e.* waiting impatiently for (*lc., ac. w.* prati, *inf.*, –°); **-kshobha**, *a.* shaken; **-ghna**, *a.* ignoring benefits, ungrateful: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* ingratitude; **-kûḍa**, *a.* having received the tonsure; **-ganman**, *a.* planted; **-gña**, *a.* recognising benefits, grateful: **-tâ**, *f.* gratitude.

कृततीर्थ kṛita-tîrtha, *a.* to which a stair has been made; **-tvara**, *a.* hastening; **-dâra**, *a.* married; **-dâsa**, *m.* one who offers himself as a slave *for a fixed time*; **-dirgha-rosha**, *m.* protracted wrath; **-dhi**, *a.* clever; resolved on (*inf.*); **-dhvaga**, *a.* furnished with banners; **-nâsaka**, *a.* ungrateful; **-nâsana**, *a. id.*; **-niskaya**, *a.* convinced; firmly resolved on (*d., lc., inf.*, –°); resolute; **-niskayin**, *a.* resolute.

कृतपद *krita-pada*, *a.* having found a footing; **-punya**, *a.* happy; **-pûrva**, *a.* done before: **-nâśana**, *n.* non-recognition of previous benefits, ingratitude; **-pûrvin**, *a.* having done something (*ac.*) before; **-prajña**, *a.* wise; **-pratikṛita**, *n.* attack and resistance; **-prayatna**, *a.* well cared for; **-prayojana**, *a.* having attained his object; **-buddhi**, *a.* whose mind is matured, discriminating; resolved (to, *d. or inf.*); **-bhûmi**, *f.* spot prepared *for the purpose*; **-mati**, *a.* having made up his mind; **-manda-pada-nyâsa**, *a.* stepping slowly *and* using few words; **-mandâra**, *m. N.*; **-mârga**, *a.* made accessible, pervious; **-mûla**, *a.* firmly rooted, having gained firm footing; **-mauna**, *a.* observing silence: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*

कृतयत्न *krita-yatna*, *a.* having exerted himself; **-yantraṇa**, *a.* controlling oneself; **-yuga**, *n.* golden age; **-lakshana**, *a.* marked; branded; **-vat**, *pp. act.* having done; **-varman**, *m. N. of various men*; **-vasati**, *a.* having taken up his abode, dwelling; **-vâpa**, **-vâpana**, *a.* having *the head* shaved; **-vidya**, *a.* learned; **-vetana**, *a.* receiving wages, hired; **-vedin**, *a.* grateful; **-vaira**, *a.* having shown ill-will.

कृतशिल्प *kṛita-śilpa*, *a.* having acquired an art; **-sauka**, *a.* having cleansed *or* purified himself; **-srama**, *a.* having undergone hardships, having occupied oneself zealously with (*lc.*, -°); **-saṃskâra**, *a.* elaborated, prepared; adorned; consecrated; **-saṃjña**, *a.* to whom a sign has been given: *pl.* with whom signals have been concerted; **-saṃdhâna**, *a.* brought near; placed on the bowstring; **-smita**, *pp.* smiling; **-hasta**, *a.* skilful, dexterous.

कृताकृत *kṛita-akṛita*, *pp.* what is done and not done (*n. sg. or du.*); half done; prepared and not prepared; arbitrary.

कृतागस् *kṛita-âgas*, *a.* guilty, sinful.

कृताञ्जलि *kṛita-añjali*, *a.* having the palms joined *in supplication to* (*d.*); **-âtithya**, *a.* having practised hospitality; hospitably entertained; **-âtman**, *a.* whose mind is cultivated *or* purified; **-âdara**, *a.* treated with due respect; **-anuvyâdha**, *a.* filled with (*in.*); **-anta**, *a.* making an end, decisive; *m.* matter, affair, case; fate; Death, Yama; system, doctrine: **-nagari**, *f.* city of Yama, **-samtrâsa**, *m. N. of a Râkshasa*; **-antara**, *a.* having made one's way to (*g.*); **-anna**, *n.* cooked food; **-aparâdha**, *a.* having committed an offence against (*g.*); **-abhisheka**, *a.* hvg. performed a religious ablution; consecrated; **-abhyâsa**, *a.* kept to one's studies (by, -°); **-artha**, *a.* having attained his object; satisfied: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* satisfaction.

कृतार्थय *kṛitârtha-ya*, *den.* P. satisfy; fulfil.

कृतार्थीकरण *kṛitârthî-karaṇa*, *a.* satisfactory; **-kṛi**, satisfy; **-bhû**, be satisfied.

कृतालय *kṛita-âlaya*, *a.* having taken up one's abode, dwelling (in, *lc.*, -°); feeling at home; **-avasakthika**, *a.* having put on a loincloth; **-avasatha**, *a.* received into one's house; **-avastha**, *a.* compelled to appear *in court*; **-âvamarsa**, *a.* hoping; **-astra**, *a.* practised in arms *or* archery; **-âhâraka**, *a.* having finished one's meal.

कृति 1. *kṛi*-ti, *f.* making, performance; action; production, literary work; *N. of various metres*; confirmation, verification (*dr.*).

कृति 2. *krit*-i, *m. f. kind of* dagger.

कृतिन् *krit*-in, *a.* active; clever; skilful, experienced (in, *lc.*, -°); having attained one's object, satisfied; **-i-tva**, *n.* satisfaction.

कृते *kṛi*-te, (*pp. lc.*) *ad. prp.* owing to, on account of, for, instead of (*g. or* -°); *abs.* for a purpose: **-na**, *in. ad. id.*

कृतोदक *kṛita-udaka*, *a.* having performed *the prescribed* ablutions; having made offerings of water *to the dead*; **-unmâda**, *a.* feigning madness; **-upakâra**, *a.* having rendered a service; benefited. [cept a small remnant.

कृतावशेष *kṛitta-avaśesha*, *a.* broken off ex-

कृत्ति *kṛitti*, *f.* hide: **-vâsas**, *a.* clad in a hide, *ep. of* Śiva, *and of his wife* Durgâ.

कृत्तिका *kṛittikâ*, *f.* (*pl. V., sg. C.*) the Pleiades (*a lunar mansion*): *personified as the six nurses of Skanda.*

कृत्नु *kṛi*-tnú, *a.* active, skilful.

कृत्य *kṛi*-tya, *fp.* to be done; suitable, right; corruptible: **-m**, *any one* (*g.*) needs *or* cares for (*in.*); *m. krit suffix of the future pt. ps.*: tavya, anîya *or* ya (*gr.*); **â**, *f.* act, deed, performance, function (- **rûpa**h, ill-treatment); sorcery, charm; wicked fairy; *n.* activity; function, business, duty; service; purpose: **-kara**, *a.* doing one's work; **-kâ**, *f.* wicked fairy, witch; **-vat**, *a.* active; occupied; having an object in view; **-vid**, *a.* knowing one's duty.

कृत्याकृप *kṛityâ-rûpa*, *a.* looking like a ghost; **-hata**, *pp.* bewitched, destroyed by magic.

कृत्रिम *kṛi*-trima, *a.* artificial, factitious; spurious; fictitious, feigned; casual, accidental; adopted (*son*): **-tâ**, *f.* cunning; **-dhûpaka**, *m.* compound incense; **-bhâva**, *m.* feigned affection; **-mânikya-maya**, *a.* consisting of false rubies; **-mitra-tâ**, *f.* friendship contrary to nature; **-ârti**, *a.* feigning distress.

कृत्वन् *kṛi*-tvan, *a.* (**r-i**) making, producing (-°); active.

कृत्वस् *kṛi*-tv-as, (*ac. pl.*) *ad.* [makings], times (*C. only* -°, *forming multiplicative numerals*).

कृत्वाय *kṛitvâya*, **कृत्वी** *kṛitvî*, *V. gd. of* √ *kri.*

कृत्य *kṛi*-tvya, *a.* efficient; laborious.

कृत्स्न *kṛit*-sná, *a.* whole, complete: *pl.* (*rare*) all: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* wholeness, completeness; **-sas**, *ad.* wholly, completely.

कृदन्त *kṛid-anta*, *a.* ending in a *krit* suffix; *m.* primary noun (*formed directly from a vbl. root*).

कृन्तत्र *kṛintá-tra*, *n.* cleft.

कृन्तन *kṛint-ana*, *n.* cutting up *or* off.

कृप् KRIP, VI. Â. **kṛipate**, (*V.*) lament (for, *ac.*); implore. **anu**, long for (*ac.*).

कृप् *kṛíp*, *f.* form, appearance; beauty (*only*

कृप *kṛipa*, *m. N.*, **î**, *f. N.* [*in.* **-â**.)

कृपण *kṛip-aṇá*, *a.* doleful; miserable, wretched; avaricious: **-m**, *ad.* dolefully, pitifully; *m.* miser; **-âna**, *n.* misery, wretchedness; **-varna**, *a.* looking wretched.

कृपनीठ *kṛipá-nîla*, *a.* dwelling in lustre.

कृपय *kṛipa-ya*, *den.* P. mourn, lament (for, *ac.*). [*lc.*): **-m kri**, have pity on (*lc.*).

कृपा *kṛip-â*, *f.* pity, compassion (*with g. or*

कृपाण *kṛip-âna*, *m.* sword: **î**, *f.* scissors; dagger, knife; **-latikâ**, *f.* sword-blade.

कृपाणिका *kṛipân-ikâ*, *f.* knife, dagger.

कृपाय *kṛipâ-ya*, *den.* Â. mourn, lament; pity.

कृपालु *kṛipâ-lu*, *a.* having pity for (*g.*); compassionate (**-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*); **-vat**, *a. id.*

कृमि *kṛí*-mi, *m.* [worker], worm; insect, maggot; silk-worm; **-ka**, *m.* little worm; ***-kosaga**, ***-kosa-uttha**, *a.* silken; **-ga**, *a.* produced by a worm; *n.* aloe-wood; **-tantu-gâla**, *n.* cobweb; **-la**, *a.* wormy.

कृमुक *krimu-ká*, *m. a tree.*

कृश् KRIS, IV. P. **kṛiśya**, grow thin; *cs.* **karsaya**, make thin; diminish: *pp.* **karsita**, emaciated.

कृश *kṛis-á*, *a.* thin, slender; feeble, sickly; not full (*moon*); slender, weak, insignificant; poor; *m. N.*; (**a**)**-ka**, *a.* slender; **-gava**, *a.* hvg. thin cows; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* thinness; **-dhana**, *a.* of slender means, poor; **-buddhi**, *a.* of weak intellect; **-bhritya**, *a.* having thin servants.

कृशाङ्ग *kṛisa-aṅga*, *a.* (**i**) thin, slender; **-atithi**, *a.* having thin (starving) guests.

कृशानु *kṛis-ânu*, *a.* shooting well; *m.* bowman; *N. of a celestial bowman, guardian of Soma*; *ep. of* Agni; fire.

कृशार्थ *kṛisa-artha*, *a.* of slender means poor; **-aśva**, *a.* having thin (starving) horses.

कृशीक्ष *kṛisî-kri*, make thin *or* poor; **-bhû**, become thin; dry up. [slender.

कृशोदर *kṛisa-udara*, *a.* (**i**) thin-bellied,

कृष 1. KRISH, I. P. (Â.) **kárṣha**, draw, drag along, pull about, carry away; draw (*sword, bow*); lead; acquire; overcome; plough: *pp.* **krishṭa**; *cs.* **karshaya**, pull, drag; harass, distress; oppress. **anu**, drag after one; attract; supply (*a word*) from what precedes. **apa**, draw away, remove, put aside; supply from what follows. **vi apa**, remove; atone for. **ava**, draw away; attract: *pp.* inferior. **â**, draw to oneself; drag along; draw (*sword or bow*); draw on; draw off from (*ab.*); withdraw; take *or* borrow from (*ab.*); *cs.* draw to oneself. **apa â**, withdraw, remove: *pp.* humbled. **vi â**, draw to oneself; remove. **sam-â**, draw to oneself; draw out (of, *ab.*); *cs.* carry along. **ud**, draw out; raise; *ps.* rise, gain the mastery: *pp.* elevated; superior, distinguished, eminent. **ni**, draw down; *ps.* be carried down stream: *pp.* low, despised, mean. **sam-ni**, *ps.* come into close contact (with, *in.*): *pp.* near, imminent; of similar position; *gd.* approaching. **nis**, draw out of (*ab.*); press out. **pari**, drag about; torment. **pra**, draw forward, drag away, stretch out: *pp.* protracted, long (*distance and time*); distinguished, excellent; violent. **vi-pra**, lead away, remove: *pp.* distant. **sam-pra**, draw along with one. **prati**, *pp.* pushed back. **vi**, draw apart; draw (*bow*); drag along; pull out; withdraw. **sam**, contract; drag along; get out of (*ab.*).

कृष 2. KRISH, VI. **kṛishá**, plough.

कृषक *kṛish-aka*, *m.* husbandman.

कृषि *kṛish-i*, *f. id.*; field (*also* **î**), arable land; harvest; **-ikâ**, *f.* agriculture; **-karman**, *n.* agriculture; **-phala**, *n.* success in husbandry; harvest.

कृषीवल *kṛishî-valá*, *m.* husbandman.

कृष्टज *kṛishṭa-ga*, *a.* growing on ploughed land, cultivated (*land*); **-phala**, *n.* value of the harvest.

कृष्टसमीक्ष *kṛishṭa-samî-kri*, plough and roll.

कृष्टि *kṛish-ṭi*, *f. pl.* agricultural folk; people; *m.* sage.

कृष्ण *kṛish-ṇá*, *n.* black; dark; *w.* paksha, dark half of the month (*from full to new moon*); *m.* (**kṛishṇa**) black antelope; *N. of a god (incarnation of Vishnu)*: *du.* Krishṇa and Arguna; **â**, *f. kind of* leech; *N. of several plants*;

ep. of Draupadî, *and of* Durgâ; *n.* blackness, darkness.

कृष्णगति krishna-gati, *m.* (black-pathed), fire; **-katurdasi**, *f.* 14th day of the dark half = new moon; **-janmâshṭami**, *f. a certain* eighth day *which is* Krishna's birthday; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* blackness; **-nayana**, **-netra**, *a.* black-eyed; **-pakṣha**, *m.* dark fortnight (*full moon to new moon*); **-bhûma**, *m.* black soil; **-bhogin**, *m. kind of* black snake; **-mukha**, *a.* (î) black-mouthed; **-mṛiga**, *m.* black antelope; **-yajurveda**, *m.* Black Yagur-veda.

कृष्णल krishnâ-la, (*m.*) *n. kind of* black berry (*used as weight and coin*).

कृष्णवर्ण krishna-varna, *a.* black-coloured; **-vartman**, *m.* fire (black-tracked); (â)-**vâla**, *a.* black-tailed; **-śakti**, *m. N.*; **-sarpa**, *m. kind of* black snake; **-sâra**, *a.* chiefly black, spotted black and white; *m.* spotted antelope; (â)-**sâraṅga**, *a.*; *m. f.*; *id.*

कृष्णागुरु krishnâguru, *n. kind of* aloe; **-ajinâ**, *n.* skin of the black antelope.

कृष्णाय krishnâ-ya, *den.* P. behave like Krishna; Â. blacken.

कृष्णायस krishnâyas, °**स**-sa, *n.* iron; **-ahi**, *m.* black serpent. [*m. id.*

कृष्णिका krishn-ikâ, *f.* blackness; **-i-man**,

कृष्णी krishnî, *f.* night (the black one).

कृष्य krish-ya, *fp.* to be ploughed.

कृसर krisara, *m. n.*, â, *f.* dish of rice and sesamum.

कॄ KRÎ, VI. P. **kirá**, pour out, scatter; bestrew: *pp.* **kirṇa**, scattered; bestrewed; dishevelled; covered, filled with; stopped (*ears*). **apa-skira**, Â. scrape (*with the feet*). **ava**, pour down, scatter; emit *semen;* bestrew, cover: *pp.* bestrewed, covered; caught in; having emitted *semen;* full of, being wholly in the power of (–°). **anu-ava**, scatter about. **â**, strew, bestow abundantly: *pp.* strewn; covered, filled, crowded; surrounded by (*in.*). **apa-â**, abandon; refuse. **vi-â**, *pp.* dishevelled; dim. **sam-â**, cover over, fill up: *pp.* covered *or* filled with. **ud**, throw *or* whirl up; dig up, hollow out: *pp.* carved, engraved; overwhelmed with (–°). **sam-ud**, *pp.* pierced. **vi-ni**, shatter; cover; abandon. **sam-ni**, *pp.* stretched out. **pari**, scatter round; swarm round; deliver up. **pra**, scatter: *pp.* dispersed; squandered; dishevelled; confused; various. **vi-pra**, *pp.* scattered; dishevelled; extended. **prati-skira**, lacerate: *pp.* **skirṇa**, injured. **vi**, scatter, disperse; cleave, split; bestrew; heave (*sighs*); dishevel. **pra-vi**, scatter, spread. **sam**, pour out, bestow abundantly; overwhelm; mix: *pp.* crowded with, full of; mixed, combined with (–°); impure; *born of a* mixed *marriage;* in **rut** (*elephant*).

कॢप् KLIP, I. Â. **kálpa**, be fit, capable *or* of use; prosper, succeed; agree with, conform to (*in.*); appear as (*in.*); be qualified for (*lc.*); serve for, conduce to, cause (*d.*); participate in (*d.*); fall to the lot of (*d., g., lc.*); become (*nm., d.*); pronounce to be, regard as (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **klipta**, arranged, ready, prepared; trimmed, cut (*hair, nails, etc.*); settled; prescribed; firm (*conviction*); existing; *cs.* **kalpáya**, P. Â. put in order, arrange, adjust; distribute; equip; furnish with (*in.*); bestow (*ac.*) on (*g.*); form (out of, *in.*); make, create, produce, bring about, perform; imagine; determine, direct, fix; make, design to be, regard as (2 *ac.*); cut, carve. **ava**, be right, do very well; conduce to (*d.*); *cs.* prepare; employ properly; *des. of cs.* **kikalpayisha**, wish to prepare. **upa**, be suitable; serve for, conduce to (*d.*): *pp.* prepared, at hand; *cs.* prepare; procure, fetch; direct to (*lc.*); design for (*d., lc.*). **pari**, *cs.* determine; design for; choose; bring about, manage; perform; make; divide into (*with ad. in* -dhâ) parts; invent. **sam-pari**, *cs. pp.* found out –, made out to be. **pra**, prosper, succeed: *pp.* prepared; determined, prescribed; *cs.* place in front; put down on (*lc.*); prepare; provide; determine, prescribe, establish; contrive, arrange, make; shed (*tears*). **sam-pra**, *cs.* appoint; determine. **vi**, be changed; be mistaken for (*in.*); be optional; be doubtful; be irresolute; *cs.* fashion, form; consider doubtful, pronounce optional; suppose, imagine, presume. **sam**, *pp.* prepared, ready; desired; meant for; *cs.* join with (*in.*); put together properly; produce; determine; intend, purpose; fancy; regard as (*ac. w.* iva).

कॢपि klip-i, *the root* klip (*gr.*).

कॢप्तकेशनखश्मश्रु klipta-kesa-nakha-smasru, *a.* having his hair, nails, and beard trimmed.

कॢप्ति klip-ti (*also* -tí), *f.* coming about, success.

केकय kekaya, *m. pl. N. of a people; sg.* king of –, î, *f.* princess of Kekaya. [*a. id.*

केकर kekara, *a.* squinting; **-ka**, *a. id.*; **-lokana**,

केका kekâ, *f.* cry of the peacock; **-rava**, *m. id.*

केकाय kekâ-ya, *den.* Â. cry (*as a peacock*).

केकिन् kek-in, *m.* peacock.

केत két-a, *m.* will, intention; desire.

केतक keta-ka, *m.*, °**कि** -ki, °**की** -kî, *f. a tree.*

केतन ket-ana, *n.* invitation; shelter; place; body; sign, token, banner; business.

केतय keta-ya, *den.* P. summon, invite.

केतु ket-ú, *m.* light (*pl.* rays); shape, form; token of recognition, banner; leader, chief; meteor, comet: **-mát**, *a.* bright, light; clear (*sound*); *N. of a Dânava;* **-yashṭi**, *f.* flagstaff.

केदार kedâra, *m.* irrigated field; *N. of a mountainous country;* **-khanda**, *n.* breach in *the dyke enclosing* a field; **-nâtha**, *m. N. of a form of* Siva *worshipped* in Kedâra; **-bhatta**, *m. N. of an author.* [wherewith? whence?

केन kéna, *in. of* **ka**, by whom? whereby?

केनेषितोपनिषद् kena-ishita-upanishad, *f. T. of an* Upanishad; **kena-upanishad**, *f. id.* (*so named from the initial words* 'kena-ishi-

केन्द्र kendra, *m.* centre of a circle. [tam').

केपि kép-i, *a.* trembling, quivering.

केयूर keyûr-a, *m. n.* bracelet (*worn on upper arm by both sexes*); **-in**, *a.* wearing a bracelet *on the upper arm.* [î, *f.* woman of Kerala.

केरल kerala, *m. pl. N. of a people in Malabar;*

केलि kel-i, *m. f.* (*also* î, *f.*) diversion, sport, dalliance: **-gṛiha**, *n.* pleasure-house; **-ta**, *n.* sport, jest; **-vana**, *n.* pleasure-grove; **-śayana**, *n.* couch; **-sadana**, *n.* pleasure-house; **-sthalî**, *f.* play-ground; (î)-**śâla-bhañjikâ**,

केवट kévaṭa, *m.* pit, hole. [*f.* statuette.

केवर्त kevárta, *m.* fisherman.

केवल kévala, *a.* (î; *C.* â) exclusively proper to (*d., g.*); alone, only, nothing but, mere, pure; whole, complete; every, all: **-m**, *ad.* only; entirely; but, only; **na kevalam – api**, not only – but; **-tas**, *ad.* only; **-sas**, *ad.* entirely; **-vyatirekin**, *a.* relating to separation only.

केवलाघ kévala-agha, *a.* alone guilty; **-âtman**, *a.* whose nature is absolute unity; **-âdin**, *a.* eating alone; **-anvayin**, *a.* relating to connexion only.

केश 1. késa, *m.* (*a.*, –°, *f.* â, î) hair; mane; tail.

केश 2. kaîsa, *n. the lunar mansion* Rohinî (ruled by Ka, *i. e.* Prajâpati).

केशकर्षण kesa-karshana, *n.* pulling by the hair; **-kalâpa**, *m.* tuft of hair; **-kîṭa**, *m.* louse; **-graha**, *m.* seizing by the hair: **-na**, *n. id.*; **-ta**, *m. N.*; **-dhâvalya**, *n.* white hair; **-pâśa**, *m.* tuft *or* mass of hair; **-bandha**, *m.* hair-band; **-rakanâ**, *f.* dressing of the hair; **-luñkana**, *n.* tearing out the hair.

केशव kesa-vá, *a.* long-haired; *m. ep. of* Vishnu *and* Krishna: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-vapana**, *n.* shaving the hair; **-vyaparopaṇa**, *n.* tearing out of the hair; **-samskâra-dhûpa**, *m.* incense smoke for perfuming the hair; **-hasta**, *m.* tuft *or* mass of hair; hair as a hand.

केशाकेशि kesâ-kesi, *ad.* hair to hair = tête-à-tête.

केशाग्र kesa-agra, *n.* tip of the hair; **-anta**, *m.* edge of the hair; tuft *or* mass of hair; *ceremony of* clipping the hair; **-antika**, *a.* reaching to the edge of the hair.

केशिन् kes-ín, *a.* long-haired; maned; *m. N. of an Asura and of several men:* **-î**, *f. N.*

केशिनिषूदन kesi-nishûdana, *m. ep. of* Krishna; **-mathana**, **-sûdana**, **-han**, **-hantri**, *m. id.*

केसर késa-ra, *n.* hair (*of the brows*); mane (*also* â); stamina (*esp. of the lotus*); *m. a plant:* **-pura**, *n. N. of a* city.

केसराग्र kesara-agra, *n.* tips of the mane.

केसरिन् kesar-in, *a.* maned; *m.* lion: (*n*)-î, *f.* lioness.

कैकेय kaíkeya, *m.* king of Kekaya; î, *f.* princess of Kekaya: *N. of a wife of Dasaratha.*

कैंकिरात kaiṅkirâta, *a.* coming from the Asoka tree.

कैटभ kaiṭa-bha, *m. N. of an Asura:* **-jit**, **-dvish**, **-bhid**, **-ari**, *m. ep. of* Vishnu.

कैतक kaitaka, *a.* produced from the Ketaka tree.

कैतव kaitava, *a.* (î) false, deceitful; *n.*, î, *f.* fraud, lie, deceit; *n.* stake (*in gambling*).

कैदारिक kaidâr-ika, *n.* number of fields.

कैमर्थ्य kaimarth-ya, *n.* enquiry as to the 'why.'

कैमुतिक kaimut-ika, *a.* based on the 'how much more *or* less;' **-ya**, *n.* relation of 'how much more *or* less.'

कैयट kaiyaṭa, **कैय्यट** kaiyyaṭa, *m. N. of a commentator on the Mahâbhâshya.*

कैरव kairava, *n.* white (*night*) lotus.

कैरविणी kairav-inî, *f.* white lotus (*plant*).

कैरात kairâta, *a.* relating to the Kirâtas; *m.* prince of the Kirâtas. [*of* Sutvan.

कैरिशि kairis-i, *m.* descendant of Kirisa, *pat.*

कैलास kailâsa, *m. N. of a mountain, seat of Kubera & of Siva;* **-nâtha**, *m. ep. of* Kubera.

कैवर्त kaivarta, *m.* fisherman (*a mixed caste*); î, *f.*; **a-ka**, *m. id.*; **î-ya**, *a.* relating to a fisherman.

कैवल्य kaival-ya, *n.* absolute oneness: absolute bliss. [(*Krishna or* Vishnu).

कैशव kaisava, *a.* belonging to Kesava

कैशिक kais-ika, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

को° ko-, *prn. prefix* [=*nm.* kas], what? how? = strange, indifferent, somewhat, easily (*cp.* ka, kava, kâ, kim, ku). [(*kakravâka*): *f.* î.

कोक kóka, *m.* wolf; cuckoo; ruddy goose

कोकनद koka-nada, *n.* red lotus (*flower*): **-nadini,** *f.* red lotus (*plant*).

कोकिल kok-ila, *m.*, **â,** *f. Indian* cuckoo.

कोङ्कण koṅkana, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

कोङ्काण koṅkâna, *a.* (i) coming from Koṅkana (*horse*).

कोङ्कार koṅ-kâra, *m.* the sound kom.

कोच kok-a, *m.* shrinking, shrivelling.

कोट kota, *m.* fortress, stronghold (*cp.* kotta).

कोटर kotara, *n.* hollow *of a tree;* cavity: **-vat,** *a.* having caves. [tress-hill).

कोटाद्रि kota-adri, *m. N. of a mountain* (for-

कोटि koṭi (*also* î), *f.* curved tip (*of a bow, talons, etc.*); point; extremity, height, highest degree; ten millions; **-ka,** *m. kind of* frog; **-kâ,** *f.* extreme point: -°, = outcast, scum of; **-mat,** *a.* pointed; **-vedhin,** *a.* hitting the extreme = *accomplishing a most difficult task;* **-sas,** *ad.* to the number of ten millions.

कोटीश्वर koṭi-îsvara, *m.* (lord of ten millions), *N. of a* millionaire.

कोट्ट kotta, *m.* [ko-(a)tta], stronghold; **-pâla,** *m.* commandant of a fortress.

कोट्टवी kottavî, *f.* naked woman.

कोण kona, *m.* corner, angle; intermediate point *of the compass* (N.E. *etc.*).

कोथ koth-a, *m.* putrefaction.

कोदण्ड ko-danda, *n.* [kind of rod], bow.

कोद्रव ko-drava, *m. kind of* inferior grain *eaten by the poor people.*

कोप kop-a, *m.* morbid excitement (*esp. of the bodily humours*); fury (*of battle, etc.*); wrath, anger (at, *g., lc.*, prati, upari, *or* -°): **-m kri,** be angry: **-ka,** *a.* irascible; **-kshamâ-vismaya-harsha-vat,** *a.* angry, compassionate, astonished, and glad; **-janman,** *a.* produced by anger.

कोपन kop-ana, *a.* passionate, wrathful, angry; *n.* excitement; provocation; **-in,** *a.* angry, wrathful.

कोमल ko-mala, *a.* [easily fading], tender; soft (*fig.*); **-ângya,** *a.* (i) of tender frame.

कोयष्टि ko-yashṭi, **°क** -ka, *m.* [stilt-like], *kind of bird.*

कोर kora, *m.* flexible joint (*of the body*).

कोरक kora-ka, *m. n.* (?) bud: î, *f. id.*

कोल kola, *m.* boar, hog: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*

कोलक kola-ka, *n. kind of* perfume.

कोलाहल kolâ-hal-a, *m. n.* clamour, outcry, uproar; yelling: **-in,** *a.* filled with din (-°).

कोविद ko-vida, *a.* [knowing well], knowing, skilled in (*g., lc.*, -°): **-tva,** *n.* skill.

कोविदार ko-vidâra, m. [splitting well], *kind of* ebony.

कोश kós-a, *m.* butt, tub, pail, coop (*esp. of clouds*); box, chest; sheath; case; shell; abode; store-room; treasury, treasure; vocabulary, dictionary; treasury of poetry, collection of stanzas; bud, calix (*esp. of the lotus*); cocoon; cup of peace; sacred draught *used in ordeals;* oath: **-kâraka,** *m.* silk-worm; **-griha,** *n.* treasury; **-gâta,** *n.* treasure, wealth; **-danda,** *m. du.* treasury and army; **-dâsa,** *m. N.*; **-pithin,** *a.* draining *or* having drained *any one's* treasury; **-peṭaka,** *m. n.* casket; ***-phala,** *n. kind of* perfume; **-rakshin,** *m.* guardian of the treasury.

कोशल kosala, *v.* **कोसल** kosala.

कोशवत् kosa-vat, *a.* wealthy; **-vâri,** *n.* ordeal water; **-vesman,** *n.* treasury; **-agâra,** *m. n. id.*: **-adhikârin,** *m.* treasurer; **-adhyaksha,** *m.* treasurer.

कोष kosha, *v.* **कोश** kosa.

कोष्ठ koshṭha, *m.* entrails, stomach, abdomen; *n.* store-room; encircling wall; **-agâra,** *n.* store-house, granary; **-agni,** *m.* fire of the stomach, *i. e.* of digestion.

कोष्ण kâ-ushna, *a.* lukewarm, tepid.

कोसल kosala, *m. N. of a country: pl. its people;* **â,** *f.* capital of Kosala, *i. e.* Ayodhyâ; **-gâ,** *f.* born in Kosala, *ep. of* Râma's mother; **-videhâ,** *m. pl.* the Kosalas and the Videhas.

कौक्षेय kauksh-eya, *m.* (belonging to a sheath), sword: **-ka,** *m. id.*; knife.

कौङ्कुम kauṅkuma, *a.* (i) consisting of saffron; coloured with saffron. [phant.

कौञ्जर kauñgara, *a.* (i) belonging to an ele-

कौट kauṭa, *a.* fraudulent, false; **-sâkshin,** *m.* false-witness; **-sâkshya,** *n.* false evidence.

कौटस्थ्य kauṭasth-ya, *n.* immutability.

कौटिल्य kauṭil-ya, *n.* crookedness; crispness, waviness; deceitfulness; *m. ep. of* Kânakya; **-sâstra,** *n.* science of Kauṭilya, diplomacy.

कौटुम्ब kauṭumb-a. *a.* requisite for the household; *n.* affinity; **-ika,** *a.* belonging to *or* constituting a family; *m.* father of a family.

कौट्टन्य kauṭṭan-ya, *n.* pimping. [*man.*

कौणकुत्स्य kauna-kuts-ya, *m. N. of a Brâh-*

कौणप kaunapa, *a.* proceeding from corpses; *m.* Râkshasa.

कौण्डिन्य kauṇḍin-ya, *m. pat. fr. Kuṇḍina.*

कौतुक kautuka, *n.* curiosity, interest, eagerness (*w. lc. or* -°); curious, strange *or* interesting spectacle; entertaining story; festival; wedding investiture *with the nuptial cord;* nuptial cord; happiness, bliss; **-kriyâ,** *f.* wedding festival; **-griha,** *n.* wedding-house; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city; **-bhrit,** *a.* wearing the nuptial cord; **-mangala,** *n.* solemn ceremony, festival; **-maya,** *a.* interesting; charming; **-âgâra,** *m. n.* wedding chamber.

कौतुकित kautuk-ita, *pp.* interested in (*lc.*), by (*in.*); **-in,** *n.* interested, curious.

कौतूहल kautûhala, *n.* curiosity, interest, eagerness (*with lc.*, prati, *or inf.*); festival.

कौत्स kautsa, *a.* relating to Kutsa; *m.*, î, *f. pat.*; *n.* hymn *composed* by Kutsa.

कौनख्य kaunakh-ya, *n.* disease of the nails.

कौन्तेय kaunt-eya, *m.* son of Kuntî, *met. of* Yudhishṭhira, Bhîmasena, *and* Arguna.

कौन्द kaunda, *a.* (i) belonging to *or* made of jasmine.

कौप kaupa, *a.* (i) coming from a well.

कौपीन kaupîna, *n. pudenda;* loin cloth: infamous deed: **-vat,** *a.* wearing *only* a loin cloth.

कौबेर kaubera, *a.* (i) relating to Kubera.

कौमार kaumâra, *a.* (i) relating to a youth *or* virgin; youthful; relating to Kumâra (*god of war*); *n.* childhood, youth; innocence of youth, virginity; **-kârin,** *a.* practising chastity; **-vrata,** *n.* vow of chastity: **-kârin,** *a.* practising a vow of chastity.

कौमारी kaumârî, *f.* female energy of the god of war; (*sc.* kâshṭhâ *or* dis) the north.

कौमुद kaumud-a, *m. pat.* descendant of Kumuda; the month Kârttika (October–November); **î,** *f.* moonlight: -°, *common in titles of works;* **-îkâ,** *f. N. of a maid;* **-vateya,** *m. met. fr.* Kumudvati. [Krishna's club.

कौमोदकी kaumodakî, *f. N. of* Vishnu's *or*

कौरव kaurav-a, *a.* (i) belonging to the Kurus; *m. pat.* descendant of Kuru; **-eya,** *m. pl.* descendants of Kuru; **-yâ** (+ **kaurav-ya**), *m. pl. id.* = Pândavas; *N. of a people.*

कौर्म kaurma, *a.* peculiar to the tortoise.

कौल kaula, *a.* (i) relating to a family; hereditary, inherited; *m.* worshipper of Sakti according to the left-hand ritual.

कौलिक kaul-ika, *m.* weaver; worshipper of Sakti according to the left-hand ritual: **-kâra,** *a.* behaving like a weaver.

कौलितर kauli-tara, *a. the demon* Sambara.

कौलीन kaul-îna, *a.* peculiar to high birth; *n.* rumour; slander; disgraceful deed; **-inya,** *n.* noble birth; nobleness. [*of* Kaulûta.

कौलूत kaulûta, *m. pl. N. of a people: sg. king*

कौलेय kaul-eya, *m.* dog: **-ka,** *m. id., esp.* sporting dog; **-kutumbinî,** *f.* bitch.

कौल्य kaul-ya, *a.* sprung from a noble race; *n.* noble descent.

कौवेर kauvera, *v.* **कौबेर** kaubera.

कौश kausa, *a.* 1. silken (coming from the cocoon: kosa); 2. **á,** (i) made of Kusa grass.

कौशल kausal-a, *n.* welfare, prosperity; skill, cleverness, experience (in, *lc. or* -°); **-ya,** *n. id.*; **-îkâ,** *f.* gift, present.

कौशाम्बिका kausâmbikâ, *f. N.* (*Pr.*).

कौशाम्बी kausâmbî, *f. N. of a city:* **-ya,** *a.* belonging to Kausâmbî.

कौशिक kausiká, 1. *a.* relating to Kusika; *m. pat., esp. of* Visvâmitra; (**a**), *m.* owl; **î,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ; *N. of a Buddhist mendicant nun;* 2. *a.* sheathed; *n.* silk cloth *or* garment.

कौशीलव kausîlav-a, *n.* profession of a bard *or* actor; **-ya,** *n. id.* [garment.

कौशेय kaus-eya, *a.* silken; *n.* silk, silk

कौषारव kaushârava, *m. pat. from* Kushâru.

कौषीतक kaushîtaka, **°कि** -ki, *m. pat. from* Kushîtaka: (**ki**)**-brâhmaṇa,** *n.* Brâhmana of the Kaushîtakins (*also called Sânkhâyana Brâhmana*); (**ki**)**-upanishad,** *f.* Kaushîtaki-upanishad.

कौष्ठ kaushṭh-á, *a.* being in the body; being in the store-room; **-ya,** *a.* being in the abdomen.

कौसल्य kauśal-ya, *a.* belonging to the Kosalas; *m.* king of the Kosalas; **â**, *f.* queen of Kosala (*mother of Râma*). [loan.

कौसीद् kausîda, *a.* (i) proceeding from a

कौसुम kausuma, *a.* coming from *or* made of flowers; **-âyudha**, *a.* relating to Kâma.

कौसुम्भ kausumbha, *a.* (i) coming from, coloured with *or* like safflower; *n.* substance coloured with safflower.

कौस्तुभ kaustubha, *m. n.* jewel *produced at the churning of the ocean, an ornament* of Vishṇu; **-bhrit**, *m. ep. of* Vishṇu.

क्त k-ta, *suffix* ta *of the pp.* (*gr.*).

क्नथ knath-a, *the root* knath (*gr.*).

क्नूय् KNÛY, *only cs.* **knopaya**, P. drench. **abhi**, wet, moisten.

क्याकु kyâku, *n.* mushroom.

क्रकच krakaka, *m. n.* saw; *m. a plant.*

क्रक्ष् KRAKSH, *only pr. pt.* **krákshamâṇa**, (*V.*) raging, roaring.

क्रतु kr-á-tu, *m.* power, might, efficacy; counsel, intelligence, wisdom; inspiration; plan, purpose, wish, will; sacrifice (*sts. personified*); *N. of the three liturgies forming the prâtaranuvâka; N. of a son of Brahman* (*one of the Pragâpatis and of the seven* Rishis); *a star in the Great Bear.*

क्रतुदेव kratu-deva, *m. N.*; **-mat**, *a.* resolute; intelligent, wise; **-râg**, *m.* chief sacrifice (Aśvamedha *and* Râgasûya); **-vikrayin**, *a.* selling *the rewards for a* sacrifice; **-vid**, *a.* powerful, inspiring.

क्रतूय kratû-yá, *den.* P. will earnestly.

क्रथ् KRATH, *only cs.* **krâthaya**, P. be extravagant *or* wild.

क्रथ krath-a, *the root* krath (*gr.*).

क्रथकैशिक kratha-kaisika, *m. pl. N. of a people* (*descended from* Kratha *son of Vidarbha* and *from* Kaisika).

क्रथनक krathana-ka, *m. N. of a camel.*

क्रन्द् KRAND, I. **kránda**, neigh, roar; wail; resound, rattle; implore piteously (*ac.*); *cs.* **krandaya**, P. cause to neigh &c. *or* = *simple vb.*; *intv.* **kánikrant-ti, -te**: *pt.* **kánikrat, kánikradat, kanikradyámâna**, = *simple vb.* **akkhâ**, *cs.* cry to. **abhi**, roar (at). **â**, call on, invoke; cry piteously; invoke the aid of (*ac.*); *cs.* cry out to.

क्रन्द kránd-a, *m.* neigh; cry: **-dhvani**, *m.* cry of pain; **-ana**, *n.* crying aloud; lamentation; **-as**, *n.* battle-cry: *du.* the two contending hosts.

क्रप् KRAP, *v.* **कृप्** KRIP.

क्रम् KRAM, I. **krámа-ti (-te), krama-te (-ti)**, stride, step; go to (*ac. or lc.*); take refuge with (*lc.*); pass through, traverse; tower above; take possession of, occupy, fill; Â. succeed, take effect: *pp.* **krânta**; *cs.* **krámaya**, cause to step; *intv.* **kaṅkramate, kaṅkramyate, kaṅkramîti**, walk about. **ati**, pass by, go beyond, traverse, cross; overstep, neglect; depart from (*ab.*); be deprived of (*ab.*); pass, elapse; exceed, surpass; trespass, transgress; *cs.* allow to pass by; disregard. **abhi-ati**, overcome. **vi-ati**, overstep; pass by (*of time*), elapse; neglect, trespass; wrongly surrender oneself to (*ac.*). **sam-ati**, *id.* **anu**, follow, go through in order, enumerate; particularize; state in an index. **apa**, go away, depart, retreat from (*ab.*). **ava**, depart, withdraw; escape. **â**, come up, approach, enter; step on (*ac., lc.*); press upon (*ac.*); seize, attack; gain possession of; occupy, overspread; rise, ascend (Â.); begin (*inf.*): *pp. see s. v.*; *cs.* cause to enter. **adhi-â**, fall upon; choose, occupy. **nir-â**, issue forth (from, *ab.*). **prati-â**, step back. **sam-â**, step upon (*ac.*); assail, take possession of; occupy. **ud**, rise; go out; leave (*ab.*); depart (*life*); avoid. **prati-ud**, depart. **vi-ud**, overstep; pass over, neglect. **upa**, come up, approach (*ac., lc.*); treat; physic; perform; begin (*ac., d., or inf.*). **sam-upa**, A. begin (*inf.*). **nis**, go out of, leave (*ab.*); depart: *pp.* **nish-krânta**, = *exit, exeunt*; *cs.* cause to leave, let out of (*ab.*); drive out. **abhi-nis**, go out of (*ab.*). **vi-nis**, step out, emerge from (*ab.*). **parâ**, stride forth, be valorous, put forth one's strength, do one's best. **pari**, walk about (*esp. on the stage*); traverse, visit; surround; overtake. **anu-pari**, inspect in turn. **sam-pari**, walk round (*ac.*); visit. **pra**, stride forth, set out; Â. begin, undertake. **vi**, stride along; go aside; traverse; rise to (*ac.*); assail courageously; be valorous; fight with (*ac.*): *pp.* courageous, valorous, brave. **sam**, come together, unite; go to; enter; pass from (*ab.*) to (*lc.*): *pp.* transferred from (*ab.*) to (-°); *cs.* lead to (2 *ac.*); transfer to (*lc.*). **upa-sam**, approach.

क्रम krám-a, *m.* step; gait; course; posture for attack; regular order, succession, gradation; inheritance; method, manner, way; usage, ritual; occasion, reason for (-°, *g.*); a way *of reciting the Veda: in., ab., or* **-tas**, in order, in turn; *in., ab.*, °-, in due course, regularly, gradually; *in.* in the course of (-°).

क्रमगत krama-gata, *pp.* coming in the way of (*g.*).

क्रमण krám-ana, *n.* step, tread; walking; treading on (-°). [*marian.*

क्रमदीश्वर kramad-îsvara, *m. N. of a gram-*

क्रमपाठ krama-pâtha, *m.* krama method of reciting *the Veda;* **-prâpta**, *pp.* inherited; **-yoga**, *m.* regular order, succession; **-râgya**, *n. N. of a locality;* **-varta**, *N. of a country;* **-vriddhi**, *f.* gradual increase; **-śas**, *ad.* in order, in turn; gradually.

क्रमाक्रान्त krama-âkrânta, *pp.* seized at *one* bound; **-âgata**, *pp.* come by succession, inherited; **-âyâta**, *pp. id.*, hereditary.

क्रमिक kram-ika, *a.* inherited, hereditary; successive.

क्रमुक kramu-ka, *m.* betel-nut tree.

क्रमेलक kramela-ka, *m.* camel.

क्रय kray-á, *m.* purchase; price: **-krîta**, *pp.* bought; **-vikraya**, *m.* (*sg. and du.*) purchase and sale; trade; **-vikrayin**, *a.* buying and selling, bargaining.

क्रयण kray-ana, *n.* purchase; **-âna-ka**, *a.* marketable; **-ika, -in**, *m.* buyer.

क्रय्य kráy-ya, *fp.* purchasable.

क्रविष्णु kravish-ṇú, *a.* eager for raw flesh.

क्रविस् krav-ís, *n.* raw flesh, carrion.

क्रव्य krav-yá, *n. id.*: **-bhakshin, -bhug**, *a.* flesh-eating; **-mukha**, *m. N. of a wolf;* **-vâhana**, *a.* carrying away bodies (*v. l. for* kavya-).

क्रव्याद् kravya-ad, °**द्** -da, *a.* flesh-eating, corpse-consuming; *m.* beast of prey.

क्रशय krasa-ya, *den.* P. emaciate.

क्रशिमन् kras-i-man, *m.* thinness, slenderness, shallowness. [extracted.

क्रष्टव्य krash-tavya, *fp.* to be dragged; to be

क्राणा kr-âṇá, *ad.* (*pr. pt.* √**kri**) willingly; straightway. [ecliptic.

क्रान्त krân-tá, *pp.* √kram; *n.* step; **-ti**, *f.*

क्रिमि krími, *incorrect spelling of* krimi.

क्रिया kri-yâ, *f.* making, doing; performance; business, transaction; action, act; work; trouble; labour; notion of the verb, verb (*gr.*); *literary* work; rite, ceremony; *medical* treatment, cure; (*legal*) proof.

क्रियाकुल kriyâ-âkula, *a.* busy, overwhelmed with business; **-âtmaka**, *a.* whose nature is activity: **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-dveshin**, *a.* evading the evidence; **-antara**, *n.* interruption of an action; another action; **-pada**, *n.* verb; **-prabandha**, *m.* continuity of an action; **-abhyupagama**, *m.* express promise; **-yoga**, *m.* connexion with an action *or* verb; employment of means; the practical Yoga; **-yogya**, *a.* fitted for work; **-artha**, *a.* having an action as an object; **-lopa**, m. failure of ceremonies; **-vat**, *a.* performing actions, active; performing sacred rites; **-vidhi**, *m.* specific rule of action; employment of a verb; **-visesha**na, *n.* adverb; **-sakti**, *f.* capacity of acting: **-mat**, *a.* capable of acting. [(*in C.* = Paṅkâla).

क्रिवि krívi, *m.* water-skin: *pl. N. of a people*

क्री KRÎ, IX. **kri-ṇá, -ni, -n**, buy from (*ab., g.*) for (*in.*: *price*): *pp.* bought, purchased; captivated by (*in.*). **â, upa**, *id.* **nis**, buy off, redeem (from, *ab.*). **pari**, buy, barter, for (*in.*); hire (*in. or a. of price*). **vi**, barter *or* sell for (*in.*); *des.* **vi-kikrî-sha**, Â. wish to exchange for (*in.*); intend to give up.

क्रीड् KRÎD, I. **krída**, *V.* **kríḷa**, play, jest, dally (with, *in.* ± saha, samam, *or* sârdham); gamble; dance about (*dice*). **pari**, play, jest (A.). **pra**, begin to play, enjoy oneself. **vi**, play, jest.

क्रीड krîd-á, *a.* playing, dallying; **-ana**, *n.* playing, play: **-ka**, *m.* plaything; **-anîya**, *n. id.*

क्रीडा krîd-á, *f.* play, sport, jest, dalliance: **-kapi-tva**, *n.* jesting imitation of a monkey; **-kânana**, *n.* pleasure-grove; **-kâsâra**, *m.* pleasure-pond; **-kopa**, *n.* simulated anger; **-kautuka**, *n.* wanton curiosity; **-kausala**, *n.* art of jesting; **-gri**ha, *m. n.* pleasure-house; **-parvata**, *m.* (*artificial*) pleasure-hill: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-mayûra**, *m.* pet peacock; **-markatapota**, *m.* pet young monkey; **-mahidhra**, *m.* pleasure-hill; **-rasa**, *m.* enjoyment of sport *or* fun: **-maya**, *a.* consisting in the water of play; **-vesman**, *n.* pleasure-house; **-sakunta**, *m.* pet bird; **-saila**, *m.* pleasure-hill; **-saras**, *n.* pleasure-lake.

क्रीडि krîd-í, *a.* playing, dallying; **-ita**, *pp.* one who has played; *n.* play; **-in**, *a.* playing, dallying; **-ú: -mát**, *a. id.*

क्रीत krî-ta, *pp.* √krî; *n.* purchase: **-ka**, *a.* (*son*) acquired by purchase; **-anusaya**, *m.* repenting of a purchase.

[**क्रु** KRU, be rough *or* raw.] [lew.

क्रुञ् krúñk (*nm.* **kruṅ**), **क्रुञ्च** krúñka, *m.* cur-

क्रुध् KRUDH, IV. P. (Â.) **krúdhya**, be *or* grow angry (with, *d., g.*; at, *lc.*): *pp.* **krud-dhá**, angry, enraged, with (*d., g., lc.*, upari, *or* prati); *cs.* **krodháya**, enrage. **abhi**, be angry with (*ac.*): *pp.* enraged. **prati**, return *any one's* (*ac.*) anger. **sam**, be angry: *pp.* angry.

क्रुध् krudh, *f.* anger: *in.* in anger: **-a**, *the root* krudh (*gr.*); **-min**, *a.* irritable.

क्रुमु krúmu, *f. N. of a tributary of the Indus.*

क्रुमुक krumu-ká, *m.* splint *to catch the flame from the tinder.*

क्रुश् KRUS. I. P. (Â.) **krósa**, cry; lament; invoke (*ac.*): *pp.* **krushṭa**, reviled. **anu**, cry at; *cs.* pity. **â**, cry aloud; revile; challenge, vie with. **upa**, display indignation. **pra**, cry out: *pp.* publicly offered (*food*). **vi**, call aloud. **sam**, raise a clamour.

क्रूड् KRÛD, X. P. **krûdaya**, thicken.

क्रूर krû-rá, *a.* wounded; sore; cruel; formidable, terrible; ferocious; rough, hard; *n.* sore, wound; roughness, cruelty: **-karma-krit**, *a.* *doing cruel deeds; *m.* beast of prey; **-karman**, *n.* horrible deed; hard task; *a.* doing cruel deeds; **-keshṭita**, (*pp.*) *a.* acting cruelly; **-tâ**, *f.* cruelty.

क्रूराक्ष krûra-aksha, *m. N. of an owl*; **-âkâra**, *a.* of cruel conduct: **-vihâra-vat**, *a.* ferocious in conduct and delighting in cruelty; **-âśaya**, *a.* containing terrible monsters; cruel-hearted.

क्रेङ्कार kreṅ-kâra, *m.* the sound kreṅ.

क्रेतृ kre-trí, *m.* buyer; **-tavya**, **-ya**, *fp.* purchasable.

क्रोड krod-á, *m.* breast; cavity, interior; boar: **(â)-vâla**, *m.* hog's bristle.

क्रोध kródh-a, *m.* anger: **-kakshus**, *n.* angry eye; **-ja**, *a.* springing from wrath; **-mukha**, *a.* (î) angry-faced; **-vasa**, *m.* power of anger.

क्रोधन krodh-ana, *a.* passionate, angry with (*lc.*); *n.* anger.

क्रोधालु krodh-âlu, *a.* passionate.

क्रोधिन् krodh-in, *a.* angry, passionate.

क्रोश krós-a, *m.* cry, shout; ear-shot (*measure of distance*).

क्रोष्टृ krosh-trí, *a.* crying, yelling; lamenting; *m.* jackal; **-ṭu**: **-ka**, *m.* jackal.

क्रौञ्च krauñka, *m.* (î) curlew; *N. of a mountain cleft by Kârttikeya*; **-ripu**, **-satru**, *m. ep. of* Kârttikeya.

क्रौड kraurda, *a.* (î) belonging to the boar.

क्रौर्य kraur-ya, *n.* cruelty, hardheartedness.

क्लथ् KLATH, I. P. **klátha**, turn (*int.*).

क्लन्द् KLAND, I. Â. **klanda**, resound.

क्लम् KLAM, IV. P. **klâmya**, grow tired, be exhausted, flag: *gnly. pp.* **klânta**, fatigued, exhausted; withered; slender, thin. **pari**, feel greatly exhausted: *pp.* greatly exhausted. **vi**, Â. despond.

क्लम klam-a, *m.* fatigue, exhaustion, languor: **-apaha**, *a.* dispelling fatigue.

क्लव् KLAV, *only pp.* **klavita**, faltering.

क्लान्ति klân-ti *f.* fatigue, languor, exhaustion.

क्लिद् KLID, IV. **klidya**, P. become wet: *pp.* **klin-na**, wet; *pr. pt.* **klindat**, wet, dripping; compassionate; *cs.* **kledaya**, make wet, moisten; dirty, soil. **pari**, **pra** = *simple verb.* **sam**, *pp.* moistened, softened.

क्लिश् KLIS, IX. **klisnâ**, IV. **klisya**, P. torment, plague, annoy, trouble; IV. Â. (P.) be troubled, tormented, *or* distressed; P. cause pain to (*ac.*): *pp.* **klishṭa**, tormented, annoyed, afflicted; damaged, worn out; painful, distressing; forced, obscure; *cs.* **klesaya** = *simple vb.* **pari**, IV. P. Â. suffer distress: *pp.* tormented, distressed, afflicted; weakly: **-m**, *ad.* reluctantly; *cs.* torment. **sam-pra**, knead, squeeze. [life.

क्लिष्टवृत्ति klishṭa-vritti, *a.* leading a wretched

क्लीब klîbá, *a.* emasculated, impotent; unmanly, timorous, cowardly; waterless (*cloud*); *m.* eunuch; weakling, coward; *n.* neuter (*gender*): **-tâ**, *f.* impotency; weakness.

क्लेद kled-a, *m.* moisture, humidity; **-ana**, *n.* moistening.

क्लेश kles-a, *m.* torment, pain, suffering, affliction, distress; **-in**, *a.* painful, distressing; hurting.

क्लैब्य klaíb-ya, *n.* impotence; timidness, faintheartedness; cowardice; weakness.

क्लोमन् kló-man, *m.* (*V.*), *n.* right lung.

क्लोमहृदय kloma-hṛidayá, *n. sg.* right lung and heart.

क्व kvâ, *ad.* = *lc. of* ka; where? whither? *often emphasized with the pcls.* **áha**, **id**, **iva**, **nu**, **nu khalu**, *and* **svid**: **kva svid** *also* = somewhere; *with* **bhû** *and* **as** = what has become of – ? = it is all over with; **kva tadgatam**, how about that? *without verb* = it is out of the question; **kva – kva**, *expressing incongruity* = how great is the difference between – and –, there is nothing in common between – and –; *with* **api** *and* **kid** = **kasmin + api** *or* **kid**; somewhere, in a certain place; sometime, once; sometimes, ever; **kvachit kvachid**, here and there, now and then; **kvachid – kvachid**, here – there; now – now; **kva api**, **kva kit**, **kvachana**, **kvachana**, *with* **na**, nowhere, in no case, never, *with preceding* **yatra**, wherever, whenever, in whatever case.

क्वण् KVAN, I. P. **kvana**, cry out, croak, buzz; sound; ring, tinkle: *pp.* **-ita**, *n.* sound.

क्वथ् KVATH, I. **kvatha**, boil (*tr. and int.*). **ud**, boil over (*fig.*). [boiling.

क्वथ kvath-a, *m.* decoction, extract; **-ana**, *n.*

क्वसु k-vas-u, *the suffix* vas (*gr.*). [found?

क्वस्थ kva-stha, *a.* where situated *or* to be

क्वाचित्क kvâchit-ka, *a.* (î) occurring only here and there, occasional.

क्वाण kvâna, *m.* sound.

क्वाथ kvâtha, *m.* boiling; decoction.

क्विप् k-v-ip, *fictitious suffix* v *added to the simple root used nominally* (*gr.*).

क्षण् KSHAN, *v.* **क्षन्** KSHAN.

क्षण kshan-a, *m.* (*n*.) moment; opportunity; leisure; joyful moment, festival: **-m**, for *or* in a moment; °–, *in., ab.* in a moment, immediately; *lc.* every moment; **kshaṇât – kshaṇât**, at one moment – at another; **kshaṇam kri**, wait a moment; give *any one* (*g.*) an opportunity (*also* **dâ**); **-m labh**, find an opportunity.

क्षणदा kshaṇa-dâ, *f.* night: **-kara**, **-krit**, *m.* moon, **-kara**, *m.* night-walker, Râkshasa; **-drishṭa-nashṭa**, *pp.* appearing and disappearing in a moment.

क्षणन kshan-ana, *n.* hurting, wounding.

क्षणमात्र kshaṇa-mâtra, *n.* only a moment: **-m**, for a moment only, *in.* in a moment; **-vidhvaṃsin**, *a.* collapsing in a moment; **-hina**, *pp.* joyless.

क्षणान्तर kshaṇa-antara, *n.* space of a moment, little while: *lc.* after a while, thereupon.

क्षणिक kshan-ika, *a.* (î) momentary: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-in**, *a.* being at leisure.

क्षत ksha-ta, *pp.* √kshan: **â**, *f.* violated girl; *n.* hurt, wound: **-ga**, *n.* blood.

क्षति ksha-ti, *f.* injury, loss, harm, damage, destruction: **-mat**, *a.* wounded.

क्षत्तृ kshat-trí, *m.* carver, distributor (*of food*); *N. of various mixed castes.*

क्षत्र ksha-trá, *n. sg. & pl.* dominion, power; powers that be; military (*second*) caste; man of the second caste.

क्षत्रधर्म kshatra-dharma, *m.* duty of the warrior caste; **-dharman**, *a.* fulfilling the duties of the warrior caste; **-bandhu**, *m.* member of the second caste; **-vidyâ**, *f.* science of the warrior caste; **-vriddhi**, *f.* increase of military power.

क्षत्रिय kshatr-íya, *a.* ruling; *m.* ruler; man. **â**, *f.* woman, of the military caste; *n.* sovereign power, dominion: **-anta-kara**, *m. ep. of* Paraśurâma.

क्षद् KSHAD, I. Â. **kshâda**, carve; slaughter.

क्षन् KSHAN, VIII. P. **kshan-ó**, **-u**, hurt, wound; break; Â. hurt *or* wound oneself: *pp.* **kshatá**, hurt, wounded; broken, injured; destroyed; violated. **upa**, **pari**, **vi**, *pp.* hurt, wounded.

क्षन् kshan, 3 *pl. aor.* √kshan.

क्षन्तव्य kshan-tavya, *fp.* to be forgiven: **-m**, *one* should forgive *some one* (*g.*), for (*ab.*).

क्षप् KSHAP, I. **kshapa**, practise abstinence *or* mortification.

क्षप् kshâp, *f.* night.

क्षपण kshap-ana, 1. *m. Buddhist or Jain* mendicant; *n.* fasting, mortification; 2. *a.* destroying; *m.* destroyer; *n.* destroying; spending (*time*), waiting.

क्षपणक kshapaṇa-ka, *m.* mendicant (*esp. naked Buddhist or Jain*). [structive.

क्षपणिक kshapaṇ-ika, *m.* boatman; *a.* de-

क्षपा kshap-â, *f.* night: **(â)-kara**, **-krit**, *m.* moon; **-kara**, *m.* night-walker, Râkshasa; nocturnal beast *or* bird; **-gala**, *m.* night dew; **-atyaya**, *m.* end of night, day-break; **-apaha**, *m.* sun; **-ramaṇa**, *m.* moon: **-sekhara**, *m. ep. of* Śiva; **-ardha**, *n.* (?) midnight; **-avasâna**, *n.* end of night: *lc.* on the morrow; **-aha**, *m.* (?) day and night.

क्षपितव्य kshap-i-tavya, *fp.* to be spent (*time*).

क्षपेश kshapâ-îsa, *m.* moon.

क्षम् KSHAM, I. Â. (P.) **kshâma** (IV. Â. **kshamya**), have patience; submit to (*d.*); endure, put up with; pardon (*g. or d. of person, ac. of thing*); grant *anything* (*ac.*) to (*g.*), allow to (*pot.*); show indulgence to (*ac.*); be able to (*inf.*): *pp.* **kshânta**, patient; *cs.* **kshâmaya**, ask *any one's* (*ac.*) pardon *or* indulgence for (*ac.*). [earth.

क्षम kshám, *strong base* kshâm, *weakest* kshm,

क्षम ksham-á, *a.* patient; enduring (–°); capable of, able to, equal to (*in., lc., or* –°); endurable; suitable, useful, favourable (for, *d., g., lc., inf., or* –°; *inf. or* –° *after verbal n. having a passive sense*): **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* capacity for, ability to (*lc. or* –°).

क्षमा ksham-â, *f.* patience, forbearance, in-

dulgence (towards, *lc. or* prati); tameness; earth: **-pati,** *m.* king; **-bhṛit,** *m.* mountain; king; **-maṇḍala,** *n. orbis terrarum,* whole earth; **-liṅgâtma-pîdâ-vat,** *a.* in which proof of forbearance and loss on one's own part is adduced (*leg.*); **-vat, -śîla,** *a.* patient, indulgent, forbearing; compassionate.

क्षमिन् ksham-in, *a. id.*, towards (*lc.*).

क्षम्य kshám-ya, *a.* earthly. [tribe, people.

क्षय 1. kshây-a, *a.* dwelling; *m.* abode, seat;

क्षय 2. kshay-a, *m.* decrease; depreciation; decline, loss, destruction; end: *ac. with verbs of going:* decrease, come to an end, be lost, perish; **-kara, -kartṛi, -kṛit,** *a.* destroying

क्षयण kshay-ana, *a.* destroying (–°). [(–°).

क्षयदिवस kshaya-divasa, *m.* day of *the world's* destruction; **-pakṣha,** *m.* fortnight of *the moon's* wane; **-yukta,** *pp.* ruined, fallen; **-yukti,** *f.* destruction, ruin; **-rog-in,** *a.* consumptive: **-i-tva,** *n.* consumption.

क्षयिता kshay-i-tâ, *f.*, **°त्व** -tva, *n.* annihilation; transitoriness; **-in,** *a.* decreasing; transitory; consumptive; **-ishṇu,** *a.* transitory; destructive.

क्षर् KSHAR, I. P. (Â.) **kshára,** flow; pass away, perish; pour forth, discharge, yield; emit a stream; *cs.* **kshâraya,** cause to flow, discharge. **ati,** flow through, overflow (*tr.*). **abhi-ati,** flow across to. **ava,** sprinkle; *cs.* cause to flow down upon (*ac.*). **â,** *cs.* defame. **upa,** flow towards.

क्षर kshar-a, *a.* passing away, transitory; **-aṇa,** *n.* flowing; effusion.

क्षल् KSHAL, X. P. **kshâlaya,** wash; cleanse, purify, remove. **pra,** wash, cleanse. **abhi-pra,** cleanse. **vi,** wash away.

क्षव ksháva, **°थु** -thu, *m.* sneezing, sneeze.

क्षा 1. KSHÂ, *v.* **क्षै** KSHAI.

क्षा 2. kshâ, *f.* earth; abode.

क्षात्र kshâtra, *a.* (î) peculiar to the military caste; *n.* royal dignity. [forbearance.

क्षान्त kshân-ta, *pp.* √ksham; *n.* patience,

क्षान्ति kshân-ti, *f. id.*: **mat,** *a.* patient, forbearing; **-śîla,** *m. N.* (patient).

क्षाम kshâ-má, *a.* singed, scorched; parched, dried up; emaciated, slender; weak, little, insignificant: **-kshâma,** *a.* quite emaciated.

क्षामन् kshâ-man, *n.* earth, ground.

क्षामीक्र kshâmî-kṛi, shorten, curtail.

क्षार kshâ-ra, *a.* caustic, salty; sharp, cutting (*wind*); *m.* (*n. rare*) burning *or* corrosive substance; saltpetre, potash, *etc.*: **-kshata,** *pp.* corroded by saltpetre; **-kshîṇa,** *pp. id.*: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-lavaṇa,** *n. du.* caustic & salt.

क्षारयितृ kshâr-ay-i-tṛi, *a.* causing to flow.

क्षाल kshâl-a, *m.* washing; **-aṇa,** *n. id.*; *a.* washing, wiping away (*also fig.*).

क्षि 1. KSHI, (*V.*); P. II. **kshé-ti,** IV. **kshiyá,** dwell, abide; inhabit; *cs.* **kshayáya** *or* **kshepaya,** cause to dwell peacefully, pacify. **adhi,** dwell in *or* near, rest upon; spread over (*ac., lc.*). **upa,** dwell in, abide by (*also fig., w. ac.*). **pari,** dwell around (*ac.*).

क्षि 2. KSHI, I. P. **kshâya,** (*V.*) possess, rule over (*g.*).

क्षि 3. KSHI, P. IX. **kshi-nấ,** (*V.*); V. **kshi-nó;** I. **kshay-a,** (*E.*) destroy; oppress; *ps.* **kshîya,** decrease, wane; cease; be exhausted; disappear, perish: *pp.* **kshitá,** exhausted, decayed, **kshiṇá,** decreased; waning; exhausted, come to an end; feeble; thin, slender; *cs.* **kshayayati** *or* **kshapaya-ti, -te,** destroy, remove, dispel; emaciate, weaken; pass (*time*): *pp.* **kshayita** *or* **kshapita. pari,** destroy; *ps.* be impoverished: *pp.* disappeared; exhausted; indigent; perished; weak in (*in.*); destitute of (–°). **pra,** destroy, exhaust; *ps.* perish: *pp.* destroyed; exhausted, disappeared. **sam,** destroy; *ps.* draw to an end.

क्षित् kshi-t, *a. N.* dweller; ruler (–°).

क्षिति 1. kshi-tí, *f.* abode, dwelling; earth, land: *pl.* the tribes, races, peoples, men.

क्षिति 2. kshí-ti, *f.* destruction.

क्षितिकम्प kshiti-kampa, *m.* earthquake; **-kshit,** *m.* king, prince; **-kshoda,** *m.* dust of the earth; **-tala,** *n.* surface of the earth: **-apsaras,** *f.* Apsaras dwelling on earth; **-dhara,** *m.* mountain; **-dhenu,** *f.* the cowlike earth; **-pa, -pati, -pâla, -bhuj,** *m.* king; **-bhṛit,** *m.* mountain; king; **-rasa,** *m.* sap of the earth; **-lava-bhuj,** *m.* petty prince; **-sa/i-pati,** *m.* king; **-sata-kratu,** *m. id.*; **-indra, -îśa, -îśvara,** *m.* king.

क्षिप् KSHIP, VI. **kshipá,** throw, cast, discharge (at, upon, *d., g., lc., or* upari); move rapidly; utter (*words*); direct (*thoughts or gaze*); hit; strew, pour, put (into, *lc.*); set down; throw off; let go; cast *blame* on (*lc.*); inveigh against, abuse, mock; destroy, lose; pass, bide (*time*); *cs.* **kshepaya,** cause to be thrown into (antar), cause to descend into (*lc.*); crack. **adhi,** throw dirt on, revile, insult, offend, mock at. **abhi,** hit sharply (*with a whip*). **ava,** cast down, let fly; throw into (*lc.*). **â,** throw upon (*lc.*), **at** (*d.*); cast ashore; touch (*ac.*) with (*in.*); pull *or* carry away; take away from (*ab.*); withdraw; rob; attract (*fig.*), absorb; expel from (*ab.*); put into (*lc.*); refer to; raise an objection to (*ac.*); reproach with; insult; produce, effect. **pari-â,** entwine with (*in.*). **vi-â,** stretch out; carry away, captivate: *pp.* –°, full of. **sam-â,** accumulate; insult; indicate. **ud,** throw up, raise; place upon. **sam-ud,** throw up, raise; free from (*ab.*). **upa,** hint at, allude to. **ni,** throw down; throw upon (*lc. or* upari), put down, place upon *or* in (*lc.*); direct *the gaze* towards (*lc. or ad. in* -tas); abandon, give up; hand over, deliver, entrust, to (*lc.*); bestow; appoint to (*lc.*); *cs.* cause to be drawn up. **upa-ni,** put down. **vi-ni,** throw *or* put down; entrust: *pp.* placed in (–°). **pari,** throw along (*a distance*); wind round; surround; embrace. **pra,** cast, throw at *or* in, place in (*lc.*); put before; let down. **vi,** throw about, cast hither and thither, scatter; *handle; distract: *pp.* distraught. **pra-vi,** *pp.* agitated. **sam,** heap up; compress, curtail, diminish; destroy: *pp.* contracted, condensed; narrow; short, concise. [*in. pl.*) *id.*

क्षिप् kshíp, *f.* (*only nm. pl.*) finger: **-â,** *f.* (*only*

क्षिप्त kship-tá, *pp.* √kship; *n.* (shot) wound: **-kitta,** *a.* distraught: **-tâ,** *f.* absence of mind; **-yoni,** *a.* of contemptible birth.

क्षिप्र kship-rá, *a.* elastic (*bow*); quick, rapid: **-m** *or ab.* quickly, directly, at once: **-éshu,** *a.* having swift arrows.

क्षिल्लिका kshillikâ, *f. N.*

क्षीण kshiṇá, *pp.* √3. kshi: **-karman,** *a.* whose *desire for* action is at an end; **-kosa,** *a.* whose treasury is exhausted; **-tamas,** *m. N. of a Vihâra;* **-tâ,** *f.* injury, damage; **-tva,** *n.* disappearance; **-vṛitti,** *a.* whose provisions are exhausted; **-âdhi,** *a.* freed from distress; **-âyus,** *a.* moribund.

क्षीब kshîba, **क्षीव** kshîva, *a.* intoxicated; excited: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* intoxication.

क्षीर kshîrá, *n.* milk; milky sap (*of plants*).

क्षीरकुण्ड kshîra-kuṇḍa, *n.* milk-pot; **-kshaya,** *m.* failure of milk (*in the udder*); **-dhi,** *m.* ocean of milk; **-nidhi,** *m. id.*; **-nîra,** *n.* milk and water (°–); **-pa,** *a.* drinking *only* milk; *m.* suckling, infant, child; **-bhṛita,** *pp.* paid with milk; **-maya,** *a.* representing milk; **-mahârṇava,** *m.* ocean of milk; (â)**-vat,** *a.* full of milk; **-vâridhi,** *m.* ocean of milk; **-vṛikṣha,** *m.* tree with milky juice, *the common name of the* Nyagrodha, Udumbara, Aśvattha, *and* Madhûka; **-shâshṭika,** *n.* sixty days' rice with milk; **-samudra, -sâgara,** *m.* ocean of milk; **-snigdha,** *pp.* moist with milky juice; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a grammarian.*

क्षीरान्न kshîra-anna, *n.* rice boiled in milk; **-abdhi,** *m.* ocean of milk; **-ambudhi,** *m. id.*

क्षीराय kshîrâ-ya, *den.* Â. become milk.

क्षीरिन् kshîr-ín, *a.* abounding in milk; containing milky juice.

क्षीरोद kshîra-uda, *m.* ocean of milk: **-dhi,** *m. id.*; **-ûrmi,** *m. f.* wave of *the ocean of* milk.

क्षीव kshîva, *v.* kshîba.

क्षु KSHU, II. P. **kshau-ti,** sneeze: *pp.* **kshuta,** having sneezed; *n.* sneeze. **ava,** *pp.* sneezed upon.

क्षु kshú, *n.* [gh(a)s-ú] food, nutriment.

क्षुण kshuṇ-ṇa, *pp.* √kshud.

क्षुत् kshú-t, *f.* sneezing.

क्षुत्क्षाम kshut-kshâma, *a.* emaciated with hunger: **-kaṇṭha,** *a.* hvg. a throat –; **-pipâsita,** *pp.* tormented with hunger and thirst.

क्षुद् KSHUD, I. P. **kshóda,** pound: *pp.* **kshuṇṇa,** trodden; crushed, broken; pierced. **pra,** goad, urge on. **vi,** pound; urge on.

क्षुद्र kshud-rá, *a.* small, tiny; low, mean, base; wicked (*in jest*): (a)**-ka,** *a.* small, tiny; *-**ghaṇṭikâ,** *f.* small bell (*ornament*).

क्षुद्रजन्तु kshudra-ǵantu, *m.* small animal; insignificant person; **-pasu,** *m.* small live stock: **-mat,** *a.* possessing –; **-buddhi,** *m. N. of a jackal* (base-minded); **-satru,** *m.* insignificant foe; **-sûkta,** *n.* short hymn; *m.* author of short hymns.

क्षुद्राक्ष kshudra-akṣha, *a.* having small meshes; **-âkarita,** *pp.* frequented by low persons; **-antra,** *n.* small cavity of the heart.

क्षुध् KSHUDH, IV. P. **kshúdhya,** be hungry: *pp.* **kshudhita,** hungry.

क्षुध् kshúdh, *f.* hunger.

क्षुधा kshudh-â, *f. id.*: **-kara,** *a.* causing hunger; **-ârta,** *pp.* tortured with hunger.

क्षुधालु kshudhâ-lu, *a.* hungry.

क्षुन्निरोध kshun-nirodha, *m.* suppression of hunger, starvation; **-mat,** *a.* hungry.

क्षुप kshupa, *m.*, **â,** *f.* shrub, bush; **a-ka,** *m.*, **a-kâ,** *f. id.* [motion.

क्षुब्ध kshub-dha, *pp.* √kshubh: **-tâ,** *f.* com-

क्षुभ् KSHUBH, I. Â. **kshobha,** (*V.*); IV. P. Â. **kshubhya,** sway, tremble, become agitated: *pp.* **kshubdha** (*rare*) *and* **kshubhita,** shaken; agitated; *cs.* **kshobhaya,** P. (Â.) shake, agitate; throw into confusion. **pra,** become agitated, be disturbed. **vi,** be shaken *or* agitated; be thrown into confusion. **sam,** become agitated.

क्षुमत् kshu-mát, *a.* nutritious; strong, vigorous.

क्षुर kshurá, *m.* sharp knife, razor; **-karman,** *n.* shaving; **-kṛitya,** *n. id.*; **-klipta,** *pp.* shaved; **-kriyâ,** *f.* shaving; **-dhânâ,** *n.* razor-case; **-pra,** *a.* sharp as a razor; *m.* arrow, knife, *or* scythe as sharp as a razor; **-bhânda,** *n.* razor-case.

क्षुरिका kshur-ikâ, *f.* knife, dagger.

क्षुल्ल kshulla, °**क** -ká, *a.* small, little, tiny.

क्षेत्र kshé-tra, *n.* landed property; field (*-m* **kṛi,** cultivate a field); place, region; seat, sphere of activity, source; extent; womb; wife; seat of the soul, body; primeval soul *or* matter.

क्षेत्रकर्मन् kshetra-karman, *n.* agriculture; **-karma-kṛit,** *a.* husbandman; **-karshaka,** *m.* husbandman; **-ga,** *a.* growing in the fields; *m.* wife's son *begotten by another man;* **-gâta,** *pp. id.*; **-gña,** *a.* having local knowledge; conversant with (*g.*); *m.* soul; **-tara,** *n.* place very suitable for cultivation *or* habitation; **-tâ,** *f.* residence; **-pa,** *m.* field-watcher; **-pati,** *m.* owner of a field; **-pâla,** *m.* field-watcher; tutelary deity of the fields; **-rakṣha,** *m.* field-watcher; **-vid,** *a.* knowing the place; expert; knowing the body.

क्षेत्रिक kshetr-ika, *m.* owner of a field; husband; **-in,** *m. id.*; soul; **-iyá,** *a.* local; constitutional = incurable.

क्षेत्रीकृ kshetrî-kṛi, take possession of (*ac.*).

क्षेत्रीय kshetrî-ya, *den.* P. desire a field.

क्षेप kshep-a, *m.* throwing, moving about; motion, agitation, swaying; delay; accusation; abuse; transference; **-aka,** *a.* throwing, casting; destroying; **-ana,** *n.* throwing, letting fly: **i,** *f.* sling; **-anika,** *m.* boatman; **-aṇiya,** *n.* sling. [quickly.

क्षेपन् kshep-an, *m.* throw: *in.* **kshepṇâ,**

क्षेपिष्ठ kshép-ishṭha, *spv.*; **-iyas,** *cpv. of* kshiprá: *n. ad.* as quickly as possible.

क्षेप्नु kshep-tri, *m.* slinger; **-nú,** *m.* letting fly (*bowstring*); **-ya,** *fp.* to be thrown (into, *lc.*); to be destroyed.

क्षेम kshé-ma, *a.* comfortable, agreeable; quiet; safe; *m.* abode; place; rest, security; prosperity: *-m* **te,** hail to you! *in. sg. or pl.* peacefully, happily, safe and sound.

क्षेमकर kshema-kara, *a.* affording peace and security; **-kâra, -kṛit,** *-m* **-kara,** *a. id.*

क्षेमय kshema-ya, *den.* P. *only pr. pt.* resting; affording rest, sheltering, refreshing.

क्षेमयोग kshema-yoga, *m. du.* rest and labour.

क्षेमिन् kshem-in, *a.* safe.

क्षेमीश्वर kshemî-śvara, *m. N. of a poet.*

क्षेमेन्द्र kshema-indra, *m. N. of several authors.*

क्षेम्य kshém-ya, *a.* (*also* -yá) resting; secure; salubrious, auspicious.

क्षैण्य kshaiṇ-ya, *n.* ruin (*abst. N. from* kshîṇa).

क्षैत्र kshaitrá, *n.* estate.

क्षैत्रपत kshaitra-pata, *a.* (i) relating to the lord of the soil; **-patyá,** *a. id.*; *n.* (kshaítra-) dominion; estate.

क्षैप्र kshaipra, *a.* produced by rapid enunciation: *said of the Sandhi by which* ĭ *or* ŭ *become* y *or* v; *also of the* svarita accent *arising on such a syllable.*

क्षोणि kshoṇí, *f.* host, retinue; earth, land.

क्षोणिपति kshoṇi-pati, *m.* prince, king; **-pâla, -indra,** *m. id.*

क्षोणी kshoṇî, *f.* (*nm.* **-s**) = kshoṇí: **-pati, -ramaṇa,** *m.* prince, king.

क्षोद् kshod-a, *m.* blow; crushing; flour, powder; drop; little bit.

क्षोदस् kshód-as, *n.* swell, stream. [kshudrá.

क्षोदिष्ठ kshód-ishṭha, *spv.*; **-iyas,** *cpv. of*

क्षोभ kshobh-a, *m.* swaying, tremor; jolting, agitation; **-aṇa,** *a.* shaking, agitating; **-ayitṛi,** *m.* prime mover *or* originator.

क्षौणी kshauṇî, *f.* earth, land: **-dhara,** *m.* mountain; **-nâtha,** *m.* king; **-bhṛig,** *m. id.*; **-bhṛit,** *m.* mountain.

क्षौद्र kshaudra, *n.* honey.

क्षौम kshauma, *a.* (i) flaxen, linen; *n.* linen, linen garment.

क्षौर kshaura, *a.* done with the razor; *n.* shaving: *-m* **kṛi,** shave, *-m* **kâraya,** get shaved; **-karaṇa, -karman,** *n.* shaving.

क्ष्णु KSHṆU, II. P. **kshṇaú-ti,** whet, sharpen.

क्ष्मा kshmâ, *f.* earth, land: *in.* **kshmayâ,** on the earth.

क्ष्माधर kshmâ-dhara, *m.* mountain; **-dhṛiti,** *m.* king; **-pa, -pati, -pâla, -bhartṛi, -bhṛig,** *m.* prince, king; **-bhṛit,** *m.* mountain; king; **-ruh,** *m.* tree; **-vṛisha,** *m.* bull of the earth, mighty king.

क्ष्विड् KSHVID, I. P. **kshveḍa,** utter an inarticulate sound, creak, hum, hiss, grind the teeth.

क्ष्विद् KSHVID, I. P. **kshvéda,** *id.*

क्ष्वेडन kshveḍ-ana, *n.* whizzing, hissing; **-â,** *f.* roar of a lion, battle-cry.

क्ष्वेल् KSHVEL, I. P. **kshvela,** (*E.*) jump, play.

क्ष्वेलन kshvel-ana, *n.*, **-i,** *f.*, **-ikâ,** *f.*, **-ita,** *n.* play, dalliance.

ख KH.

ख khá, *n.* cavity, hole; aperture (*esp. in the human body*); wound; axle-hole (*in the nave of a wheel*); ether; air; sky.

खग kha-ga, *a.* moving in the air, flying; *m.* bird: **-pati,** *m.* lord of the birds, *ep. of* Garuda.

खगम kha-gama, *m.* bird; *N. of a Brâhman.*

खगल्य kha-galya, *a certain part of a wheel.*

खगाधिप khaga-adhipa, *m. ep. of* Garuda; **-indra,** *m. id.*

खङ्ख khaṅkha, *m. N.* [

खच् KHAK, I. P. **khaka,** shine: *pp.* **khakita,** sparkling; brilliant *or* studded with (*in.*, °). **ud,** *pp.* interwoven with (*in.*, °).

खचर kha-kara, *a.* flying; *m.* bird; fairy; **-kitra,** *n.* picture in the air = chimera.

खज khág-a, *m.* stirring, churning; tumult of battle.

खजल kha-gala, *n.* mist.

खजा khag-â, *f.* churning-stick.

खञ्ज KHAÑG, I. P. **khañga,** limp.

खञ्ज khañg-a, *a.* lame: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* -ness.

खञ्जन khañg-ana, *m.* wagtail: **-akshi,** *f.* girl with restless eyes.

खञ्जरीट khañga-rîṭa, *m.* wagtail: **-ka,** *m. id.*

खटखटाय khaṭa-khaṭâ-ya, Â. crackle, hiss.

खटिका khaṭ-ikâ, **खटिनी** khaṭ-inî, *f.* chalk.

खट्वय khaṭva-ya, *den.* P. turn into a bedstead.

खट्वा khaṭvâ, *f.* bedstead; bed of sickness.

खट्वाङ्ग khaṭvâ-aṅga, *m. n. club shaped like the* foot of a bedstead (*esp. as a weapon of Śiva*): **-dhara, -dhâra, -bhṛit,** *a.* bearing a khaṭvâṅga, *ep. of* Śiva.

खट्वाङ्गिन् khaṭvâṅg-in, *a. id.*

खट्वातल khaṭvâ-tala, *n.* space under a bed: *lc.* under the bed.

[**खड्** KHAD, **खण्ड्** KHAṆḌ, break, cleave.]

खड khaḍ-a, *m. kind of* sour drink *made of buttermilk, etc.* [*N. of a merchant's son.*

खड्ग khaḍ-gá, *m.* sword, dagger; rhinoceros; **-grâhin,** *m.* sword-bearer; **-dhara,** *a.* wearing a sword; *m. N.*; **-dhârâ,** *f.* sword-blade: **-vrata,** *n.* = asidhârâ-vrata; **-dhenu,** *f.* knife; **-pâṇi,** *a.* having a sword in one's hand; **-pâta,** *m.* sword-cut; **-prahâra,** *m.* sword-stroke; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of swords; **-vat,** *a.* armed with a sword; **-vâri,** *n.* blood *dripping* from a sword; **-vidyâ,** *f.* art of fencing; **-sakha,** *a.* armed with a sword; **-sena,** *m. N.*; **-hasta,** *a.* having a sword in the hand.

खड्गामिष khaḍga-amisha, *n.* rhinoceros flesh.

खड्गिधेनुका khaḍgi-dhenukâ, *f.* female rhinoceros. [rhinoceros.

खड्गिन् khaḍg-in, *a.* armed with a sword; *m.*

खणखणाय khaṇa-khaṇâ-ya, *den.* Â. clatter, crack: *pp.* **-yita,** clashing, *etc.*

खण्ड khaṇḍ-a, *a.* incomplete, deficient, not full (*moon*); *m. n.* piece, part; section (*of a work*); number, quantity, multitude, group; powdered sugar: **-ka,** *m.* part, piece, section; kind of dance (?); **-kâpâlika,** *m.* a partial Kâpâlika (*sectary*); **-devakula,** *n.* ruined temple; **-dhârâ,** *f. kind of* musical performance *or* dance.

खण्डन khaṇḍ-ana, *a.* breaking up, destroying, dispelling; *n.* crushing; hurting, wounding (*esp. with the teeth*); curtailing, destroying; baffling; refuting; deceiving; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be broken *or* cut in pieces.

खण्डमोदक khaṇḍa-modaka, *m.* manna-sugar (*Pr.*).

खण्डय khaṇḍa-ya, *den.* P. break *or* cut in pieces; injure; bite; interrupt, disturb; destroy, dispel; cause to cease, satisfy; neglect; refute; deceive. **ava,** break in pieces. **ud,** tear off. **vi,** cut in pieces, lacerate.

खण्डवटक khaṇḍa-vaṭaka, *m. n. N. of a village or town.*

खण्डशस् khanda-sas, *ad.* in pieces: *with* **kri**, break in pieces; *with* **gam, bhû,** *or* **yâ,** go to pieces. [conduct.

खण्डितवृत्त khandita-vritta, *a.* of immoral

खण्डेन्दुमण्डन khanda-indu-mandana, *m.* (adorned with a crescent), *ep. of* Śiva.

खद् KHAD, VI. P. **khadá,** (*V.*) be firm *or* hard.

खदा khad-â, *f.* hut, stall.

खदिर khad-irá, *m. a tree (a kind of acacia)*: **-maya,** *a.* made of Khadira wood.

खद्योत kha-dyota, *m.* fire-fly.

खन् KHAN, I. **khána,** dig, dig up *or* into (*ac.*); pierce, lacerate; agitate: *pp.* **khâtá. ud,** dig up, uproot, undermine; exterminate, destroy; pull out; draw (*sword*). **pra-ud,** dig up; eradicate. **ni,** bury; dig in; erect (*pillars*); infix, imbed; *cs.* cause to be dug; infix. [digger.

खन khan-á, *a.* burrowing; *m.* pit; **-aka,** *m.*

खनखनाय khana-khanâ-ya, Â. = khala-khalâ-ya. [*a.* digging; *f.* mine; **-i-tri,** *m.* digger.

खनति khan-ati, *m. N.*; **-ana,** *n.* digging; **-i,**

खनित्र khan-í-tra, *n.*, **-trâ,** *f.* spade; **(i)-tra-ka,** *n.* small spade; **i-trima,** *a.* produced by digging.

खन्य khán-ya, *fp.* coming from pits.

खपुष्प kha-pushpa, *n.* flower in the air = chimera; **-mûrti-mat,** *a.* having an ethereal form.

[**खर्** KHAR, be rough *or* broken.]

खर khár-a, *a.* hard, rough; hot, sharp (*also fig.*): **-m,** *ad.*; *m.* ass; mule.

खरतुरगीय khara-turagîya, *a. sexual connexion* (*samparka*) between ass and horse; **-nakhara,** *m. N. of a lion*; **-mayûkha,** *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; **-amsu,** *m. id.*

खराय kharâ-ya, *den.* behave like an ass: *pp.* **-yita,** *n.* tomfoolery.

खरी kharî, *f.* she ass *or* mule: **-vishâna,** *n.* ass's horn = chimera. [*a.* versed in sorcery.

खर्खोद kharkhoda, *kind of* magic: **-vedin,**

खर्ज् KHARG, I. P. **kharga,** (*S.*) creak.

खर्जूर kharg-ûra, *m.*, **î,** *f. a tree*; *n. its fruit.*

खर्पर kharpara, *n.*, **î,** *f. kind of mineral.*

खर्म khar-ma, *n.* rudeness, harshness.

खर्व khar-vá, *a.* mutilated, crippled, defective; *n. a large number, 1 followed by* 10 *or* 37 *zeros,* quadrillion.

खर्वीकृ kharvî-kri, cripple, compress.

[**खल्** KHAL, be smooth; stumble *or* waver.]

खल khál-a, *m.* 1. threshing-floor; oil-cake; 2. wicked person, rogue: *f.* **î.**

खलखलाय khala-khalâ-ya, Â. ripple.

खलता 1. khala-tâ, *f. abst. N. from* khala 1 *and* 2; 2. kha-latâ, creeper in the air = a chimera.

खलति khal-atí, *a.* bald; *m.* baldness.

खलभुजङ्ग khala-bhugaṅga, *m.* snake-like rogue. [*the suffix* khal (*gr.*).

खलर्थ khal-artha, *a.* having the meaning of

खलाय khalâ-ya, *den.* Â. play the rogue.

खलीकार khalî-kâra, *m.* ill-treatment; **-kri,** ill-treat; **-kriti,** *f.* ill-treatment.

खलीन khal-îna, *n.* bit (*of a bridle*).

खलु khál-u, *pcl.* [plainly], indeed, certainly; however, and yet: *often merely emphatic;* **khálu vai,** certainly; **nu khalu,** *with inter.* pray? I wonder? **na khalu,** not at all; **khalu api,** now again (*introducing a new topic*); **khalu** *with gd.* = enough of –, do not –.

खलेकपोतन्याय khale-kapota-nyâya, *m.* manner *in which a flock* of pigeons *swoop* on a threshing-floor; **-kapotikâ,** *f. id.*

खल्ल् KHALL, I. Â. **khalla,** totter; be loose: *pp.* **khallita,** flaccid, flabby.

खल्ल khall-a, *m.* bag.

खल्ल khál-va, *m. kind of* pulse.

खल्वाट khal-vâta, *a.* bald-headed. [body.

खशरीरिन् kha-sarîrin, *a.* having an ethereal

खस khasa, *m.* son of an outcast Kshatriya: *pl. N. of a people.*

खा khâ, *f.* [hole], spring, well.

खा° khâ- *occurs in various forms of* √khan.

खागि khâgi, **°का** -kâ, *f. N. of two localities.*

खाञ्ज्य khâñg-ya, *n.* limping, lameness.

खाण्डव khândavá, *m. n. kind of* sweetmeat; *N. of a forest in Kurukshetra.*

खात khâ-tá, *pp.* √khan; *m. n.* trench, pit; well, pond; *n.* cavity: **(a)-ka,** *n.* ditch, pit; **-tri,** *m.* digger; **-tra,** *n.* breach.

खाद् KHÂD, I. P. (Â.) **khâda,** chew, eat, gnaw; devour; destroy; *cs.* **khâdaya,** P. *id.*; cause to be eaten, by (*in.*). **sam,** devour.

खाद khâd-á, *a.* devouring (–°); *m.* food; **-aka,** *m.* eater, consumer; debtor; **-ana,** *n.* chewing, eating; food: **â,** *f. N.*; **-ikâ,** *f.* eating (–°); **-i-tri,** *m.* eater, consumer; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* to be eaten *or* consumed; **-in,** *a.* chewing, biting (–°).

खादिर khâdirá, *a.* (î) made of Khadira

खाद्य khâd-ya, *fp.* eatable. [wood.

खाधूया khâdhûyâ, *f. N. of a locality.*

खान khâna, *n.* food: **-pâna,** *n. sg.* meat and drink. [mining burglar.

खानक khâna-ka, *a.* digging (–°); *m.* under-

खानि khâ-ni, *f.* pit, mine.

खार khâra, *m.*, **î,** *f. a measure of capacity.*

खार्वा khârvâ, *f.* third age *of the world.*

खालत्य khâlatya, **खालित्य** khâlitya, *n.* baldness.

खिद् KHID, VI. P. **khidá,** press; IV. P. Â. **khidya,** be depressed *or* afflicted; feel languid: *pp.* **khinna,** depressed, downcast; exhausted, languid; *cs.* P. Â. **khedaya,** depress, distress, disquiet, trouble. **â,** seize upon. **ud,** draw out. **pari,** feel depressed: *pp.* exhausted; afflicted.

खिद्र khid-rá, *n.* awl, gimlet.

खिल khilá, *m.* waste land; *n.* supplement.

खिलक्षेत्र khila-kshetra, *n.* barren field.

खिलीकृ khilî-kri, make deserted; render powerless; **-bhû,** be emptied of (*g.*); be frustrated. [piece.

खिल्य khil-yá, *m.* waste land; block, lump,

खीर khîra, *N. of a locality.*

खुद् KHUD, VI. P. **khudá,** (*V.*) thrust in.

खुनमुष khunamusha, *N. of a village.*

खुर khura, *m.* hoof; claw.

खुरक khura-ka, *m. kind of* dance.

खुरिन् khur-in, *m.* animal with hoofs.

खूर khûra = **खुर** khura.

खेचर khe-kara, *a.* (î) moving in the air, flying; *m.* bird; angel; fairy: **î,** *f.* fairy; *with* siddhi, magical power of flying; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. id.*

खेट kheṭa, *m. n.* village inhabited by peasants; shield; *m.* phlegm; *a.* low, mean; **-ka,** hamlet; shield.

खेद khed-a, *m.* pressure, hardship, trouble; faintness, weariness, affliction; annoyance at (*g.*): **â,** *f. N. of a locality*; **-ana,** *n.* exhaustion; **-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be afflicted; **-in,** *a.* tired, weary; fatiguing.

खेय khe-ya, *fp.* to be dug; being dug.

खेल् KHEL, I. P. **khela,** move to and fro, sway, rock; appear: *pp.* **khelita,** rocking; *cs.* put in motion, turn.

खेल khel-á, *a.* swinging, swaying, rocking; *m. N.*: **-gamana,** *a.* of playful gait; **-ana,** *n.* flying *or* moving to and fro; restless motion (*of the eye*): **-ka,** *n.* play, sport; **-i,** *f.* (?) play, sport.

खोट khoṭa, **खोर** khora, *a.* halting, lame.

खोल khola, *m. kind of* water-proof hat.

ख्यन् khyan, 3 *pl. subj. pr. of* √khyâ.

ख्या KHYÂ, II. P. **khyâ-ti**; *ps.* **khyâyate,** be mentioned; be known: *pp.* **khyâta,** named, known; known as; celebrated; *cs.* **khyâpaya,** make known, proclaim, report, declare; manifest, betray; tell about *any one* (*ac.*); praise, celebrate. **antar,** withhold, conceal. **abhi,** behold, perceive: *pp.* notorious; *cs.* proclaim. **ava,** look down; observe. **â,** recite, enumerate; tell, inform, announce, report; indicate; call, name, designate as (2 *ac.*); *cs.* proclaim. **prati-â,** refuse, repudiate, deny; decline; prohibit; refute; surpass. **vi-â,** explain; discuss; announce, relate. **sam-â,** add, enumerate; relate; pronounce *to be* (iti): *pp.* named. **pari,** look round; disregard (*g.*). **pra,** see; announce; relate: *pp.* known, acknowledged; renowned; *cs.* make generally known: *pp.* **khyâpita,** known as (*nm.*). **prati,** perceive, see. **vi,** look about, look up; perceive; lighten, make visible; show, illumine: *pp.* generally known, celebrated; known as, called; *cs.* proclaim. **abhi-vi,** behold. **sam,** appear with (*in.*); add up, calculate; estimate by (*in.*). **pari-sam,** add together.

ख्यातकीर्ति khyâta-kîrti, *a.* of celebrated fame.

ख्याति khyâ-ti, *f.* perception; supposition, assertion; knowledge; fame, celebrity; name: **-mat,** *a.* celebrated, famous; **-viruddha,** *pp.* opposed to the general assumption.

ख्यान khyâ-ana, *n.* perception, knowledge.

ख्यापक khyâ-p-aka, (*cs.*) *a.* announcing, indicating (–°).

ख्यापन khyâ-p-ana, *n.* proclaiming, manifesting; confession; making famous. [ing (–°).

ख्यापिन् khyâp-in, *a.* manifesting, exhibit-

ग G.

ग ga, *a.* (-°) going *or* moving in *or* on; consorting with; resorting to; reaching to; being in; referring to.

गगण gagana, **गगन** gagana, *m.* sky.

गगनगति gagana-gati, *m.* dweller in the sky; **-kara,** *m.* sky-goer, bird; **-kârin,** *a.* coming from the sky (*voice*); **-tala,** *n.* vault of heaven; **-nagara,** *n.* mirage; **-pratishṭha,** *a.* being in the air; **-lih,** *a.* reaching to the sky; **-vihârin,** *a.* moving in the sky; **-sad,** *m.* denizen of the sky; **-sindhu,** *f.* celestial Ganges; **-sparsana,** *m. N. of one of the Maruts;* **-spris,** *a.* touching = dwelling in, the sky; reaching to the sky.

गगनापगा gagana-apagâ, *f.* celestial Ganges; **-aravinda,** *n.* sky-lotus = chimera.

गङ्गा gáṅ-gâ, *f.* [*fr. intv. of* √gam: the swift Goer], the Ganges, *daughter of the Himavat.*

गङ्गाधर gaṅgâ-dhara, *m. N. of various men;* **-prapâta,** *m.* descent of the Ganges; **-laharî,** *f. N. of a mare;* **-saras,** *n. N. of a Tîrtha.*

गच्छ gakkha, *pr. base of* √gam.

गज gaja, *m.* elephant; **î,** *f.* female elephant.

गजच्छाया gaja-*kkhâyâ, f.* (elephant's shadow), *a certain constellation;* **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of an elephant.

गजदन्त gaja-danta, *m.* ivory; **-nimîlita,** *n.* elephant's wink = connivance; **-pati,** *m.* lordly elephant; **-pungava,** *m.* lordly elephant; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city = Hastinâpura; **-mada,** *m.* elephant's temple-juice; **-muktâ,** *f.* pearl *said to be sometimes found* in an elephant's *forehead;* **-mauktika,** *n. id.*; **-yûtha,** *m.* herd of elephants; **-râja-muktâ,** *f.* = gaja-muktâ; **-vat,** *a.* provided with elephants; **-vadana,** *m.* Elephant-face, *ep. of* Ganesa.

गजसाह्व gaja-sâhvaya, *n.* (elephant-named) = gaja-pura; **-sthâna,** *n.* elephant's stall.

गजाध्यक्ष gaja-adhyaksha, *m.* keeper of an elephant; **-anika,** *m. N.* [= gaja-pura.

गजाह्वय gaja-âhvaya, *n.* (elephant-named)

गजीभू gajî-bhû, become an elephant.

गजेन्द्र gaja-indra, *m.* lordly elephant.

गञ्ज gañja, *m. or n.* (?) treasury: **-na,** *a.* surpassing (-°); **-vara,** *m.* treasurer.

गञ्जा gañjâ, *f.* tavern; hemp.

गडि gaḍi, *m.* young bull. [hump.

गडु gaḍu, *m.* (?) excrescence on the body,

गण gan-á, *m.* host, multitude; class; troop, retinue; *inferior* deities *appearing* in troops (*esp. Siva's retinue, under the special rule of Ganesa*); member of Siva's following; community, association, corporation; *metrical* foot; group *of roots or words to which a grammatical rule applies.*

गणक gáṇa-ka, *m.* reckoner; astrologer.

गणचक्र gaṇa-*kakra, n. kind of* magic circle; **-kkhandas,** *n.* metre *measured* by feet; **-tva,** *n.* office of an attendant on *Siva*; **-dâsa,** *m. N. of a dancing master.*

गणदीक्षित gaṇa-dîkshin, *a.* officiating for a community (*priest*); **-dravya,** *n.* property of a corporation.

गणन gaṇ-ana, *n.* counting, calculation; **â,** *f. id.*; annumeration (-°); consideration; regard to (*g.*).

गणनाथ gaṇa-nâtha, *m.* Ganesa; **-nâyaka,** *m. id.*; **-pa,** *m. id.*; head of a corporation; **(á)-pati,** *m.* lord of hosts, Ganesa; **-pâṭha,** *m.* list of ganas (*gr.*); **-pradâtri,** *m.* benefactor of a corporation; **-bhartri,** *m. ep. of Siva.*

गणय gaṇa-ya, *den.* P. (Â.) count, enumerate, calculate; reckon among (*lc.*); consider, account (2 *ac.*); impute to (*lc.*); regard, esteem; excogitate: *with* **na,** disregard; think nothing of: *with* **bahu,** have great regard for: *pp.* **gaṇita. ava,** disregard, pay no attention to. **pari,** count over, calculate; consider: *pp.* limited in number. **vi,** count (*ps.* amount to); consider, ponder; account (2 *ac.*); regard; disregard. [feet.

गणवृत्त gaṇa-vritta, *n.* metre *measured* by

गणशस् gaṇa-sás, *ad.* by *or* in troops.

गणाधिपति gaṇa-adhipati, *m. ep. of Siva*; Ganesa; **-adhisa,** *m.* Ganesa; **-adhyaksha,** *m. id.*; **-anna,** *n.* food *coming* from a corporation; **-abhyantara,** *m.* member of a corporation.

गणिका gaṇ-ikâ, *f.* harlot; **-ita,** *pp.*; *n.* calculation; **-in,** *a.* having troops of (-°); accompanied by (*in.*).

गणेश gaṇa-îsa, *m.* chief of Siva's attendants, Ganesa, *god of wisdom, remover of obstacles, son of Siva and Pârvatî; also ep. of Siva.*

गण्ड gaṇḍa, *m.* (-°, *a.* **â, î**) cheek, side of the face, side; **-karaṭa,** *m.* elephant's temples; **-kâsha,** *m.* rubbing of the cheek; **-ki,** *f. N. of a river;* **-bhitti,** *f.* cheek-bone; **-mâlin,** *a.* having scrofulous swellings of the glands of the neck; **-lekhâ,** *f.* region of the cheek; **-saila,** *m.* large boulder; cheek-bone; *N. of the pleasure-garden of the Apsaras;* **-syâmamada-kyuti,** *a.* from whose cheeks brown juice trickles down; **-sthala,** *n.*: **î,** *f.* cheek (-°, *a.* **â, î**).

गण्डु gaṇḍ-u, pillow.

गण्डूपद gaṇḍû-pada, *m. kind of worm.*

गण्डूष gaṇḍûsha, *m. n.* mouthful (*of water, etc.*); sip; tip of elephant's trunk.

गण्डोपधान gaṇḍa-upadhâna, *n.* pillow: **î-ya,** *n. id.*; **-upala,** *m.* large boulder.

गण्य gaṇ-ya, *fp.* to be counted, calculated, *or* regarded; *a.* consisting of rows.

गत ga-tá, *pp.* (√gam) gone (**evaṃ gate,** such being the case); gone *or* come to, fallen into, being at, on *or* in, contained *or* resting in (*ac., lc.*, -°); directed *or* referring to (prati *or* -°); departed, gone away (to, *d. or inf.*); deceased; passed, elapsed; disappeared, lost; *very often* °- = deprived *or* devoid of, free from, without, -less; produced from (*ab.*, -°); spread abroad in (*lc.*); known; trodden, frequented; reached, obtained (°-); *n.* gait; disappearance; manner.

गतजीव gata-gîva, *a.* dead; **-gîvita,** *a. id.*; **-pâra,** *a.* having attained his object; **-pûrva,** *a.* trodden before; **-pratyâgata,** *pp.* gone and returned; **-prâṇa,** *a.* inanimate, dead; **-prâya,** *a.* almost past *or* perished; **-mati,** *a.* stupid, senseless; **-manas-ka,** *a.* thinking of (*lc.*); **-mâtra,** *a.* only just gone away; **-yauvana,** *a.* whose youth is past; **-roga,** *a.* convalescent; **-vayas,** *a.* whose youth is past; **(á)-srî,** *a.* being in the height of prosperity; **-sâra,** *a.* worthless; **-spṛiha,** *a.* having no more desire *or* pleasure (in, *g. or lc.*); disinterested; merciless.

गतागत gata-âgata, *pp. n. sg. & pl.* going and coming, going hither and thither; flying to and fro: **â-ni kri,** negotiate; **-âgati,** *f.* going and coming = death and rebirth; **-âdhi,** *a.* free from care; **-adhvan,** *a.* who has completed his journey; thoroughly conversant with (*lc.*); **-anugati-ka,** *a.* following precedents; **-anta,** *a.* whose end has come; **-âyus,** *a.* whose life is past; moribund; dead; **-asu,** *a.* lifeless, dead.

गति gá-ti, *f.* gait, course, motion, flight; going away, departure; progress; success; attainment (of, *g., lc.*, -°); way, path; egress, outlet; source, basis; expedient, means, feasibleness; stratagem; refuge; state, condition, nature; transmigration, human lot; manner; preposition *or* adverb combined with a verb.

गतिभङ्ग gati-bhaṅga, *m.* impeded *or* unsteady gait; **-bheda,** *m. id.*; **-mat,** *a.* moving.

गत्वर ga-tvara, *a.* (**î**) going to (-°); preparing for (*d.*); transitory. [motion (*gr.*).

गत्यर्थ gati-artha, *a.* having the sense of

गद् GAD, I. P. (Â.) **gada,** recite, utter, speak, say; address (2 *ac.*); name. **ni,** *id.*; *ps.* be called; be accounted.

गद gad-a, *m.* 1. speech, spell; 2. disease.

गदन gad-ana, *n.* reciting.

गदा gadâ, *f.* 1. club; 2. speech, spell.

गदाधर 1. gadâ-dhara, *a.* bearing a club, *ep.* of *Krishna.*

गदाधर 2. gada-adhara, *a.* having a sore lip.

गदाभृत् gadâ-bhṛit, *a.* bearing a club; *m. ep. of* Krishna.

गदिन् gad-in, *a.* bearing a club.

गद्गद gad-gad-a, *a.* faltering; *n.* stammer: **-gala,** *a.* stammering, faltering; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* stammer; **-svara,** *m.* faltering tone; *a.* faltering.

गद्गदिका gadgad-ikâ, *f.* stammer. [prose.

गद्य gad-ya, *fp.* to be said; *n.* spoken speech,

गद्याण gadyâna, **°क** -ka, *m. a certain weight.*

गध GADH, *fp.* **gádh-ya,** to be held fast, to be captured: *pp.* **gadhita. â,** *pp.* clung to. **pari,** *pp.* clasped. [√gam.

गन्तवे gán-tave, **गन्तवै** gán-tavaí, *d. inf.*

गन्तव्य gan-tavya, *fp. n.* to be gone (*with in. of subject*); to be traversed; to be sought, approached, *or* visited; intelligible.

गन्तुकाम gantu-kâma, *a.* desirous of going.

गन्तृ gán-tri, *m.* one who goes, comes, *or* reaches (*ac., d., lc.*); *sts. used as fut. of* √gam; **-tri,** *f. used as 3rd sg. future.*

गन्ध gandh-á, *m.* (*n.*) [that which clings], smell, fragrance, odour; perfume (*gnly. pl.*); tinge *or* trace of, similarity with (-°); pride.

गन्धक gandha-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) smelling *or* smacking of (-°); **-gaja,** *m.* = gandha-dvipa; **-grâhin,** *a.* perfumed; **-dvipa, -dvirada,** *m.* ele-

phant in rut; **-pâshâna-vat,** *a.* sulphurous; **-mâdana,** *m. N. of a mountain-range with* fragrant *forests*; **-mâlin,** *m. N. of a Nâga*; **-mâlya,** *n. du. and pl.* perfumes and garlands; **-rasa,** *m.* perfumes and spices.

गन्धन gandh-ana, *m. kind of* rice; *n.* fragrance; sarcasm.

गन्धर्व gandhar-vá, *m. N. of a genius closely connected w. Soma and the sun: sts. pl. (V.)*; celestial musician *inhabiting Indra's heaven (C.)*.

गन्धर्वखण्ड gandharva-kha*nda*, *m. N. of a* part *of Bhâratavarsha*; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a Gandharva; **-dattâ,** *f. N. of a Gandharva princess*; **-nagara,** *n.* city of the Gandharvas; mirage; **-pura,** *n.* city of the Gandharvas; **-râ*ga*,** *m.* king of the Gandharvas.

गन्धर्वी gandharvî, *f.* female *being akin to* Gandharva.

गन्धवत् gandha-vat, *a.* fragrant; having the quality of smell: **-î,** *f. N. of a river*; **-vaha,** *a.* wafting fragrance; *m.* wind; **-vâha,** *m.* wind; **-sâli,** *m.* fragrant rice; ***-sâra,** *m.* sandal-wood. [fragrant.

गन्धाढ्य gandha*â*dhya, *a.* rich in perfume,

गन्धार gandhâra, *m. pl. N. of a people in the N.W.*; **i,** *m. pl. id.*

गन्धि gandh-i, *a.* smelling of; having a little of (–°); **-i-ka, -in,** *a. id.*

गन्धेभ gandha*i*bha, *m.* = gandha-dvipa.

[**गभ्** GABH, **गभ** GAMBH, be cleft, yawn.]

गभ gabh-á, *m. vulva.*

गभस्तल gabh-as-tala, *n. kind of* hell.

गभस्ति gábhas-ti, *m.* arm, hand; ray: **-mat,** *a.* radiant; *m.* sun; **-mâlin,** *m.* sun.

गभीर gabh-îra, *a.* abysmal, unfathomable; deep; dense, impervious; extensive; inexhaustible; secret, inscrutable: **-m** *or* °–, *ad.*

गम् GAM, I. **gáma** *and* II. **gán-ti** (*V.*); I. **gákkha,** go, move, walk; depart; die; pass, elapse; traverse; betake oneself to, reach, obtain (*ac., d., lc.*); fall *or* recoil on (*ac.*); have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*); perceive, recognise (*ps.* be understood *or* meant); attain, undergo, suffer: *very often with ac. of an abst. N., when it may variously be translated by the passive, an intransitive verb or the verb* to become *with the corresponding noun or adjective:* **vismaya*m* gam,** be amazed; **nâsa*m* –,** perish; ***śû*dratva*m* –,** become a *Śûdra*; **krodha*m* –,** grow angry; **pratipa*m* –,** resist (*g.*); **dosha*na* *or* dosha-to –,** accuse (*ac.*); **manasâ –,** betake oneself in thought to (*ac.*): *pp.* **gatá,** *q.v.*; *cs.* **gam-áya,** cause to go, bring, send, conduct (to, *ac., d., lc.*); cause to undergo; pass (*time*); explain; produce the meaning of (*ac.*); designate; *induce *any one* (*ac.*) to walk by means of *any one* (*in.*); *des.* **gigamisha** *or* **gigâ*m*sa,** P. wish *or* be about to go; *intv.* **gáṅganti,** visit, frequent. **a*kkh*â,** go to. **ati,** elapse; pass over. **adhi,** go to, approach, reach (*pp.* surrounded by: *in.*); have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*); take in hand; begin; obtain, acquire; espouse, marry; come upon, find; find out; accomplish; learn, study, read; *des.* wish to recover; Â. wish to study. **sam-adhi,** approach; acquire, obtain; learn, study. **anu,** follow, accompany, pursue; visit; cover from behind; take possession of; conform to, be guided by; imitate; be contained in (*lc.*); perform: *pp.* amenable, complaisant; –°, conformable to, according to; imitated; dominated by; traversing; *cs.* accompany. **sam-anu,** follow. **antar,** exclude from (*ab.*): *pp.* **antargata,** *q.v.* **apa,** go away, disappear (fr., *ab.*): *pp.* gone away, vanished; deviating from (*ab. or* –°). **vi apa,** depart: *pp.* departed; swerving from (*ab.*). **api,** enter into; be absorbed in (*ac.*). **abhi,** advance, approach; go to, visit (*ac.*); return home; follow; have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*); find, meet with, obtain; devote oneself to (*ac.*). **sam-abhi,** unite sexually. **a*ram,** present oneself to (*d.*). **ava,** come down to (*ac. or lc.*); come to, enter into (*ac.*); obtain; hit upon, guess, infer; learn from (*ab.*); perceive, understand; be convinced, be of opinion, believe to be meant, know (*pr. pt.* wittingly; *pp. with act. and ps. meaning*); regard as, consider to be (*2 ac.*); *cs.* procure; cause to experience, let know. **â,** approach, come (to, *ac.*); come forth; meet with (saha); return (*gnly. with* punar); come *or* fall upon; obtain, take, undergo, incur (*with abstract nouns*): *pp.* arrived, come (to, *ac., lc., or* –°); come into the world, born; returned (*gnly. with* punar); coming from (*ab.*); come to pass in regard to (*ac.*); having happened *or* supervened (*sts.* °–); fallen into (*ac.*); *cs.* cause to approach; learn (*ac.*) from (*ab.*); *des.* be about to come. **adhi â,** come upon, find. **anu â,** follow: *pp. with act. and ps. mg.* **abhi â,** approach, come to, visit: *pp.* arrived, come: **kramâd** – = inherited. **sam-abhi â,** arrive; come back (*with* punar). **upa â,** approach, come to (*ac., lc.*); fall into, incur, undergo (*with abst. nouns*); appear; fall to one's share: *with* **dâyât** = inherit: *pp.* arrived. **abhi upa â,** come to (*ac.*). **sam-upa â,** *id.*; befall. **prati â,** return from (*ab.*) to (*ac.*); come to oneself, recover. **sam-â,** come together, meet, unite (with, *in.* ± saha *or* sârdham); approach, come to (*ac., lc.*); return (from, *ab.*); come upon, find (*ac.*): *pp.* united, assembled in conjunction with (*in.*); *cs.* unite *any one* (*ac.*) with (*in. or lc.*). **ud,** rise; go forth, appear; spread: *pp.* proceeding from (*ab. or* –°); having appeared; widespread; *cs.* cause to come forth, suck (*milk*). **abhi ud,** rise (*moon*); go forth to meet (*ac.*); consent to (*ac.*). **pra ud,** rise up, project. **prati ud,** advance to meet (*pp. with act. and ps. mg.*); come forth *or* appear again; set out for (*ac. or lc.*). **sam-ud,** come forth, appear. **upa,** approach, go to, visit; reach, befall (*g.*); come across, find; have sexual intercourse with (*ac.*); fall into, obtain, incur (*with abst. nouns*): *pp.* having betaken oneself to *any one's protection*; accompanied by (–°); granted, recognised; *cs.* cause to approach. **abhi upa,** approach, go to (*ac.*); admit, grant, assent to (*ac.*); *cs.* persuade *any one* (*ac.*) to assent. **sam-upa,** approach; undergo. **ni,** appear; arrive at, obtain; enter; have intercourse with; *cs.* put in. **nis,** go out, depart (from, *ab.*), come forth, appear; go away, disappear; fall into, undergo: *pp.* freed from (*ab. or* °–). **vi-nis,** go out, come forth, depart; free oneself from (*ab.*); be beside oneself: *pp.* gone out; coming forth, issuing; free from (*ab.*). **parâ,** go away, depart: *pp.* arrived; filled *or* covered with (–°). **pari,** go *or* walk round; wander over, traverse; surround, encompass; spread around; depart, die; attain, undergo: *pp.* surrounded by (–°); extending *or* diffused on all sides; dead; possessed by, filled with (*in. or* –°); experienced; learned from (*ab.*); known; *cs.* pass (*time*). **pra,** depart; go to (*ac.*). **prati,** advance towards (*ac.*); return to (*ac.*). **vi,** disperse; depart, vanish, pass away: *pp.* deceased, dead; °–, disappeared, gone = -less; *cs.* pass (*time*). **sam,** Â. (P.) come together, assemble; meet (*as friend or foe*), unite with (*in.* ± saha *or* sârdham); have sexual intercourse with; assemble at (*lc.*); accord, suit: *pp.* suitable; according with (–°); *cs.* bring together; unite (*ac.*) with (*in.*); lead *any one* to (*2 ac.*); transfer to (*lc.*). **upa-sam,** come together to (*ac.*); approach, join (*ac.*).

गम gam-a, *a.* going, moving (–°); *m.* departure; way, distance; sexual intercourse with (–°): **-ka,** *a.* cogent; evidencing (*g.*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* cogency.

गमध्यै gáma-dhyai, *d. inf.* to go.

गमन gam-ana, *n.* gait; going; betaking oneself to (*ad.*; *ac.* ± prati, *g.*, –°); sexual intercourse with (–°); entering upon, undergoing (–°); course; departure; walking; motion: **-vat,** *a.* past; **-aniya,** *fp.* accessible to, assailable by (*g.*); **-ayitavya,** *cs. fp.* to be passed (*time*).

गमागम gama âgama, *m.* going and coming, going to and fro; *sg. & pl.* negotiation.

गमिन् gam-in, *a.* about to go (to, *ac.*, –°).

गमिष्ठ gám-ish*tha*, *spv.* going gladly to (*ac.*).

गमिष्णु gam-ishnú, *a.* going; wishing to

गम्भन् gámbh-an, depth. [traverse (*ac.*).

गम्भीर gambh-îrá = gabhîra: **â,** *f. N. of a river*; (**â**)-*samsa*, *a.* ruling in the depths.

गम्भीरार्थ gambhîra artha, *a.* of deep significance; **-âsaya,** *a.* having a deep thought: **-tâ*m* kri,** conceive a deep thought.

गम्य gam-ya, *fp.* to be gone to; accessible to (*g., lc.*, –°); feasible; accessible to *or* in the right condition for, sexual intercourse (*f.*); profligate (*m.*); curable by (*g.*); conceivable, intelligible, comprehensible; to be guessed; meant; suitable.

गय gáya, *m.* house; household; family; *N. of a Rishi, a mtn., and (pl.) of a people*; **-sphâna,** *a.* conferring prosperity on the household.

गया gayâ, *f. N. of a place of pilgrimage.*

गयाकूप gayâ-kûpa, *m. N. of a* well *near* Gayâ; **-siras,** *n. N. of a mtn.*; western horizon.

गर gar-á, *a.* swallowing (–°); *m.* drink, fluid; poison (*sts. n.*): **-gir,** *a.*, **-girná,** *pp.* having swallowed poison; **-da,** *m.* poisoner.

गरल gara-la, *n.* poison.

गरलाय garalâ-ya, Â. become poison.

गरिमन् gar-i-man, *m.* weight; dignity; power; **-ishtha,** *spv.* (*of* guru) greatly swollen; **-iyas,** *cpv.* (*of* guru) very difficult; better, more important *or* honourable, of more account than (*ab.*); rather than (*ab.*); worse; very important: **-tva,** *n.* weight, heaviness; importance.

गरुड garudá, *m. N. of a fabulous bird, son of Vinatâ and elder brother of Aruna, king of the feathered race, vehicle of Vishnu or Krishna; kind of* battle-array; **-mâṇikya-maya,** *a.* of emerald; **-vega,** *m. N. of a horse.*

गरुडाय garudâ-ya, Â. become Garuda.

गरुत् gar-ut, *n.* (?) wing: **-mat,** *a.* winged; *m.* Garuda; bird.

गर्ग garga, *m. N. of various men*; **â, î,** *f. N.*

गर्गर gár-gar-a, *m.* whirlpool; **â, î,** *f.* churn.

गर्ज् GARG, I. P. **garga,** roar; thunder; growl; hiss; twitter (*with ac. of the sound*); boast, swagger. **anu,** roar after. **abhi,** roar at (*ac.*). **pari,** scream, scold. **prati,** answer (*ac.*) with a roar; resist; vie with (*in. or g.*).

गर्ज garg-a, *m.*, °**न** -na, *n.* roar, din.

गर्जित garg-ita, *pp. n. id.*; thunder; boasting: **-rava,** *m.* roar.

गर्त gárta, 1. *m.* high chair, throne; seat of a war-chariot; car; 2. *m. n.* hole; ditch; grave; canal. [holes.

गर्ताश्रय garta-âsraya, *m.* animal living in

गर्द् GARD, I. P. **garda,** shout, exult.

गर्द gárd-a, *a.* hungry.

गर्दभ garda-bhá, *m.* ass: **î,** *f.* she-ass; **(-bha)-ratha,** *m.* car drawn by asses.

गर्ध gardh-a, *m.* greed; eagerness for (–°); **-in,** *a.* greedy; eager for, devoted to (–°).

गर्भ gárbh-a, *m.* womb; interior (–° *a.* containing – within); foetus, embryo; new-born child; child; offspring, brood (*of birds*); conception; sprout: ***-ka,** *m.* wreath *of flowers interwoven with the hair*; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of the fruit of the womb; **-kâra,** *n. N. of a Sastra* (producing fertility); **-kâla,** *m.* time of pregnancy; **-gata,** *pp.* lying in the womb; **-griha, -geha,** *n.* inner apartment, bedchamber; inner sanctuary *containing the image of the deity*; **-grâha,** *m.*, **-grahana,** *n.* conception; **-kyuti,** *f.* birth; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* pregnancy; **-dâsa,** *m.* (î, *f.*) slave by birth (*Pr.*); **-dvâdasa,** *m. pl.* twelfth year after conception; **-dhará,** *a. f.* pregnant; **-dhâr-ana,** *n.* pregnancy; **-purodâsa,** *m.* cake *offered during the* pregnancy *of a female animal*; **-bhartri-druh,** *a.* injuring the foetus and the husband; **-bharman,** *n.* nurture of the foetus; **-bhavana,** *n.* inner sanctuary *containing the image of the deity*; **-bhâra,** *m.* burden of the womb: **-m dhri,** become pregnant; **-mandapa,** *m.* inner apartment, bedchamber; **-mâsa,** *m.* month of pregnancy; **-rûpaka,** *m.* young man; **-lakshana,** *n.* sign of pregnancy; **-vati,** *a. f.* pregnant; **-vasati,** *f.*, **-vâsa,** *m.* womb; **-vesman,** *n.* inner chamber; lying-in room; **-sâtana,** *n.* causing of abortion; **-samsravana,** *n.* miscarriage; **-samkarita,** *m.* one of mixed extraction; **-sambhava,** *m.* conception; **-sambhûti,** *f. id.*; **-stha,** *a.* being in the womb; **-sthâna,** *n.* womb; **-srâva,** *m.* miscarriage.

गर्भागार garbha-âgâra, *n.* womb; bedchamber; lying-in room; inner sanctuary; **-âdi,** *a.* beginning with conception; **-âdhâna,** *n.* impregnation; *a certain ceremony preceding* impregnation; **-ashtama,** *m.* eighth *year* after conception.

गर्भिन् garbh-in, *a.* pregnant (*also fig.*), with (*ac., in.*): (*n*)**-î,** *f.* pregnant woman.

गर्भेश्वर garbha-îsvara, *m.* hereditary sovereign: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* hereditary dominion.

गर्भैकादश garbha-ekâdasa, *m. pl.* eleventh *year* after conception.

गर्मुत् garmút, *f. kind of* wild bean.

गर्व gar-va, *m.* pride: **-m kri** *or* **yâ,** become haughty: **-gir,** *f. pl.* haughty speeches, vauntings.

गर्वाय garvâ-ya, *den.* Â. behave haughtily; **ita,** *pp.* haughty; proud of (*in.*, –°).

गर्ह् GARH, I. (P.) Â. **garha,** X. (P.) Â. **garhaya,** complain of *anything* (*ac.*) to (*d.*); accuse, reproach, censure, blame; repent of (*ac.*): *pp.* **garhita,** blamed, by (*in., g., lc.*, –°); despised; blameworthy, reprehensible, forbidden; despicable: **-m,** *ad.* badly. **ni,** I. Â. speak slightingly of (*d.*). **vi,** censure, blame, rail at: *pp.* blamed, by (*in., g.*, –°); contemptible, reprehensible, forbidden (by, *ab.*), blameworthy (on account of, –°).

गर्हण garh-ana, *a.* involving reproach; *n.* blame, reproach (on the part of, *in.*): **â,** *f. id.*: **-m yâ,** incur blame (among, *lc.*); **-aniya,** *fp.* blameworthy; **-â,** *f.* blame, reproach; **-in,** *a.* blaming, railing at (–°); **-ya,** *fp.* blameworthy.

गल् GAL, I. P. **gala,** drip, trickle down, drop; fall *or* slip down, off *or* out; disappear: *pp.* **galita,** vanished, gone, lost (°–); omitted, *esp. of recurring passages* left out *in the Pada text of the RV.*; *cs.* **gâlaya,** strain; liquefy, dissolve, melt. **ava,** fall off *or* down. **â,** *pp.* fallen, sunk *or* flowed down. **ud,** well forth; fall out. **nis,** *pp.* effused, distilled. **pari,** *pp.* tumbled down; sunk in (–°). **pra,** drip down. **vi,** flow away, dry up; melt; fall *or* slip down *or* off; slip out of (*ab.*); come to an end, disappear: *pp.* drained; dissolved; vanished. **pra-vi,** stream forth; disappear.

गल gal-a, *m.* throat, neck: **-vârtta,** *a.* living only for his throat (= *belly*); **-sundikâ,** *f.* uvula: *du.* soft palate; **-hasta,** *m.* hand on (= seizure by) the throat.

गलितक galita-ka, *m. kind of* dance *or* gesticulation; **-pradîpa,** *m.*, **-pradipikâ,** *f.* Lamp of omitted *passages, T. of a work*; **-vayas,** *a.* whose youth is past, stricken in years, aged.

गलून galûna, *m. N. of a man.*

गल्ल galla, *m.* cheek. [gallaka).

गल्वर्क galvarka, *m.* crystal; crystal bowl (*also*

गव gava, *m.* ox (*only* °– *or* –°).

गवय gava-yá, *m. species of* ox (*bos gavaeus*); **-la,** *m.* buffalo.

गवाक्ष gava-aksha, *m.* (bull's eye), round window, air-hole; (*n.*?) *N. of a lake*: **i-ta,** *pp.* latticed (with, *in.*). [garding kine.

गवानृत gava-anrita, *n.* false testimony re-

गवामयन gavâm-ayana, *n. N. of a sattra lasting a whole year*; (*m*)**-pati,** *m.* bull (lord of cows); lord of rays, *ep. of the* sun *or* Agni.

गवाशन gava-asana, *m.* tanner, shoemaker; **-asva,** *n.* cattle and horses; **-ahnika,** *n.* daily allowance *of fodder* for a cow.

गविष्टि gáv-ishti, *a.* desiring cows; *f.* heat, ardour, fervour; eagerness for *or* heat of battle; combat.

गविष्ठ gavi-shtha, *m.* sun.

गवी gavî, *f.* 1. cow (*only* –°); 2. speech.

गवीधुमत् gavîdhu-mat, *n. N. of a town.*

गवेष् gava-ish, I. Â. **gavesha,** X. P. Â. **gaveshaya** (look for cows), seek, search for (*ac.*).

गवेषण gava-eshana, *a.* ardently desirous; longing for battle; *n.* search; **-eshin,** *a.* seeking (–°).

गव्य 1. gav-ya, *den.* desire cattle: *only pr. pt.* **gavyát:** desiring cattle; ardently desirous; eager for battle.

गव्य 2. gáv-ya (*or* -yá), *a.* consisting of *or* relating to cattle; produced by a cow; *n.* herd of cows; pasture; cow's milk.

गव्यु gav-yú, *a.* desiring cattle; eager for battle.

गव्यूति gávyûti, *f.* pasturage, domain, dwelling-place; *a measure of length* (= 2 krosas).

गहन gáh-ana, *a.* deep; dense; impenetrable (*also fig.*); *n.* depth, abyss; thicket; lurking-place; impenetrable darkness; thick cluster: **-tva,** *n.* denseness; impenetrability.

गहनीक् gahanî-kri, render inaccessible.

गह्वर gáh-vara, *a.* (â, î); *n.* = gahana.

गा 1. GÂ, III. P. *gigâ,* go *or* come, to *or* towards (*ac., lc.*); follow; fall into, undergo (*ac.*). **ati,** pass by, elapse. **vi ati,** pass. **adhi,** fall into, undergo; hit upon, resolve on (*ac.*); think of (*ac., g.*); *gnly.* Á.: study; learn, from (*ab.*). **anu,** go after *or* in quest of (*ac.*); go along (*a road*), follow. **apa,** go away; depart *or* keep aloof from (*ab.*). **abhi,** go towards, approach (*ac.*); attain; undergo. **â,** approach, come to (*ac.*); appear; befall. **abhi â,** approach, go towards (*ac.*); befall; resolve to (*inf.*). **upa â,** approach, come towards (*ac.*). **anu-pari â,** return again to (*ac.*). **ud,** rise (*heavenly bodies*). **upa,** approach; fall into (*ac.*). **nis,** come forth, from (*ab.*); depart from (*ab.*); go out *of the house.* **pari,** go round; avoid; disregard. **pra,** go forward, proceed, towards (*ac.*); depart from (*ab.*). **apa-pra,** go away, depart. **upa-pra,** approach.

गा 2. GÂ, *v.* **गै** GAI.

गाङ्ग gâng-a, *a.* (î) belonging to the Ganges: *m. met. of* Bhîshma; **-eya, -yá,** *m. id.*

गाढ gâdha, *pp.* (√gâh) bathed in; deep; fast. tight, close; strong, vehement: °–*or* **-m,** *ad.* -ly; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* depth; vehemence, intensity; **-nidra,** *a.* sound asleep; **-anurâgin,** *a.* deeply enamoured. [*m.* worshipper of *Ganesa.*

गाणपत्य gâna-patya, *a.* relating to *Ganesa*;

गाणेश gânesa, *a.* relating to *Ganesa*; *m.* worshipper of *Ganesa.*

गाण्डिव gândiva, *m. n. Arguna's* bow: **-dhara,** *m. ep. of Arguna.*

गाण्डीव gândîva, *m. Arguna's* bow; **-dhanvan,** *m. Arguna.* [space; place, abode; welfare.

गातु 1. gâ-tú, *m.* (*f.*) motion; course, path;

गातु 2. gâ-tú, *m.* song; singer.

गातुमत् gâtu-mát, *a.* spacious, commodious.

गातृ gâ-tri, *m.* singer.

गात्र gá-tra, *n.* (–° *a.* â, î) limb; body; wing.

गात्रक gâtra-ka, *n.* body; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* bending *or* stretching the limbs *or* the body; **-yashti,** *f.* delicate body (–° *a.* î); **-vat,** *a.* having a beautiful body; **-anulepanî,** *f.* unguent, paint. [*f.* song, hymn.

गाथ gâ-thá, *m.* song: **-ka,** *m.* singer; **i-kâ,**

गाथा gâ-thâ, *f.* hymn, verse; *specifically* non-Vedic verse (*in ritual works*); versified portion *of Buddhistic sûtras; a metre* (= âryâ).

गाथानी gâthâ-nî, *m.* precentor.

गाथिन् gâth-in, *a.* skilled in song; *m.* singer; *N. of Visvâmitra's father*: *pl. his descendants.* [low, ford.

गाध gâdh-á, *a.* fordable, shallow; *n.* shal-

गाधि gâdhi, *m.* = gâthin, *Visvâmitra's father*: **-ga,** *m. ep. of* Visvâmitra; **-nandana, -putra,** *m. pat. of* Visvâmitra; **-pura,** *n. ep. of* Kânyakubja; **-sûnu,** *m. pat. of* Visvâmitra.

गाधेय gâdh-eya, *m.* Visvâmitra. [vâmitra.

गान gâ-na, *n.* song.

गान्धर्व gândharvá, *a.* (*f.* gândharvî) relating to the Gandharvas; *m.* singer: *pl. N. of a people*; *n.* music, song: **-vidyâ,** *f.* music; **-vidhi, -vivâha,** *m.* Gandharva-marriage *consummated without any ceremony, by mutual consent only*; **-sâlâ,** *f.* concert-room.

गान्धार gândhâra, *m.* prince, î, *f.* princess,

of the Gândhâris; third note *in the musical scale.*

गान्धारि gândhâri, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

गान्धिक gândh-ika, *m.* vendor of perfumes; *n.* perfumes.

गामिन् gâm-in, *a.* going *anywhere* (*ad.*, prati, *or* **ac.*); *gmly.* -°, going, moving, walking (in, to, like); having sexual intercourse with; reaching *or* extending to; devolving on; befitting, behoving; obtaining; directed to; relating to.

गाम्भीर्य gâmbhîr-ya, *n.* depth; profoundness; dignity, sereneness.

गाय gâ-ya, 1. *a.* striding; 2. *m.* song; 3. *a.* relating to Gaya.

गायक gây-aka, *m.* singer; **i**, *f.* songstress.

गायत्र gâya-trá, *m. n.* song, hymn; *a.* relating to *or* composed in gâyatrî.

गायत्री gâya-trî, *f. a metre*; the gâyatrî verse (RV. III. lxii. 10).

गायन gây-ana, *m.* public singer; *n.* song.

गारुड gâruḍa, *a.* having the form of, referring to *or* coming from Garuḍa; *n.* emerald.

गारुत्मत gârutmata, *a.* referable *or* sacred to Garuḍa: *w.* **asman**, emerald (*as an antidote*).

गार्ग्य gârg-ya, *m. pat. from* Garga; *N.*: **-âyana**, *m. pat. from* Gârgya; *N. of a teacher.*

गार्त्समद gârtsamad-a, *a.* referring to Gṛitsamada; *m. pat.* descendant of Gṛitsamada.

गार्दभ gârdabha, *a.* referring to an ass; drawn by asses (yâna).

गार्द्ध्य gârddh-ya, *n.* greed.

गार्भ gârbha, *a.* born from a womb; referring to an embryo, performed during pregnancy; **i-ka**, *a.* relating to the womb, uterine.

गार्हपत gârhapatá, *n.* dignity of a householder.

गार्हपत्य gârhapat-ya, *a.* (*sc.* agni) householder's (*western sacred*) fire; *m. n. its place*; *n.* domestic authority; household.

गार्हस्थ्य gârhasth-ya, *a.* behoving a householder; *n.* position of paterfamilias *or* materfamilias; household.

गार्ह्य gârh-ya, *a.* domestic.

गाल gâla, *a.* produced with the throat.

गालन gâlana, *n.* straining, clarifying.

गालव gâlava, *m. N. of an old sage: pl. his descendants.* [**-mat**, *a.* using execrations.

गालि gâli, *f. pl.* execration: **-dâna**, *n.* abuse;

गाली gâli, *f. pl.* = gâli.

गाह् GÂH, I. Â. (P.) plunge *or* dive into, bathe in, enter; fall into *or* be plunged in (*ac.*): *pp.* **gâḍha**, *q.v.* **ava** *or* **va**, dive, plunge, penetrate, betake oneself, into (*ac.*); fathom, comprehend: *pp.* used for bathing in; immersed *or* plunged in, having penetrated into (*ac.*, *g.*, *lc.*, -°); lying deep; deeply impressed; hidden; vanished. **ud**, emerge: *pp.* excessive, violent; overflowing with (-°). **pra**, *pp.* advanced, late (*time*). **prati**, betake oneself into (*ac.*). **vi**, bathe in, plunge, penetrate, betake oneself, into (*ac.*, *lc.*); pierce; obtain; be engrossed in, ponder; fall (*night*): **kakshâm** –, = be a match for (*g.*): *pp.* having begun *or* entered. **abhi-vi**, penetrate.

गाहन gâh-ana, *n.* immersion, bathing; **-anîya**, *fp. n.* one must plunge.

गिर् 1. GIR, girate, *etc.*, *v.* **गृ** 1. *gṛî*, call.

गिर् 2. GIR, **गिल्** GIL, *v.* **ग** 2. *gṛî*, swallow.

गिर् 3. gír, *f.* call; voice; speech; word; praise; hymn: *in.* on the advice, in the name of (*g.*, -°).

गिर् 4. gir, *a.* swallowing (-°).

गिर 1. gira, -° *a.* = gir, voice.

गिर 2. gira, -° *ad.* = giri, mountain.

गिरि gir-í, *m.* [the heavy], mountain.

गिरिकुहर giri-kuhara, *n.* mountain cave; **-kshit**, *a.* dwelling on mountains; **-kakravartin**, *m.* prince of mountains, the Himâlaya; **-kará**, *a.* mountain-roaming; *m.* wild elephant; **-ja**, *a.* mountain-born: **â**, *f.* daughter of the mountain, *ep. of* Pârvatî; **-nadi**, *f.* mountain stream; **-trá**, *a.* mountain-ruling, *ep. of* Śiva; **-durga**, *a.* inaccessible owing to mountains; *n.* hill-fort; **-dhâtu**, *m. pl.* mountain ores; **-nadikâ**, *f.* mountain brook; **-nadi**, *f.* = giri-nadi; **-pati**, *m.* king of mountains, lofty mountain; **-pri-shtha**, *n.* mountain ridge; **-prapâta**, *m.* precipice; **-prastha**, *m.* mountain plain, plateau; **-bhid**, *a.* mountain-piercing; **-râg**, *m.* king of mountains, lofty mountain; **-vâsin**, *a.* dwelling in the mountains; **-śâ**, *a.* dwelling in the mountains, *ep. of* Śiva; **-shad**, *a.* sitting on mountains (Rudra); **-shthâ**, *a.* = giri-vâsin; **-sutâ**, *f.* daughter of the mountain, *ep. of* Pârvatî.

गिरीन्द्र giri-indra, *m.* lord of mountains = high mountain; **-îśa**, *m.* lord of mountains, great mountain; *ep. of* Śiva.

गिर्वणस् gír-vaṇas, *a.* rejoicing in praise.

गिल् gil, **गिलति** gilati, *etc.*, *v.* **ग** 2. *gṛî*, swallow.

गीत gî-tá, *pp.* (√gai) *n.* song: **-ka**, *n. id.*; **-kshama**, *a.* capable of being sung; **-govinda**, *n.* Krishna in song: *T. of an idyllic drama*; **-nritya**, *n.* song and dance; **-vâdana**, *n.* song and (instrumental) music.

गीता gî-tâ, (*pp.*) *f.* song *or* poem *containing an inspired doctrine, esp.* the Bhagavadgîtâ.

गीताचार्य gîta-âkârya, *m.* teacher of singing.

गीति gî-ti, *f.* song; *a metre*: **-âryâ**, *f. a*

गीथा gî-thâ, *f.* song. [*metre.*

गीर्ण gîr-ṇa, *pp.* √*gṛî*, swallow.

गीर्वाण gîr-vâṇa, *m.* [*probably* = *V.* girvaṇas] god: **-vartman**, *n.* sky.

गु 1. GU, *only intv. gógnve and góguvâna*, cause to sound, proclaim.

गु 2. gu, *a.* coming, going (-°).

गु 3. gu, -° *a.* = go, ox, cow; earth; ray.

गुग्गुलु gúggulu, *m.* (*C.*), *n.* fragrant gum, resin, bdellium.

गुङ्गु guṅgú, *m. N. of a man: pl. his descendants*; **ú**, *f. the personified* new moon.

गुच्छ gukkha, *m.* shrub; bunch, cluster of blossoms: **-ka**, *m.* (?) *id.*

गुञ्ज् GUÑG, I. P. **guñga**, hum, buzz.

गुञ्ज guṅg-a, *m.* humming, buzzing.

गुञ्जा guṅgâ, *f. a small shrub*; guṅgâ-berry: *used as a measure of weight.*

गुञ्जित guṅg-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* humming, buzzing.

गुटिका gut-ikâ, *f.* pellet; pill; pearl: **-añjana**, *n.* collyrium in globules; **-pâta**, *m.* fall of the ball, casting lots; **-astra**, *n.* bow *discharging clay* pellets.

गुड guḍa, *m.* ball; molasses; pill: *pl. N. of a people*: **-ka**, *m.* ball; **-ghnvikâ**-[illegible]ya, *m.* the manner of sugar and the ton[illegible] *but fleeting impression, opinion* [illegible] *ing itself for the moment*; **-pishṭa**, *n.* pastry made of flour and sugar; ***-dhânâ**, *f. pl.* grains of corn with sugar; **-sarkarâ**, *f.* sugar; (**â**)**-kesa**, *m. ep.*

गुडिका guḍ-ikâ, *f.* pill. [*of* Arguna.

गुडोदक guḍa-udaka, *n.* sugar-water.

गुडौदन guḍa-odana, *n.* boiled rice with sugar.

गुण guṇ-á, *m.* strand, thread, strin[illegible] wick; bow-string; lute-string; spec[illegible] stituent *of policy* (*of which there a*[illegible] *four*), subordinate element, accessory; [illegible] ary dish, seasoning; remote object (*of* [illegible]); property, quality; elemental quali[illegible] *feeling, colour, taste, smell*); fundamental quality (sattva, rajas, tamas); good quality, virtue, merit, excellence; high degree [illegible] excessive); external articulation (*of letters*); *first* strong grade *of vowels* (a, ar, al, e, o); time (*with numerals*); multiple: *almost always* -° *a. after numerals* = -fold (*lit.* having *so many* strands), *so many* times as much as *or* more than (*in. or ab.*).

गुणक guṇa-ka, -° *a.* quality.

गुणकर्मन् guṇa-karman, *n.* [illegible] secondary action; remote object (*gr.*); **-kalusha**, *n.* coalescence of *the three fundamental* qualities; **-kritya**, *n.* function of a bow-string; **-gaṇa**, *m.* multitude of excellences; **-grihya**, *a.* appreciating excellences; **-grahaṇa**, *n.* recognition of merit, eulogy; **-grâma**, *m.* multitude of virtues; **-grâhin**, *a.* appreciating merit; **-ghâtin**, *a.* detracting from merit; **-kkheda**, *m.* breaking of the rope *and* disappearance of virtue; **-jña**, *a.* recognising merits: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-tantra**, *a.* guided by virtue; **-tas**, *ad.* [illegible] to the fundamental qualities; with [illegible] good qualities; **-tâ**, *f.* subordinate[illegible] cellence; **-tyâgin**, *a.* forsaking virt[illegible]tva. *n.* consistency of a rope; accessorin[illegible] lence; **-deva**, *m. N. of a pupil of* [illegible]

गुणन guṇ-ana, *n.* panegyric, exaltation; **-anikâ**, *f.* repetition.

गुणनिधि guṇa-nidhi, *m.* treasury of virtue, very virtuous man; **-baddha**, *pp.* bound with ropes *and* captivated by virtues; **-bhadra**, *m. N. of an author*; **-bhâg**, *a.* possessing merits; **-bhûta**, *pp.* subordinate, dependent; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of threads, fil[illegible] tuous; based on the fundamental qualities.

गुणय guṇa-ya, *den.* P. multiply: *pp.* **guṇita**, multiplied, by (*in. or* -°); increased by, filled with (-°).

गुणयुक्त guṇa-yukta, *pp.* tied to a [illegible] endowed with virtues; **-râga**, *m.* delight in virtues; **-vat-sana**, *m. n.* adjective; **-vat**, *a.* furnished with a thread; having the elemental qualities; possessing good qualities, virtuous, excellent: **-tâ**, *f.* possession of virtues; **-varman**, *m. N.*; **-vâkaka**, *a.* expressing a quality; **-sata-śâlin**, *a.* possessing hundreds of virtues; **-sabda**, *m.* adjective; **-samyukta**, *pp.* endowed with good quali-

tues; **-saṁskâra**, °–, quality and preparation; **-saṁpanna**, *pp.* endowed with good qualities; **-sâgara**, *m. a perfect* ocean of virtues; **-hâni**, *f.* lack of virtues; **-hîna**, *pp.* devoid of virtues.

गुणाकर guṇa-âkara, *m.* mine of virtues; **-aguṇa**, *m. pl.* virtues and faults; **-âdhya**, *m. N. of a poet*; **-antara**, *n.* another quality: **-m vraj** = attain superior excellence: **-âdhâna**, *n.* contributing something on one's own part = caring for (*g.*); **-anvita**, *pp.* endowed with good qualities; auspicious (*constellation*); **-abhilâshin**, *a.* desirous of virtues.

गुणाय guṇâ-ya, *den.* Â. become a merit.

गुणालय guṇa-âlaya, *m.* abode of (= possessor of many) virtues; **-âśraya**, *m. id.*

गुणिता guṇ-i-tâ, *f.* possession of virtues; **-in**, *a.* furnished with a thread *or* rope; possessing virtues; consisting of parts; having qualities; auspicious (*day*); having the virtues of (–°); *m.* object; **(i)-liṅga**, *a.* having the gender of the substantive.

गुणीभू guṇî-bhû, subordinate oneself to (*g.*): *pp.* **-bhûta**, at the disposal of (*g.*); become subordinate *or* meaningless.

गुणोत्कर्ष guṇa-utkarsha, *m.* superiority in virtues; superior merits; **-utkṛishṭa**, *pp.* superior in good qualities, better.

गुण्ठ् GUṆṬH, X. P. **guṇṭhaya**, cover: *pp.* **guṇṭhita**, covered, with (*in. or* –°). **ava**, *id.*: *gd.* **-guṇṭhya**, veiling *the head*.

गुण्ठन guṇṭh-ana, *n.*, **â**, *f.* covering, with (*in. or* –°). [*abst. n.*

गुण्य guṇ-ya, *fp.* to be multiplied: **-tva**, *n.*

गुत्स *gutsa, *m.* pearl necklace of 32 strings: ***-ardha**, *m.* pearl necklace of 24 strings.

गुद gudá, *m.* (*n.*) gut; anus: **(a)-ga**, *m. n. pl.*

गुदा gúdâ, *f.* entrails. [hemorrhoids.

गुन्द्र gundra, *m.*, **â**, *f. names of plants.*

गुप् 1. GUP (*no pr. st.*) guard, protect, from (*ab.*); preserve; keep secret, conceal: *pp.* **gupitá** (*V.*) *and* **guptá**, *q. v.*; *inf.* **gopitum**; *des.* **gugupsa**, (P.) Â. be on one's guard against (*ab.*); avoid, disdain, abhor; reproach: **gugupsita**, *pp.* abhorred; *abhorring (*ab.*). **adhi**, *pp.* protected by (–°). **anu**, *pp.* guarded; concealed. **abhi**, *pp.* protected. **sam**, *pp. id.*; concealed.

गुप 2. gup, *a.* guarding, preserving (–°).

गुप्त gup-tá, *pp.* guarded, protected; concealed, secret: *with* **danda** = blackmail: **-m**, *ad.* secretly, privately; *n.* secret place: *lc.* in concealment; *m. N. of several kings: often* –° *in the names of Vaiśyas.*

गुप्तधन gupta-dhana, *n.* money hoarded; *a.* hoarding his money; **-śîla**, *a.* wily, crafty, cunning; **-âryaka**, *m. N. of a prince.*

गुप्ति gúp-ti, *f.* preservation; concealment; protection; defences. [ing.

गुमगुमायित guma-gumâyita, (*pp.*) *n.* buzz-

गुम्फ् GUMPH, VI. P. **gumpha**, twine; string together: *pp.* **gumphita**; *cs.* **gumphaya**, *id.*

गुर् GUR, VI. (P.) Â. **guráte**: *simple verb only in pp.* **gûrtá**, welcome, pleasing. **apa**, disapprove; threaten. **ava**, threaten, assault (*d., lc.*): *gd.* **-gûrya**. **â**, approve, assent to (*ac.*); pronounce the âgur. **ud**, *pp.* **-gûrṇa**, raised threateningly; lifted up.

गुर् gur = gus, 3 *pl. aor. of* √gâ.

गुरु gur-ú, *a.* (**v-î**) heavy; heavier than (*ab.*); great, large; violent, serious, hard, severe; weary, sad (*days*); important, weighty, of much account; venerable; prosodically long; *m.* venerable *or* highly respected person: father, mother, *or* elder relative, *esp.* teacher: *du.* parents; *pl.* parents *and other* venerable persons, *also* teacher (*pl. of respect*); chief of (*g. pl. or* –°).

गुरुकर्मन् guru-karman, *n.* affair of the teacher; **-kârya**, *n.* important business; **-kula**, *n.* teacher's house: **-vâsa**, *m.* sojourn in a teacher's house, tutelary stage *in a Brâhman's life*; **-kṛita**, *pp.* made much of, lauded; **-kratu**, *m.* great sacrifice; **-gṛiha**, *n.* preceptor's house; **-gana**, *m.* venerable person, father, mother, parents; **-talpa**, *m.* teacher's conjugal bed; violation of *one's* preceptor's bed: **-ga**, **-gâmin**, *a.* defiling a teacher's conjugal bed, **-abhigamana**, *n.* violation of one's teacher's bed; **-talpin**, *a.* = -talpaga; **-tâ**, *f.* heaviness; importance; dignity; condition of a teacher; **-tva**, *n. id.*; prosodical length: **-ka**, *n.* heaviness; **-darsana**, *n.* sight of *one's* teacher; **-dâra**, *m.* teacher's wife; **-dhur**, *f. pl.* severe task; **-patnî**, *f.* teacher's wife; **-pûgâ**, *f.* reverence towards a teacher; **-prasâdaniya**, *fp.* obliging to *one's* teacher; **-prasûta**, *pp.* permitted *or* bidden by elder relatives; **-bhâryâ**, *f.* teacher's wife.

गुरुलघुता guru-laghu-tâ, *f.* great and little value; **-lâghava**, *n.* importance and insignificance, relative value; **-loka**, *m.* powerful men; **-vat**, *ad.* like a preceptor (= *nm. or lc.*); **-vâsa**, *m.* sojourn with a preceptor, pupilage; **-vritti**, *f.* (*proper*) behaviour towards *one's* teacher: **-para**, *a.* intent on *one's* teacher; **-śuśrûshâ**, *f.* obedience towards *one's* teacher; **-śuśrûshu**, *a.* obedient to *one's* teacher; **-sakhî**, *f.* female friend of an elder relative; **-samnidhi**, *m.* presence of the teacher; **-samavâya**, *m.* plurality of teachers; **-strî-gamaniya**, *fp.* relating to adultery with a teacher's wife.

गुर्जर gurgara, *m.* Gujerat; **î**, *f. id.*

गुर्वर्थ guru-artha, 1. *m.* important matter; affair concerning *one's* teacher; preceptor's fee: **-m**, *ad.* for *one's* parents *or* teacher; 2. *a.* begging for *one's* teacher.

गुर्विणी gurv-inî, *f.* pregnant woman; *a metre.*

गुर्वीसखी gurvî-sakhî, *f.* female friend of an elderly female relative.

गुल gula, *m.* (= guda) molasses.

गुलिका gul-ikâ, *f.* pellet; ball; pearl; pill.

गुल्गुलु gúl-gul-u, *n.* bdellium.

गुल्फ gulphá, *m.* ankle; **-daghna**, *pp.* reaching to the ankles; **-dvayasa**, *a. id.*

गुल्फय gulpha-ya, P. accumulate: *pp.* **gulphita**, *n.* = gushpita, *q. v.*

गुल्म gúlma, *m.* (*n.*) shrub, bush; company of soldiers, *kind of* mixed troop (*consisting of* 9 *elephants*, 9 *chariots*, 27 *horses, and* 45 *foot*); *diseased* swelling *of the abdomen*: **-ka**, *m. N. of a Brâhman.*

गुवाक guvâka, *m.* betel-nut tree. [lation.

गुष्पित gushpita, *n.* confused mass; accumu-

गुस् g-us, *V.* 3 *pl. aor.* √gâ, go.

गुह् GUH, I. **gûha**, conceal, cover; keep secret: *pp.* **gûdhá** (**gûlhá**), covered; disguised; invisible; secret: **-m**, *ad.* privately, privily, secretly: *with* **purusha**, *m.* spy; *with* **danda**, *m.* blackmail. **apa**, conceal. **ava**, cover, hide; embrace. **upa**, cover, conceal; wind round; embrace. **ni**, cover, conceal: *pp.* hidden, secret: °– *and* **-m**, *ad.* privately; *cs.* **gûhaya**, hide, conceal. **vi**, *pp.* concealed; [disguised.

गुह gúh, *f.* hiding-place.

गुह guh-a, *m. ep. of* Śiva *and of* Skanda; *N. of a king of Nishâda*: **-kandra**, **-sena**, *m. names of merchants.*

गुहा gúh-â, *f.* hiding-place, cave; *fig.* inmost heart: *in.* **gúhâ**, in hiding, in secret: *esp. with* **dhâ** *or* **kri**, conceal, hide; remove.

गुहाशय guhâ-saya, *a.* dwelling in lurking-places *or* caves; abiding in secret *or* in the heart; **-hita**, *pp.* dwelling in secret *or* in the heart.

गुह्य gúh-ya, *fp.* to be concealed, hidden, *or* kept secret; hidden, secret, mysterious: **-m**, *ad.* secretly; silently; *n.* secret; mystery; *pudenda.*

गुह्यक guhya-ka, *m. kind of demigods, guardians of Kubera's treasure (generally distinguished from the Yakshas).*

गूढ gûdha, *pp.* (√guh) *n.* mystery; secret: *lc.* secretly; **-katurtha-pâda-prahelikâ-pradâna**, *n.* propounding a riddle in which the fourth pâda is concealed; **-kâra**, *m.* spy; **-kârin**, *a.* going about secretly *or* disguised; **-ga**, *a.* begotten in secret (*not by the husband*); **-tâ**, *f.* secretness: *in.* secretly; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-pâda**, *a.* whose feet are covered *with* (–°); **-purusha**, *m.* spy; **-maithuna**, *n.* secret copulation; **-vasati**, *f.* dwelling in secret.

गूढागार gûdha-agâra, *n.* prison; **-artha**, *m.* hidden *or* mystical meaning; *a.* having a hidden *or* mystical meaning; **-âśaya**, *a.* concealing *his* purpose; **-utpanna**, *pp.* begotten in secret (*not by the husband*).

गूरण gûr-ana, *n.* blame, reproach.

गूर्ण gûrna, **गूर्त** gûrtá, *pp. of* √gur.

गूर्ति gûr-ti, *f.* praise, approbation, flattery.

गूर्द् gûrda, *m.* leap, bound.

गूर्धय gûrdháya, P. praise.

गूह gûh, *v.* √guh.

गूहन gûh-ana, *n.* concealment.

गृ *GRI*, *v.* **जागृ** GÂGRI. [onion *or* garlic.

गृञ्ज *griñg*-a, *m. a plant*; **-ana**: **-ka**, *m. kind of*

गृणत् *gri-n*-at, (*pr. pt. of* √1. *grî*) *m.* singer.

गृत्स *grít*-sa, *a.* [eager: √*gridh*] nimble; dexterous, clever: **-mada**, *m. N. of a Rishi*: *pl. his descendants.*

गृध् *GRIDH*, IV. P. *grídhya*, stride out; be greedy, desire vehemently (*ac., lc.*): *pp.* **grid-dha**, greedy; eager for (*lc.*).

गृध्नु *gridh*-nú, *a.* quick, hasty; greedy, eager (for, *lc.*, –°); **(u)-tâ**, *f.* greed; eagerness for (–°).

गृध्य *grídh*-ya, *a.* coveted.

गृध्या *gridh*-yâ, *f.* greed; eagerness for (–°); **-yin**, *a.* greedy; eager for (–°).

गृध्र *grídh*-ra, *a. id.*; *m.* (**i**, *f.*) vulture: **-kûṭa**, *m. N. of a mountain* (vulture-peak); **-drishṭi**, *a.* vulture-eyed; **-pati**, **-râ**, **-râja**, *m.* vulture-king, *ep. of* Gaṭâyu.

गृभ् *GRIBH*, *v.* **ग्रभ्** GRABH.

गृभ *gribh*-á, *m.* haft, handle.

गृभय *gribhá*-ya, *den.* P. grasp, seize.

गृभाय *gribhâ-yá, den.* P. grasp. **anu,** show favour to (*ac.*). **ud,** cease (*to rain*). **sam,** take

गृभि *gŕ*bh-i, *a.* containing (*g.*). [up, seize.

गृभीत *gri*bh-îtá, *pp. of* √grabh.

गृष्टि *grish-tí, f.* heifer, young cow that has calved once; young female *animal* (–°).

गृह *grih, a.* seizing, carrying away (–°).

गृह *gŕh-á, m.* [who takes and hands], servant; *m.* (*V.*), *n.* [that which contains], house, abode: *often pl.* premises; –°, temple of (*a god*), arbour of (*a plant*); *m. pl.* household, family; wife; *n.* sign of the zodiac; astrological mansion; square on a draught-board.

गृहकपोत *gri*ha-kapota, *m.* domestic pigeon; **-karma-kara,** *m.* domestic; **-karma-dâsa,** *m.* domestic slave; **-karman,** *n.* household affair; **-kâraka,** *m.* carpenter; **-kârin,** *m. kind of* wasp; **-kârya,** *n.* household affair; **-kritya,** *n. id.*; *kind of* tax; **-gupta,** (*pp.*) *m. N.*; **-kkhidra,** *n.* hole *or* weak point in the house; **-ga,** *a.* born in the house; **-gana,** *m.* family; **-gâta,** *pp.* born in the house; **-dâru,** *n.* beam of a house; **-dâha,** *m.* conflagration; **-dîpti,** *f.* light (=ornament) of the house; **-devatâ,** *f. pl.* domestic deities; **-dvâra,** *n.* house-door; **-nadîkâ,** *f.* drain of a house; **-nirvâha,** *m.* housekeeping; **-pâ,** *m.* guardian of the house; **(â)-pati,** *m.* master of the house, paterfamilias; *ep. of* Agni; one who has precedence at a Sattra; village magistrate; **-pâta,** *m.* collapse of a house; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of the house; **-poshaṇa,** *n.* maintenance of the household; **-bali,** *m.* domestic offering: **-bhṛig,** *m.* bird that feeds on the domestic offering (*sparrows, crows, and other birds*); **-bhartri,** *m.* master of the house; **-bhogin,** *m.* member of the household; **-medhá,** 1. *m.* domestic sacrifice; 2. *a.* performing *or* taking part in the domestic sacrifices; *m.* householder, paterfamilias; **-medhin,** *a. id.*; *m. married Brâhman* householder (*second stage in his religious life*): **-i,** *f. Brâhman* housewife.

गृहयन्त्र *gri*ha-yantra, *n.* house flagstaff; **-rakshâ,** *f.* protection of the house; **-vat,** *a.* possessing a house; *m.* householder; **-vâsa,** *m.* domestic life; householder stage; **-sikhandin,** *m.* domestic peacock; **-śuka,** *m.* domestic parrot; house poet; **-samvesaka,** *m.* architect; **-samstha,** *a.* living in *one's own* house; *m.* householder; **-sâra,** *m.* (household) goods *and* chattels; **-sârasa,** *m.* tame *Indian* crane; **-stha,** *a.* dwelling in the house of (–°); *m. married Brâhman* householder: **â,** *f. Brâhman* housewife; **-stha-tâ,** *f.* condition of a *Brâhman* householder.

गृहागत *gri*ha âgata, *pp.* entering the house; **-âkâra,** *m.* domestic usage; duty of a householder *to his guest*; **-âgira,** *n.* court-yard; **-ârambha,** *m.* building a house; **-ârtha,** *m.* household duties; **-âśrama,** *m.* householder stage *in a Brâhman's life.*

गृहिन् *gri*h-ín, *a.* possessing a house; *m.* householder: **(n)-i,** *f.* housewife, spouse.

गृहीत *gri*h-îta, *pp.* √grah: **-dikka,** *a.* having taken to all the quarters, dispersed in all directions: **-nâman,** *a.* bearing the name, called.

गृहीताक्षर *gri*hîta akshara, *a.* remembering the *exact* words of (*g.*), *Pr.*

गृहीति *gri*h-îti, *f.* grasping, taking (*the hand*); raising (*tribute*); perceiving; taking to mean. [ing.

गृहीभू *gri*hî-bhû, become a house *or* dwell-

गृह्ण *gri*h-ú, *m.* [taker *of a gift*], beggar.

गृहेश्वर *gri*ha îsvara, *m.* master of the house; **î,** *f.* housewife; **-udyâna,** *n.* garden belonging to the house; **-upakaraṇa,** *n.* household utensils *or* furniture.

गृह्य 1. *gri*h-ya, *fp.* to be seized; perceptible; siding with, closely connected with (–°).

गृह्य 2. *gri*h-ya, *a.* domestic; *m.* domestic fire: *pl.* domestics, household; *n.* domestic ceremony; domestic rule; **-karman,** *n.* domestic rite; **-sûtra,** *n.* sûtra on domestic rites.

गृह्या *gri*h-yâ, *f.* domestic rites and the rules treating of them.

गॄ 1. GRÎ, IX. **gri-ṇâ, -ni, -n** (*also with ps.* **ई** *meaning*); VI. **gira** (*with* **sam**), invoke, call; praise; utter; recite; proclaim; relate. **anu,** join in praising; answer; *agree with (*d.*). **abhi,** approve; praise. **â,** praise, laud. **pratiâ,** answer. **pra,** praise. **sam-pra,** name. **prati,** invoke, salute; respond to (*d.*); *agree with (*d.*). **sam,** agree; promise (*d.*); accept (*as true*), assert.

गॄ 2. GRÎ, VI. Â. **girá,** P. **gila,** IX. P. **gri-ṇâ** (*with* **ni, sam**), swallow, devour: *pp.* **girṇa. ud,** vomit; eject; pour out; utter, burst out with (*ac.*): *pp.* caused, produced. **ni,** swallow down, devour; absorb, appropriate. **sam,** devour.

गेण्डुक *gen*du-ka, *m.* *playing-ball; pillow.

गेय ge-ya, *fp.* to be sung; *singing (*g.*); *n.* song; buzzing, humming.

गेष्ण *geshṇa, m.* joint; *also* =udgîtha.

गेह geh-á, *n.* house, dwelling: *du.* house and body; **-inî,** *f.* housewife, spouse.

गेहीय gehî-ya, *den.* P. take (*ac.*) for a house.

गै GAI, I. P. (Â.) **gấya,** II. P. **gâ,** sing, chant, celebrate in song (*ac.*); proclaim in verse (*ac.*); sing to (*d.*); sing before (*ac.*); *ps. also* be called: *pp.* **gîtá,** sung, chanted; *cs.* **gâpaya,** cause to sing *or* praise; *intv.* **gegîyate,** sing aloud; be sung. **anu,** sing in harmony with (*ac.*): *pp. see s. v.* **abhi,** sing to, invoke (*ac.*); enchant *with song* (*ac.*). **ava,** *pp.* oft repeated, trite; detested, loathsome. **â,** sing to (*ac.*); obtain by singing. **ud,** strike up, chant (*esp. in liturgy*); celebrate in song (*ac.*); sing to (*ac.*). **pra ud,** begin to sing. **upa,** sing to (*ac., d., lc.*); sing before (*ac.*); celebrate in song: *pp. also with act. meaning:* having begun to sing. **ni,** accompany with song; sing, chant, proclaim. **pra,** begin to sing; celebrate in song: *pp.* chanted; singing. **vi,** *pp.* inconsistent, contradictory. **sam,** sing together: *pp. s. v.*

गैरिक gairika, *n.* red chalk: *rarely* **â,** *f.*

गो gó, *m.* ox, bull; cow's milk (*gnly. pl.*); ox-hide; thong: *pl.* host of heaven, stars; rays; *f.* cow; earth; speech.

गोग्र्य gó-agra, *a.* having cattle as the chief thing, consisting chiefly of cattle; **-âgana,** *a.* meant for driving cattle.

गोकर्ण go-karṇa, *m.* cow's ear; *kind of* antelope; *N. of a place of pilgrimage sacred to Śiva; Śiva worshipped in Gokarṇa; N. of a king;* **-karman,** *n.* tending of cows; **(gó)-kâma,** *a.* desirous of cows; **-kula,** *n.* herd of cattle; cattle-pen; *N. of a temple;* **-kshîrá,** *n.* cow's milk; **-ghná,** *a.* destroying cattle; *m.* cow-killer; **-kandana,** *n. kind of* sandal-wood: **â,** *f. kind of* leech.

गोचर go-kara, *m.* (cow-pasture), sphere of action, province; dwelling; reach, ken, view, range; horizon; familiar matter (to, *g.*); *a.* being *or* dwelling in *or* on, relating to, within reach of, accessible to, being in the power of (*g.*, –°); perceptible; used in the sense of (*lc.*): **-gata,** *pp.* come into contact with (*g.*); **-antara-gata,** *pp.* being in the power of (*g.*).

गोचरीकृ gokarî-kṛi, bring into the sphere of; gain possession of. [browse like cattle.

गोचर्या go-karyâ, *f.* manner of kine: **-m kṛi,**

गोजात gó-gâta, *pp.* born in the starry sky.

गोण gona, *m.* ox; sack: **-asman,** *m. kind of precious* stone.

गोण्ड *gonda, m. N. of a (despised) people.*

गोतम gó-tama, *m. N. of a* Rishi (*pl. his descendants*); the biggest ox; *N. of the founder of the Nyâya system of philosophy.*

गोत्र go-trá, *n.* cowshed; house=race *or* family; surname; name; (*gr.*) grandson *or even later* descendant (*if the earlier generations from the common ancestor are extinct*); patronymic suffix (*gr.*).

गोत्रक gotra-ka, *n.* race; family name; **-kartri,** *m.* founder of a family; **-kârin,** *a.* founding a family; **-ga,** *a.* born in the same race; of high lineage; *m.* blood-relation; **-nâman,** *n.* family name; **-pravara,** *m.* chief of a family, prime ancestor: **-dipa,** *m.*, **-nirnaya,** *m.*, **-mañgari,** *f. titles of works;* **-bhâg,** *a.* belonging to the family; **-bhid,** *a.* bursting open the cowshed; destroying families, name-destroying; *m. ep. of* Indra (*who releases the cows = rain-clouds from the stronghold of Vritra*); **-riktha,** *n. du.* surname and heritage: **-aṃśa-bhâgin,** *a.* assuming the family surname and coming into *one's* share of the inheritance; **-vrata,** *n.* family law; **-sthiti,** *f. id.*; mountain-like stability.

गोत्राख्या gotra âkhyâ, *f.* patronymic (*gr.*); **-anta,** 1. *m.* destruction of families *or* mountains; 2. *a.* having a patronymic suffix; *m.* patronymic.

गोत्व go-tvá, *n.* condition of a cow.

गोद् go-da, °**दा** -dấ, *a.* giving cows *or* cattle; **â,** *f. N. of a river;* **-dâna,** *n.* gift of cows; whiskers; *kind of* ceremony *performed* on the whiskers.

गोदावरी go-dâ-varî, *f.* (cow-bestowing), *N. of a river in the Deccan.*

गोदुह go-dúh (*nm.* **-dhúk**), *m.* cow-milker, cowherd; **-doha,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* milking of cows.

गोध go-dha, *m. N. of a people;* **â,** *f.* bow-string; lute-string; leather guard (*on bowman's left arm*); *kind of* lizard; **-dhana,** *n.* property in cattle; herd of cattle; cattle-station; *m. N.*; **-dhâra,** *m. kind of* lizard.

गोधिका godh-ikâ, *f. kind of* lizard.

गोधूम go-dhûma, *m.* [earth-exhalation], wheat (*gnly. pl.*); **-narda,** *a.* roaring like a bull; *m. N. of a king; pl. N. of a people;* **-nasâ, -nâsâ,** *f.* snout of a cow.

गोप go-pá, *m.* cowherd (*a mixed caste*); guard, watcher; *ep. of* Krishṇa; **î,** *f.* herdsman's wife, cowherdess, milkmaid; female watcher.

गोपति gó-pati, *m.* lord of herds, leader, ruler; bull; moon; *ep. of* Krishṇa.

गोपथ go-patha, *m.* cow-path, cow-pasture; *title of a Brâhmana of the Atharva-veda:* **-brâhmaṇa,** *n. id.*

गोपन góp-ana, *n.* protection, preservation; concealment; keeping secret: **â,** *f.* protection.

गोपय gopa-ya, *den.* protect, guard, preserve; conceal, keep secret: *pp.* **gopita,** con-

cealed. **pra,** protect; conceal; **sam,** cover, conceal. [cealed.

गोपयितव्य gopay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be con-

गोपवेष gopa-vesha, *a.* dressed as a cowherd.

गोपा go-pâ, *m.* herd; watcher, protector; *f.* female watcher.

गोपाग्रहार gopa agrahâra, *m. pl. N. of various* Agrahâras; **-âditya,** *m. N. of a king of Cashmere;* **-âdri,** *m. N. of a mountain.*

गोपाय gopâ-yá, *den.* protect, guard, preserve; conceal. [tection.

गोपायन gopây-ana, *a.* protecting; *n.* pro-

गोपाल go-pâlá, *m.* cowherd; (protector of earth), king; *ep. of* Krishna; *N. of a prince:* (**a**)**-ka,** *m.* cowherd; *ep. of* Krishna; *N. of a prince;* **i-kâ,** *f.* wife of a cowherd; **-kesava,** *m. N. of a statue of* Krishna; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-mat**ha, *m. N. of a* college; **-varman,** *m. N. of a king of Cashmere.*

गोपित्त go-pitta, *n.* cow's gall (*from which a yellow pigment is said to be obtained*); **-pîthá,** *m.* 1. draught of milk; 2. protection; **-pukkha,** *m.* cow's tail; *kind of* monkey; **-pura,** *n.* city-gate; gate.

गोपेन्द्र gopa indra, *m.* chief of herdsmen, *ep. of* Krishna; **-îsa,** *m. id.*

गोप्तव्य gop-tavya, *fp.* to be guarded *or* protected; **-tri,** *m.*, **-trî,** *f.* protector; concealer; **-ya,** *fp.* to be guarded, protected, preserved, *or* concealed.

गोप्रचार go-prakâra, *m.* pasture land for cows; **-pratâra,** *m.* Oxford, *N. of a place of pilgrimage on the Sarayû;* **-balîvarda-nyâya,** *m.* the manner of cow-bull, *i. e. excusable tautology;* **-brâhmana,** *n. sg.* a cow and (or) a Brâhman.

गोभिल gobhila, *m. N. of a writer of sûtras.*

गोभुज् go-bhuj, **°भृत्** -bhrit, *m.* prince, king.

गोमत् gó-mat, *a.* possessing cows, rich in, *or* consisting of cows; abounding in milk; *n.* property in cattle: **-î,** *f.* place abounding in cows; **-î,** *f. N. of several rivers, esp. of a tributary of the Indus;* **-matallikâ,** *f.* splendid cow.

गोमय go-máya, *a.* consisting of cows; full of cowdung; (*m.*) *n.* cowdung (*often pl.*): **-pâyasiya-nyâya-vat,** *ad.* after the manner of cowdung and milk-food, *i. e. widely differing though identical in origin;* **-maya,** *a.* (î) made of cowdung. [dung.

गोमयाय gomayâ-ya, *den.* Â. taste like cow-

गोमायु gó-mâyu, *a.* bellowing like an ox; *m. kind of* frog; jackal; *N. of a jackal.*

गोमिथुन go-mithuna, *n. sg. and du.* bull and cow; **-min,** *m.* possessor of cattle; **-mukha,** *m. kind of musical instrument; N. of several men;* **-mûtra,** *n.* cow's urine; **-mrigá,** *m. kind of* buffalo; **-mriga-kâka-kâryâ,** *f.* manner of cows *in walking,* deer *in standing,* and crows *in sitting;* **-medha, -yagña,** *m.* cow-sacrifice.

गोयान go-yâna, *n.* car drawn by oxen *or* cows; cart; **-yukta,** *pp.* yoked with oxen *or* cows; **-yuga,** *n.* couple of oxen, – animals; **-raksha-ka,** *a.* tending cattle, cattle-breeding; *m.* cowherd; **-rakshâ,** *f.* tending *or* keeping of cattle, cattle-breeding, pastoral life; **-rakshya,** *n. id.*; **-rambha,** *m. N.*; **-rasa,** *m.* cow's milk; **-rohanâ,** *f.* gall-stone in cows; **-roman,** *n.* cow's hair.

गोल gola, **°क**-ka, *m.* bull; widow's bastard.

गोलाङ्गूल go-lâṅgûla, *m. kind of* monkey; **-loman,** *n.* cow's hair; **-vadha,** *m.* cow-killing; **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a mountain near Mathurâ held up for seven days by Krishna for the purpose of* sheltering cows *threatened by Indra; N. of an author; ep. of* Krishna; **-vâta,** *m.* cow-pen; **-vâla,** *m.* cow's hair; *a.* (î) having cow's hair; **-vâsa,** *m.* cow-pen; **-vid,** *a.* procuring cattle; **-vinda,** *m. ep. of* Krishna *or* Vishnu: **-râga,** *m. N. of a commentator on Manu,* **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-vrisha,** *m.* bull; **-vrishana,** *m.* scrotum of a bull; **-vraga,** *m.* cow-pen; **-sakrit,** *n.* cow-dung; **-sâlâ,** *f.* cow-shed; **-sîrsha,** *m. N. of a serpent demon; n. kind of* sandal-wood: **-ka,** *id.*; **-srinya,** *n.* cow-horn; *m. N. of a mountain.*

गोऽश्व go-svá, *n. sg.* cattle and horses.

गोष्ठ go-shthá, *m.* cow-shed, cow-pen, stable; meeting-place; *n. kind of* srâddha.

गोष्ठिक goshth-ika, *a. less correct form of* gaushthika: **-karman,** *n.* negotiation for a company; **-srâddha,** *n. kind of* srâddha.

गोष्ठी go-shthî, *f.* assembly, company; fellowship, conversation: **-ka,** –° *a. id.*; **-bandha,** *m.* social assembly; **-yâna,** *n.* carriage for company.

गोष्ठशय goshthe-saya, *a.* sleeping in a cow-shed. [puddle: *fig.* = mere trifle.

गोष्पद gosh-pada, *n.* cow's footprint; small

गोस्तन go-stana, *m.* cow's udder; *pearl necklace with four strings; **-svâmin,** *m.* owner of cows.

गोह góh-a, *m.* hiding-place, lair.

गोहत्या go-hatyâ, *f.* slaughter of a cow; **-hantri,** *m.* cow-killer; **-hara,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* cow-stealing.

गौड gauda, *a.* made of sugar; *m. n.* (Sugar-land), *N. of a country* (central Bengal); *m. pl. its inhabitants;* **î,** *f.* rum *distilled from sugar;* **î-ya,** *a.* relating to the Gaudas.

गौण gauna, *a.* (î) subordinate, secondary; figurative: **î-ka,** *a.* (î) relating to the three *fundamental* qualities.

गौतम gautamá, *a.* (î) relating to Gotama; *m. pat. from* Gotama: *N. of various men:* **-aranya,** *n. N. of a forest.* [*N. of a river.*

गौतमी gautamî, *f. N. of several women;*

गौर gaurá, *a.* (î) whitish, yellowish, reddish; *m. kind of* buffalo; white mustard (*a grain of it = a measure*); **-mukha,** *m. N.*; **-mriga,** *m. kind of* buffalo.

गौरव gaurava, *a.* relating to the preceptor; *n.* heaviness; prosodical length; importance, value; dignity; respect (for, *lc.*), reverence, honour.

गौरसर्षप gaura-sarshapa, *m.* white mustard; *a grain of it used as a weight.*

गौरी gaurî, *f.* female of the Gaura buffalo; girl (*of eight*) prior to menstruation; *N. of* Siva's wife; *N.*: **-guru,** *m.* Gaurî's father, the Himâlaya; **-nâtha, -pati,** *m. ep. of* Siva; **-pûgâ,** *f.* worship of Gaurî, *N. of a festival in the month of Mâgha;* **-bhartri,** *m. ep. of* Siva; **-vrata,** *n.* vow of Gaurî, *N. of a rite;* **-îsa,** *m. ep. of* Siva.

गौष्ठिक gaushthika, *a.* relating to an assem-

ग्मा gnâ, *f.* divine female, goddess. [bly.

ग्नास्पति gnâs-páti, *m.* spouse of a goddess; **-pátnî,** *f.* divine consort.

ग्मत् gm-át, *V. pr. pt. of* √gam.

ग्मन् gm-an, *V. 3rd pl. impf. of* √gam.

ग्मा gmâ, *f.* earth: *only ab. g.* **gmás.**

ग्रथ् GRATH, **ग्रन्थ्** GRANTH, IX. P. **grath-nâ, -nî, -n,** tie, connect; compose: *pp.* **grathitá,** strung, bound, wreathed, woven; joined; studded with (–°); intricate (*plot*). **ud,** tie up; loosen, untie. **vi,** tie together. **sam,** *id.*

ग्रथन grath-ana, *n.* connexion; intricacy: **â,** *f.* tying, uniting; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be joined *or* united.

ग्रथिन् grath-ín, *a.* (knotty), unintelligible.

ग्रन्थ granth-a, *m.* knot; composition; verse (*of 32 syllables*); treatise, book; text, wording; chapter; **-ana,** *n.* connecting, tying.

ग्रन्थि granth-í, *m.* knot; knot *in a garment for keeping money, etc.;* joint: **-ka,** *m.* narrator, rhapsodist; astrologer; **-kkhedaka,** *m.* cut-purse.

ग्रन्थिन् granth-in, *a.* reading books.

ग्रन्थिपर्णक granthi-parnaka, *n.* (?) *kind of fragrant plant;* **-bheda,** *m.* cut-purse; **-mat,** *a.* tied, knit, entwined.

ग्रन्थिल granthi-la, *a.* knotty.

ग्रप्स grapsa, bunch, bundle.

ग्रभ् GRABH, IX. **grihh-nâ,** *V. form of* GRAH (*q. v.*): *pp.* **grihhîtá,** fruitful (*tree*). **anu,** receive kindly. **ud,** draw out. **pari,** clasp. **prati,** accept; grasp.

ग्रभ grábh-a, *m.* seizure; **-î-tri,** *m.* seizer.

ग्रस् GRAS, I. **grása,** seize with the mouth, swallow, devour; eclipse (*sun, moon*); hush up (*a suit*): *pp.* **grasitá, grasta,** seized, possessed, attacked, tormented by (–°).

ग्रसन gras-ana, *n.* swallowing; *kind of partial* eclipse; jaws; **-ishnu,** *a.* wont to swallow, – absorb; **-tri,** *m.* swallower, eclipser.

ग्रह् GRAH, IX. **grih-nâ, -ni, -n,** seize, take (*also of leeches*), hold, catch, stop; grasp (– **pânim,** the hand *in marriage*); gain possession of; capture; captivate (*the heart*); attack (*of disease*); eclipse; rob, deprive of; keep, retain; claim, appropriate; obtain, accept; receive (from, *ab.*); assume, adopt; acquire; purchase (*with in. of price*); draw (*water*); pluck, gather; put on (*clothes*); take and place upon (*in., lc.*); take upon oneself, undergo; welcome, receive again (*a rejected wife*); utter, pronounce; perceive, trace out, understand, hear, see; learn, remember; approve, like; take to heart, follow; be of opinion, consider; *with cs. mg.* cause to take; **anyathâ** –, mistake; **kâryam** –, accept a lawsuit; **garbham** –, become pregnant by (*ab.*); **paramârthena** –, take in earnest: *pp.* **grihîta,** *often* °–, *lit.* having a taken –, = taking with one, bearing, holding; *gd.* **grihîtvâ, grihya** = with; *ps.* be meant by (*in.*); *cs.* **grâhâya,** P. cause to seize, take, *or* grasp (*the hand in marriage*); give in marriage to (*2 ac.*); cause to be apprehended; cause to be plundered *or* taken away; cause to receive, deliver to; ask to take (*a seat*); cause to choose (*2 ac.*); teach, familiarise with (*2 ac.*); *des.* **gighrikshа,** P. Â. be about to seize; desire to grasp *or* perceive. **anu,** rob afterwards; support; approve; treat graciously, favour (with, *in.*); cherish; grace (*a seat = deign to be seated*): *pp.* rendered happy by (*in.*). **apa,** take away, sever. **abhi,** seize; receive; *cs.* catch. **ava,** let go, relax; keep

back, close; divide (*words*); *gd.* by violence. **â**, pull, tighten (*reins*); learn. **ud**, raise, hold up; take away; draw (*sword*); rescue; *cs.* cause to be paid; explain, discuss. **upa-ud**, raise; open; convey to the mouth. **upa**, hold from below, support; obtain, secure; accept; approve. **ni**, draw to one; tighten (*reins*); close (*eyes*); keep back, restrain; hold fast; capture, apprehend; imprison; check, subdue, curb; withhold, suppress. **upa-ni**, press down upon (*lc.*); bring near. **pari**, embrace, surround; put on (*a garment*); grasp; hold; gain, secure; accept; retain; profess (*a doctrine*); undergo; receive kindly; marry (*a woman*); assist; conform to, follow; excel, surpass: *pp.* united with, furnished with (*in. or* –°). **pra**, stretch forth; hold; grasp; accept; stop; tighten (*reins*); keep separate (*words in Sandhi*); *gd.* **pra-gṛihya**, taking with one, accompanied by; with. **sam-pra**, accept. **prati**, grasp, take up; take possession of; regain; receive, accept; receive (*hostilely*), attack; welcome; marry; hear with pleasure, take as a good omen; acquiesce in, approve; *cs.* offer to, present with (2 *ac.*); *des.* desire to accept. **vi**, hold apart; separate; analyse (*compounds*); fight with (*in.* ± saha *or* sârdham); wage war on (*ac.*); vie with, be a match for (sârdham); seize (by, *lc.*); *cs.* cause to wage war against. **sam**, collect, grasp, take up; contain; curb, govern; unstring (*bow*); compel; receive kindly; comprehend; *des.* wish to marry. **upa-sam**, clasp (*esp. the feet*); apprehend, capture; conciliate, win; *des.* desire to clasp the feet of (*ac.*). **saha**, take along with one.

ग्रह grâh-a, *a.* (–°) seizing, holding; gaining; perceiving; *m.* seizer, *esp.* Râhu, *who seizes and thus eclipses sun and moon*; planet (*which seizes men by magical influence: generally reckoned to be five in number: Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, and Saturn, or seven: the same + Râhu and Ketu, or nine: the same + sun and moon*); demon of disease; imp; crocodile; booty; vessel (*for drawing Soma*); draught (*of Soma*); organ (*of which eight are enumerated*); seizure, grasp, grip; draught (*of a fluid*); theft, robbery; insistence on (*lc.*, –°), endeavour; receipt; welcome; mention; perception, understanding. [demon.

ग्रहग्रस्त graha-grasta, *pp.* possessed by a

ग्रहण grah-ana, *a.* holding (–°); *n.* gráhana, seizing, holding, capturing; eclipse; obtaining, receiving; buying; reverberation; catching, absorbing; putting on (*clothes*), assuming (*a body*); undergoing; pronouncing, mentioning; using an expression, employment, word mentioned; learning; perception, understanding; taking to mean.

ग्रहणचतुर grahaṇa-*k*atura, *a.* expert in seizing; **-dvaya**, *n.* eclipse of sun and (or) moon; **-sambhava**, *a.* arising from the taking away (of, *g.*); **-anta**, *a.* done with learning: **-antika**, *a. id.* [pondered.

ग्रहणीय grah-anîya, *fp.* to be accepted *or*

ग्रहपीडन graha-pîḍana, *n.*, **-pîḍâ**, *f.* calamity *caused* by Râhu, eclipse; **-maya**, *a.* (î) consisting of planets; **-yagña**, *m.* sacrifice to the planets; **-yuti**, *f.* conjunction of the planets; **-yuddha**, (*pp.*) *n.* conflict –, opposition of the planets; **-yoga**, *m.* = graha-yuti; **-varsha**, *m.* planetary year; **-samâgama**, *m.* conjunction of the planets; **-agre-sara**, *m. ep. of the* moon (chief of the planets).

ग्रहिल grah-ila, *a.* sensible to (–°); sensitive; frantic.

ग्रहीतव्य grah-î-tavyâ, *fp.* to be taken, – received, – drawn (*fluid*); **-i-tri**, *m.* seizer; receiver; purchaser; perceiver; hearer.

ग्रहोक्थ graha-uktha, *n.* hymn *recited* while drawing *Soma*.

ग्राभ grâbhá, *m.* seizer; handful.

ग्राम grâ-ma, *m.* inhabited place, village; community, clan; host; multitude, aggregate of (–°); scale *in music*: *pl.* inhabitants, people.

ग्रामकाम grâma-kâma, *a.* desirous of a village; fond of village life; **-kukkuṭa**, *m.* (village =) tame cock; **-ghâta**, *m.* plundering of a village; **-karyâ**, *f.* village ways = sexual enjoyment; **-kaitya**, *m.* sacred tree of the village; **-gâta**, *pp.* grown in a village *or* in cultivated soil; **-ṇî**, *m.* leader of a host; chief of a community; *barber (chief person in a village); **-tâ**, *f.* number of villages; **-dasa îsa**, *m.* chief of ten villages; **-dharâ**, *f. N. of a rock* (supporting villages); **-dharma**, *m.* village custom; **-nivâsin**, *a.* dwelling in villages, tame (*birds*); **-pishṭa**, *pp.* ground at home; **-yâgaka**, **-yâgin**, *a.* sacrificing (*through avarice*) for *all members of* the community (*whether admissible or not*); **-vâsin**, *a.* living in villages, tame (*animal*); *m.* villager; **-vriddha**, *m.* old man of the village; **-sîmâ**, *f.* village field; **-sûkara**, *m.* domestic hog.

ग्रामाग्नि grâma-agni, village –, = ordinary fire; **-adhipa**, *m.* headman of a village; **-antâ**, *m.* village boundary: *lc.* in the immediate vicinity of the village: **î-ya**, *a.* situated in the immediate neighbourhood of the village; **-aranya**, *n.* forest belonging to a village: *du.* village and forest.

ग्रामिक grâm-ika, *m.* village chief; **-in**, *a.* ruling a community; *m.* villager; peasant: (**i**)**-putra**, *m.* peasant-boy.

ग्रामीण grâm-îna, *n.* rustic, illiterate; *m.* villager, peasant; **-eya-ka**, *m.* villager.

ग्राम्य grâm-yá, *a.* referring to, coming from, prepared in *or* inhabiting villages; tame; cultivated; raised by cultivation; rustic, coarse; *m.* villager; domestic animal; *n.* sensuality.

ग्राम्यकुक्कुट grâmya-kukkuṭa, *m.* domestic cock; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* coarse diction; **-dharma**, *m.* villager's duty; sensuality; **-mṛiga**, *m.* (domestic animal), dog; **-sûkara**, *m.* domestic hog. [*pressing Soma.*

ग्रावन् grâ-van, *m.* rock, stone, *esp. for*

ग्रावग्राभ grâva-grâbhá, *m.* (handling Soma stones), *a priest, later* grâvastut; **-stút**, *m. a kind of priest*; **-stotra**, *n.* incantation of the pressing-stones *at noon*: **i-ya**, *a.* relating to the invocation of the pressing-stones.

ग्रास grâs-a, *m.* swallowing; eclipse; mouthful, morsel; food; –°, *a.* swallowing; **-pramâṇa**, *n.* size of a morsel; **-âkkhâdana**, *sg.* food and clothing.

ग्रासीक् grâsî-kṛi, swallow.

ग्राह grâh-á, *a.* (i) seizing, holding, taking, receiving (–°); *m. id.*; mentioning; wh beast of prey, crocodile, shark, serpent.

ग्राहक grâha-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) receiving; apprehending, perceiving; *m.* bailiff; policem buyer: **-tva**, *n.* power of comprehensi **-kṛikara**, *m.* decoy partridge; **-vihaṃga** decoy-bird. [caused to undertake (

ग्राहयितव्य grâh-ay-i-tavya, (*cs.*) *fp.* to

ग्राहिन् grâh-in, *a.* (–°) seizing, holdi catching; containing; receiving, gain keeping; buying (*with in. of price*); sea ing through; perceiving; pondering; **-yâ** to be seized, – clasped; – apprehended; – tained; – accepted; – insisted on; – ceived, – comprehended; – learned; – un stood; – recognised, – regarded.

ग्रीव grî-va, *m.*, **ă**, *f.* [√*gṛi*, swallow], ne

ग्रीष्म grîsh-má, *m.* summer, hot season; **-maya**, *m.* summer time.

ग्रैव graiva, *n.* neck-chain (*of an eleph*

ग्रैवेय graiv-eya, *m. n. id.*: **-ka**, *n. id.*; ne lace; **-ya**, *a.* relating to the neck. [**i-ka**,

ग्रैष्म graíshma, *a.* referring to the hot sea

ग्लप् GLAP, I. P. **glapá**, be distres at (*in.*).

ग्लपन glap-ana, *n.* relaxation; witherin

ग्लपय gla-paya, *cs. of* √glai.

ग्लप्स glapsa = **ग्रप्स** grapsa.

ग्लह् GLAH, I. Â. **glaha**, play at (with, *in. or ac.*).

ग्लह gláh-a, *m.* game of dice; throw *dice*); stake; die; dice-box; contenti wager; prize; **-ana**, *n.* throwing of dice,

ग्लान glâ-na (*pp.* √glai), *n.*, °**नि** -ni, *f.* situde; inertness; diminution; **-vin**, *a.* in **-snu**, *a.* relaxed; withered; sick.

ग्लै GLAI, I. P. **glấya** (*E. also* Â.) *and* P. **glâ-ti**, be loath *or* averse (*with* i *d.*); be relaxed, exhausted, *or* vexed; rep *pp.* **glâná**, wearied, exhausted; torpid; **glấpayа**, exhaust; pain, distress; inj macerate; cause to wane: *pp.* **glấ** withered. **pari**, *pp.* exhausted. **abhi-p** *pp. id.*

ग्लौ glau, lump, goitrous excrescence.

घ GH.

घ 1. gha, **घा** ghâ, *V. enc. pcl.* (*almost entirely limited to the RV.*), just, indeed, certainly: *gnly. to be rendered by stress only; used after other pcls., prns., & prps., & before* im *&* id.

घ 2. gha, *a.* striking, killing (–°).

घट् GHAṬ, I. Â. **ghaṭa**, be zealous *or* active; work, strive for (*ac., d., lc., or* prati, -artham, -arthe); take place; be possible, succeed; be suitable *or* appropriate; accumulate; unite with (*in.*); *cs.* **ghaṭaya**, (Â.) P. join, unite (with, *in.*); hug closely; place upon (*lc.*); fetch; make, fashion, produce; perform; do *anything* (*ac.*) for (*g.*): *pp.* **ghaṭita**, made of (–°). **ud**, *cs.* **ghâṭaya**, open; uncover: disclose, betray; begin. **sam-ud**, *cs.* open; uncover *the head* = *be able to show* [illegible] *public*. **pari**, *cs.* strike *or* sound [illegible] *instrument*). **vi**, go *or* fly asunder, separate; be interrupted, marred, *or* frustrated; *cs.* **-ghâṭaya**, tear, rend; separate; frustrate, ruin. **pra-vi**, *pp.* hewn off; *cs.* disperse. **sam**, assemble; *cs.* **-ghâṭaya**, collect, assemble; strike, sound (*a note*).

घट ghaṭ-a, *a.* zealous, active (in, *lc.*); *m.* jar, pitcher, pot: **-ka,** *a.* performing, promoting procuring; *m.* pot, jar, pitcher; **-karpara,** *m. N. of a poet; n. title of a poem composed by him;* potsherd; **-kâra, -kṛit,** *m.* potter.

घटन ghaṭ-ana, *n.* union with (*in. or* –°): **â,** *f.* course of action, doings, practice; striving for (*lc. or* –°); exertion; discharging (*arrows,* –°); accomplishment, success; union with (–°); literary composition; procuring, finding; producing, creating. [*or* closed.

घटयितव्य ghaṭ-ay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be joined

घटा ghaṭ-â, *f.* multitude, host, troop.

घटादि ghaṭ-âdi, *pl. the gaṇa* beginning with ghaṭ (*gr.*).

घटिका ghaṭ-ikâ, *f.* pot, jar, pitcher.

घटी ghaṭ-î, *f.* jar, pot; *a measure of time:* 24 minutes: **-yantra,** *n.* water-wheel: **-ka,** *n.* small water-wheel.

घटोत्कच ghaṭa-utkaka, *m. N. of a Râkshasa;* **-ûdhni,** *a. f.* having a jar-shaped udder (*cow*).

घट्ट GHAṬṬ, I. Â. (only with vi *and* sam) **ghaṭṭa,** *and cs.* **ghaṭṭaya,** P. pass over, touch; shake, stir. **ava,** *cs.* touch; besmear; stir. **pari,** *cs.* rub all over (*ear*). **vi,** break; *cs.* disperse, scatter, sever; shake, rub against; open (*door*). **sam,** grind; *cs.* cause anything (*ac.*) to rub against (*in.*); stir; touch, collect: *pp.* laid together, clasped (*hands*).

घट्ट ghaṭṭ-a, *m.* shock, collision; landing-stair, bathing-place: **-giṿin,** *m.* ferryman.

घट्टन ghaṭṭ-ana, *n.* stroke, contact; stirring.

घण्टा ghaṇṭâ, *f.* bell: **-karṇa,** *n. N. of a Râkshasa;* **-tâḍa,** *a.* striking a bell; **-patha,** *m.* high-road; *title of a commentary on the Kirâtârgunîya;* **-rava,** *m.* sound of a bell; **-râva,** *m. id.*; **-vat,** *a.* furnished with a bell *or* bells. [bell; **-in,** *a.* furnished with a bell.

घण्टिक ghaṇṭ-ika, *m.* alligator; **-ikâ,** *f.* little

घन ghan-á, *a.* striking; slaying; firm, hard; dense, solid, thick; uninterrupted; dark, murky; deep (*tone*); whole; –°, full of: **-m,** *ad.* closely, firmly; *m.* slaying; slayer; club, hammer; lump, solid mass; –°, nothing but, pure (*cognition*); cloud: *pl.* rabble.

घनकाल ghana-kâla, *m.* rainy season; **-tâ,** *f.* density, solidity; condition of a cloud; **-tâmisra,** *a.* pitch dark; **-timira,** *n.* cataract (*of the eye*); **-tva,** *n.* density, toughness; **-padavi,** *f.* (cloud-path), sky; **-vartman,** *n.*, **-vîthi,** *f. id.*; **-vâri,** *n.* rain-water; **-vyapâya,** *m.* disappearance of the clouds, autumn; **-samaya,** *m.* rainy season; **-sâra,** *a.* firm, strong; *m.* camphor.

घनागम ghana-âgama, *m.* arrival of the clouds, rainy season; **-atyaya,** *m.* departure of the clouds, autumn; **-anta,** *m. id.*

घनाघन ghanâ-ghaná, *intv. a.* fond of striking, warlike; *m.* dense cloud.

घनाय ghanâ-ya, *den.* Â. be in crowds.

घनास्थिक ghana-asthika, *a.* hvg. a hard bone.

घनीक् ghanî-kṛi, make thick; strengthen; **-bhû,** become thick *or* dense.

घनोरु ghana-urû, *a. f.* having firm thighs.

घरट्ट gharaṭṭa, *m.* hand-mill: **-ka,** *m. id.*

घर्घर ghar-ghar-a, *a.* rattling; *m.* laughter: **-dhvani,** *m.* snorting.

घर्घरिका gharghar-ikâ, *f.* little bell *as an ornament; kind of musical instrument.*

घर्म ghar-má, *m.* heat (*both of sun and of fire*); hot season; *milk*-kettle (*for the Asvin sacrifice*); hot milk *or other* hot libation (*esp. for the Asvins*).

घर्मकाल gharma-kâla, *m.* hot season; **-kkheda,** *m.* (end of the heat), rainy season; **-gala,** *n.* sweat; **-toya,** *n. id.*; **-didhiti,** *m.* sun; **-dúgha, -dúh** (*nm.* **-dhúk**), *a.* yielding warm milk; **-dyuti,** *m.* sun; **-payas,** *n.* sweat; **-bhânu, -rasmi,** *m.* sun; **-vâri,** *n.* sweat; **-sâd,** *a.* dwelling in the glow.

घर्मांशु gharma-aṃsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

घर्मान्त gharma-anta, *n.* end of the heat, rainy season; **-ambu,** *n.* sweat; **-ambhas,** *n. id.*

घर्मित gharm-ita, *pp.* heated; **-in,** *a.* offering the hot libation.

घर्मेष्टका gharma-iṣhṭakâ, *f. kind of* brick; **-udaka,** *n.* sweat. [hot libation.

घर्म्य gharm-ya, *n.* vessel for *preparing* the

घर्ष gharsh-a, *m.* friction, collision; **-ana,** *n.* friction, grinding; rubbing in.

घस् GHAS, II. P. **ghas-ti,** eat, devour; *des.* **gighatsa,** wish to devour, – rob.

घस ghas-a, *m.* devourer, *N. of a demon of disease; N. of a Râkshasa;* **-ana,** *n.* devouring.

घस्मर ghas-mara, *a.* voracious; eager for (–°); **-vara,** *a.* voracious.

घात ghât-a, *a.* killing (–°); *m.* blow (with *or* on, –°); killing; sacking, destruction; **-aka,** *a.* (î) killing; destroying; *m.* murderer; **-ana,** *n.* killing, murdering; **-anî,** *f. kind of* club.

घातय ghâta-ya, P. (Â.) *den.* chastise; kill; destroy; cause to kill. **vi,** defeat; torment; impede, interrupt.

घातिन् ghât-in, *a.* killing, murdering; destroying; injurious; *m.* murderer; **-ya,** *fp.* to be killed *or* destroyed.

घार्तिक ghârtika, *m.* (?) *kind of* pastry. [rick.

घास ghâs-á, *m.* food; fodder: **-kûṭa,** *n.* hay-

[**घु** GHU, cry out, shriek.]

घुट् GHUṬ, *only pp.* **ghuṭita** *with* **ava,** cushioned, *and gd.* **-ghuṭya,** *and pp.* **-ghuṭita** *with* **vi â,** returned.

घुण ghuṇa, *m.* wood worm; **-kîṭaka,** *m. id.*; **-parjara,** *a.* worm-eaten; **-akshara,** *n.* worm-mark *in wood looking like a* letter: **-nyâyena, -vat,** *ad.* quite accidentally, by a lucky chance.

घुत्कारवत् ghut-kâra-vat, *a.* filled with the screeches of (–°).

घुमघुमाय ghuma-ghumâ-ya, *den.* Â. hum.

घुरघुराय ghura-ghurâ-ya, Â. rattle in the throat, snort.

घुष् GHUSH, I. P. (Â.) **ghosha,** resound; fill with sound; proclaim: *pp.* resounding, loud; offered; *cs.* **ghoshâya,** proclaim. **anu,** name aloud. **ava,** proclaim; *pp.* offered; summoned. **â,** listen to; proclaim. **ud,** *cs.* cause to sound aloud; proclaim. **pra ud,** *cs.* proclaim. **vi,** *id.* **sam,** *only pp.* **-ghushṭa,** resounding; offered.

घुष्टस्वर ghushṭa-svara, *a.* with a loud voice; **-anna,** *n.* food offered by invitation.

घूक ghû-ka, *m.* owl.

घूत्कार ghût-kâra, *m.* screech.

घूर्ण GHÛRṆ, I. **ghûrṇa,** sway; rock, roll, quiver: *pp.* **ghûrṇita**; *cs.* **ghûrṇaya,** roll. **ava,** roll. **â,** wave; roll: *pp.* shaking; rolling. **vi,** roll; *cs.* move about (*tr.*).

घूर्ण ghûrṇ-a, *a.* swaying; vacillating; **-ana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* swaying, waving, oscillation.

घृ GHṚI, III. P. *gighar-ti,* sprinkle. **abhi,** *pp.* **abhi-ghṛita,** sprinkled. **prati abhi,** *cs.* **-ghârayа,** besprinkle repeatedly. **â,** besprinkle; hurl. **vi,** *pp.* besprinkled.

घृण ghṛi-ṇa, *m.* heat; **â,** *f.* warm sympathy, compassion; pity; contempt; disgust.

घृणालु ghṛiṇâ-lu, *a.* compassionate.

घृणि ghṛí-ṇi, *m.* heat; sunshine; ray; day.

घृणित्व ghṛiṇi-tva, *n.* compassion; contempt.

घृणिन् ghṛiṇ-in, *a.* wild, impetuous; warm-hearted, compassionate; fretful, morose.

घृत ghṛi-tá, *pp.*: *n.* clarified butter *that has cooled,* ghee; fat (= fertility).

घृतकीर्ति ghṛita-kîrtí, *f.* mention of ghee; **-kumbha,** *m.* pot of ghee; **-ghaṭa,** *m. id.*; **-pû,** *a.* clarifying ghee; **-pûra,** *m. kind of* pastry; **(â)-prishṭha,** *a.* whose back *is dripping* with ghee; **(â)-pratika,** *a.* whose face *is shining* with ghee; **-prâśana,** *n.* eating ghee; **-prúsh,** *a.* scattering ghee *or* showering blessings; **-madhu-maya,** *a.* consisting of ghee and honey; **(â)-vat,** *a.* abounding in ghee; **-skút,** *a.* dripping ghee; **-snú,** 1. *a.* dipped in ghee; **(â)-snu,** 2. *a.* = *ghṛita-prishṭha*; **-havishka,** *a.* accompanied by a ghee offering; **-homa,** *m.* offering of ghee.

घृताक्त ghṛita-akta, *pp.* anointed with fat.

घृताची ghṛita-ak-î, *a. f.* abounding in ghee: *f.* sacrificial ladle for ghee.

घृतान्न ghṛita-anna, *n.* whose food is ghee; **-abdhi,** *m.* ocean of ghee; **-âhuti,** *f.* libation of ghee.

घृतेष्टका ghṛita-iṣhṭakâ, *f. kind of* brick.

घृतौदन ghṛita-odana, *n.* rice with ghee.

घृत्य ghṛít-ya, *a.* consisting of ghee.

घृष् GHṚISH, I. P. **gharshá,** rub, grind: Â. rub oneself; *ps.* **ghṛishya,** be ground *or* worn out: *pp.* **ghṛishṭa,** pounded; scratched, sore; *cs.* **gharshaya,** rub, grind. **ava,** rub off, wear away. **ud,** *id.*; strike (*a bell*). **sam,** rub away; vie with (saha).

घृष् ghṛísh-u, **घृष्वि** ghṛísh-vi, *a.* exuberant, wild.

घेट् ghaṭ, **घेम्** ghaṃ, *v.* **घ** gha.

घोट ghoṭa, °**क** -ka, *m.* horse.

घोणा ghoṇâ, *f.* nose; snout; beak.

घोर gho-rá, *a.* [√ghu] awful, sublime; terrible, dreadful; violent (*pain, etc.*); *n.* horror, terror; magic; spell.

घोरता ghora-tâ, *f.*, °**त्व** -tva, *n.* awfulness; horribleness; **-darśana,** *a.* terrible-looking; **-rûpa,** *a.* of terrible form.

घोराकार ghora-âkâra, *a.* of terrible appearance; **-âkṛiti,** *a. id.*; **-atighora,** *a.* excessively terrible (*designation of a hell*); **-âśaya,** *a.* cruelly disposed towards (*lc.*).

घोल ghola, *m.* curdled milk mixed w. cream.

घोलय ghola-ya, *den.* P. stir together, knead.

घोष ghósh-a, *m.* noise, din; shout, battle-cry; roar (*of waters*); cry, yell (*of animals*); sound; rumour; proclamation; herdsman's station; herdsman.

घोषक ghosha-ka, *m.* crier, bell-man.

घोषण ghosh-ana, *a.* sounding; *n.*, **â**, *f.* proclamation.

घोषवत् ghosha-vat, *a.* sounding, roaring; sonant (*gr.*): **-î**, *f. kind of* lute; **-vriddha**, *m.* elder of a herdsmen's station.

घोषि ghósh-i, **घोषिन्** ghosh-în, *a.* sounding; noisy: (*n*)**-i**, *f. pl. kind of* demon.

घोष्टृ ghosh-*tri*, *m.* proclaimer.

घौर ghaura, *m. pat.* descendant of Ghora.

घ्न ghn-a, *a.* (–°) striking with; killing; destroying, removing.

घ्नत् ghn-at, *pr. pt. of* √han.

घ्नी ghn-î, *f.* (–°) *of* **°हन्** -han. [sunshine.

घ्रंस् ghrams, **घ्रंस** ghramsá, *m.* heat of the sun,

घ्रा GHRÂ, I. P. *ghra* (*E. also* Â. *and* II. P. **ghrâ-ti**), smell; smell at; perceive; kiss on (*lc.*): *pp.* **ghrâta**, smelt; having smelt; –°, having regard to – only. **abhi**, smell at, smell; kiss. **ava**, smell; kiss on (*lc.*). **â**, smell; kiss. **upa-â**, *id.* **sam-â**, smell; smell at. **upa**, *id.*; kiss.

घ्राण ghrâ-*na*, *m. n.* smelling; smell; odour; *n.*, **â**, *f.* nose; snout; *m. N.*; **-ga**, *a.* produced by the nose; **-tarpana**, *n.* perfume.

घ्रातव्य ghrâ-távya, *fp.* to be smelt; *n.* odour; **-ti**, *f.* smelling; **-tri**, *m.* smeller.

घ्रेय ghre-ya, *fp.* to be smelt; *n.* smell.

च *K.*

च *ka*, *encl. cj.* (τε, que) and; also; even, just; but, yet; if (=*ked*): *ka*–*ka*, both–and, as well–as, scarcely–when; although–yet: *with negative*, neither–nor; ***ka*–na *ka*** *or* **tu**, although–yet not; **na *ka*–*ka***, although not–yet; ***with* vâ**, either, or; ***ka* eva *ka* api**, and also; **anya*k ka*, api *ka*, kim *ka*, tathâ *ka***, moreover, likewise (*adding a similar saying*); *ka gives interrogatives* (*q. v.*) *an indefinite sense.*

चक् KAK, tremble, *only pp.* **kakita**, trembling; frightened, startled; intimidated: **-m**, *ad.* with alarm. **ud**, *pp.* **ukkakita**, looking up startled. **pra**, *pp.* trembling; frightened, startled.

चकार *ka*-kâra, *m.* the conjunction and.

चकास् KA-KÂS, II. P. **kakâs-ti**, shine; *cs.* cause to shine.

चकित *kak*-ita, *pp.*; *n.* trepidation, fright.

चकोर *kakora*, *m. kind of* partridge, *perdix rufa, supposed to feed on moon-beams: hence an eye that gazes on a face of moonlike beauty is so called; its eye is supposed to turn red at the sight of poisoned food;* **-vrata**, *n.* manner of the *kakora*, entranced gaze (*drinking the beauty of a moonlike face*); **-dris**, *f.* fair-eyed maiden; **-akshi**, *f. id.*

चकोराय *kakorâ-ya*, *den.* behave like the *kakora*. [nected in sense.

चक्कक्क *kakkala-ka*, *n.* four *slokas* con-

चक्र *ka*-kr-a, *n.*; *V. sts. m.* [runner: *intv.* √*kar*] wheel; potter's wheel; discus (*esp. of Vishnu*); oil-press; circle; circling *in the air* (*of birds*); *mystical* circular diagram; multitude, host, flock; troop; sphere (*fig.*); (wheel of) dominion; *m.* ruddy goose; *N. of several men; N. of a mountain;* **î**, *f.* wheel.

चक्रगोप्तृ *kakra-goptri*, *m. du.* wheel guard (*man running beside a chariot*); **-dhara**, *m.* wheel-bearer; ruler; discus-wielder, *ep. of Vishnu;* serpent; *N. of a locality;* **-nâbhi**, *f.* nave of a wheel; **-nâman**, *m.* ruddy goose; **-nâyaka**, *m.* leader of a troop; **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town; **-bhanga**, *m.* breaking of a wheel; **-bhânu**, *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-bhrit**, *m.* discus-wielder, *ep. of Vishnu;* **-bhrama**, *m.* revolution of the potter's wheel; *a.* turning like a wheel; **-matha**, *m. N. of a monastic college;* **-mardikâ**, *f. N. of a princess;* **-melaka**, *N. of a locality;* **-raksha**, *m. du.* = *kakra-goptri*; **-vat**, *a.* having wheels; *m.* oil-presser; **-vad-gati**, *a.* turning like a wheel; **-varti-tâ**, *f.* sovereign, dominion; **-vartin**, *a.* moving on wheels; *m.* who turns the wheel of dominion, sovereign of the world; ruler of (–°); chief of (*g.*, –°); **-varman**, *m. N. of a king;* **-vâkâ**, *m.*, **î**, *f.* ruddy goose: *the male and female, regarded as a pattern of conjugal love, are supposed to pass the night apart, during which their plaintive cries are heard: poets frequently refer to the pangs suffered by them in separation;* **-vâka-maya**, *a.* consisting of *kakravâkas*; **-vâkin**, *a.* filled with *kakravâkas*; **-vâta**, *m.* whirlwind; **-vâla**, *n.* ring, circle; *m. n.* group, multitude; *m. fabulous* mountain-range encircling *the earth* (*which is regarded as a disc*); **-vriddhi**, *f.* compound interest; **-vyûha**, *m.* circular battle-array; **-senâ**, *f. N. of a princess.*

चक्राङ्किता *kakra-ankitâ*, *f. N. of a plant;* **-anga**, *m.* goose; ruddy goose; **-angana**, *f.* female of the *kakravâka*.

चक्राण *ka*-kr-ânâ, *pf. pt.* Â. *of* √*kri*.

चक्रायुध *kakra-âyudha*, *m. ep. of Vishnu or Krishna;* **-âhva**, *m.* ruddy goose; **-âhvaya**, *m. id.*

चक्रि *ká*-kr-i, *a.* making, producing (*ac.*).

चक्रिका *kakr-ikâ*, *f.* troop; intrigue; artifice; **-in**, *a.* having wheels; driving; *m.* discus-bearer, *ep. of Krishna;* oil-presser; serpent; **-iya**, *a.* driving; travelling.

चक्रीक *kakrî-kri*, make circular; stretch to the full (*bow*); **-bhû**, be drawn to the full (*bow*).

चक्रीवत् *kakrî-vat*, *a.* having wheels; *m.* driver; wagon; ass.

चक्रुस् *ka*-kr-us, **°क्रे** -kr-e, *etc. pf. of* √*kri*, do.

चक्रेश *kakra-îsa*, *m.* sovereign ruler: **-tâ**, *f.* sovereign dominion; **-îsvara**, *m. ep. of Vishnu and of* Bhairava; sovereign ruler: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*

चक्ष KA-KSH, II. Â. [*ka*-k(â)*s*] **kâsh-te**, (*E. also* P.) appear; see, look at; announce, tell, say. **abhi**, look at, behold; inspect; regard favourably. **ava**, look down upon (*ac.*); behold. **â**, look upon; declare, propound; tell; call, say about (*ac.*); address; state; designate, mean; name, call. **prati-â**, decline; repulse; refute; answer (*ac.*). **vi-â**, recite; explain, elucidate. **sam-â**, report; declare. **pari**, overlook, disregard; reject; prohibit; name. **pra**, tell; declare; regard as; name, call; *cs.* illumine. **prati**, see, perceive; expect. **vi**, appear, shine; perceive, behold, regard; announce. **sam**, behold; consider; report fully.

चक्षण *kâksh-ana*, *n.* appearance, sight.

चक्षणि *kaksh-âni*, *m.* illuminator.

चक्षन् *kâksh-an*, *n.* eye; **-as**, *n.* brightness, brilliance; seeing, being seen (*d.* = *inf.*); eye, sight, glance; **-u**, *m.* eye.

चक्षुर्विषय *kakshur-vishaya*, *m.* range of the eye, sight.

चक्षुःश्रवस् *kakshuh-sravas*, **°श्रुति** *-sruti*, *m.* serpent (using the eyes as ears).

चक्षुष्पति *kakshush-pati*, *m.* lord of *all* eyes; **-patha**, *m.* eye-shot, sight; **-priti**, *f.* delight of the eye; **-mat**, *a.* possessing eyes *or* vision, seeing; representing the eye: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* vision.

चक्षुष्य *kakshush-ya*, *a.* fit for *or* pleasing to the eye; lovely; being before the eyes of (*in.*); dear to (*in.*).

चक्षुस् *kaksh-us*, *a.* seeing; *n.* eye; sight; vision; glance.

चक्षूराग *kakshû-râga*, *m.* feast to the eyes.

चङ्कण *kañ-kun-a*, *m. N. of a man.*

चङ्क्रम *kañ-kram-a*, *m.*, **â**, *f.* walk; **-ana**, *a.* walking about; *n. id.*

चङ्ग *kanga*, *a.* thoroughly acquainted with, very fastidious about (–°), (**-tâ**, *f. abst. N.*); *m. N.*

चञ्च् KAÑK, I. P. *kañka*, hop, leap, dance; tremble, flicker.

चञ्चरिक *kañ-kar-in*, *m.* bee; **-ika**, *m. id.*

चञ्चल *kañ-kal-a*, *a.* moving to and fro, unsteady, fickle: **-tva**, *n.* instability, fickleness.

चञ्चला *kañ-kal-â*, *f.* lightning; **-ita**, *pp.* caused to tremble.

चञ्चा *kañkâ*, *f.* basket-work: **-purusha**, *m.* man of straw, scarecrow.

चञ्चु *kañk-u*, *a.* known *or* celebrated for, versed in (–°), (**-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* cleverness); *m. N.*; *f.* (*also* **û**) beak, bill: (**û**)**-puta**, *n.*, (**u**)**-putaka**, **-puti**, *f.* hollow of the beak.

चट् KAT, I. P. *kata*, take place, occur: get into, betake oneself to (*lc.*); be attached to (*lc.*): *pp.* **katita**, attached to (–°). **ud**, depart; *cs.* **kâtaya**, drive out; dispel.

चटक *kat-aka*, *m.* sparrow; *N. of a poet;* **â**, *f.* female sparrow.

चटचट् *kata-kat*, P. crackle: **-âya**, Â. *id.*

चटत्कृति *katat-kriti*, *f.* crackling.

चटु *kat-u*, *m.*(?) blandishment.

चटुल *katu-la*, *a.* trembling, quivering; unsteady; inconstant; amiable, courteous; *n. pl.* attentions.

चटुलाय *katulâ-ya*, *den.* Â. walk delicately.

चटूपमा *katûpamâ*, *f.* complimentary simile.

चण *kana*, *a.* –°, known *or* celebrated for (**-tva**, *n. abst. N.*); *m.* chick-pea: **-ka**, *m.* chick-pea.

चण्ड *kánda*, *a.* (**â**, **î**) burning; violent; impetuous; passionate, enraged, wrathful; fierce, cruel: **-m**, *ad.* passionately, in a rage; **â**, **i**, *f.* the grim *goddess, ep. of* Durgâ.

चण्डकर *kanda-kara*, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

चण्डकराय *kanda-karâ-ya*, *den.* Â. appear like the sun.

चण्डकर्मन् *kanda*-karman, *m. N. of a Râkshasa* (acting cruelly); **-kirana,** *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; **-ketu,** *m. N.*; **-kausika,** *m. N. of a son of Kaushîvat; n. T. of a drama;* **-ghosha,** *m. N.*; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* passionateness; wrathfulness; **-didhiti,** *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; **-pota:-ka,** *m. N. of an elephant;* **-prabha,** *m. N.*; **-bhugaṅga,** *m. N.*; **-mahâsena,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-rava,** *m. N. of a jackal* (yelling fiercely); **-rasmi,** *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-vikrama,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-sila,** *a.* choleric; **-simha,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-aṁsu,** *m.* (hot-rayed), sun.

चण्डाल *kandâla, m.* man of the lowest stratum of society, *universally despised and shunned; a mixed caste, offspring of Sûdra and Brâhmanî;* –°, a good-for-nothing –; **â, î,** *f. Kandâla* woman.

चण्डिका *kand*-ikâ, *f. ep. of* Durgâ; temple of Durgâ: **-gṛiha,** *n.* temple of Durgâ.

चण्डिमन् *kand*-i-man, *m.* heat; passionateness, fierceness, cruelty.

चण्डीकृ *kandî*-kri, enrage.

चण्डीपति *kandî*-pati, *m. ep. of* Siva; **-îsa,** *m. id.*; **-îsvara,** *id.*; **-stotra,** *n. T. of a poem in* praise of Durgâ.

चण्डेश्वर *kandêśvara, m. ep. of* Siva.

चत् KAT, *only pr. pt.* **kátat** *and pp.* **kattá,** hide (*int.*); *cs.* **kâtáya,** drive away. **pra, vi,** *cs.* Â. *id.*

चतस्र *kátasri or katasrí, f. of katur.*

चतुःक *katuḥ*-ka, -pa, *v.* **चतुष्क** *katush*-ka, -pa, *etc.*

चतुर् *katúr, num. m. n. pl.* four.

चतुर *kat*-ura, *a.* quick, swift; dexterous, clever, ingenious, crafty; charming; *n.* cleverness: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) dexterous, clever; *m. N. of a jackal; f. N. of a woman.*

चतुरक्ष *katur*-akshá, *a.* (î) four-eyed.

चतुरक्षर *kátur*-akshara, *a.* having four syllables; *n.* aggregate of four syllables.

चतुरङ्ग *kátur*-aṅga, *a.* having four members: **-m balam,** *n.* complete army (*consisting of infantry, cavalry, elephants, and chariots*); **â,** *f.* army consisting of *these* four arms; *n. id.*; chess: **-bala-adhipatya,** *n.* command of a complete army.

चतुरङ्गिन् *katur*-aṅgin, *a.* consisting of four parts. [shrewdness.

चतुरता *katura*-tâ, *f.* cleverness, craftiness,

चतुरनीक *kátur*-anîka, *a.* four-faced; **-anta,** *a.* bounded on *all* four *sides* (*by the sea*): **â,** *f.* earth; **-asra,** *a.* square; regular, harmonious: **-tâ,** *f.* harmony, **-sobhin,** *a.* harmoniously beautiful; **-asri,** *a.* square; **-ahá,** *m.* period of four days; **-âtman,** *a.* having four forms *or* faces; **-ânana,** *a.* four-faced, *ep. of* Brahman; **-uttará,** *a.* increasing by four.

चतुर्गुण *kátur*-guṇa, *a.* fourfold.

चतुर्थ *katur*-thá, *a.* (î) fourth: **-m,** *ad.* the fourth time; *n.* fourth part; **î,** *f.* fourth day *in a fortnight;* fourth *wedding* day.

चतुर्थकाल *katurtha*-kâla, *m.* fourth mealtime: **-m,** *lc.* = on the evening of the second day; **-kâlika,** *a.* eating the fourth meal *only;* **-bhâg,** *a.* receiving a fourth part as tribute.

चतुर्थांश *katurtha*-aṁsa, *m.* fourth part; *a.* receiving a fourth; **-aṁsin,** *a. id.*

चतुर्थीकर्मन् *katurthî*-karman, *n.* ceremony of the fourth *wedding* day.

चतुर्दन्त *katur*-danta, *m. N. of an elephant.*

चतुर्दश *katur*-dasá, *a.* (î) fourteenth; consisting of fourteen; **î,** *f.* fourteenth day *of a fortnight:* **-dasa-dhâ,** *ad.* fourteenfold; **-dasán** (*or* **ká-**), *num.* fourteen; **-dasama,** *a.* fourteenth; **-dasarká,** *a.* hvg. fourteen verses; **-dârikâ,** *f. N. of the fifth lambaka in the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-dikkam,** *ad.* to the four quarters; **-disam,** *ad. id.*; **-dvâra-mukha,** *a.* (**î**) having four gates as mouths; **-dhâ,** *ad.* in four parts; fourfold.

चतुर्बाहु *katur*-bâhu, *a.* four-armed; **-bila,** *a.* having four apertures; **-bhâgá,** *m.* fourth, quarter; **-bhuja,** *a.* four-armed, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; **-bhûmika,** *a.* four-storied; **-mâsi,** *f.* period of four months; **-mukha,** *a.* four-faced; *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, *and* Siva: **-samîrita,** *pp.* uttered by the four mouths; **-muhûrtam,** *ac.* for four muhûrtas; **-mûrti,** *a.* having four forms *or* faces; **-yuga,** *n.* the four ages; *a.* comprising the four ages; **-vaktra,** *a.* four-faced; *ep. of an attendant of Durgâ;* **-varga,** *m.* aggregate of four: *esp. the four goods of life, the good* (artha), *the pleasant* (kâma), *the useful* (artha), *and final liberation* (moksha): **-kintâmani,** *m. T. of a work;* **-varna-maya,** *a.* consisting of the four castes; **-varsha-sata-âyus,** *a.* attaining an age of 400 years; **-vimsá,** *a.* (**î**) twenty-fourth; consisting of twenty-four; *m. N. of a* stoma in which three verses are chanted eight times; *n.* the day on which it is employed; **-vimsat,** *f.* twenty-four; (*kátur*)**-vimsati,** *f. sg. and* (*rarely*) *pl. id.*: **-kritvas,** *ad.* twenty-four times, **-tama,** *a.* twenty-fourth, **y-aha,** *m. sg.* twenty-four days; **-vimsika,** *n.* = *katur-vimsa, m.*; **-vidha,** *a.* fourfold: **-m,** *ad.*; **-vîra,** *m. kind of Soma rite lasting* four *days;* **-veda,** *m. pl.* the four Vedas; *a.* containing *or* familiar with the four Vedas; **-vedin,** *a.* versed in the four Vedas; (*kátur*)**-hanu,** *a.* four-jawed.

चतुश्चत्वारिंश *katus-katvârimsá, a.* (î), forty-fourth; *kátus-katvârimsat, f.* forty-four.

चतुःशत *kátuḥ*-sata, *n.* one hundred and four; four hundred; **-sapha,** *a.* four-hoofed; **-sâla,** *a.* containing rooms on *all* four *sides; m.* building *with square court in the middle:* **-ka, i-kâ,** *f.* court with four rooms (*one on each side*); **-srotra,** *a.* four-eared.

चतुष्क *katush*-ka, *a.* consisting of four; increased by four (**-sata,** *n.* 104 = 4 *per cent*); *m. N.*; *n.* tetrad, set of four *things; kind of* hall *resting* on four *columns;* square reception room; **-karna,** *a.* heard by four ears *only:* **-tâ,** *f. in.* in confidence.

चतुष्किका *katushk*-ikâ, *f.* tetrad; hall *resting* on four *pillars.*

चतुष्टय *kátush*-taya, *a.* (i) of four kinds, consisting of four; tetrad; set of four.

चतुष्पञ्च *katush*-pañka, *pl.* four or five; **-pañkâsat,** *f.* fifty-four; **-pathá,** *m. n. place where* four roads *meet.*

चतुष्पद् *kátush*-pad, °**पाद्** -pâd, *a.* (*f.* **-padî**) four-footed; consisting of four parts *or* padas; *f.* having taken four steps; *m. n.* quadruped; **-pada,** *a.* four-footed; having four pâdas; *m.* quadruped; **-pâda,** *a.* (i) four-footed; *m.* quadruped; **-paśa,** *a.* having four folds.

चतुःषष्टि *katuḥ*-shashṭi, *f.* sixty-four: **-tama,** *a.* sixty-fourth, **y-aṅga,** *a.* having sixty-four parts; **-shṭomá,** *m.* stoma of four *parts each increasing by four verses; a.* connected with a fourfold stoma.

चतुस् *katús, ad.* four times.

चतुस्त्रिंश *katus-trimsá, a.* (î) thirty-fourth; containing thirty-four; (*kátus*)**-trimsat,** *f.* thirty-four; **-tri-dvi-eka-bhâga,** *a.* receiving four, three, two, *or* one part.

चतुःसंधि *katuḥ-samdhi, a.* composed of four parts; (*kátuḥ*)**-samudra,** *a.* (i) bounded by four seas; (*kátuḥ*)**-sahasra,** *n.* four thousand.

चतूरात्र *katû-râtrá,* four days: **-m,** *ac.* for four days.

चत्वर *katvar-á, m. n.* square, courtyard.

चत्वार् *katvâr, str. st. of* katur, *m. n. pl.* four.

चत्वारिंश *katvârim-sá, a.* (î) fortieth; **-sat,** *f.* forty; **-sati,** *f. id.*; **-san-mâna,** *n.* having a weight of forty.

चन् KAN, *only aor.* **kanishtám** *and* **kánishtat,** rejoice in (*lc.*); gladden.

चन *ka-ná* (*SV. ka ná*), *immediately following emphasized word: V.* not even; *without neg. meaning* (*rare*) also; *after neg.* even; *C.* (= *kid*) *only after interrogatives in indefinite sense,* even, at all. [rejoice in (*ac., lc.*); grant.

चनस् *kán-as, n.* gladness: *only with* **dhâ,**

चनस्य *kanas-yá, den.* P. rejoice in (*ac.*): *pp.* **kanasita,** welcome! (*voc.*); gentle – (*with N. of Brâhman, or, according to some, with that of a Kshatriya or Vaisya*).

चनिष्ठ *kán-ishtha, spv.* very welcome, very gracious.

चन्द् KAND, *v.* **स्कन्द्** *SKAND,* shine.

चन्दन *kand-ana, m. n.* sandal tree, wood, powder, *or* ointment: **-ka,** *m. N.*; **-dâsa,** *m. N.*; **-pañka,** *m.* sandal ointment; **-pâta,** *m.* application of sandal ointment; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-maya,** *a.* made of sandal wood; consisting of sandal ointment; **-rasa,** *m.*, **-vâri,** *n.* fluid essence of sandal wood; **-adri,** *m.* sandal mountain, the Malaya range.

चन्दनाय *kandanâ-ya, den.* Â. become a sandal tree.

चन्दनोदक *kandana-udaka, n.* fluid essence of sandal wood.

चन्द्रला *kanda-lâ, f. N. of a woman.*

चन्द्र *kand-rá, a.* shining, bright; lovely; *m.* moon (*also as a deity*); –° = chief among –; *N.*; *n.* gold: **a-ka,** *m.* (–° *a.* **ikâ**) moon; eye in a peacock's tail; *N.*; **-kalâ,** *f.* sixteenth part of the moon's *disc (as seen on the day before or after new moon)*; **-kânta,** *a.* lovely as the moon; *m.* moon-stone (*a fabulous gem formed of the congealed rays of the moon, glittering & exuding cool moisture in moonlight only*): **-mani-maya,** *a.* made of moonstone, **-maya,** *a. id.* [moon-shaped spots.

चन्द्रकित *kandrak-ita, pp.* marked with

चन्द्रकुल्या *kandra-kulyâ, f. N. of a river;* **-ketu,** *m. N.*; **-kshaya,** *m.* new moon; **-gupta,** *m. N. of various kings, esp. the Sandrokottos who flourished about* 300 B.C.: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-kûda,** *a.* moon-crested, *ep. of* Siva; **-kûdâmani,** *m. T. of a work;* **-tva,** *n.* likeness to the moon; **-deva,** *m. N. of a Brâhman;* **-pâda,** *m.* moon-beam; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-prabha,** *m.*, **â,** *f. N.*; **-prâsâda,** *m.* room on the roof; **-bimba,** *n.* disc of the moon: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of moon-discs; **-bhâgâ,** *f. N. of a river;* **-mandala,** *n.* moon-disc; **-maya,** *a.* (**i**) being altogether moon; (**á**)**-mas,** *m.* moon; moon-god (*represented as a Dánava or as one of the eight Vasus*); **-mâsa,** *m.* lunar month; **-mukuta,** *m.* (moon-crested), *ep. of* Siva; **-mukha,** *m. N.*; **mauli, -maulin,** *m.* (moon-crested), *ep. of* Siva.

चन्द्रराज *kandra-râga*, *m. N.*; **-rekhâ**, *f.* crescent; **-lalâṭa**, *a.* having a moon on the forehead, *ep. of* Śiva; **-lâ**, *f. N.*; **-lekhâ**, *f.* crescent; *N.*; **-vaṁśa**, *m.* the (*royal*) lunar race; **-vat**, *a.* moonlit: **-î**, *f. N.*; **-vapus**, *a.* lovely as the moon; (**á**)**-varṇa**, *a.* bright-hued; **-śâlâ**, *f.* room on the roof; **-subhra**, *a.* moonlit; **-sekhara**, *m.* (moon-crested), *ep. of* Śiva; *N.*; **-śrî**, *f. N.*; **-samjñâ**, *m.* camphor; **-sara**, *n. N. of a fabulous* lake; **-sâra**, *m. N.*; **-simha**, *m. N. of a prince*; **-svâmin**, *m. N.*; **-hâsa**, *m.* (moon laugh = gleam), sword; Râvaṇa's sword.

चन्द्रांशु *kandra-aṁśu*, *m.* moon-beam; **-âkara**, *m. N.*; **-âditya**, *m. N.*; **-âpîḍa**, *m. ep. of* Śiva; *N.*; **-ardha**, *m.* half-moon: **-kûdâmaṇi**, *m. ep. of* Śiva; **-avaloka**, *m. N. of a prince.*

चन्द्रिका *kandr-ikâ*, *f.* moonlight; *N.*

चन्द्रिन् *kandr-ín*, *a.* golden.

चन्द्रोदय *kandra-udaya*, *m.* rise of the moon; **-upala**, *m.* moon-stone (*v. kandra-kânta*).

[**चप्** KAP, **चम्** KAMP, tremble, waver.]

चपल *kap-ala*, *a.* tremulous, unsteady; inconstant, giddy, flighty, fickle: **-m**, *ad.* quickly; **-gaṇa**, *m.* mischievous folk; **-tâ**, *f.* giddiness, fickleness.

चपलय *kapala-ya*, *den.* P. make unsteady, beguile into an indiscretion.

चपला *kapalâ*, *f.* lightning; *N. of two metres*: **-gaṇa**, *m.* fickle woman; goddess of fortune.

चपलाय *kapalâ-ya*, *den.* Â. move *or* jump

चपेट *kapeṭa*, *m.* slap; **â**, **î**, *f. id.* [about.

चम् KAM, I. P. **kâma**, sip. **â-kâma**, sip (*water*); rinse the mouth with (*in.*); suck up, absorb, cause to vanish: *pp.* **â-kânta**, *with act. and ps. mg.*; *cs.* **-kâmaya**, cause to sip. **anu-â-kâma**, rinse the mouth again. **parî-â**, *pp. with* **anna**, food after which *a guest* prematurely sips water.

चमक *kama-ka*, *m. N.*

चमत्करण *kamat-karaṇa*, *n.* astonishment, surprise; **-kâra**, *m. id.*; **-kârita**, *cs. pp.* astonished; **-kṛiti**, *f.* astonishment.

चमत्कृ *kamat-kṛi*, express *or* cause surprise; astonish: *pp.* surprised; become proud *or*

चमन *kam-ana*, *n.* sipping. [haughty.

चमर *kam-ara*, *m.* (**i**, *f.*) yak (*bos grunniens*); *m. n.* yak's tail, *used as a* fly whisk, *one of the insignia of royalty*: **-vâla**, *m. N. of a prince.*

चमस *kam-asá*, *m.* (wooden) bowl *or* cup.

चमू *kam-ú*, *f.* bottom of the Soma press (*often du.* bottom and upper board of the Soma press); army (*consisting of* 729 *elephants*, 729 *chariots*, 2187 *cavalry, and* 3645 *infantry*): **-nâtha**, **-pa**, **-pati**, **-pâla**, *m.* commander of an army. [*of* Kampâ.

चम्प *kamp-a*, *m. N. of the founder of the town*

चम्पक *kampa-ka*, *m. a tree* (*michelia champaca*); *n. its* (*yellow*) *blossom*; *m. N.*; **â**, *f. N. of a town*: (**a**)**-prabhu**, *m. N. of the father of Kalhaṇa*; (**a**)**-mâlâ**, *f. N.*; (**a**)**-vati**, *f. N. of a forest in Magadha*; *N. of a town.*

चम्पा *kampâ*, *f. N. of a town of the Aṅgas*: **-vati**, *f. id.* [*of verse and prose*).

चम्पू *kamp-û*, *f.* mixed composition (*mixture*

चय *kay-a*, *m.* heap; layer; mound; rampart; mass; multitude.

चयन *káy-ana*, *n.* heaping up; layer of fuel; heap.

चर् KAR, I. P. (Â.) **kára**, *int.* move, go, wander, roam, spread, extend (*of animate and inanimate objects*); browse; behave, act, towards (*in. or lc.*), have to do with (*in.*); go on, live (*with a., ad., or gd.*); *tr.* wander through, traverse; pass along, follow; undertake, enter into; perform, practise; carry on (*a dispute*); emulate *actions* (*vṛittam*); assume *a function* (*vratam*); undergo, observe; commit (*sin*); make, produce; consume; feed on, graze on; spy out (*only pp.* **-ita**): *pp.* **karita** *and* **kirṇa**; *cs.* **kârâya**, cause to go, run, wander, *or* graze; despatch; put in motion; cause to perform; allow to have sexual intercourse, prostitute (*a wife*); *des.* **kikarisha** *or* **kikarsha**, wish to go *or* behave. **ati**, transgress; be unfaithful to (*ac.*). **anu**, move about among (*ac.*); traverse; follow; *cs.* cause to be traversed by (*in.*). **antar**, move between *or* within, be in (*ac., g., or lc.*). **apa**, be wanting; transgress. **abhi**, trespass against, violate, be unfaithful to (*ac.*); bewitch (*ac.*). **pratyabhi**, use witchcraft against (*ac.*). **vyabhi**, offend; fail; go beyond (*ac.*); *cs.* prove the erroneousness of (*ac.*). **ava**, come down from (*ab.*); *cs.* employ. **â**, approach (*ac.*); frequent; have recourse to (*ac.*); use, employ; behave, act; treat; associate with (*saha*); set about, perform, practise, follow, do; proceed to (*inf.*); sanction, prescribe (*gr.*). **adhi-â**, use, occupy (*seat*). **sam-â**, proceed, act (towards, *lc.*); associate with (*in.*); perform, observe, practise (towards, *lc.*); engage in (*quarrels*); gain (*livelihood*): **durât-**, remove far away. **ud**, rise (*sun*); sound, utter, pronounce (*cs. id.*); void excrement. **pra-ud**, *cs. pp.* **prokkârita**, emitting sounds. **upa**, approach; serve, wait on; honour, worship; tend, groom; undertake; treat (*medically*); designate figuratively; *ps.* be employed *or* ascribed metaphorically (to, *lc.*). **nis**, come forth, appear, proceed. **vi-nis**, proceed in all directions. **parâ**, go away. **pari**, go round (*ac.*); serve, attend. **pra**, come forth; reach (*ac.*); set about, perform; follow (*occupations*); treat *patients*; proceed, act. **vi**, move in different directions, spread, be diffused; move actively, sally forth, make an attack; rove; wander about in, traverse (*ac.*); proceed, act, live; go astray, be dissolute; practise, perform; *cs.* cause to go hither and thither; seduce; ponder, consider; hesitate, doubt; ascertain, decide: *pp.* doubtful; certain. **anu-vi**, walk through. **pra-vi**, advance; wander about; *cs.* ponder *or* examine duly. **sam**, come together, join; wander about, walk; run (*road*); reach to (**â**); enter, traverse, infest; move, live; pass over to (*g.*); *cs.* set in motion; let go; lead about; transfer, deliver. **anu-sam**, follow, go along. **abhi-sam**, come together to (*ac.*). **upa-sam**, enter.

चर *kar-a*, *a.* movable, moving; *N.* animal (*opp. plant*); **-°**, going, wandering, walking; acting, living; practising; *m.* spy; **â**, *f.* life.

चरक *kára-ka*, *m.* wanderer; wandering *Brâhman* pupil; spy; *N. of an ancient physician*: *pl. N. of a school of the black Yajurveda*: **-adhvaryu**, *m.* priest of the *Karakas.*

चरण *kár-ana*, *m. n.* foot; Vedic school; *n.* wandering; course; procedure; *ritual* observance; (good) conduct; practice, performance.

चरणक *karaṇa-ka*, *n.* little foot; **-granthi**, *m.* ankle; **-nyâsa**, *m.* footstep, tread; footprint; **-patana**, *n.* prostration at the feet; **-pâta**, *m.* kick; prostration; **-prishṭha**, *m.* instep; **-prasâra**, *m.* extension of the legs; **-bhaṅga**, *m.* fracture of the leg; **-mûla**, *n.* root of the foot: **e ni-pat**, fall down at the feet; **-vyûha**, *m. T. of a work* (description of the Vedic schools); **-ânati**, *f.* bowing at the feet, prostration.

चरथ *karâ-tha*, *a.* moving; *n.* life, activity

चरदेव *kara-deva*, *m. N.*

चरम *kara-má*, *a.* last; outermost; lowest; western: **-m**, *ad.* last; in the end; after (*g.*). (**a**)**-vayas**, *a.* aged; **-ácala**, *m.* western (sunset) mountain.

चराचर 1. *karâ-kará*, *a.* moving, running. 2. **kara-ácara**, *a.* moving and stationary; *n.* animals and plants, the whole world.

चरित *kar-itá*, *pp.*; *n.* going, walking; way; procedure, behaviour, conduct, doings.

चरितपूर्व *karita-pûrva*, *a.* performed before: **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) containing the deeds of (**-°**).

चरितवे *kár-i-tave*, *d. inf.* to go, to move.

चरितव्य *kar-i-tavya*, *fp.* to be practised *or* performed. [*his* vow

चरितव्रत *karita-vrata*, *a.* having fulfilled

चरितार्थ *karita-artha*, *a.* having obtained *one's* object; successful; satisfied: **-tâ**, *f.* attainment of *one's* object, satisfaction; **-tva**, *n.* accomplishment.

चरितार्थय *karitârtha-ya*, *den.* P. cause *any one* (*ac.*) to attain his object, satisfy.

चरित्र *kar-í-tra*, *n.* foot, leg; going; ancient custom, usage; conduct, doings: **-bandhaka**, *m. n.* confidential pledge; **-vat**, *a.* having *already* performed (*a sacrifice*).

चरिष्णु *kar-i-shṇú*, *a.* moving; unsteady; roaming; belonging to the animal world.

चरु *kar-ú*, *m.* caldron, pot; oblation (*of grain boiled in milk, butter, or water*).

चर्कृति *kar-kṛi-tí*, *f.* praise; **-kṛitya**, *a.* praiseworthy, renowned.

चर्कृषे *kár-kṛi-she*, 3 *sg. pr.* Â. *intv. of* √2. kṛ *with act. and ps. sense.*

चर्च् KARK, *cs.* **karkaya**, P. repeat (*a word in Vedic recitation, esp. with insertion of* iti): *pp.* **karkita**, repeated; **-°**, covered with; bearing marks of. **vi**, *pp.* applied (*ointment*) to (*lc.*).

चर्चन *kark-ana*, *n.* repetition of a word.

चर्चरिका *kar-kar-ikâ*, *f. kind of* gesture (*on the stage*).

चर्चरी *kar-kar-î*, *f. kind of* song.

चर्चा *kark-â*, *f.* repetition *of a word* (*esp. with* iti); coating (*of ointment*); care, trouble about, attention to, meddling with (**-°** *or g.*); speaking about (**-°**); discussion: **-pada**, *n. pl.* words repeated *with the insertion of* iti.

चर्चित *kark-ita*, *pp. n.* coating (*of ointment*).

चर्पट *karpaṭa*, *a.* flat; flattened.

चर्म *karma*, **-°** = *karman*: **-kâra**, *m.* shoemaker (*a mixed caste*); **-kârin**, *m. id.*; **-kârya**, *n.* working in leather; **-kṛit**, *m.* shoemaker; **-khaṇḍa**, *n.* piece of skin; **-ja**, *a.* made of leather, leathern.

चर्मण्य *karman-ya*, *n.* article of leather.

चर्मन् *kár-man*, *n.* [that which spreads out] hide, skin; shield.

चर्मपट्ट *karma-paṭṭa*, *m.* strap; **-bandha**, *m.*

leather strap; **-bhastrikâ**, *f.* leather pouch; **-maya**, *a.* (ī) leathern; **-ratna**, *n.* (treasure of a =) magic purse: **-bhastrikâ**, *f. id.*

चर्मावकर्तिन् *karma*avakartin, *m.* leather-cutter, shoemaker; **-avakartri**, *m. id.*

चर्मिन् *karm*-in, *a.* covered with a hide; armed with a shield; *m.* shield-bearer.

चर्य *kar*-ya, *fp.* to be practised; **â**, *f.* roaming; procedure, conduct; observance; performance *or* practice of, occupation with (–°, *in.*).

चर्व् KARV, *cs.* **karvaya**, gnaw at, chew: taste: *pp.* **karvita**.

चर्वण *karv-ana*, *n.* chewing; tasting; **â**, *f. id.*

चर्षणि *kar-sh-aní*, *a.* moving, flowing; active, busy; *f. pl.* men, folk, people (°– *generally* ī).

चर्षणी *karshanî*, *f.* unfaithful wife: **-dhrít**, *a.* protecting men; **-dhríti**, *f.* protection of men; **-sáh**, *a.* ruling men.

चल् KAL, I. P. (Â.) **kala**, move, sway, shake, tremble, quiver; move on, advance; go away, depart; be spread abroad (*news*); walk about; become agitated, disturbed, confused, *or* impaired; waver; swerve from (*ab.*): *pp.* **kalita**; *cs.* **kalaya**, set in motion, stir, shake, cause to tremble; trouble, agitate; divert from (*ab.*); **kâlaya**, drive away; shake; invalidate (*a proposition*); nudge; trouble, agitate. **ud**, depart; set out; rise from *a seat* (*ab.*). **pra-ud**, set out. **sam-ud**, start up together; set out together. **pra**, become agitated, tremble, quake; stir, advance; rise (*wind*); spring up (*from a seat*); set out, depart, diverge from (*ab.*); *cs.* **-kalaya**, move; **-kâlaya**, stir up. **vi**, waver; move; stir, advance; fall off *or* down; be agitated, disturbed, *or* impaired; swerve from (*ab.*); *cs.* **-kâlaya**, agitate; transgress (*law*); call in question; rescind. **pra-vi**, swerve from (*ab.*). **sam**, tremble, quake; depart; *cs.* **-kâlaya**, set in motion; drive away.

चल *kal*-a, *a.* moving, trembling; unsteady, wavering; waving; fluttering; rippling; fickle: **-kitta**, *n.* mutable temper, fickleness; *a.* fickle: **-tâ**, *f.* fickleness; giddiness; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* tremor, unsteadiness.

चलन *kal*-ana, *a.* moving, unsteady; walking; dissolute; *n.* tremor, unsteadiness, motion; activity, function; agitation; deviation from (*ab.*).

चलनिकेत *kala*-niketa, *a.* having a transitory abode; **-prakriti**, *a.* giddy, fickle; **-svabhâva**, *a.* of inconstant nature.

चला *kal*-â, *f.* goddess of fortune.

चलाचल *kalâ-kala*, *a.* moving to and fro, unsteady; inconstant.

चलात्मन् *kala*-âtman, *a.* fickle.

चलित *kal*-ita, *pp. n.* moving to and fro.

चलितव्य *kal*-i-tavya, *fp.* one must move on.

चलुक *kaluka*, *m.* (?) mouthful of water.

चलोर्मि *kala*-ûrmi, *a.* rippling.

चविक *kav*-ika, *n. kind of* pepper: **-ikâ**, *f.*, **-i**, *f.*, **-ya**, *n.*, **-yâ**, *f. id.*

चषक *kash*-aka, *m.* (?) drinking vessel, goblet.

चषाल *kash*-âla, *m. n.* knob of a sacrificial post.

चाक्रिक *châkr*-ika, *m.* carter; potter; oil-grinder; bell-man; partisan, accomplice.

चाक्षुष *kâkshushá*, *a.* (ī) peculiar to *or* arising from the eye; perceptible by the eye; *m. pat. of the sixth Manu*; (**a**)**-tva**, *n.* perceptibility by the eye.

चाचरि *kâkari*, *m. N. of a wrestler.*

चाञ्चल्य *kâñkal*-ya, *n.* fickleness, inconstancy.

चाञ्चव *kâñkav*-a, *n.* celebrity.

चाट *kâta*, *m.* cheat, rogue.

चाटलिका *kâtalikâ*, *f. N. of a locality.*

चाटु *kâtu*, *m. n.* coaxing, blandishment; courteous act; pretty speech; *a.* agreeable (?): **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-kâra**, *m.* flatterer; **-artham**, for the sake of *doing* a kindness.

चाणक्य *kânak*-ya, *a.* made of chick-peas; *m. pat.* (*from Kanaka*), *N. of Kandragupta's minister.* [*Krishna.*

चाणूर *kânûra*, *m. N. of a wrestler slain by*

चाण्डाल *kândâlá*, *m.* = *kandâla*; *a.* (ī) peculiar to the *Kandâlas*.

चातक *kâtaka*, *m.*, **i**, *f. kind of* cuckoo (*supposed to live on drops of rain only*).

चातन *kât*-ana, *cs. a.* driving away (–°).

चातुर *kâtura*, *a.* flattering; guiding, ruling; **i**, *f.* cleverness, dexterity; charm.

चातुर्थ *kâturtha*, *a.* discussed in the fourth (*chapter*): **-ka**, *a.* occurring every fourth day (*fever*); **-ahnika**, *a.* belonging to the fourth day. [vided into four parts.

चातुर्धाकारणिक *kâturdhâ-kâranika*, *a.* di-

चातुर्मासी *kâtur-mâsî*, *f.* day of full moon at the four-monthly sacrifices; **-mâsyá**, *n.* period of four months; sacrifice *to be offered* every four months (*at the beginning of the three seasons*).

चातुर्य *kâtur-ya*, *n.* skill, dexterity; charm.

चातुर्वर्ण्य *kâtur-varn-ya*, *n.* the four castes; **-vimsika**, *a.* belonging to the 24th day; **-vidya**, *a.* versed in the four Vedas; *n.* the four Vedas; **-vaidya**, *a.* versed in the four Vedas; **-hotra**, *a.* performed by the four *principal* priests; *n.* sacrifice performed by the four *principal* priests.

चातुष्पथ *kâtush-patha*, *a.* being at a place where four roads meet; **-prâsyá**, *a.* sufficient to feed four.

चात्त्र *kât-tra*, *n.* spindle (*esp. that in which is fixed the drill* (pramantha) *for producing the sacred fire by means of a cord wound round it and rapidly worked backwards and forwards*).

चात्वाल *kâtvâla*, *m. n.* trench *supplying the earth for the northern altar*: **-vat**, *a.* in which (*sacrifice*) a *kâtvâla* is dug.

चानश् *k-âna-s*, *the pt. suffix* **-âna**.

चान्दन *kândana*, *a.* (ī) made of sandal-wood.

चान्द्र *kândra*, *a.* (ī) lunar; **-ka**, **-ma**, **-masá**, (ī) *a. id.*; **-vratika**, *a.* having the character of the moon.

चान्द्रायण *kândra*-ayana, *m. observer of* the moon's course; *n.* moon-course *penance in which the number of mouthfuls eaten decreases by one daily from fifteen at full moon to none at new moon, after which it increases similarly* (*it may begin either at new or at full moon*): **-vrata**, *n. id.*

चाप *kâp*-a, *m. n.* bow (*weapon*): **-guna**, *m.* bowstring; **-yashti**, *f. id.*

चापल *kâpal*-a, *n.* speed; unsteadiness, inconstancy, frivolity, rashness, indiscretion (with regard to, –°); **-ya**, *n. id.*

चापलता *kâpa*-latâ, *f.* bowstring; **-lekhâ**, *f. N.*; **-veda**, *m.* archery; **-âdhiropana**, *n.* stringing *or* drawing a bow; **-âropana**, *n. id.*

चापिन् *kâp*-in, *a.* armed with a bow.

चामर *kâmara*, *a.* relating to the yak (*bos grunniens*); *n.* tail of the yak, *used as a* fly-whisk, *also as an ornament on the heads of horses and elephants; one of the insignia of royalty*: **-grâhinî**, *f.* female whisk-bearer.

चामीकर *kâmî-kara*, *n.* gold: **-maya**, *a.* (ī) golden, **-akala**, *m. ep. of* Meru, **-adri**, *m. id.*

चामीकरीय *kâmîkar-îya*, *a.* golden.

चामुण्ड *kâmundá*, *m. N. of an author*; **â**, *f. a form of* Durgâ.

चाम्पेय *kâmp-eya*, *m.* prince of *Kampâ*.

चाय् *KÂY*, I. *kâya*, be shy (of, *ac.*); Â. be reverent; perceive, recognise. **ni**, worship; perceive.

चायनीय *kây-anîya*, *fp.* perceptible.

चार *kâr-a*, *m.* spy; motion, course; action, behaviour; occupation as (–°): **-ka**, *a.* acting, proceeding (–°); *m.* spy; prison; **-kakshus**, *n.* spy for an eye; *a.* using spies for eyes.

चारण *kârana*, *a.* connected with the school: belonging to the same school; *m.* strolling player; celestial musician; spy; cattle-driving: **-tva**, *n.* condition of a strolling player; **-ekamaya**, *a.* (ī) consisting of strolling players only.

चारपुरुष *kâra-purusha*, *m.* spy; **-bhata**, *m.* soldier; **-adhikârin**, *m.* spy.

चारिका *kâr-ikâ*, *f.* servant-girl (–°).

चारितार्थ्य *kâritârth-ya*, *n.* attainment of *one's* object. [viour, good conduct, virtue.

चारित्र *kâritra*, *n.* course of action, beha-

चारित्रिन् *kâritr-in*, *a.* well-conducted; **-ya**, *n.* = *kâritra*.

चारिन् *kâr-in*, *a.* movable; –°, moving, going, roaming, abiding *or* living, in; acting, performing; *m.* foot-soldier; spy.

चारु *kâr-u*, *a.* agreeable, welcome, pleasing; dear; fair, lovely: *n. ad.*: **-gîti**, *f. a metre*; **-tâ**, *f.* popularity; beauty; **-datta**, *m. N. of a Brâhman*; **-danta**, *m. N. of a merchant's son*; **-darsanâ**, *f.* fair woman; **-netra**, *a.* fair-eyed; **-mati**, *m. N. of a parrot*; **-rûpa**, *a.* of fair form; **-lokana**, *a.* fair-eyed; **-venî**, *f.* fair braid, *N. of a river*; **-sabda-bhanga-vat**, *a.* rich in lovely faltering *and* in charming expressions (*speech*); **-hâsin**, *a.* laughing sweetly: **-i**, *f. a metre.*

चारेक्षण *kâra*-ikshana, *a.* hvg. spies for eyes.

चार्चिक्य **kârkik*-ya, *n.* anointing the body.

चार्मिक *kârm-ika*, *a.* leathern. [spying.

चार्य *kâr-ya*, *m.* son of an outcast Vaisya; *n.*

चार्वाक *kârvâka*, *m. N. of a materialistic and heterodox philosopher*; materialist.

चाल *kâl*-a, *m.* shaking, looseness (*of the teeth*); **-aka**, *m.* obstinate person; **-ana**, *n.* moving, wagging, motion, shaking; loosening: **i**, *f.* sieve; strainer; **-ya**, *fp.* to be moved; to be diverted.

चाष *kâsha*, *m.* blue jay (*coracias indica*).

चि 1. *KI*, V. **ki-nó**, arrange, pile; build up, *esp. the sacrificial altar* (P. *if done by the priest*, Â. *by the sacrificer himself*); gather, collect; acquire, gain; bestrew, cover with (*in.*): *pp.* **kita**, covered, strewed, *or* studded with (*in.*, –°); *ps.* increase, thrive; *des.* **ki-**

kisha, wish to accumulate *or* acquire. **anu,** *pp.* beset all along with *branches* (*in.*). **apa,** gather; *ps.* diminish, grow less, lose (*ab.*): *pp.* attenuated, thin. **ava,** gather (*from, 2 ac.*). **â,** heap up, accumulate; cover *or* load with (*in.*): *pp.* covered, bestrewn; studded *or* laden with (*in.*, –°). **sam-â,** gather together, heap up; cover, load. **ud,** gather. **abhi-ud,** comprehend in (*lc.*); go on to discuss. **sam-ud,** arrange; add; gather. **upa,** heap up, accumulate; augment; *ps.* grow, increase; be enriched, profit: *pp.* increased, enlarged, augmented; abundant; stout; prosperous; covered, loaded *or* provided with (*in.*, –°). **sam-upa,** heap up, collect; *ps.* increase; grow up: *pp.* abundant. **ni,** *pp.* heaped up; erected; covered, studded, *or* filled with (*in.*, –°). **pari,** pile up; collect; acquire; *ps.* grow, increase: *pp.* gained, acquired; filled with (*in.*). **pra,** gather; *ps.* increase: *pp.* covered *or* filled with (*in.*, –°). **vi,** pick out, select, cull; divide; part (*hair*); distribute (*booty*). **sam,** pile up; arrange; collect, accumulate, acquire: *pp.* filled *or* provided with (–°).

चि 2. *KI*, III. P. **kiṇóti** (*V.*); V. P. Â. **ki-nó,** perceive, observe; look for; search through (*ac.*) for (*ac.*). **ni,** notice, observe. **nis,** ascertain; decide; determine, fix; resolve; consider certain: *pp.* having made up his mind, resolved to (*d., lc.*, –°); certain, decided, settled: **-m,** *ad.* certainly. **vi-nis,** ponder; decide definitively; take a final resolution: *pp.* quite certain, well settled: **-m,** *ad.* most certainly *or* assuredly. **pari,** search through; find out, ascertain, recognise; become acquainted *or* familiarise oneself with; *ps.* be known: *pp.* known, familiar, accustomed; of frequent occurrence. **vi,** discern; discriminate, examine, search through; look for, seek; strive after. **pra-vi,** search through: *pp.* tested, tried. **sam,** reflect.

चि 3. *KI*, I. Â. **kâya,** abhor, hate; avenge; punish, take vengeance on (*ac.*).

चिकर्तिषा *ki*-kart-i-shâ, *f.* desire to cut off; **-ishu,** *a.* wishing to cut off.

चिकित् *ki*-kít, *a.* knowing; shining.

चिकित्वस् *ki*-kit-vás, *pf. pt.* (√*kit*) having noticed, observing, attentive; knowing, wise.

चिकित्स *ki*-kit-sa, *des. of* √*kit* (*q.v.*); **-saka,** *m.* physician; **-sana,** *n.* medical treatment; **-sâ,** *f. id.*; medical science; **-sita,** (*pp.*) *n. id.* (–°, *a. f.* â); **-sya,** *fp.* curable.

चिकीर्ष *ki*-kîr-sha, *des. of* √*kri*, do; **-shâ,** *f.* desire to do *or* make, longing for (*g.*, –°); **-shita,** *n.* undertaking; purpose, intention; **-shu,** *a.* wishing to do, make, fashion, perform, *or* practise; desirous of (*ac.*, –°).

चिकुर *kikura*, *m.* hair of the head; hair.

चिक्कण *kikkaṇa*, *a.* smooth, slippery.

चिक्षिपस् *ki*-kship-as, 2 *sg. aor. subj. of* √kship. [to go.

चिचरिषु *ki*-kar-i-shu, *des. a.* endeavouring

चिचलिषु *ki*-kal-i-shu, *a.* about to start.

चिक्षिक *kikkiká*, *m. kind of bird.*

चिक्ष्क्ति *kik-khakti*, *f.* thinking power.

चित् *ki-ñ*, *the root* 1. *ki.*

चिञ्चा *kiñkâ*, *f.* tamarind (*tree and fruit*).

चित् 1. *KIT*, I. **kéta,** (*V.*) perceive, observe, mark (*ac., g.*); intend (*d.*); desire; understand, know; appear; *pf.* **kiketa,** has understood, knows; *cs.* **ketáya,** P. Â. **kitáya,** P. remind (of, *d.*); instruct; notice, observe; attend; Â. reflect, meditate; understand; remember, be conscious of (*ac.*); appear, be conspicuous, shine; *des.* **kikitsa,** intend; provide for (*d.*); treat medically, cure; *cs. of des.* **kikitsaya,** cure; *intv.* **kéki(t)te,** appear, shine forth: *pt.* **kékit-at, kékit-âna,** â, observe, mark; understand, know. **pra,** *cs.* make known; Â. appear. **vi,** perceive; discern; comprehend; Â. be visible, appear; *des.* doubt, be uncertain about; hesitate. **sam,** survey; perceive; agree, be at one.

चित् 2. *kít*, *f.* intellect, mind. [a pile.

चित् 3. *ki*-t, *a.* piling (–°); piled, forming

चित *ki*-ta, *pp.* √*ki*; *n.* building: **-agni,** *m.* burning funeral pile; **-adhirohaṇa,** *n.* ascending the funeral pile; **-anala,** *m.* burning funeral pile.

चिता *ki*-tâ, (*pp.*) *f.* pile of wood, funeral pyre: **-dhûma,** *m.* smoke of the funeral pile.

चिति 1. *ki*-ti, *f.* pile; pyre; heap; multitude.

चिति 2. *kit*-í, *f.* understanding; intellect, mind.

चितिका *kiti*-kâ, *f.* pile of wood; funeral pyre; *often* –° (*after a numeral*) *a. in the sense of* layer.

चितैधि *kitaedha*, *a.* relating to a funeral pile.

चित्कार *kit*-kâra = *kít*-kâra.

चित्त *kit*-tá, *pp.*; *n.* observation; thought; purpose, will; mind, heart, intellect, reason; *a.* thinking of (–°).

चित्तखेद *kitta*-kheda, *m.* affliction, grief; **-kaṇa,** *m.* heart-stealer, lover; **-ja,** *m.* (heart-born), love; Kâma; **-jaṇman,** *m. id.*; **-jña,** *a.* knowing the intentions *or* heart of (*g.*); having knowledge of human nature; **-nâtha,** *m.* heart's lord, lover; **-nâśa,** *m.* loss of consciousness; **-nirvṛitti,** *f.* peace of mind; **-pramâthin,** *a.* disturbing the mind; **-bheda,** *m.* depression of mind; **-bhrama,** *m.* mental confusion; **-bhrânti,** *f.*, **-moha,** *m. id.*; **-yoni,** *m.* (having its origin in the mind), love; **-rañjana,** *n.* gladdening of hearts; **-vat,** *a.* rational, sensible, wise; **-vikâra,** *m.* mental derangement; **-viplava,** *m. id.*, madness; **-viśleśha,** *m.* alienation of hearts; breach of friendship with (*in.*); **-vṛitti,** *f.* mental disposition, sentiments, feeling; train of thought; frame of mind, mental process; **-hârin,** *a.* ravishing.

चित्ताकर्षण *kitta*-âkarshaṇa, *n.* winning of the heart; **-âkarshin,** *a.* charming the heart; **-anuvartin,** *a.* gratifying (*g.*, –°); **-anuvṛitti,** *f.* gratification.

चित्ति *kít*-ti, *f.* thought; understanding; insight; intent.

चित्तिन् *kitt*-in, *a.* wise, intelligent.

चित्य *kí*-tya, *a.* that is piled *or* built up; *m.* (*sc.* agni) fire placed on a layer *or* pile; **â,** *f.* piling, building up (*of an altar*).

चित्र *kit*-rá, *a.* manifest, visible, distinguished, clear, bright; distinct, audible (*sound*); variegated, speckled, dappled; various, manifold; qualified with torture (*punishment*); wonderful; *n.* bright-coloured object, glittering ornament; jewel; picture; surprising phenomenon, wonder.

चित्रक *kitra*-ka, *m. small hunting* leopard (Cheeta); *n.* mark (–°, *a.* characterised by); picture, painting; **-kara,** *m.* painter (*a mixed caste*); **-karman,** *n.* painting; picture; adornment (*Pr.*); **-kûṭa,** *m.* hill of pleasure; (Bright-peak), *N. of a mountain* (*in Bundelkund, now* Kitrakote); *N. of a town*; **-kṛit,** *m.* painter; **-kṛitya,** *n.* painting; **-ga,** *a.*, **-gata,** *pp.* (belonging to a picture), painted; **-gupta,** *m. N. of a recorder of human actions in Yama's realm*; **-griha,** *n.* apartment *adorned* with pictures; **-grâvan,** *a.* stony; **-griva,** *m.* Spotted-neck, *N. of a pigeon king*; **-nyasta,** *pp.* put on canvas, painted; **-paksha,** *m.* (spotted-wing), *kind of* pigeon; *N. of a demon causing headache*; **-paṭa,** *m.* picture; **-paṭṭa,** *m. id.*; **-gata,** *pp.* painted; **-putrikâ,** *f.* female portrait; **-phalaka,** picture-panel, painting; (**á**)**-bhânu,** *a.* shining brightly; *m.* fire, Agni; **-bhâshya,** *n.* eloquence; **-bhitti,** *f.* painted wall, wall-painting; **-mṛiga,** *m.* spotted antelope.

चित्रय *kitra*-ya, *den.* P. variegate, decorate, adorn: *pp.* **kitrita,** variegated, embellished, painted. **ud,** *pp.* richly decked *or* provided with (*in.*).

चित्ररथ *kitrá*-ratha, *a.* having a brilliant car; *m. N.*; **-likhana,** *n.* painting; **-likhita,** *pp.* painted; **-lekhâ,** *f.* picture; *N.*; **-vat,** *a.* adorned with pictures, painted; **-vana,** *n.* (variegated wood), *N. of a* forest *on the Gandakí*; **-varti,** *f.* paint-brush; **-varti-kâ,** *f. id.*; **-varman,** *m. N. of a son of Dhritarâshtra.*

चित्रशाला *kitra*-sâlâ, *f.* picture-room; **-sâlikâ,** *f. id.* (*Pr.*); **-sikhaṇḍin,** *m. pl.* (having shining locks), *ep. of the seven sages* (*Maríki, Atri, Áṅgiras, Pulastya, Pulaha, Kratu, and Vasishtha*); the Great Bear; **-śravastama,** *spv.* worthy of the loudest praise; (**á**)**-sena,** *a.* bright-speared; *m. N.*; **-stha,** *a.* represented in a picture, painted; **-sthala,** *n. N. of a garden.*

चित्राङ्ग *kitra*-aṅga, *m.* Dapple-body, *N. of a deer and of a dog*; **î,** *f. N. of a courtesan*; **-aṅgada,** *a.* adorned with brilliant bracelets; *m. N. of a fairy, of a Gandharva, and of a recorder of human actions in Yama's realm*; **-anna,** *n.* rice coloured *by the addition of ingredients*; (**á**)**-magha,** *a.* having splendid gifts; **-ârambha,** *a.* painted; **-arpita,** *pp. id.*: **-ârambha,** *a. id.*

चित्रित *kitr*-ita, *pp. of kitraya.*

चित्रिय *kítr*-iya, *a.* distinguished; *m. N.*

चित्रीकृ *kitrî*-kri, turn into a picture.

चित्रीय *kitrî*-ya, *den.* Â. be astonished: cause astonishment.

चित्रीया *kitrî*-yâ, *f.* astonishment.

चित्र्य *kítr*-ya, *a.* sparkling.

चिद् *ki*-d, *enc. pcl.* [*n. of interrogative, Lat. -quid*] *in V. emphasizing preceding word* (*but often to be rendered by stress merely*), even, just, very, at least; *generalizing nouns*, every, all, *and esp. pns. and cjs.*, – ever, all: *with neg.* not even; *in C. it is used only with interrogatives* (*and* gâtu), *rendering them indefinite.*

चिदात्मन् *kid*-âtman, *m.* the thinking soul, pure intellect; **-ânanda-maya,** *a.* consisting of intellect and joy.

चिन्त् *KINT*, X. P. (Â.) **kintaya,** think, reflect; think of (*ac., E. also d., lc., or* prati); regard, observe, pay attention to (*with* **na,** disregard); devise; treat of, discuss; bethink oneself; consider (*with* 2 *ac.*): *irreg. pr. pt.* Â. **kintayâna.** **anu,** recall, remember; think of, reflect on (*ac.*), ponder. **pari,** consider duly; reflect; think of (*ac.*); devise. **pra,** think of, reflect on, contemplate;

devise. **prati,** consider anew; remember. **vi,** discern; reflect; think of (*ac.*); consider, regard, mind; devise. **sam,** reflect, ponder; duly consider *or* think of (*ac.*).

चिन्तक *kint-aka, a.* thinking of, caring for, superintending, familiar with (-°); **-ana,** *n.* thinking of, reflecting on, care for (*g.*, -°); cares, troubles; **-anîya,** *fp.* to be thought of *or* devised; **-ayi-tavya,** *fp.* to be thought of *or* remembered.

चिन्ता *kint-â, f.* thought, reflection, consideration; uneasiness, apprehension; solicitude regarding (*lc. or* -°); anxiety about (*g., lc., or* upari); *N.*: **-para,** *a.* engrossed by (*sad*) reflections, thoughtful; **-mani,** *m. magical* thought-gem (*fulfilling its possessor's every wish*); philosopher's stone; *T. of various works, esp.* -°; **-moha,** *m.* bewilderment of thought; **-visha-ghna,** *a.* destroying the poison of care.

चिन्तित *kint-ita, pp.* √*kint*; *n.* thought; purpose; cares: **-upanata,** *pp.* appearing *as soon as* thought of; **-upasthita,** *pp. id.*

चिन्त्य *kint-ya, fp.* to be thought of; *still* to be considered, doubtful, questionable.

चिन्मय *kin-maya, a.* intellectual; **-mâtra,** *a.* pure intelligence.

चिपिट *kipiṭa, a.* blunt, flattened, flat: **-ghrâṇa, -nâsa,** *a.* flat-nosed; **-nâsika,** *a. id.*

चिपिटीकृ *kipiṭî-kṛi,* flatten.

चिबुक *kibuka, n.* chin.

चिर *ki-rá, a.* long (*time*); of long standing; old (*friend*); *belonging to the* olden *time:* **-m,** *ad.* long, for a long time; slowly; long ago; too long; **-m kṛi,** be long, delay; °–, *in., d., ab., g., lc.* after a long time; for a long time, long; *d., ab., g. also* at last, too late; only now; *n.* delay.

चिरकार *kira-kâra, a.* slow, tardy; dilatory; **-kâr-i, -kâr-in,** *a. id.*: **i-ta,** *f.*, **i-tva,** *n.* tardiness, dilatoriness; **-kâla,** *a.* belonging to the olden time; *m.* long time: **-m,** °–, for a long time; *ab.* after a long time; on account of the long interval; **-kṛita,** *pp.* long practised; **-ǵivin,** *a.* long-lived; *m. N. of a crow;* **-dâtri,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-nirvâhya,** *fp.* taking a long time to carry out.

चिरण्डी *kirandhî, f.* female still living in her father's house.

चिरन्तन *kiran-tana, a.* old, ancient.

चिरपुर *kira-pura, n. N. of a town;* **-pravâsin,** *a.* long absent from home; **-pravṛitta,** *pp.* of long standing: – **esha panthâḥ,** this is an old story; **-bhâvin,** *a.* being far off (*in time*); **-mitra,** *n.* old friend; **-mokana,** *n. N. of a Tîrtha.* [tarry.

चिरय *kira-ya, den.* (Â. *rare*) be long, delay,

चिरराच *kira-râtra, m.* (?) long time: *d.* after a long time, at length; **-viraha-ǵa,** *a.* arising from long separation; **-velâ,** *f.* late time *of day: in.* at so late an hour; **-samkita,** *pp.* long accumulated; **-sthita,** *pp.* having stood for a long time.

चिराय *kirâ-ya, den.* be long, tarry: *pp.* **kirâyita,** tarrying long.

चिरायुष *kira-âyusha, a.* granting long life; **-âyushya,** *a.* destined to live long: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-âyus,** *a.* long-lived.

चिरि *kiri, m.* parrot. [home.

चिरोषित *kira-ushita, pp.* long absent from

चिर्भटिका *kirbhaṭ-ikâ, f. kind of* cucumber; **-î,** *f. id.*

चिर्मिट *kirbhiṭa, n.*, **â,** *f. id.*

चिल्लि *killi, m. a certain bird of prey; f.* (*also* **î**) *kind of vegetable.*

चिह्न *ki-hn-a, n.* [√*khan*] mark, sign, token, indication, attribute: –°, *a.* marked *or* characterised by: **-ka,** *n.* jot, tittle.

चिह्नय *kihna-ya, den.* P. mark: *pp.* **kihnita,** marked; symbolized; **pari,** *id.*: *pp.* signed.

चीत्कार *kît-kâra, m.* noise; braying: **-vat,** *a.* accompanied with noise; **-kṛita,** (*pp.*) *n.* = *kîtkâra*; **-kṛiti,** *f.* rattle, clatter.

चीन *kîna, m. pl.* the Chinese; **-pishṭa,** *n.* vermilion: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of vermilion; **-amsuka,** *n.* silk cloth.

चीर *kîra, n.* strip of bark *or* cloth; rag; *m.* cricket: **î,** *f. id.*; **-khanda,** *m.* rag; **-mokana,** *n. N. of a Tîrtha;* **-vasana, -vâsas,** *a.* clothed in bark *or* rags.

चीरिका *kîr-ikâ, f.* written proclamation.

चीरिन् *kîr-in, a.* clothed in bark *or* rags.

चीरी *kîrî, m.* cricket; **-vâka,** *m. id.*

चीर्ण *kîrna, pp. of* √*kar*: **-vrata,** *a.* having performed his vow.

चीवर *kî-vara, m.* iron-file; *n.* mendicant's garment (*esp. of a Buddhist*).

चुक्र *kukra, m. n.* (?) fruit vinegar (*made esp. from the tamarind*); sorrel.

चुचोभयिष *ku-kshobh-ay-ishu, es. des. a.* wishing to cause to waver.

चुचु *kukku, m. f. kind of vegetable;* **û,** *f. id.*

चुञ्चु *kuñku, a.* renowned; accustomed to (-°); *m. N. of a mixed caste.*

चुट् *KUT, cs.* **kotaya.** **â,** scratch.

चुण्टी *kuṇṭî, f.* well.

चुद् *KUD,* I. **koda,** urge on, bring quickly, hasten; Â. make haste; *es.* **kodaya,** P. (Â. *rare*) urge on, impel; cast *the eye* on (*lc.*); assist in, help to (*d.*); excite, stimulate; demand; require, prescribe; determine, ordain; object. **abhi,** *cs.* urge, stimulate, impel; order. **pari,** *cs.* urge; encourage; invite. **pra,** *cs.* urge, impel; command, require, ask; proclaim: *pp.* **kodita,** discharged (*arrows*). **sam,** *cs.* impel, urge, stimulate; invite.

चुप् *KUP,* I. P. **kopa,** move, stir (*int.*).

चुबुक *kubuka, n.* chin; apex of an altar; **-daghnâ,** *a.* reaching to the chin.

चुम्ब् *KUMB,* I. P. **kumbâ,** kiss; touch immediately; *cs.* **kumbaya,** cause to kiss. **ud,** lift up and kiss. **pari,** kiss; be in close contact with (*ac.*).

चुम्बकमणि *kumb-aka-mani, m.* magnet.

चुम्बन *kumb-ana, n.* kissing; kiss; **-in,** *a.* in immediate contact with (-°).

चुर् *KUR,* X. **koraya,** steal, appropriate; steal from (*ac.*): *pp.* **korita.**

चुरादि *kur-âdi, m. pl. list of verbs of the tenth class* beginning with *kur.*

चुर्चुरध्वनि *kurkura-dhvani, m.* sound of gnashing (*the teeth*); **-sabda,** *m. id.*

चुलुक *kuluka, m. n.* hollowed hand; handful, mouthful. [hollowed hand.

चुलुकय *kuluka-ya, den.* P. swallow from the

चुलुकीकृ *kulukî-kṛi, id.*

चुलुम्प् *KULUMP,* I. P. **kulumpa,** *with* **ud,** suck up.

चुल्ल *kulla, a.* blear-eyed.

चुल्ली *kullî, f.* hearth, fire-place; threefold hall (*looking towards N., E. and W.*).

चूचुक *kûku-ka, a.* stammering; *n.* nipple.

चूड *kûḍa, m.* ridge (*on bricks*); ceremony of tonsure (*performed on children*); **â,** *f.* hair on the crown; tuft of hair *left* on the crown *after the ceremony of tonsure;* ceremony of tonsure; crest, summit; **a-ka,** –° = *kûḍâ,* tonsure.

चूडाकरण *kûḍâ-karana, n.* ceremony of tonsure; **-karna,** *m. N. of a beggar;* **-karman,** *n.* ceremony of tonsure; **-pâsa,** *m.* thick locks on the crown; **-mani,** *m.* crest-jewel; –°, jewel *or* pearl among; *N.*; *T. of various works;* **-ratna,** *n.* crest-jewel.

चूडाल *kûḍâ-la, a.* having a single tuft on the crown; **-vana,** *n.* (forest-crest), *N. of a mountain.*

चूत *kûta, m.* mango-tree; **-mañgarî,** *f. N. of a fairy;* **-latikâ,** *f. N.*; **-sara,** *m.* mango-arrow (*of Kâma*).

चूर् *KÛR,* X. P. **kûraya,** steal.

चूरु *kûru, m. kind of* worm.

चूर्ण *kûr-ná, pp.* (√*kar*) pulverised, fine; *n. n.* flour, meal; aromatic *or* medicinal powder: **-kuntala,** *n.* lock of hair; **-tâ,** *f.* pulverised condition.

चूर्णन *kûrn-ana, n.* crushing, pounding.

चूर्णपद *kûrna-pada, n.* forward and backward movement *performed with varying speed.*

चूर्णय *kûrna-ya, den.* P. pulverise, crush, smash. **vi** *and* **sam,** *id.*: *pp.* **kûrnita.**

चूर्णीकृ *kûrnî-kṛi, id.*: **-karana,** *n.* pulverisation; **-bhû,** turn to dust, melt away.

चूलक *kûla-ka,* tuft of hair (–° *a.*); **ikâ,** *f.* cock's comb; apex, summit.

चूलिन् *kûl-in, a.* having a crest.

चूष् *KÛSH, ps.* boil; fester; *cs.* **kûshaya,** P. suck up. **nis,** *cs.* suck out.

चूषण *kûsh-ana, n.* sucking, taking (*of a leech*); **-ya,** *fp.* to be sucked.

चृत् *KRIT,* VI. P. **kṛita,** fasten together. **pra** *and* **vi,** loosen, untie, set free: *pp.* **kṛitta.** [ing; wise; *N.*

चेकितान *ké-kit-âna, intv. pt.* (√*kit*) appear-

चेच्चेत् *kek-ket, ij.* down! (*said to dogs.*)

चेट *keṭa, m.*, **i,** *f.* servant, slave.

चेटक *keṭa-ka, m.*, **ikâ,** *f.* servant, slave.

चेतन *két-ana, a.* (**î**) manifest, distinguished; sentient, animate, conscious; *m.* intelligent being; *n.* perception, appearance; **â,** *f.* consciousness, intelligence, mind.

चेतनता *ketana-tâ, f.*, **°त्व** -tva, *n.* sentience, consciousness. [*m.* conscious being.

चेतयितृ *ket-ayi-tri, a.* having perception;

चेतस् *két-as, n.* aspect; brilliance; consciousness; intellect; senses; mind, heart; will.

चेतिष्ठ *két-ishṭha, spv.* (*of kitra*) exceedingly bright.

चेतोभू *k*eto-bhû, *m.* love; Kâma; **-mukha,** *a.* whose mouth is understanding; **-vikâra,** *m.* mental derangement.

चेद् *k*a´id, *pcl.* (*never beg. sentence or half-verse*) and (*V.*); when (*V.*); also, even, *with* api (*E.*); if (*the apodosis commonly has* tad, tatas, tadâ, tarhi, *or* atha); **atha *k*ed,** but if; **na *or* no *k*eâ,** if not, *elliptical* = if it were not so, otherwise; ***k*en na,** if –, not (*apodosis*); **iti *k*en na,** if this is *objected, it is* not *so.*

चेदि *k*edi, *m. pl. N. of a people in Bundelkund;* **-pati,** *m.* king of *K*edi; **-râga,** *m. id.*

चेय *k*e-ya, *fp.* to be piled *or* accumulated.

चेल *k*ela, *m.* garment; raiment; **-ka,** *m.* a good-for-nothing (–°); **-âñaka,** *m.* clothes-moth.

चेष्ट *KESHT*, I. ***késht*a,** move the limbs, kick, struggle; bestir oneself, be busy; act, do; frequent: *pp.* **-ita**; *cs.* ***k*esht*aya,** set in motion, impel to action. **ati,** exert oneself overmuch. **â,** do, perform. **pari,** welter; wander about. **vi,** struggle; bestir oneself, act, towards (*lc.*); effect, produce; *cs.* set in motion; impel to action. **pra-vi,** wander about. **sam,** grow restless; proceed, act.

चेष्ट *k*esht-a, *n.* motion, gesture; action; **â,** *f. id.*; activity; performance; conduct, behaviour, doings, goings on; **-ana,** *n.* motion; performance; **-ita,** *pp.*; *n.* = ***k*esht*â.**

चैतन्य *k*aitan-ya, *n.* consciousness, intellect, mind, soul; *m. N. of a prophet born in* 1484 *A. D.*: **-*k*andra udaya,** *m. T. of a play* (moon-rise of *K*aitanya).

चैत्त *k*aitta, *a.* belonging to the province of thought (*k*itta), that which is thought; mental.

चैत्य *k*aitya, 1. *m.* individual soul; 2. *a.* relating to the funeral pile; *m.n.* tomb; temple; sacred memorial fig-tree; **-taru,** *m.* consecrated fig-tree; **-druma,** *m. id.*; **-ya*gñ*a,** *m.* sacrifice to a tomb; **-v*r*ikṣha,** *m.* consecrated fig-tree.

चैत्र *k*aitra, *m. N. of the second spring month* (March–April); *N.*; **-ratha,** *n.* (*sc.* vana) *N. of Kuvera's forest* laid out by *K*itraratha.

चैत्री *k*aitrî, *f.* day of full moon in *the month K*aitra.

चैद्य *k*aidya, *m. pat.* descendant of *K*edi; prince [of *K*edi (*esp. Si*supâla).

चैल *k*aila, *m.* clothes-moth; *n.* cloth, garment: **-dhâva,** *m.* washerman; **-âñaka,** *m.* demon feeding on moths.

चोक *k*oka, *n. kind of root.*

चोक्ष *k*oksha, *a.* clean, pure.

चोच *k*oka, *n. kind of* cinnamon bark.

चोड *k*oda, *m.* ridge (*on bricks*); doublet: **-*k*arna,** *m. N.*

चोद् *k*ód-a, *m.* goad, whip; **-á,** *a.* inspiring, stimulating; furthering; **-aka,** *a.* impelling; *m.* injunction, direction; invitation.

चोदन *k*ód-ana, *a.* urging, impelling; *n.*, **â,** *f.* incitement, invitation; command; precept, prescription; **-ayi-tavya,** *cs. fp.* to be censured *or* criticised; **-ayitri,** *m.*, **trî,** *f.* inciter, stimulator, promoter; **-i-tri,** *m.* inciter, stimulator, promoter; **-ya,** *fp.* to be urged; – censured; – called in question; **na *k*odya,** not to be insisted on = matter of course.

चोर *k*or-á, *m.* thief; plagiarist: (**a**)**-ka,** *m.* thief; **-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be stolen.

चोरित्क *k*orita-ka, *n.* stolen object.

चोल *k*ola, *m.* jacket, doublet: *pl. N. of a people* (*inhabitants of the modern* Tanjore); *sg.* prince of *K*ola; **-ka,** *m. pl.* the *K*olas; **-ma*n*ḍala,** *n.* province of *K*ola, Koromandel *coast.*

चोष *k*osh-a, *a.* sucking (–°); *m.* burning, parched feeling, feverishness; **-ana,** *n.* sucking; **-ya,** *fp.* to be sucked.

चौक्ष *k*auksha, **चौक्ष्य** *k*aukshya, *a.* clean.

चौड *k*auḍa, *n.* ceremony of tonsure.

चौतपल्लव *k*auta-pallava, *a.* (i) peculiar to a mango twig.

चौर *k*aura, *m.* (i, *f.*) thief, robber; stealer of (–°); usurper; **-karman,** *n.* thieving; **-da*n*ḍa-bhâ*g*, *a.* incurring the penalty of a thief; **-saṅkin,** *a.* afraid of thieves *or* robbers; **-aṭavî,** *f.* forest infested by robbers.

चौरिका *k*aur-ikâ, *f.* stealer of (–°); theft; stealth, fraud: *in.* behind the back of (*g.*).

चौरोद्धर्तृ *k*aura uddhart*ri,* *m.* exterminator, *i. e.* detective, of thieves.

चौर्य *k*aur-ya, *n.* theft; stealth, defraudation, fraud: **-ka,** *n. id.*; **-bhaya,** *n.* fear owing to *one's* theft; **-rata,** *n.* stealthy enjoyment of love, adultery; **-v*r*itti,** *a.* living by theft.

चौल *k*aula, *n.* ceremony of tonsure.

च्यवन *ky*áv-ana, *a.* moving (*int.*), shaking (*tr.*); *N. of a demon of disease; N. of a* Rishi; *n.* motion; loss of (–°).

च्यवम् *ky*áv-a-m, 1 *sg. subj. of* √kyu.

च्यवान *ky*áv-âna, *pr. pt.* active, nimble; *N. of a* Rishi.

च्यावन *ky*âv-ana, *cs. a.* felling; *n.* expulsion.

च्यु *KYU*, I. Â. ***kyáva*** (*E. also* P.), waver, move; depart *or* swerve from (*ab.*); be deprived of, lose (*ab.*); vanish, perish; fail; fall *or* drop, from (*ab.*); be ruined; sink *to lower births;* sink *morally;* put in motion, move: *pp.* ***kyutá,*** fallen from, deserted by, free from, devoid of (*ab. or* –°); *cs.* ***kyávaya*** *or* (*rarely*) ***kyavaya,*** shake; cause to fall; expel *or* take away from (*ab.*); cause to lose, deprive of (*2 ac.*); Â. be shaken. **ud,** *cs.* take out, extract. **pari,** fall, fly, *or* speed from (*ab.*); swerve from (*ab.*); lose (*ab.*). **pra,** proceed; depart from (*ab.*); be deprived of, lose (*ab.*); fall from (*ab.*); swerve from (*ab.*): *pp.* fallen, expelled, *or* swerving from, deprived of (*ab. or* –°); *cs.* shake; cause to fall; expel; dissuade from (*ab.*). **anu-pra,** set out after, follow (*ac.*). **vi,** depart; swerve from (*ab.*); be lost, fail.

च्युत् 1. *kyu-t, a.* (–°) moving (*int.*); shaking; destroying.

च्युत् 2. *KYUT*, I. P. ***kyota,*** drop, drip; fall down.

च्युति *kyu-ti, f.* departure from (–°); issue of (–°); breach *of duty;* swerving from (*ab.*); failure of (–°); loss; death; fall (*fig.*).

च्यौत्न *ky*autná, *a.* stimulating; *n.* shaking; enterprise, endeavour.

छ *KH.*

छगल *kh*aga-lá, *m.* goat: **î,** *f.* she-goat.

छटा *kh*aṭâ, *f.* lump, mass, multitude; brilliance.

छत्त्र *kh*at-tra, *n.* [shader], umbrella (*one of the insignia of royalty*): **-grâhiṇî,** *f.* female umbrella-bearer; **-dhâra,** *m.* umbrella-bearer: **-tva,** *n.* office of –; **-dhârana,** *n.* use of an umbrella; **-dhârin,** *m.* umbrella-bearer; **-vat,** *a.* having an umbrella; **-v*r*ikṣha,** *m. N. of a* tree.

छत्राक *kh*attr-âka, *n.* mushroom; **-ikâ,** *f.* small umbrella; **-in,** *a.* having an umbrella (*prince*): (**i**)**-nyâya,** *m.* way of *calling a king an* umbrella-bearer = *excusable tautology.*

छत्रीक्ष *kh*attrî-k*ri,* turn into *or* use as an umbrella.

छद् 1. *KHAD, of the simple stem only pp.* ***kh*anna,** covered, concealed; obscured, eclipsed; unobserved, disguised; covert: **-m** *or* –°, *ad.* secretly, tacitly; *cs.* ***kh*âdáya,** P. (*E. also* Â.) cover; spread (*as a cover*); conceal; protect. **ava,** *pp.* covered up; covered with (*in.*); *cs.* cover up; conceal, keep secret: *pp.* ***kh*âdita.** **â,** *cs.* cover; conceal; obscure; clothe; put on (*clothes, ac.*: P. Â.); dress oneself (Â.). **upa,** *pp.* covered, concealed, hidden. **pari,** *pp.* covered; disguised in (–°); *cs.* cover. **pra,** *pp.* covered; concealed; disguised; unobserved; secret: **-m** *or* °–, privately, secretly; *cs.* cover; conceal; keep secret; envelope oneself in (*in.*). **prati,** *pp.* covered; shrouded, concealed, hidden; unrecognised; *cs.* envelope. **sam,** *pp. id.*

छद् 2. *KHAD*, X. ***kh*adáya,** **छन्द्** *KHAND*, X. ***kh*andáya,** (*V. E.*) appear, seem; seem good; please; P. ***kh*andaya,** offer *something* (*in.*) to (*ac. or rarely g.*). **upa,** P. offer *anything* (*in.*) to (*ac.*); try to seduce (*ac.*).

छद ***kh*ad-a,** *a.* covering (–°); *m.* cover, covering; wing; leaf; *n.* plumage; **-ana,** *n.* cover, covering; wing; leaf; **-i, -in,** *a.* covering (–°); **-is,** *n.* cover (*also of a wagon*); roof.

छद्मन् ***kh*ad-man,** *n.* roof; guise, disguise; plea, pretext; fraud, hypocrisy; –°, the mask of –; °–, only in appearance, fraudulent, hypocritical.

छद्मरूपिन् ***kh*adma-rûpin,** *a.* disguised in the form of (–°); **-sthita,** *pp.* feigning (–°).

छद्मिन् ***kh*adm-in,** *a.* disguised as (–°).

छनच्छनिति *kh*ana-*kh*an-iti, *ad.* hissing.

छन्द् *KHAND*, *v.* √2. *KHAD.*

छन्द ***kh*ánd-a** *or* ***kh*and-á,** *a.* pleasing, alluring; *m.* appearance, form; pleasure, will: *in. or* **-tas,** independently, according to one's own pleasure, at one's will; *in., ab., or* **-tas,** according to the will of (–°, *g.*). [ning.

छन्दक ***kh*anda-ka,** °**ना** -na, *a.* pleasing, win-

छन्दस् ***kh*ánd-as,** *n.* pleasure, desire, will; magical *or* sacred hymn; hymn *which is not* Rik, *Sâman, or Yagus;* Vedic text, Veda; metre, prosody: (*h*)**-śâstra,** *n.* manual of prosody (*esp. Pingala's*); (**s**)**-krita,** *pp.* composed in metre; (*h*)**-sûtra,** *n.* (*Pingala's*) sûtra on prosody.

छन्दानुगामिन् ***kh*anda anugâmin,** *a.* complaisant, obedient; **-anuvritta,** *n.* complaisance.

छन्दोग *khando-gá*, *m.* chanter of Sâman hymns, follower of the Sâma-veda; **-ानुक्रमणी**, *f.* Vedic index of metres; **-ानुवृत्त**, *n.* complaisance; **-भाग**, *a.* having a metre as *his* share.

छन्दोम *khando-má*, *m. N. of the 8th, 9th, and 10th days in the dasarâtra;* **-माङ्गरि, ई**, *f.* (nosegay of metres), *T. of a work on* metre; **-माय**, *a.* consisting *or* having the nature of sacred hymns; **-विकिति**, *f.* sifting of metres, prosody, *T. of Pingala's work;* **-विवृति**, *f.* elucidation of metres, *T. of Pingala's work;* **-वृत्त**, *n.* metre.

छन्न *khan-na*, (*pp.*) *n.* cover; hiding-place, retreat: **-ोपान्त**, *a.* whose slopes are covered (with, *in.*).

छर्द् *KHARD*, *v.* √*KHRID*.

छर्दन *khard-ana*, *a.* emetic; *n.* vomiting; **-ि**, *f.* vomiting, nausea; 1. **-ि**, *n.* protection; secure habitation; 2. **-ि**, *n.* vomiting.

छल *khal-a*, *m.* (*rare*). *n.* fraud, artifice, artful management, deception; pretence, illusion, guise: *in., ab.* under the guise of (–°); **-ान**, *n.* deceiving: **ा**, *f. id.*

छलय *khala-ya*, *den.* P. deceive.

छलिक *khalika*, *n.* song accompanied with gesticulations.

छवि *khavi*, (**ी**, *V.*) *f.* hide, skin; colour; complexion; beauty, splendour.

छविच्छाकर *khavichchhâkara*, *m. N. of a historian.*

छो *KHÂ*, IV. P. *khyá-ti*, cut off: *pp.* *khâta* *and khitá.* **ava**, draw off the skin, flay: *pp.* **-छाता**, emaciated. **ा**, cut off; flay. **pra**, puncture the skin. [goat.

छाग 1. *khâga*, *m.* he-goat; **ा** (*V.*), **ी**, *f.* she-

छाग 2. *khâga*, *a.* produced from a goat: **-ल**, *a. id.*; *m.* he-goat.

छात्र *khâttra*, *m.* pupil: **-ता**, *f.* pupilage, apprenticeship: **-ास्त्र**, become a pupil.

छादक *khâd-aka*, *a.* covering, concealing; **-ान**, *n.* covering, cover; clothing, raiment; veil; **-िन**, *a.* covering, concealing (–°).

छाद्मिक *khâdm-ika*, *a.* fraudulent.

छान्दस *khândas-a*, *a.* (i) Vedic, archaic; conversant with the Vedas; prosodical.

छान्दोग्य *khândog-ya*, *n.* doctrine of the *Khandogas: N. of a Brâhmana of the Sâma-veda:* **-ब्राह्मण**, *n. id.*; **-उपनिषद्**, *f. T. of an* Upanishad *of the Sâma-veda.*

छाय *khâya*, *a.* giving shade; **ा**, *f.* shade, shadow; image, reflexion; reflected light, splendour, glitter; colour; beauty, grace (–°, **ा**, *n. in all these meanings compounded with a word in the genitive sense*); quantity; mere shade of = a little (–°); *Sanskrit* translation *of a Prâkrit work;* Shadow of *Samgñâ and wife of the Sun and mother of the planet Saturn.*

छायाग्रह *khâyâ-graha*, *m.* mirror *or* sun-dial; **-तरु**, *m.* shady tree; **-ात्मन्**, *m.* shadowed self; **-द्रुम**, *m.* shady tree; **-द्वितीय**, *a.* having a shadow as a second, casting a shadow; **-ानाटक**, *n. kind of* play; **-मय**, *a.* shadow-like; **-यन्त्र**, *n.* sun-dial; **-वत्**, *a.* shady; **-संज्ञा**, *f.* Shadow-*Samgñâ.*

छालिक्य *khâlik-ya*, *n. kind of song.*

छिक्कर *khik-kara*, *m. kind of animal.*

छिक्का *khikkâ*, *f.* sneeze.

छिक्कार *khik-kâra*, *m. kind of* antelope.

छित *khi-ta*, *pp. of* √*KHÂ*.

छिद् *KHID*, VII. *khinát-ti*, **khint-te**, cut, lop off, hew down; tear, bite, *or* gnaw off; sever, break; pierce, make a hole in (*wall*); wound; divide; interrupt; destroy, remove; discharge (*debt*); *ps.* break (*int.*); disappear: *pp.* **khinna**, indented; bounded by (–°); lost: **किं नस् khinnam**, what do we lose by that? *cs.* **khedaya**, P. (order to be) cut off. **antar**, cut off, isolate. **apa**, sever. **ava**, repulse; *ps.* be separated from (*ab.*): *pp.* enclosed *or* bounded by (–°); determined, defined. **pari-ava**, sever on all sides. **vi-ava**, cut off; separate; interrupt; distinguish, determine. **ा**, cut; break; draw (*sword*); exclude from (*ab.*); take *or* snatch away; rob; interrupt; disregard. **ava-ा**, deliver from (*ab.*). **ud**, cut out *or* off; exterminate, destroy; *ps.* be interrupted, cease, fail, be lacking: *pp.* lost, wretched; *cs.* exterminate. **vi-ud**, *ps. with act. endings*, be interrupted, cease: *pp.* ended. **sam-ud**, exterminate. **pari**, cut off on both sides; determine accurately, weigh duly, ascertain: *pp.* limited. **pra**, cut off; withdraw. **vi-pra**, separate. **vi**, tear asunder; separate; interrupt, disturb: *pp.* disconnected; no longer existing; *gd.* **-khidya**, with interruptions. **sam**, cut off; pierce; destroy, remove; solve (*doubts*).

छिद *khid*, *a.* cutting off; splitting, piercing; destroying, removing (–°); *f.* cutting off; –°, destruction. [*etc.*); destroying (–°).

छिदुर *khid-ura*, *a.* easily breaking (*rope*,

छिद्र *khid-rá*, *a.* torn; perforated, leaky; *n.* hole, gap, aperture; opening, entry; defect, failing, weak point; distress: **-ता**, *f.* openness, quality of giving space.

छिद्रय *khidra-ya*, *den.* P. perforate: *pp.* **khidrita**, having a hole.

छिद्रानुसारिन् *khidra-anusârin*, *a.* seeking out the weaknesses of (*g.*).

छिद्रिन् *khidr-in*, *a.* hollow (*tooth*).

छिन्न *khin-na*, *pp.* √*khid*: **-ास्य**, *n.* snapped nose-cord.

छुच्छु *khukkhu*, *m. kind of animal.*

छुच्छुन्दर *khukkhundara*, °**रि**-ri, *m.* musk-rat.

छुछून्दर *khukkhûndara*, *m.*, **ी**, *f. id.*

छुट् *KHUT*, *only with* **ा**, *cs. pp.* **-khotita**, pulled; torn off. [distend.

छुड् *KHUD*, *only with* **pra**, *cs.* P. **-khodaya**,

छुड्ड *khudda*, *m. N.*; **ा**, *f. N.*

छुबुक *khúbuka*, *n.* chin.

छुर् *KHUR*, *cs.* **khuraya** (**khoraya**, *Buddhistic*), inlay *or* cover with (*in.*): *pp.* **khurita**, bestrewn *or* studded with (*in.*, –°). **ा**, *pp.* clothed with (*in.*). **vi**, *pp.* bestrewn, covered, studded, *or* painted with (*in.*, –°).

छुरिका *khur-ikâ*, *f.* knife.

छूरिका *khûr-ikâ*, *f. id.*; cow's nostril.

छृद् *KHRID*, VII. P. *khrinát-ti*, vomit; *cs.* **khardaya**, P. *id.* (*ac.*); cause to vomit.

छेक *kheka*, *a.* dexterous, crafty: **-ोक्ति**, *f.* allusion, ambiguous speech.

छेत्तव्य *khet-tavya*, *fp.* to be cut off; **-तृ**, *m.* wood-cutter; destroyer, remover, dispeller.

छेद *khed-a*, *m.* one who cuts down (–°): cut, piece, slice; slit; cutting, cutting off *or* down (*g. or* –°); separation; destruction, dissipation; interruption; cessation, failure, lack: exact statement, definition; decision, settlement *of a dispute* (*in all these senses generally* –°). (–°).

छेदक *kheda-ka*, *a.* cutting off *or* in pieces

छेदन *khed-ana*, *a.* cutting; destroying; *n.* cutting; cutting off *or* down; splitting; breaking (*int.*): **-ानीय**, *fp.* to be cut up; **-िन**, *a.* cutting off; splitting, breaking; destroying, removing (–°); **-य**, *fp.* to be cut; to be cut off *or* mutilated.

छेलक *khela-ka*, *m.* he-goat; **ikâ**, *f.* she-goat.

छोज *kho-ga*, *m. N.*

छोटन *khot-ana*, *n.* cutting off; **-िका**, *f.* snap (*with forefinger and thumb*).

ज *G.*

ज *ga* (–°), *a.* born *or* begotten by, born in, sprung from; produced from, by, in, *or* on; caused *or* occasioned by; prepared from, made of; *m.* son; **ा**, *f.* daughter.

[**जंह्** *gam-h*, *intv. of* √ हा, go.]

जंहस् *gámh-as*, *n.* wing, pinion.

जक्ष् 1. GA-KSH [*redupl. of* ghas], II. P. **gaksh-i-ti**, be hungry; eat; consume, devour: *pp.* **gagdhá**, eaten; consumed, exhausted (by, *in.*).

जक्ष् 2. GAKSH [*redupl. of* has], laugh, *only pr. pt.* **gáksh-at**, laughing.

जक्षिवान् **gaksh-i-vân*, *V. pp. act. of* √ 1. gaksh.

जगच्चक्षुस् *gagach-kakshus*, *n.* eye of the world, sun. [world.

जगज्जीव *gagag-gîva*, *m.* living being in this

जगत् *gá-g-at* (*pr. pt. redupl. fr.* √गा), *a.* moving, animate, living; composed in *gagatî metre; n.* all that moves; animals; men; world, earth: *du.* heaven and lower regions; *m. pl.* men; **-ी**, *f.* female being; earth, world; *a metre* (4 × 12 *syllables*).

जगतीजानि *gagatî-gâni*, *m.* prince, king; **-तल**, *n.* surface of the earth; **-पति**, *m.* king: **-कन्यका**, *f.* princess; **-पाल**, **-भर्तृ**, **-भुज्**, *m.* king, prince.

जगत्कारण *gagat-kârana*, *n.* cause of the world; **-त्रय**, *n.* triad of worlds (*heaven, earth, and lower regions*); **-त्रितय**, *n. id.*; **-पति**, *m.* lord of the world (*ep. of* Brahman, Siva, Vishnu *or* Krishna, Agni, *and of* the Sun); **-प्रकाश**, *a.* universally known, notorious; **-प्रथित**, *pp.* world-famed; **-प्रभु**, *m.* lord of the world; **-प्रसिद्ध**, *pp.* world-renowned; **-प्रासाद**, *a.* consisting chiefly of *gagatî verses;* **-स्रष्टृ**, *m.* creator of the world, *ep. of* Brahman; **-स्वामिन्**, *m.* sovereign of the world; **-स्वामित्व**, *n.* sovereignty of the world.

जगद् *gagada*, *m.* companion, guardian.

जगदण्ड *gagad-anda*, *n.* mundane egg, universe: **-क**, *n. id.*

जगद्न्तक *gagad-antaka*, *m.* destroyer of the world, death; **-antara-âtman**, *m.* universal soul, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-îśa**, *m.* lord of the world, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, *and* Śiva; **-îśvara**, *m.* lord of the world, *ep. of* Śiva *and of* Indra; king; **-ekanâtha**, *m.* monarch of the world.

जगद्गुरु *gagad-guru*, *m.* father of the world, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu, *and* Śiva; **-dala**, *m. N. of a prince;* **-dipa**, *m.* light of the world, sun; **-dhâtri**, *m.* creator of the world, *ep. of* Brahman *and* Vishnu; **-yoni**, *f.* source of the world, *ep. of* Brahman, Vishnu *or* Krishna, Śiva, *and* Prakriti.

जगन्नाथ *gagan-nâtha*, *m.* protector of the world, *ep. of* Vishnu *and his incarnations; N.*; **-nivâsa**, *m.* abode = pervader, of the world, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; **-netra**, *n.* eye of the world, *ep. of the* moon: *du. ep. of the* sun and moon; **-mâtri**, *f.* mother of the world, *ep. of* Durgâ *and of* Lakshmî.

जगुरि *gág-uri*, *a.* leading (*road*).

जग्गिक *gaggika*, *m. N. of a man.*

जग्ध *gag-dhá*, *pp. of* √1. *gaksh.*

जग्धि *gág-dhi*, *f.* eating; food.

जग्ध्वाय *gag-dhvắ-ya*, *gd. of* √1. *gaksh.*

जग्मि *gá-gm-i*, *a.* going, nimble; hastening to (*ac., lc.*).

जघन *gaghána*, *m.* (*V.*), *n.* buttock, posterior; rump; hip; *pudenda; n.* back part (*of an altar*); rear-guard *of an army:* **-kapalâ**, *f.* lascivious woman; *a metre;* **-vipula**, *a.* having large buttocks: **â**, *f. a metre;* **-ardhá**, *m.* hinder part; rear-guard.

जघनेन *gaghánena*, *in. ad.* behind (*ac. or g.*); with back turned towards (*ac.*).

जघन्य *gaghan-yâ*, *a.* hindermost, last, latest; lowest, meanest, worst; of low birth: **-ya**, *a.* last-born, youngest; **-prabhava**, *a.* of low origin.

जघ्नि *gá-ghn-i*, *a.* slaying (*ac.*).

जघ्निवत् *ga-ghn-i-vat*, *a.* containing a form of the root han.

जघ्रि *gá-ghr-i*, *a.* sputtering, boiling.

जङ्ग *gaṅ-ga*, *m. N. of a man* (Walker).

जङ्गम *gaṅ-gam-a*, *a.* moving (*int.*), animate, living; *s.* all that moves, living beings: **-tva**, *n.* mobility.

जङ्गल **gaṅ-gal-a*, *a.* [very thirsty], dry, desert; deserted; *m.* desert (jungle).

जङ्घा *gáṅ-ghâ*, *f.* [goer: √hâ] leg (*esp. from ankle to knee*).

जङ्घाकरिक *gaṅghâ-karika*, *m.* nimble with the legs; *m.* runner; **-gaghanya**, *a.* lowest *if performed* by the legs (*actions*); **-bala**, *n.* strength of leg = flight (*Pr.*).

जङ्घाल *gaṅghâ-la*, *a.* swift-footed.

जज *gaja*, *m.* warrior: **-ojas**, *n.* bravery.

जज्ज *gagga*, *m. N. of a man:* **-la**, *m. id.*

जज्ञान *ga-gñ-ânâ*, *pf. pt. act. of* √*gñâ.*

जज्ञि *gá-gñ-i*, *a.* germinating.

जज्झपूक *gaṅ-gap-ûka*, *a.* muttering prayers zealously.

जटा *gatâ*, *f.* braid of hair (*as worn by ascetics, Śiva, and by mourners*): **-kalâpa**, *m.* cue, pigtail; **-gâla**, *n.* braided locks, cue; **-gûṭa**, *m.* top-knot; **-dhara**, *a.* wearing braided hair; *m.* ascetic; Śiva; **-dhârin**, *a. id.*; **-bhâra**, *m.* mass of braided hair: **-dhara**, *a.* wearing a –; **-mandala**, *n.* circle of braided locks *on the crown.*

जटायु *gatâ-yu*, °स् -s, *m. N. of a fabulous vulture slain by Râvana while endeavouring to rescue Sitâ.* [filled with, full of (–°).

जटाल *gatâ-la*, *a.* wearing braided locks;

जटावल्कलिन् *gatâ-valkalin*, *a.* wearing braided locks and a garment of bark.

जटिन् *gat-in*, *a.* wearing braided hair; *m.* ascetic, pious mendicant; Śiva; **-ila**, *a.* wearing braided locks; tangled (*hair*); full of (–°); *m.* ascetic; Śiva.

जटिलीक् *gatili-kri*, fill *or* cover with.

जठर *gath-ara*, 1. *a.* hard; old (*incorrect for garatha*); 2. (**-ára**), *n.* belly; womb; cavity, interior, front *of the body* (*opp. back*): *in* with one's front; **-agni**, *m.* fire of the belly, *i. e. of digestion.*

जड *gad-a*, *a.* cold, cool; rigid, numb; immovable, motionless; dimmed, dulled; obtuse, dull, stupid, imbecile; inanimate; –°, incapable of – through stupidity; *m.* idiot; *n.* water.

जडता *gada-tâ*, *f.* rigidity, motionlessness, numbness, apathy; obtuseness, stupidity; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-dhî**, *a.* dull-witted; **-prakriti**, *a. id.*; **buddhi**, *a. id.*; **-bhâva**, *m.* coolness, freshness; **-mati**, *a.* dull-minded, stupid.

जडय *gada-ya*, *den.* P. enfeeble, dull; render apathetic regarding (*lc.*): *pp.* **-gadita.**

जडांशु *gada-amsu*, *m.* moon (cool-rayed); **-âtmaka**, *a.* cool; stupid; irrational; **-âtman**, *a. id.*

जडाय *gadâ-ya*, *den.* Â. become dumb (*with*

जडाशय *gada-âsaya*, *a.* stupid. [*inf.*).

जडिमन् *gad-i-man*, *m.* coldness; rigidness; dulness, stupidity.

जडीक् *gadî-kri*, render rigid, benumb; **-bhû**, become rigid *or* stupid.

जतु *gatu*, *n.* lac, gum; **-gṛiha**, **-geha**, *n.* house *filled* with lac *and other inflammables;* **-maya**, *a.* full of lac; **-sarana**, *n.* = *gatu-gṛiha.*

जतू *gatû*, *f.* bat (*animal*). [collar-bone.

जत्रु *gatrú*, *m. pl.* (*V.*) *certain* (16) *bones; n.*

जन् GAN, I. **gána** (*V.*); IV. Â. **gâya** (*E. also* P.); P. *and cs.* **ganáya**, *tr.* beget (by, *lc.*); bring forth, bear (to, *ab.*); generate, produce; make fruitful; cause to be (2 *ac.*); Â., *int.* (*E. also* P.) be born; be produced, arise, grow; be by nature (2 *nm.*); be born again; be, become (*with predicate in nm.*); be changed into (*d.*); fall to the share of (*g.*); take place, be possible *or* admissible: *pp.* **gâtá**, born (by, *lc.*), begotten by (*in., ab.*); new-born; grown; sprung up, arisen (from, *ab.*); existing; become; happened; conducive to (*d.*); *often* °– *a.* = having –, *e.g.* **gâta-danta**, *a.* having teeth (*lit.* having produced teeth), *sts.* –°, *e.g.* **danta-gâta**, *id.* **adhi**, be born; be begotten (by, *in.*); become (*nm.*). **anu**, be born afterwards; be born after (*ac.*); be born like (*ac.*): *pp.* similar by birth to (*ac.*); born again. **apa**, *pp.* degenerate (*son*). **abhi**, be born *or* predestinated to, claim by birth (*ac.*); be born according to (*ac.*); be produced, be born; be born again (*in transmigration*); become: *pp.* nobly born; well-bred. **â**, be born, be produced; *cs.* beget; make fruitful. **upa**, be born; be produced; arise, appear; be; be born again: *pp.* °– *a.* in whom – has arisen = inspired with, seized by, filled with, having; *cs.* produce, cause; attempt. **sam-upa**, *cs.* produce. **pra**, be born; be produced, arise; procreate, bear; *cs.* propagate. **sam-pra**, spring up, appear, arise; exist: *pp. f.* having calved. **prati**, be born again; spring up anew. **vi**, bring forth, breed. **sam**, be born; arise; grow; appear; happen; become; pass, elapse: *pp. often* °– *a.* = having; *cs.* produce. **abhi-sam**, arise.

जन *gán-a*, *m.* creature; man; person; race, tribe; people, subjects; folks, – kind (*often* –° *with coll. mg.*); low person; this person; **ayam –**, **esha –**, *or* **asau –**, = we, I, my lover here.

जनक *gan-aká*, *a.* begetting; producing; *m.* father; *N., esp. of a king of Videha* (*Mithilâ*).

जनकाकाण *ganaka-kâna*, *m. N.* (one-eyed Ganaka); **-kandra**, *m. N.*; **-tanayâ**, *f.* Sitâ; **-tâ**, *f.* paternity; **-bhadra**, *m. N.*; **-râja**, *m. N.*; **-simha**, *m. N.*; **-sutâ**, *f.* daughter of Ganaka, Sitâ; **-âtmagâ**, *f. id.*

जनंगम *ganam-gama*, *m. kandâla.*

जनचरणामलिन *gana-karana-amalina*, *a.* not yet dirtied by people's feet; (**á**)**-tâ**, *f.* community; people, subjects; mankind; **-dâha-sthâna**, *n.* crematory; **-deva**, *m.* king, prince.

जनन *gán-ana*, *a.* (**i**) bringing forth; producing; *m.* producer, creator; **i**, *f.* mother; *n.* birth; existence, life; bringing forth; production; **-vat**, *a.* endowed with production.

जननाथ *gana-nâtha*, *m.* lord of men, king, prince. [mer life.

जनन्तर *ganana-antara*, *n.* another = for-

जनपति *gana-pati*, *m.* lord of men, prince, king; **-padá**, *m.* (tribe-place), district, country, realm; tribe: *also pl.* community, people (*as opposed to king*); **-vadhû**, *f.* woman of the country, **-adhipa**, *m.* king; **-pravâda**, *m.* popular rumour (*sg. and pl.*); **-maraka**, *m.* pestilence; **-mâra**, *m.*, **i**, *f.*, *id.*; **-mârana**, *n.* slaying of men. [men).

जनमेजय *ganam-egayá*, *m. N.* (terrifying

जनयितृ *gan-ay-i-tri*, *m.* father; **-tri**, *f.* mother.

जनरव *gana-rava*, *m.* popular rumour; **-râj**, **-râjan**, *m.* ruler of men; **-vâda**, *m.* gossip; **-sruti**, *f.* rumour.

जनस् *gán-as*, *n.* race; *ind.* (**-ar**) *world lying beyond Mahar-loka.*

जनसंमर्द *gana-sammarda*, *m.* throng of people; **-sthâna**, *n. N. of a part of the Dandaka forest.*

जना *gan-â*, *f.* birth, origin.

जनातिग *gana-atiga*, *a.* superhuman; **-adhipa**, *m.* king, prince; **-antikam**, *ad.* (*speak* close to a person, in a low voice *so as not to be overheard;* (*say*) in a stage whisper; **-antike**, *lc. ad.* in the neighbourhood of men; **-apavâda**, *m.* slander (*pl.*); **-arava**, *m.* popular rumour; **-arnava**, *m.* (sea of men), caravan; **-ardana**, *m. ep. of* Vishnu *or* Kri (harasser of men); **-âśraya**, *m.* caravan

जनि *gán-i* (*or* **i**), *f.* woman; wife (/ the fingers); birth, origin. [di

जनिकर्तृ *gani-kartri*, *a.* (**tri**) arising; pro-

जनितृ *gán-i-tri* (*or -trí*), *m.* father; **-tri**, *f.* mother.

जनितोस् *gán-i-tos*, *ab., g. inf. of* √*gan.*

जनित्र *gan-í-tra*, *n.* birth-place, origin : *pl.* parents; blood-relations.

जनित्व *gani-tva*, *n.* wifehood; **-divasa**, *m.* birth-day; **-mat**, *a.* wedded; having an origin; *m.* creature, man.

जनिमन् *gán-i-man*, *n.* birth, origin; progeny; creature; race, kind.

जनिष्य *gan-ishya*, *a.* yet to be born, future.

जनुस् *gan-ús*, *m. n.* birth, origin; creation; kind: *in.* by nature. [**-îśa, -îśvara**, *m. id.*

जनेन्द्र *gana*ındra, *m.* chief of men, king;

जन्तु *gan-tú*, *m.* offspring; creature, being; man (*sg. also coll.*); person; attendant; vermin: -°, worm of a = tiny; **sarvo gantuḥ**, every one.

जन्मकाल *ganma-kâla*, *m.* hour of birth; **-krit**, *m.* father; **-krita**, *pp.* produced by birth; **-kshetra**, *n.* birth-place; **-ganman**, *n.* every birth: *lc.* in every life; **-ganma antara**, *n.* every future life; **-gyeshtha**, *a.* eldest by birth; **-tas**, *ad.* by birth; by age; **-tithi**, *m.* birth-day; **-da**, *m.* father; *a.* causing the birth of (-°); **-dina**, *n.* birth-day.

जन्मन् *gán-man*, *n.* birth, origin, production; appearance; life, existence; birth-place; father; creature, being; race, kind; nature; way, manner; *m.* offspring of (-°).

जन्मपादप *ganma-pâdapa*, *m.* tree of one's home; **-pratishthâ**, *f.* mother; **-bandha**, *m.* bonds of (*repeated*) birth; **-bhû, -bhûmi**, *f.* land of birth: *lc.* in every life; **-ganma antara**, *n.* every future life; **-gyeshtha**, *a.* eldest by birth; **-tas**, *ad.* by birth; by age; **-tithi**, *m.* birth-day; **-da**, *m.* father; *a.* causing the birth of (-°); **-dina**, *n.* birth-day.

जन्मर्क्ष *ganma-ṛiksha*, *n.* natal constellation; **-vat**, *a.* born, living: **-tâ**, *f.* existence, life; **-vasudhâ**, *f.* land of birth; **-sthâna**, *n.* birth-place.

जन्मान्तर *ganma*ıntara, *n.* another birth, previous *or* future existence: **-gata**, *pp.* born again; **-ntariya**, *a.* belonging to *or* performed in a previous existence; **-ndha**, *a.* blind by birth; **-âspada**, *n.* birth-place.

जन्मिन् *ganm-in*, *m.* creature, man.

जन्य 1. *gan-ya*, *fp.* that is born *or* produced; arising from (-°); *n.* body.

जन्य 2. *gán-ya*, *a.* belonging to the race, cognate; *m.* (countryman), groomsman; common man; **â**, *f.* bridesmaid; *n.* people, tribe (*also* **-yá**); battle.

जन्यु: *gány-uḥ*, *gen. sg. of gáni.*

जप् GAP, I. **gápa-ti, gapa-te** (*rarer*), repeat in an undertone, mutter *or* murmur (*prayers*); pray silently; *intv.* **gañgapyáte**, mutter. **upa**, whisper to (*ac., lc.*); bring over to one's side by whispering, instigate to rebellion. **pari**, mutter over (*ac.*). **prati**, whisper back.

जप *gáp-a*, *a.* whispering; *m.* muttering (*prayers etc.*); murmured prayer.

जपन *gap-ana*, *n.* muttering of prayers; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be muttered.

जपमाला *gapa-mâlâ*, *f.* rosary; **-yagña**, *m.* sacrifice of muttered prayer; **-homa**, *m. sg. & pl.* offering of muttered prayer: *du.* muttered prayer and an offering.

जपा *gap-â*, *f.* China rose.

जपिन् *gap-in*, *a.* muttering prayers.

जप्य *gáp-ya*, *fp.* to be muttered; *n.* prayer

जप्यक *gapya-ka*, *m. N.* [to be muttered.

जभ् GABH, **जम्भ** GAMBH, snap at, seize with the mouth (*only aor.*); *cs.* **gambháya**, crush, destroy; *intv.* **gañgabhyáte**, open the jaws, snap. [*ad.* like *Gamadagni.*

जमदग्नि *gamad-agni*, *m. N. of a Rishi:* **-vat**,

जम्बाल *gambâla*, *n.* (?) bog, mud.

जम्बु *gambú*, *n.* rose-apple; *f.* (*also* **û**) rose-apple-tree.

जम्बुक *gambu-ka*, *m.* jackal; vile person.

जम्बुद्वीप *gambu-dvîpa*, *m.* Isle of the Jambu-tree, *N. of the central terrestrial island* (*v.* dvîpa) *comprising* India, *so called because overlooked by a gigantic Jambu-tree growing on the summit of mount Meru.*

जम्बूक *gambû-ka*, *m.* jackal.

जम्बूकुञ्ज *gambû-kuñga*, *m. n.* bower of rose-apple; **-khanda**, *m. n.* = *gambu-dvîpa.*

जम्भ *gámbh-a*, *m.* tooth, fang; jaws; swallowing; **-á**, *m.* crusher, devourer; *N. of various demons* (*C.*).

जम्भक *gámbh-aka*, *a.* crushing, devouring (-°); *m. N. of certain demons;* **-ana**, *a.* (**î**) crushing; *m.* crusher; **-ya**, *m.* back-tooth, molar.

जम्भलिका *gambhalikâ*, *f. kind of song.*

जय *gay-a*, *a.* conquering, gaining (-°); *m.* (**á**) victory, conquest (*in battle, dispute, lawsuit, or play*); *N.*: *pl.* (*gáya*) verses conducive to victory; **â**, *f. ep. of* Durgâ; *N. of an attendant of Durgâ.*

जयक *gaya-ka*, *m. N.*; **-kuñgara**, *m.* champion elephant *that has conquered other elephants;* **-krit**, *a.* conferring victory; **-gupta**, *m. N.*; **-ghosha**, *m.* shout of victory; **-ghoshana**, *n.*, **â**, *f. id.*; **-kandra**, *m. N.* [*a noun*].

जयति *gay-ati*, *m. the root yi* (3 *sg. used as*

जयद *gaya-da*, *a.* conferring victory; **-datta**, *m. N.*; **-deva**, *m. N. of the author of the Gîtagovinda.* [torious car).

जयद्रथ *gayad-ratha*, *m. N.* (having a vic-

जयध्वज *gaya-dhvaga*, *m.* banner of victory.

जयध्वजाय *gaya-dhvagâ-ya*, *den.* Â. represent a banner of victory.

जयन *gay-ana*, *a.* (**i**) omnipotent.

जयन्त *gay-ant-a*, *a.* (**i**) victorious; *m. N. of a son of Indra; N. of a king;* **î**, *f. N. of a country.*

जयपताका *gaya-patâkâ*, *f.* flag of victory; **-parâgaya**, *m. du. or n. sg.* victory or defeat; loss or gain; **-pura**, *n. N. of various cities;* **-mangala**, *m. N. of an elephant; n.* a cheer; **-matî**, *f. N.*; **-malla**, *m.* victorious combatant of (-°); **-râgya**, *m. N.*; **-lakshmî**, *f.* goddess of victory; **-lekha**, *m.* record of a victory; **-varman**, *m. N.*; **-sankha**, *m.* conch of victory; **-sabda**, *m.* shout of victory, cheer; **-srî**, *f.* goddess of victory; **-simha**, *m. N.*; **-sena**, *m.*, **â**, *f. N.*; **-skandha**, *m. N. of a minister of Yudhishthira;* **-stambha**, *m.* column of victory; **-sthala**, *n. N. of a village;* **-svâmin**, *m.* lord of victory (Siva): (**i**)**-virokana**, *N. of a temple.*

जयाकर *gaya*âkara, *m.* source of victory; *N.*; **-agaya**, *m. du. & n. sg.* victory or defeat; **-âditya**, *m. N.*

जयादेवी *gayâ-devî*, *f. N.*

जयानन्द *gaya*ânanda, *m. N.*: **-vîra**, *m. N.*: **-âpida**, *m. N. of a king.*

जयाभट्टारिका *gayâ-bhattârikâ*, *f. N. of a locality;* **-simha**, *m. N.*

जयावघोष *gaya*avaghosha, *m.* shout of victory, cheer; **-âśis**, *f.* invocation of victory, cheer.

जयितृ *gay-i-tri*, *a.* (**tri**) victorious; **-in**, *a.* conquering (*g. or* -°); victorious (in, *lc.*); bestowing victory; *m.* conqueror, victor; winner (*of a lawsuit*); **-ishnu, -ûs**, *a.* victorious.

जयेन्द्र *gaya*indra, *m. N.*: **-senâ**, *f. N.*; **-îśvara**, *m.* lord of victory (Siva); *N. of a temple.*

जयोत्तर *gaya*uttara, *a.* full of victory *or* sure of victory.

जय्य *gáy-ya*, *fp.* to be conquered *or* won.

जर *gár-a*, *m.* wearing out; **-atha**, *a.* old, aged; violent; intense; **-athita**, *pp.* become violent *or* intense; **-ana**, *a.* decrepit, old: **-â**, *f.* old age.

जरत् *gar-at*, *pr. pt.* (**-i**) *of* √*gri*, old, frail, decayed, tumble-down; *m.* old man.

जरतिका *garat-ikâ*, *f.* old woman.

जरत्कारु *garat-kâru*, *m. N. of a Rishi; f. N. of his wife:* **-priyâ**, *f. id.*

जरदष्टि *garád-ashti*, *a.* long-lived.

जरद्गव *garad-gava*, *m.* old bull; *N. of a vulture.*

जरस् *gar-ás*, *f.* aging, old age, decrepitude: **-as-a**, -°, *a. id.*

जरा *gar-â*, *f.* 1. wearing out; growing old, old age; 2. roaring; shout; greeting.

जरायु *garâ-yu*, *n.* cast-off skin *of a snake*, slough; *n.* (*f.*) caul *of the foetus;* after-birth: **-gâ**, *a.* born from a womb, born alive.

जरावत् *garâ-vat*, *a.* old, aged; **-sandha**, *m. N. of a prince of Magadha and Kekî.*

जरिता *gar-i-tâ*, (*cs. pp.*) *f. N. of a fabulous bird:* **-ari**, *m. N. of Garitâ's* eldest son (whose foes are demolished). [per.

जरितृ *gar-i-tri*, *m.* invoker, singer, worship-

जरिमन् *gar-i-mán*, *m.* old age, decrepitude, death from old age.

जर्जर *gar-gar-a*, *a.* decayed; decrepit, frail; ragged; riven; split, broken; dull (*sound*); torn asunder, disunited; *m.* split bamboo: **-tva**, *n.* decay.

जर्जरित *gargar-ita*, *pp.* become worn out *or* decrepit; bruised, mangled, lacerated *or* pierced.

जर्जरीकृ *gargarî-kri*, break, split; mangle; exhaust; **-bhû**, become ragged; be split, broken *or* mangled.

जर्भुर् *gar-bhur*, *intv. of* √bhur.

जल 1. *gal-á*, *n.* (*sts. pl.*) water.

जल 2. *gala*, *a.* (= *gada*) stupid, foolish.

जलकपि *gala-kapi*, *m.* (river) dolphin; **-kumbha**, *m.* water-pot; **-kumbhikâ**, *f.* jar of water; **-keli**, *m. f.* sporting in the water; **-kriyâ**, *f.* libation of water *to the dead;* **-krîdâ**, *f.* sporting in the water; **-khaga**, *m.* aquatic bird; **-gandhagibha**, *m. fabulous animal;* **-kara**, *m.* aquatic animal; fish; **-kârin**, *a.* living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal; fish; **-ga**, *a.* water-born, existing *or* growing in water; *m.* aquatic animal, fish; shell; *n.* day-lotus; product of the sea, pearl: **-kusuma**, *n.* lotus blossom, **-âsana**, *m. ep. of* Brahman (seated on a lotus); **-gantu**, *m.* aquatic animal; **-giv-**

in, *a.* living in *or* on water; *m.* fisherman; **-tumbikâ-nyâya,** *m. in.* like water and the gourd; **-trâsa,** *m.* hydrophobia; **-trâsin,** *a.* suffering from hydrophobia.

जलद *gala-da, m.*(water-giver), cloud: **-kâla,** *m.* rainy season; **-kshaya,** *m.* (disappearance of clouds), autumn; **-taskara,** *m.* robber of a cloud; **-samaya,** *m.* rainy season; **-âgama,** *m.* (arrival of clouds), rainy season; **-atyaya,** *m.* autumn.

जलदान *gala-dâna, n.* libation of water (*festival in Uggayinî*); **-dravya,** *n.* ocean-product, pearl; **-dhara,** *m.*(water-bearer), cloud: **-mâlâ,** *f.* tract of clouds, **-abhyudaya,** *m.* (rise of the clouds), rainy season; **-dhârâ,** *f.* stream of water, shower; **-dhi,** *m.* ocean, sea: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*, **-rasanâ,** *f.* ocean-girt (*earth*); **-nidhi,** *m.* ocean, sea; **-pakshin,** *m.* water-bird; **-patha,** *m.* sea-voyage; **-pâda,** *m.* (water-foot), *N. of a frog-king;* **-pûra,** *m.* full channel (*of a river*); **-pûrusha,** *m.* water-pixie; **-pravâha,** *m.* current; **-plava,** *m.* deluge; **-bindu,** *m.* drop of water: **-durdina,** *n.* shower of rain; **-budbuda,** *m.* water-bubble; **-bhâjana,** *n.* water-vessel; **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of water; **-mânusha,** *m.* (î) *fabulous* aquatic being; otter; **-muk,** *a.* discharging rain; *m.* cloud.

जलयन्त्र *gala-yantra, n.* squirt; water-clock: **-ka,** *n.* squirt, **-kakra,** *n.* water-wheel, **-mandira,** *n.* apartment with shower-bath; **-râsi,** *m.* waters; sea, ocean; **-ruh, -ruha,** *m.* day lotus (growing in the water); **-rekhâ,** *f.* streak on the water; strip of water; **-lekhâ,** *f. id.*; **-lava-muk,** *m.* (shedding drops of water), cloud; **-vat,** *a.* abounding in water; **-vâsa,** *m.* abode in the water; *a.* living in the water; **-vâs-in,** *a.* living in the water: (i)**-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-vâha,** *a.* bearing water: **-ka,** *m.* water-carrier; **-sayyâ,** *f.* lying in the water (*as a penance*); **-samnivesa,** *m.* reservoir, pond; **-sûrya: -ka,** *m. reflection of the* sun in the water; **-stha,** *a.* being in the water; **-sthâna,** *n.* reservoir, lake; **-snâna,** *n.* bathe; **-hastin,** *m.* (water-elephant), crocodile; **-hâra,** *m.* water-carrier; **î,** *f.*

जलांशु *gala-amsu, m.* (cool-rayed), moon (= *gadâmsu*); **-âgama,** *m.* rain; **-añgali,** *m.* two handfuls of water *in honour of the dead;* farewell for ever (*fig.*); **-atyaya,** *m.* (cessation of the rain), autumn; **-âdhâra,** *m.* reservoir, pond.

जलाय *galâ-ya, den.* Â. turn into water.

जलायुका *gal-âyu-kâ, f.* leech.

जलार्थिन् *gala-arthin, a.* thirsty; **-ârdra,** *a.* wet, moist: **â,** *f.* wet garment; damp cloth (*used for fanning*); **-ârdrikâ,** *f. id.* (-° *a.*); **-âsaya,** *m.* reservoir, pond, lake; sea; *a.* resting in the water; stupid.

जलाष *gálâsha, a.* soothing, healing; **-bhesha,** *a.* having soothing remedies.

जलाहति *gala-âhati, f.* downpour of rain.

जलेचर *gale-kara, a.* (i) living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal (-° *a. f.* â); **-saya,** *a.* abiding in the water; *ep. of* Vishnu. [ocean.

जलेश *gala-isa, m.* lord of water, *ep. of* Varuna,

जलेश्वर *gala-isvara, m.* lord of water, *ep. of*

जलोक *galoka, m. N. of a king.* [Varuna.

जलोदर *gala-udara, n.*(water-belly), dropsy; **-uddhata-gati,** *a.* moving violently in the water; *f. a metre;* **-udbhava,** *a.* sprung from the water; *m.* aquatic animal; *N. of a water sprite.*

जलौक *gala-oka, m.* leech; **â,** *f.*: **-okas,** *a.* living in the water; *m.* aquatic animal; *N. of a king; f.* leech; **-oka-avakaraniya,** *fp.* treating of the application of leeches.

जल्प् GALP, I. P. *gálpa,* (*E. also* Â.) murmur; speak, talk, converse with (*in.* ± sârdham); address (*ac.*): *pp.* **galpita. pari,** prate. **pra,** speak; announce: *pp.* having begun to speak. **vi,** utter, speak. **sam,** converse.

जल्प *galp-a, m.* talk, conversation, words: *pl.* prate; **-aka,** *a.* chattering; *m.* chatterer; **-ana,** *n.* speaking, talking; **-âka,** *a.* chattering, loquacious; **-ita,** *pp. n.* talk; words; **-in,** *a.* speaking, talking (-°); **-ya,** *n.* chatter.

जव *gav-á, a.* swift; *m.* swiftness, speed; haste: *ab.* at once; **-ana,** *a.* (i) quick, swift; *n.* quickness, swiftness; **-anikâ,** *f.* curtain.

जवस् *gáv-as, n.* swiftness.

जवा *gavâ, f.* China rose.

जवाधिक *gava-adhika, a.* running faster.

जविन् *gav-ín, a.* swift; quick, speedy, hasty.

जविष्ठ *gáv-ishtha, spv.* swiftest, quickest; **-iyas,** *cpv.* quicker *or* swifter than (*ab.*).

जष *gashá, m. kind of aquatic animal.*

जस् GAS, I. Â. *gása,* be exhausted; *cs.* *gâsaya,* P. exhaust, quench. **ud,** *cs.* exterminate (*ac., g.*). [**-van,** *a.* wretched.

जसु *gás-u, f.* exhaustion; **-uri,** *a.* exhausted;

जस्मराज *gasma-râja, m. N.*

जहका *gáhakâ, f.* hedgehog.

जहत्स्वार्थ *gahat-svârtha, a.* giving up its original meaning; **â,** *f.* = *gahal-lakshanâ.*

जहल्लक्षणा *gahal-lakshanâ, f. mediate* designation giving up *the primary meaning* (*an example is:* '*on the Ganges,*' *meaning* '*on the bank of the Ganges*').

जहित *ga-hi-tá, pp.* (√hâ) forsaken, forlorn.

जह्नु *gahu, m.* young *of an animal.*

जह्नु *gahnu, m. N. of a king who adopted the Ganges; N. of a cave in the Himâlaya from which the Ganges issues:* **-kanyâ,** *f.* daughter of *G*ahnu, Ganges; **-sutâ,** *f. id.*

जह्व *gahla, m. N.*

जा *gá, a.* -° = *-ga,* born; *m. f.* (*nm.* **-s**) offspring: *pl.* progeny.

जागत *gâgata, a.* composed in *gagatî metre.*

जागर *gâ-gar-a, m.* waking; waking vision; **-aka,** *m.* waking; **-ana,** *a.* awake; *n.* waking; **-itá,** *pp.* wakeful; *n.* waking: **-sthâna,** *a.* being in a wakeful condition; **-ishnu,** *a.* wakeful; **-ûka,** *a.* watchful; occupied with (-°).

जागृ GÂ-GRI, *intv.* (*of* √*gri*) wake, be watchful; awake, be roused; watch over (*lc.*); *cs.* *gâgaraya,* rouse. [lating.

जागृवि *gâgri-vi, a.* watchful; bright; stimu-

जायत् *gâgr-at, pr. pt.* watching; *n.* waking: **-svapna,** *m. du.* waking and sleep. [na).

जाघनी *gâghanî, f.* tail (connected w. *gagha-*

जाङ्गल *gâñgala, a.* open, dry, even, and productive (*country*); existing in such a country; *m.* quail; *n.* game, meat.

जाङ्घिक *gâñgh-ika, a.* swift-footed; *m.* runner. [ner.

जाजिन् *gâg-in, m.* fighter.

जाठर *gâthara, a.* (i) relating to the belly; (*with* **agni,** *m.* digestive fire, hunger); *m.* son.

जाड्य *gâd-ya, n.* chilliness; want of sensation, dulness; stupidity; inanimateness.

जाड्यभाव *gâdya-bhâva, m.* stupidity.

जात *gâ-tá, pp.* (√*gan*); *m.* son; *n.* creature; birth; race, kind, genus; -°, all that is comprised by -, sum total of -, any -, every kind of -: *lc.* in general.

जातक *gâta-ka, a.* -°, begotten by -; born under (*a star*); *m.* new-born child; *n.* (*astrological*) nativity; story of *one of Buddha's former* births.

जातकर्मन् *gâta-karman, n.* after-birth ceremony; **-dosha,** *a.* guilty; **-nashta,** *pp.* having appeared and disappeared; **-paksha,** *a.* fledged; **-prâya,** *a.* almost come to pass; **-preta,** *pp. first* born and *then* deceased; **-mâtra,** *a.* but just born, only just arisen; **-rûpa,** *a.* of native beauty, beauteous; golden; *n.* gold: **-maya,** *a.* (i) golden; **-vat,** *a.* born; containing a derivative of the √*gan*; **-vâsaka,** *n.* lying-in room; **-vâsa-grika,** *n.* (apartment in which living takes place), sitting-room; (á)**-vidyâ,** *f.* science of the origin *or* of the essence of things, metaphysics; **-vinashta,** *pp.* = *gâta-nashta*; **-visvâsa,** *a.* having confidence engendered, inspired with confidence; (á)**-vedas,** *a.* having knowledge of beings; *m.* Agni; (*C.*) fire; **-veśman,** *n.* chamber of a new-born infant; lying-in room; **-silâ,** *f.* (real =) massive stone; **-samkalpa,** *a.* resolved; enamoured.

जातापत्य *gâta-apatya, a.* having offspring; **-amarsha,** *a.* having one's anger roused, enraged; **-avamâna,** *a.* filled with self-contempt.

जाति *gâ-ti, f.* birth, origin, rebirth; existence, life; state; rank, caste; family, tribe, race; genus (*opp. species*), species (*opp. individual*), kind, class; disposition; normal character, genuineness: *in.* **-tas,** °-, by birth.

जातिजानपद *gâti-gânapada, a.* relating to the castes and to the districts; **-bhâg,** *a.* subject to birth; **-bhramsa,** *m.* loss of caste; **-bhrashta,** *pp.* having lost caste; **-mat,** *a.* high-born; capable of being classed under a general notion; **-mâtra,** *n.* mere rank: **-upagîvin,** *a.* subsisting by *the name of his* caste only; **-vakana,** *n.* generic term; **-sampanna,** *pp.* endowed with *good* family, high-born; **-smara,** *a.* remembering *one's former* existence: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-smarana,** *n.* remembrance of *a former* birth; **-hina,** *pp.* destitute of *good* family, of low birth *or* rank.

जाती *gâ-tî, f. rarer form of* gâti; nutmeg tree: **-kosa,** *m.* nutmeg.

जातीय *gâtîya, a.* belonging to the caste, family, race, kind, *or* genus, of (-°): **-ka,** *a. id.*

जातु *gá-tu, ad.* at all; ever; possibly, perhaps, once: **na gâtu,** not at all, by no means, never (*sts. with* **kid** *or* **kadâ kid** *added*).

जातुधान *gâtu-dhâna, m.* = *yâtu-dhâna.*

जातुष *gâtusha, a.* (i) made of *or* painted with lac.

जातूकर्ण *gâtû-karna, m. N. of an old teacher, physician, and author of a law-book;* **î,** *f. N. of Bhavabhûti's mother:* **-putra,** *m.* son of *Gâtûkarnî,* Bhavabhûti.

जातूकर्ण्य *gâtûkarnya, m.* descendant of *Gâtû-karna.*

जातेर्ष्य *gâta-îrshya, a.* having jealousy engendered, jealous; **-ishti,** *f.* sacrifice on *the birth of* a child.

जात्य *gâtya*, *a.* belonging to the family, caste, *etc.* of(–°); related; noble; genuine; native, original (*svarita accent*).

जात्यन्ध *gâtyandha*, *a.* blind from birth: **-badhira**, *a. du.* blind and deaf by birth; **-aśva**, *m.* thoroughbred horse; **-utkarsha**, *m.* (superiority of=) higher caste.

जान *gâna*, *n.* origin, birth-place.

जानक *gânaka*, *m.* descendant of Ganaka; **î**, *f.* Sîtâ: **-nâtha**, *m. ep. of* Râma.

जानन्ति *gânanti*, *m. N. of a teacher.*

जानपद *gâna-pada*, *a.* living in the country; relating to districts; referring to *or* meant for the country-people; *m.* countryman; subject: **î**, *f.* provincial expression; **-padika**, *a.* concerning a realm.

जानि *gân-i*, wife (–° *a.*).

जानु *gân-u*, (*m.*) *n.* knee.

जानुक *gânu-ka*, *n.* knee (*gnly.* –° *a.*); *m. N.*

जानुका *gân-ukâ*, *f.* bringing forth (*ac.*).

जानुचलन *gânu-kalana*, *n.* being tossed on *any one's* knees; **-prakalana**, *n. id.*; **-daghná**, *a.* (**î**) reaching to the knee: **-ambhas**, *a.* having water –. [*a.* bending the knee.

जान्वस्थि *gânv-asthi*, *n.* shin-bone; **-âkná**,

जाप *gâp-a*, *m.* muttering; **-aka**, *a.* reciting in a low tone (–°); muttering prayers; *m.* priest who mutters *prayers;* **-in**, *a.* muttering, reciting in a low tone (–°); **-ya**, *fp.* to be muttered; *n.* muttered prayer.

जाबाल *gâbâlá*, *m. met.* descendant of Gabalâ, *N.*: *pl. N. of a school;* **î**, *m. pat.* descendant of *G*abala, *N.* [*G*amadagni.

जामदग्न *gâmad-agná*, *a.* (**î**) coming from

जामदग्नेय *gâmadagn-eya*, *m.* descendant of *G*amadagni; **-ya**, *m. pat. id.*, *N.*; relating *etc.* to *G*amadagni *or G*âmadagnya; **-yâyi-ta**, (*den. pp.*) *n.* slaughter after the manner of Paraśurâma.

जामातृ *gâ-mâtri*, *m.* [having an agnate mother, *i.e.* a mother-in-law], son-in-law; brother-in-law (*sister's husband*): **-ka**, *m.* son-in-law; **-tva**, *n.* condition of a son-in-law.

जामि *gâ-mí*, *a.* consanguineous (*brother or sister*), related, allied, own: *du. pl.* brother(s) and sister(s): **î**, *f.* (*C.*) female relation, *esp.* daughter-in-law; *sis.* sister; *n.* **i**, consanguinity; sameness; repetition, tautology (*gr.*).

जामित्र *gâmitra*, *n.* (*διάμετρον*) *the seventh astrological mansion.*

जामित्व *gâmi-tvá*, *n.* relationship.

जाम्बुक *gâmbuka*, *a.* coming from the jackal.

जाम्बूनद *gâmbû-nada*, *a.* coming from the river *G*ambû; *n. kind of* gold; gold ornament: **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) golden.

जाय *gâ-ya*, *pr. st. of* √*gan.*

जायक **gâya-ka*, *n. kind of* fragrant wood.

जाया *gâ-yâ*, *f.* wife, spouse: **-tva**, *n.* wifehood.

जायिन् *gây-in*, *a.* conquering (–°); **-ú**, *a.* victorious.

जार *gâr-á*, *m.* lover; paramour, adulterer.

जारगर्भ *gâra-garbha*, *m.* child by a paramour; **â**, *a. f.* pregnant by a paramour; **-ghnî**, *a. f.* killing her paramour; **-ga**, **-gâta**, **-gâtaka**, *a.* begotten by a paramour; **-tâ**, *f.* adultery with (–°).

जारिणी *gâr-ín-î*, *a. f.* having a paramour.

जार्यक *gârya-ka*, *m. kind of animal.*

जाल 1. *gâla*, *n.* net; chain armour; wire helmet; lattice; network, dense mass; multitude; cluster; lion's mane; web-membrane (*between the fingers or toes of divine beings or extraordinary men*); fraud, magic, illusion.

जाल 2. *gâl-a*, *a.* watery.

जालक *gâla-ká*, *n.* net; web; lattice; cluster of buds; multitude; **-kâra**, *m.* spider: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-gavâksha**, *m.* lattice window; **-mdhara**, *n. N. of a locality;* **-pâda**, *m.* web-footed bird; *N. of a magician;* **-pâśa**, *m.* single thread of a web; **-pura**, *n. N. of a* city; **-bandha**, *m.* snare, gin; **-mâlâ**, *f.* net; **-vat**, *a.* having a net; furnished with lattices.

जालाक्ष *gâla-aksha*, lattice window.

जालाय *gâlâ-ya*, *den.* Â. represent a net.

जालिक *gâl-ika*, *m.* bird-catcher.

जालिका *gâl-ikâ*, *f.* net, snare; multitude.

जालोद्गीर्ण *gâla-udgîrna*, *pp.* issuing from the lattices.

जालोर *gâlora*, *m. N. of an Agrahâra.*

जाल्म *gâlmá*, *a.* (**i**) contemptible, base; *m.* [villain, wretch.

जासट *gâsata*, *m. N.*

जास्पति *gâ-s-pati*, *m.* paterfamilias.

जाह्नव *gâhnava*, *m.* descendant of Gahnu, *pat. of various men:* **î**, *f.* the Ganges (daughter of *G*ahnu). [Ganges.

जाह्नवीय *gâhnav-îya*, *a.* relating to the

जि GI, I. P. *gáya*, (Â. *chiefly with* parâ *and* vi) win, capture; vanquish, conquer; overcome (*in battle, lawsuit, or play*); surpass; subdue, master (*passions, disease*); slake (*thirst*); win from (2 *ac.*); be victorious (*in play*); worst (*in a lawsuit*); *pr.* **gayati**, *impv.* **gayatu**, *or pp. n. with in.* long live –! *cs. gápaya*, cause to win (2 *ac.*); *des.* **gigîsha**, P. Â. desire to win, obtain, *or* conquer; be eager for prey. **ava**, take away from; deprive of; conquer; reconquer. **â**, win, acquire. **ud**, *id.*; conquer. **nis**, gain; overcome, vanquish; surpass: *pp.* **nirgita**, due (*interest*). **vi-nis**, *id.* **parâ**, (*gnly.* Â.) overcome, vanquish, defeat; lose, be deprived of; succumb: *pp.* worsted, defeated, overcome; overwhelmed by (–°). **vi**, *gnly.* Â. win; conquer; vanquish, defeat; surpass; control; be victorious; conquer in battle with (*in.*); *impv. and pr.* = long live –! *des.* strive for victory. **sam**, gain; overpower; subdue.

जिगमिषु *gi-gam-i-shu*, (*des.*) *a.* about to go.

जिगीषा *gi-gî-shâ*, (*des.*) *f.* wish to obtain, expectation; desire to conquer, ambition; **-shú**, *a.* desirous to obtain, conquer, *or* excel; ambitious: **-tâ**, *f.* emulation, ambition.

जिघत्सा *gi-ghat-sâ*, *f.* desire *or* intention to eat; hunger; **-sú**, *a.* desirous of eating (*ac.*).

जिघांसा *gi-ghâṁ-sâ*, *f.* intention to slay (√han); **-s-in**, *a.* wishing to kill (–°); **-su**, *a.* intending to slay *or* destroy (*ac.*, –°).

जिघृक्षा *gi-ghṛik-shâ*, *f.* desire to seize; **-shu**, *a.* intending to seize (*ac.*, –°); – draw (*water*).

जिघ्नते *gi-ghn-a-te*, *v.* √han.

जिङ्गी *giṅgî*, *f. a plant.*

जिजीविषा *gi-gîv-i-shâ*, *f.* desire to live; **-shu**, *a.* wishing to live.

जिज्ञासन *gi-gñâ-s-ana*, *n.* wish to know; examination; **-sâ**, *f. id.*; investigation; **-su**, *a.* wishing to know *or* test, examining.

जित् *gi-t*, *a.* conquering; gaining (–°).

जितश्रम *gita-srama*, *a.* (overcoming=) inured to fatigue; practised in (*lc.*).

जिताक्ष *gita-aksha*, *a.* having subdued his senses; **-akshara**, *a.* having mastered writing, writing with ease; **-âtman**, *a.* self-controlled; **-apsaras**, *a.* surpassing the Apsarases.

जिति *gi-ti*, *f.* acquisition; victory.

जितेन्द्रिय *gita-indriya*, *a.* having the passions subdued: **-tva**, *n.* subjection of the passions.

जित्वर *gi-t-vara*, *a.* victorious; conquering (–°).

जिन *gi-na*, *m.* (overcomer), a Buddha; a Jain saint; *ep. of* Vishṇu: **-rakshita**, *m. N.*; **-śâsana**, *n.* Buddha's doctrine. [Buddha.

जिनेन्द्र *gina-indra*, *m.* lord of the *G*inas,

जिन्दुराज *gindu-râga*, *m. N.*

जिन्व् GINV, (*V.*) I. P. (Â.) **ginva**, V. P. **gi-nó-ti** (*only with* pra), stir, hasten; quicken, stimulate; help, further. **pra**, quicken.

जिन्वि *gi-vri*, *a.* decrepit, old.

जिष्णु *gi-shnú*, *a.* victorious, superior; excelling (*ac.*); *m. N.*

जिहासु *gi-hâ-su*, *a.* wishing to quit (*ac.*).

जिहीर्षु *gi-hîr-shu*, *a.* wishing to bring (*ac.*); wishing to take away, carry off, *or* remove.

जिह्म *gihmá*, *a.* slanting, oblique; crooked; squinting; fallacious; deceitful, dishonest; slow; *n.* dishonesty, duplicity.

जिह्मग *gihma-ga*, *a.* moving in curves (*snake*); *m.* snake; **-gati**, *a. id.*; **-tâ**, *f.* crookedness, duplicity; **-śi**, *a.* lying on the side.

जिह्मित *gihm-ita*, *pp.* bent, winding; veiled.

जिह्वा *gi-hvâ*, *f.* [caller: √hve] tongue.

जिह्वाग्र *gihvâ-agra*, *n.* tip of the tongue; **-mûliya**, *a.* belonging to the root of the tongue (*certain letters*); **-laulya**, *n.* voracity.

जीत *gî-tá*, *pp. of* √*gyâ.*

जीन *gîna*, *n.* [(a)*g*-îna, goat-skin, *cp.* ag-îna] leathern bag.

जीमूत *gîmûta*, *m.* thunder-cloud; **-ketu**, *m. N. of a prince of fairies;* **-vâhana**, *m. N.*; **-svana**, *m.* thunder. [lating.

जीर *gî-rá*, *a.* swift, active; urging, stimu-

जीरदानु *gîrá-dânu*, *a.* dropping swiftly, flowing abundantly.

जीर्ण *gîr-na*, *pp. of* √*grî*; *n.* decrepitude, old age; digestion: **-tâ**, *f.* old age; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-visha**, *m. N. of a snake charmer;* **-sakti**, *f.* power of digesting (*lc.*); **-sata-khaṇḍamaya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of a thousand worn-out pieces; **-âmaya-gvara**, *m.* slow fever.

जीर्णि *gîrṇ-i*, *a.* decrepit.

जील *gîla*, *m.* [(a)*g*-îla, goat-skin] leathern pouch.

जीव् GÎV, I. P. (Â.) **giva**, live, be *or* remain alive; return to life (± punar); live on, maintain oneself by (*in.*); *impv.* long life to you! *pr. pt.* **gîvat**, living, alive: **gîvan**

ga|*kkhati*, goes on living, remains alive: *pp.* **gîvita**, living, alive (*rare in this sense*); *cs.* **gîvâya**, P. (Â.) cause to live, revive; save *or* spare the life of; maintain, bring up; wish long life to: *pp.* **gîvita**, revived; *des.* **gigîvisha**, P. (Â.) wish to live; seek a livelihood, try to maintain oneself (by, *in.*). **ati**, survive; live better than (*ac.*). **anu**, live like (*ac.*); live for, be devoted to (*ac.*); live upon, be maintained by (*ac.*); *cs.* revive. **â**, exist by; use. **ud**, return to life; *cs.* revive. **prati**|**ud**, return to life: *pp.* revived; *cs.* revive. **upa**, maintain oneself; live on *or* be dependent on; make use of, practise: **vrittim** –, gain one's livelihood; *gd.* **upagîvya**, in dependence on, on account of (*ac.*); *cs.* make use of, exploit. **sam**, live; return to life; *cs.* revive; keep alive, support.

जीव gîv-á, *a.* living, alive; living on (–°); causing life; *m.* principle of life, (individual) soul; *N. of one of the Maruts; m. n.* living being, creature.

जीवक gîva-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) living, alive; living on (–°); **-grâham**, *ad.* (*with* grah), (take) alive; **-ghâtin**, *a.* killing living creatures (*beast of prey*); **-ga**, *a.* born alive; **-gîvaka**, *m.* francolin partridge; **-m-gîvaka**, *m. id.*

जीवत्पतिका gîvat-pati-kâ, *f.* woman whose husband is alive; (**d**)**-bhartṛikâ**, *f. id.*

जीवद्दत्त gîva-datta, *m. N.*: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-dâya-ka**, *a.* life-giving.

जीवन gîv-ana, *a.* (**i**) quickening, animating; restoring to life (–°); *n.* restoration to life; existence, life; subsistence; manner of life; maintenance by (–° *or in.*); water: **-yoni**, *a.* having its origin in life; **-hetu**, *m.* means of subsistence. [is destroyed.

जीवनश् gîva-nâs, *a.* (*nm.* **-nât**) in which life

जीवनीय gîv-anîya, *fp.* one should live; life-giving; *n.* water.

जीवन्मरण gîvan-marana, *n.* living death; **-mukta**, *pp.* having obtained final liberation *while yet* alive; **-mukti**, *f.* liberation during life; **-mṛita**, *pp.* living and *yet* dead, half-dead: **-ka**, *a. id.*

जीवपति gîva-pati, *m.* living husband; **-patni**, *a. f.* whose husband is alive; **-pitṛi**: **-ka**, *a.* whose father is *still* alive; (**â**)**-putra**, *a.* whose son *or* children are alive; *m. N. of a* Rishi *and of a hymn composed by him*; **-praga**, *a.* having children *still* alive; **-maya**, *a.* animate, living.

जीवल gîva-lá, *a.* animating; *m. N.*

जीवलोक gîva-loká, *m.* world of the living, mankind; **-vadha**, *m.* killing a living being; **-vishaya**, *m.* duration of life; **-vishâna**, *n.* horn of a living animal; **-samsá**, *m.* community of the living; **-sesha**, *a.* having life *only* as a remnant, having bare life; **-siddhi**, *m. N.*; **-sû**, *a. f.* bearing a living child.

जीवसे gîv-ás-e, *V. inf. of* √gîv.

जीवातु gîv-âtu, *f.* life.

जीवात्मन् gîva-âtman, *m.* individual soul; **-apeta**, *pp.* lifeless; **-âsa**, *a.* attached to life; **-âsaṅkin**, *a.* supposing *any one* to be alive; **-astikâya**, *m.* the category of soul.

जीविका gîv-ikâ, *f.* life; manner of life; means of subsistence, livelihood.

जीवित gîv-itá, *pp.* (√gîv) alive; *n.* living being; life; duration of life; livelihood, means of subsistence.

जीवितक्षय gîvita-kshaya, *m.* loss of life, death; **-gṛidhnu-tâ**, *f.* great love of life; **-nâtha**, *m.* lord of *one's* life, husband; **-priya**, *a.* dear as life; **-bhûta**, *pp.* having been alive, dead.

जीवितव्य gîv-i-tavya, *fp. n.* to be lived (*with in. of subject* = will live); *n.* possibility of living; allotted *term of* life; possible restoration to life: **-vishaya**, *m.* duration of life; **-sam**|**deha**, *m.* danger to life.

जीवितसम gîvita-sama, *a.* dear as life.

जीविताकाङ्क्षिन् gîvitâkâṅkshin, *a.* wishing to remain alive; **-atyaya**, *m.* danger of losing *one's* life; **-anta**, *m.* end of life, death: **-ka**, *m.* ender of life, Siva, **-kara**, *a.* threatening life; **-âsa**, *f.* desire to live, hope of life.

जीवितेश gîvitêsa, *m.* lord of life, Yama; lover, husband; **â**, *f.* sweetheart, mistress; **-îsvara**, *m. ep. of* Siva.

जीविन् gîv-in, *a.* living (for, –° *after expressions of time*); subsisting by *or* on (*gnly.* –°); *m.* living being; **-ya**, *fp. n.* to be lived; *n.* life.

जुगुप्सा gu-gup-sâ, (*des.*) *f.* disgust, aversion.

जुगुप्सित gugup-si-ta, (*des.pp.*) *n. id.*; atrocity.

जुटिका *gut*-ikâ, *f.* tuft of hair.

जुर् GUR, (*V.*) P. VI. **gurá**, IV. **gûrya**, age, decay, perish: *pp.* **gûrṇá**, decrepit, old.

जुष् GUSH, VI. **gushá**, taste with pleasure, relish, hear favourably, like, rejoice in, enjoy (*ac., g.*); be pleased: *with* **tanvâs**, enjoy oneself, be glad; *cs.* **goshâya**, Â. (P.) like, love, caress; approve. **anu**, visit *any one* (*ac.*). **abhi**, be fond of; visit, frequent. **pra**, *pp.* delighting in (*lc.*). **prati**, be tender towards (*ac.*); rejoice in (*ac.*).

जुष् *gush*, *a.* devoted to; dwelling in; possessing; like, similar to (–°).

जुष्ट *gúsh-ta* (*or -tá*), *pp.* acceptable (to, *in., d., g.*); frequented *or* visited by, exposed to, furnished with (–°, *in.*).

जुष्टि *gúsh-ti*, *f.* favour; satisfaction.

जुह्वराण *gu-hur-âná*, *pr. pt.* Â. *of* √ hvri.

जुह्वा *gu-hû*, *f.* [caller: √hvâ] tongue (*esp. of Agni*); flame; sacrificial butter-ladle (*for pouring ghee on the fire*).

जुह्वुष् *gu-hû-shu*, *a.* wishing to sacrifice (*ac.*).

जुहोति *gu-ho-ti*, *m.* (3 *sg. of* √hu) *technical designation of the sacrifices denoted by the term* guhoti (*not by yagati*).

जू GÛ, (*V.*) I. Â. **gáva**, IX. P. **gunâ**, speed; urge, inspire; further: *pp.* **gûtá**. **pra**, speed onwards.

जूट *gûta*, *m.* braid of hair.

जूर *gûra*, *m.* injury.

जूर्ण *gûr-ná*, *pp. of* √gur.

जूर्व् GÛRV, I. P. **gûrva**, consume with heat, scorch, burn.

जॄ 1. *GRI*, I. Â. **gára**, (*V.*) crackle (*of fire*); call, invoke.

जॄ 2. *GRI*, I. Â. **gára**, (*V.*) awake; move, approach.

जृम्भ् *GRIMBH*, I. Â. (P.) **grímbha**, yawn; open; spread, increase; arise; revive, take courage; be at ease. **ud**, open wide; arise, appear. **sam**|**ud**, spread; endeavour (to, *inf.*). **vi**, yawn; increase; expand; arise, appear: *pp.* **-grimbhita**, yawning; expanded, blossomed, flowering. **sam**, appear.

जृम्भ *grimbh-a*, *m.* yawning; opening; **â**, *f. id.*; (**a**)**-kara**, *a.* producing yawning; **-ana**, *n.* yawning; blossoming; stretching; slackness (*of limbs*): **-ikâ**, *f.* yawning; **-ita**, (*pp.*) *n.* appearance.

जॄ *GRÎ*, I. P. **gára**, (*V.*) make old, wear out; IV. P. (Â. *rare*) **gîrya**, grow old *or* frail, decay, be worn out, pass away, dissolve, be digested: *pp.* **gîrṇá**, old, decrepit; decayed; worn out, faded, withered; rotten, tumble-down; digested; *cs.* **garáya**, cause to grow old, wear out.

जेतवन geta-vana, *n.* Geta(r)'s forest, *N. of a forest near Srâvastî, where Buddha preached his doctrine.*

जेतव्य *ge*-tavya, *fp.* to be conquered; **-tri**, *m.* winner; conqueror; *N. of a Buddhistic prince*; **-ya**, *fp.* to be conquered.

जेन्य *gén*-ia, *a.* of noble race.

जेलक *gela*-ka, *m. N.*

जेह् GEH, I. Â. **geha**, gape; pant.

जैत्र *gaí*-tra, *a.* (**i**) victorious, triumphant; *n.* victory: **-yâtrâ**, *f.* triumphal procession; **-ratha**, *m.* triumphal car.

जैन *gaina*, *a.* (**i**) relating to the *Ginas*; *m.* Jain: **i**, *f.* doctrine of the Jains.

जैमिनि *gaimini*, *m. N. of a teacher, founder of the Pûrva-Mîmâmsâ school of philosophy*: **î-ya**, *f.* relating to *Gamini*; *m.* adherent of *Gaimini*; *n. Gaimini's* work. [soul.

जैव *gaiva*, *a.* (**i**) relating to the individual

जैवातृक *gaivâtṛi*-ka, *a.* long-lived, who may live long.

जैह्म्य *gaihm*-ya, *n.* fraud, cheating.

जैह्व *gaihva*, *a.* relating to the tongue (*gihvâ*).

जोङ्ग **goṅga*, °**ङ्क** -ka, *n.* aloe-wood.

जोष *gósh*-a, *m.* satisfaction: **-m**, *ad.* at will, as *one* pleases; gladly; **gosham âs**, be silent.

जोषण *gosh-ana*, *n.* delighting in; choosing (–°).

जोहूच *gohûtra*, *a.* roaring; neighing loud.

ज्ञ *gñá*, *a.* knowing, understanding, familiar with (–°, *sts. g. or lc.*).

ज्ञता *gña*-tâ, *f.* intelligence, knowledge; familiarity with (–°); **-tva**, *n.* intelligence.

ज्ञप्ति *gñap*-ti, *f.* comprehension; ascertainment: **-ka**, *id.* –° *a.* [telligent.

ज्ञमन्य *gñam*-manya, *a.* thinking oneself in-

ज्ञशक्ति *gña*-sakti, *f.* faculty of thinking.

ज्ञा *GÑÂ*, IX. **gâ-nâ**, **-ni**, **-n**, know; be acquainted with, have knowledge of, recognise (by, *in.*); perceive; learn, ascertain; approve; know to be, consider, assume, suppose (2 *ac.*); become acquainted with (*g.*); remember (*g.*); know how to (*inf.*); Â. * have to do with: **gâne** (*used parenthetically*), I know; **na gâ**, know nothing of, disregard; **ka evam gânite**, *with ft.* who knows but? **mrishâ gñâ**, consider untrue: *pp.* **gñâtá**, known; thought; understood, learned, experienced; considered (*nm.*); **mayâ gñâtam**, I thought; *cs.* **gñâpaya**, teach, instruct, inform; declare, report, make acquainted with (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **gñapta** *or* **gñapita**; *des.* **gigñâsa**, Â. (*E. also* P.) wish to know, learn, *or* understand; investigate, test; ascertain; *des. cs.*

gñîpsa, P. wish to make acquainted with (2 *ac.*). **anu**, grant; promise; approve; admit; follow; pardon *any one* (*g.*); authorize, permit, give leave to (*ac.*); permit to depart, dismiss; *cs.* ask *any one* (*ac.*) for permission; take leave of (*ac.*). **abhi-anu**, grant *anything* (*ac.*) to (*g.*); permit to (*inf.*); assent to, approve; authorize; dismiss; take leave of (*ac.*). **sam-anu**, dismiss; *cs.* take leave of (*ac.*). **abhi**, understand, perceive, know; recognise *or* regard as (2 *ac.*); *remember (*with ff.*). **prati-abhi**, recognise; understand; regain consciousness; *cs.* recall to mind. **ava**, look down upon, despise, disregard; surpass; deny: *pp.* accompanied with contempt. **â**, mark, observe; perceive, hear; understand; consider; *cs.* command; order *any one* (*ac.*) to (*d., lc.*). **sam-â**, recognise, observe: *pp.* known as (*nm.*); *cs.* command. **upa**, devise. **sam-upa**, *id.* **nis**, distinguish, find out. **pari**, carefully observe, ascertain; know fully; recognise as (2 *ac.*): *pp.* known; known as (-°). **pra**, discern, recognise; find out; understand, know about: *pp.* known; well known; known as (*nm.*); common; *cs.* show the way; betray. **anu-pra**, find out the way after. **prati**, admit; promise *something* (*ac.*) to (*d., g.*); confirm, affirm, answer (Â.); assert; discuss (Â.); recognise; learn: **satyam** –, promise solemnly. **sam-prati**, promise. **vi**, distinguish, discern; understand; know exactly; gain knowledge; learn (from, *g.*); find out, ascertain; consider (*the fate of*); observe that (2 *ac. or* yad); recognise in (*lc.*); look upon as (2 *ac.*); *ps.* **vigñâyate**, it is recognised = prescribed (*by authorities*): **mâ vigñâyi**, let *this* (*nm.*) not be regarded as; *cs.* declare, – to be (2 *ac.*); make known, announce; address; request, ask (regarding, -artham, prati, *or d.*); inform about (2 *ac.*). **abhi-vi**, learn, perceive. **prati-vi**, gratefully acknowledge. **sam-vi**, agree; advise; *cs.* recite. **sam**, Â. agree with (*lc., *in., *ac.*); Â. obey (*d.*); *cs.* appease, satisfy; quiet (*sacrificial animal*); make signs to (*ac.*).

ज्ञातव्य *gñâ-tavya*, *fp.* to be ascertained *or* learned; to be considered as (*nm.*).

ज्ञाति *gñâ-ti*, *m.* near blood-relation; kinsman: **-karman**, *n.* business of a kinsman; **-kârya**, *n.* kinsman's duty; **-tva**, *n.* consanguinity; **-putra**, *m.* son of a relative; **-prabhuka**, *a.* of high position among relatives; **-prâya**, *a.* meant specially for blood-relations; **-bhâva**, *m.* relationship: **-tas**, *ad.* on the strength of his relationship; **-bheda**, *m.* quarrel among kinsmen; **-mat**, *a.* having near kinsmen.

ज्ञातृ *gñâ-tri*, *m.* one who knows; acquaintance; witness.

ज्ञान *gñâ-na*, *n.* knowledge; true *or* superior knowledge (*sts. pl.*); wisdom; intention; assumption; consciousness; organ of sense: **-kâṇḍa**, *n.* the part *of revelation treating* of the higher knowledge; **-kakshus**, *n.* eye of knowledge; *a. seeing* with the eye of knowledge; **-da**, *m.* imparter of knowledge; **-pûrva**, *a.* preceded by knowledge, *i.e.* well-considered; **-maya**, *a.* (î) consisting in *or* containing knowledge; **-mârga**, *m.* path of knowledge; **-yoga**, *m.* the theoretical Yoga; **-vat**, *a.* knowing; learned; possessed of superior knowledge; **-sakti-mat**, *a.* having the faculty of knowing; **-siddhi**, *m. N.*

ज्ञानिन् *gñâṇ-in*, *a.* knowing, understanding, wise; having the higher knowledge; *m.* fortune-teller, astrologer: **(i)-tva**, *n.* fortune-telling.

ज्ञानेच्छाक्रियाशक्तिमत् *gñâṇa-ikkhâ-kriyâ-sakti-mat*, *a.* having the faculty of knowledge, will, and action.

ज्ञानेन्द्रिय *gñâṇa-indriya*, *m.* organ of perception *or* sense.

ज्ञापक *gñâ-p-aka*, *a.* (**ikâ**) causing to know, teaching, indicating; *m.* master of petitions (*an official*); *n.* precept; implicit rule (*of grammar*); **-ana**, *n.* notifying, indicating; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be made known *or* notified as (*nm.*); **-ayitri**, *m.* instructor.

ज्ञाप्सा *gñâip-sâ*, (*des.*) *f.* enquiry.

ज्ञेय *gñe-ya*, *fp.* to be known, – learned, – understood; – investigated; – considered as (*nm.*): **-m**, (*with in. of subject*) one should know how to (*inf.*): **-gña**, *m.* mind (knowing the knowable); **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* knowableness, comprehensibility.

ज्या 1. GYÂ, IX. P. *gînâ*, overpower; oppress; deprive of (2 *ac.*); *ps. gîya or gîyâ*: *pp. gîtá.* [cessive requirement.

ज्या 2. *gyâ*, *f.* superior power *or* force; ex-

ज्या 3. *gyâ*, *f.* bowstring. [string.

ज्याकृष्टि *gyâ-krishṭi*, *f.* drawing of the bow-

ज्यानि *gyâ-ni*, *f.* oppression; disappearance.

ज्यापाश *gyâ-pâsá*, *m.* bowstring.

ज्याय *gyâ-ya*, *den.* Â. represent a bowstring.

ज्यायस् *gyâ-yas*, *cpv.* mightier; stronger; superior, better, greater; older; more venerable *or* distinguished; most excellent *or* distinguished: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-vat**, *a.* recognising a superior, obedient.

ज्यायिष्ठ *gyây-ishṭha*, *spv. a.* most excellent *or* distinguished; first; best.

ज्युत् GYUT, I. Â. **gyota**, shine; *cs.* P. **gyotáya**, illumine.

ज्येष्ठ *gyấ-ishṭha* (*or* **á**), *spv.* most excellent *or* beauteous; greatest; highest; best; first; chief; superior to (*ab.*); eldest: **-m**, *ad.* most, greatly; *m.* elder brother; (*sc. ghaṭa*) ascending bucket *on the water-wheel*; *N. of a month*, May-June (= *gyaishṭha*); **ấ**, *f.* eldest wife; *N. of the 16th* (*18th*) *lunar station*; misfortune; *n.* chief thing.

ज्येष्ठतर *gyeshṭha-tara*, *cpv. m.* one of the elders; **â**, *f.* nurse; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* superiority, precedence; primogeniture; **-pâla**, *m. N.*; **-vayas**, *a.* older than (-°); **-varṇin**, *m.* Brâhman; **-vṛitti**, *a.* behaving like an elder brother; **-sâman**, *n. N. of a* Sâman; *a.* one who chants *this* Sâman; **-sâma-ga**, *a. id.*; **-â-śrama**, *m.* most excellent order (*that of the householder*); *a.* living in the householder stage.

ज्यैष्ठ *gyaishṭha*, *m. N. of a summer month* (May-June); **î**, *f.* day of full moon in *Gyaishṭha*; **-sâmika**, *a.* relating to the *gyeshṭha*-sâman.

ज्यैष्ठिनेय *gyaishṭh-in-eyá*, *m.* son of the father's eldest wife. [geniture.

ज्यैष्ठ्य *gyaishṭh-ya*, *n.* precedence; primo-

ज्योक् *gyók*, *ad.* for a long time: **-tamâm**, *ad.* longest.

ज्योतिरथ *gyótir-agra*, *a.* (preceded by =) radiating light; **-îsa**, **-îśvara**, *m. N. of an author.*

ज्योतिर्ज्ञ *gyotir-gña*, *m.* astronomer; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of light, radiant; **-lekhâ**, *f. N.*; **-vid**, *m.* astronomer.

ज्योतिःशास्त्र *gyotiḥ-sâstra*, *n.* astronomy.

ज्योतिष *gyotish-a*, *n.* astronomical science (*one of the six Vedâṅgas*).

ज्योतिष्कण *gyotish-kaṇa*, *m.* spark; **-prabha**, *m. N. of a Buddha, of a Bodhisattva, and of a prince*; **-praroha**, *m.* (shoot of light): *pl.* rays; **-mat**, *a.* full of light, radiant, brilliant, heavenly; *m.* sun; *N.*: **-î**, *f. a form of triṣṭubh metre.*

ज्योतिःष्टोम *gyotiḥ-shṭoma*, *m.* (Praise of Light), *kind of* Soma sacrifice (*which consists of four, Agnishṭoma, Ukthya, Shoḍasin, and Atirâtra, or seven parts: the same and Atyagnishṭoma, Vâgapeya, and Áptoryâma*).

ज्योतिस् *gyót-is*, *n.* light, radiance; fire; light of the eye; world of light; intelligence; light of life, freedom, joy, victory: *pl.* heavenly bodies, stars. [*of yem.*

ज्योतीरस *gyotî-rasa*, *m.* (dew of light), *kind*

ज्योत्स्ना *gyót-snâ*, *f.* moonlight: **-maya**, *a.* consisting of moonlight; **-vat**, *a.* moonlight (*night*); bright.

ज्योत्स्निका *gyotsn-ikâ*, *f. N. of a singer.*

ज्यौत्स्न *gyautsna*, *m.* (moonlit *half* =) light half of the month.

ज्रयस् *gráy-as*, *n.* expanse, space.

ज्रि GRI, I. P. *gráya*, *with* **upa**, go to (*ac.*).

ज्वर् GVAR, I. P. *gvara*, be hot; *cs. gvaraya*, cause to be feverish. **sam**, be distressed. [delirious raving.

ज्वर *gvar-a*, *m.* fever; sorrow: **-pralâpa**, *m.*

ज्वरित *gvar-ita*, *pp.* feverish; **-in**, *a. id.*

ज्वल् GVAL, I. P. (*E. also* Â.) *gvála*, blaze, burn, flame, glow, flash; be red-hot: *pp. gvalita*, flaming, blazing, flashing, shining; *cs. gvâlaya*, kindle; illuminate; *intv. gâgvalati or gâgvalyate*, blaze powerfully; shine brilliantly. **ud**, flare up; *cs.* set aflame, kindle; illuminate. **pra**, begin to blaze *or* flash: *pp.* flaming, blazing; shining; *cs.* kindle. **abhi-vi**, shine towards. **sam**, blaze; *cs.* **-gvâlaya**, kindle.

ज्वल *gval-a*, *m.* flame; **-at**, *pr. pt.* burning, shining *etc.*; *m.* burning fire.

ज्वलन *gval-aná*, *a.* burning; shining; *m.* fire; caustic potash; *n.* flaming: **-kana**, *m.* spark.

ज्वलित *gval-ita*, (*pp.*) *n.* shining, sheen.

ज्वाल *gvâla*, *m.* flame; torch; **â**, *f.* illumination; flame, bright light: **-dhvaja**, *m.* fire, **-mukha**, *m.* (Flame-mouth), *kind of ghost*; *N. of a Brahmarâkshasa*, **-linga**, *n. N. of a temple of Śiva.*

ज्वालिन् *gvâl-in*, *a.* flaming.

झ *GH.*

झंकार *gham-kâra*, *m.* humming; purling; **-kârita**, *n. id.*; **-kârin**, *a.* rattling; humming; purling; sounding.

झंझा *ghamghâ*, *f.* roaring (*of the wind*): **-anila**, *m.* roaring wind; **-marut**, *m.*, **-mâruta**, *m. id.*

झट् *GHAT, only with* **ud**, *pp.* **ugghaṭita**, thrown into confusion.

झटिति *ghat-iti*, *ad.* at once, on the spot.

झण् *GHAN*, I. P. **ghana**, sound.

झणझणाय *ghana-ghanâ-ya*, Â. sound, rattle: *pp.* **-yita**, rattling.

झणझणारव *ghana-ghanâ-rava*, *m. pl.* tinkling.

झणत्कार *ghanat-kâra*, *m.* tinkling; rattling.

झणिति *ghan-iti*, *ad.* ting!

झम्प *ghampa*, *m.*, **â**, *f.* jump, leap: **-m dâ**, take a leap.

झर् *GHAR*, *pr. pt.* **ghar-at**, flowing down.

झरा *ghar-â*, *f.* waterfall; **-i**, *f. id.*; river.

झर्झर *ghar-ghar-a*, *m.*, **î**, *f. kind of* drum *or* flute.

झर्झरित *gharghar-ita*, *pp.* bruised; withered.

झलज्झला *ghalag-ghalâ*, *f.* sound of dripping *or* of the flapping of elephants' ears.

झल्ल *ghalla*, *m.* club-fighting athlete (*descendant of outcast Kshatriya*).

झल्लक *ghalla-ka*, *n. kind of* cymbal; **-ri**, *f. kind of musical instrument.*

झष *ghashá*, *m. kind of* large fish; fish: **-ketana**, *m.* (fish-bannered), Kâma, love; sea.

झांकारिन् *ghâm-kârin*, *a.* = *gham-kârin.*

झाट्कारिन् *ghât-kârin*, *a.* whistling.

झिल्लिका *ghillikâ*, *f.* cricket.

झिल्ली *ghillî*, *f.*, **°क** -ka, *m. id.* [*betel*).

झौलिक *ghaulika*, little pouch (*containing*

ट *T.*

टक्क *takka*, *m.* miser.

टक्कदेश *takka-desa*, *n.* country of the Takkas.

टक्करा *takkarâ*, *f.* blow on the head.

टक्किबुद्ध *takki-buddha*, *m. N.*

टङ्क *tañka*, chisel; mattock; *a coin; a weight* (=4 *mâshâs*); *N. of a caste or people;* **i-kâ**,

टङ्कण *tañkana*, *m.* borax. [*f.* chisel.

टङ्कय *tañka-ya*, *den.* P. cover up. **ud**, *pp.* **uttañkita**, stamped, marked, with (–°).

टंकार *tam-kâra*, *m.* yell, cry; twang, sound: **-rava**, *m. id.* [ing; **-krita**, *n.* sound.

टंकारित *tam-kârita*, *n.* humming; twang-

टल् TAL, I. P. **tala**, be confused.

टसत् *tasat*, **टसिति** *tas-iti*, *ij.* bang!

टाङ्क *tâṅka*, *n. kind of* intoxicating liquor.

टांकार *tâm-kâra*, *m.*, **°कृत** -krita, *n.* sound.

टिक्क *tikka*, *m. N.*

टिट्टिभ *titti-bha*, *m.*, **î**, *f. a bird* (*Parra jacana*); *N. of a bug.*

टिण्ठा *tinthâ*, *f.* gaming-house.

टीक् TÎK, I. Â. **tîka**, trip along; *cs.* **tîkaya**, explain, elucidate.

टीका *tîk-â*, *f.* commentary.

टीटिभ *titi-bha*, *m.*, **î**, *f.* = *titti-bha.*

टीत्कार *tît-kâra*, *m.* crash.

टुल्ल *tulla*, *m. N.*

ठ *TH.*

ठकार *tha-kâra*, *m.* the letter *th.*

ठक्कन *thakkana*, *m. N. of a prince.*

ठक्कुर *thakkura*, *m.* deity; the divine –, (*honorific title after proper names.*)

ठात्कार *thât-kâra*, *m.* = *tâtkâra.*

ठार *thâra*, *m.* hoarfrost.

ठिण्ठा *thinthâ*, *f.* gambling-house; *N.*: **-karâla**, *m. N. of the proprietor of a gambling-house.*

ड *D.*

डम् DAM, I. P. **dama**, sound (*of a drum*).

डम *dam-a*, *m. N. of a despised mixed caste.*

डमर *dama-ra*, *m.* tumult, brawl.

डमरिन् *damar-in*, *m. kind of* drum.

डमरु *damaru*, *id.*: **-kâ**, *f. id.*

डम्ब् DAMB, I. *or* X. P. **vi-damba**, imitate, vie with; **-dambaya**, deride; deceive: *pp.* **-dambita.**

डम्बर *damba-ra*, *m.* noise; bombast; confused mass; splendour: **-nâman**, *a.* bearing a high-sounding name.

डम्भ *dambha*, *m. N.* [*m. N.*

डल्लक *dallaka*, *n. kind of* suspended basket;

डवित्थ *davittha*, *m. N.*

डाकिनी *dâkinî*, *f. kind of female demon* (*in the retinue of Kâlî*) *that feeds on human flesh:* **-tva**, *n.* character of a *Dâkini.*

डागिनी *dâginî*, *f.* = *dâkinî.*

डागिनेय *dâgineya*, **°क** -ka, *N. of a gambler.*

डांक्रति *dâm-kriti*, *f.* sound.

डात्कृति *dât-kriti*, *f.* howl.

डामर *dâmara*, *a.* astounding, extraordinary (**-tva**, *n. abst. n.*); *m.* astonishment, admiration; knight.

डिण्डिम *dindima*, *m. n.*, **â**, *f. kind of* drum; *m.* murmuring; *a.* humming.

डित्थ *dittha*, *m. N.*

डिम *dima*, *m. kind of play.*

डिम्ब *dimba*, panic; danger; affray, riot; *m.* egg; ball; simpleton: **-âhava**, *m.* revolt, tumult. [ignoramus.

डिम्भ *dimbha*, *m.* (new-born) child, boy:

डिल्लि *dilli*, **डिल्ली** *dillî*, *f.* Delhi, *N. of a city.*

डी *DÎ*, I. Â. **daya**, IV. Â. **dîya**, fly. **ud**, fly up: *pp.* **uddîna.** **pra ud**, fly up and away. **pra**, fly up.

डीन *dî-na*, *n.* flight.

डुण्डुभ *dundu-bha*, *m. kind of* footless lizard.

डोम्ब *domba*, *m.* low-caste musician: **î**, *f. kind of play.* [bha.

डौण्डुभ *daundubha*, *a.* relating to the *dundu-*

ड्वल् *DVAL*, *with* **â**, *cs.* **-dvâlaya**, P. mix.

ढ *DH.*

ढक्क *dhakka*, *m. kind of* edifice; *N. of a locality*; **â**, *f.* large drum.

ढक्कदेशीय *dhakka-desîya*, *a.* peculiar to the country of *Dhakka.*

ढक्कन *dhakka-na or* **°म** -ma, *m. N.*

ढामरा *dhâmarâ*, *f.* goose.

ढाल *dhâla*, *n.* shield.

ढेङ्क *dheṅka*, *m. kind of bird*; **î**, *f. kind of dance.*

ढोल *dhola*, *m.* drum.

ढौक् *DHAUK*, I. Â. **dhauka**, approach (*ac.*): **ito dhaukasva**, come here; *cs.* **dhaukaya**, P. bring near to (*g.*); procure; offer to (*d.*). **upa**, *cs.* offer; prepare.

ढौकन *dhauk-ana*, *n.* offering, present.

ण *N.*

ण *n-i*, **णिच्** *n-i-k*, *m. the causal suffix* i.

णित् *n-it*, having *n* for its it (*which produces vriddhi of a final vowel or penultimate* a *and in taddhita suffixes vriddhi of the first vowel of the base*).

ण्य *nya*, *m. N. of a lake in Brahmaloka.*

ण्यन्त *nyanta*, *a.* ending in the causal suffix.

ण्वुल् *nvul*, *m. the suffix* -aka (*in such words as bhog-aka etc.*).

त T.

त tá, *prn. of the 3rd prs.* (*nm. sg. m.* **sa**, *f.* **sâ**) he, she, it, they; that, those (*a. or n.*); *sts. attenuated to an article in mg.; correl. to (preceding) relative; with prns. of 1st & 2nd prs., e.g.* **so'ham** = I being such; *repeated:* this and that, each, several, various, respective; *with relative* (± **vâ**) **yaḥ sa**, whoever; **yat tad**, whatever, every, any; **yo yaḥ – sa sa**, whoever – he; **yad yad – tat tad**, whatever – that; **tad yathâ**, that *is* as *follows*, that is to say.

तंस् TAMS, pour out (*desires*); *cs.* **tamsaya**, P. shake.

तक् TAK, II. P. rush: *pp.* **taktá**, rushing along.

तक्मन् tak-mán, *m.* fever.

तक्र tak-ra, *n.* buttermilk mixed *with an equal amount of water.*

तक्राट takra-áṭa, *m.* churning-stick.

तक्ष TAKSH, I. **tákṣha**, V. P. **takshṇo**, hew, carve; split; fashion (*esp. of wood*); make, create; invent, *in V. often of the artistic work of the* Ribhus: *pp.* **tashṭa**. **â**, procure. **pari**, cut to pieces.

तक्ष taksh-a, *m.* carpenter (–°); *N. of a son of Bharata*: **-ká**, *m.* cutter (–°); *N. of a serpent demon*; **-ana**, *n.* cutting, carving; planing.

तक्षन् táksh-an, *m.* wood-cutter; carpenter.

तक्षशिला taksha-silâ, *f. N. of a city, the capital of the Gandhâras*: **-tas**, *ad.* from Takshasilâ.

तङ्गण taṅgaṇa, *m. pl. N. of a people on the upper Sarayû.*

तच्छील tad-*khîla*, *a.* having such a habit; similar.

तज्जीवन tad-*gîvana*, *n.* his livelihood; **-gña**, *a.* knowing that; –°, familiar with, versed in; *m.* connoisseur.

तञ्च् TAÑK, VII. P. **tanákti**, contract.

तट् TAṬ, I. P. **taṭá**, groan.

तट taṭ-a, *m.* (*n.*), **î**, *f.* slope, bank; *often* –° *of projecting parts of the body.*

तटद्रुम taṭa-druma, *m.* tree on the bank; **-bhû**, *f.* bank; **-stha**, *a.* standing on the slope; indifferent; neutral (*as standing midway between summit and valley*); approximate (*definition*); **-sthita**, *pp.* indifferent.

तटाक taṭâka, *n.* pond, lake. [*m.* ocean.

तटिनी taṭ-inî, *f.* (having banks), river: **-pati**,

तड् TAḌ, *cs.* **tâḍaya**, P. strike, beat; chastise; wound. **pari**, *cs.* belabour with (*in.*). **pra**, *cs.* strike down. **vi**, *cs.* wound; strike against (*lc.*). [burster of tanks.

तडाग taḍâga, *n.* pond, lake: **-bhedaka**, *m.*

तडित् taḍ-it, *f.* lightning: **-vat**, *a.* containing lightnings, flashing; *m.* thunder-cloud.

तडिन्मय taḍin-maya, *a.* resembling lightning; **-mâlâ**, *f.* flash of lightning.

तडिल्लता taḍil-latâ, *f. id.*; **-lekhâ**, *f. id.*

तण्डुल taṇḍ-ulá, *m.* grain, *esp.* of rice; grain of rice *as a weight*: **-kaṇa**, *m.* grain of rice; **-kaṇḍana**, *n.* bran.

तत 1. tatá, *m.* father: *vc. also* my son.

तत 2. ta-tá, *pp. of* √1. tan.

ततस् tá-tas, *ad.* = *ab. sg. du. pl. of prn.* ta, thence; there; thither; thereupon, then; therefore; **itas tatas**, (from) here and there, hither and thither; **tataḥ katham**, how is it then that – ? **tataḥ kim**, what next? = pray go on; what would be the use of it? what can be the harm of it? does it not come to the same thing? **tataḥ kshaṇât, – kshaṇam**, immediately after; **tataḥ param**, besides this, moreover; thereupon, afterwards; **tataḥ paṣkât**, after that, then; **tataḥ prabhṛiti**, thenceforward; **tatas tataḥ**, (from) here and there, hither and thither, everywhere; what next? = pray go on; **tato'nyataḥ**, to some other place; **tato'nyatra** = tasmâd anyasmin; **tato'param**, later, afterwards, another time; **yatas tataḥ**, from whomsoever = indiscriminately; (from) wherever; **yato yataḥ – tatas tataḥ** (from) wherever – there (thence); whithersoever – thither.

ततस्त्य tatas-tya, *a.* coming from thence.

ततामह tatâ-mahá, *m.* grandfather.

तति 1. tá-ti, *a. pl.* so many (*nm., ac.* **táti**).

तति 2. ta-ti, *f.* multitude, troop.

ततिथ tati-thá, *a.* (î) the so-manieth.

तत्कर्तव्य tat-kartavya, *fp. n.* (necessity to do that), appropriate course of action; **-karmakârin**, *a.* following the same occupations; **-kârin**, *a.* doing the same thing; **-kâla**, *m.* that time, that particular time, previous time: **-m**, at that time, at the same time; instantly, at once; *a.* happening at the same time *or* at once, **-parikaryâ**, *f.* immediate hospitality; **-kâlîna**, *a.* being at *or* belonging to that time; simultaneous; **-kṛita**, *pp.* caused thereby; **-kshaṇa**, *m.* the same moment: **-m**, *ab., lc.*, °–, straightway, instantly.

तत्तीर tat-tîra, *n.* its bank.

तत्त्व tat-tva, *n.* (that-ness), very essence, true nature, truth, reality; principle (*esp. one of the* 25 *in the Sâṅkhya philosophy*); *in the Vedânta philosophy the word is artificially analysed into* 'tat tvam,' *that* (*art*) *thou, as expressing the identity of the multiform phenomenal world* (tvam) *with the one undifferentiated invisible Brahma* (tad): *in.*, **– tas**, °–, in reality; truly; exactly; thoroughly.

तत्त्वज्ञ tattva-gña, *a.* knowing thoroughly (–°); **-gñâna**, *n.* knowledge of real essence, true knowledge; **-darsin**, *a.* seeing *or* knowing the truth; **-dris**, *a. id.*; **-bodha**, *m.* knowledge of the truth; *title of two works*; **-bhâva**, *m.* true being *or* essence; **-bhûta**, *pp.* true; **-vid**, *a.* knowing thoroughly (–° *or g.*); **-suddhi**, *f.* exact knowledge of the truth.

तत्त्वाख्यानोपमा tattva-âkhyâna-upamâ, *f.* simile *implied* in stating a truth (*e.g.* '*thy mouth is not a lotus*' *implies* '*thy mouth is like a lotus*'); **-apahnava-rûpaka**, *n.* simile *implied* in denying the truth (*e.g.* '*thy eyes are not eyes but two bees*' *implies* '*thy eyes are like two bees*'); **-abhiyoga**, *m.* prosecution *based* on facts; **-artha**, *m.* matter of fact, truth; true sense of (–°): **-vid**, *a.* knowing the true sense.

तत्पद tat-pada, *n.* its place; the word tad; **-padavî**, *f.* his path: **y-âm padam dhâ**, set foot in his path = imitate *or* vie with him; **-para**, *a.* 1. following upon that; 2. (having that as the highest), occupied with that only; exclusively devoted to, intent on, (*lc.*, –°): **-tâ**, *f.* exclusive devotion, intentness; **-parâyaṇa**, *a.* having that as *their* final aim; **-pârśva**, *n.* his side; **-purusha**, *m.* his servant: *the example used to designate the class of* determinative compounds (*i.e. those in which the first part determines or limits the second, specifically those in which the first part has the sense of a case*); **-pûrva**, *a.* happening for the first time; **-pradhâna**, *a.* dependent on her; **-prahṛishṭa**, *pp.* pleased with that.

तत्र tá-tra (*V. also* **â**), *ad.* = *lc. of* ta; there; thither; on this occasion, on account of that, in that case, then; **tatra tatra**, always in *or* on that (those); here and there, hither and thither; everywhere; **yatra tatra**, wherever, anywhere; whithersoever; at every opportunity: **yatra tatra api**, whithersoever.

तत्रचतुर्मनस् tatra-*ka*kshur-manas, *a.* directing eyes and thoughts thither.

तत्रत्य tatra-tya, *a.* being there.

तत्रभवत् tatra-bhavat, *a.* respected; *m.* the gentleman there: **-î**, *f.* the lady there (*of persons absent from the stage*).

तत्रस्थ tatra-stha, *a.* being *or* abiding there.

तत्रान्तरे tatra-antare, *lc.* in the interval, meanwhile.

तत्संख्याक tat-saṅkhyâ-ka, *a.* the same in number; **-sama**, *a.* equal to, synonymous with (–°); **-samaksham**, *ad.* before his eyes; **-samîpe**, *lc.* near him; **-sambandhin**, *a.* connected with that; **-sprishṭin**, *a.* touching that *or* those.

तथा tá-thâ, *ad.* so, thus (*corr. to* yathâ, as, that; iva, as; yena, that); that is so; so be it, well, yes; so truly (*in oaths*); in like manner, also, likewise; **tathâ ka**, similarly, so also; **tathâ api**, *id.*; nevertheless, yet (*gnly. with corr.* yadi api, api yadi, kâmam, varam); **tathâ hi**, for so (it is), so for instance, that is to say, namely; **tathâ eva**, just so, likewise, similarly (*ka and* **api** *sometimes added*); **tathâ – yathâ**, so – that; (so long) – till; **yathâ tathâ**, in whatever way, in this way or that, by all means; *by commentators used to indicate that a word is used* adverbially (in such a manner that *it is* –): *with* **na**, by no means, practically not; **yathâ yathâ – tathâ tathâ**, in whatever way – so, the more – the more; **na tathâ**, not so, untrue.

तथागत tathâ-gata, *pp.* faring *or* behaving thus, so conditioned, such; *m.* a Buddha; a Buddhist; **-guṇa**, *a.* having such virtues; **-tva**, *n.* the being such, true state, real nature; **-bhavitavya-tâ**, *f.* necessity of such a result; **-bhâvin**, *a.* destined to become such; **-bhûta**, *pp.* being such, – in such a plight *or* condition; **-mukha**, *a.* facing the same way.

तथायतम् tathâ-âyatam, *ad.* in the same direction.

तथारूप tathâ-rûpa, *a.* so formed, so shaped, of such an appearance; **-rûpin**, *a. id.*; **-vidha**, *a.* of such a kind, being in such a condition *or* plight: **-m**, *ad.* so, thus, in such wise; **-vidhâna**, *a.* acting thus; **-vîrya**, *a.* of such might; **-vrata**, *a.* observing such a course.

तथ्य tath-ya, *a.* true; *n.* truth: *in.*, **-tas**, in accordance with truth; **-vakana**, *n.* promise.

तद् tá-d, *prn. nm., ac. n. of* ta: *also base* °–; *ad.* there; thither; so, thus, then, in regard to that (*in the Brâhmanas*); then, in

that case (*corr.* yadi, *ked*); therefore, accordingly (*corr.* yad, *yatah*, yena); now (*common in Brâhmanas as a particle of transition*); **tad api**, even that, even then (*corr. ked*); nevertheless (*corr.* yadi api); **tad yathâ**, this *is* as *follows*, thus for instance.

तदनन्तर tad-anantara, *a.* standing next to (*g.*): **-m**, *ad.* immediately after, thereupon (*corr.* prâk *or* prathamam).

तदनु tad-anu, *ad.* thereupon, then.

तदनुकृति tad-anukṛiti, *ad.* accordingly; **-anusarana-krama**, *m.* continual following of him; **-anta**, *a.* ending with that; **-apatyatâ**, *f.* condition of having offspring through him (*the son*) *or* by her (*the Sûdrâ woman*); **apatya-maya**, *a.* devoted to his (her) children; **-apeksha**, *a.* having regard to that; **-artha**, *m.* the meaning of that *or* those; *a.* having that for its object, meant for that; having the same meaning: **-m**, *ad.* for that purpose, on that account, therefore; **-arthin**, *a.* desiring that; **-arthiya**, *a.* undertaken for that end, having that as its object; **-ardhika**, *a.* half as much; **-arha**, *a.* commensurate with that; **-avastha**, *a.* being in that condition *or* plight; being in the same condition = safe.

तदा ta-dâ, *ad.* at that time, then (*often redundant in E. with* tatah, purâ, *and* atha): *frequently with correlative* yatah, yatra, yad, yadâ, yadi, *ked*; in that case; **tadâ prabhṛiti**, thenceforward; **yadâ yadâ – tadâ tadâ**, whenever – then; **yadâ tadâ**, at any time, always. [ance.

तदाकार tad-âkâra, *a.* having that appear-

तदात्व tadâ-tva, *n.* present time *or* state (*opp.* âyati). [first.

तदादि tad-âdi, *ad.* thenceforward; then

तदानीम् tadâ-nî-m, (*ac.*) *ad.* then, at that time (*corr.* yatra, yadâ, yadi).

तदीय tad-îya, *a.* belonging, referring *or* proper to him, her, it, them, *or* that; his, her, its, their; such: **-saṅga**, *m.* union with her.

तदुत्थ tad-uttha, *a.* arising from *or* caused by that *man*; **-upahita**, *pp.* transferred to him.

तदोकस् tád-okas, *a.* abiding there.

तद्गत tad-gata, *pp.* directed to him, her, *or* that; directed to (–°); **-guna**, *m.* his *or* her quality *or* virtue; *a.* having those qualities.

तद्देवताक tad-devatâ-ka, *a.* having that as a deity; **-deśya**, *a.* coming from the same country; *m.* countryman; **-dviguna**, *a.* twice that amount.

तद्धित tad-dhita, *a.* good for him, *in which sense one of the suffixes of this class is used*: *m.* (*sc.* pratyaya) secondary suffix; word formed with a secondary suffix. [on that.

तद्बुद्धि tad-buddhi, *a.* whose mind is centred

तद्भव tad-bhava, *a.* derived from that, *viz.* Sanskrit (*applied to Prâkrit and South Indian words*); **-bhâva**, *m.* becoming that; becoming (–°); his sentiments *or* intentions; **-bhûta**, *pp.* being therein.

तद्रस tad-rasa, *m.* essence of it; **-râga**, *m. suffix attached to the name of a people to designate* their king; **-rûpa**, *a.* of such kind *or* appearance; of the same kind; **-vaṁsya**, *m.* relative of that ruler; **-vaktṛi**, *m.* propounder of that; **-vat**, 1. *ad.* in this way, thus; similarly, likewise, also; 2. *a.* possessing *or* containing that: **-tâ**, *f.* conformity, harmony; **-vayas**, *a.* of the same age; **-vid**, *a.* knowing *or* versed in that; *m.* connoisseur; **-vidha**, *a.* of such a kind, such, such-like; corresponding thereto: **-tva**, *n.* corresponding nature; **-vishaya**, *a.* belonging to that category; having that as an object; **-vṛitti**, *a.* living according to that; **-vrata**, *a.* fulfilling duties towards him, her, *or* them.

तन् 1. TAN, VIII. **tan-ó**, stretch; extend; reach; cover; shine afar; continue, endure; spread out (*web*); propagate; augment, increase; direct (*steps*); utter; perform (*rites*); make, render (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **tata**, spread out, extended; wide; covered with (*in.*, –°). **ati**, *pp.* very haughty. **adhi**, string (*a bow*): *pp.* covered with (*in.*). **abhi**, extend over (*ac.*). **ava**, descend; spread over, cover; relax. **â**, spread over, pervade; illumine; stretch oneself, strain *or* strive towards (*ac.*); gain *a footing* (padam); spread out, stretch; diffuse, effuse; produce, cause; display, betray: *pp.* **âtata**, extended; distended, taut. **abhi â**, get into one's power. **vi â**, produce, cause. **sam-â**, *id.* **ni**, penetrate; cause to take root. **pari**, clasp; surround. **pra**, spread; diffuse; cause; show; make, render (2 *ac.*). **vi**, spread; cover, pervade, fill; stretch out, extend; draw (*bow or bowstring*); string (*bow*); make *steps* (padâni) = stride; put in front (*yoke*); apply *ointment* to (*lc.*); arrange, perform, carry out (*rites etc.*); display; cause, produce; make, render (2 *ac.*): *pp.* extended; extensive, wide. **pra-vi**, *pp.* extended; far-spreading; wide. **sam**, make continuous; uninterrupted, continuous; connected.

तन् 2. TAN, IV. P. **tanya**, (*V.*) roar, resound.

तन् 3. tán, *f.* duration: *in.* continually.

तनय tán-aya, *a.* continuing a family; belonging to one's own family; *m.* son; **â**, *f.* daughter; *n.* progeny; race, family; child.

तनयीकृत tanayî-kṛita, *pp.* made a son.

तनिका tan-ikâ, *f.* rope, cord; **-i-tri**, *m.* extender, performer.

तनिमन् tán-i-man, *m.* thinness; shallowness; weakness; **-ishṭha**, *spv.*, **-îyas**, *cpv. of* tanú.

तनु tan-ú, *a.* (**ŭ**, **v-î**) thin; small; slender; scanty, moderate (*in amount*); delicate, weak; **u**, **û**, *f.* body, person, form; one's self (= *refl. prn.*: *also pl.*); manifestation: **rarâtyâm tanur manyoh** = frown of anger; **iyam tanur mama**, I here; **svakâ tanuh**, one's own person.

तनुच्छद tanu-*kkh*ada, *m.* feather; armour, cuirass; **-ga**, *m.* son: **â**, *f.* daughter; **-tâ**, *f.* smallness; meagreness, slenderness; condition of having a body; **-tyaga**, *a.* abandoning the body, dying; risking life, brave; **-tyâga**, *m.* sacrificing *or* risking one's life.

तनुत्र tanu-tra, *n.* armour, cuirass; **-trâna**, *n. id.*; **-tr-in**, *a.* armoured.

तनुदान tanu-dâna, *n.* giving up the body; scanty gift; **-bhâva**, *m.* slenderness, scantiness; **-bhṛit**, *m.* embodied being, *esp.* human being; **-mat**, *a.* possessing a body; **-madhya**, *n.* waist; *a.* slender-waisted; **-madhyama**, *a.* slender-waisted; **-ruha**, *n.* feather; **-samgama**, *m.* personal union.

तनू tan-ű, *f.*, *v.* tan-ú.

तनूकरण tanû-karana, *n.* attenuating; **-kartri**, *m.* diminisher. [lay aside (*shame*).

तनूज् tanû-kri, attenuate, lop; diminish;

तनूज tanû-gá, *a.* born from the body; *m.* son: **â**, *f.* daughter; **-tyag**, *a.* risking one's life, desperate; **-dûshi**, *a.* injuring life.

तनूनपात् tánû-nápât, *m.* son of himself, *ep. of* Agni; fire; **-naptri**, *m. id.*

तनूभव tanû-bhava, *m.* son; **-ruha**, *n.* hair (*on the body*); plumage; wing; *m.* son.

तन्ति tan-tí, *f.* (*also* **i**) cord, rope (*esp. for tying calves*).

तन्तु tán-tu, *m.* thread, cord, string; fibre, warp; *uninterrupted* course *of a sacrifice*; propagator of a race; lineage.

तन्तुक tantu-ka, (–° *a.*) string, thread; **-mat**, *a.* threadlike; *ep. of* Agni (continuous as a thread); **-vâya**, *m.* weaver.

तन्त्र tán-tra, *n.* loom; warp; groundwork, underlying principle, essence; system; standard; main point; rule, doctrine; manual; section in a manual; *a class of* magical and mystical treatises; spell; physic, specific; government; –°, line, rank, troop; *a.* chiefly concerned with, dependent on (–°).

तन्त्रक tantra-ka, *a.* coming from the loom, quite new; –° *a.* doctrine, manual.

तन्त्रकार tantra-kâra, *m.* composer of a manual.

तन्त्रय tantra-ya, *den.* P. follow; perform; provide for (*ac.*): *pp.* **tantrita**, dependent on (–°).

तन्त्रवाय tantra-vâya, *m.* weaver.

तन्त्रिन् tantr-in, *m.* soldier.

तन्त्रिल्लक tantrillaka, *m. N.*

तन्त्री tan-trî, *f.* (*nm.* **-s**) string; music of a stringed instrument.

तन्द् TAND, I. Â. **tanda**, relax, flag.

तन्द्रय tandra-ya, *den.* Â. grow weary.

तन्द्रा tand-râ, *f.* lassitude; laziness, sloth.

तन्द्राय tandrâ-ya, *den.* Â. grow weary.

तन्द्रालु tandrâ-lu, *a.* weary, fatigued.

तन्निमित्त tan-nimitta, *a.* caused by him *or* thereby: **-tva**, *n.* being the cause thereof; **-nishṭha**, *a.* thoroughly devoted to that.

तन्मनस् tan-manas, *a.* absorbed therein; **-maya**, *a.* consisting thereof, full of, identified therewith: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* identity with him, her, it, *or* that; **-mâtra**, *a.* only so much *or* little; atomic; *n.* trifle (*ab.* (*angry*) about mere trifle); atom, rudimentary *undifferentiated, subtile* element (*from which a gross element is produced*): **-ka**, *n.* only just so much; **-mânin**, *a.* passing for that; **-mûla**, *a.* based on that; occasioned thereby; **-tva**, *n.* condition of being the root thereof *or* of being based thereon.

तन्यतु tan-ya-tú, *m.* roaring; thunder.

तन्वङ्ग tanv-aṅga, *a.* (**i**) delicate-limbed, slenderly built; *m. N.*

तन्वी tanv-î, *f.* (*of* tanu) slender maiden.

तप् TAP, I. P. (Â.) **tapa**, be warm *or* hot, shine (*of the sun*); heat, warm, make hot; illuminate; scorch, burn; torment, distress; suffer pain; mortify the flesh; do penance (*often with the ac.* tapas): *ps.* **tapyá** *or* IV. P. Â. **tápya**, be heated, burn (*int.*); be purified; suffer; feel remorse; mortify the flesh, do penance (*often with ac.* tapas): *pp.* **taptá**, hot, glowing; molten; tortured, distressed; performed (*penance*); having mortified the flesh (*with* tapas); *cs.* **tâpaya**, heat; scorch, torment, distress. **anu**, *ps.* suffer pain; feel remorse; *cs.* cause to grieve, d **abhi**, warm, heat; illuminate (*of the* ... pain, torment, distress; *ps.* feel pain, suffer; *cs.* scorch. **abhi â**, torment. **ud**, heat; torment, afflict: *pp.* **úttapta**, heated, glowing; purified (*metal*); filled with *pain* (–°). **upa**,

suffer pain, feel unwell; *ps. id.*; *cs.* afflict. **nis** (**nish-tap**), scorch; purify (*gold*). **pari**, *ps.* suffer pain; *cs.* torment: *pp.* **tâpita**. **pra**, P. be hot, burn, shine (*sun*); warm, heat, illuminate; display one's splendour; torment with heat, torture, harass; *cs.* warm, heat. **sam-pra**, *pp.* greatly distressed. **prati**, heat. **sam**, heat; feel pain *or* remorse; torment with heat, torture; *ps.* feel pain, suffer; *cs.* warm, heat; torment by heat; distress, afflict.

तप tap-a, *a.* (–°) burning; tormenting; harassing; *m.* heat; hot season; penance.

तपःप्रभाव tapa*h*-prabhâva, *m.* efficacy of penances.

तपन táp-ana, *a.* burning; tormenting; *m.* sun; *N. of a hell:* **-dyuti**, *a.* shining like the sun. [fied gold: **-upala**, *m.* sun-stone.

तपनीय tap-anîya, *m. kind of* rice; *n.* puri-

तपन्तक tapanta-ka, *m. N. of a man.*

तपश्चरण tapas-*karana*, *n.* self-castigation, mortification; austerity; **-karyâ**, *f. id.*

तपस् táp-as, *n.* heat; fire (*of which there are five, the four directed towards the cardinal points and the sun*); torment; penance, self-castigation, mortification, religious austerity, devotion; *N. of a month* (Jan.–Feb.); *N. of one of the seven worlds* (*situated above Ganas*).

तपस्य 1. tápas-ya, *den.* P. castigate oneself, mortify the flesh.

तपस्य 2. tapas-yâ, *a.* produced from heat; *m. N. of a month* (February–March); **â**, *f.* religious austerity.

तपस्वत् tápas-vat, *a.* glowing, hot; ascetic, full of devotion, pious.

तपस्विन् tapas-vín, *a.* tormented, afflicted, unfortunate; pious, devout; *m.* ascetic, religious devotee; **-i**, *f.* female ascetic.

तपात्यय tapa*a*tyaya, *m.* (end of the heat), rainy season; **-anta**, *m. id.*

तपिष्ठ táp-ish*tha*, *spv.* very hot, burning; **-ishnu**, *a.* warming, burning; **-iyas**, *cpv.* most rigorously ascetic; more pious than (*g.*).

तपुषि táp-ush-i, *a.* glowing, hot.

तपुष्पा tap-ush-pâ, *a.* drinking warm *liba-*

तपुस् tap-us, *a.* glowing, hot. [*tions.*

तपोधन tapo-dhana, *a.* whose wealth is penance; devout, pious; *m.* ascetic, devotee; *N.*; **-nidhi**, *m.* treasury of penance; rigorous devotee; **-bhrit**, *a.* devout, pious; *m.* devotee, ascetic; **-maya**, *a.* (**i**) consisting of penance *or* austerity; devoted to piety; **-mûla**, *a.* having austerity for its root; **-yagña**, *a.* sacrificing with penance; **-yukta**, *pp.* ascetic, pious; *m.* ascetic, devotee; **-rata**, *pp.* delighting in penance, devout; **-rati**, *a. id.*; **-vat**, *a.* ascetic, devout; **-vana**, *n.* sacred grove (*in which asceticspractise* penance); **-vriddha**, *pp.* abounding in penance, rigorously ascetic, very pious.

तप्त tap-tá, *pp.*; *n.* hot water; glowing heat.

तप्तकृच्छ्र tapta-k*rikkhra*, *m. n.* penance in which *only* hot things *are eaten*; **-vâlukâ**, *f. pl.* hot sand.

तप्ति tap-ti, *f.* heat; **-tri**, *m.* warmer, heater.

तम् TAM, IV. P. (Â.) **tâmya**, become breathless, choke; faint; be exhausted *or* distressed; be beside oneself; become rigid: *pp.* **tânta**, distressed. **â**, be beside oneself, be at a loss what to do; become rigid. **ud**, become faint; be distressed. **ni**, *pp.* **nitânta**, *q. v.* **sam**, become exhausted.

तम tama, *a.* (*spv. suffix*) most *wished for.*

तमक tama-ka, *m. kind of* asthma.

तमप् tama-p, *suffix of the spv.* -tama (*gr.*).

तमस् tám-as, *n.* (*sg. & pl.*) darkness; gloom of hell; *N. of a hell;* eclipse = Râhu; error, ignorance; delusion; Darkness (*one of the three fundamental qualities* (*gunas*) *incident to creation; in the Sânkhya philosophy one of the five forms of Avidyâ*).

तमस tamas-á, *a.* dark-coloured; *n.* darkness (–°); **-ka**, –° *a.* = tamas; **-vin-î**, *f.* night.

तमःस्पृश् tama*h*-spri*s*, *a.* connected with darkness.

तमाम् tamâm, (*ac. f.*) *ad.* –°, highly, very, much (*attached to advs. in V., to verbs in C.*).

तमाल tam-âla, *m. N. of a dark-coloured tree:* **-pattra**, *n.* leaf of the Tamâla tree.

तमालिका tamâl-ikâ, *f. N. of a woman.*

तमिस्र tamis-ra, *n.* darkness, dark night; **â**, *f. id.*; **-paksha**, *m.* dark fortnight (*full moon till new moon*).

तमी tam-î, *f.* night.

तमोगा tamo-gâ, *a.* moving in darkness; **-ghna**, *a.* darkness dispelling; *m.* sun; **-nuda**, *a.* dispelling darkness; *m.* sun; moon; **-paha**, *a.* dispelling darkness *or* ignorance; *m.* moon; **-bhûta**, *pp.* involved in darkness *or* darkness incarnate; stupid, foolish; **-mani**, *m.* fire-fly; **-maya**, *a.* (**i**) consisting of *or* involved in darkness; *m. one of the five forms of Avidyâ in the Sânkhya;* **-ri**, *m.* sun (enemy of darkness); **-vivara**, *n.* (?) window; **-vâsas**, *n.* garb *or* robe of darkness.

तर tár-a, *a.* crossing, overcoming (–°); *m.* passage, ferry; boat-hire, fare; *N.*

तरक्ष taraksha, **तरक्षु** tarakshu, *m.* hyæna.

तरंग 1. taram-ga, *m.* [going across], wave; section *of a book* (*the title of which contains a word for ocean or river*); gallop; moving to and fro. [move to and fro.

तरंग 2. taramga, *den.* move like waves, surge;

तरंगय taramga-ya, *den.* P. cause to wave; cause to move about (*eyes*): *pp.* **taramgita**, waving; moving to and fro; *n.* fluctuation, backward and forward motion.

तरंगिन् taramg-in, *a.* fluctuating, unsteady, restless: **-i**, *f.* river; *title of various works* (–°).

तरण tar-ana, *n.* crossing, passing over, passage of (–°); overcoming; **-ani**, *a.* pressing onward, swift; *m.* sun; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be crossed.

तरतमतस् tara-tama-tas, *ad.* more or less.

तरत्समन्दी tarat-sa-mandî, *f. pl.*, °**य** -ya, *n. the hymn* RV. IX, 58 (*so called from its initial words* tarat sa mandî).

तरल tar-ala, *a.* trembling, tremulous; quivering; sparkling; fickle, inconstant; transitory; *m.* wave; central gem of a necklace; *N. of a people; n.*, **â**, *f.* rice-gruel; **-tâ**, *f.* tremor; sparkle; ogling; fickleness; meddling disposition; **-tva**, *n. id.*

तरलय tarala-ya, *den.* P. cause to tremble, move to and fro; flutter: *pp.* **taralita**, waving, moving to and fro; fluttering (*heart*).

तरललेखा tarala-lekhâ, *f. N.*

तरलिका taralikâ, *f. N.*

तरस् tár-as, *n.* speed; energy, activity, force: *in.* by force; speedily, straightway.

तरस्वत् táras-vat, *a.* energetic.

तरस्विन् taras-vín, *a.* swift; impetuous. energetic; bold.

तराम् tarâm, (*ac. f.*) *cpv. ad. with* **na**, by no means; –°, very, much, greatly (*added to advs. in V., and to verbs in C., like* -tamâm).

तरि tar-i, **तरी** tar-î, *f.* boat; **-ika**, *m.* ferryman; **-ikâ**, *f.* boat; **-i-tavya**, *fp.* to be crossed.

तरु 1. tár-u, *a.* swift.

तरु 2. taru, *m.* tree (*later than Manu*): **-kotara**, *n.* hollow of a tree; **-khanda**, *m. n.* group of trees, clump; **-gahana**, *n.* forest thicket; **-kkhâyâ**, *f.* shade of a tree.

तरुण tár-una, *a.* (**i**) young; tender; new, fresh; vivid (*feeling*); just begun; lately risen (*sun*); crescent (*moon*); *m.* youth; *n.* sprout, blade: **-ka**, *n.* sprout, shoot, blade; **-tâ**, *f.* freshness, vigour.

तरुणय taruna-ya, *den.* P. make young.

तरुणाय tarunâ-ya, *den.* Â. become *or* remain young.

तरुणिमन् tarun-i-mán, *m.* youth.

तरुणी tarun-î, *f.* virgin, maiden; young woman.

तरुतल taru-tala, *n.* flat space under a tree; **-tâ**, *f.* condition of a tree; **-mandapa**, arbour, bower; **-mûla**, *n.* root of a tree; **-valli**, *f.* creeper; **-shanda**, *n.* group of trees.

तरूट tarûta, *m.* lotus root.

तर्क TARK, X. P. (Â.) **tarkaya**, suppose, surmise; express one's supposition; speculate on, form an idea of (*ac.*); conjecture; take to be (2 *ac.*); reflect; think of, have in one's thoughts; have a mind *or* intend to (*inf.*). **vi**, suppose, conjecture, think; speculate, reflect; infer.

तर्क tark-a, *m.* supposition, conjecture; reflexion, speculation; speculative doctrine, philosophical system (*of which there are six, the Pûrva- and Uttara-Mîmâmsâ, Nyâya, Vaiseshika, Sânkhya, and Yoga*); refutation, *reductio ad absurdum* (*in logic*); **-gñâna**, *n.* knowledge *derived* from speculation; **-vid**, *m.* philosopher, dialectician; **-vidyâ**, **-sâstra**, *n.* science of thought; **-samgraha**, *m. T. of a manual on the Nyâya system.*

तर्किन् tark-in, *a.* supposing, surmising, skilled in speculation.

तर्कु tark-ú, spindle.

तर्कुक tarku-ka, *m.* beggar.

तर्ज TARG, I. P. (Â.) **targa**, threaten; *cs.* **targaya**, menace; abuse; terrify; ridicule. **abhi**, *cs.* revile; *cs. id.* **pari**, menace. **vi**, *cs.* threaten; revile. **sam**, *cs.* threaten; abuse; terrify. [forefinger.

तर्जन targ-ana, *n.* threatening; abuse; **i**, *f.*

तर्णक tarna-ka, *m.* calf; young (*of animals*).

तर्पण tárp-ana, *a.* (**i**) satisfying; *n.* satisfaction (*act. & ps.*); satisfying, pleasing (*the gods or Manes by oblations*); nourishment, refreshment.

तर्पणीय tarp-anîya, *fp.* to be satisfied w. (*in.*).

तर्ष tarsh-a, *m.* thirst; desire (for, –°); **-ana**, *n. id.*; **-ita**, *pp.* thirsty, eager for (–°).

तर्हि tá-rhi, *ad.* at that time; then, thereupon; in that case (*esp. with impv. or inter. prn.*): *corr. k*ed, yatra, yad, yadâ, yadi, yarhi.

तल tala, *m. n.* surface, plane; sole (*foot*), palm (*hand*); flat space below; -° *often not to be translated: lc.* = at, on, under (-° *or g.*); **-tas**, *ad.* from the bottom; **-prahâra**, *m.* slap; blow with the paw; **-loka**, *m.* lower regions.

तलव talavá, *m.* musician: **-kâra**, *m. pl. N. of a school of the Sâma-veda:* **-upanishad**, *f. T. of an* Upanishad.

तलातल tala-atala, *n. N. of a hell* (bottomless at the bottom). (-°).

तलिन tal-ina, *a.* thin, slender; covered with

तलिम tal-ima, *n.* floor.

तल्प talpa, *m.* couch, bed: **-m adhi-gam**, have sexual intercourse with (-°); turret; **-ga**, *a.* having sexual intercourse with (-°); violating the bed of (-°); **-ga**, *a.* born in the nuptial couch. [*phant's back.*

तल्पल talpa-la, *m.* fleshy ridge *on an ele-*

तल्पीकृत talpî-kṛita, *pp.* turned into a bed.

तल्प्य tálp-ya, *a.* belonging to the bed; born in the nuptial bed. [courage.

तवस् tav-ás, *a.* strong, bold; *m.* strength,

तविष tav-ish-á, *a.* powerful.

तविषी táv-ish-î, *f.* strength, might, courage.

तविषीय tavish-îyá, *den.* Â. be strong *or* bold.

तविष्य tavish-yá, *den.* be strong *or* impetuous.

तवीयस् táv-îyas, **तव्यस्** táv-yas, *cpv. of* tavas.

तष्टृ tásh-*tri*, *m.* artificer, carpenter.

तस्कर tás-kara, *m.* [(a)tas-kara, taking hence, stealing], thief, robber: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* thieving, theft, robbery. [thief *or* robber.

तस्कराय taskarâ-ya, *den.* Â. behave like a

तस्मात् tá-smât, (*ab. m. n.*) *ad.* therefore (*corr.* yad *or* yasmât).

ताक्ष्ण tâkshṇá, *a.* (î) belonging to a carpenter.

ताक्ष्ण्य tâk-*khîl*-ya, *n.* regular habituation to *or* practice of that.

ताजिक tâjika, *m.* Persian.

ताड tâḍ-a, *a.* striking (-°); *m.* blow; **-aka**, *m.* homicide; **-akâ**, *f. N.*

ताडङ्क tâḍaṅka, *m. kind of* ear-ring.

ताडन tâḍ-ana, *a.* striking; wounding; *n.* striking; blow; hammering (*of gold as a test*); **-aniya**, *fp.* to be struck (*gnly.* -° *with instrument, rarely with object*); **-ayitri**, *m.* striker of (*g.*).

ताडाग tâḍâga, *a.* belonging to ponds.

ताड्य tâḍ-ya, to be struck; to be chastised with blows. [*pp.* dancing, fluttering.

ताण्डव tâṇḍava, *n.* (?) frantic dance; **i-ta**,

ताण्ड्य tâṇḍya, *m. pat. N. of a teacher; n. N. of a Brâhmana.*

तात् tât, (*ab. of* ta) *ad.* thus, in this wise (*V.*).

तात tâta, *m.* father: *voc.* dear (*addressing elders, superiors, children, or pupils*).

तात्कर्म्य tât-karm-ya, *n.* homogeneousness of occupation; **-kâlika**, *a.* (î) lasting the same *length of* time; happening instantly; **-kâlya**, *n.* simultaneousness.

तात्त्विक tâttv-ika, *a.* real; possessing the true doctrine (*of the Jains*).

तात्पर्य tât-par-ya, *n.* addiction *or* devotion *to a thing;* chief aim (*with lc. of object*); true purport (*of a speech or work*); *a.* intended: **-tas**, *ad.* with a view to this; **-nirnaya**, *m.* determination of the purport.

तात्स्थ्य tâtsth-ya, *n.* being contained therein.

तादर्थ्य tâdarth-ya, *n.* being meant for that, end, object; reference (*in.* with this view); identity of meaning.

तादात्म्य tâdâtm-ya, *n.* identity, w. (*in., lc.*, -°).

तादृच tâ-*dṛi*ksha, *a.* such.

तादृग्गुण tâdṛig-guna, *a.* of such qualities; such; **-rûpa**, *a.* of such form *or* kind: **-vat**, *a.* of such beauty; **-vidha**, *a.* such; being in this condition.

तादृश् tâ-dṛis, *a.* (*nm. m. f.* **-dṛiṅ** *or* **-dṛik**) such a one: **tâdṛik**, *n. ac.* thus.

तादृश tâdṛis-a, *a.* (î) such.

तादृष्य tâd-rûp-ya, *n.* identity; truth.

तादृध्य tâd-vidhya, *n.* the being such.

तान tân-a, *m.* thread, fibre; quaver, musical note; *n.* extent.

तानव tânav-a, *n.* meagreness; smallness, slenderness: **-kṛit**, *a.* diminishing = surpassing (-°).

तानूनप्त्र tânûnaptr-a, *n.* ritual oath with invocation of Tanûnapât *when the Âgya is touched by the sacrificer and the priests.*

तान्तव tântava, *a.* (î) made of threads; *n.* woven cloth; *m.* son. [music.

तान्त्र tântra, *n.* (stringed) instrumental

तान्त्रिक tântrika, *a.* (â, î) completely versed in a system, specialist; taught in a Tantra.

तान्वङ्ग tânvaṅga, *m. pat.* descendant of Tanvaṅga.

ताप tâp-a, *m.* heating (*gold as a test*); heat; pain, torment (*mental and bodily*); **-aka**, *a.* burning; purifying; tormenting, distressing; **-ana**, *a.* (î) burning, tormenting (-°); *m.* sun; *n.* burning; mortification; *N. of a hell;* **-aniya**, *a.* golden: **-upanishad**, *f. T. of various Upanishads.* [ing.

तापयिष्णु tâp-ay-ishṇú, *a.* burning; torment-

तापस tâpas-á, *a.* (î) practising penance; relating to religious penance; *m.*, **-î**, *f.* ascetic, hermit; **-ya**, *n.* status of ascetics.

तापिच्छ tâpi*kkha*, **°पिञ्छ** -pi*ñkha*, *m. N. of a tree.*

तापिन् tâp-in, *a.* causing pain; exciting (-°): **-î**, *f. T. of various Upanishads.*

ताप्य tâp-ya, *m. n.* sulphuret of iron.

ताम tâm-a, *m.* longing, yearning. [pond.

तामरस tâmarasa, *n.* day lotus; î, *f.* lotus

तामस tâmas-a, *a.* (î) dark; relating to the quality tamas, connected with error *or* ignorance; *m. N. of a Manu.*

तामि tâmi, **तामी** tâmî, *f.* suspension of the breath till exhaustion.

तामिस्र tâmisra, *a.* (*with* paksha) *or m.* dark fortnight (*from full till new moon*); *m.* Râkshasa; *N. of a hell;* wrath (*one of the five forms of Avidyâ*). [hempen.

ताम्बल tâmbala, *m. kind of* hemp; *a.* (î)

ताम्बूल tâmbûla, *n.* betel; î, *f. id.* (**-dala**, *n.* betel-leaf); **-karaṅka**, *m.* betel-box: **-vâhini**, *f.* female bearer of a betel-box; **-dâyaka**, *m.* betel-bearer; **-dâyin**, *m. id.*: **-i**, *f.*; **-dhara**, *m. id.*; **-valli**, *f.* betel; **-vâhaka**, *m.* betel-bearer; **-vitikâ**, *f.* areca-nut rolled up in a betel-leaf: **-adhikâra**, *m.* office of betel-carrier.

ताम्बूलिक tâmbûl-ika, *m.* betel-seller.

ताम्र tâmrá, *a.* copper-coloured, dark red; *m.* eruption with dark red spots; *n.* copper; *a.* (a) of copper; î, *f. kind of* water-clock (a copper vessel *having an orifice in the bottom, which when placed in water, gradually fills*).

ताम्रक tâmra-ka, *n.* copper; **-kuṭṭa**, *m.* copper-smith: î, *f.*; **-kûḍa**, *a.* having a red cock-comb; *m.* cock; *N.*: **-yuddha**, *n.* cock-fight; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* copper-colour; **-dvipa**, *m.* the island of Ceylon; **-dhâtu**, *m.* red chalk; **-paṭṭa**, *m.* copper-plate (*for grants*); **-parṇi**, *f. N. of a river* (*rising in the Malaya and celebrated for its pearls*); **-pâtra**, *n.* copper vessel; **-maya**, *a.* (î) made of copper, coppery; **-lipta**, *m. pl. N. of a people:* â (?), î, *f. their capital on the western mouth of the Ganges;* **-varṇa**, *a.* copper-coloured; **-sâsana**, *n.* copper-plate edict.

ताम्राक्ष tâmra-aksha, *a.* (î) red-eyed; *m.* crow.

ताम्रिक tâmr-ika, *a.* of copper.

ताम्रोष्ठ tâmra-oshṭha, *m. du.* red lips; *a.* having red lips.

ताय tâ-yá, *ps. base of* √1. tan.

तायन tây-ana, *n.* succeeding, prospering.

तायु tây-ú, *m.* thief.

तार târ-á, *a.* [√*tṛi*] penetrating, piercing; shrill, high, loud; sparkling: **-m**, *cpv.* **-taram**, *spv.* **-tamam**, *ad.*; *m. n.* loud, high, *or* shrill sound; *m.* pearl *of pure water;* putting across (-°); sacred syllable om *or other* mystic monosyllable *in a Tantra;* â, *f. N.*

तारक 1. târa-ka, *a.* (ikâ) putting across, delivering; *m. N. of a Daitya* (*slain by Indra*); *pl.* children of Târaka.

तारक 2. târa-ka, *n.* star; pupil (*of the eye*); â, *f. id.*; meteor; *N.*

तारकरिपु târaka-ripu, *m. ep. of Skanda.*

तारकाक्ष târakâ-aksha, *a.* having stars for eyes; *m. N. of a Daitya;* **-antaka**, *m.* Slayer of Târaka, *ep. of* Skanda.

तारकाराज târakâ-râga, *m.* moon (king of the stars).

तारकित târak-ita, *pp.* starry, bestarred.

तारकेश्वर târakâ-îsvara, *m.* moon (king of the stars).

तारण târ-ana, *a.* bringing over, delivering; *n.* crossing over, overcoming; saving.

तारतम्य târatam-ya, *n.* condition of more or less (tara-tama), gradation; great difference.

तारदीर्घ târa-dîrgha, *a.* loud and protracted (*sound*); **-nâtha**, *m. N. of a historian of Buddhism who lived at the beginning of the 17th century;* **-mûla**, *n. N. of a locality.*

तारल्य târal-ya, *n.* caprice, inconstancy.

तारा târ-â, *f.* [strewer, radiator], star; pupil *of the eye:* **-dharma**, *m. N. of a prince;* **-adhipa**, *m.* moon (lord of the stars); **-pati**, *m. id.*; Bṛihaspati; **-patha**, *m.* heavens (path of the stars); *N. of a country;* **-pîḍa**, *m. N. of various princes;* **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town; **-maya**, *a.* (î) consisting of stars, starry.

तारायण târâyana, *m.* sacred fig-tree (*tree of* deliverance).

तारारमण târâ-râmana, *m.* moon (lover of the stars); **-âvalî**, *f.* host of stars, galaxy; *N. of various celestial and human women*; **-avaloka**, *m. N. of a* prince.

तारिक târ-ika, *n.* (?) fare, toll at a ferry; **-in**, *a.* delivering: (*n*)**-î**, *f.* Durgâ.

तारुण्य târun-ya, *n.* youth.

तार्किक târk-ika, *m.* sceptic, dialectician, philosopher.

तार्क्ष्य târksh-ya, *m. a mythical being, horse or bird* (*V.*); = Garuda (*C.*). [coloured gem.

तार्क्ष्यरत्न târkshya-ratna, *n.* kind of dark-

तार्ण târna, *a.* made of grass (*trina*).

तार्तीय târtîya, *a.* belonging to the third; the third; *n.* a third: **-ka**, *a.* belonging to the third; **î-ka**, *a.* third. [come; *n.* fare.

तार्य târ-ya, *fp.* to be crossed; to be over-

ताल tâla, *m.* palmyra or fan palm (*from the sap of which sugar and an intoxicating liquor are prepared*); flapping (*esp. of elephants' ears*); clapping *of hands*; (*musical*) measure; dance; cymbal (!); *n.* palmyra nut; *a.* made from the palmyra: **-ka**, *m. kind of poisonous insect.*

तालङ्कीक्ष tâlaṅkî-kri, turn into an ear-ring.

तालजङ्घ tâla-gaṅgha, *a.* having legs like palmyras, long-legged; *m. pl. N. of a warrior tribe; N. of a Rakshas*; **-druma**, *m.* palmyra tree; **-dhvaga**, *a.* fan-palm-bannered; *ep. of* Balarâma.

तालन tâl-ana, *n.* clapping of hands.

तालपत्त्र tâla-pattra, *n.* palmyra leaf; *kind of* ear-ring; **-phala**, *n.* palmyra nut; **-vâdya**, *n.* clapping of hands; **-vrinta**, *n.* palm leaf *used as a fan*; fan.

तालव्य tâlav-ya, *a.* palatal (*sound*).

तालावचर tâla-avakara, *m.* dancer, actor: **-na**, *m. id.* [ping of hands.

तालिका tâl-ikâ, *f.* palm (*of the hand*); clap-

तालिन् tâl-in, *a.* 1. provided with cymbals; 2. sitting upon (-°).

ताली tâlî, *f. a tree*; palm wine; clapping of the hands; *a metre*: **-patta**, **-puta**, *m.* (?) *kind of* ear-ring.

तालीयक tâl-îya-ka, cymbal.

तालु tâlu, *n.* palate: **-ka**, *n. id.*

तालूषक tâlûsha-ka, palate. [gitimate.

ताल्प tâlpa, *a.* born in the nuptial bed; le-

तावक tâva-ka, *a.* (î) thine: **î-na**, *a. id.*

तावच्छत tâvak-khata, *a.* (î) consisting of as many hundreds.

तावज्ज्योक् tâvag-gyok, *ad.* so long (*V.*).

तावत् tâ-vat, *a.* so great, so extensive; so long; so much; so manifold, so numerous, just so many (*with corr.* yâvat): *n. ad.* (*with corr.* yâvat) so much, so far; so long, during that time, then; (*without corr.*) meanwhile; for a while; in the first place, first; just, at once (*very often with the impv. to express what is to be done immediately* = pray just *or* at once –; *or with* 1*st pers. pr.* = I will first of all); only, merely; indeed, certainly, it is true (*concessively, followed by* but); already, even (*opp.* how much more *or* less); well! enough! *emphasizes a notion* (± eva), only, just, quite, why (*sts. to be rendered by stress only*); **tâvat – ka**, scarcely – when; **tâvan na – api na**, not only not – but also not; **na tâvat**, not yet: **na tâvat – yâvat**, not yet – while; **mâ tâvat**, (*interjectionally*) not for heaven's sake, God forbid; **yâvad yâvat-tâvat tâvat**, in proportion – as; **yâvan na-tâvat**, while not – so long = till: *in.* **tâvatâ**, during that time, meanwhile; to the same extent, just as far; *lc.* **tâvati**, so far; so long, in that time.

तावत्कालम् tâvat-kâlam, *ad.* so long; **-kritvas**, *ad.* so many times; **-phala**, *a.* producing just so much reward; **-sûtra**, *n.* so many threads; (**d**)**-guna**, *a.* having so many qualities.

तावद्धा tâvad-dhâ, *ad.* so many times.

तावन्मात्र tâvan-mâtrá, *a.* (î) (having such a measure), so much.

तासून tâsûna, *m. kind of* hemp; *a.* (î) hempen.

तास्कर्य tâskar-ya, *n.* robbery, theft.

तिक्त tik-ta, *pp.* bitter; fragrant: **-sâka**, *n.* bitter *or* fragrant vegetable.

तिगित tig-itá, *a.* sharp, pointed.

तिग्म tig-má, *a. id.*; hot; passionate.

तिग्मकर tigma-kara, *m.* sun (hot-rayed); (á)**-tegas**, *a.* keen-edged, sharp-pointed; impetuous, energetic; *m.* sun; **-didhiti**, *m.* sun; **-dyuti**, *m. id.*; **-bhâs**, **-rasmi**, **-ruki**, *m. id.*; **-virya**, *a.* powerful; **-sringa**, *a.* sharp-horned; (á)**-heti**, *a.* bearing sharp missiles.

तिग्मांशु tigma-amsu, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; fire; **-âyudha**, *a.* bearing sharp weapons.

तिङ् tiṅ, personal termination (*gr.*).

तिज् TIG, I. Â. **tigya**, be sharp; sharpen: *pp.* **tikta**; *cs.* **tegaya**, P. sharpen; urge, stir up: *pp.* **tegita**, sharpened, pointed; *des.* **titikshа**, P. (Â.) endure, bear patiently. **nd**, *cs.* spur *or* urge on.

तितिक्षा ti-tik-shâ, (*des.*) *f.* endurance (of, -°); patience; **-shû**, *des. a.* enduring (*ac.*); patient.

ततीर्षा ti-tîr-shâ, (*des.*) *f.* desire to cross over (-°); **-shu**, *des. a.* desirous to cross (*ac.*, -°).

तित्तिर tittirá, *m.* francolin partridge: *pl. N. of a people.*

तित्तिरि tittíri (*or* î), *m.* francolin partridge; *N. of an ancient teacher, a pupil of Yâska and founder of the Taittiriya school*; *N. of a Nâga.*

तिथि tithi, *m. f.* (*also* î) lunar day (*of which there are fifteen in the half-month, the auspicious ones being Nandâ, Bhadrâ Vigaya, and Pûrnâ*).

तिन्तिड tintida, *m.* (?) Indian tamarind; **i**, *f. id.*; **i-kâ**, *f. id.*; **î-ka**, *m. id.*; *n. the fruit.*

तिन्दुक tinduka, *m.*, î, *f. a tree.*

तिप्य tipya, *m. N. of a man.*

तिम् TIM, IV. P. **timya**, become still: *pp.* **timita**, motionless; wet.

तिमि tim-i, *m.* large sea fish; whale; fish: **-ghâtin**, *m.* fisherman.

तिमिंगिल timim-gila, *m. fabulous* sea-monster (swallowing *even* the timi).

तिमिर tim-ira, *a.* dark, murky; *n.* darkness; clouded eyesight (*a class of diseases of the eye*): **â**, *f. N. of a town*; **-tâ**, *f.* dimness *of the eyesight*; **-dosha**, *m.* cataract (*of the eye*); **-patala**, *n.* veil of darkness: *pl.* cataract (*of the eye*); **-maya**, *a.* consisting *altogether* of darkness.

तिमिरय timira-ya, *den.* P. darken.

तिमिराकुल timira-âkula, *a.* filled with darkness, affected with cataract; **-ari**, *m.* (foe of darkness), sun: **-ripu**, *m.* owl.

तिमिरौघ timira-ogha, *m.* dense darkness.

तिर tira, *pr. base of* √*tri*.

तिरय tiraya, *den.* P. conceal; stop, restrain. conquer; penetrate.

तिरश् tiras-*k*, *weak base of* tiryañk.

तिरश्चीन tiras*k*-îna, *a.* oblique, horizontal; sidelong.

तिरस् tir-ás, [√*tri*] *prp.* (*V.*) *with ac.* across. through; over, past; without, against; *with ab.* without the knowledge of; *ad.* across, cross-ways, sideways; aside; out of sight: **tiras kri**, put aside, remove; cover, conceal; surpass; overcome; conquer; contemn; blame, scold; **tiro dhâ**, remove; conceal; repel, overcome; Â. hide oneself from (*ab.*); disappear: *pp.* **tiróhita**, disappeared; hidden; **tirobhû**, be removed, vanish; hide oneself: *pp.* **tiróbhûta**, vanished; *cs.* cause to disappear, remove.

तिरस्कर tiras-kara, *a.* (î) surpassing (*g.*): **-karaniya**, *fp.* to be overcome; **-karin**, *m.* curtain: (*n*)**-î**, *f. id.*; curtain concealing *some one* (*g.*); *magic* veil of darkness (*making invisible*); **-kâra**, *m.* abuse, scolding; disrespect; **-kârin**, *a.* surpassing (-°); **-kriyâ**, *f.* abuse; disrespect.

तिरोधातव्य tiro-dhâtavya, *fp.* to be closed (*ears*); **-dhâna**, *n.* disappearance; **-bhâva**, *m. id.*; **-bhûta**, *pp.* concealed; vanished; **-hita**, *pp.*, *v.* tiras: **-tâ**, *f.* disappearance; **-m gam**, vanish.

तिर्यक्ता tiryak-tâ, *f.* nature *or* condition of beasts; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-pâtin**, *a.* falling obliquely on (*lc.*); **-pratimukha-âgata**, *n.* obstruction from the side or in front; **-prekshana**, *a.* looking at sideways.

तिर्यगायत tiryag-âyata, *pp.* extended across: **-ga**, *a.* moving horizontally; **-ga**, *a.* born of animals; **-gana**, *m.* animal, beast; **-gâti**, *m. id.*; **-yona**, *m.* animal; **-yoni**, *f.* womb of an animal; condition of animals; animal creation: **-vâta**, *m.* side-wind; **-visa-msarpin**, *a.* spreading sideways.

तिर्यञ्च tiry-áñk, *a.* (*nm. m.* **-áṅ**, *n.* **-ák**; *f.* **tirás*k*-î**) transverse, horizontal; crossing; *m. n.* (moving horizontally, *opp. to man who walks erect*), beast, animal (*sts. including birds and plants*); amphibious animal; *n. ad.* **tiryák**, across; horizontally, obliquely, sideways.

तिल tilá, *m.* sesamum (*plant and seed: the latter is used as food, and good oil is extracted from it*); grain, atom; mole (*on the body*).

तिलक tila-ka, *m. a tree*; freckle, mole; coloured mark *on the forehead* (*always here in the case of women*) *or elsewhere, as an ornament or sectarian distinction*; *m.* ornament of (-°); *N.*; *n.* alliteration; *a metre*: **-ka**, *m. N.*

तिलकण tila-kana, *m.* grain of sesamum seed.

तिलकय tilaka-ya, *den.* P. mark; adorn: *pp.* **tilakita.**

तिलकराज tilaka-râga, *m. N.*; **-latâ**, *f. N.*; **-simha**, *m. N.*

तिलकार्षिक tila-kârshika, *a.* cultivating sesamum; **-khalî**, *f.* oil-cake of sesamum; **-grâma**, *m. N. of a* village; **-kûrna**, *n.* pounded sesamum seeds; **-taila**, *n.* sesamum oil; **-dvâdasî**, *f. a certain* twelfth day; **-parna**, **-parnika**, *n.* sandal-wood; **-parnî**, *f.* sandal tree (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); **-pîda**, *m.* oil-grinder; **-pushpa**, *n.* sesamum blossom = the nose.

तिलशस् tila-sas, *ad. in little fragments as small* as sesamum seeds.

तिलांश tila-amsa, *m.* patch *of land as small as* a grain of sesamum; **-ambu**, *n.* water with sesamum.

तिलिङ्ग tiliṅga, **°देश** -desa, *m. N. of a country.*

तिलोत्तमा tila-uttamâ, *f. N. of an Apsaras; N.*; **-udaka**, *n.* water with sesamum.

तिलोदन tila-odana, *n.* pap with sesamum.

तिल्वक tilvaka, *m. a tree* (*symplocos race-*

तिल्विल tilvila, *a.* fertile, rich. [*mosa*).

तिव्य tivya, *m. N. of a Brâhman.*

तिष्य tishyá (*or* yâ), *m. N. of a celestial archer; N. of a lunar mansion* (*the sixth or eighth*); *a tree; N.*

तिस्र tisri, *f. base of* tri, three.

तीक्ष्ण tîk-shná, *a.* [√*tig* + sna] sharp, pointed; hot, burning; pungent (*taste*); violent, energetic; stern, harsh; severe; subtle, acute; *n.* harsh speech; *m. N.*

तीक्ष्णकर tîkshna-kara, *m.* (hot-rayed), sun; **-tâ**, *f.* sharpness; **-tva**, *n.* burning heat; **-damshtrâ**, *a.* sharp-toothed; *m. N.*; **-danda**, *a.* punishing severely; **-dhâra**, *a.* keen-edged; *m.* sword; **-mârga**, *m.* (whose path is sharp), sword; **-rasa**, *m.* burning draught, poison; **-dâyin**, *m.* poisoner; **-rûpin**, *a.* harsh-looking; **-vipâka**, *a.* causing a burning during digestion; **-vrishana**, *m. N. of a* bull; (â)-**sriṅga**, *a.* sharp-horned; **-hridaya**, *a.* hard-hearted; **-tva**, *n.* -ness.

तीक्ष्णांशु tîkshna-amsu, *a.* hot-rayed; *m.* sun; fire; **-agra**, *a.* sharp-pointed; **-arkis**, *a.* hot-rayed.

तीर tîr-a, *n.* [crossing: √*trî*] shore, bank; **-ga**, *a.* growing on the bank (*tree*); **-bhâg**, *a.* standing on the bank; **-bhuktiya**, *a.* coming from Tirhut.

तीरय tîra-ya, *den.* P. go through with, settle.

तीरुह tîra-ruha, *a.* growing on the bank.

तीर्ण tîrna, *pp. of* √*trî.*

तीर्थ tîr-thá, (*m.*) *n.* [crossing-place: √*trî*] ford; landing-stair; bathing-place, *esp. one to which pilgrimages are made for the expiation of sins;* approach *to the sacrificial altar, between the trench* (*kâtvâla*) *and the mound of earth* (utkara); right place *or* moment; suitable opportunity; customary *or* right manner (*in.* duly); instruction, guidance; teacher, instructor; *certain* (*four*) lines *or* parts of the hand; venerable *or* sacred object; worthy person; *kind of* court official.

तीर्थक tîrtha-ka, *a.* worthy; holy; *m.* ascetic, sectary; **-kara**, *a.* making a ford *through life*, delivering (Vishnu *or* Siva); religious pioneer, reformer, founder of a sect; **-yâtrâ**, *f.* visiting sacred bathing-places, pilgrimage; **-râgî**, *f.* series of sacred bathing-places, *ep. of* Benares; **-vat**, *a.* abounding in landing-stairs *or* sacred bathing-places; **-silâ**, *f.* stone stair to the water; **-sevana**, *n.* frequenting sacred bathing-places; **-sevâ**, *f. id.*

तीर्थीकृ tîrthî-kri, hallow; **-bhû**, be hallowed.

तीर्थोदक tîrtha-udaka, *n.* water from a sacred bathing-place. [ascetic, sectary.

तीर्थ्य tîrth-ya, *a.* relating to a Tîrtha; *m.*

तीवर tîvara, *m.* hunter (*mixed caste*).

तीव्र tîv-rá, *a.* sharp; hot; violent, intense, severe, great, excessive, bad: **-tâ**, *f.* severity, violence, intensity; **-gati**, *f.* great pace; *a.* being in an evil plight; **-dyuti**, *m.* sun; **-atitivra**, *a.* excessively severe.

तु TU, II. P. **tav-i-ti**, be powerful, prevail.

तु tú, *pcl.* (*never commences a sentence*): *with impv.* pray (*V.*); but: *sts.* = *ka or* vâ, *or a mere expletive;* **api tu**, but rather; **kim tu**, but yet, nevertheless; **na tu**, but not; **na tu eva tu**, never at all; **param tu**, yet, nevertheless, however; **tu-tu**, indeed-but; **ka-na tu**, although-yet not; **na** *or* **na ka-api tu**, not-but rather; **kâmam** (*ka*)-**tu** *or* **kim tu**, although-yet; **kâmam, bhûyas**, *or* **varâm-na tu**, rather-than.

तुःखार tukhâra, *m. N. of a people.*

तुक् tuk, *m.* child, boy.

तुग्र tug-ra, *m. N.*

तुङ्ग tuṅga, *a.* high, prominent, lofty; *m.* height; hill; *N.*; **-dhanvan**, *m. N. of a king;* **-bala**, *m. N. of a warrior;* **-âtman**, *a.* eminent.

तुङ्गिन् tuṅg-in, *a.* lofty; culminating (*planet*).

तुङ्गिमन् tuṅg-i-man, *m.* height, loftiness; eminence.

तुच्छ tukkha, *a.* empty, void, vain; *N.* vain thing: **-tva**, *n.* emptiness; vanity; **-daya**, *a.* unmerciful; **-prâya**, *a.* rather insignificant.

तुच्छय tukkha-ya, *den.* P. make empty *or* poor.

तुच्छ्य tukkh-yá, *a.* empty, vain; *n.* emptiness.

तुज TUG, VI. tugá *or* tuñgá, strike; push; incite, stimulate; *cs.* tugáya, P. move swiftly (*int.*).

तुञ्जीन tuñgina, *m. N. of various kings.*

तुण्ड tunda, *n.* beak; snout, trunk; mouth (*used contemptuously*); **î**, *f. kind of* cucumber.

तुण्डिभ tundi-bha, *a.* having a prominent navel; **-la**, *a. id.*

तुत्थ tuttha, *n.* blue vitriol.

तुद् TUD, VI. P. **tudá**, strike; push; pound; sting; goad: *pp.* **tunná**; *cs.* **todaya**, goad; *intv.* **totudyate**, be goaded. **â**, strike against; peck, bite; urge on. **pra**, strike; *cs.* urge. **vi**, prick.

तुद tud-a, *a.* striking, chafing, galling (-°).

तुदाय tudâ-yá, *den.* **vi**, pierce.

तुन्द tund-a, *n.* paunch; **-ila**, *a.* fat-bellied.

तुन्नवाय tunna-vâya, *m.* tailor.

तुबर tubara, *a.* astringent.

तुमुन् tum-un, = *inf. ending* -tum.

तुमुल tum-ula, *a.* noisy, tumultuous; *n.* noise, din, tumult. [*vulgaris*).

तुम्ब tumba, *m.*, **î**, *f.* long gourd (*lagenaria*

तुर् TUR, VI. **turá**, hasten, press onward, race; *cs.* **turáya**, *id.*

तुर 1. tur-á, *a.* quick; ready, willing.

तुर 2. tu-rá, *a.* strong, mighty, superior; rich, abundant.

तुरग tura-ga, *m.* horse: **î**, *f.* mare; **-parikâraka**, *m.* groom; **-mukha**, *m.* (having a horse's face), a Kimnara; **-vâhyâli**, *f.* course for horses.

तुरंग turam-ga, *m.* (swift-goer), horse.

तुरंगम turam-gama, *m.* (î) horse: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-medha**, *m.* horse-sacrifice.

तुरंगीभू turamgî-bhû, be turned into a horse.

तुराषाह् turâ-shâh (*nm.* **-shâṭ**; **-sâh**, *before vowels*), *a.* quickly conquering (*Indra*); *m. ep. of* Indra.

तुरी turî, *f.* weaver's brush; weaver's shuttle.

तुरीय 1. tur-îya (*also* tú- *and* -yá, *SB.*), *a.* fourth; consisting of four; *n.* fourth state *of Vedântist's soul* (*complete union with Brahma*).

तुरीय 2. túr-îya, *a.* [*ka*-turîya] fourth (*part*); *n.* quarter.

तुरीयक turîya-ka, *a.* fourth (*part*).

तुरुष्क turush-ka, *m.* Turk; olibanum (*kind of resin*).

तुर्य tur-ya, *a.* [*ka*-tur-ya] fourth.

तुर्यवह् turya-váh, *a.* (*strong st.* **-vâṭ**, *nm.* **-vâṭ**) being in its fourth year (*ox*); *m.* ox -, *f.* **turyauhî**, cow in its fourth year.

तुर्व् TURV, I. P. **târva**, overcome, overpower; help to victory, deliver.

तुर्वीति turvîti, *m. N.*

तुल् TUL, X. P. **tolaya** *and* **tulaya**, lift; weigh; ponder; scrutinise; suspect; compare with, make equal to (*in.*); counterbalance, equal, attain (*ac.*): *pp.* **tulita**. **ud**, raise (*ac.*); weigh. **sam**, weigh together.

तुलन tul-ana, *n.* raising; weighing, estimating; **â**, *f.* equality with (*in.*, -°): **-m î**, **gam**, *or* **â-yâ**, become like, equal, resemble, compare with (*in. or* -°).

तुला tul-â, *f.* balance, scale; weight; similarity, equality (with, *in.*, -°); Libra (*sign of the zodiac*): **â-ruh** *or* **sam-â-ruh**, ascend the scales with = bear comparison with, resemble, equal, be a match for (*in.*), **-m adhi-ruh**, *id.*; be weighed; enter the sign of Libra; **-m** *with cs. of* adhi-ruh *etc.*, place on the balance, weigh; hazard, stake; *ps.* **-m â-ropya**, be endangered; **tulayâ dhri**, weigh in the balance, compare (*ac.*) with (*in.*).

तुलाकोटि tulâ-koti, *m.* end of the beam of the balance; anklet; **-dhâra**, *a.* bearing the balance; **-dhârana**, *n.* weighing; **-adhirohana**, *a.* comparable to (-°); **-purusha**, *m.* man's weight *in gold etc.*; *kind of penance;* **-yashti**, *f.* beam of the balance; **-yoga**, *m. pl.* uses of the balance; **-vat**, *a.* furnished with a balance.

तुल्य túl-ya, *a.* balancing, equal, similar (to, *in., g.*, -°; in, *in., lc., or rarely* -°); of the same caste; of like account, indifferent; **-m** *or* °-, *ad.*

तुल्यकक्ष tulya-kaksha, *a.* equal (-°); **-kulya**, *a.* of the same family; *m.* relative; **-guna**, *a.* of similar qualities, equally good; **-gâtîya**, *a.* of the same kind, like; **-tâ**, *f.* equality with (*in. or* -°), in (*in.*); **-tva**, *n.* equality, with (*in. or* -°); **-darsana**, *a.* looking *at everything* with indifference; **-naktam-dina**, *a.* to whom night and day are alike; **-nindâ-stuti**, *a.* indifferent to blame and praise; **-bhâgya**, *a.* having a like fate; **-yoga upamâ**, *f. a rhetorical* figure *in which dissimilar objects are*

treated alike; **-vayas,** *a.* of equal age; **-sas,** *ad.* alike, in equal parts; **-śîla,** *a.* acting similarly: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

तुल्याकृति tulya-âkṛiti, *a.* having a like appearance; **-antaram,** *ad.* with equal intervals; **-artha,** *a.* equally rich; **-avastha,** *a. placed* in a like condition with (*g.*).

तुवि tuv-í, *a.* much; mighty (*only* –°): **-gâtá,** *pp.* of mighty race, powerful.

तुविष्मत् túv-ish-mat, *a.* mighty, powerful.

तुष् TUS, I. Â. **tósa,** (*V.*) drip; sprinkle.

तुष् TUSH, IV. P. (Â.) be calmed; be satisfied, pleased, *or* content with, rejoice in (*in., d., g., lc., or* prati); satisfy: *pp.* **tushṭa,** content, satisfied, pleased; *cs.* **toshaya,** appease; satisfy, gratify, gladden (*ac.*) with (*in.*): *pp.* **toshita,** satisfied *or* gladdened by (*in. or* –°). **upa,** *cs.* P. satisfy with (*in.*). **pari,** be much pleased with (*in. or lc.*): *pp.* completely satisfied; very glad *or* cheerful; *gd.* **-tushya,** for joy; *cs.* appease *or* satisfy completely, gratify greatly (with, *in.*). **sam,** be calmed; feel satisfied with, rejoice in (*in.*): *pp.* satisfied, content (with, *in.*, –°); *cs.* P. satisfy, gratify, gladden, present with (*in.*).

तुष túsh-a, *m.* husk of grain, rice, *etc.*; chaff.

तुषखण्डन tusha-khaṇḍana, *n.* pounding of husks = *fruitless endeavour;* **-dhânya,** *n.* pulse; **-agni,** *m.* fire of chaff; **-anala,** *m. id.*; **-ambu,** *n.* sour rice *or* barley gruel.

तुषार tush-âra, *a.* cold; *m. sg. and pl.* (hoar)-frost, snow; dew; spray; mist: **-kaṇa,** *m.* snow-flake; **-kara, -kiraṇa,** *m.* (cool-rayed), moon; **-gaura,** *m.* camphor (white as snow); **-dyuti,** *m.* moon; **-patana,** *n.* snowfall; **-mûrti,** *m.* moon; **-raśmi,** *m. id.*; **-varsha,** *m.* snowfall; **-varshin,** *a.* snowing; **-śikharin,** *m.* Himâlaya; **-śaila,** *m. id.*

तुषारांशु tushâra-aṃsu, *m.* (cold-rayed), moon; **-adri,** *m.* (snow mountain), Himâlaya.

तुषित tush-ita, *m. pl. a class of subordinate deities.*

तुष्टि tush-ṭi, *f.* satisfaction, contentment.

तुहिन tuhina, *n. sg. & pl.* cold, (hoar)-frost, snow; dew; mist: **-kaṇa,** *m.* snow-flake; **-kara,** *m.* moon; **-kiraṇa,** *m. id.*; **-giri,** *m.* (snow mountain), Himâlaya; **-dyuti,** *m.* moon; **-mayûkha,** *m. id.* [with ice.

तुहिनय tuhina-ya, *den.* P. turn into *or* cover

तुहिनशर्करा tuhina-śarkarâ, *f.* lump of ice; **-śaila,** *m.* Himâlaya; **-akala,** *m. id.*; **-adri,** *m. id.*

तुह्यादिपरिभाषा tu-hi-âdi-paribhâshâ, *f.* key-rule as to tu, hi, etc. (*i. e.* ha, vai, tad), *meaning that these particles express occurrence in* 2, 3, 4, 5, *or* 6 *hymns.*

तूण tû-ṇa, *m.*, **i,** *f.* quiver (*often du.*).

तूणक tûṇa-ka, –° *a. id.*

तूणव tûṇava, *m.* flute.

तूणीर tûṇ-îra, *m.* quiver. [quiver.

तूणीराय tûṇîrâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent a

तूत tûta, *m.* mulberry tree.

तूतुजि tû-tuj-i, *a.* swift; **-i,** furthering (*g.*).

तूपर tûpará, *a.* unhorned; *m.* hornless goat.

तूयम् tûyam, *ad.* quickly.

तूर्ण tûrṇa, *pp. of* √tvar.

तूर्य 1. tûr-ya, *a.* fourth (= turya).

तूर्य 2. tûrya, *n.* musical instrument: **-maya,** *a.* musical.

तूल tûla, *n.* tuft; cotton; mattress stuffed with cotton: **-ka,** *n.* cotton; **-dâham,** *abs. with* **dah,** burn (*tr.*) like cotton.

तूलिका tûl-ikâ, *f.* paint brush; mattress filled with cotton; **-inî,** *f.* cotton shrub.

तूष tûsha, *m. n.* hem of a garment.

तूष्णीक tûshṇî-ka, *a.* silent, taciturn.

तूष्णीम् tûshṇîṃ, *ad.* silently, in silence: **-saṃsa,** *m.* silent recitation (*designation of certain verses to be repeated in silence*); **-daṇḍa,** *m.* secret punishment; **-bhâva,** *m.* silence.

तृच trik-á, *m. n.* stanza of three verses.

तृढ tridhá, *pp. of* √trih.

तृण tṛí-na, *n.* [piercing: √tṛi] grass, herb; blade of grass; straw (*often = a mere nothing*): **tṛinavat kṛi, tṛinam (iva) man** *or* **samarthaya,** account as a straw; **tṛinâya na man,** not care a straw about; **tṛinabuddhim dhâ,** *id.* (*lc.*).

तृणकुटीर tṛina-kuṭîra, straw hut: **-ka,** *id.*; **-kûṭa,** *m. n.* heap of grass; **-gaṇanâ,** *f.* accounting as a straw, attaching no value to (*lc.*); **-kkhedin,** *a.* who cuts *or* tears up grass.

तृणतन्तु tṛina-tantu, *m.* blade of grass; **-purusha-ka,** *m.* man of straw; **-puli,** *f.* bunch of grass; **-prâya,** *a.* grassy; **-bindu,** *m. N. of a sage and prince;* **-bhuj,** *a.* grass-eating; *m.* grass-eater; **-bhûta,** *pp.* become *as thin or weak as* a blade of grass; **-maya,** *a.* made of grass.

तृणता tṛi-natâ, *f.* bow (bent in three *places*).

तृणय tṛina-ya, *den.* P. account as a straw.

तृणराज् tṛina-râj, *m.* palmyra (king of grasses); **-râja,** *m. id.*; **-lava,** *m.* blade of grass; **-vat,** *a.* grassy; **-sâra,** *a.* weak *or* soft as grass.

तृणाग्नि tṛina-agni, *m.* grass-fire (*which is quickly consumed*); **-aṅkura,** *m.* young grass; **-ada,** *a.* grass-eating; **-âśa, -âśana, -âśin,** *a.* grass-eating; *m.* grass-eater.

तृणीक् tṛinî-kṛi, account as a straw.

तृणोदक tṛina-udaká, *n. sg.* grass and water: **-bhûmi,** *n. sg.* grass, water, and a place *to sit on;* **-ulapa,** *n.* grass and shrubs; **-ulkâ,** *f.* burning bunch of grass.

तृण्ण tṛinna, *pp. of* √tṛid.

तृतीय 1. tṛi-tîya, *a.* third: **-m,** *ad.* thirdly, for the third time; **â,** *f.* third day *in a fortnight; endings of* the third case, instrumental.

तृतीय 2. tṛi-tîya, *a.* third (*part*); *n.* a third; third place: **-ka,** *a.* recurring on the third day.

तृतीयदिवस tṛitîya-divasa, *m.* third day: *lc.* the day after to-morrow; **-aṃśa,** *m.* third; *a.* receiving a third as a share; **â-samâsa,** *m.* compound *dependent* in the instrumental *sense.*

तृतीयिन् tṛitîy-in, *a.* being of the third rank; entitled to a third part.

तृत्सु tṛítsu, *m. sg. and pl. N. of a Vedic tribe.*

तृद् TṚID, VII. **tṛinatti, trintte,** split, cleave, pierce; open, set free: *pp.* **tṛinṇa.**

तृन् tṛi-n, *suffix* **-tṛi** (*denoting an agent*) *when the root is accented.*

तृप् TṚIP, IV. **tṛípya;** V. P. **tṛipnoti** (*V.*); VI. P. **tṛimpáti** (*V.*), become satiated, be satisfied (with, *in., g., lc.*); partake of, enjoy (*ab.*): *pp.* **tṛiptá,** satisfied with (*in., g.*, –°); *cs.* **tarpáya,** satisfy; refresh; please, gladden; *des. of cs.* **titarpayisha,** wish to satisfy *or* refresh. **pra,** *cs.* satisfy; strengthen, invigorate. **sam,** refresh oneself with (*g.*); *cs.* satisfy, refresh, gladden.

तृप्ति tṛíp-ti, *f.* (*also* **-tí**) satisfaction; satiety.

तृप्तिकर tṛipti-kara, *a.* satisfying; **-kâraka,** *a. id.*; **-mat,** *a.* satisfied (with, *lc.*); **-yoga,** *m.* satisfaction.

तृप्र tṛip-rá, *a.* restless, anxious.

तृष् TṚISH, IV. P. **tṛíshya,** be thirsty: *pp.* **tṛishita,** thirsty; greedy.

तृष् tṛish, *f.* thirst.

तृषा tṛish-â, *f.* thirst; vehement desire, greed: **-ârta,** *pp.* tortured with thirst; filled with greed.

तृष्ट tṛish-ṭá, *pp.* dry, hard; rough, hoarse.

तृष्णज् tṛish-náj, *a.* thirsty.

तृष्णा tṛísh-nâ, *f.* thirst; desire, greed; eagerness for (–°): **-âmaya,** *a.* dying of thirst.

तृष्णावत् tṛishṇâ-vat, *a.* thirsty.

तृह् TṚIH, VII. P. **tṛinedhi** (*V.*), crush: *pp.* **tridhá** *or* **trilhá.**

तॄ TṚÎ, I. **tára,** VI. **tirá** (*V.*), cross (*tr. and int.*); traverse; cross over to (*ac.*); float; get to the end of, accomplish; fly along (*horses*); fulfil; pass through, overcome, escape: *pp.* **tîrṇa,** passed over, crossed, traversed; having crossed (± *ac.*); having thoroughly studied; *cs.* **târaya,** take across (*ac.*); save, rescue, *or* deliver from (*ab.*); *des.* **titirsha,** wish to cross, to (*ac.*); *intv.* **tartariti** *or* **taritariti,** overcome all difficulties. **ati,** get across to, attain; overcome, escape (*ac.*). **vi-ati,** cross beyond, overcome. **ava,** descend, to (*ac., lc.*), from (*ab.*); come down *to earth,* become incarnate (*of gods*); appear, show itself; get over, recover from (*an illness*); betake oneself to, arrive at, attain: **dar-śanapatham –,** come into view; **siddhipatham –,** be fulfilled; **pramâṇapatham na –,** admit of no proof: *pp.* **avatîrṇa,** having come to (*ac.*) from (*ab.*, –°); having become incarnate, owing to *or* in the form of (–°); *cs.* cause to descend *or* alight; bring down, take off (*clothes etc.*); remove; avert (*eye*) from (*ab.*); introduce; perform: *pp.* **-târita. sam-ava,** having descended; *cs.* cause to descend from (*ab.*). **â,** overcome; increase, extend; glorify. **ud,** come out of (*ab.*); emerge from (*water*); escape from (*ab.*); descend; alight, put up at (*lc.*); cross over to (*ac.*); get over, overcome: *pp.* **-uttîrṇa,** *with act. or ps. meaning (gnly. –° or with ab.*); *cs.* raise, fetch, help, *or* let, out of (*ab.*); deliver from (*ab.*); cause to descend from (*ab.*); take off (*clothes etc.*); unload (*wares*); take across. **pra-ud,** emerge from *the water* (*ab.*); pass over, cross. **sam-ud,** step out of *the water* (*ab.*); come out of (*ab.*); escape from (*ab.*); cross. **nis,** escape from (*ab.*); cross over; overcome, get rid of; clear oneself of (*an accusation*): *pp. with act. & ps. mg.*; *cs.* save *or* deliver from (*ab.*). **pra,** take to *the water,* cross (*ac.*); further, promote, increase; prolong (*life*); *cs.* extend, prolong (*life*); mislead, deceive; lead away, persuade to (*d., lc.*). **vi-pra,** *cs.* deceive. **vi,** traverse; **grant,** afford, bestow; give away; give in marriage; produce; perform; fight (*battles*): *pp. gnly. ps.*; having penetrated beyond (*ac.*). **pra-vi,** bestow. **sam,** cross to (*ac.*); traverse (*a path*) together; be saved from (*only pp.*); *cs.* take across, save from (*ab.*); rescue from all dangers.

ते te, *enc. d., g. of* tvam.

तेज tega, *m. N.*

तेजन teg-ana, *n.* sharpening; kindling; point, arrow-head; shaft of an arrow; reed, cane; **i**, *f.* bundle of reeds, matting; bunch, roll, twist.

तेजस् tég-as, *n.* sharpness; edge; heat, fire, bright flame, light, brilliance (*sg. & pl.*); splendour, beauty; energy, vigour, force, vitality, strength; violence; influence; mental, moral, *or* magical power; dignity, majesty, glory; distinguished personage; *semen virile;* passion *in philosophy* (=rajas).

तेजस्काम tégas-kâma, *a.* desirous of manly vigour; aiming at dignity *or* distinction; **-vat**, *a.* brilliant, splendid, glorious: **-î**, *f. N. of a princess;* **-vi-tâ**, *f.* energy; dignity, majesty; **-vi-tva**, *n.* splendour; **-vin**, *a.* sharp; bright; strong, energetic; dignified; glorious.

तेजःसेन tegaḥ-sena, *m. N. of a man.* [liant.

तेजिष्ठ tég-ishṭha, *spv.* brightest; very bril-

तेजोद्वय tego-dvaya, *n.* sun and moon (the two lights); consisting of light *or* splendour; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) brilliant, radiant; powerful; **-rûpa**, *a.* formed of *pure* splendour *or* radiance; **-vat**, *a.* bright; brilliant; **-vṛitta**, *n.* dignified behaviour, energetic action.

तेदनि tedani (*or* **î**), *f.* (coagulated) blood.

तेन téna, *in.* (*of* ta) *ad.* thither; thus; therefore (*corr.* yataḥ, yad, yasmât, yena); **tena hi**, then. [pungency; severity, harshness.

तैक्ष्ण्य taikshṇ-ya, *n.* sharpness; burning heat;

तैजस taigas-a, *a.* (**î**) consisting of light, brilliant; consisting of metal.

तैतिल taitila, *m.* deity.

तैत्तिर taittira, *a.* (**î**) produced from partridges; descended from Tittiri.

तैत्तिरीय taittirîya, *m. pl. N. of a school of the Yagur-veda:* **-ka**, *a.* belonging to the school of the Taittirîyas; **-prâtiśâkhya**, *n.* Prâtiśâkhya of the Taittirîyas; **-yagur-veda**, *m.* the Yagur-veda of the Taittirîyas; **-śâkhâ**, *f.* the school of the Taittirîyas; **-saṃhitâ**, *f.* the Saṃhitâ of the Taittirîyas; **-âraṇyaka**, *n.* an Âraṇyaka of the Taittirîyas; **-upanishad**, *f.* the Taittirîya Upanishad.

तैमिररोग taimira-roga, *m.* cataract (*of the eye*). [ract (timira).

तैमिरिक taimir-ika, *a.* suffering from cata-

तैमिर्य taimir-ya, *n.* darkening (*of the eyesight*).

तैर्थिक tairth-ika, *a.* heretical; *m.* worthy person; *n.* water from a holy bathing-place.

तैर्यग्योन tairyag-yona, *a.* of animal origin; *m.* animal.

तैल tailá, *n.* sesamum oil; oil (*sometimes pl.*).

तैलकार taila-kâra, *m.* oil-grinder; **-pa-ka**, *m.* oil-drinking beetle, cockroach; **-parṇika**, *m. kind of* sandal tree; **-pâtra**, *n.* vessel for oil; **-pâyin**, *m. kind of* beetle; **-pradipa**, *m.* oil-lamp; **-yantra**, *n.* oil-mill.

तैलिक tail-ika, *m.*, **î**, *f.* oil-grinder.

तैल्वक tailvaka, *a.* made from the Tilvaka tree.

तैष taisha, *a.* (**î**) relating to *the lunar mansion* Tishya; *m. N. of a month;* **î**, *f.* day of full moon in *the month* Taisha.

तोक toká, *n.* progeny, offspring, race; child.

तोक्म tok-ma, *m.* green blade of cereals, *esp.* barley; young sprout.

तोटक toṭaka, *a.* quarrelsome; *n.* angry speech; *a metre; kind of play.*

तोत्त्र tót-tra, *n.* goad (*for driving cattle*).

तोद् tod-á, *m.* goader, driver; sting; **-ana**, *n.* stinging; **-ya**, *n. kind of* cymbal.

तोमर tomara, *m. n.* javelin.

तोमराण tomarâṇa, *m. N.*

तोय tóya, *n.* water: **-m kri**, offer a libation of water *to the dead* (*g.*).

तोयकण toya-kaṇa, *m.* drop of water; **-karman**, *n.* libation of water *to the dead;* **-kriḍâ**, *f.* sporting in the water; **-kara**, *a.* moving in the water; *m.* aquatic animal; **-ga**, *a.* growing *or* living in the water; *n.* lotus: **-akshi**, *f.* lotus-eyed maiden; **-da**, *m.* rain-cloud: **-atyaya**, *m.* autumn; **-dhara**, *a.* water-bearing; **-dhâra**, *m.*, **â**, *f.* stream of water; **-dhi**, *m.* ocean; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of water; **-mâtrâvaśesha**, *a.* having nothing but water left (*in them*); **-muk**, *m.* cloud; **-yantra**, *n.* water-clock; **-râg**, *m.* ocean (lord of waters); **-râśi**, *m.* pond, lake; sea; **-vat**, *a.* supplied with *or* surrounded by water; **-vâha**, *m.* rain-cloud.

तोयाग्नि toyâgni, *m.* submarine fire; **-añjali**, *m.* two handfuls of water (*in honour of the dead*); **-âdhâra**, *m.* reservoir, pond; **-âlaya**, *m.* ocean; **-âśaya**, *m.* reservoir, lake; **-utsarga**, *m.* discharge of water.

तोरण toraṇa, *n.* arched portal, triumphal arch: **-mâṇa**, *m. N.*

तोलक tola-ka, *n.* (?) *a weight* (=*2 sânas*).

तोलन tol-ana, *n.* lifting; weighing (with, saha); **-ya**, *fp.* to be weighed.

तोष tosh-á, *m.* satisfaction, pleasure (in, *g., lc.*, -°); **-aṇa**, *a.* (**î**) appeasing, satisfying, delighting; *n. id.*; **-in**, *a.* (-°) content with, liking; satisfying, gladdening.

तोसुन् tos-un, *inf. ending* -tos.

तौग्र्य taugr-yá, *m.* son of Túgra (Bhugyu).

तौर्यत्रय taurya-traya, *n.* (triad of music), music, song, and dance.

तौल्य taul-ya, *n.* weight.

तौषार taushâra, *a.* produced by snow.

त्मन् tmán, *m.* vital breath; one's self: *in.* **tmanâ** *and lc.* **tmán** = *pcls.* certainly, at least, even, also (*generally emphasizing preceding word*); *often with* **uta** *or* **ka**, and also, and certainly; *with* **iva** *or* **ná**, just as; *with* **ádha**, and even.

त्य tyá, *prn.* that; that well-known (*ille*).

त्यक्तजीवित tyakta-gîvita, *a.* abandoning (= risking) one's life, brave; **-âtman**, *a.* despairing of himself.

त्यक्तव्य tyak-tavya, *fp.* to be abandoned; to be despaired of; to be sacrificed. [*cred*) fire.

त्यक्ताग्नि tyaktâgni, *a.* neglecting the (*sa-*

त्यक्तुकाम tyaktu-kâma, *a.* wishing to leave.

त्यक्तृ tyak-tri, *m.* one who abandons (*g.*) *or* sacrifices (*ac.*). [except.

त्यक्त्वा tyak-tvâ, *gd.* (√tyag) disregarding=

त्यज् TYAG [(a)ti-ag], I. P. (Â.) **tyagа**, leave, forsake; abandon; disown; expose (*a child*); quit (*a place*); avoid (*a person*); let alone, spare; give up, renounce, abandon, throw, *or* give away; neglect; ignore: **kalevaram, tanum** *or* **deham** –, die; **gîvitam, prâṇân** *or* **svâsam** –, *id. or* risk one's life; *ps.* be forsaken by (*in.*) = get rid of: *pp.* **tyakta**; *cs.* **tyâgaya**, cause to abandon (*2 ac.*); rob of (*2 ac.*); expel; cause to be disregarded: *pp.* **tyâgita**. **pari**, abandon; disown; quit (*a place*); give up, abandon, relinquish; avoid; disregard: **deham** –, die; **gîvitam** *or* **prâṇân** –, renounce life; *ps.* be abandoned by (*in.*) = lose: *pp.* robbed *or* bereft of, deserted by, without (*in.*, -°). **sam**, abandon, desert, disown; quit (*a place*); avoid, shun; give up, renounce; withdraw from; disregard: *pp.* robbed *or* bereft of, without, -less (*in.*, -°); *gd.* **-tyagya**, excepting (*ac.*). [offering.

त्यज् tyag, *a.* (-°) abandoning, giving up;

त्यजन tyag-ana, *n.* desertion.

त्यजस् tyag-ás, *m.* offspring.

त्यद् tyá-d, *nm. ac. n. of* tya; *ad.* as is well known, indeed (*always preceded by* ha *or* yáśya).

त्याग tyâg-á, *m.* abandonment, desertion; quitting; giving up, sacrifice, renunciation; liberality: **-karma-samanvita**, *pp.* linked with charity; **-śîla**, *a.* liberal: **-tâ**, *f.* liberality.

त्यागिता tyâgi-tâ, *f.* liberality.

त्यागिन् tyâg-in, *a.* abandoning, deserting; sacrificing: **âtmanaḥ**, throwing away one's life, suicide; -°, giving up, rejecting, renouncing.

त्याजक tyâg-aka, *a.* abandoning, refusing; **-ana**, *n.* giving up, renunciation; **-ya**, *fp.* to be abandoned, -deserted, -cast off; -shunned; -given up *or* away.

त्रप् TRAP, I. Â. **trapa**, be embarrassed *or* ashamed; *cs.* **trapaya**, P. cause to be embarrassed *or* ashamed.

त्रपा trap-â, *f.* embarrassment, shame.

त्रपु tráp-u, *n.* tin.

त्रय tray-á, *a.* (**î**) threefold, triple: **trayî vidyâ**, the threefold knowledge, knowledge of the three Vedas; *n.* triplet, triad; **i**, *f. id.*; the three Vedas; *the Buddhist* triad, *Buddha, Dharma, and Samgha;* summit.

त्रयस्त्रिंश trayas-triṃśá, *a.* (**î**) thirty-third.

त्रयस्त्रिंशत् tráyas-triṃśat, *f.* thirty-three.

त्रयीधामवत् trayî-dhâma-vat, *a.* whose light consists of the three Vedas; *ep. of the* sun; **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of *or* based on the three Vedas.

त्रयोदश trayo-daśá, *a.* (**î**) thirteenth; **i**, *f.* thirteenth day *of the fortnight.*

त्रयोदशधा trayodaśa-dhâ, *ad.* thirteenfold, in thirteen parts.

त्रयोदशन् tráyo-dasan (*or* śan), *num.* thirteen. [verses.

त्रयोदशर्च trayodaśa-ṛikâ, *a.* having fourteen

त्रयोविंश trayo-viṃśá, *a.* (**î**) twenty-third.

त्रयोविंशति tráyo-viṃśati, *f.* twenty-three.

त्रस् TRAS, I. P. **trâsa**, IV. (*E. also* Â.) **trasya**, tremble *or* quake, at, be afraid of (*in., ab., g.*): *pp.* **trastá**, affrighted, trembling; *cs.* **trâsaya**, P. (*E. also* Â.) shake; frighten, scare. **apa**, start back, flee. **ud**, *pp.* **uttrasta**, frightened; *cs.* terrify, scare away. **pari**, *pp.* terrified. **vi**, tremble, be frightened: *pp.* affrighted; *cs.* terrify. **sam**, *pp.* terrified; *cs.* terrify.

त्रस tras-a, *a.* moving; *n.* living creature: **(á)-dasyu**, *m.* (at whom demons tremble), *N. of a generous prince, favourite of the gods;* **-renu**, *m.* mote *in a sun-beam.*

त्रस्नु tras-nu, *a.* timid.

त्रा TRÂ, II; IV. Â. **trấya,** protect, rescue, from (*ab., g.*); *ps.* **trâyate:** *pp.* **trâta. pari,** *id.*; *ps. impv.* **paritrâyatâm,** help!

त्राण trâ-ana, *n.* protection (of *or* from, -°); help; shelter; mail, cuirass, guard, helmet.

त्राणन trân-ana, *n.* protecting, guarding.

त्रातव्य trâ-tavya, *fp.* to be protected *or* guarded; **-tri,** *m.* protector, saviour (of, *g.*, from, *ab.*); **-tra,** *n.* protection.

त्रापुष trâpush-a, *a.* made of tin.

त्रायति trâ-ya-ti, *m. the root* trâ (*3rd sg. used as* N.).

त्रास trâs-a, *m.* fright, terror; frightening: **-dinam,** *ad.* pitifully for fear; **-artham,** *n.* in order to frighten.

त्रासन trâs-ana, *a.* (ī) frightening (*g. or* -°): *n.* terrifying; scaring away; **-aniya,** *fp.* calculated to frighten *or* terrify; **-in,** *a.* timid.

त्रि tri, *num. pl. m. n.* (*f.* tisṛi) three: **trishu** (*gr. or lex.*) = of all three genders.

त्रिंश trim-śá, *a.* (ī) thirtieth; **-sát,** *f.* [tri + (da)sat] thirty (*rarely pl., gnly. in the same case as its noun, sts. governing a gen.*); **-sati,** *f. id.*

त्रिंशत्क trimśat-ka, *n.* an aggregate of 30; **-tamá,** *ord. num.* (ī) thirtieth.

त्रिंशद्भाग trimśad-bhâga, *m.* thirtieth part; **-vimśa,** *a. pl.* between twenty and thirty.

त्रिक tri-ká, *a.* forming a triad, consisting of three; ± **sata,** three per cent.; *n.* triad; chine-bone; hips; *m.* triangular place *or* court.

त्रिककुद् tri-kakúd, *a.* having three peaks; *ep. of* Vishṇu (Kṛishṇa) *and of* Brahma.

त्रिककुभ् tri-kakúbh, *a. id.*; *m.* thunderbolt; *ep. of* Indra.

त्रिकद्रुक trí-kadru-ka, *m. pl. N. of certain* three Soma vessels; **-kapâla,** *a.* distributed on three dishes; **-karma-kṛit,** *a.* performing the three *chief* actions *of a Brâhman* (*sacrifice, Vedic study, and charity*); **-karman,** *a. id.*

त्रिकाल tri-kâla, *n.* the three times: *past, present, and future; morning, noon, evening:* **-m,** three times; **-gña,** *a.* knowing the three times, omniscient; **-darśin,** *a. id.*; **-rûpa,** *a.* appearing in the form of the three times (*sun*); **-snây-in,** *a.* bathing morning, noon, and night: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.* practice of bathing morning, noon, and night.

त्रिकूट tri-kûṭa, *a.* having three peaks; *m. N. of various mountains;* **-kṛitvas,** *ad.* thrice; **-gaṇa,** *m.* the triad *virtue* (dharma), *utility* (artha), *pleasure* (kâma).

त्रिगर्त tri-garta, *m. pl.* (country of the three strongholds), *N. of a people; sg. the country or a prince of* Trigarta.

त्रिगुण tri-guṇa, *m. pl. or n. sg.* the three *fundamental* qualities; *a.* consisting of three threads *or* cords; threefold; three times as great *or* as many; containing the three *fundamental* qualities: **sapta triguṇâni dinâni,** three times seven = twenty-one days; **-âtmaka,** *a.* possessing the three *fundamental* qualities.

त्रिग्रामी tri-grâmî, *f. N. of a locality.*

त्रिच tṛika, *m. n.* stanza of three verses (*cp.* tṛika).

त्रिचक्र tri-kakrá, *a.* three-wheeled; *n.* three-wheeled car; **-kakshus,** *a.* three-eyed; **-katura,** *a.* three or four; **-gagat,** *n. sg. pl.* the three worlds (*heaven, earth, lower regions*): (*g*)**-gananî,** *f.* the mother of the three worlds, Pârvatî; **-gaṭa,** *a.* wearing three braids: **â,** *f. N. of a Râkshasî*; **-gâta: -ka,** *n.* the three spices, *viz. cinnamon, cardamoms, and nutmeg*; **-nayana,** *m.* (three-eyed), Śiva; **-nâ-kiketa,** *a.* having three times *lighted the fire named* Nâkiketa.

त्रित tritá, *m. N. of a Vedic god,* Third *form of Agni* (*probably lightning*), *connected with Indra and the winds, represented as engaged in combat with meteoric demons; his dwelling-place is remote and hidden, and he is called Âptya, son of the waters* (= *clouds*); *N. of various* Rishis: *pl. a class of gods.*

त्रितय tri-taya, *n.* triad; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-daṇḍa,** *n.* triple staff *of the Brâhman ascetic;* triple control (*of thought, word, and deed*); **-daṇḍin,** *a.* bearing the triple staff; controlling thought, word, and deed; *m.* Brâhman ascetic.

त्रिदश tri-dasá, *a. pl.* three times ten; *m.* the thirty *sc. gods* (*round number for* 33): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* divine nature; **-pati,** *m. ep. of* Indra: **-śastra,** *n.* Indra's weapon, thunderbolt; **-vanitâ,** *f.* celestial female, Apsaras; **-śaila,** *m. ep. of* mount Kailâsa; **-śreshṭha,** *a. ep. of* Brahma *or* Agni.

त्रिदशाधिप tridasa-adhipa, *m.* lord of the gods; **-adhipati,** *m. id.*; **-âyudha,** *n.* rainbow; **-ari,** *m.* enemy of the gods, Asura; **-âlaya,** *m.* abode of the gods, heaven; celestial, god.

त्रिदशीभू tridasî-bhû, become a god.

त्रिदशेन्द्र tridasa-indra, *m.* chief of the gods, *ep. of* Indra; **-îśvara,** *m. pl.* chiefs of the gods (Indra, Agni, Varuṇa, Yama).

त्रिदिव tri-divá, *n.* third (= highest) heaven, *always with g.* divaḥ (*V.*); heaven (*C.*): **-gata,** *pp.* gone to heaven, dead; **-îśvara,** *m. ep. of* Indra; **-okas,** *m.* inhabitant of heaven, god.

त्रिधा trí-dhâ, *ad.* threefold; thrice; in three places, in(to) three parts; **- kṛi,** triple.

त्रिधातु tri-dhâtu, *a.* threefold; *n.* the triple world.

त्रिधामन् tri-dhâman, *a.* tripartite; **-nayana,** *a.* three-eyed; *m. ep. of* Śiva; **-netra,** *a.* three-eyed; *m.* Śiva; **-paksha,** *n.* three fortnights; **-pañkâśá,** *a.* consisting of 53; **-patâka,** *a.* (*hand*) with three (*forefinger, middle, and little finger*) outstretched fingers (*sign on the stage to indicate a desire to say something secretly*); **-patha,** *n.* the three paths, *i. e. heaven, sky* (*or lower regions*), *and earth.*

त्रिपद् tri-pád (*or* trí-: *strong st.* **-pâd**), *a.* (**-i**) three-footed; taking three steps; **-î,** *f. kind of* gait *in the elephant;* **-pada,** *a.* having three feet; having three (*metrical*) pâdas; **-pala,** *a.* weighing three palas; **-pâṭhin,** *a.* studying the three Vedas; **-pâdaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) three-footed; **-piṭaka,** *n.* the three literary collections (*lit.* baskets) *of the Buddhists* (*i. e. the* Sûtra-, Vinaya-, *and* Abhidharma-piṭaka); **-piba,** *a.* drinking with three *organs* (*ears and tongue*); **-pishṭapa,** *n.* Indra's heaven; **-puṇḍra: -ka,** *n.* three streaks *marked on various parts with ashes, esp. on the forehead by Śiva-worshippers.*

त्रिपुर tri-pura, *n.* triple citadel; three *Asura* fortresses *of gold, silver, and iron, burned by Śiva*; **î,** *f. N. of the capital of* Kedi; **-ghâtin, -ghna,** *m.* Śiva; **-dâha,** *m.* burning of Tripura; **-druh, -dvish,** *m.* Śiva; **-vigaya,** *m.* conquest of Tripura; **-vigayin,** *m.* Śiva; **-hara,** *m. id.*

त्रिपुराणक tri-purâṇa-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) worth three purâṇas; **-purâṇiya,** *a. id.*

त्रिपुरान्तक tripura-antaka, *a.* destroying Tripura (*Râma's bow*); *m. ep. of* Śiva; **-ârâti,** *m.* Śiva; **-ari,** *m. id.*

त्रिपुरुष tri-purusha, *n.* three men = three generations: **-m,** *ad.* for three generations; **á,** *a.* as long as three men.

त्रिपुरेशाद्रि tripura-îśa-adri, *m. N. of a mountain;* **-îśvara,** *N. of a town and of a temple.*

त्रिपुष्कर tri-pushkara, *a. adorned* with three lotuses: *pl. N. of a sacred bathing-place.*

त्रिपृष्ठ tri-pṛishṭha, *a.* having *or* occupying three backs, ridges, *or* heights; *m.* Vishṇu; **-prakâra,** *a.* threefold; **-phala,** *a.* bearing three fruits; **-bâhu,** *a.* three-armed; **-bhâga,** *m.* third part (*esp. of the eye in a side-glance*); **-bhuvana,** *n.* the three worlds: *heaven, sky or lower regions, and earth*; *m. N.*: **-guru,** *m. ep. of* Śiva, **-pati,** *m. ep. of* Vishṇu; **-bhauma,** *a.* three-storied; **-madhu,** *a.* who knows *or* recites the three verses *beginning with* madhu (RV. I, xc, 6–8); **-mâtra,** *a.* containing three *morae*; **-mârga-gâ,** *f. ep. of the Ganges*; **-mûrti,** *a.* having three forms; °-, the trinity, *i. e.* Brahma, Vishṇu, Śiva.

त्रियम्बक tri-y-ambaka, *m.* (three-eyed), Śiva.

त्रियव tri-yava, *a.* weighing three barleycorns; **-yâna,** *n.* the three vehicles (*to salvation*) *of the Buddhists*; **-yâma,** *a.* having three watches (*nine hours*): **â,** *f.* night; **-rasaka,** *n.* spirituous liquor (having three tastes); **-râtrá,** *n. sg. pl.* period of three nights (*i. e.* days): **-m,** for three days, *in., ab.* after three days; *a.* lasting three days; *m.* three days' festival: **-avaram,** *ad.* at least three days; (**i**)**-rûpa,** *a.* having three forms *or* colours; **-linga,** *a.* having the three *fundamental* qualities; having three genders, adjectival; **-loka,** *n.*, **î,** *f., sg., m. pl.* the three worlds: *heaven, sky or lower regions, earth:* **-nâtha,** *m. ep. of* Indra *and of* Śiva, **-śa,** *m. ep. of* Vishṇu. [*N.*: **-pâla,** *m. N.*

त्रिलोचन tri-lokana, *a.* three-eyed; *m.* Śiva;

त्रिल्लक trilla-ka, **त्रिल्लसेन** trilla-sena, *m. Ns.*

त्रिवन्धुर tri-vandhurá, *a.* three-seated; **-varga,** *m.* aggregate of three: *virtue* (dharma), *pleasure* (kâma), *utility* (artha); *or loss* (kshaya), *status quo* (sthâna), *gain* (vṛiddhi); *or the three qualities* (sattva, rajas, tamas); *or the three higher castes*; **-varṇa,** *a.* three-coloured; **-varsha,** *n.* space of three years; *a.* three years old; **-vali** (*sts.* **i** *only* °-), *f.* three folds *above the navel* (*considered beautiful in women*); **-vârshika,** *a.* three years old; **-vikrama,** *n.* the three steps *of Vishṇu*; *a.* having taken the three steps; *m.* Vishṇu; **-vidya,** *a.* containing the three Vedas; **-vidha,** *a.* of three kinds, triple, threefold; **-vidhâ,** *ad.* into three parts; **-vishṭapa,** *n.* (Indra's) heaven; **-vishṭi,** *ad.* three times; **-vṛit,** *a.* threefold, triple, tripartite; *m.* (*sc.* stoma) *peculiar* triple mode of reciting RV. IX, xi; triple cord: **-karaṇa,** *n.* tripling, **-tâ,** *f.* threefoldness: **-veda** (°-), **î,** *f.* the three Vedas; *a.* versed in *or* containing the three Vedas; **-vedin,** *a. id.*

त्रिशङ्कु tri-saṅku, *m. N. of an ancient sage and of a king of Ayodhyâ, raised to the stars as the Southern Cross:* **-tilaka,** *a.* adorned with the Southern Cross: **â diś,** *f.* = the South; **-satá,** *a.* 103; 300; 300th; consisting of 300; *n.* 300; **-śâkha,** *a.* having three branches;

-sikha, *a.* three-crested, three-pronged, shaped like a trident; *n.* trident; **-sikhara,** *a.* three-peaked; **-siras,** *a.* three-headed; three-peaked; *m. N. of a Rishi with the patronymic* Tvâshṭ*ra, reputed author of R V.* X, viii; *N. of a Râkshasa slain by Râma;* **-sîrsha, -sîrshán,** *a.* three-headed; **-sûla,** *n.* trident; *a.* wielding the trident (*Siva*). [trident.

त्रिशूलाय tri-sûlâ-ya, *den.* Â. be like Siva's

त्रिशूलिका tri-sûl-ikâ, *f.* little trident; **-sriṅga,** *a.* three-horned; three-peaked; *m.* trident; *N. of a mountain.*

त्रिःश्वेत trih-sveta, *a.* white in three places.

त्रिषधस्थ tri-shadha-sthá, *a.* being in three places; *n.* threefold place; **-shavana,** *a.* accompanied by three Soma-pressings; *n.* the three Soma-pressings *during the day; with* snâna, *n.* triple daily ablution: **-m,** *ad.* morning, noon, and evening, **-snâyin,** *a.* performing ablutions three times a day; **-shash,** *a. pl.* three times six, eighteen; **-shṭúb-anta,** *a.* ending with a trishṭubh; **-shṭúbh,** *f.* (triple praise), *a metre of* 4 × 11 *syllables.*

त्रिस् tris, *ad.* three times: **trir áhnas,** three times a day.

त्रिसत्य tri-satya, *n.* triple oath; **-saṁdhya,** *n.* the three diurnal junctures (*sunrise, noon, sunset*): **-m,** *ad.* at the time of the three Saṁdhyâs; *a.* relating to the three Saṁdhyâs; **-savana,** *a. & n.* = tri-shavana; **-sâdhana,** *a.* produced *or* conditioned by three things; (i)-**suparṇa: -ka,** *m. n. N. of the verses R V.* X, cxiv, 3–5; *a.* conversant with *these verses;* **-stana,** *a.* (i) three-breasted; **-sthâna,** *a.* having three places; **-srotas,** *f. ep. of the* Ganges (triple-flowing). [*a day.*

त्रिःस्नान trih-snâna, *n.* bathing three times

त्रिहायण tri-hâyaṇa, *a.* three years old.

त्रुट् TRUT, P. IV. **truṭya,** VI. **truṭa,** (*int.*) break, tear, burst asunder: *pp.* **truṭita,** broken; having a lacuna; *cs.* **troṭaya,** tear asunder, break.

त्रुटि tru-ṭi, *f.* particle, atom; moment (*as a measure of time, the exact duration of which varies in different statements*).

त्रेता tré-tâ, *f.* triad; the three sacred fires; die *or* side of a die *marked* with three *points;* the second age of the world (the age of threes, *so called from three being contained in the numbers expressing its duration: it is described as lasting* 3000 *years of the gods, etc.*): **-agni,** *m. sg.* the three sacred fires; **-yuga,** *n.* the second age of the world; **-hṛita-sarvasva,** *a.* robbed of one's all by the three die.

त्रेधा tre-dhâ, *ad.* threefold; in(to) three parts; in three places, three times: **-sthita,** *pp.* divided into three, threefold.

त्रैकालिक trai-kâl-ika, *a.* (i) relating to the three times (*past, present, and future*); **-ya,** *n.* the three times: *past, present, future; morning, noon, evening.*

त्रैगर्त traigarta, *a.* belonging to the Trigartas; *m.* prince of the Trigartas.

त्रैगुण्य traiguṇ-ya, *n.* having three cords, tripleness; the three *fundamental* qualities; *a.* possessed of the three *fundamental* qualities (*v.* guṇa). [(-three) gods.

त्रैदशिक traidas-ika, *a.* relating to the thirty

त्रैधम् traidham, *ad.* in three ways.

त्रैपद् trai-pada, *n.* three quarters.

त्रैपुर trai-pura, *a.* relating to Tripura; *m. pl.* inhabitants of Tripurî; *sg. prince of the Kedis; n. Siva's* exploit in connexion with Tripura.

त्रैमासिक trai-mâs-ika, *a.* three-monthly; three months old, lasting three months.

त्रैयम्बक trai-y-ambaká, *a.* relating *or* dedicated to Tryambaka (*Siva*).

त्रैरूप्य trai-rûp-ya, *n.* triple form; **-liṅg-ya,** *n.* being of three genders.

त्रैलोक्य trai-lokya, *n.* the three worlds; **-râgya,** *n.* sovereignty of the three worlds; **-adhipatitva, -âdhipatya,** *n. id.*

त्रैवर्गिक trai-varg-ika, *a.* (i) relating to the triad *virtue, pleasure, utility;* **-ya,** *a. id.*

त्रैवर्णिक trai-varṇ-ika, *m.* member of the three *upper* castes; **-vârshika,** *a.* lasting *or* sufficient for three years; **-vikrama,** *a.* belonging to Vishṇu (trivikrama); **-vidya,** *a.* versed in the three Vedas; *n.* the three Vedas; study *or* knowledge of the three Vedas; assemblage of Brâhmans versed in the three Vedas: **-vriddha,** *pp.* (old =) learned in the three Vedas; **-vidhya,** *n.* triplicity; **-vishṭapa: e-ya,** *m. pl.* gods; **-vedika,** *a.* (i) relating to the three Vedas.

त्रैष्टुभ traishṭubh-a, *a.* (i) relating to *or* consisting of trishṭubh; *n.* trishṭubh metre.

त्रैस्रोतस trai-srotas-a, *a.* relating to the Ganges (Trisrotas).

त्रोटक troṭaka, *n. kind of drama.*

त्र्यंश tri-aṁsa, *m. sg.* three parts; third; *a.* having three shares.

त्र्यक्ष tri-aksha, *a.* (â, i) three-eyed; *m.* Siva: **-ka, -n,** *m. id.*; **-akshara,** *a.* consisting of three sounds *or* syllables; **-aṅga,** *n.* army of three members (*chariots, cavalry, infantry*); **-adhishṭhâna,** *a.* having three locations (*mind, voice, body*).

त्र्यब्द tri-abda, *n.* period of three years: **-m,** for three years; *a.* lasting three years; **-pûrva,** *a.* of three years' standing *or* having *a difference of* three years *in age.*

त्र्यम्बक tri-ambaka, *m. ep. of* Rudra-Siva; **â,** *f.* Pârvatî; **-vrishabha,** *m.* Siva's bull.

त्र्यवर tri-avara, *a. pl.* at least three: **-m,** *ad.* at least three times.

त्र्यशीत tri-asîta, *a.* (i) eighty-third; **-asîti,** *f.* eighty-three: **-tama,** *a.* eighty-third.

त्र्यष्टक tri-ashṭaka, *a.* containing three eighth days *after full moon;* **-ashṭa-varsha,** *a.* (3 × 8 =) twenty-four years old.

त्र्यह tri-ahá, *m.* period of three days: **-m,** for three days; *in., ab., lc.* after three days; **tryahe gate,** *lc. abs.* three days having elapsed; **-aha,** *a.* lasting three days: **-vritta,** *pp.* having happened three days before, **-aihika,** *a.* provisioned for three days. [days.

त्र्याहिक tri-âhika, *a.* provisioned for three

त्र्यृच tri-ṛika, *n.* stanza of three verses.

त्र्येणी tri-eṇî, *a. f.* spotted in three places.

त्व 1. tvá, *prn. st. of second pers.* (*v.* tvad).

त्व 2. tvá, *poss. prn.* thy.

त्व 3. tva, *a.* many a; other; **tva–tva,** the one–the other: **-d,** *n. ad.* partly.

त्वक् tvak-tra, *n.* armour; **-trâna,** *n.* protection of the skin.

त्वक्ष् TVAKSH, II. *only with* **pra,** *pr. pt.* **-tvaksh-âṇa,** pre-eminent.

त्वक्षस् tváksh-as, *n.* energy, activity.

त्वक्सार tvak-sâra, *m.* reed, cane (*lit.* in which the rind is the chief thing): **-vyavahâra-vat,** *a.* whose occupation is in reeds, dealing in cane.

त्वग्उत्तरासङ्गवत् tvag-uttara âsaṅga-vat, *a.* wearing an outer garment of bark; **-dosha,** *m.* skin-disease, eruption; **-doshin,** *a.* affected with skin-disease; **-bheda-ka,** *a.* breaking *or* tearing the skin *of another.*

त्वंकार tvaṁ-kâra, *m.* addressing as 'thou.'

त्वङ्ग् TVAṄG, I. P. **tvaṅga,** leap; gallop; move about, flicker.

त्वङ्मांसास्थिमय tvaṅ-mâṁsa asthi-maya, *a.* consisting of skin, flesh, and bones.

त्वच् tvák, *f.* skin, hide; bark, rind.

त्वच tvak-a, *n. id.* (*esp.* –° *a.*); **-ana,** *n.* skinning. [tvam, thou.

त्वत्, त्वद् tvát, tvád, *ab. and base* (°–) *of*

त्वत्कृत tvat-kṛita, *pp.* made *or* done by thee *or* you, called after you (*name*); **-kṛite,** on thy account; **-tas,** *ad.* = *ab.* from you *etc.*

त्वद् tvád, *v.* **त्वत्** tvát.

त्वदीय tvad-îya, *a.* thy, thine.

त्वद्विध tvad-vidha, *a.* like thee.

त्वन्मय tvan-maya, *a.* consisting in thee, containing thee only. ['thou.'

त्वम् tuám, *nm. sg.* thou: **tvam kri,** call (*ac.*)

त्वर् TVAR, I. Â. **tvára,** (*E. also* P.) be quick; hasten, to (*d., lc. of vbl. n. or inf.*): *pr. pt.* **tvara-mâṇa,** hastily, quickly; *pp.* **tvarita, tûrtá** (*SB.*), *or* **tûrṇa** (*rare*), swift, rapid, quick; hastening, to (*lc. of vbl. n. or inf.*): **-m,** *ad.* quickly, hastily; *cs.* **tvaráya,** cause to make haste, urge on.

त्वरा tvar-â, *f.* haste, hurry, urgency (*with in., lc., or* –°): *in.* hastily, quickly; **vivâha-kṛite tvarâ,** hurry with regard to the wedding; **tvarâm kri,** hasten with (*g.*).

त्वरित tvar-ita, *pp.*; *n.* haste, hurry.

त्वष्टि tvash-ṭi, *f.* carpentry.

त्वष्टृ tvásh-ṭri, *m.* wright, carpenter; *N. of a Vedic god, the divine* artificer: **-devatya,** *a.* having Tvashṭri as *its* deity.

त्वादृश् tvâ-dṛis, *a.* (*nm. m. f. n.* **k**) resembling thee; **-dṛisa,** *a.* (i): **-ka,** *a. id.*

त्वाया tvâyâ, *in. ad.* for love of thee.

त्वावत् tvâ-vat, *a.* like thee.

त्वाष्ट्र tvâshṭrá, *a.* belonging to Tvashṭri; *m.* Tvashṭri's son.

त्विष् TVISH, VI. **tvisha,** (*V.*) be excited *or* agitated; stimulate, quicken; sparkle, shine, flame.

त्विष tvísh, *f.* excitement; vehemence, fury; light, ray; splendour; beauty; colour.

त्विषि tvísh-i, *f.* vehemence, energy; brilliance, splendour; beauty: (i)-**mat,** *a.* vehement; energetic; splendid.

त्वे tvé, *V. lc. of* tvam, thou.

त्वेष tvesh-á, *a.* (â, í) vehement; sublime; shining.

त्वोत tvaûta, *pp.* (√av) favoured by thee.

त्सर् TSAR, I. P. **tsára,** approach stealthily.

त्सरु tsár-u, *m.* stalk (*of a leaf*); handle (*of a vessel*); hilt (*of a sword*).

थ TH.

थक्कन thak-kana, *m. N. of a man.*
थक्रिय thakriya, *m. N.*
थक्रियक thakviyaka, *m. N.*
थरथराय thara-tharâ-ya, Â. stagger.
थल्योरक thalyora-ka, *m. N. of a village.*
थूत्कार thût-kâra, *m.* noise made in spitting.
थूत्कृ thût-k*ri*, make a noise in spitting.
थूत्कृत thût-k*ri*ta, *pp. n.* noise made in spitting.

द D.

द 1. da, *a.* (–°) giving, bestowing, imparting; producing, yielding; indicating.

द 2. da, *a.* cutting off, destroying (–°).

दंश् DA*M*S, I. P. (Â.) **dâsa,** bite: *pp.* **dash-ta,** bitten; *cs.* **dam*s*aya,** cause to be bitten by (*in.*); provide with armour; *cs. of intr.* **danda-ayâ,** P. cause to be bitten severely. **vi,** bite in pieces. **sam,** press together; crush: *pp.* pressed closely; closely fitting, tight (*garment*).

दंश् dam*s*-a, *m.* bite; stinging insect, gadfly; **-aka,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-ana,** *n.* biting; bite; coat of mail.

दंष्ट्र dámsh-*tr*a, *m.*, **â,** *f.* tusk, fang.

दंष्ट्रिन् damsh*tr*-in, *a.* possessed of fangs; *m.* animal with fangs, beast of prey.

दंस् DA*M*S, *only cs.* **dam*s*áya,** be wondrous.

दंसन dam*s*-ána, *n.*, **â,** *f.* wondrous deed, power, *or* skill.

दंसु dám*s*-u, *a.* of wondrous power (–°): **-patnî,** *f.* having a lord of wondrous power.

दक्ष् DAKSH, I. **dáksha,** P. satisfy *or* suit *any one* (*d.*); Â. be able, skilful, *or* strong; *cs.* P. **dakshâya,** make efficient.

दक्ष dáksh-a, *a.* able, active, dexterous, skilful, clever (*with lc.*, –°); suitable for (–°); right (*not left*); *m.* activity, capacity, power, aptitude; will; *N. of an Âdítya; N. of a Pragâpati; N. of a legislator:* **-sya ayana,** *n.* (sacrifice of the) winter solstice.

दक्षक्रतु daksha-kratú, *m. du.* will and understanding; **-tâ,** *f.* dexterity, cleverness; activity; **-pitri,** *a. pl.* (*str. st. also* **-pitâr**), having Daksha as a father; possessing *or* bestowing abilities; **-vihitâ,** *f. kind of song;* **-sutâ,** *f.* daughter of Daksha: *pl. wives of the moon.*

दक्षिण dáksh-i*n*a (*also* á), *a.* able, clever, dexterous; right; southern (*because when looking east the right hand is towards the south*); south (*wind*); upright, honest; amiable, obliging; *m.* right hand *or* arm; *m. n.* right side; south; **â,** *f.* (*sc.* go), a good *i. e.* milch cow, (*being the original*) sacrificial fee; fee; gift; *personified as the wife of Sacrifice.*

दक्षिणजान्वक्त dakshi*n*a-gânv akta, *pp.* having the right knee bent.

दक्षिणतस् dakshi*n*a-tás, *ad.* on *or* from the right (of, *g.*); southwards; from the south; to the south (of, *g.*): **(-tas) kri,** place *any one* on the right hand (*in token of respect*); **-tás-kaparda,** *a.* wearing a braid of hair on the right.

दक्षिणपश्चार्ध dakshi*n*a-pas*k*a-ardha, *m.* south-west side; **-pas*k*ima,** *a.* south-western; **-pûrva,** *a.* south-eastern: **â,** *f.* south-east.

दक्षिणा dakshi*n*â, *ad.* to the right *or* southwards (of, *ab.*).

दक्षिणाग्नि dakshi*n*a-agni, *m.* southern *sacrificial* fire; **-agra,** *a.* pointed southward.

दक्षिणात् dakshi*n*ât, *ab. ad.* from *or* on the right; from the south, southern.

दक्षिणाद्वार dakshi*n*â-dvâra, *n.* door towards the south; **-patha,** *m.* tract in the south, Deccan; **-apara,** *a.* south-western; **-pratya*k***,** *a.* south-western; *n.* **-pratyak,** *ad.* towards the south-west; *f.* **-pratiki,** south-west; **(î)-pravana,** *a.* sloping towards the south; **-abhimukha,** *a.* (î) facing southward: **-m,** *ad.* southwards; **-mukha,** *a. id.*

दक्षिणायन dakshi*n*a-ayana, *n.* southern path (*i. e. to the realm of death*); southerly course *of the sun, the half-year in which the sun moves from north to south (from summer to winter solstice)*: **-samkrânti,** *f.* entrance *of the sun* on the southerly course, summer solstice.

दक्षिणारण्य dakshi*n*a-ara*n*ya, *n.* Southern Forest, *N. of a forest, probably in the Deccan.*

दक्षिणावत् dákshi*n*â-vat, *a.* able; abounding in gifts, pious.

दक्षिणावर्त dakshi*n*a-âvarta, *a.* turned southward; being on its southern course (*sun*); *m.* Deccan. [head turned southward.

दक्षिणाशिरस् dakshi*n*â-siras, *a.* having the

दक्षिणाहि dakshi*n*-âhi, *ad.* far to the right *or* south, of (*ab.*).

दक्षिणीकृ dakshinî-k*ri*, place on the right, walk round *any one* (*ac.*) keeping him on the right (*as a token of respect*).

दक्षिणीय dakshi*n*-îya, *a.* worthy of *or* suitable for a sacrificial gift; worthy to be honoured.

दक्षिणेतर dakshi*n*a-itara, *a.* left.

दक्षिणेन dákshi*n*ena, *in. ad.* to the right *or* south, of (*ac.*).

दक्षिणैस् dakshi*n*ais, *in. pl. ad.* on the right.

दक्षिणोत्तर dakshi*n*a-uttara, *a.* right and left, southern and northern: **â-bhyâm pâ*n*i-bhyâm,** with the two hands, the right being uppermost; **-uttâna,** *a.* holding the right-hand palm upwards: *du. with* **pâ*n*i,** the two hands with the right turned palm upwards.

दग्ध dag-dha, *pp.* (√dah) burned, consumed; pained, tortured, distressed; fatal; wretched, good for nothing; cursed, damned: **-gadhara,** *n.* accursed belly.

दग्धव्य dag-dhavya, *fp.* to be burned.

दग्धृ dág-dh*ri*, *m.* consumer of (*ac.*); **-dh*ri*,** *m. id. with g.*

दग्धोदर dagdha-udara, *n.* accursed belly.

दघ् DAGH, V. P. **dagh-no-ti,** reach to.

दघ्न dagh-ná, *a.* (á, î) reaching to (–°).

दच्छद dak-khada, *m.* (teeth-cover), lip.

दण्ड da*n*dá, *m.* (*n.*) staff, stick; mace, club (*to which the elephant's trunk and human arms and thighs are often compared*); stalk; handle; flagstaff (*on a carriage*); pole (*as a measure of length = 4 cubits*); rod = *symbol of* violence, force of arms, military power, army; mastery of, complete control over (*g.*, –°); sceptre (*as symbol of judicial power*), punishment (*corporal chastisement, admonition, fine*): **gupta** –, secret fine = blackmail; **vaitasá** –, reedlike staff = *membrum virile.*

दण्डक da*n*da-ka, *m.* handle; pole, flagstaff (*on a car*); *n.*, **â,** *f. N. of a forest in the Deccan; m. pl.* inhabitants of the Da*n*daka *forest; sg. N. of a prince;* **-karman,** *n.* punishment. [*dysentery.*

दण्डकालसक da*n*daka-alasa-ka, *m. kind of*

दण्डकाष्ठ da*n*da-kâshth*a*, *n.* wooden staff; **-ghna,** *a.* striking with a staff, committing assault; **-*k*akra,** *n.* detachment of an army **-tâ*d*ana,** *n.* chastisement with a stick; **-tva,** *n.* condition of a staff; **-dâsa,** *m.* slave for (*non-payment of*) a fine, one who serves out a fine; **-dhara,** *a.* wielding the rod *or* sceptre over, punishing, chastising (*g.*); *m.* prince, king; judge, magistrate; leader of a troop; *ep. of* Yama: **-adhipati,** *m.* chief of judges, king; **-dhâra,** *a.* wielding the rod, exercising judicial authority: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-dhârana,** *n.* bearing of a staff; employment of force; chastisement.

दण्डन dánd-ana, *n.* beating, punishing.

दण्डनायक da*n*da-nâyaka, *m.* judge; leader of a troop; **-nipâtana,** *n.* causing the rod to descend, punishment (of, *g.*); **-niyoga,** *m.* award of punishment; **-niti,** *f.* administration of justice, science of government.

दण्डनीय dand-anîya, *fp.* punishable.

दण्डनेतृ da*n*da-net*ri*, *m.* judge: **-tva,** *n.* office of judge, administration of justice.

दण्डपाणि da*n*dá-pâ*n*i, *a.* holding a staff in one's hand; *m.* policeman; *ep. of* Yama; **-pâta,** *m.* (descent of the rod), punishment, chastisement; **-pâtana,** *n.* castigation; **-pârushya,** *n.* assault; *du.* bodily chastisement and admonition; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of justice, judge: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-pâlaka,** *m.* guardian of justice, judge; **-pâsaka,** *m.* policeman, watchman; **-pra*n*âma,** *m.* prostration *at full length* like a staff; **-pradâna,** *n.* presentation of the staff (*at investiture*); **-bhaya,** *n.* fear of the rod; **-bhâg,** *a.* liable to punishment; **-bhrit,** *a.* wielding the rod; *m. ep. of* Yama; **-mukhya,** *m.* leader of an army.

दण्डय da*n*da-ya, *den.* P. punish: *pp.* **dand-ita: guptena da*n*dena** –, blackmailed.

दण्डयात्रा da*n*da-yâtrâ, *f.* military expedition: **-*k*ihna,** *n.* signal for marching to war, **-patha,** *m.* military road, **-lagna,** *n.* astrologically auspicious moment for marching out to war; **-yoga,** *m.* infliction of punishment; **-lesa,** *m.* small fine; **-vat,** *a.* bearing a staff; having a handle; possessing a great army; **-vadhá,** *m.* capital punishment; **-vâ*k*ika,**

a. corporal *or* verbal (*injury*); **-vâhin,** *m.* policeman, watchman; **-vikalpa,** *m.* choice of punishment (*with g. of object*); **-vyûha,** *m.* array in columns; **-hasta,** *a.* holding a staff in the hand. [a staff.

दण्डाघात danda-âghâta, *m. pl.* blows with

दण्डाधिप danda-adhipa, *m.* chief justice; **-adhipati,** *m. id.*; **-anîka,** *n.* detachment of an army; **-âpûpa-nyâya,** *m.* manner of the stick and the cake (*if the mouse has eaten the stick she must have eaten the cake also*): *ab.* = *as a matter of course from what precedes.*

दण्डारक dandâra-ka, (-° *a.*) well-pole.

दण्डावयव danda-avayava, *m.* detachment of an army.

दण्डिक dand-ika, *a.* punishing; *m.* policeman; **-ikâ,** *f.* stick, staff; **-in,** *a.* bearing a staff; *m.* Brâhman mendicant; janitor, warder; official who clears the way; *ep. of* Yama; *N. of the author of the Dasakumârakarita and of the Kâvyâdarsa (sixth century* A.D.).

दण्डोद्यम danda-udyama, *m.* raising of the staff, threatening *any one* (-°) with a stick: *pl.* employment of forcible means.

दण्ड्य dand-ya, *fp.* to be punished; worthy of punishment; to be made to pay *or* fined (*with ac. of amount*); liable to forfeit (-°).

दत् dát, *m.* [(a)d-at, *pr. pt.* eater] tooth (*nm.* **dan**): -° *a. f.* **-î.**

दत्त dat-tá, *pp. of* √dâ; *m. N.* (*often* -°); *n.* giving: **-ka,** *a.* given to be adopted (*son*).

दत्तकर्ण datta-karna, *a.* giving ear *or* listening to (-°); **-drishti,** *a.* directing *one's* gaze to, looking at (*abs. or with lc.*); **-pûrva-ukta-sâpa-bhi,** *a.* threatening with the curse already mentioned; **-sulkâ,** *a. f.* for whom the nuptial fee has been paid.

दत्तातङ्क datta-âtanka, *a.* giving a fright to (*g.*); **-âtman,** *a.* who has offered himself for adoption (*son*); **-a-pradân-ika,** *a.* relating to the non-delivery of a present.

दत्ति dat-ti, *f.* gift, present.

दत्तोत्तर datta-uttara, *a.* to which an answer has been given.

दत्त्रिम dat-trima, *a.* received by donation, adopted (*son or slave*).

दत्त्वा dat-tvâ, *gd. of* √dâ. [wealthy.

दत्र dá-tra, *n.* property: *pl.* goods: **-vat,** *a.*

ददाति dadâ-ti, *m.* gift.

ददृशानपवि da-dr*is*-âná-pavi, *a.* whose wheel-tracks have appeared.

दद्रु da-dr-u, **दद्रू** da-dr-û, *f.* [√dr*î*, crack] *kind of* cutaneous eruption.

दध् da-dh, *weak pr. base of* √dhâ.

दध्न् da-dh-án, *weak base of* dádhi.

दधि dá-dh-i, *n.* [√dhe] sour milk, curds.

दधिकर्ण dadhi-karna, *m.* Curd-ear, *N. of a cat* (*i. e.* having milk-white ears).

दधित्थ dadhi-t-tha, *m. a tree* (*so called from the taste of the fruit*); **-drapsá,** *m. sg. pl.* whey made of sour milk.

दधिपुच्छ dadhi-pukkha, *m.* Curd-tail (*i. e.* having a milk-white tail), *N. of a jackal*; **-prishâtaka,** *a kind of* mixture with curds; **-bhânda,** *n.* pot of sour milk; **-manda,** *m.* sour cream; **-saktu,** *m. pl.* meal *mixed* with curds; **-sambhava,** *a.* produced from curdled milk.

दधृष् da-dhrish, *a.* (*nm. m. f. n.* **k**) bold; *n.* **-dhrik,** *ad.* firmly, closely. [*or* undertaken.

दधृष्वान् da-dhrish-vân, *pf. pt.* having dared

दध्यन्न dadhi-anna, *n.* rice cooked with curdled milk; **-odana,** *n.* pap prepared with curdled milk. [*the mother of the Dânavas.*

दनु dánu, *f. N. of a daughter of Daksha and*

दनुकबन्ध danu-kabandha, *m. N. of a demon*; **-ga,** *m.* a Dânava. [**dan**) tooth.

दन् dánt, *m.* (*strong base of* dát, *only nm.*

दन्त dánt-a, *m.* (*n.*) tooth; tusk, ivory (*f.* -° *a.* **â, î**): **-ka,** (-° *a.*) tooth; **-ghâta: -ka,** *m.* worker in ivory; **-ghâta,** *m.* bite.

दन्तच्छद danta-*kkh*ada, *m.* (tooth-covering), lip; **-ganman,** *n.* growth of the teeth; **-gâta,** *pp.* having teethed; **-dyut,** *f.* glitter of the teeth; **-dhâva,** *m.* cleansing the teeth; **-dhâvana,** *n. id.*; splint *of wood chewed* for cleaning the teeth; **-pattra,** *n. kind of* ear ornament: **1-kâ,** *f. id.*; **-pâñkâlikâ,** *f.* doll of ivory; **-pâli,** *f.* ivory sword hilt; **-prakshâlana,** *n.* cleansing of the teeth; means for cleansing the teeth; **-praveshṭa,** *m.* (?) ring round an elephant's tusk; **-bhanga,** *m.* breaking *or* splitting of the teeth; **-maya,** *a.* made of ivory; **-mâmsa,** *n.* gum; **-mûlâ,** *n.* root of a tooth; **-mûliya,** *a.* dental (*letter*); **-rakanâ,** *f.* cleansing of the teeth; **-vakra,** *m. N. of a prince*; **-vâsas,** *n.* (cover of the teeth), lip; **-vîṇâ,** *f.* chattering of the teeth (*lit.* teeth-lute): *-m* **vâdaya,** play the teeth-lute = have chattering of the teeth (*from cold*); **-veshṭa,** *m.* gum: *du.* gums; **-vyâpâra,** *m.* working in ivory; **-suddhi,** *f.* cleansing the teeth; **-sodhana,** *n. id.*; **-samgharsha,** *m.* grinding of the teeth.

दन्ताग्र danta-agra, *n.* point of a tooth.

दन्तादन्ति dantâ-danti, *ad.* tooth against tooth = tooth and nail (*of combatants*).

दन्तान्तर danta-antara, *n.* space between the teeth: **-adhishṭhita,** *pp.* stuck between the teeth; **-âli,** *f.* row of teeth; **-âlika,** *f.* bridle; **-âvali,** *f.* row of teeth.

दन्तावल dantâ-vala, *m.* elephant.

दन्तिन् dant-in, *a.* tusked; *m.* elephant; **-ila,** *m. N.*; **-ura,** *a.* having prominent teeth; uneven; thickly studded with, full of (-°); ugly: **-tâ,** *f.* ugliness.

दन्तुरय dantura-ya, *den.* P. stud *or* fill with: *pp.* **danturita,** studded with, full of (-°).

दन्तोलूखलिक danta-ulûkhal-ika, *a.* using his teeth as a pestle; **-ulûkhalin,** *a. id.*

दन्त्य dant-ya, *a.* dental (*letter*); good for the teeth. [*kind of* snake.

दन्दशूक dan-das-ûka, *a.* mordacious; *m.*

दभ् DABH, **दम्भ्** DAMBH, (*V.*) P. I. **dábha,** V. **dabhnó,** injure, hurt; deceive; *cs.* **dambháya,** P. Â. avert; *des.* **dípsa,** P. wish to hurt *or* destroy.

दभीति dabh-îti, *m.* injurer, foe; *N.*

दभ्य dábh-ya, *fp.* who can be deceived; meant to deceive. [dimly; *n.* distress.

दभ्र dabh-rá, *a.* little, insignificant: **-m,** *ad.*

दम् DAM, IV. P. **dâmya,** be tame; tame, subdue: *pp.* **dânta,** tame, gentle; calm, tranquil, having one's passions subdued; *cs.* **damâya,** P. tame, break in; control, subdue: *pp.* **damita,** tamed, subdued.

दम् dám, house (*only* °- *and g. pl.* **damâm**).

दम 1. dám-a, *m. n.* house, abode, home.

दम 2. dam-á, *a.* taming, subduing (-°); *m.* self-control; punishment, fine; Victor, *N. of one of Damayantî's brothers and of other men.*

दमक dama-ka, *a.* taming, breaking in, training (-°).

दमघोष dama-ghosha, *m. N. of a king*: **-ya, -suta,** *m. pat. of* Śisupâla.

दमन dam-ana, *a.* (**î**) taming, subduing (-°); *m.* horse-tamer, charioteer; Vincent, *N. of one of Damayantî's brothers*; *n.* subduing; chastising. [*a jackal.*

दमनक damana-ka, *m. N. of a man and of*

दमयन्ती dam-ay-ant-î, *f.* (*cs. pr. pt.*) Victoria, *N. of Nala's wife.*

दमयितृ dam-ay-i-tri, *m.* tamer, chastiser.

दमिन् dam-in, *a.* self-controlled; subduing (-°).

दंपति dám-pati, *m.* master of the house: *du.* master and mistress, man and wife, pair, couple.

दम्भ dambh-a, *m.* fraud, dissimulation, hypocrisy, deceit; **-aka,** *a.* deceiving, deluding (-°); **-ana,** *a.* injuring (-°); *n.* deceiving, deceit. [cetic.

दम्भमुनि dambha-muni, *m.* hypocritical as-

दम्भिन् dambh-in, *a.* deceitful; *m.* deceiver, cheat, hypocrite, dishonest man.

दम्भोद्भव dambha-udbhava, *m. N. of a king.*

दम्भोलि dambholi, *m.* Indra's thunderbolt: **-pâta,** *m.* descent of Indra's thunderbolt.

दम्भोलिपाताय dambholi-pâtâ-ya, *den.* Â. descend like Indra's thunderbolt.

दम्य dam-ya, *fp.* to be broken in; *m.* young bull yet to be tamed *or* trained.

दय् DAY, I. Â. **dáya,** divide; allot; possess; have compassion on, sympathise with (*ac., g.*): *pp.* **dayita,** *q. v.* **nir-ava,** satisfy *any one* (*ac.*) with (*in.*), from (*ab.*).

दया day-á, *f.* sympathy, compassion, with (*g., lc.*, -°): *-m* **kri,** have compassion on (*g. or lc.*); **-ârdra-bhâva,** *m.* compassionate tenderness.

दयालु dayâ-lú, *a.* compassionate, towards (*lc.*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* compassion for (*lc.*).

दयावत् dayâ-vat, *a.* compassionate towards (*g., lc.*).

दयित day-ita, *pp.* (√day) beloved, dear; *m.* lover, husband; **â,** *f.* mistress, wife: **-maya,** *a.* devoted to his beloved.

दर dar-a, *a.* -°, cleaving, shattering; °-, a little (*also* **-m**); *m., î, f.* cleft, hole, cave; *m.* fear.

दरण dar-ana, *n.* bursting, breaking.

दरद darád, **दरद** darada, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

दरिद्र dár-i-dra (*also* -í-dra), *a.* [*intv.* √drâ] strolling; mendicant, poor; lacking (*in. or* -°); *m.* beggar.

दरिद्रता daridra-tâ, *f.* poverty; **-tva,** *n. id.*

दरिद्रा DAR-I-DRÂ, *v.* **द्रा** DRÂ, run.

दरीमुख darî-mukha, *n.* cave of a mouth; mouth of a cave; mouth-like cave.

दर्दुर dar-dur-a, *m.* [*intv.* √dr*î*] frog; flute; *N. of a mountain-range in the South*; *N.*: **-ka,** *m. N. of a gambler.*

दर्प darp-a, *m.* wildness, wantonness, impu-

dence, arrogance, pride (in, *in. or* –°): **-ka,** *m. id.*; Kâma.

दर्पण darp-ana, *m.* (causing pride), mirror, *often* –° *in titles of books:* **-maya,** *a.* consisting of mirrors.

दर्पणिका darpan-ikâ, *f.* mirror.

दर्पसार darpa-sâra, *m. N.*

दर्पितपुर darpita-pura, *m. N. of a* city.

दर्भ darbh-á, *m.* tuft of grass; sacrificial (*esp.* Kusa) grass (*used for strewing, wiping, and other purposes*).

दर्भमय darbha-máya, *a.* (î) made of Darbha grass; **-mushṭi,** *m. f.* handful of Darb a grass; **-sûkî** (*or* î), *f.* sharp point of Darbha grass; **-stambá,** *m.* bunch of Darbha grass.

दर्यक darya-ka, *m. N.*

दर्व darva, *m.* spoon.

दर्वि dárvi (*also* î), *f. id.*; serpent's hood.

दर्विभृत् darvi-bhṛit, *m.* hooded serpent.

दर्वीकर darvî-kara, *m. id.*

दर्श dárs-a (*or* -á), looking at, regarding (–°); *m.* appearance, new moon, day of *or* festival of new moon.

दर्शक darsa-ka, *a.* seeing, getting sight of (*g.*); causing to be seen, showing, pointing out, exposing, making evident (*g.*, –°): **lohitasya –,** causing blood to flow, drawing blood.

दर्शत dars-atá, *V. fp.* visible; conspicuous, beautiful.

दर्शन dars-ana, *a.* (î) –°, seeing, looking at; knowing; showing, teaching; *n.* 1. *with active meaning:* seeing, looking at, beholding; sight of, meeting with, visiting, attendance at (–° *or g.*); adoration (of, *g.*); eyesight; review of (*g.*); inspection, investigation of (–°); foreseeing (–°); perception, understanding, insight; recognition of (–°); opinion, intention; doctrine, philosophical system; 2. *with ps. meaning:* becoming *or* being visible, appearance, presence, attendance (*in court*); occurrence, mention (*esp. in a standard work*); apparition, vision; 3. *with cs. meaning:* showing; *with concrete meaning:* eye; *it is often* –° *a.* having a – appearance, looking –; **-m dâ,** show oneself.

दर्शनगोचर darsana-gokara, *m.* range of vision; **-patha,** *m. id.*: **-gata,** *pp.* visible; **-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-vat,** *a.* endowed with sight; **-vishaya,** *m.* being within range of *any one's* (*g.*) vision.

दर्शनान्तरगत darsana-antara-gata, *pp.* being within sight, visible; **-artha,** *a.* intending to visit: **-m,** *ad.* on a visit; **-âvarana,** *n.* envelopment of sensual perception.

दर्शनीय dars-anîya, *fp.* visible; worthy to be seen, beautiful, handsome; to be shown; to be produced *in court.*

दर्शपूर्णमास darsa-pûrna-mâsá, *m. du.* new and full moon; new and full moon sacrifice.

दर्शम् darsa-m, *abs. repeated,* on each occasion of seeing.

दर्शयितव्य dars-ayitavya, *fp.* to be shown; **-ayitu-kâma,** *a.* wishing to show; **-ayi-tri,** *m.* shower of (*g.*); guide.

दर्शिन् dars-in, *a.* (–°) seeing, looking at, regarding; having seen; knowing, understanding; experiencing *or* having experienced; receiving (*revenue*); composing *or* having composed; showing.

दल् DAL, I. P. **dala,** burst (*int.*); *cs.* **dâlaya,** cause to burst; disperse; grind: *pp.* **dalita,** (*simple & cs.*) burst, cleft, rent, torn; dispersed; destroyed. **vi,** burst asunder, rend: *pp.* crushed, shattered; burst open, flowering. **sam,** *pp.* pierced.

दल dal-a, *n.* fragment, piece; part; half; leaf, petal (that which unfolds itself); **-ana,** *n.* bursting (*int.*); breaking, crushing, shattering; annihilation. [to pieces.

दलशस् dala-sas, *ad.* in pieces: *with* **yâ,** go

दलादित्व dala-âdi-tva, *n.* state of a leaf, etc.

दव dav-a, *m.* [√du] forest fire: **-thu,** *m.* burning, pain; inflammation; **-agni,** *m.* fire of a burning forest; **-anala,** *m. id.*

दविषाणि dav-isb-âni, 1 *prs. sg. impv., only form of* √du (?) = √1. div, gamble.

दविष्ठ dáv-ishṭha, *spv.* (*of* dûra) remotest; **-îyas,** *cpv.* very distant; very long: *n. ad.* further.

दस् DAS, *v.* **दंस्** DAMS. [ther.

दशक dasa-ka, *a.* containing ten, tenfold; **-kantha,** *m.* (ten-necked), *ep. of* Râvana: **-ari,** *m.* enemy of Râvana, *ep. of* Râma; **-kamdhara,** *m.* (ten-necked), *ep. of* Râvana; **-kumâra-karita** *or* **-tra,** *n.* Adventures of the Ten Princes, *title of a novel by Dandin;* **-guna,** *a.* tenfold, ten times greater *or* more: **-m,** *ad.*; **-gunita,** *pp.* multiplied by ten; **-grâma-pati,** *m.* chief of ten villages; **-grâmi,** *f.* aggregate of ten villages. [Râvana.

दशग्रीव dasa-grîva, *m.* ten-necked, *ep. of*

दशग्व dása-gva, *a.* consisting of ten.

दशत् dasát, *f.* decade.

दशतय dása-taya, *a.* (î) tenfold, consisting of ten divisions; **î,** *f. pl.* the texts of the ten *Mandalas of the Rig-veda.*

दशति dasa-ti, *f.* decade.

दशदशिन् dasa-dasin, *a.* consisting of repeated decades; **-dis,** *f. sg.* the ten quarters.

दशधा dasa-dhâ, *ad.* in ten parts, tenfold.

दशन् dásan (*also* án), *a. pl.* ten.

दशन das-ana, *m.* tooth: **-ka,** little tooth; **-kkhada,** *m.* lip; **-pada,** *n.* mark of teeth, bite; **-vyaya,** *m.* loss of teeth; **-amsu,** *m. pl.* brightness of the teeth.

दशपल dasa-pala, *n. sg.* ten palas; *a.* weighing ten palas; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city: **î,** *f. id.*; **-pûrva-ratha,** *m. paraphrase of* the *N.* Dasaratha; **-bandha,** *m.* tenth part: **-ka,** –° *a. id.*

दशम dasa-ma, *a.* (î) tenth; *n.* tenth part; **î,** *f.* (*sc.* tithi) tenth day *in a fortnight;* tenth stage of life, *i. e.* 90–100 *years of age:* (î)**-stha,** *a.* being in the tenth stage, above 90 years old.

दशमास्य dása-mâsya, *a.* ten months old; **-mukha,** *m.* (ten-faced), Râvana: **-ripu,** *m.* Râvana's foe, *ep. of* Râma; **-yogani,** *f.* distance of ten yoganas; **-ratha,** *m. N. of several kings, esp. of Râma's father, sovereign of Ayodhyâ;* **-rasmi-sata,** *m.* (thousand-rayed), sun; **-râtra,** *m. n.* period of ten days: **á,** *a.* lasting ten days; *m.* festival of ten days; **-a-yika,** having ten verses; **-rûpa,** *n. sg.* the ten kinds *of dramas; T. of a treatise on rhetoric by Dhanamgaya (tenth century):* **-ka,** *n. id.*; **-lakshana-ka,** *a.* having ten characteristics, tenfold; **-varsha, -varshiya,** *a.* ten years old; **-vârshika,** *a.* (î) *id.*; lasting ten years; occurring after ten years; **-vidha,** *a.* tenfold; **-satá,** *n.* 110; 1000: **î,** *f.* 1000; **-sata-kara-dhârin,** *a.* having a thousand rays (*moon*); **-sata-aksha,** *a.* thousand-eyed (*Indra*); **-siras,** *a.* ten-headed; **-sirsha,** *a. id.*; *m.* Râvana; **-sâhasra,** *a.* consisting of ten thousand; *n.* ten thousand.

दशस्य dasas-yá, P. serve, honour; help; gratify (*d.*).

दशा das-â, *f.* fringe, border, skirt, hem of a garment; wick (*of a lamp*); condition of life, lot, age, state: **-anta,** *m.* end of a wick; end of life; extreme old age; **-paripâka,** *m.* revolution of fortune.

दशांश dasa-amsa, *m.* tenth part; **-akshara,** *a.* decasyllabic; **-angula,** *a.* ten fingers (= inches) long; **-ânana,** *m.* (ten-faced), *ep. of* Râvana; **-antarushyá,** *n.* distance of ten stations; **-abda-âkhya,** *a.* of ten years standing.

दशार्ण dasârna, *a.* decasyllabic; *m. pl. N. of a people; sg. king of* Dasârna.

दशार्ध dasa-ârdha, *a. pl.* five.

दशार्ह dasârha, *m.* Krishna: *pl. N. of a people.*

दशालम्बिन् dasa-âlambin, *a.* hanging down with the skirt = dragging.

दशावर dasa-avara, *a.* consisting of ten at least; **-âsya,** *a.* ten-mouthed; *m.* Râvana; **-ahá,** *m.* period of ten days. [lages.

दशिन् das-ín, *a.* tenfold; *m.* lord of ten vil-

दशेरक das-era-ka, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

दशेश dasa-îsa, *m.* ruler of ten villages.

दष्ट dash-ta, *pp.* (√dams); *n.* bite.

दस् DAS, IV. P. **dásya,** (*V.*) suffer want, waste away, languish: *pr. pt.* I. Â. **dásamâna;** *cs.* Â. **dasaya,** cause to languish, exhaust. **upa,** be exhausted, fail; be lacking to (*ab., g.*); *cs.* P. **-dâsaya,** cause to fail *or* cease.

दस्म dasmá, *a.* working wonders, marvellous.

दस्यु dás-yu, *m. class of demons hostile to the gods and frequently represented as being overcome by Indra and Agni,* fiend, foe of the gods, unbeliever (*V.*); *man of non-Brâhmanical tribes;* robber.

दस्र das-rá, *a.* working wonders; *m. N. of one of the Asvins.*

दह् DAH, I. P. (*E. also* Â.) **dáha,** burn, consume with fire; cauterize; destroy; torment, agitate; *ps.* be burned; be destroyed; be consumed with inward fire; be tortured: *pp.* **dagdhá,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **dâhaya,** cause to be burned; burn (*tr.*); *des.* **didhaksha,** be about to burn *or* destroy; *intv.* **dandahiti, dandagdhi, dandahyate,** burn *or* destroy completely; Â. be completely burned. **sti,** dry up completely. **â,** *cs. ps.* burn oneself. **upa,** set on fire. **nis,** burn up; destroy completely; *ps.* be burned *or* destroyed completely; wither; *cs.* order to be set on fire. **anu-nis,** burn up in succession. **pari,** burn up; *ps.* burn. **pra, burn,** scorch; destroy; *ps.* catch fire, burn: *pp.* burnt; destroyed. **vi,** cauterize; scorch; destroy by fire: *pp.* **vidagdha,** *q. v.* **sam,** consume, destroy; *ps.* be burnt; be consumed with grief.

दहन dah-ana, *a.* (î) burning, consuming with fire; destroying (*gnly.* –°); *m.* fire, Agni (*f.* –° *a.* â); *n.* burning: **-karman,** *n.* act of burning; **-garbha,** *a.* having inward fire, flashing *with anger (eyes);* **-âtmaka,** *a.* whose nature consists in burning *or* causing grief.

दहर dah-ara, *a.* [√dabh] small, subtile; *m.* mouse, musk-rat.

दा 1. DÂ, III. **dádâ, dad,** give, grant *anything* (*ac. or partitive g.*) to (*d., g., lc.*);

resign (*one's seat*); give up (for, *in. of price*); sell; pay (*fine, wages, or debt*); deliver; return; offer (*sacrifice*); communicate, teach; make *a sign* (*saṃgñâm*); relate *news* (*samdesam*); pronounce (*blessings*); speak (*truth*), utter (*speech*), address *words* to (*d.*); arrange *a meeting* (*samketakam*), *a performance* (*prayogam*); sacrifice *or* devote (*oneself*) to (*d.*); make *way* (*panthânam or mârgam*) for (*g.*); cause (*pain etc.*); allow to (*inf.*), *with* **na**, not allow to (*inf.*); grant *a sight* (*darsanam*) *of oneself* = show oneself; place *or* lay on *or* in (*lc.*); set *fire* to *any one* (*lc.*) = burn; draw with *a piece* (*sâram*) *at chess;* push to *a bolt* (*argalam*); administer *poison* (*visham*) to (*g.*); direct (*steps, gaze, or thoughts*) towards (*lc.*), give *ear* (*karnam*) = listen to (*lc.*); add; produce, perform; undertake: *pp.* **dattá**, *also* **-tta**, *after prepositions in* **â**; *cs.* **dâpaya**, P. (*with* 2 *ac.*) cause, order, *or* oblige to give, deliver, pay, return, utter, *or* put down; cause to be given, handed, *or* performed; procure; *des.* **didâsa**, **ditsa**, P. desire *or* be ready to give: – **kanyâm**, wish to give a daughter *in marriage.* **anu**, give way to *any one* (*d.*); yield to *any one* (*d.*) in (*ac.*). **â**, *gnly.* Â. take, receive, obtain; appropriate; deprive of, take away from (*ab.*); impair (*vigour*); extract from (*ab.*); avert *the eye* from (*ab.*); captivate (*the heart*); take with one; grasp, seize; take *on one's shoulder* (*skandhena*), *in one's arms* (*bâhvoḥ*); partake of; gnaw (± *dasanaiḥ*); perceive, observe, feel; note, remember; accept, approve; undertake, devote oneself to; take = choose *or* enter upon *a path* (*mârgam or paddhatim*); begin (*a speech*), commence (*speaking etc.*): *pp.* **â-tta**; *gd.* **âdâya**, having taken = with (*ac.*); *des.* **âditsa**, Â. be about to take *or* seize; wish to take away from (*g.*). **ud-â**, raise. **upa-â**, Â. receive, obtain, acquire; assume, appropriate, take away; grasp; take up, gather; draw (*water*); catch (*fire*); perceive, feel; choose (*a path*); begin (to, *inf.*); mention, note; include; apply, employ; give oneself up to (*joy, sorrow*); have done with, conclude: *pp.* **upâtta**; *gd.* **upâdâya**, including, besides; from – onwards; by means of; with (*usual meaning*). **vi-â**, open (*mouth*): *pp.* **vyâtta**, gaping. **sam-â**, Â. take up together, take away with one; take out *or* away, remove; grasp, lay hold of, seize. **parâ**, give up, abandon, forsake. **pari**, P. Â. deliver, commit, entrust, to (*d., g., lc.*): *pp.* **paritta**. **pra**, P. (Â. *only V. and rare*) give up, deliver; present, offer; give (*a girl*) *in marriage;* sell, for (*in. of price*); pay (*a debt*); make good (*a loss*); impart, teach; grant, confer; permit; afford; put into (*lc.*): *pp.* **prátta** *and* **pradatta**, given, bestowed *in marriage;* offered, prescnted, conferred, granted, afforded; *cs.* cause to give; force to pay *or* restore; *des.* Â. wish to give *in marriage.* **sam-pra**, give up, surrender; bestow *in marriage;* impart, teach; grant. **prati**, give back, restore, make good; *cs.* cause to be restored. **vi**, distribute. **sam**, give jointly; grant.

दा 2. DÂ, (*V.*) P. II. **dấ-ti**, IV. **dyá-ti**, cut off; mow; *ps.* **diya**, be doleful: *pp.* **diná**, **dita**, **-tta**. **ava**, cut off, *esp. part of the sacrificial cake.* **sam-ava**, divide and collect the pieces.

दा 3. DÂ, P. IV. **dyá-ti**, bind. **â**, tie up, bind. **ni**, *id.*: *pp.* **nidita**, bound; hidden. **sam**, tie together: *pp.* **sámdita**, bound; immovable.

दा 4. DÂ, (*no present base*) purify, cleanse. **ava**, *pp.* **-dâta**, pure white; purified; pure. **pari-ava**, *pp.* thoroughly pure. **vi-ava**, *ps.* **dâyate**, be brightly diffused.

दाक्ष dâksha, *a.* southern, dwelling in the south; relating to Daksha.

दाक्षायण dâkshâyaná, *a.* (**î**) descended from *or* relating to Daksha; **î**, *f.* daughter of Daksha; *m. n.* sacrifice of the winter solstice; **-yagña**, *m. a modification of the Darsapaurnamâsa sacrifice lasting fifteen years instead of thirty.*

दाक्षायणिन् dâkshâyan-in, *a.* wearing gold ornaments. [ficial fee (dakshiná).

दाक्षिण dâkshiná, *a.* relating to the sacri-

दाक्षिणात्य dâkshiná-tya, *a.* coming from, belonging to, *or* living in, the South; *m. pl.* inhabitants of the Deccan.

दाक्षिण्य dâkshi-ya, *a.* relating to the sacrificial fee; *n.* politeness, courtesy; kindness, reverence, towards (*g., lc.*, –°); south: **-vat**, *a.* courteous, kind, amiable.

दाक्ष्य dâksh-ya, *n.* activity; ability, skill.

दाडिम dâ*dh*ima, *m.*, **î**, *f.* pomegranate tree; *n.* pomegranate.

दाढिका dâ*dh*ikâ, *f.* beard *or* whisker.

दातव्य dâ-tavya, *fp.* to be given; – bestowed *in marriage;* – paid; – made good; – applied.

दातुकाम dâtu-kâma, *a.* wishing to make a present.

दातृ dấ-*tri*, *a.* (*with ac., or -trí with g.*) giving; (*father*) giving (*his daughter*) *in marriage;* paying; imparting, teaching; granting; causing (*g.*, –°); liberal towards (*lc.*); *m.* giver, donor; creditor.

दातृता dâ*tri*-tâ, *f.* liberality; **-tva**, *n. id.*

दात्यूह dâtyûha, *m. kind of* fowl.

दात्र 1. dâ-trá, *n.* share; property.

दात्र 2. dấ-tra, *n.* sickle, scythe.

दाद dâd-a, *m.* gift: **-da**, *a.* giving.

दान 1. dâ-aná, *n.* [√1. dâ] giving, – away (*a daughter*), presenting, offering (*a sacrifice*), teaching (of, *g.*, –°, to, *lc.*, –°); abandonment *of life* (–°); payment *of debt;* gift; charitable gift; bribery; addition; offering, oblation.

दान 2. dâ-aná, *m.* [√2. dâ] distribution, *esp. of food*, meal, sacrificial feast; liberality; share, property.

दान 3. dâ-ana, *n.* [√2. dâ] *fragrant* secretion *from the temples of elephants in rut*, temple-juice.

दानधर्म dâna-dharma, *m.* duty of almsgiving *or* liberality; **-pattaka**, *n.* deed of gift; **-pati**, *m.* chief in liberality, very charitable man; **-para**, *a.* intent on liberality, generous, charitable: **-tâ**, *f.* generosity; **-pâramî-tâ**, *f.* acme of generosity; **-yogya**, *fp.* worthy of a gift.

दानव dânava, *m.*, **î**, *f.* demon; *in C. represented as the offspring of Danu and Kasyapa and as irreconcilable foes of the gods; a.* relating to the Dânavas. [liberal.

दानवत् dâna-vat, *a.* abounding in gifts,

दानवपति dânava-pati, *m.* lord of the Dânavas, Râhu.

दानवशीक्ष dâna-vasî-kri, bribe with gifts.

दानवार् dâna-vâr, *n.* offering of water; **-vîra**, *m. a perfect* hero in liberality; a pattern of generosity; **-sîla**, *a.* liberal, charitable; **-sûra**, *m.* model of liberality.

दानाग्रस् dâna-agras, *a.* abounding in gifts.

दानु 1. dânu, *m. f. kind of* demon.

दानु 2. dânu, *f. n.* drop; dew.

दान्त 1. dân-ta, *pp.* √dam; *m. N. of a brother of Damayantî.*

दान्त 2. dânta, *a.* made of ivory (danta).

दान्त 3. dâ-anta, *a.* ending in -dâ.

दापनीय dâ-p-anîya, *fp.* who must be urged to pay (*ac.*); to be procured; **-ayi-tavya**, *fp. id.*; **-ya**, *fp. id.* [(**a**)**-ka**, *n. id.*

दाम dâ-ma, *n.* cord, band; garland; **â**, *f. id.*;

दामन् dấ-man, 1. *n.* gift; 2. *m.* cord, band, rope; bond; garland.

दामलिप्त dâma-lipta, *n.*, **â**, *f. N. of a town.*

दामोदर dâma-udara, *m. ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna (having a rope *round his* belly), *so called because his foster-mother tried to tie him thus; N.:* **-gupta**, *m. N. of a poet;* **-aranya**, *n. N. of a* forest.

दामोदरीय dâmodarî-ya, *a.* belonging to (king) Dâmodara.

दांपत्य dâ*m*patya, *n.* wedlock (*fr.* dampati).

दाम्भिक dâmbh-ika, *a.* deceitful, hypocritical, fraudulent; *m.* cheat, hypocrite.

दाय 1. dâ-ya, *a.* giving (–°); *m.* gift; delivery. [**upâgata**, acquired by inheritance.

दाय 2. dâ-yá, *m.* share, inheritance: **dâyâd**

दायक 1. dâya-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) giving; granting; producing, causing (*gnly.* –°): **-tâ**, *f.* giving.

दायक 2. dâya-ka, *m.* heir, relative.

दायकाल dâya-kâla, *m.* time of dividing the heritage; **-bhâga**, *m.* division of the heritage; **-hara**, *m.* heir, relative.

दायाद dâya-âdá, *m.* heir (*of, g., lc., or* –°); descendant; kinsman (*within seven degrees*).

दायाद्य dâyâd-ya, *n.* inheritance.

दायिन् dây-in, *a.* (–°) giving, bestowing; causing.

दायीक् dâyî-kri, make a present to (*ac.*).

दार 1. dâr-a, *m.*, **î**, *f.* crack, rent, hole.

दार 2. dârá, *m.* (*gnly.*) *pl.* wife: **dârân pra-kri**, marry a wife.

दारक dâra-ka, 1. *a.* splitting, cleaving (–°); 2. *m.* boy, son; young *of animals: du.* two boys; boy and girl.

दारकर्मन् dâra-karman, *n.* taking a wife, marriage; **-kriyâ**, *f. id.*

दारण dâr-ana, *a.* rending, cleaving (–° *or g.*); *n.* rending, bursting open.

दारपरिग्रह dâra-parigraha, *m.* taking a wife, marriage. [produced from wood.

दारव dârava, *a.* (**î**) wooden; **î-ya**, *a. id.*;

दारसंग्रह dâra-samgraha, *m.* marriage; **-suta**, *n. sg.* wife and child; **-adhigamana**, *n.* taking a wife, marriage. [daughter.

दारिका dâr-ikâ, *f.* 1. crack, chap; 2. girl,

दारिद्र्य dâridr-ya, *n.* poverty, indigence.

दारिन् dâr-in, *a.* splitting, destroying (–°

दारु 1. dâr-ú, *a.* breaking. [*or g.*).

दारु 2. dấr-u, *n.* [splitting: √d*ri*] log, (piece of) wood, stick; *species of pine* (*pinus deodora*).

दारु 3. dâ-ru, *a.* liberal, generous.

दारुक dâru-ka, *m. N. of Krishna's charioteer.*

दारुकर्मन् dâru-karman, *n.* wood-carving; **-kṛitya,** *n.* function of wood; **-ga,** *a.* wooden.

दारुण dârú-na (*or* á), *a.* (â, i) hard (*not soft*); sharp (*wind*); rough, harsh, severe (*speech, temper, person*); violent, intense (*pain etc.*); painful (*birth*); terrible; *n.* harshness, severity.

दारुणता dârun-tâ, *f.* harshness; terribleness; **-âtman,** *a.* hard-hearted, cruel.

दारुण्य dârun-ya, *n.* hardness.

दारुपर्वत dâru-parvata, *m. N. of a palace;* **-phalaka,** *n.* shutter; **-máya,** *a.* (i) wooden; **-varman,** *m. N.*; **-sesha,** *a.* containing only wood besides. [fastness; confirmation.

दार्ढ्य dârdh-ya, *n.* firmness; stability, stead-

दार्दुर dârdura, *a.* (i) relating to a frog.

दार्भ dârbha, *a.* (i) made of Darbha grass.

दार्व dârv-a, *a.* (i) wooden; *m. pl. N. of a people.*

दार्वाघाट dârv-âghâtá, *m.* woodpecker.

दार्श dârs-a, *m.* new-moon sacrifice; *a.* (i) relating to the –; **-ika,** *a.* (i) relating to the new-moon (sacrifice).

दार्ष्टान्तिक dârshtânt-ika, *a.* elucidated *or* elucidating by an example *or* simile (*drishtânta*).

दालन dâl-ana, *n.* crumbling off (*of the teeth*).

दालि dâli, *f.* peeled grain.

दालिम dâlima, *m.* pomegranate tree.

दाव dâvá, *m.* (forest) conflagration; *m. n.* forest: **-dahana,** *m.* forest fire; **-agni,** *m.* fire of a burning forest; **-anala,** *m. id.*

दाश् DÂS, (*V.*) P. I. **dâsati,** II. **dâshṭi,** V. **dâsnóti,** worship *a god* (*d.*) with (*in.*); offer reverently; bestow; *cs.* **dâsaya,** offer.

दाश dấsa, *m.* fisherman, boatman, ferryman, sailor. [to the tenfold Rig-veda.

दाशतय dâsataya, *a.* (i) tenfold; belonging

दाशपति dâsa-pati, *m.* chief of fisherm

दाशरथि dâsarath-i, *m. pat. N.*: *du.* Râm and Lakshmana. [kings.

दाशराज्ञ dâsa-râgñá, *n.* battle of the ten

दाशार्णक dâsârnaka, *a.* (ikâ) belonging to the Dasârnas.

दाशार्ह dâsârha, *a.* belonging to Dasârha (*Krishna*); *m. ep. of Krishna*; king of the Dasârhas. [√dâs), pious.

दाशुष dâs-úsh-e, *d. of* dâsváns (*pf. pt. of*

दाशेरक dâsera-ka, *m.* fisherman: *pl. N. of a people.*

दास् DÂS, I. P. **dấsa,** (*V.*) *only with* **abhi,** bear ill-will to, persecute.

दास 1. dâs-á, *m.* foe; demon; infidel (*V.*); slave; servant. [pious; *m.* foe, demon, infidel.

दास 2. dấs-a, *a.* (i) hostile; demoniac; im-

दासजन dâsa-*g*ana, *m.* slave; domestics; **-jívana,** *a.* who lives like a slave, living by slavish work; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* slavery, bondage; **-dâsi,** *f.* female slave of a slave; **(á)-pravarga,** *a.* having a crowd of slaves; **-varga,** *m.* domestics.

दासी dâsî, *f.* female slave: **dâsyâḥ putra,** *m.* son of a slave (*also as a term of abuse*).

दासीकृ dâsî-kṛi, enslave.

दासीदास dâsî-dâsa, *n. sg.* female and male slaves; **-putra,** *m.* son of a slave; **-bhâva,** *m.* condition of a female slave.

दासेरक dâseraka, *m.* (young) camel; i, *f.* female camel. [work of slaves.

दास्य dâs-yắ, *m.* bondage, servitude; service,

दाह dâh-a, *m.* burning, conflagration; cauterising; being burnt; inward heat, feverish heat: **diśâm dâha,** preternatural redness of the sky. [fire.

दाहक dâha-ka, *a.* (ikâ) burning, setting on

दाहज्वर dâha-*g*vara, *m.* burning fever.

दाहन dâh-ana, *n.* causing to be burnt.

दाहात्मक dâha-âtmaka, *a.* inflammable, burning, scorching; **-âtman,** *a. id.*

दाहिन् dâh-in, *a.* burning, setting on fire; flaming; burning hot.

दाह्रुक dâh-u-ka, *a.* burning; *m.* conflagration.

दाह्य dâh-ya, *fp.* to be burned. [tion.

दिक् dik-ka, –°=**दिश्** dis.

दिक्कन्या dik-kanyâ, *f.* quarter *of the sky as a* maiden; **-karin,** *m.* elephant of the quarters (*supporting the earth at one of the four or eight points of the compass*); **-kântâ, -kâmini,** *f.* quarter *of the sky as a* maiden; **-kakra,** *n.* horizon: **-vâla,** *n.* surrounding horizon; **-khabda,** *m.* word *expressive* of direction; **-tata,** *m.* brink of the compass, horizon, extreme distance; **-pati,** *m.* regent of a quarter; **-patha,** *m.* horizon, extreme distance; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of a quarter; **-prekshaṇa,** *n.* looking about in *all* directions (*in fear*); **-sundarî,** *f.* = dik-kanyâ.

दिगधिप dig-adhipa, *m.* regent of a quarter; **-anta,** *m.* end of the horizon, end of the world, extreme distance; **-antara,** *n.* another region; foreign parts; a particular quarter (*w.* **paśchimetara,** the east): *pl.* all the quarters; **-ambara,** *a.* clad with the quarters *only,* stark naked; *m.* naked mendicant monk, *esp. among the Jains:* **î,** *f. ep. of* Durgâ.

दिगम्बरत्व dig-ambara-tva, *n.* nakedness.

दिग्गज dig-ga*g*a, *m.* elephant of the quarters; **-aya,** *m.* conquest of the world; **-dâha,** *m.* ternatural redness of the horizon; **-deva-** *f.* deity of a quarter; **-desa,** *m.* remote region.

दिग्ध dig-dha, *pp. of* √dih; *m.* poisoned arrow.

दिग्भाग dig-bhâga, *m.* point of the compass; **-vadhû,** *f.* = dik-kanyâ; **-vasana,** *n.* nakedness; **-vâra*n*a,** *m.* elephant of the quarters; **-vâsas,** *a.* clad in the quarters, stark naked; **-vigaya,** *m.* conquest in all directions, world conquest; **-vibhâga,** *m.* point of the compass, quarter of the sky; **-vilokana,** *n.* looking about in *all* directions (*in fear*); **-vyâghâraṇa,** *n.* sprinkling of the quarters; **-vyâpin,** *a.* pervading the quarters, extending in *all* directions.

दिङ्नाग diṅ-nâga, *m.* elephant of the quarters; **-nâtha,** *m.* regent of a quarter; **-mandala,** *n.* circle of the quarters, horizon; **-mâtaṅga,** *m.* elephant of the quarters; **-mâtra,** *n.* mere indication, mere example; **-mukha,** *n.* point of the compass; place, location; **-moha,** *m.* bewilderment as to the cardinal points.

दित di-ta, *pp. of* √2. dâ *and* √3. dâ.

दिति 1. dí-ti, *f.* distribution; liberality.

दिति 2. dí-ti, *f. N. of a goddess* (*a word evolved from Aditi*); *C. a daughter of Daksha, wife of Kasyapa, and mother of the Daityas.*

दितिज diti-*g*a, *m.* son of Diti, a Daitya.

दित्यवह् ditya-váh, *m.* (*nm.* **-vâṭ**) two-year-old bull; **dityauhî,** *f.* two-year-old cow.

दित्सा dit-sâ, *f.* desire to give; **-sú,** *des. a.* willing to give, grant, *or* perform.

दिदी didî, *v.* √2. dî.

दिदृक्षा di-dṛík-shâ, *f.* desire to see.

दिदृक्षु di-dṛík-shu, *des. a.* desirous to see, examine, *or* inspect (*ac.*).

दिद्दा diddâ, *f. N. of a princess of Cashmere:* **-kshema,** *m. ep. of* Kshema-gupta; **-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple.*

दिद्युत् di-dyút, *a.* flashing; *f.* missile; *Indra's* thunderbolt.

दिधक्षा di-dhak-shâ, *f.* desire to burn; **-shu,** *des. a.* wishing to burn *or* destroy.

दिधिषु di-dhi-shú, *a.* wishing to obtain; courting; *m.* suitor, husband; **û,** *f.* woman remarried; unmarried woman having a younger married sister: **(û)-pati,** *m.* husband of a (brother's) widow; husband of a woman married after her younger sister.

दिन 1. diná, *pp. of* √2. dâ.

दिन 2. dína, *n.* day: **-kara,** *m.* (day-making), sun; *N.*; **-kartavya,** *n.* daily observance; **-kartri,** *m.* (day-maker), sun; **-kârya,** *n.* daily observance; **-kṛit,** *m.* sun; **-kṛitya,** *n.* = -kârya; **-kshaya,** *m.* decline of day, evening; **-naktam,** *ad.* day and night; **-nâtha,** *m.* (lord of day), sun; **-pati,** *m. id.*; **-bhartri,** *m. id.*; **-mani,** *m. id.* (gem of day); **-mukha,** *n.* day-break.

दिनागम dina-âgama, *m.* day-break; **-âdi,** *m. id.*; **-adhinâtha,** *m.* sun; **-adhîsa,** *m.* sun; **-anta,** *m.* evening; **-ardha,** midday; **-avasâna,** *n.* close of day, evening.

दिनेश dina-îsa, *m.* sun; **-îśvara,** *m. id.*

दिनोदय dina-udaya, *m.* day-break.

दिन्नाग्राम dinnâ-grâma, *m. N. of a* village.

दिप्सु dip-sú, *des. a.* wishing to harm (√dabh).

दिलीप dilîpa, *m. N. of a king, son of Amsumat and ancestor of Râma.*

दिव् 1. DIV, IV. **dívya,** cast, throw; radiate, shine; throw *dice,* play at *dice* (*in.*) with *any one* (*in.*) for (*in. or d.*); sport, dally; have free play, rejoice: *pp.* **dyûta**; *cs.* **devaya,** cause to play *at dice.* **prati,** play against (*ac.*); *play for *anything* (*ac., g.*) as a counter-stake.

दिव् 2. DIV, I. **-déva:** *pp.* **dyûna,** tormented. **pari,** lament: *pp.* **páridyûna,** wretched; *cs.* **-devaya,** lament, bewail (*ac.*): *pp.* **-devita,** pitiful.

दिव् 3. div, *m. f.* (*nm.* **dyaús**; *middle base* **dyú**) heaven; *m.* radiance, brilliance; day; **-am gam** *or* **yâ,** go to heaven; die; **dyúbhiḥ,** for days, for a long time.

दिव div-á, *n.* heaven; day, *only in* **dive dive,** day by day. [heaven.

दिवंगम divam-gama, *a.* going *or* leading to

दिवस div-as-a, *m.* heaven, day.

दिवसकर divasa-kara, *m.*(day-maker), sun; **-kshaya,** *m.* decline of day, evening; **-kara,** *a.* moving by day (*animal*); **-nâtha,** *m.* (lord of day), sun; **-bhartri,** *m. id.*; **-mukha,** *n.* day-break; **-vâra,** *m.* week-day; **-vigama,** *m.* decline of day; **-vyâpâra,** *m.* daily functions (*such as ablutions etc.*).

दिवसीक्ष divasî-kri, turn into day.

दिवसेश्वर divasa-îsvara, *m.*(lord of day), sun.

दिवस्पति divas-pati, *m. ep. of* Indra *or* Vishnu.

दिवस्पृश् diva-spris, *a.* reaching heaven.

दिवा dîvâ, *ad.* by day: *sts. subject of a sentence or* °–, = day.

दिवाकर divâ-karâ, *m.* (day-maker), sun; **-kirti,** *m. Kandâla (so called because allowed to appear in public only during the day-time)*; **-kirtyâ,** *a.* to be recited by day; *n. certain chants*; *m. Kandâla*; **-kara,** *a.* going about by day; **-kârin,** *a. id.*

दिवातन divâ-tana, *a.* (î) diurnal.

दिवातिथि divâ-atithi, *m.* guest arriving by day.

दिवादि diva-âdi, *m.* morning.

दिवानक्तम् divâ-naktam, *ad.* by day and night; **-nidrâ,** *f.* sleeping by day; **-nisam,** *ad.* day and night.

दिवान्ध diva-andha, *a.* blind by day; *m.* owl.

दिवाभीत divâ-bhîta, *m.* owl; thief.

दिवारात्रम् divâ-râtram, *ad.* by day and night; **-saya,** *a.* sleeping by day: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-svapna,** *m. n.* sleeping by day.

दिविगत divi-gata, *pp.* celestial; **-kara,** *a.* moving in heaven; **-kârin,** *a. id.*; *m.* celestial.

दिविर divira, *m.* scribe.

दिविषद् divi-shâd, *a.* dwelling in heaven; *m.* god: **-adhvan,** *m.* path of the gods, sky.

दिविस्पृश् divi-spris, *a.* touching heaven.

दिवोदास dîvo-dâsa, *m. N.*

दिवौकस् diva-okas, *m.* heaven-dweller, god.

दिव्य div-yâ, *a.* celestial; divine; magical; heavenly; magnificent; *n.* the divine (*pl.* the heavens); ordeal, oath.

दिव्यक्रिया divya-kriyâ, *f.* employment of an ordeal; **-akshus,** *n.* divine eye *transcending time and space*; *a.* having a divine eye, for (–°); **-gñâna,** *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; **-tâ,** *f.* divine nature; **-darsin, -dris,** *a.* having a divine eye *transcending time and space*; **-nadî,** *f.* celestial river; **-nârî,** *f.* celestial woman, Apsaras; **-purusha,** *m.* demi-god, spirit; **-pragñâna-sâlin,** *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; **-mânusha,** *m.* demi-god; **-rûpa,** *a.* having a divine form; **-vigñâna-vat,** *a.* possessed of divine knowledge; **-samkâsa,** *a.* resembling *or* reminding of heaven; **-strî,** *f.* divine woman, Apsaras.

दिव्याकृति divya-âkriti, *a.* of divine form, divinely beautiful; **-anganâ,** *f.* divine woman, Apsaras; **-aushadha,** *n.* magical spell *or* potion.

दिश् DIS, VI. **disá,** III. P. **dideshti,** (*V.*) point out, show; produce (*witness*); assign, grant; pay (*tribute*); direct, command; bid (*inf.*): *pp.* **dishtá,** directed; determined, ordained; ordered; *cs.* **desaya,** show, direct. **ati,** transfer *or* extend to (*g.*); specify. **anu,** refer to (*ac.*); assign *anything* (*ac.*) to (*d., lc.*); order. **sam-anu,** assign *something* (*ac.*) to (*d.*), indicate to (*d.*). **apa,** state, indicate; report, denounce; feign, pretend. **vi-apa,** represent, designate, name; designate falsely, feign. **â,** aim at; assign to (*d.*); indicate, announce, declare; impart, teach; designate; specify; predict of *any one* (*ac.*); prescribe; order, command, bid (*with d., lc., inf., or* -artham); banish to (*lc.*); undertake (*a vow*); *cs.* point out (*a way*). **nir-â,** *pp.* paid out. **prati-â,** prescribe; summon; decline, reject; repel; overcome; surpass. **vi-â,** indicate in detail; assign; explain, teach; prescribe; order, command (*d. or lc. of object, lc. of destination*); despatch to (*d. or* prati); declare, predict of (*ac.*). **sam-â,** assign, prescribe; state, declare; announce to, inform (*d., g.*); teach; determine, designate; predict of, declare *any one* (*ac.*) to be (*ac. or* iti *with oratio recta*); order, charge, command (*with d., inf., or* -artham); *cs.* command. **prati-sam-â,** reply; order. **ud,** point out, indicate, determine; adduce (*evidence*); refer to, mean; designate as, mean by (2 *ac.*); design for, propose as (2 *ac.*); predict of (*ac.*); teach, explain: *pp.* **uddishta,** meant in the sense of (*lc.: lex.*); *gd.* **uddisya,** aiming at, referring to = *prp.* (*go*) towards, (*speak*) to *or* about; (*throw*) at, (*place*) on; for, on account of; in the name of; regarding, in connexion with. **sam-ud,** enumerate, mention; designate as, call (2 *ac.*): *gd.* **samuddisya,** aiming at = *prp.* towards, at; for, on account of; regarding; in honour of. **upa,** point to (*ac.*); point out, indicate; teach, instruct; advise; recommend; ordain, prescribe; mention, speak of; rule over, govern. **prati apa,** teach in return. **nis,** point to (*ac.*); assign to (*d., g.*); designate, specify, name; determine; declare to be, regard as (2 *ac.*): *pp.* **nirdishta,** entrusted to, under the protection of (*g.*). **abhi-nis,** designate as, call (2 *ac.*). **vi-nis,** declare; designate as, call (2 *ac.*). **pari,** state, declare. **pra,** point out, indicate, designate; declare; reveal; fix, ordain; prescribe; assign, apportion. **sam,** assign to (*d.*); promise; charge *or* commission *any one* (*ac., d., g.*) with (*ac.*); order *any one* (*ac.*); give an order; despatch on a message to (*d.*). **prati-sam,** give *any one* (*ac. or* haste *with g.*) a message in return, to (*g.*); order.

दिश् dis, *f.* direction, point of the compass, quarter (*four, N., S., E., W.; eight, the same + NE., SE., SW., and NW.; or ten, the same + above and below, are most commonly spoken of*); region, place; space; foreign country; indication, reference, instance; manner: *pl.* all quarters, all directions (*ac. with verb of looking, to express fear*); **disi disi,** everywhere; in all directions; **diso-ntât,** = from the end of the world.

दिशोभाज् diso-bhâg, *a.* making for the distance, taking to his heels; **-yâyin,** *a.* spreading in all directions.

दिश्य dis-ya, *a.* belonging *or* referring to the quarters *or* horizon; foreign (*ware*).

दिष्ट dish-ta, *pp.* √dis; *n.* direction, order; destiny, fate; place designated: **-para,** *a.* trusting to fate; *m.* fatalist; **-bhâva,** *m.* destined state, death; **-anta,** *m.* destined end, death.

दिष्टि dish-ti, *f.* direction, order; luck: *only in.* **dishtyâ,** by good luck = *ij.* thank heaven!

दिष्टिवृद्धि dishti-vriddhi, *f.* congratulation.

दिह् DIH, II. P. **dég-dhi,** smear, anoint: *pp.* **digdhá,** anointed; smeared; soiled; defiled, by (*in. or* –°); poisoned; touched by (*in.*). **upa,** *pp.* overlaid with (–°). **pra,** smear, anoint: *pp.* smeared, stained, *or* covered with (*in.*, –°). **sam,** smear; cover; *ps.* be uncertain *or* dubious; be mistaken for (*in.*): *pp.* smeared *or* covered with (*in.*, –°); mistaken for (*in.*, –°); indistinct; precarious; uncertain, doubtful, dubious.

दिह्ल dihlâ, *f. N.*

दी 1. DÎ, IV. P. **dîya,** fly, soar. **nis,** fly forth. **pari,** fly around.

दी 2. DÎ, shine, **didî. ni,** beam down (*ac.*) on (*d., lc.*).

दीक्ष् DÎKSH, I. Â. **dîksha,** consecrate oneself (*esp. for the Soma sacrifice*): *pp.* **dikshita,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **dikshâya,** P. Â. hallow.

दीक्षण dîksh-ana, *n.* consecration; **-anîya,** *fp.* relating to consecration; **-ayi-tri,** *m.* consecrator.

दीक्षा dîksh-â, *f.* consecration; (undergoing) a religious observance *for a particular purpose*; solemn preparation; devotion to (–°); first acquaintance with (–°); *personified as* wife of Soma.

दीक्षागुरु dîkshâ-guru, *m.* teacher initiating in (–°); **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of consecration, *ep. of* Agni *and* Vishnu.

दीक्षित dîksh-ita, *pp.* consecrated *or* prepared for (*in., d.*, –°); *often at beg. and end of names:* **-m kri,** initiate; **-vimitâ,** *n.* hut for those to be consecrated for the Soma rite.

दीदि DÎ-DI, II. P. **dîdéti,** shine.

दीदिवि dî-div-i, *a.* shining.

दीधि DÎ-DHI, II. **didhe, didhi,** appear; perceive. **abhi,** consider. **â,** bethink oneself. **ud,** look longingly up to.

दीधिति 1. dîdhi-ti, *f.* devotion.

दीधिति 2. dîdhi-ti, *f.* sheen, brightness; ray; splendour, lustre.

दीध्यान dîdhi-âna, *pr. pt.* (*of* dîdhi) looking towards.

दीन dî-ná, *a.* scanty; weak; wretched, miserable, pitiful: **-m,** *ad.* -ly; *n.* wretchedness.

दीनक dîna-ka, *a.* very pitiful: **-m,** *ad.*; **-kitta,** *a.* dejected, miserable; **-ketana,** *a. id.*; **-tâ,** *f.* scantiness; weakness; (â)-**daksha,** *a.* dull-witted; **-dâsa,** *m. a Sûdra N.*; **-dîna,** *a.* being in a most wretched plight; **-manas, -mânasa,** *a.* sad-hearted, sorrowful; **-rûpa,** *a.* of sad mien; **-vadana,** *a.* sad-faced; **-sattva,** *a.* low-spirited.

दीनार dînâra, *m. a gold coin* (*denarius*).

दीनास्य dîna-âsya, *a.* sad-faced.

दीप् DÎP, IV. Â. **dîpya,** flame, blaze; beam, burn: *pp.* **dipta,** blazing; shining; brilliant; hot; *cs.* **dipáya,** P. (Â. *rare*) kindle; excite; illuminate: *intv.* **dedîpya,** A. blaze *or* shine brightly. **â,** *pp.* blazing; *cs.* kindle. **ud,** flame up; *cs.* kindle; excite; illuminate. **pra,** flame up, burn: *pp.* blazing, shining; illuminated; *cs.* kindle, inflame. **sam,** *pp.* burning, blazing; *cs.* set on fire, kindle.

दीप dîp-a, *m.* lamp, lantern: **-ka,** *a.* inflaming; illuminating; *m.* lamp.

दीपकलिका dîpa-kalikâ, *f. T. of a commentary on Yâgñavalkya.*

दीपन dîp-ana, *a.* (î) inflaming, exciting; promoting digestion; *n.* setting on fire; illuminating.

दीपपादप dîpa-pâdapa, *m.* lamp(stand);

-bhâgana, *n.* lamp; **-mâlâ**, *f.* row of lamps; **-mâlikâ**, *f. id.*; **-varti**, *f.* lamp-wick.

दीपालोक dîpa-âloka, *m.* lamp-light; **-âvali**, *f.* row of lamps.

दीपिका dîp-ikâ, *f.* lamp; *often* –° *in titles of books:* **-dhârinî**, *f.* female lamp-bearer.

दीपिन् dîp-in, *a.* inflaming, kindling (–°).

दीप्तकिरण dîpta-kiraṇa, *a.* hot-rayed.

दीप्तांशु dîpta-aṃśu, *a. id.*; *m.* sun; **-aksha**, *a.* (î) having flaming eyes; *m. N. of an owl.*

दीप्ति dîp-ti, *f.* radiance; brilliance, grace; *N. of a god (one of the Visvedevas).*

दीप्तिमत् dîpti-mat, *a.* radiant, brilliant.

दीप्तौजस् dîpta-ojas, *a.* of fervent energy; hot-blooded.

दीप्र dîp-ra, *a.* shining, radiant.

दीर्घ dîrghá, *a.* long (*in space and time*): **-m**, *ad.*; *m.* long vowel.

दीर्घकर्ण dîrgha-karṇa, *m.* Long-ear, *N. of a cat;* **-kâlam**, *ac. ad.* for a long time; **-gaṅgha**, *m.* Long-shanks, *N. of a Yaksha;* **-gîvin**, *a.* long-lived; **-tapas**, *m. N. of a* Rishi; **(â)-tamas**, *m. N. of a sage;* **-tâ**, *f.* length; **-tva**, *n. id.*; **-tîkshṇa-mukha**, *a.* (î) having a long and pointed mouth; **-darśi-tâ**, *f.* far-sightedness, providence; **-darśin**, *a.* far-seeing; **-nidrâ**, *f.* long sleep; sleep of death; **-bâhu**, *a.* long-armed; **-mukha**, *a.* (î) long-mouthed, long-beaked; **-râva**, *m.* Long-yell, *N. of a jackal;* **-rosha**, *a.* whose wrath *lasts* long, bearing a lingering grudge: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-roshaṇa**, *a. id.*; **-lokana**, *a.* long-eyed; **-sriṅga**, *a.* long-horned; **-srút**, *a.* audible afar; far-famed; **-sattrá**, *n.* Soma sacrifice of long duration; *a.* engaged in a –; **-sattrin**, *a. id.*; **-saṃdhya**, *a.* praying long at the Saṃdhyâs: **-tva**, *n.* long continuance of prayer at the Saṃdhyâs; **-sûtra**, *a.* (long-threaded), dilatory, procrastinating: **-tâ**, *f.* dilatoriness, procrastination; **-sûtrin**, *a. id.*

दीर्घाक्ष dîrgha-aksha, *a.* long-eyed.

दीर्घाधी dîrghâ-dhî, *a.* of far-reaching care.

दीर्घायु dîrgha-âyu, *a.* long-lived: **-tvá**, *n.* longevity; **a-âyus**, *a.* long-lived.

दीर्घिका dîrgh-ikâ, *f.* oblong pond.

दीर्घीकृ dîrghî-kṛi, lengthen; prolong.

दीर्घोच्छ्वासम् dîrgha-ukkhvâsam, *ad.* with a deep sigh.

दीवन dîv-ana, *n.* playing with dice.

दु DU, V. P. **duno**, IV. (P.) Â. **dûya**, burn; be pained, be consumed with sorrow *or* remorse; *tr.* **duno**, burn, cause pain to, torment, afflict: *pp.* **dûná**, **duta**, suffering pain, tormented. **abhi**, burn. **â** (**dunu**), Â. grieve. **pari**, burn violently; grieve. **pra**, be consumed by fire; torment. **vi** (**dunu**), Â. grieve.

दुःकृत duḥ-kṛita, *pp.*, *v.* dush-kṛita.

दुःख duḥ-khá, *a.* unpleasant, fraught with hardship, wretched; *n.* pain, hardship, misery, suffering: **-m**, *in.*, *ab.*, °-, with difficulty, scarcely, hardly, reluctantly; **-m âs**, stand sorrowfully.

दुःखकर duḥkha-kara, *a.* afflicting (*g.*); **-gata**, *n.* adversity, misfortune; **-graha**, *a.* hard to comprehend; **-kkhedya**, *fp.* hard to destroy; **-gîvin**, *a.* living in distress; **-tara**, *cpv.* more unpleasant *or* distressing; *n.* greater affliction, hardship, *or* evil; **-tâ**, *f.* discomfort, distress, affliction; **-duḥkha**, *n. in.* with great difficulty; **-prâya**, *a.* abounding in woe; **-bhâgin**, *a.* having misfortune for one's lot, unfortunate; **-bhâg**, *a. id.*

दुःखमोह duḥkha-moha, *m.* despair.

दुःखय duḥkha-ya, *den.* P. afflict, distress (*ac.*).

दुःखयन्त्र duḥkha-yantra, *n.* torture; **-yoga**, *m.* infliction of pain; **-vega**, *m.* violent pain; **-śîla**, *a.* whose character is difficult *to deal with*, hard to please, exacting; **-sparśa**, *a.* unpleasant to the touch; **-han**, *a.* destroying misery.

दुःखयितृ duḥkh-ayi-tṛi, *m.* afflictor.

दुःखाकर duḥkha-âkara, *m.* multitude of afflictions.

दुःखाकुल duḥkha-âkula, *a.* sorrowful; **-anta**, *m.* end of suffering; final liberation.

दुःखाक्ष duḥkhâ-kṛi, cause pain to, afflict, distress. [afflicted.

दुःखाय duḥkhâ-ya, *den.* Â. feel pain; be

दुःखार्त duḥkha-ârta, *a.* distressed.

दुःखित duḥkh-ita, *pp.* suffering, afflicted, distressed. [distress.

दुःखिता duḥkhi-tâ, *f.* suffering, affliction,

दुःखिन् duḥkh-in, *a.* suffering; afflicted.

दुःखीय duḥkhî-ya, *den.* P. suffer pain, be harassed.

दुःखोपघात duḥkha-upaghâta, *m.* violent pain; **-upakarya**, *a.* hard to get on with, difficult to please; **-upasamana**, *n.* alleviative of pain, anodyne.

दुकूल dukûla, *m. a plant; n. kind of* cloth; garment made of this cloth.

दुग्ध dug-dhá, *pp.* √duh; *n.* milk; sap.

दुग्धद dugdha-da, *a.* yielding milk; **-abdhi**, *m.* ocean of milk. [*f.* milch cow.

दुघ dugh-a, *a.* milking, yielding (–°); **dúghâ**,

दुच्छुना duḥkhúnâ, *f.* calamity; demon.

दुधि dúdhi, *a.* impetuous, wild.

दुधुक्षु du-dhuk-shu, *des. a.* wishing to milk.

दुध्र dudhrá, *a.* impetuous, wild.

दुधुक्षु du-dhruk-shu, *a.* wishing to hurt, treacherously inclined.

दुन्दुभ dundubha, *m. kind of* aquatic animal.

दुन्दुभि dundubhí, *m. f.* (kettle) drum; **î**, *f. id.*: **îghâtá**, *m.* drummer.

दुर् dúr, *f.* door.

दुरतिक्रम dur-atikrama, *a.* hard to get over, overcome, *or* escape from; **-atyaya**, *a. id.*; **-adhiga**, *a.* hard to attain; **-adhigama**, *a. id.*; hard to be learned; **-adhyaya**, *a.* hard to obtain; **-adhyavasâya**, *m.* foolish undertaking; **-anushṭheya**, *fp.* hard to carry out.

दुरन्त dur-anta, *a.* whose end is hard *to find*, endless; ending badly: **-deva**, *m.* god of what is hard to end, Ganesa; **-apavâda**, *m.* slander; **-abhiprâya**, *a.* evil-intentioned; **-abhibhava**, *a.* hard to overcome *or* surpass; **-abhimânin**, *a.* unpleasantly arrogant; **-abhiraksha**, *a.* difficult to guard; **-abhisaṃdhi**, *m.* evil intent; **-avagama**, *a.* hard to understand; **-avagâha**, *a.* hard to penetrate; **-avagraha**, *a.* hard to check, irresistible; **-avabodha**, *a.* hard to understand; **-avaroha**, *a.* hard to descend to; **-avâpa**, *a.* hard to obtain, acquire, fulfil, *or* realise.

दुराकृति dur-âkṛiti, *a.* mis-shapen, deformed, ugly; **-âkranda**, *a.* having bad friends, friendless; **-âgama**, *m.* dishonest acquisition; **-âkara**, *a.* (î) hard to practise; difficult to treat *or* cure; **-âkâra**, *m.* bad conduct *or* custom; *a.* ill-behaved, of bad conduct, impious; **-âtma-tâ**, *f.* wickedness, baseness; **-âtman**, *a.* evil-minded, wicked, base, impious; **-âtmavat**, *a. id.*; **-âdhara**, *a.* hard to check, irresistible; hard to obtain; hard to guard; **-âdhársha**, *a.* hard to attack; dangerous; **-ânama**, *a.* hard to bend (*bow*); **-âpa**, *a.* hard to come up with; hard to attain; **-ârâdhya**, *fp.* hard to conciliate; hard to worship; **-âruha**, *a.* hard to climb; **-âropa**, *a.* hard to string; **-âroha**, *a.* hard to climb *or* ascend to: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-âlakshya**, *fp.* hard to perceive; **-âlamba**, *a.* hard to gain a footing on; **-âlambha**, *a.* hard to grasp; **-âloka**, *a.* hard to perceive; **-âvara**, *a.* hard to close *or* protect; **-âvaha**, *a.* hard to conduct to (–°); **-âvâra**, *a.* hard to close; difficult to check; **-âvâsin**, *a.* having bad quarters; **-âvi**, *a.* hard to pass (*v. l.* durâyya).

दुराशय dur-âsaya, *a.* having evil thoughts: **-âsâ**, *f.* vain –, false hope; despair of (*lc.*); **-âsis**, *a.* having evil wishes *or* intentions; **-âsada**, *a.* hard to approach, dangerous to molest; hard to find; difficult to accomplish.

दुरित dur-itá, (*pp.*) *n.* faring ill, distress, harm; misdeed, foul means, sin; *a.* difficult, evil, bad.

दुरितात्मन् durita-âtman, *a.* ill-disposed.

दुरीक्ष dur-îksha, *a.* hard to see: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-isa**, *m.* evil master; **-iha**, *a.* ill-intentioned.

दुरुक्त dur-uktá, *pp.* spoken falsely, rashly, *or* offensively (*n.* word –); harshly addressed; *n.* false, rash, *or* offensive word; **-ukti**, *f.* harsh *or* offensive word; **-ukkheda**, *a.* hard to exterminate; **-uttara**, *a.* hard to overcome; **-utsaha**, *a.* hard to bear; – resist; **-udâhara**, *a.* hard to utter; **-udvaha**, *a.* hard to bear; **-upakâra**, *a.* hard to approach, dangerous to molest; hard to deal with; **-upadish/a**, *pp.* badly instructed; **-upadesa**, *m.* bad advice; **-upapâda**, *a.* hard to bring about *or* manage; difficult to prove; **-upalaksha**, *a.* hard to perceive; **-upasarpin**, *a.* approaching incautiously.

दुरूह dur-ûha, *a.* hard to comprehend.

दुरोण duroṇá, *n.* house, dwelling.

दुरोदर durodara, *m.* dice-player; die; *n.* game of dice.

दुर्ग dur-gá, *a.* hard to pass, impassable, inaccessible (to *or* owing to, –°); *m. N.*; **â**, *f. N. of Siva's wife; N. of a princess; m. n.* difficult road; place inaccessible owing to (–°); shunned spot; difficulty, danger; *n.* unevenness, height; fastness, stronghold.

दुर्गघात durga-ghâta, *m. N. of a fortress.*

दुर्गत dur-gata, *pp.* faring ill, being in a bad way *or* in distress, poor: **-tâ**, *f.* ill plight, misery, poverty. [tune, poverty.

दुर्गति dur-gati, *a. id.*; *f.* distress, misfor-

दुर्गदेश durga-desa, *m.* impassable region.

दुर्गन्ध dur-gandha, *m.* bad smell; *a.* malodorous: **-tâ**, *f.* bad odour; **-gandhi**, *a.* ill-smelling, stinking. [tress; **-pâla**, *m. id.*

दुर्गपति durga-pati, *m.* commander of a for-

दुर्गम dur-gama, *a.* hard to pass, impassable, inaccessible (on account of, *in.*, -°); hard to attain; – prove; *m. n.* difficult position; *m. N.*: **-mârga-nirgamana,** *a.* the way out of which is a difficult path; **-gamaniya,** *fp.* hard to pass; **-gamya,** *fp.* impassable.

दुर्गसिंह durga-simha, *m. N. of an astronomer, & of a grammarian*; **-sena,** *m. N. of an author.*

दुर्गह dur-gaha, *m. N.*

दुर्गाचार्य durgâ-âkârya, *m. N. of a commentator on the Nirukta.*

दुर्गाढ dur-gâdha, *a.* hard to fathom; **-gâdha,** *a.* unfathomable; **-gâhya,** *fp.* unfathomable: **-tva,** *n.* unfathomableness; **-goshthi,** *f.* bad company, secret society, conspiracy; **-graha,** 1. *a.* hard to grasp; – capture; – conciliate *or* win; – comprehend; 2. *m.* evil demon (*of disease*); obstinate persistence in (*lc.*); foolish whim; **-grâhya,** *fp.* hard to grasp; – capture; – win; – comprehend: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-ghaṭa,** *a.* hard to accomplish, difficult.

दुर्जन dur-gana, *m.* wicked man, scoundrel.

दुर्जनाय durganâ-ya, *den.* Â. be considered a scoundrel. [=insult (*Pr.*).

दुर्जनीक् dur-ganî-kri, make a scoundrel of

दुर्जय dur-gaya, *a.* hard to conquer, – overcome; – guard against; – obtain; *m. N. of a Dânava or of a Dânava host;* **-gara,** *a.* not decaying; hard to digest; **-gala,** *n.* bad water; **-gâta,** *pp.* miserable, unfortunate; wicked; spurious: *w.* **bhartri,** *m.* paramour; *n.* misfortune; **-gâti,** *f.* misfortune; *a.* wicked; **-gâtiya,** *a.* wicked, evil; **-gîva,** *a.* hard (for, *in.*) to live (*n. impl.*); *n.* hard life; **-geya,** *fp.* hard to conquer; **-gñâna,** *a.* hard to know; – recognise; – find out: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-gñeya,** *fp. id.*, hard to understand.

दुर्दम dur-dama, *a.* hard to control; **-damya,** *fp. id.*; **-darśa,** *a.* hard to be seen by (*in., g.*); unsightly, loathsome; **-darśana,** *a. id.*; **-daśâ,** *f.* hard lot, misfortune; **-dânta,** *pp.* ill-tamed, untamed, unbridled; *m.* Hard-to-tame, *N. of a lion;* **-dina,** *n.* dull *or* rainy day; clouded sky; rainy weather; rain, shower; *a.* cloudy, dull; **-divasa,** *m.* dull *or* rainy day.

दुर्दुहा dur-duhâ, *a. f.* hard to milk; **-dûrânta,** *a.* very long (*way*); **-dṛis,** *a.* seeing badly; **-dṛiśa,** *a.* hard to see; unsightly, loathsome; **-dṛishṭa,** *pp.* ill-investigated, unjustly decided; **-desa,** *m.* inhospitable region; unhealthy –; **-daiva,** *n.* ill-fate, misfortune: **-vat,** *a.* ill-fated.

दुर्धर dur-dhára, *a.* hard to bear; irresistible; hard to administer (*punishment*); inevitable; *m. N.*; **-dhâritu,** *a.* irresistible; **-dharsha,** *a.* hard of access, unapproachable, safe from attack; dangerous; terrible; **-dhârya,** *fp.* hard to bear; – retain; **-dhî,** *a.* stupid; ill-disposed.

दुर्नय dur-naya, *m.* (*sg. & pl.*) bad *or* imprudent behaviour; **-nigraha,** *a.* hard to restrain *or* subdue; **-nimita,** *pp.* ill-measured, irregular, faltering (*step*); **-nimitta,** *n.* evil omen; **-niyántu,** *a.* hard to restrain; **-nirîkshya,** *fp.* hard to look at; hard to be seen by (*in., g.*); **-nirûpa,** *a.* hard to determine; **-nivâra,** *a.* hard to repel, – restrain; – get rid of *or* set aside: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-nivârya,** *fp. id.*; **-nivritta,** *pp.* hard to return from; **-nîta,** *pp.* badly conducted *or* executed; *n.* evil plight; demerit; **-nripa,** *m.* bad king.

दुर्बल dur-bala, *a.* weak; frail, slender, feeble: **-tâ,** *f.* -ness, **-indriya,** *a.* having weak organs; **-buddhi,** *f.* mean wit, folly; *a.* mean-witted, foolish; ill-intentioned; –°, foolishly believing in; **-bodha,** *a.* hard to comprehend: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-bodhya,** *fp. id.*

दुर्भक्ष dur-bhaksha, *a.* hard to eat; **-bhâga,** *a.* loathsome, ugly; unpleasant; ill-fated: **â,** *f.* ugly woman; **-bhaga-tva,** *n.* misfortune; **-bhara,** *a.* hard to bear; – support; – satisfy; heavily laden with (–°); **-bhâgya,** *a.* unfortunate; **-bhâsha,** *a.* using bad language; *m.* abusive language; **-bhâshita,** *pp.* offensive (*language*); **-bhâshin,** *a.* using abusive language; **-bhiksha,** *n.* (*m. rare*) famine; distress: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*, **-vyasanin,** *a.* having to cope with famine; **-bhida,** *a.* hard to burst; – disperse; **-bheda,** *a.* hard to burst, disunite, *or* sunder; **-bhedya,** *fp. id.*

दुर्मति dur-mati, *a.* foolish; ill-disposed (*rare*); *m.* fool; miscreant; 1. **-mada,** *m.* false pride, overweening self-conceit; 2. **-máda,** *a.* intoxicated; extravagant, wild, mad; madly devoted to (–°); **-manas,** *n.* wrong-mindedness, delusion; *a.* dispirited, dejected, sad.: **-tâ,** *f.* -ness. [afflicted, *or* dejected.

दुर्मनाय dur-manâ-ya, *den.* Â. be troubled,

दुर्मनुष्य dur-manushya, *m.* bad man, villain; **-mántu,** *a.* hard to comprehend; **-mantra,** *m.* bad advice; **-mantrita,** *pp.* ill-advised; *n.* bad advice; **-mantrin,** *m.* bad minister; *a.* having a bad minister; **-mára,** *a.* dying hard; *n.* it is hard for (*in.*) to die: **-tva,** *n.* dying hard; **-marana,** *n. id.*; **-maryâda,** *a.* knowing no bounds: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-mársha,** *a.* not to be forgotten; intolerable; refractory, hostile; **-marshana,** *a.* hard to manage, intractable; **-mâtsarya,** *n.* bad jealousy; **-mitrá,** *a.* unfriendly; *m. N.*; **-mukha,** *a.* (î) ugly-faced, hideous; foul-mouthed, scurrilous; *m. N.*; **-muhûrta,** *n.* fatal hour; **-medha, -medhás,** *a.* of small wit, stupid, foolish; **-medhâvin,** *a. id.*; **-maitra,** *a.* hostile.

दुर्य dúr-ya, *a.* belonging to the door *or* house; *m.*, â, *f. pl.* dwelling.

दुर्यश्स् dur-yasas, *n.* dishonour; **-yuga,** *n.* evil age; **-yoga,** *m.* deceit; transgression; **-yośá,** *n.* habitation; **-yodhana,** *a.* hard to combat; *m. N. of Dhrita-râshtra's eldest son;* **-yoni,** *a.* of impure extraction, base-born.

दुर्लक्ष्य dur-lakshya, *n.* uncertain aim; *fp.* hard to perceive, scarcely visible; **-langhana,** *a.* hard to surpass; **-langhya,** *fp.* hard to cross; – infringe *or* transgress = to be obeyed (*command*).

दुर्लभ dur-labha, *a.* hard to obtain; – find *or* meet with, rare; dear: **-ka,** *a.* dear, **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* rarity, **-vardhana,** *m. N. of a king of Cashmere:* **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple built by Durlabhavardhana.*

दुर्ललित dur-lalita, *a.* spoiled, wayward; unmannerly; weary of (–°); *n.* ill habit: **-ka,** *a.* wayward; **-lasita,** *pp. id.*; **-lipi,** *f.* fatal writing (*inscribed by fate on the forehead*), **-lekha,** *m. id.*; **-lekhya,** *n.* incorrectly written document.

दुर्वच dur-vaka, *a.* ill-spoken, abusive (*word*); hard to answer; **-vakana,** *n. pl.* hard words, abuse (*Pr.*); **-vakas,** *n. id.*; stupid words; *a.* abusive; hard to answer; **-vanig,** *m.* rogue of a merchant; **-varna,** *m.* bad colour; impurity; (**-várna**), *a.* having a bad colour *or* complexion; of low caste; *n.* silver; **-vala,** *a.* having a skin disease; **-vasa,** *a.* (*n.* it is) hard to dwell; hard to pass (*time*); **-vasati,** *f.* painful residence; *a.* hard to bear; – execute *or* accomplish; **-vâk,** *f.* abuse; *a.* abusive; **-vâkya,** *a.* difficult to utter, harsh (*words*); *n.* abuse; ill-tidings; **-vâda,** *m.* blame, reproach; **-vânta,** *pp.* that has not fully vomited *the blood it has sucked* (*leech*); **-vâra,** *a.* hard to restrain *or* check; irresistible; **-vârana,** *a. id.*; **-vârttâ,** *f.* ill-tidings; **-vârya,** *fp.* hard to restrain *or* check, irresistible: **-tâ,** *f. abst. N.*; **-vâla,** *a.* bald-headed *or* red-haired *or* afflicted with skin disease; **-vâsanâ,** *f.* false notion; **-vâsas,** *a.* ill-clad; *m. N. of an irascible Brâhman;* **-vâhita,** *n.* heavy burden; **-vikatthana,** *a.* disagreeably boastful; **-vikalpa,** *m.* unjustifiable irresolution; **-vigâha,** *a.* hard to fathom *or* penetrate; profound; serious, critical; **-vigâhya,** *fp. id.*; **-vikâra,** *m.* ill-timed hesitation; *a.* very irresolute; **-vigñâna,** *n.* difficult ascertainment; *a.* (â) hard to comprehend; **-vigñeya,** *fp.* hard to distinguish; **-vidagdha,** *pp.* perverse; **-vidya,** *a.* uneducated; **-vidha,** *a.* mean, base; **-vidhi,** *m.* evil destiny; **-vinaya,** *m.* imprudent behaviour; **-vinita,** *pp.* ill-bred, ill-behaved: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-vipâka,** *m.* ill-ripening, evil issue; *a.* having evil consequences; **-vibhâva,** *a.* hard to comprehend; **-vibhâvana,** *a.* hard to perceive; **-vibhâvya,** *fp. id.*; indistinctly visible; hard to comprehend; **-vilasita,** *n.* wicked trick; **-vivâha,** *m.* blamable marriage; **-vivekana,** *a.* hard to judge rightly; **-vishaha,** *a.* hard to endure *or* overcome; irresistible; hard to perform *or* accomplish; **-vritta,** *n.* bad *or* base conduct, baseness; *a.* ill-conducted, wicked; poor; *m.* wicked man; **-vritti,** *f.* distress, misery; baseness; **-vyavasita,** *n.* evil intent; **-vyavasthâpa-ka,** *a.* pronouncing a bad *or* unfavourable decision; **-vyavahâra,** *m.* bad decision *of a suit;* **-vyavahriti,** *f.* evil rumour; **-vyasana,** *n.* evil passion, vice; **-vyâhrita,** *pp.* ill-spoken; *n.* unsuitable utterance.

दुर्हणायु dur-hanâyú, *a.* meditating mischief; **-hṛid,** *a.* bad-hearted; *m.* enemy.

दुल् DUL, X. P. **dolaya,** raise, swing; whirl up (*dust*): *pp.* **dólita,** swaying, wavering.

दुवस् dúv-as, *n.* honour, worship.

दुवस्य duvas-yá, *den.* P. honour, reward.

दुवस्यात् duvas-yât, *subj. or ab.* (?), RV. I, 165, 14.

दुश्चर dus-kara, *a.* hard to traverse; inaccessible; hard to pass (*time*); difficult to practise: **-tva,** *n.* difficulty of practising; **-karita,** *pp.* behaving ill, doing ill deeds; *n.* (dús-), ill-conduct, misdeed, folly; **-kárman,** *a.* having a skin disease; **-kâritra,** *a.* ill-conducted; **-kârin,** *a. id.*; **-kikitsâ,** *f.* wrong medical treatment; **-kikitsita,** *pp.* hard to cure; **-kikitsya,** *fp. id.*: **-tva,** *n.* difficulty of curing; **-kitta,** *a.* dejected, sad; **-ketas,** *a.* ill-disposed; **-keshtâ,** *f.* bad conduct, perverseness; **-keshṭita,** *pp. n. id.*: *pl.* ill-doings; **-kyavaná,** *a.* hard to overthrow, immovable; **-kyâva,** *a. id.*; **-khid,** *a.* hard to destroy.

दुःशल duh-sala, *m. N. of a son of Dhrita-râshtra;* **-sâsana,** *m.* Hard-to-curb, *N. of a son of Dhrita-râshtra;* **-sikshita,** *pp.* ill-instructed; uneducated, ill-bred; **-sishya,** *m.* bad pupil; **-sîla,** *a.* having bad habits *or* a bad character, wicked: **-tâ,** *f.* bad character, wickedness; **-sîla-kitta,** *a.* wicked-minded; **-séva,** *a.* malevolent.

दुष् DUSH, IV. P. (*E. also* Â.) **dushya** (*Br. etc.*), be spoiled, impaired, *or* ruined; be defiled, sullied, *or* corrupted; be guilty, be in fault; commit a sin: *pp.* **dush-ta,** spoiled; tainted, vitiated; corrupt; de-

well; *cs.* P. **drimhaya,** make firm, establish; Â. be firm.

दृक्खत्र drik-khattra, *n.* eye-lid; **-patha,** *m.* range of the eye: **-m i,** become visible; **-pâta,** *m.* glance.

दृच् drik-sha (–°), *a.* -looking, -like.

दृक्संगम drik-saṃgama, *n. sg.* sight of and meeting with (*g.*).

दृगन्त drig-anta, *m.* outer corner of the eye; **-gokara,** *m.* range of vision, horizon; **-bhakti,** *f.* amatory glance; **-rudh,** *a.* obstructing the gaze.

दृढ dridha. *pp.* √drimh; *n.* firm *or* immovable object; fastness; **-kârin,** *a.* persevering.

दृढतरीक् dridhatarî-kri, confirm.

दृढता dridha-tâ, *f.* firmness (– **vapushi,** robust health); firm adherence to (*lc.*); perseverance; **-tva,** *n. id.*: **-m gam,** prove firm.

दृढदस्यु dridha-dasyu, *m. N. of an ancient sage;* **-dhanvan,** *a.* having a stiff bow; **-dhriti,** *a.* strong-willed; **-prahâri-tâ,** *f.* hardness of hitting; **-bhakti,** *a.* firm in devotion to (*lc.*); **-mati,** *a.* firmly resolved; **-mushṭi,** *m.* tight fist; *a.* close-fisted.

दृढय dridha-ya, *den.* P. establish; confirm.

दृढवपुस् dridha-vapus, *a.* of robust health; **-vrata,** *a.* constant to one's vow; of unswerving purpose; firmly insisting on (*lc.*), faithfully devoted to (–°).

दृढायुध dridhâyudha, *a.* having a hard missile. [**-kâra,** *m. id.*

दृढीकरण dridhî-karana, *n.* confirmation;

दृढीक् dridhî-kri, fortify; bind firmly; confirm; **-bhû,** become firm.

दृति drí-ti, *m.* (*f.*) *water-carrier's* skin; bellows; hose.

दृप् DRIP, IV. P. **dṛipya,** become mad; be crazy, extravagant, *or* arrogant: *pp.* **dṛipta,** extravagant, wild, arrogant: **-tara,** *cpv.* excessively arrogant; *cs.* **darpaya,** make mad *or* arrogant: *pp.* **darpita,** made insolent by, boasting of (–°); wild, arrogant. **ati,** be excessively arrogant: *pp.* very arrogant.

दृभ् DRIBH, VI. P. **dṛibhá,** make into tufts, string together. **sam,** *pp.* **sáṃdabdha,** bound together; composed; confirmed.

दृश् DRIS, *pr. base* **paśya,** I. see, behold, observe; visit, wait upon; look at; look on (*int.*); recognise (by, *in.*); ascertain; discover; inspect; trouble about, examine; see with the mind's eye = compose (*hymns*); *ps.* **dṛisyá,** be seen, become visible; appear, look, turn out to be (*nm.*); be inspected; be generally accepted as (*nm.*), be current in the sense of (*lc.*): *pp.* **dṛishṭá,** seen, *etc.*; observed, treated, recognised, considered; having appeared, manifesting itself, existing; experienced, suffered; devised; become acquainted with; foreseen, fore-ordained; decided (*suit*); acknowledged, established, sanctioned (by, –°); *cs.* **darsáya,** cause *any one* to see (2 *ac.*), show to (*ac., d., g.*); point with (*ac.*) towards (*lc.*); point towards; produce (*in court*); display, indicate; confess; prove; show oneself to (*ac., g.*); **âtmânam** –, show oneself, appear, pretend to be: *pp.* **darsita;** *des.* **didṛikṣha,** wish *or* like to see; *des. of cs.* **didarsayisha,** P. wish to show. **anu,** behold, perceive; *es.* inform, instruct. **abhi,** look at, see; *ps.* be seen, appear. **â,** *cs.* show. **ud,** *cs.* appear: *pp.* **-m,** (*impl.*) one has appeared. **upa,** look on; observe; *ps.* Â. appear; *cs.* show, present; represent; pretend; explain, illustrate. **ni,** *cs.* show, set forth; point, indicate; introduce, enumerate; teach, instruct. **pari,** view, frequent; consider, excogitate; *ps.* be observed, show oneself; *cs.* show, demonstrate. **pra,** foresee; see, behold; Â. *ps.* become visible; appear; *cs.* show, display; designate; describe, explain. **upa-pra,** refer to (*ac.*). **sam-pra,** *ps.* appear; *cs.* show: **âtmânam mṛitavat** –, feign oneself dead. **prati,** perceive; *ps.* Â. appear: **pratyadarsi,** has appeared; *cs.* show. **vi,** *ps.* Â. be discerned, appear distinctly; *cs.* show; teach. **sam,** behold, perceive; look on; inspect; review; consider fully; *ps.* Â. appear together with (*in.*); be observed, appear; *cs.* show, display; show oneself to (*ac.*); represent: **âtmânam mṛitavat** –, feign oneself dead.

दृश् dṛis (*nm.* **dṛik**), *a.* seeing, beholding; *f. N. id.* (*d.* **dṛisé,** for beholding); eye; view, theory; –° *a.* look, appearance. [ance (–°).

दृश dṛis-a, *m.* (**î,** *f.*) sight, look, appear-

दृशि dṛis-i, *f.* seeing, beholding; faculty of seeing, intuition, vision: *d.* **dṛisáye** = *inf.* for beholding.

दृशिमत् dṛisi-mat, *a.* seeing.

दृशीका dṛis-îkâ, *f.* appearance.

दृश्य dṛis-ya, *fp.* visible, to (*in., g.,* –°); to be looked at; worthy to be seen, splendid: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* visibility.

दृश्वन् dṛis-van, *a.* having seen, conversant with (–°).

दृषत्कण dṛishat-kana, *m.* pebble.

दृषद् dṛishád, *f.* rock, large stone; (nether) millstone.

दृषद्श्मन् dṛishad-asman, *m.* upper (smaller) millstone; **-upala,** *n. sg. & du.,* **â,** *f. du.* the two millstones, **-âulûkhala,** *n.* millstone and mortar. [*river.*

दृषद्वती dṛishad-vat-î, *f.* (Rocky), *N. of a*

दृषन्नौ dṛishan-nau, *f.* boat of stone.

दृष्ट dṛish-ta, *pp.* √dṛis; *n.* perception: **-karman,** *a.* whose deeds have been seen, tried practically; **-tva,** *n.* having been seen, occurrence; **-dosha,** *a.* whose sins have been exposed; formerly convicted; recognised as sinful (*action*); **-nashṭa,** *pp.* having appeared and disappeared *immediately after:* **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-pûrva,** *a.* seen before; **-pratyaya,** *a.* convinced by ocular evidence (*lit.* having seen-conviction); **-sruta,** *pp.* seen and (or) heard; **-sâra,** *a.* of tried strength.

दृष्टादृष्ट dṛishṭa-adṛishṭa, *pp.* visible and invisible; relating to this life and the next; **-anta,** *m.* (*non plus ultra* of experience), model, pattern; precedent; illustration; example; *a.* serving as a pattern; **-artha,** *a.* whose object *or* aim is clear; serving as a model; having ascertained the true state of (*g.*).

दृष्टि dṛish-ti, *f.* seeing, looking at (*g.*), beholding; vision, eyesight; intelligence; eye; pupil of the eye; glance, look; regard; opinion: **-m dâ,** direct the gaze towards (*lc.*).

दृष्टिक्षेप dṛishṭi-kshepa, *m.* rolling the eyes, looking about; **-gokara,** *m.* range of vision; **-dâna,** *n.* bestowal of a look, showing oneself; **-nipâta,** *m.* cast of a look, glance; **-patha,** *m.* range of vision; **-pâta,** *m.* cast of a look, glance: **na tasya dṛishṭipâte** = do not show yourself to him; **-pradâna,** *n.* = **-dâna; -prasâda,** *m.* favour of a glance: **-m kri,** deign to look at *one;* **-mandala,** *n.* pupil *of the eye;* **-mat,** *a.* having eyes; intelligent, wise; **-mârga,** *m.* range of vision, horizon; **-vikshepa,** *m.* moving the eyes about, looking around.

दृष्टोत्साह dṛishṭa-utsâha, *a.* whose steady advance is seen.

दृष्यगोचर dṛishṭi-agokara, *a.* being beyond the range of vision.

दृह् DRIH, *v.* **दृंह्** DRIMH.

दॄ DRÎ, P. (Â.) IX. **dṛiṇá,** burst, rend, tear; *ps.* **dîryate,** be rent *or* cleft, break open: *pp.* **dîrṇa,** cleft, rent; dispersed; terrified; *cs.* **dâraya,** P. Â. tear asunder, burst open; disperse. **ava,** burst; *cs.* tear asunder, excavate. **â,** split, open; *intv.* **dardar,** *id.* **nis,** tear; *cs. id.*; lacerate; cleave, cause to be dug up. **vi,** tear, lacerate; *ps.* burst asunder: *pp.* torn; pierced; gaping; *cs.* burst asunder; open; pierce, rend, lacerate; dig up, scatter; break through, disperse; push away.

देय dé-ya, *fp.* to be given; – bestowed in marriage; – granted; – delivered; – restored, – paid: **-h panthâh,** way must be made for (*g.*); **atithitvena saktyâ deyam,** *n. impl.* one should give according to one's ability in regard to hospitality; *n.* gift; impost; wages.

देव dev-á, *a.* (**î**) heavenly, divine (*also fig.*); celestial, deity, god, divinity (*sts. of malevolent beings*); (god *among men* =) priest, Brâhman; king, prince; –°, chief among: *voc.* Sire, please your Majesty; **î,** *f.* goddess; Sâvitri; Durgâ; queen, princess.

देवर्षि deva-rishi, *m.* rishi among the gods, divine saint. [*Krishna's mother.*

देवक déva-ka, –° *a.* = deva; **î,** *f. N. of*

देवकन्यका deva-kanyakâ, *f.* celestial maiden; **-kanyâ,** *f. id.*; **-karma-krit,** *a.* performing a divine rite; **-karman,** *n.* divine rite; **-kalasa,** *m. N.*; **-kârya,** *n.* divine rite; concern *or* errand of the gods.

देवकीनन्दन devakî-nandana, *m. met. of* Krishna; **-sûnu,** *m. id.*

देवकुल deva-kula, *n.* temple; **(á)-kṛita,** *pp.* made by the gods; **-kritya,** *n.* = deva-kârya; **-kshetra,** *n.* divine territory; **-khâta,** *pp.* dug by the gods = hollowed out by nature; **-gaṇá,** *m.* host of gods; **-ganikâ,** *f.* courtesan of the gods, Apsaras; **-giri,** *m.* mountain of the gods, *N. of a* mountain-range; **-gupta,** *pp.* protected by the gods; *m. N.*; **-guru,** *m.* preceptor of the gods; *ep. of* Kasyapa *and of* Brihaspati; **-gṛihá,** *m. n.* house of the gods, temple; royal palace.

देवच्छन्द deva-khkhanda, *m.* pearl necklace of 81 strings; **-ga,** *a.* god-begotten; **-gaṇá,** *m.* (*gnly. pl.*) divine host; host of demons *or* (*esp.*) serpents; **-gâ,** *a.* god-begotten, – born; **-gâtá,** *n.* race *or* class of gods.

देवता devá-tâ, 1. *f.* divinity, divine power; deity; sacred image; 2. *in. ad.* in the capacity of a god *or* gods; among *or* to the gods.

देवतागार devatâ-ágâra, *n.* temple, chapel; **-gṛiha,** *n. id.*

देवतात् devá-tât, *f.* divine worship; – host.

देवतामय devatâ-maya, *a.* (**î**) containing *all* the gods; **-âyatana,** *n.* temple; **-arkana,** *n.* worship of the gods.

देवतुमुल deva-tumula, *n.* thunderstorm.

देवत्य deva-tyâ, *a.* having – as a deity, sacred to (–°); **-trâ**, *ad.* among the gods; **-tvá**, *n.* divinity, divine nature, state of the gods.

देवदत्त deva-datta, *a.* god-given; *m.* Arguna's conch; the vital air which causes yawning; Dieu-donné, *very common N., hence used to denote indefinite persons*, So-and-so; **-dantin**, *m. ep. of* Śiva (?); **-darśana**, *a.* seeing *or* associating with the gods; *m. N.*; *n.* manifestation of a god; **-darśin**, *a.* associating with the gods; **-dâru**, *m. n. N. of a kind of* pine (*Pinus Deodora*); **-dâsa**, *m. N.*; **-dûta**, *m.* messenger of the gods; **-deva**, *m.* god of gods, supreme god, *ep. of* Brahma, Śiva, Vishṇu, Krishṇa, and Ganeśa: **î**, *f.* Durgâ; **-daivatya**, *a.* having the gods as a divinity, sacred *or* addressed to the gods.

देवन dév-ana, *n.* shining; gambling.

देवनदी deva-nadî, *f.* divine river, *ep. of various sacred rivers*; ***-nâgarî**, *f.* sacred city *writing*, *N. of the current* Sanskrit character; **-nâtha**, *m.* lord of the gods, Śiva; **-nâyaka**, *m. N.*; **-nikâya**, *m.* host of gods; **-nitha**, *m. N. of a Vedic passage containing seventeen pâdas.*

देवपति deva-pati, *m.* lord of the gods, Indra; **(á)-patni**, *a. f.* having a god for a husband; **-paśu**, *m.* animal *consecrated* to the gods; **-pâtrá**, *n.* cup of the gods; **-pâna**, *a.* serving the gods for drinking; **-putra**, *m.* son of a god; *a.* (devá-) having gods as children; **-pur**, *f.* citadel of the gods; Indra's abode; **-pura**, *n.* Indra's abode; **-pûgâ**, *f.* divine worship; **-pûrva**, *a.* preceded by *the word* deva: **-giri**, *m.* = deva-giri; **-prabha**, *m. N. of a Gandharva*; **-prasâda**, *m. N.*; **-priya**, *a.* beloved of the gods (Śiva); **-bhakti**, *f.* devotion to a god *or* the gods; **-bhavana**, *n.* abode of the gods, heaven; temple; **-bhiṣhag**, *m.* divine physician; **-bhûta**, *pp.* having become *or* being a god; **-maṇi**, *m.* divine jewel, *esp. Vishṇu's breast ornament*; whirl of hair *on a horse's neck*; **-maya**, *a.* containing the gods; **-mâtri-ka**, *a.* nourished by rain *only, i.e. by no other water*; **-mârga**, *m.* path of the gods, *jocular designation of the* hind quarters; **-muni**, *m.* divine sage.

देवयज् deva-yaj, *a.* sacrificing to *or* worshipping the gods; **-yájana**, *a.* (î) *id.*; *n.* place of sacrifice; **-yajñá**, *m.* sacrifice to the gods, burnt offering (*one of the five kinds of sacrifice*); **-yájya**, *n.*, **-yajyâ**, *f.* worship of *or* sacrifice to the gods.

देवयत् deva-yát, *den. pr. pt.* serving the gods.

देवयात्रा deva-yâtrâ, *f.* procession with sacred images; **-yâna**, *a.* going –, leading to *or* frequented by the gods; *n.* path of the gods; **-yâniya**, *a.* leading to the gods.

देवयु deva-yú, *a.* devoted to the gods, pious; **(á)-yukta**, *pp.* yoked by the gods; **-yuga**, *n.* age of the gods, first age *of the world*; **-yoshâ**, *f.* divine woman.

देवर dev-ara, *m.* husband's (younger) brother, brother-in-law; lover, husband: **-ghnî**, *a. f.* killing her brother-in-law.

देवरत deva-rata, *pp.* delighting in the gods, pious; **-rathá**, *m.* divine car; **-râj**, *m.* king of the gods, Indra; **-râjá**, *m. id.*; divine ruler; *N.*; **-râjya**, *n.* sovereignty of the gods; **-râta**, *pp.* god-given; *m. N.*, Theodore; **-rûpin**, *a.* having a divine form; **-ṛishi**, *m.* divine sage (*dwelling among the gods*).

देवल deva-la, *m.* showman of images (*also* **-ka**); *N.*

देवलिङ्ग deva-liṅga, *n.* statue of a god; **-lekhâ**, *f. N. of a princess*; **-loká**, *m.* world of the gods; **-vadhû**, *f.* divine female; **-vandá**, *a.* praising the gods; **-várman**, *n.* divine armour; **-vís**, *f.* race of gods; **(á)-viti**, *f.* feast of the gods; **-vratá**, *n.* religious observance; *a.* (**a**), devoted to the gods, religious, pious; *m. ep. of* Bhîshma *and* Skanda.

देवशक्ति deva-sakti, *m. N. of a king*; **-satru**, *m.* foe of the gods, Asura, Râkshasa; **-sarman**, *m. N.*; **(á)-śishṭa**, *pp.* taught by the gods; **-sunî**, *f.* bitch of the gods, Saramâ; **-sesha**, *n.* remnant of a sacrifice to the gods; **-sannidhi**, *m.* presence of the gods; **-sarasa**, *n. N. of a locality*; **-sṛishṭa**, *pp.* discharged *or* created by the gods; **-sena**, *m. N.*: **â**, *f.* divine host; *N. of Skanda's wife*; **-smitâ**, *f. N. of a merchant's daughter*; **-sva**, *n.* property of the gods; **-svâmin**, *m. N.*; **(á)-hiti**, *f.* divine ordinance; **(á)-hûti**, *f.* invocation of the gods.

देवांश deva-aṃśa, *m.* part of a god, partial incarnation; **-agâra**, *m. n.* house of god, temple; **-aṅganâ**, *f.* divine female; **-âtman**, *m.* divine soul; **-adhipa**, *m.* lord of the gods, Indra.

देवानांप्रिय devânâṃ-priya, *m.* (favourite of the gods), plain simple man.

देवानीक deva-anîka, *n.* divine host; **-anukara**, *m.* attendant of a god; **-anuyâyin**, *m. id.*; **-anna**, *n.* food offered to the gods; **-âyatana**, *n.* temple; **-aranya**, *n.* forest of the gods (*the Nandana forest*); **-ari**, *m.* foe of the gods, Asura; **-arkana**, *n.* worship of a god *or* the gods; **-âlaya**, *m.* temple; **-âvasatha**, *m. id.*; **-aśva**, *m.* divine steed.

देविका dév-ikâ, *f.* subordinate goddess.

देवितृ dev-i-tri, *m.* gambler; **-in**, *a.* gambling; *m.* gambler.

देवी devî, *f. of* deva: **-ka**, –° *a.* princess, queen; **-kṛiti**, *f. N. of a pleasure grove*; **-garbha-gṛiha**, *n.* inner sanctuary *containing the image* of Durgâ; **-gṛiha**, *n.* temple of Durgâ; queen's apartment; **-tva**, *n.* condition of a goddess *or* princess; **-dhâman**, *n.* temple of Durgâ; **-bhavana**, *n.* temple of Durgâ.

देवृ dev-ṛi, *m.* husband's (younger) brother, brother-in-law.

देवेद्ध deva-iddha, *pp.* kindled by the gods; **-indra**, *m.* lord of the gods, Indra; **-îśa**, *m. id.*: **î**, *f.* Durgâ; **-îśvara**, *m. ep. of* Śiva.

दैवेनस deva-enasá, *n.* curse of the gods.

दैव्यायतन devî-âyatana, *n.* temple of Durgâ.

देश des-á, *m.* point, spot, place, region (*often redundant* –°); country: **-m â-vas** *or* **ni-vis**, settle in a country; *lc.* in the right place.

देशक desa-ka, *a.* (–°) showing, teaching; *m.* instructor.

देशकाल desa-kâla, *m. du.* place and time: *sg.* – for (*g.*): **-ज्ञ**, *a.* knowing place and time: **-tâ**, *f.* knowledge of place and time; **-vid**, *a.* knowing place and time, experienced; **-virodhin**, *a.* disregarding place and time; **-vyatita**, *pp.* neglecting the right time and place.

देशच्युति desa-kyuti, *f.* exile, banishment; **-ja**, *a.* born in the right country, of genuine descent (*horses, elephants*); **-tyâga**, *m.* leaving the country; **-dṛishṭa**, *pp.* current in the country; **-dharma**, *m.* law *or* usage of the country.

देशना des-anâ, *f.* direction, instruction, teaching, doctrine.

देशभङ्ग desa-bhaṅga, *m.* ruin of the country; **-bhâshâ**, *f.* language of the country, vernacular; **-rakshin**, *m.* protector of the country of – = king of (–°).

देशाक्रमण desa-âkramaṇa, *n.* invasion; **-âkâra**, *m.* custom of the country; **-aṭana**, *n.* travelling; **-atithi**, *m.* guest in the country, stranger; **-antara**, *n.* another region; foreign country; **-antarita**, *pp.* living in a foreign country; **-antarin**, *a.* foreign; *m.* foreigner.

देशिन् des-in, *a.* indicating (–°): **-i**, *f.* forefinger.

देशी des-î, *f.* vernacular; provincialism: **-nâma-mâlâ**, *f.* Garland of Provincial Words, *T. of a dictionary by Hemakandra.*

देशीय des-îya, *a.* belonging to the country, provincial; living in, native of (–°); bordering *or* verging on, not far from, about, like (–°).

देश्य des-ya, *fp.* to be pointed to, exemplary; *a.* being on the spot, having been present (*m.* eye-witness); belonging to *or* current in the country, provincial; native of (–°); bordering *or* verging on, not far removed from, almost, like (–°).

देष्टव्य desh-tavya, *fp.* to be designated as (*nm.*); **-tri**, *m.* guide, instructor (–°); **-tri**, *f.* Instructress (*as a deity*).

देह deh-a, *m. n.* [envelope *of the soul*: √dih] body; mass, bulk; person: **-kara**, *m.* procreator, father; **-kṛit**, *m. id.*; **-kara**, *a.* bodily; **-karyâ**, *f.* tending the body; **-ga**, *m.* son; Kâma; **-tyâga**, *m.* abandonment of the body, death; **-tva**, *n.* corporeal nature; **-dhâraṇa**, *n.* bearing a body, life; **-dhârin**, *a.* possessing a body, embodied; **-pâta**, *m.* collapse of the body, death; **-bhâg**, *m.* corporeal being, *esp.* man; **-bhṛit**, *a.* having a body (Śiva); *m.* corporeal being, *esp.* man; **-madhya**, *n.* waist; **-yâtrâ**, *f.* maintenance of the body, support of life.

देहली deh-alî, *f.* threshold.

देहवत् deha-vat, *a.* embodied; *m.* living being, *esp.* man; **-vṛitti**, *f.* maintenance of the body.

देहात्मवाद deha-âtma-vâda, *m.* doctrine that the soul *is identical with* the body; **-anta**, *m.* end of the body, death.

देहि de-hi, *2 pers. sg. impv. of* √1. dâ.

देहिन् deh-in, *a.* embodied; *m.* living being; man; (incarnate) soul.

देही deh-î, *f.* rampart.

देहेश्वर deha-îśvara, *m.* soul.

दै DAI, purify: *v.* **दा** 2. DÂ.

दैक्ष daiksha, *a.* relating to initiation (dîkshâ).

दैत्य daitya, *m.* descendant of Diti, Asura *or* demon, *esp.* Râhu: **-dânava-mardana**, *m.* Crusher of the Daityas and Dânavas (Indra); **-nishûdana**, *m. ep. of* Vishṇu; **-pa**, **-pati**, *m. ep. of* Bali.

दैन्य dain-ya, *n.* dejection, distress; wretchedness, misery, pitiable state: **-m kri**, act piteously, humble oneself; **-vat**, *a.* dejected, afflicted.

दैप daipa, *a.* relating to a lamp.

दैर्घ्य dairgh-ya, *n.* length.

दैव daiva, *a.* (î) peculiar to, coming from, *or* having to do with the gods, divine; royal; connected with *or* produced by fate; ± vivâha, *m. or* dharma, *m.* marriage rite of the gods (*in which a daughter is given to the officiating*

priest); *with* tîrtha, *n.* part of the hand sacred to the gods (*the finger-tips*); *n.* deity; rite *in honour* of the gods; divine dispensation, fate, destiny; good luck: **yukte daive,** when fate is auspicious; **daivam śikshayati,** necessity teaches.

दैवकृत daiva-krita, *pp.* produced by fate, natural; **-gati,** *f.* course of fate; **-kinta-ka,** *a.* thinking about –, knowing *human* fate; *m.* astrologer; **-gña,** *a.* skilled in destiny; *m.* astrologer; **-gña-tva,** *n.* skill in astrology.

दैवत daivata, *a.* (i) relating to a deity (*worshipped or invoked*); divine; *n.* deity *or coll.* deities (*celebrated in a hymn*); having *or* worshipping – as *one's* deity (–°).

दैवतस् daiva-tas, *ad.* by fate, accidentally.

दैवत्य daivat-ya, *a.* having as deity, sacred *or* addressed to (–°).

दैवदत्त daiva-datta, *pp.* bestowed by fate, innate; **-durvipâka,** *m.* ill-ripening dispensation = cruelty of fate; **-para,** *a.* to whom fate is the chief thing; *m.* fatalist; **-parâyaṇa,** *a. m. id.*; **-yoga,** *m.* dispensation of fate; **-vasa,** *m.* will of fate: *ab.* accidentally; **-vid,** *a.* acquainted with fate; *m.* astrologer; **-vidhi,** *m.* fate; **-sampanna,** *pp.* favoured by fortune: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-hata-ka,** *a.* buffeted by fortune, unfortunate; accursed; *n.* accursed fate (*Pr.*).

दैवादिक daiv-âdi-ka, *a.* belonging to the div *or fourth* class *of verbs.*

दैवादन्त daiva-âdi-anta, *a.* beginning and ending with a rite *in honour* of the gods.

दैविक daiv-ika, *a.* peculiar –, sacred to *or* coming from the gods; *n.* natural phenomenon.

दैवोढा daiva-ûdhâ, *f.* woman married according to the Daiva rite; **-upahataka,** *a.* buffeted by fortune.

दैव्य daivya, *a.* (**â** *and* **daivî**) divine.

दैशिक dais-ika, *a.* relating to place *or* space; native; belonging to the country of (–°); *m.* instructor.

दैष्टिकता daisht-ika-tâ, *f.* fatalism.

दैहिक daih-ika, *a.* (i) bodily.

दैह्य daih-ya, *a.* being in the body; *m.* soul.

दोग्धव्य dog-dhavya, *fp.* to be milked; **-dhukâma,** *a.* eager to milk, *i. e.* plunder (*ac.*); **-dhri,** *m.* milker; **-dhri,** *a. f.* giving milk; *f.* milch cow; **-dhra,** *n.* milk-pail.

दोधक dodha-ka, *n. a metre.*

दोधतः dódhatah, RV. X, 119, 2.

दोर्मूल dor-mûla, *n.* arm-pit.

दोल dol-a, *m.* swinging; (*m.*) â, *f.* swing, *often as symbol of doubt*; dooly, *bamboo* litter (*carried on four men's shoulders*).

दोलाय dolâ-ya, *den.* Â. sway like a swing; fluctuate, waver, be in doubt: *pp.* **dolâyita,** swaying to and fro.

दोलायुद्ध dolâ-yuddha, *n.* wavering battle; **-ârûdha,** *pp.* sitting in a dooly; seated on a swing: ±iva = doubtful as to (–°).

दोलोत्सव dolâ-utsava, *m.* swinging festival.

दोःशालिन् doh-sâlin, *a.* strong-armed.

दोष dosh-a, *m.* (*n.*) defect, blemish, failing; bad quality *or* condition, taint; fault; transgression, crime, sin, guilt, vice; harm, damage, injury; evil; bad consequence; morbid affection, disorder, disease; bodily humour (*there are three such, phlegm, bile, and wind, which when disordered cause disease*): *in., ab.* **-tas,** in consequence of a bad –, owing to the detrimental effect of (–°); **-tah sank,** suspect of a transgression.

दोषकर dosha-kara, *a.* harmful, injurious to (*g.*); **-guṇa,** *n. sg.* faults and merits; **-guṇin,** *a.* possessed of faults and merits: **(-i)-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-gña,** *a.* knowing the faults of (–°); knowing what is hurtful, wise; **-tva,** *n.* faultiness, defectiveness.

दोषन् dosh-án, *n.* fore-arm; arm.

दोषफल dosha-phala, *n.* effect of sin; *a.* sinful; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of faults.

दोषल dosha-la, *a.* corrupt, spoilt.

दोषवत् dosha-vat, *a.* faulty, defective, blemished; guilty; blamable, sinful; detrimental.

दोषस् dosh-ás, *n.* evening, darkness.

दोषा dosh-á, *f.* evening, darkness: **-m,** *in.* á, in the evening, at night. [moon.

दोषाकर doshâ-kara, *m.* (night-maker),

दोषाक्षर dosha-akshara, *m.* accusation, reproach. [evening, nocturnal.

दोषातन doshâ-tana, *a.* belonging to the

दोषाय doshâ-ya, *den.* Â. become *or* appear like a fault.

दोषारमण doshâ-ramaṇa, *m.* moon.

दोषिन् dosh-in, *a.* guilty of a transgression.

दोष्मत् dosh-mat, *a.* strong-armed, brave.

दोस् dós, *n.* fore-arm; arm.

दोह dóh-a, *a.* milking, yielding (–°); *m.* milking; milk; profiting by (–°).

दोहद dohada, *m.* [*corruption of* dau(r)-hṛida] longing of pregnant women; violent desire, for (*lc.*, –°); longing of plants *for the touch of a beautiful maiden which elicits their blossoms*: **-duḥkha-śila,** *a.* suffering from morbid longing during pregnancy: **-tâ,** *f.* morbid condition of longing during pregnancy; **-lakshaṇa,** *n.* sign of pregnancy.

दोहदिन् dohad-in, *a.* having a violent longing for (*lc.*, –°).

दोहन doh-ána, *a.* yielding milk; *n.* milking; milk-pail (*also* **î,** *f.*).

दोहल dohala, *m.* = dohada.

दोहस् dóh-as, *n.* milking.

दोह्य dóh-ya, *fp.* to be milked; *n.* milk-giving animal.

दौत्य daút-ya, **°क** -ka, *n.* message, function of a messenger. [ness.

दौरात्म्य daur-âtm-ya, *n.* wickedness, base-

दौर्ग daurga, *a.* relating to Durgâ.

दौर्गत्य daurgat-ya, *n.* distress, misery, poverty.

दौर्गन्ध्य daur-gandh-ya, *n.* bad odour, stench.

दौर्गह daurgahá, *m. pat. of* Purukutsa.

दौर्जन्य daur-gan-ya, *n.* wickedness, base-

दौर्बल्य daur-bal-ya, *n.* weakness. [ness.

दौर्भाग्य daúr-bhâg-ya, *n.* misfortune.

दौर्मनस्य daur-manas-ya, *n.* dejection, sadness.

दौर्मन्त्र्य daur-mantr-ya, *n.* bad counsel.

दौर्व्रत्य daúr-vrat-ya, *n.* disobedience.

दौर्हृद daur-hṛid-a, *m.* rogue; **n.* longing of pregnant women.

दौवारिक dauvâr-ika, *m.* janitor, chamberlain; î, *f.* female janitor.

दौश्चर्म्य daus-karm-ya, *n.* skin-disease.

दौःशील्य dauḥ-śîl-ya, *n.* badness of character, malignity. [ness.

दौष्कृत्य daush-kṛit-ya, *n.* baseness, wicked-

दौष्ठ्य daush*t*-ya, *n. id.*

दौष्यन्त daushyanta, *a.* relating to Dushyanta; *m. a mixed caste.*

दौष्यन्ति daushyant-i, *m. pat. of* Bharata.

दौःषन्ति daúḥshanti, *older form of* Daushyanti.

दौःस्थ्य dauḥ-sth-ya, *n.* sorry plight.

दौहदिक dauhad-ika, *n.* longing, desire.

दौहित्र dauhitr-a, *m.* daughter's son; **i,** *f.* daughter's daughter.

दौहृद dauhṛid-a, *n.* longing in pregnancy.

द्यावा dyâvâ, *du.* (*of* div) night and morning: **-kshâmâ,** *f. du.* heaven and earth; **-pṛithivî,** *f. du.* heaven and earth.

द्यावापृथिवीय dyâvâ-pṛithivîya, *a.* relating *or* sacred to heaven and earth.

द्यावाभूमि dyâvâ-bhûmi, *f. du.* heaven and earth.

द्यु DYU, II. P. **dyauti,** rush at, attack.

द्यु dyú, *m.* sky; brightness, glow; *m. n.* day (*v.* div).

द्युक्ष dyu-kshá, *a.* heavenly, bright; **-kara,** *a.* moving in heaven; *m.* celestial.

द्युत् 1. DYUT, I. (*E. also* P.) Â. **dyóta,** flash, gleam, shine; *cs.* P. illuminate; indicate, bring out, show clearly: *pp.* **dyotita,** illuminated, shining. **abhi,** shine upon; *cs.* illuminate. **ud,** shine forth; *cs.* illuminate, make glorious. **vi,** shine forth, flash, lighten.

द्युत् 2. DYUT, *pp.* **dyuttá,** broken; *cs.* **dyotáya,** P. break open.

द्युत् 3. dyút, *f.* splendour.

द्युतय dyuta-ya, *den.* P. **vi,** flash, lighten.

द्युति dyut-i, *f.* radiance, splendour; beauty; dignity: **-mat,** *a.* brilliant, splendid, glorious; dignified.

द्युनिश् dyu-nis, *n. sg. & f. du.* day and night; **-nisa,** *n. id.*: *only* **-m,** for a day and a night, by day and by night; **-pati,** *m.* (lord of heaven), god; **-patha,** *m.* (sky-path), air, sky; **-puramdhri,** *f.* Apsaras; **-mani,** *m.* (sky-jewel), sun; **-mât,** *a.* brilliant; brisk.

द्युमार्ग dyu-mârga, *m.* (sky-way), air, sky.

द्युम्न dyu-mná, *n.* splendour; vigour; wealth, property. [ed.

द्युम्निन् dyumn-ín, *a.* splendid; strong; spirit-

द्युयोषित् dyu-yoshit, *f.* celestial female, Apsaras; **-loka,** *m.* celestial world; **-vadhû,** *f.* celestial female, Apsaras; **-shad,** *m.* (sky-dweller), god; **-saras,** *n.* lake of heaven; **-sarit,** *f.* celestial river, Ganges; **-sindhu,** *f. id.*; **-strî,** *f.* celestial female, Apsaras.

द्यू dyû, *a.* playing (–°); *f.* game of dice.

द्यूत dyû-tá, *n.* gambling (for, *lc.*, –°): *often*

fig. of the hazard *of battle;* booty: **-kara,** *m.* gambler; **-kâra,** *m. id.*; **-krit,** *m. id.*; **-dâsa,** *m.*, **î,** *f.* slave won at play; **-dharma,** *m.* laws concerning gambling; **-vartman,** *n.* method of gambling; **-vritti,** *m.* professional gambler, keeper of a gaming-house; **-sâlâ,** *f.* gaming-house; **-sadana,** *n. id.*; **-samâya,** *m.* gambling assembly.

द्यून dyû-na, *pp. of* √div.

द्यौ dyó, *m. f.* sky; day: *v.* **दिव्** div.

द्योत dyot-a, *m.* brilliance: **-ka,** *a.* shining; illuminating; displaying; expressing, expressive of (*g.*, -°); significant: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*

द्योतन dyót-ana (*or* â), *a.* flashing; illuminating; *n.* shining; showing, displaying.

द्योतनि dyot-aní, *f.* brilliance, light.

द्योतनिका dyotan-ikâ, *f.* explanation.

द्योतमान dyota-mâna, *pr. pt.* shining.

द्योतिन् dyot-in, *a.* shining; signifying.

द्योतिष्पथ dyotish-patha, *m.* path of the stars, upper air.

द्योतिस् dyot-is, *n.* light; star (=*gyotis*).

द्योत्य dyot-ya, *fp.* (to be) expressed *or* de-

द्रङ्ग draṅga, *m.*, **â,** *f.* town. [signated.

द्रढय dra*dh*a-ya, *den.* P. fasten, strengthen; confirm; restrain.

द्रढिक dra*dh*-ika, *m. N. of a man.*

द्रढिमन् dra*dh*-i-man, *m.* firmness; resolution; confirmation; **-ishṭha,** *spv.* (*of* dr*i*dha)

द्रधस् drádh-as, *n.* garment. [very firm.

द्रप्स drap-sá, *m.* [flowing: *from* drap, *cs. of* √drâ, run], drop; spark; moon (drop *in the sky*); banner.

द्रम् DRAM, I. P. **dráma,** run *or* wander about; *intv.* **dandramya,** *id.*

द्रम्म dramma (*δραχμή*), *a coin* = sixpence.

द्रव drav-á, *a.* running; fluid; feeling, tender; dripping *or* overflowing with (-°); *m.* swift motion, flight; fluidity; fluid, juice; **-ana,** *n.* running; melting.

द्रवत् drav-át (*pr. pt. of* √dru), *ad.* swiftly.

द्रवता drava-tâ, *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* wetness; fluidity; fusibility; **-tva-ka,** *n.* fluidity; fusibility; **-dravya,** *n.* fluid matter; **-maya,** *a.* fluid.

द्रवय drava-ya, Â. run, flow.

द्रवर drava-rá, *a.* running swiftly.

द्रविड dravi*da*, *m. N. of a country on the west coast of the Deccan; son of a Vrâtya or degraded Kshatriya: pl. the inhabitants of the Dravida country.*

द्रविण dráv-ina, *n.* movable goods, property; wealth, money; strength, might.

द्रविणराशि dravina-râsi, *m.* heap of money *or* valuables; **-adhipati,** *m.* lord of treasures, Kubera; **-îsvara,** *m.* possessor of wealth.

द्रविणोद dravi*no*-dá, **°दस्** -dás, **°दा** -dă, *a.* bestowing wealth.

द्रवितु drav-i-tnú, *a.* swift.

द्रवीभू dravî-bhû, become fluid.

द्रव्य 1. drav-ya, *a.* arboreal (*v.* dru).

द्रव्य 2. drav-ya, *n.* [*fp.* movable: √dru] object, thing; substance, matter; property; gold; implement; fit object: **-tva,** *n.* substantiality; **-kriśa,** *a.* of slender means, poor; **-gâta,** *n.* kind of substance; **-prakṛiti,** *f. pl.* minister, realm, fortresses, treasure and army; **-maya,** *a.* substantial, material: **-mâtra,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* gold; **-yagña,** *a.* offering material sacrifices; **-vat,** *a.* inherent in matter; wealthy; **-vriddhi,** *f.* increase of wealth; **-suddhi,** *f.* purification of *defiled* objects.

द्रव्यागम dravya-âgama, *m.* acquisition of property; **-âtmaka,** *a.* substantial, material; **-âśrita,** *pp.* connected with matter.

द्रष्टव्य drash-*ṭ*ávya, *fp.* to be seen, visible; that must be seen; to be recognised; to be regarded as (*nm.*); to be investigated *or* tried (*suit*).

द्रष्टृ drash-*ṭṛí*, *m.* one who sees (*also* = 2 *prs. sg. ft. without copula*); one who examines, tries, *or* decides (*a suit*); judge.

द्रा 1. DRÂ, II. P. **drâ-ti,** run; *cs.* **drâpaya,** cause to run; *intv.* **daridrâ** (run about), be in distress, be poor. **abhi-pra,** run *or* hasten towards. **vi,** run in different directions, run away: *pr. pt.* **vidrâṇa,** vanished, gone; embarrassed, being at a loss what to do.

द्रा 2. DRÂ, II. P. **drâ-ti,** IV. **drâyá,** sleep. **ni,** P. Â. fall asleep, slumber: *pr. pt.* **nidrâṇa,** sleeping; *pp.* **nidrita,** *id.*

द्राक् drâk, *ad.* [*n. of* drâ-añk, running towards], instantly.

द्राक्ष drâksha, *a.* made of grapes.

द्राक्षा drâkshâ, *f.* vine; grape: **-rasa,** *m.* grape-juice.

द्राघय drâgha-ya, *den.* P. prolong; delay.

द्राघिमन् drâgh-i-mán, *m.* length; **-ishṭha,** *spv.*, **-îyas,** *cpv. of* dîrgha.

द्रावण drâv-ana, *a.* putting to flight; *n. id.*

द्रावयत्सख drâvayát-sakha, *a.* speeding his companion, *i. e.* his rider.

द्रावयितृ drâv-ayi-tri, *m.* who causes to run.

द्रावयितु drâv-ay-i-tnú, *a.* melting.

द्राविड drâvi*da*, *a.* (i) Dravidian; *m.* country of the Dravidians: *pl.* the Dravidians; **î,** *f.* Dravidian woman.

द्रु DRU, I. P. **dráva,** run, hasten; flee; run at, assail; melt (*also fig.*): *pp.* **druta,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **drâvâya,** cause to run, put to flight; cause to flow, melt. **ati,** hasten past *or* across (*ac.*). **adhi,** ascend (*a mountain*). **anu,** run after, pursue; accompany; run through, repeat rapidly. **apa,** run away. **abhi,** hasten towards; run at, assail. **â,** hasten towards (*ac.*). **ud,** run up *or* out; repeat rapidly. **upa,** hasten towards; assail, attack: *pp.* assailed, attacked, afflicted, by (*in.*, -°); distressed. **prati upa,** rush upon (*ac.*). **sam-upa,** run at, pursue; assail. **pari,** run round. **pra,** run forward, baste away, flee; hasten towards; rush upon (*ac.*); escape safely to (*ac.*). **vi,** disperse, flee; burst: *pp.* run away, fled; destroyed; burst; unsteady; distraught; *os.* put to flight. **sam,** run together.

द्रु dr-ú, *m. n.* [splitting: √dri] wood; wooden implement; **m.* tree; branch.

द्रुग्ध drug-dhá, *pp. of* √druh.

द्रुघण dru-ghaṇá, *m.* [wooden striker], (wooden) club; **-ghni,** *f.* wood-chopper.

द्रुत dru-tá, *pp.* run away, fled; swift; rapidly uttered; melted, liquid; wet with (-°): **-m,** *ad.* quickly, instantly, **-taram,** *ad.* more quickly; as quickly as possible.

द्रुतगति druta-gati, *a.* swift-paced, hasty; **-tara-gati,** *a.* moving faster; **-tva,** *n.* melting, emotion; **-pada,** *n. ad.* with swift steps, hastily; *n. a metre* (swift-paced); **-vilambita,** *n. a metre* (fast and slow).

द्रुति dru-ti, *f.* melting, emotion.

द्रुपद् dru-padá, *n.* wooden column, post: *m. N. of a king of the Pâñkâlas;* **â,** *f. N. of a verse in the* TB. (II, vi, 6, 3).

द्रुम dru-ma, *m.* tree: **-maya,** *a.* wooden; **-vat,** *a.* abounding in trees, wooded; **-agra,** *m. n.* tree-top.

द्रुमाय drumâ-ya, *den.* Â. pass for a tree.

द्रुह् DRUH, IV. P. (*E. also* Â.) **drúhya,** hurt, seek to injure, offend (*ac., d., g., lc.*); * vie with: *pp.* **drugdhá,** one who injures *or* has injured *any one*: *n. impl.* it is wished to injure (*d.*). **abhi,** hurt; seek to injure (*ac., d.*); do harm *or* injury; seek *the life* (prâneshu) of (*g.*): *pp.* seeking to injure; having been injured.

द्रुह् drúh, *a.* (*nm.* **dhruk**) injuring, betraying (-°, *g.*); *m. f.* injurer, avenger, fiend; *f.* injury.

द्रुहिण druhina, *m. ep. of* Brahma, Vishnu, Siva.

द्रू DRÛ, IX. P. (*V.*) **drû-nâ,** hurl, cast.

द्रोग्धव्य drog-dhávya, *fp. n.* injury should be done to (*d., lc.*); **-dhri,** *m.* injurer, ill-wisher, foe.

द्रोण dróna, *m. n.* trough, tub; *a measure of capacity* (= 4 âdhakas); *m. kind of* cloud *abounding in water* (like a trough); *N. of the preceptor of the Kurus and Pândavas in the art of war; N. of a Brâhman.*

द्रोणकलश drona-kalasá, *m.* wooden Somavat; **-vrishṭi,** *f.* rain as from a trough; **-âsa,** *m.* trough-mouth, *kind of demon of disease.*

द्रोणिका dron-ikâ, *f.* trough; **-î,** *f. id.*, bath; valley.

द्रोह droh-a, *m.* injury, treachery, perfidy: **-para,** *a.* full of enmity, malignant; **-bhâva,** *m.* malice; **-vritti,** *a.* acting maliciously, malevolent. [fidious (*with g. or* -°).

द्रोहिन् droh-in, *a.* injuring; malicious, per-

द्रौपदी draupadî, *f. pat. of* Krishnâ, *wife of the five Pândus;* **e-ya,** *m. pl.* the sons of Draupadî.

द्व dvá, *du.* two; + **api,** both; **dvayoh,** in both *genders* = m. f., *or* in both numbers = sg. and pl. (*lex.*).

द्वंद्व dva-*m*-dvá, *n.* pair, couple, man and wife, male and female; pair of opposites (*heat and cold, etc.*); quarrel; contest; duel; doubt; copulative *or* aggregative compound (*in which the members are connected in sense with* and): **-m,** *in.* by twos, in pairs.

द्वंद्वचर dvamdva-*k*ara, *a.* living in pairs; *m.* ruddy goose (*v. k*akravâka); **-bhâva,** *m.* discord; **-sas,** *ad.* in pairs; **-samprahâra,** *m.* duel with (saha). [tradictory.

द्वंद्विन् dvamdv-ín, *a.* forming a pair; con-

द्वंद्वीभू dvamdvî-bhû, pair; join battle; be irresolute regarding (*lc.*).

द्वय dvay-á, *a.* (î) twofold, of two sorts, double; **î,** *f.* pair; two things; *n. id.* (-° *a. f.* **â**); duplicity; masculine and feminine gender (*gr.*).

द्वयस dvaya-sa, *a.* (ī) having the height, depth, *or* length of, reaching to (–°).

द्वयहीन dvaya-hîna, *pp.* of the neuter gender.

द्वयाविन् dvayâ-vín, *a.* double, dishonest.

द्वा dvâ, *old nm. du. of* dva (°–).

द्वाचत्वारिंशत् dvâ-*ka*tvârim*s*at, *f.* forty-two: **-i**, *f. id.*; **-trim*s*á**, *a.* (ī) thirty-second; **-trim*s*at**, *f.* thirty-two.

द्वादश dvâ-dasá, *a.* (ī) twelfth; consisting of twelve, having twelve parts; increased by twelve; –°, making twelve with; **î**, *f.* twelfth day *of the fortnight.*

द्वादशक dvâdasa-ka, *a.* twelfth; consisting of *or* amounting to twelve; *n.* twelve; **-kapâla**, *a.* distributed in twelve bowls; **-dhâ**, *ad.* twelvefold.

द्वादशन् dvâ-dasan (*or* án), *a. pl.* twelve.

द्वादशपद dvâdasa-pada, *a.* consisting of twelve words; **-râtra**, *n.* period of twelve days; **-vârshika**, *a.* (ī) twelve years old; lasting twelve (*years*); **-vidha**, *a.* twelvefold; **-sata**, *n.* 112; **î**, *f.* 1200; **-sâhasra**, *a.* (ī) consisting of 12,000 *years.*

द्वादशाब्द dvâdasa abda, *a.* lasting twelve years; **-ara**, *a.* having twelve spokes; **-ahá**, *a.* lasting twelve days; *m.* period of twelve days; *a certain* twelve days' (*Soma*) feast.

द्वापञ्चाश dvâ-pañ*k*âsá, *a.* (ī) fifty-second; **-pañkâsat**, *f.* fifty-two.

द्वापर dvâ-pára (*or* á), *m. n.* die *or* side of die marked with two points; *also personified;* third cosmic age (*lasting* 2000 *years*).

द्वार् dvár, *f.* door, gate, entrance; egress, opportunity; expedient, way, means: *in.* **dvárâ**, by means of, through, by (–°).

द्वार dvára, *n.* (*m.*[1]) *id.*; aperture (*esp. those of the body*); way to, means of attaining (*g.*, –°); –° *a.* effected by: *in.* (**e**-na), by (means of), in consequence of (–°).

द्वारक dvâra-ka, *n.* door, gate; –° *a.* effected by; **â**, *f.* City of *many* gates *on the west point of Gujerat, supposed to have been swallowed up by the sea, N. of Krishna's residence.*

द्वारता dvâra-tâ, *f.* access: **-m gam**, become the occasion of (*g.*) to (*g.*); **-darsin**, *m.* janitor, porter; **-nâyaka**, *m.* janitor, chamberlain; **-pa**, *m.* janitor; **-paksha**, *m.* fold of a door; door: **-ka**, *n. id.*: **-ubhayatas ka dvârapakshakayo***h*, on both sides of the door: **-patta**, *m. id.*; **-pati**, *m.* janitor, chamberlain; **-pâla**, *m.* door-keeper: **-ka**, *m.*, **i-kâ**, *f. id.*; **-pidhâna**, *n.* door-bolt; **-phalaka**, *n.* fold of a door; **-bâhu**, *m.* door-post; **-rakshin**, *m.* door-keeper; **-vam*s*a**, *m.* lintel of a door; **-vat**, *a.* many-gated: **-î**, *f. N. of Krishna's residence;* **-stha**, *a.* standing at the door *or* gate; *m.* janitor. [berlain.

द्वाराधिप dvâra adhipa, *m.* janitor, cham-

द्वारिक dvâr-ika, **द्वारिन्** dvâr-in, *m. id.*

द्वारीक् dvârî-k*ri*, employ as a mediator.

द्वार्य dvâr-ya, *a.* belonging to the door; **â**, *f.* door-post.

द्वाविंश dvâ-vim*s*á, *a.* twenty-second.

द्वाविंशति dvá-vim*s*ati, *f.* twenty-two.

द्वासप्तति dvá-saptati, *f.* seventy-two.

द्वा:स्थ dvâ*h*-stha, *a.* standing at the door; *m.* janitor.

द्वि° dvi-, two.

द्विक 1. dvi-ka, *a.* consisting of two; two; increased by two: *w.* **satam**, *n.* 102 = 2 per cent.

द्विक 2. dvi-ka, *m.* crow (having two k's *in its name* kâka).

द्विकर्मक dvi-karma-ka, *a.* having two objects, governing two accusatives; **-gava**, *a.* yoked with two oxen; **-gu**, *m.* numeral compound (*the first member being a numeral*); (ī)-**guna** (*or* á), *a.* double, twofold; twice as great *or* much as (*ab.*, –°); folded double: **-tara**, *cpv. id.*, **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* duplication.

द्विगुणय dviguna-ya, *den.* P. double, multiply by two: *pp.* **ita**, doubled, put round double.

द्विगुणाय dvigunâ-ya, Â. be doubled.

द्विगुणीक् dvigunî-k*ri*, double, put on double; enfold doubly; **-bhû**, be doubled, become twice as great. [lies.

द्विगोत्र dvi-gotra, *a.* belonging to two fami-

द्विचतुरश्रक dvi-*k*atur-asra-ka, *m. kind of posture.*

द्विज dvi-*já*, *a.* twice-born; *m.* member of the three upper castes (*reborn by investiture*); (invested) Brâhman; bird (*as being first produced in the egg*); tooth (*because renewed*): **-tva**, *n.* state of a Brâhman; **-gánman**, *a.* having a double birth *or* birthplace; *m.* member of the three upper castes; *esp.* Brâhman.

द्विजमय dviga-maya, *a.* (ī) consisting of Brâhmans; **-mukhya**, *m.* chief of the twice-born, Brâhman; **-râga**, *m.* moon; **-rishi**, *m.* priestly sage (= brahmarshi); **-lingin**, *a.* bearing the distinctive marks of a Brâhman; **-vara**, *m.* best among the twice-born, Brâhman; **-sreshtha**, **-sattama**, *m. id.*; **-agrya**, *m.* chief of the twice-born, Brâhman.

द्विजाति dvi-*gâti*, *a.* having two births; *m.* member of the three upper castes; *esp.* Brâhman: **-mukhya**, *m.* chief of the twice-born, Brâhman. [to Brâhmans.

द्विजातिसात्कृ dvigâtisât-k*ri*, present (*ac.*)

द्विजिह्व dví-*gi*hva, *a.* double-tongued (**-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*); deceitful; *m.* serpent.

द्विजेन्द्र dviga indra, *m.* lord of the twice-born, Brâhman; **-îsvara**, *m. id.*; moon; **-uttama**, *m.* highest of the twice-born, Brâhman.

द्विट्सेविन् dvi*t*-sevin, *a.* serving = being in secret alliance with the enemy; *m.* traitor.

द्विता dvi-tá, *m. N. of a god* (second *form of Agni: cp.* Trita); *N. of a seer.*

द्वितय dvi-taya, *a.* twofold, double; both (*pl. if both parts are regarded as pl.*); *n.* pair.

द्विता dvitá, *in. ad.* (*only in RV.*) likewise, equally, so also.

द्वितीय 1. dvi-tíya, *a.* second: **-m**, *ad.* secondly; a second time; *m.* companion, friend; foe; –° *a.* accompanied by, furnished with; **â**, *f.* female companion; second day *of the fortnight;* (terminations of the) second case, accusative; word in the accusative case (*gr.*); 2. **-tiya**, *a. with* **bhâga**, *m.* half; *n.* half.

द्वित्र dvi-tra, *a. pl.* two or three.

द्वित्रिचतुरम् dvi-tri-*k*atur-am, *ad.* twice, thrice *or* four times; **-tri-*k*atush-pañ*k*aka**, *a.* increased by two, three, four, *or* five; *with* **satam**, *n.* = two, three, four, or five per cent.

द्वित्व dvi-tva, *n.* two; duality; dual; reduplication; **-devatyâ**, *a.* sacred to two deities; ***-drona**, *n. sg.* two dronas (*measure*): *in.* two dronas at a time.

द्विध dvi-dha, *a.* split, forked.

द्विधा dví-dhâ, *ad.* twofold, in two (parts); in two ways: – **kri**, divide in two; – **bhû** *or* **gam**, be divided, break. [kinds.

द्विधाकार dvidhâ âkâra, *a.* twofold, of two

द्विनेत्रभेदिन् dvi-netra-bhedin, *a.* knocking out both eyes. [*with trunk and mouth*).

द्विप dvi-pa, *m.* elephant (drinking twice,

द्विपञ्चविंश dvi-pañ*k*a-vim*s*a, *n. du.* twice twenty-five; **-pañkâsa**, *a.* fifty-second; *n. du.* twice fifty.

द्विपद् dví-pad (*or* -pád: *strong base* **-pâd**), *a.* two-footed; having two pâdas (*verse*); *m.* biped, man; *n. coll.* men; *m.* metre containing two pâdas.

द्विपद dvi-pada, *a. id.*; *m.* man; *n. a metre;* **â**, *f.* verse containing two pâdas.

द्विपदान dvipa-dâna, *n.* temple juice of elephants *in rut.* [*song.*

द्विपदिका dvi-pad-ikâ, *f. a metre; kind of*

द्विपदी dvi-pad-î, *f. a metre containing two pâdas; kind of song in this metre:* **-khanda**, *m. n. kind of stanza.*

द्विपपति dvipa-pati, *m.* lord of elephants; lordly *or* full-grown elephant.

द्विपाद् dví-pâda, *a.* (ī) two-footed.

द्विपायिन् dvi-pâyin, *m.* elephant (drinking twice, *i. e. with trunk and mouth*).

द्विपारि dvipa ari, *m.* (foe of elephants), lion; **-indra**, *m.* lord of elephants; lordly *or* full-grown elephant.

द्विप्रव्राजिनी dvi-pravrâginî, *a. f.* running after two men, unchaste; **-bâhu**, *a.* two-armed; *m.* man; **-bhâga**, *m.* half; **-bhâdra**, *a.* having two months of Bhâdra; **-bhuga**, *a.* two-armed; **-mâtra**, *a.* twice as great; containing two *morae;* **-mukha**, *a.* (ī) two-mouthed; **-mûrdhan**, *a.* two-headed; **-rada**, *a.* having two tusks; *m.* elephant; **-râtrá**, *a.* lasting two days; *m.* feast lasting two days.

द्विरुक्त dvir-ukta, *pp.* said twice, repeated; reduplicated; *n.* reduplication; **-ukti**, *f.* repetition, doubling.

द्विरूप dvi-rûpá, *a.* two-coloured; having two forms, twofold; **-retás**, *a.* (*ass*) impregnating doubly (*i. e. mare and she-ass*); **-repha**, *m. kind of* bee (*lit.* containing two r's *in its name* bhramara).

द्विर्भाव dvir-bhâva, *m.* doubling, reduplication; duplicity; **-vakana**, *n.* reduplication.

द्विलक्ष dvi-laksha, *n. distance of* two hundred thousand *yoganas;* **-lakshana**, *a.* of two descriptions, twofold; **-laya**, *m.* (?) double time (*in music*); **-vakana**, *n.* (terminations of the) dual; **-varna**, *a.* two-coloured; **-varsha**, *a.* two years old; **-varshaka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) *id.*; **-vastra**, *a.* clothed in an upper and an under garment; **-vidha**, *a.* twofold, of two kinds; **-vidhâ**, *ad.* twofold.

द्विशत dvi-sata, *a.* (ī) consisting of 200; 200th; *n.* 200 *or* 102; **-sapha**, *a.* cloven-hoofed; *m.* animal with cloven hoofs; **-sas**, *ad.* by twos; **-siras**, *a.* two-headed; **-sringa**, *a.* having two horns *or* peaks.

द्विष् DVISH, II. **dvéshi**, **dvishte**, dislike, be hostile to, show one's hatred

twards, hate (*ac., sts. d. or g.*); vie with, be a match for: *pp.* **dvishita,** hateful, disagreeable, odious; hostile. **pra,** dislike; hate. **vi,** *id.*; Â. be at enmity: *pr. pt.* P. Â. hostile; *m.* foe; *pp.* hated, odious; hostile to (*lc.*); *cs.* **-dvesh-aya,** P. make enemies of; disgust (*ac.*).

द्विष् dvish, *f.* (*nm.* **dvit**) enmity, hate; *m. f.* foe; *a.* disliking, hostile to, hating (–°).

द्विष dvish-a, *a.* hating (–°).

द्विषत् dvish-át, *pr. pt.* (*f.* **-antî**) hating, disliking, hostile; *m.* foe.

द्विष्टत्व dvishta-tva, *n.* hatefulness, disagreeableness.

द्विस् dvi-s, *ad.* twice: ***dvir ahnâ, ahnah,** or* **ahni,** twice a day.

द्विसप्तति dvi-saptati, *f.* seventy-two; **-sahasra,** *n.* two thousand; **-sûrya,** *a.* having two suns.

द्विःसम dvi*h*-sama, *a.* twice as great.

द्विहायन dvi-hâyana, *a.* (î) two years old; **-hina,** *pp.* (devoid of the two, *i. e. of m. and f.*), of the neuter gender; *n.* neuter.

द्वीप dvipá, *m. n.* [dvi-ap-a, having water on both *sides*], sandbank in a river; island; concentric terrestrial island (*the world being considered to consist of* 4, 7, 13, *or* 18 *such encircling Mount Meru like the petals of a lotus*).

द्वीपिकर्णि dvîpi-karni, *m. N. of a king;* **-karman,** *n.* tiger-skin.

द्वीपिन् dvîp-in, *m.* (having insulated spots), panther, leopard, *tiger.

द्वीपिनी dvîp-in-î, *f.* river; ocean (having islands).

द्वीप्य dvîp-ya, *a.* dwelling on islands.

द्वृच dv-*rika*, *m.* stanza of two verses.

द्वेधा dve-dhâ, *ad.* in two parts, twofold: **-kri̱ta,** *pp.* broken in two.

द्वेधाक्रिया dvedhâ-kriyâ, *f.* breaking, splitting.

द्वेष dvésh-a, *m.* dislike, abhorrence, hatred (of, –°); malice, malignity: **-m kri,** show one's hatred towards (*d., lc.*).

द्वेषण dvesh-ana, *a.* disliking, hating; *n.* dislike, hatred, hostility towards (*g. or* –°); **-aníya,** *fp.* hateful.

द्वेषस् dvésh-as, *n.* abhorrence, hatred; foe.

द्वेषस्थ dvesha-stha, *a.* cherishing dislike.

द्वेषिन् dvesh-in, *a.* disliking, hating, abhorring (*g. or* –°); seeking to injure; *m.* foe; **-tri,** *m.* hater, enemy.

द्वेष्य dvésh-ya, *fp.* hateful, odious; *m.* foe: **-tá,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* odiousness.

द्वैगुण्य dvai-gun-ya, *n.* double amount.

द्वैजात dvai-gâta, *a.* belonging to *or* consisting of the twice-born.

द्वैत dvaitá, *n.* duality; **-vâda,** *m.* dualistic doctrine.

द्वैतिन् dvait-in, *m.* dualist.

द्वैध dvaidha, *a.* divided; twofold, double: **-m,** *ad.* in two parts; *n.* duality; doubleness; difference; conflict, contradiction; division of forces.

द्वैधीभाव dvaidhî-bhâva, *m.* double nature, duality; division of forces; double game, duplicity; uncertainty, doubt.

द्वैधीभू dvaidhî-bhû, be divided; come into conflict with itself, be at variance.

द्वैप dvaipa, *a.* 1. dwelling on an island (dvîpa); 2. coming from the panther (dvîpin).

द्वैपद dvaipada, *a.* consisting of dvipadâs.

द्वैपायन dvaipâyana, *m.* Islander, *ep. of* Vyâsa; *a.* relating to Dvaipâyana.

द्वैप्य dvaip-ya, *a.* dwelling on *or* coming from an island.

द्वैमातुर dvai-mâtura, *a.* having two mothers (*real and step-*); having different mothers (*brothers*); **-bhrâtri,** *m.* step-brother; **-mâsya,** *a.* lasting two months; **-ratha,** *n.* (± yuddha) single combat with chariots; single fight; *m.* adversary; **-râgya,** *n.* dominion divided between two kings; frontier; **-vidhya,** *n.* twofold nature, duality; **-sa̱mdhya,** (?) *n.* the two twilights.

द्व्यंश dvi̱a̱msa, *m. sg.* two parts: **î,** *f. id.*; *a.* having two shares; **-aksha,** *a.* (î) two-eyed; **-ãkshara,** *n. sg.* two syllables; *a.* (*also* rã) dissyllabic; *n.* dissyllabic word; **-a̱nu-ka,** *a.* combination of two atoms; **-adhika,** *a.* increased by two, two later than (*tatah*); two more; **-antara,** *a.* separated by two intermediate links; **-abhiyoga,** *m.* prosecution of two kinds; **-artha,** *a.* having two senses, ambiguous; **-ardha,** *a.* one and a half; **-ahá,** *a.* lasting two days; *m.* period of two days: **-m,** for two days; *ab., lc.* after two days; **-aha-vritta,** *pp.* having happened two days ago.

द्व्यास्य dví̱a̱sya, *a.* two-mouthed.

द्व्युक्थ dvi̱u̱ktha, *a.* pronouncing two ukthas; **-ŭra̱na,** *a.* having two lambs; **-eka̱antara,** *a.* having two or one (*caste*) intervening (*i. e. three or two grades lower*).

ध DH.

ध dha, *a.* (–°) placing, putting; bestowing, granting.

धक् dhak, *nm. of* °**दह्** -dah.

धगिति dhag-iti, *ad.* in a trice.

धट dha*ta*, *m.* [dhar-tra, weigher], scale of a balance; **î,** *f.* loin-cloth.

धत्तूर dhattûra, *m.* white thorn-apple (*datura alba*); *n. its fruit;* *n.* gold.

धन् DHAN, III. P. **dadhan-ti,** set in motion, cause to run; *cs.* **dhanáya,** *id.*; Â. run.

धन dhá-na, *n.* [deposit: √dhâ], *V.*: prize *of a contest;* booty; stake *or* winnings *in play;* contest; *V. C.*: chattels, goods, property, wealth, treasure, money; reward, gift; –°, abundance in; –° *a.* possessing.

धनकोश dhana-kosa, *m.* treasury, store of wealth; **-kshaya,** *m.* loss of money *or* property; **-garva,** *m. N.* (Purse-proud); **-gupta,** *pp.* hoarding his money, penurious, miserly; **-goptri,** *m.* penurious man, miser: **-tâ,** *f.* penuriousness; **-gâta,** *n. pl.* the genus property, goods of all kinds.

धनंजय dhana*m-gaya*, *a.* winning booty; victorious in fight; *m.* fire; vital air that fattens; *ep. of* Arguna; *N.*: **-vigaya,** *m.* Victory of Arguna, *T. of a play.*

धनतृप्ति dhana-*tripti*, *f.* sufficiency of money; **-da,** *a.* wealth-giving, liberal; *m.* Giver of wealth, *ep. of* Kubera; *N.*; **-danda,** *m.* fine; **-datta,** *m. N. of various merchants;* **-dâ,** *a.* bestowing wealth.

धनदानुज dhanada a̱nuga, *m.* son of Kubera,

धनदेव dhana-deva, *m. N.* [*ep. of* Râvana.

धनदेश्वर dhanada îsvara, *m. ep. of* Kubera (wealth-bestowing god).

धननाश dhana-nâsa, *m.* loss of property; **-pati,** *m.* lord of wealth; rich man; *ep. of* Kubera; **-para,** *a.* intent on money; **-mada,** *m.* pride of wealth: **-vat,** *a.* purse-proud; **-mitra,** *m. N. of a merchant;* **-mûla,** *a.* having its root in = arising from wealth; **-yauvana-sâlin,** *a.* endowed with wealth and youth; **-raksha,** *a.* money-saving, penurious; **-rûpa,** *n. particular* kind of wealth; **-lobha,** *m.* avarice; **-vat,** *a.* wealthy; *m.* rich man; ocean: **-î,** *f. N.*; **-varjita,** *pp.* destitute of wealth, poor; **-viparyaya,** *m.* loss of property; **-vriddha,** *pp.* rich in money; **-vyaya,** *m.* expenditure of money.

धनसंचय dhana-sañkaya, *m.*: **-na,** *n.* accumulation of riches; **-sañkayin,** *a.* rich; *m.* rich man; **-sampatti,** *f.* riches; **-sâdhana,** *n.* acquisition of riches; **-sthâna,** *n.* treasury: **-adhikârin,** *m.* treasurer; **-svâmin,** *m.* monied man, capitalist; **-hina,** *pp.* destitute of wealth, poor: **-tâ,** *f.* poverty.

धनागम dhana âgama, *m.* acquisition of wealth, income; **-âdhya,** *a.* rich: **-tâ,** *f.* wealth; **-adhika,** *a.* rich; **-adhipa, -adhipati,** *m. ep. of* Kubera; **-adhyaksha,** *m.* treasurer: **-anvita,** *pp.* wealthy; **-âpti,** *f.* acquisition of treasure.

धनाय dhanâ-ya, *den.* P. Â. long for (*d., g.*); Â. value.

धनार्थिन् dhana arthin, *a.* eager for money, avaricious; **-âsâ,** *f.* hope of making money.

धनिक dhan-ika, *a.* rich; *m.* rich man; creditor; *N.*; **-in,** *a.* wealthy; *m.* rich man; creditor; **-ishtha,** *spv.* extremely rich: **â,** *f. sg. & pl. N. of a lunar mansion* (Sravishthâ).

धनु 1. dhanu, *m.* bow.

धनु 2. dhánu, *f.* sandbank; shore; island (*also of clouds*).

धनुर्ग्रह dhanur-graha, *m.* bowman, archer: **-grâha, -grâhin,** *m. id.*; **-gyâ,** *f.* bowstring; **-durga,** *a.* inaccessible because of a desert; *n.* fortress protected by a desert; **-dhara,** *a.* bearing a bow; *m.* archer; **-dhârin, -bhrit,** *a. m. id.*; **-yantra,** *n.* bow; **-yashti,** *f. id.*; **-yogyâ,** *f.* practice in archery; **-latâ,** *f.* bow; **-vidyâ,** *f.* archery; **-veda,** *m. id.*

धनुष्क dhanush-ka, –° *a.* = **धनुस्** 1. dhanus.

धनुष्काण्ड dhanush-kânda, *n. sg.* bow and arrow; **-kâra, -krit,** *m.* bow-maker; **-koti** (*or* î), notched end of a bow; **-khanda,** *n.* piece of a bow; **-pâni,** *a.* bow in hand, armed with a bow; **-mat,** *a.* (-î) armed with a bow; *m.* bowman: **-tâ,** *f.* archery.

धनुस् 1. dhán-us, *n.* bow; *a measure of length* (= 4 hastas).

धनुस् 2. dhan-us, *n.* desert.

धनू dhan-ú, *f.* = 2. dhánu.

धनेच्छा dhana *ikkhâ*, *f.* desire for gold: **-îsa,** *m.* possessor of wealth, rich man; *ep. of* Kubera; **-îsvara,** *m. ep. of* Kubera; *n.*

N. of a locality (?); **-aisvarya**, *n.* dominion of *or* lordship over wealth; **-eshin**, *a.* demanding *his* money; *m.* creditor; **-ushman**, *m.* (heat =) burning desire of riches.

धन्य dhán-ya, *a.* wealthy; procuring wealth; auspicious, salutary; happy, fortunate; –°, abounding in; *m. N.*

धन्यक dhanya-ka, *m. N.*; **-tara**, *cpv.* luckier (than, *in.*); **-tâ**, *f.* fortunate condition.

धन्यंमन्य dhanyaṁ-manya, *a.* deeming oneself happy.

धन्योदय dhanyôdaya, *m. N.*

धन्व् DHANV, I. P. **dhánva**, run.

धन्व dhanva, *n.* bow (*only* –°); *m. N.*

धन्वदुर्ग dhanva-durga = dhanur-durga.

धन्वन् 1. dhán-van, *n.* bow (*in C. almost exclusively* –° *a.*). [land; desert.

धन्वन् 2. dhán-van, *n.*; *m.* (*in C. only*) dry

धन्वन dhanvana, *m. a tree; n. its fruit.*

धन्वन्तरि dhanvan-tari, *m.* [moving in an arc] *N. of a being worshipped as a god; ep. of* the sun; *N. of the physician of the gods, produced at the churning of the ocean:* **-yajña**, *m.* sacrifice to Dhanvantari.

धन्वायन dhanvâyana, *m.* archer.

धन्विन् dhanv-in, *a.* armed with a bow; *m.* archer.

धम् DHAM, *v.* **धमा** DHMÂ.

धम dham-a, *a.* blowing, melting (–°); **-ana**, *a.* blowing away, dispersing; *m.* reed; *n.* smelting; **-âni**, *f.* whistling; tube, pipe, vessel (*in the body*), vein (*also* **î**).

धम्मट dhammaṭa, *m. N.*

धम्मिका dhammikâ, *f. N.*

धम्मिल्ल dhammilla, *m.* braided hair tied round the heads *of women* (–° *a., f.* **â** *or* **-kâ**).

धय dhay-a, *a.* sucking, sipping (–°, *g.*).

धर dhar-a, *a.* (*gnly.* –°) bearing, holding; wearing; keeping, preserving; maintaining, supporting; observing, remembering, knowing; possessing; **â**, *f.* earth.

धरण dhár-ana, *a.* (**î**) bearing, preserving; *n.* holding, supporting; procuring (–°); support; *m. n. a certain weight* (= 10 pâlas).

धरणि dhar-ani, *f.* earth: ***-tala-taitila**, *m.* god on earth, Brâhman; **-dhara**, *a.* supporting *or* preserving the earth, *ep. of* Vishṇu *or* Krishṇa; *m.* mountain; **-pati, -bhuj, -bhṛit**, *m.* prince, king.

धरणी dhar-an-î, *f.* [supporter], earth: **-dhara**, *a.* supporting *or* preserving the earth; *ep. of* Krishṇa *or* Vishṇu; *m.* mountain; king; *N.*; **-dhra**, *m.* mountain; **-bhṛit**, *a.* supporting the earth; *m.* mountain; **-mandala**, *n.* circle of the earth, *orbis terrarum*; **-ruha**, *m.* (growing in the earth), tree; **-varâha**, *m. N. of a king.*

धराधर dharâ-dhara, *a.* a preserving *or* supporting the earth; *ep. of* Vishṇu *or* Krishṇa; *m.* mountain: **-indra**, *m.* lord of mountains, the Himâlaya; **-dhava**, *m.* king; **-adhipa**, *m.* lord of earth, king; **-pati**, *m.* lord of earth, *ep. of* Vishṇu; prince, king; **-bhuj**, *m.* (enjoyer of earth), king; **-bhṛit**, *m.* (supporter of earth), mountain.

धरामर dharâ-amara, *m.* god on earth, Brâhman; **-saya**, *a.* sleeping on the ground.

धरित्री dhar-i-trî, *f.* supporter; earth.

धरिमन् dhar-i-man, *m.* balance: **(-ima)-meya**, *fp.* measurable by weight.

धरुण dhar-úṇa, *a.* (**î**) bearing, supporting; spacious; *m.* bearer, supporter; *n.* support, foundation; firm ground; *n.*, **î**, *f.* receptacle.

धर्णसि dharṇasí, *a.* strong, vigorous.

धर्तृ dhar-tṛí, *m.*, **-trî**, *f.* supporter; pre-

धर्त्र dhar-trá, *n.* support. [server.

धर्म dhár-ma, *m.* established order, usage, institution, custom, prescription; rule; duty; virtue, moral merit, good works; right; justice; law (concerning, *g. or* –°); *often personified, esp. as* Yama, *judge of the dead, and as a* Pragâpati; nature, character, essential quality, characteristic attribute, property: *in.* **dharmeṇa**, in accordance with law, custom, *or* duty, as is *or* was right; –°, after the manner of, in accordance with; **dharme sthita**, observing the law, true to one's duty.

धर्मकर्मन् dharma-karman, *n.* virtuous action, good work; **-kârya**, *n.* religious duty; **-kṛitya**, *n.* performance of duty, religious rite; **-kosa**, *m.* treasury of the law; **-kriyâ**, *f.* performance of meritorious acts; religious ceremonies; **-kshetra**, *n.* Field of Law (= Kurukshetra); **-gupta**, *pp. N.* (law-protected); **-gopa**, *m. N. of a prince;* **-ghna**, *a.* violating the law, illegal; **-kakra**, *n.* wheel of the law (*as a symbol of far-reaching justice*); **-karaṇa**, *m.*, **-karyâ**, *f.* fulfilment of duties; **-kârin**, *a.* fulfilling one's duty, virtuous: (*n*)**î**, *f.* wife *who is a* companion in duty; **-ja**, *a.* begotten for *the sake of* duty; **-givana**, *a.* living by the performance of good works; **-gña**, *a.* knowing the law, – one's duty *or* what is right: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-gñâna**, *n.* knowledge of the law, – of what is right.

धर्मतः dharma-taḥ, *ad.* by right; according to the (sacred) law *or* rule; as regards *or* for the sake of spiritual merit; through virtue; from a pious motive; *also* = *ab.* (–°); **-datta**, *m. N.*; **-dâna**, *n.* gift from a sense of duty, disinterested gift; **-dâra**, *m.* lawful wife; **-dṛishṭi**, *a.* having an eye for (= a sense of) justice; **-deva**, *m.* god of justice; **-desaka**, *m.* instructor in the law; **-desanâ**, *f.* instruction in the law; **-druh**, *a.* violating the law; **-dhurya**, *a.* foremost in (= paragon of) virtue; **-dhvaga**, *m. N.*; **-dhvagin**, *a.* flaunting the flag of virtue, hypocritical.

धर्मन् 1. dhar-mán, *m.* bearer, supporter.

धर्मन् 2. dhár-man, *n.* (*C. only* –°) support; settled order, law, usage, manner; law of *a thing's* being, characteristic, property; right conduct; duty towards (*lc.*): *in.* in order, duly.

धर्मनाथ dharma-nâtha, *m.* lawful protector; **-nitya**, *a.* persistent in duty; **-pati**, *m.* lord of order; **-patnî**, *f.* lawful wife; **-patha**, *m.* path of duty *or* virtue; **-para**, **-parâyaṇa**, *a.* devoted to duty, righteous; **-pâthaka**, *m.* teacher of law, jurist; **-pîḍâ**, *f.* violation of duty; **-pûta**, *pp.* of unsullied virtue; **-pratibhû**, *a.* for which justice is surety; **-pravaktṛi**, *m.* teacher of law, jurist; **-pravṛitti**, *f.* practice of virtue, virtuous conduct; **-buddhi**, *a.* righteous-minded; *N.*; **-bhaginî**, *f.* woman admitted to the rights of a sister; sister in faith (*Pr.*); **-bhâgin**, *a.* possessed of virtue, virtuous; **-bhikshu-ka**, *m.* beggar for virtuous reasons; **-bhṛit**, *a.* maintaining the law, just (*king*); **-bhrâtṛi**, *m.* brother in the sacred law, co-religionist; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of virtue; **-mâtra**, *n.* the manner **only**; *a.* relating to attributes only; only attributive; **-mârga**, *m.* path of virtue; **-mûla**, *n.* source of the sacred law *or* of justice; **-yukta**, *pp.* endowed with virtue, virtuous, just; harmonizing with the law; **-yuddha**, *n.* fair contest; **-rakshitâ**, *f. N.*; **-rata**, *pp.* delighting in virtue; **-rati**, *a. id.*; **-râg**, *m.* king of justice, *ep. of* Yama; **-râga**, *m.* just king, *ep. of* Yama; **-râgan**, *m. ep. of* Yudhishṭhira; **-ruki**, *a.* delighting in virtue; *N. of a Dânava;* **-lopa**, *m.* neglect of duty; absence of an attribute (*rh.*); **-vat**, *a.* virtuous, just: **-î**, *f. N.*; **-vardhana**, *a.* increasing virtue (*Siva*); *m. N.*; **-vâda**, *m.* discourse on virtue *or* duty; **-vâdin**, *a.* discoursing on duty; **-vigaya**, *m.* triumph of virtue *or* justice; **-vid**, *a.* knowing the sacred law *or* one's duty; versed in customary law; **-viplava**, *m.* violation of the law; **-vivekana**, *n.* discussion of the law *or* of duty; **-vṛiddha**, *pp.* rich in virtue; **-vyatikrama**, *m.* transgression of the law; **-vyavasthâ**, *f.* judicial decision; **-vyâdha**, *m. N. of a* virtuous hunter.

धर्मशासन dharma-sâsana, *n.* manual of law; **-sâstra**, *n.* authoritative compendium of law; law-book; **-sâstrin**, *m.* adherent of the law-books: *pl. a certain school;* **-sîla**, *a.* just, virtuous; *m. N.*; **-samyukta**, *pp.* legal; **-samsṛita**, *pp.* just, virtuous; **-samkathâ**, *f. pl.* discourses on virtue; **-samgñâ**, *f.* sense of duty; **-samaya**, *m.* obligation entered into; **-sâdhana**, *n.* fulfilment of duty; necessary means for the fulfilment of duty; **-sûtra**, *n.* sûtra treatise on customary law; **-sena**, *m. N. of a merchant;* **-sevana**, *n.* fulfilment of duty; **-skandha**, *m.* chapter on law; **-stha**, *m.* judge; **-sthûnâ-râga**, *m.* main pillar of the law; **-svâmin**, *m. N. of a temple erected by king Dharma;* **-hantṛi**, *m.* (**-trî**, *f.*) violator of the law; **-hâni**, *f.* neglect of duty; **-hina**, *pp.* excluded from *the pale of* the law.

धर्माख्यान dharmâkhyâna, *n.* setting forth of duty; **-âkârya**, *m.* teacher of the law; **-atikrama**, *m.* transgression of the law; **-âtma-tâ**, *f.* justice, virtue; **-âtman**, *a.* having a virtuous nature, conscious of duty, just; **-âdesaka**, *m.* instructor in the law (*v. l. for* dharma-desaka); **-adharma-gña**, *a.* knowing right and wrong; **-adharma-parikshaṇa**, *n.* enquiry as to right and wrong; *kind of* ordeal; **-adhikaraṇa**, *n.* law court: **-adhishṭhita-purusha**, *m.* law court official, **-sthâna**, *n.* court of justice; **-adhikâra**, *m.* administration of justice; **-adhikâranika**, *m.* judge; **-adhikârin**, *m. id.*; **-adhikṛita**, (*pp.*) *m. id.*; **-adhishṭhâna**, *n.* court of justice; **-adhyaksha**, *m.* chief justice; **-adhvan**, *m.* path of virtue; **-anukâṅkshin**, *a.* striving after justice; intent on righteousness; **-anushṭhâna**, *n.* fulfilment of the law; **-abhisheka-kriyâ**, *f.* prescribed ablution.

धर्मारण्य dharmâraṇya, *n.* forest *for the performance* of religious duties; hermit-wood; *N. of a forest in Madhyadesa; N. of a city;* **-artha-yukta**, *pp.* according with the good and the useful; **-âsrita**, *pp.* just, virtuous; **-âsana**, *n.* judgment-seat; **-asti-kâya**, *m.* category of virtue (*with the Jains*); **-âhṛita**, *pp.* legitimately acquired.

धर्मित्व dharmi-tva, *n.* justice, virtue, devotion to duty; –°, obligation *or* duty of; possession of the characteristics of.

धर्मिन् dharm-in, *a.* observing the law, knowing one's duty, virtuous; having attributes; –°, observing the law of *or* having the rights of, having the nature, peculiarities, *or* characteristics of.

धर्मिष्ठ dharm-ish*tha*, *spv.* thoroughly versed in duty, very just *or* virtuous; completely harmonizing with the law *or* duty.

धर्मेषु dharma ˜ipsu, *a.* striving after moral merit.

धर्मोत्तर dharma ˜uttara, *a.* devoted to justice, virtue, *or* duty; **-˜upadesa,** *m.* instruction *or* precepts regarding the sacred law *or* duty; body of law; **-˜upadesanâ,** *f.* instruction regarding the law; **-˜upamâ,** *f.* simile *based* on a *common* characteristic attribute.

धर्म्य dharm-ya, *a.* lawful, legal, legitimate; permitted by the sacred tradition, customary; just, honest; befitting (*g.*).

धर्षक dharsh-aka, *a.* assailing (-°); **-ana,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* assault, ill-treatment, offence; **-anîya,** *fp.* easy to assail *or* conquer; **-in,** *a.* assailing, ill-treating, offending (-°).

धव् DHAV, **dhavate,** run (*RV.*).

धव dhav-á, *m.* man; husband; lord; *a shrub.*

धवल dhava-la, *a.* dazzling white; *m. N.*; *n. N. of a city:* **-giri,** *m.* Dolaghir, *N. of a mountain* (White Mountain); **-gṛiha,** *n.* upper storey (*so called because painted* white); **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* whiteness; **-paksha,** *m.* (white-winged) goose: **-vihamgama,** *m.* swan; **-mukha,** *m. N.*

धवलय dhavala-ya, *den.* P. whiten; illumine: *pp.* **dhavalita,** whitened; illumined.

धवलाय dhavalâ-ya, *den.* P. become *or* look dazzling white: *pp.* **dhavalâyita.**

धवलिमन् dhaval-i-man, *m.* whiteness; brilliance; pureness.

धवली dhavalî, *f.* white cow; white hair.

धविच dhav-í-tra, *n.* [√dhû] fan, (leather) flap *or* whisk.

धा 1. DHÂ, III. **dádhâ, dadh,** put, place, set, lay, apply, attach (to, on, in, *lc.*); convey to (*lc.*); assign *or* grant to, bestow on (*d., g., lc.*); make, appoint, constitute (2 *ac.*); cause, produce; undertake; hold, grasp; carry; bear (*seed, etc.*); wear, put on; support, preserve, maintain; assume, show, incur, possess; Â. take to oneself, receive, obtain, conceive (*seed*); fix *the mind or thoughts* (*kintâm, matim, manas*) on, resolve to (*d., lc.,* prati, *inf., or* iti *with oratio recta*); place *the hopes* (âsâm) on (*lc.*); *ps.* **dhiyâte:** *pp.* **hitá,** *q. v.*; *cs.* **-dhâpaya;** *des.* **didhisha** (*RV.*), P. wish to give *or* bestow; Â. wish to obtain; **dhitsa,** (*V. C.*) wish to place on (*lc.*). **adhi,** put on; bestow on (*d., lc.*); Â. put on, assume, wear. **antar,** P. Â. place within (*lc.*); place between; separate; remove; cover, conceal, cause to disappear, make invisible; P. receive in oneself, contain; *ps.* be concealed, disappear. **antárhita,** separated; covered, with (-°); hidden, made invisible, vanished, in (*lc.*, -°). **api** *or* **pi** (*the latter is the commoner form from Manu onwards*), insert, in (*lc.*); cover up, close, conceal; *ps.* be hidden, vanish: *pp.* hidden; suffused (*eye*); obstructed; rendered invisible. **abhi,** give up to (*d.*); envelope, encircle, bind, with (*in.*); yoke; put a name upon, designate, name; declare, state, explain; utter, say; address, speak to (2 *ac.*); *ps.* be designated, named, *or* called: *pp.* designated, named; addressed, spoken to; stated, declared, spoken about; *cs.* Â. cause to be named. **prati abhi,** take back; reply, answer; approve. **sam-abhi,** speak to, address. **ava,** put down, immerse, shut up, enclose, in (*lc.*); give heed, attend; *ps. impv.* **avadhiyatâm,** let attention be paid to (*lc.*): *pp.* enclosed in (*lc.*); fallen into the water; attentive, to (*lc.*); *cs.* cause to be placed in (*lc.*). **vi-ava,** interpose; interrupt; put aside; *ps. impv.* **vyavadhîyatâm,** one should separate oneself from (*ab.*): *pp.* remote; hidden, rendered invisible, by (-°); checked, obstructed, by (-°); removed *from anything* = merely relating to, not immediately affected (*gr.*); *cs.* separate. **â,** *generally* Â. *in C.,* place, set, lay, put (in *or* on, *lc.*); deposit *seed* in (*g.*); dedicate *actions* to (*lc.*); instil *virtues* into (*lc.*); direct *the gaze* towards (*lc.*); fix *the mind or thoughts* on (*lc.*); bestow *care;* put *wood* on *the fire;* stake (*at play*); pledge, pawn; grant to, confer on (*d., g., lc.*); transfer to (*lc.*); employ for (*lc.*); Â. seize; take, accept, receive; conceive (garbham); accept (*a doctrine*); take (*a vow*); get into *a passion, etc.*; produce, cause: *pp.* resting on (*lc.*); pledged. **ati â,** raise above: *pp.* disagreeable. **anu â,** add (*fuel to the fire*), stir (*fire*): *pp.* handed on *to another for restoration to the owner* (*pledge*). **abhi â,** place (*esp. fuel*) on *the fire* (*lc.*); lay on (*fire*). **upa â,** place upon (*lc.*): *pp.* produced, caused; *gd.* taking with one, with (*ac.*). **pari â,** surround (*with fire*): *pp.* anticipated *by a younger brother* in kindling the sacred fire. **sam-â,** add (*fuel to the fire*); stir (*fire*); place, set, put, on *or* in (*lc.*); adjust (*an arrow*); impose; fix (*mind or gaze*) on (*lc.*); collect *the thoughts,* concentrate *the mind* (âtmânam *or* manas); be absorbed in prayer; conceive *the thought* (matim *or* manas), resolve to (iti *with oratio recta*); entrust to (*lc.*); establish in (*lc.*); redress, remedy; retrieve; produce, cause; Â. put on (*garment*), assume (*a shape*); appropriate; display (*anger, courage*); show (*honour*); undergo (*effort*); devote oneself completely to (*ac.*); settle, establish, dispose of *a difficulty;* admit, grant: *pp.* joined *or* furnished with (*in.*, -°); united, assembled; rendered; *having the thoughts* collected; *having the mind* concentrated, intent, on (*lc.*, -°). **upa-sam-â,** add (*fuel*); stir, kindle (*fire*); put in its place, arrange. **prati-sam-â,** replace; restore, redress; correct *or* dispose of (*an error*). **ud,** set up; build up; expose. **upa,** place *or* put upon *or* in (*lc.*), under (adhastât); affix; bestow *efforts* (kriyâm) on (*lc.*); apply, employ; transfer to (*d.*); teach (*lc.*); add; take *to heart* (*hṛidi*) = ponder: *pp.* placed on (-°); affixed, inserted; set (*gem*) in (*lc.*); immediately preceded by (*in.*, -°); joined with (-°); conditioned by (-°); brought, produced; misled, deceived. **ni,** lay, set, *or* put down (on *or* in, *lc.*); bury *or* conceal in (*lc.*); place on *the head* (*lc., rarely in.*) *sts.* = honour; take to *heart* (manasi) = reflect, ponder; direct (*the gaze*) towards (*lc.*); fix (*the mind*) on (*d.*) = resolve; expend *labour* (kriyâm) on (*lc.*); appoint to (*lc.*); deliver, entrust, *or* present to (*d., lc.*); preserve in *the heart* (*hṛidaye, manasi*) = keep in memory; bestow (*one's heart*) on (*lc.*); keep down, restrain; *ps.* be contained in (*lc.*); *cs.* cause to be placed in (*lc.*); cause to be kept as a deposit. **adhi-ni,** lay down on (*lc.*); bestow on (*lc.*). **abhi-ni,** Â. take *or* impose upon oneself (*d.*): *pp.* touched. **upa-ni,** place beside; set before *any one* (*d.*); bring close to (*lc.*); bring on, produce; bury (*treasure*); deposit with, entrust to (*lc.*). **pra-ni,** lay down; put on *or* in; apply (*a knife etc.*); set (*a gem*) in (*lc.*); stretch out; touch with (*in.*); direct (*thoughts or gaze*) towards (*lc.*): *pp.* delivered to (*d.*); sent out (*spies*); intent on (*lc.*); concentrated; ascertained. **prati-ni,** substitute; command: *pp.* appropriate. **vi-ni,** distribute; lay aside, put down; place *or* put on *or* in; direct (*thoughts or gaze*) towards (*lc.*); appoint to *an office* (*lc.*); **hṛidi –,** take *any one* (*ac.*) into one's heart. **sam-ni,** put down together in (*lc.*); lay down, keep; deposit in (*lc.*); accumulate; direct (*the gaze*) towards (*lc.*); place near; Â. be present in (*lc.*); be near *or* present: *pp.* near, present, at hand, imminent; ready for (*d.*); *cs.* bring near; *ps.* manifest oneself. **pari,** P. Â. put round; put on (*a garment*); clothe, with (*in.*); attire oneself; surround; P. conclude (*a liturgical recitation*); *cs.* cause to put on, clothe in (2 *ac.*). **vi-pari,** change (*esp. a garment*); change one's clothes. **pra,** set before; send out (*spies*). **prati,** place in (*lc.*); adjust (*an arrow*), aim; raise to the lips (*goblet*); put down (*the feet*); offer; employ; restore; restrain; Â. *ps.* begin. **anu-prati,** present after *another* (*ac.*). **vi,** distribute; procure, grant, bestow; fulfil (*desires*); determine, prescribe, ordain; secure (*a maintenance*); show, display (*emotion*); create, form, fashion; construct, build, lay out; arrange, divide; procure; devise (*a means*); perform, effect, produce, achieve, bring about; make, do; contrive; *so* manage *that* (tathâ-yathâ); hold (*counsel, sway, office*); conclude (*friendship, peace*): commence (*hostilities*); put on (*clothes*); show (*honour, hospitality*); give (*a kiss*); fight (*a battle*); put (*questions*); turn into *e. g. a lion* (simhatvam); make, appoint, *or* render *any one* (2 *ac.*); put *or* lay in *or* on (*lc.*); place *before* (agratah), *or below* (adhah); take to *heart* (*lc.*); direct (*the mind*) towards (*lc.*); despatch (*spies*); P. take trouble with (*d.*); *ps.* be allotted to *or* intended for (*g.*); be accounted (*nm.*); be designed for *a husband* (*nm.*); **kim vidhiyatâm tena,** what is to be done with that? *des.* seek to determine *or* establish; wish to devise (*an expedient*); think of acquiring (*money*); wish to render (2 *ac.*); wish to contrive: *pr. pt.* Â. scheming. **anu-vi,** prescribe in accordance with (*in.*); contrive, effect; take (*ac.*) as a standard; *ps.* conform to, be guided by (*ac., g.*). **pra-vi,** divide; Â. mind; show great attention to (*ac.*). **prati-vi,** dispose, arrange; despatch (*spies*); counteract, do against (*g.*); oppose a conclusion. **sam-vi,** determine, prescribe (Â.); order; arrange, manage, mind; employ; make use of (*in.*); render (2 *ac.*): **mânasam –,** keep up the spirits, be of good cheer; *cs.* let *any one* act, trust to *any one's* management. **sam,** put *or* sew together, combine, join, unite (with, *in.*); compose; collect; exchange *words* (vâkam) with (*in.*); close (*eyes*); heal (*wounds*); restore, redress, remedy; place together on, lay down in (*lc.*); *gnly.* Â. fix (*an arrow*) on *a bow* (*lc.*), against (*d.*); direct *the gaze* (thither, tatah); confer on (*lc.*), grant; give (*a name*) to (*g.*), place *credence* (sraddhâm) in *a thing* (*lc.*: Â.); employ for, appoint to (*lc.*); involve *any one* in (*lc.*); conclude (*an alliance*); inflict; afford *assistance* (sâhâyyam); Â. bring together, reconcile; be united *or* reconciled, agree, make friends, with (*in.*); be a match for (*ac.*); make use of (*in.*); *ps.* be united with, come into possession of (*in.*): *pp.* joined *or* connected with, accompanied by, referring to, endowed with, conformable to, caused by (-°); being on a friendly footing with (*in.*). **ati-sam,** revile; deceive (*v. l.*); surpass, in regard to (prati); prejudice *a thing* (*ac.*). **anu-sam,** fix the thoughts on, direct the attention to, explore, investigate, observe; solve *or* dispose of *a difficulty;* collect *oneself* (âtmânam). **abhi-sam,** fit *or* adjust (*an arrow*) on *a bow* (*in.*); direct (*a missile*) at (*d., lc.*);

aim at, purpose, have in view; come to an agreement with respect to (*ac.*); prevail over, subject, render subservient; seek to gain over; unite *or* ally oneself with (*in.*); Â. design for, appoint (*2 ac.*): *pp.* referring to (–°); *gd.* from interested motives. **upa-sam,** add; increase; unite with, impart to *any one* (*in.*); have in view: *pp.* endowed with, accompanied *or* surrounded by (*in.*, –°); conformable to (–°). **prati-sam,** P. put together again; Â. put on, adjust; Â. return, reply; Â. gain insight into (*ac.*); P. Â. recollect.

धा 2. DHÂ, *v.* **धे** DHE.

धा 3. dhâ, *a.* –°, placing *etc.*; giving, granting (*v.* √1. dhâ).

धाटी dhâṭî, *f.* sudden attack, surprise.

धातु 1. dhâ-tu, *m.* layer; component part (–° *a.*); element (*five are assumed: ether, air, fire, earth, water*); elementary constituent of the body (*seven are assumed: alimentary juice, blood, flesh, fat, bone, marrow, semen; or five: ear, nose, mouth, heart, abdomen; or three* = dosha: *wind, gall, phlegm*); elementary constituent of the earth *or* of mountains: ore, mineral, metal, *esp.* red chalk; verbal element, verbal root *or* base.

धातु 2. dhâ-tu, *a.* suitable for sucking.

धातुकुशल dhâtu-kusala, *a.* skilled in metallurgy; **-kriyâ,** *f.* metallurgy; **-garbha-kumbha,** *m.* ash-pot; **-ghoshâ,** *f. T. of a* work on verbal roots; **-kûrna,** *n.* mineral powder; **-pâṭha,** *m.* list of verbal roots (*ascribed to Pâṇini*); **-mat,** *a.* containing elements; abounding in minerals: **-tâ,** *f.* richness in minerals; **-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of *or* abounding in metals *or* minerals; **-vâda,** *m.* art of assaying, metallurgy; alchemy; **-vâdin,** *m.* assayer; **-visha,** *n.* mineral poison; **-vritti,** *f.* (Sâyaṇa's) commentary on the verbal roots.

धातृ dhâ-tṛ́, *m.* supporter, establisher; preserver; originator, creator; *C.*: Creator *of the world* (= Brahma); Fate; *N. of a son of Brahma and brother of Vidhâtri and Lakshmî;* adulterer.

धात्र dhâ-trá, *a.* relating to Dhâtṛ́.

धात्री dhâ-trî, *f.* nurse; midwife; waiting-woman; mother; earth. [*f. id.*

धात्रेयिका dhâtrey-ikâ, *f.* foster-sister; -î,

धात्वाकर dhâtv-âkara, *m.* mineral mine.

धान dhâ-ana, *a.* –°, containing; *n.* receptacle; abode, seat; î, *f. id.*

धानक dhâna-ka, *m. a coin* (= 4 kârshâpaṇas); *n.* coriander.

धाना dhânâ, *f. pl.* grain.

धानुष्क dhânush-ka, *a.* armed with a bow; *m.* bowman. [grain.

धान्य dhânyâ, *a.* cereal; *n.* (*m.*) *sg. pl.* corn,

धान्यक dhânya-ka, –° *a.* = dhânya; *m. N.*; *n.* coriander; **-kûṭa,** granary; **-dhana,** *n. sg.* corn and wealth: **-tas,** *ad.* by reason of –; **-pañka-ka,** *n.* the five cereals; **-pâtra,** *n.* vessel for *or* with corn; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of *or* made of corn; **-misra,** *a.* adulterating corn; **-râja,** *m.* (king of grain), barley; **-vat,** *a.* rich in corn (*of persons*).

धान्यांश *dhânya-amsa, *m.* grain of corn; **-adâ,** *a.* grain-eating; **-amla,** *n.* sour rice-gruel; **-argha,** *m.* price of corn. [*Asuras.*

धान्व dhânvá, *m. pat. of* Asita, *chief of the*

धान्वन dhânvan-a, *a.* situated in a desert.

धाम dhâ-ma, *m. pl. kind of superhuman being.*

धामच्छद dhâma-kkhád, *a.* concealing his abode, *ep. of an* Agni *and of a* Vashaṭkâra.

धामन् dhâ-man, *n.* fixed dwelling, abode, realm (*of the gods*); *esp.* place *of the sacred fire and of Soma;* post (*also pl.*); usage, law, order; power, majesty; light, splendour (*also pl.*); **priyam dhâma,** favourite abode, – object; delight; **madhyamam dhâma vishnoḥ,** middle abode of Vishṇu = sky.

धामवत् dhâma-vat, *a.* mighty, powerful.

धामाधिप dhâma-adhipa, *m.* sun.

धाय dhâya, *m.* layer.

धायस् dhây-as, *a.* nourishing; *n. only d.* to sip *or* nourish. [*litany*).

धाय्या dhây-yâ, *f.* additional verse (*in a*

धार dhâr-a, *a.* holding, bearing, supporting (–°): **-ka,** *a. id.* (–°).

धारण dhâr-ana, *a.* (–° *or g.*) bearing, containing; possessing; preserving; *n.* (dhâr-) bearing, holding; wearing; maintaining, preserving; observance of (*g.*); *mental* retention; *mental* concentration, on (*lc.*); possession; suppression; endurance: **-ka,** *a.* containing (–°); *m.* debtor.

धारणा dhâr-aṇâ, *f.* wearing (*a dress*); supporting, assistance; repression; *mental* retention; memory; *mental* concentration, suspension of the breath, immovable abstraction; settled rule; understanding.

धारणान्वित dhâraṇa-anvita, *pp.* endowed with a good memory. [water.

धारपूत dhâra-pûta, *pp.* pure as a jet of

धारयत् dhâr-ayat, *pr. pt. cs.* (√dhri) possessing; versed in; maintaining.

धारयितव्य dhâr-ay-i-tavya, *fp.* to be borne *or* held fast; to be regarded as (*in. of abst. n.*).

धारयिष्णुता dhâr-ay-ishṇu-tâ, *f.* possession of a good memory.

धारा 1. dhâr-â, *f.* [√1. dhâv] torrent, stream; shower (*also of arrows, flowers*); drop: *pl.* paces *of a horse* (*of which five kinds are assumed*). [circumference of a wheel.

धारा 2. dhâr-â, *f.* [√2. dhâv] edge, blade;

धाराकदम्ब dhârâ-kadamba, *m. a plant* (*nauclea cordifolia*); **-gṛiha,** *n.* shower-bath room; **-graha,** *m.* cup *filled* from a stream *of Soma.*

धाराङ्कुर dhârâ-aṅkura, *m.* hail.

धाराजल dhârâ-gala, *n.* blood *dripping* from the blade *or* edge (*of a sword*).

धाराञ्चल dhârâ-añcala, *m.* edge (*of an instrument*).

धाराधर dhârâ-dhara, *m.* cloud: **-âgama,** *m.* rainy season; **-atyaya,** *m.* (departure of the clouds), autumn. [on the *very* acme.

धाराधिरूढ dhârâ-adhirûḍha, *pp.* standing

धारानिपात dhârâ-nipâta, *m.* downpour of rain; **-patha,** *m.* range of a sword-blade: **-m prâpaya,** put to the sword by *any one* (*g.*); **-pâta,** *m. pl.* shower; **-yantra,** *n.* fountain: **-gṛiha,** *n.* shower-bath room; **-vat,** *a.* edged; **-varsha,** *m. n.* pouring rain.

धाराश्रु dhârâ-asru, *n.* flood of tears.

धारासंपात dhârâ-sampâta, *m.* downpour of rain.

धारासार dhârâ-âsâra, *m.* torrent of rain.

धारि dhâr-i, *a.* bearing (–°); *m. es. of* √dhri (*gr.*).

धारिका dhâr-ikâ, *f.* support, pillar.

धारिन् dhâr-in, *a.* (–° *or g.*) bearing; wearing; having, possessing; keeping; maintaining; retaining, remembering; preserving, observing: *n.* **-î,** *f. N. of Agnimitra's wife.*

धार्तराष्ट्र dhârta-râshṭra, *a.* (î) belonging to Dhṛitarâshṭra; *m.* Dhṛitarâshṭra's son, *pat. of* Duryodhana (*pl.* = the Kurus); *kind of* goose.

धार्मिक dhârm-ika, *a.* (î) righteous, virtuous; set on *or* conformable to virtue; *m.* devotionalist; magician (*Pr.*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* justice, virtue.

धार्य dhâr-ya, *fp.* to be worn *or* borne; – kept, – retained; – tolerated; – observed; – inflicted (*punishment*); – directed (*mind*) to (*lc.*); – kept in view; – checked.

धार्ष्ट्य dhârsht-ya, *n.* boldness, impudence.

धाव् 1. DHÂV, I. P. (Â. *rare*) **dhấva,** flow; run, – about, – up; – into, – after (*ac.*); – towards (abhimukham); rush at (*ac.*), ride at (prati); glide over (*lc.*); flee: *pp.* **-ita,** running; = *finite verb,* began to run; *cs.* **dhấráya,** P. cause to run, urge on; drive (*int.*) *with in. of vehicle and ac. of road;* leap, dance. **anu,** run after; pursue; stream through; spread over. **upa,** run away; deviate *from a previous statement,* vary. **abhi,** flow –, hasten towards; rush at; run to help (*ac.*), give assistance. **ava,** drip down. **â,** run *or* hasten to (*ac.*). **upa,** hasten to, take refuge with (*ac.*). **nis,** rise from (*ab.*). **pari,** flow –, run about; run up; run round; – after (*ac.*): **mṛigayâm** –, pursue the chase. **pra,** flow forth; run away, rush off, run; betake oneself to (*ac.*): *pp.* run away; *cs.* put to flight. **anu-pra,** pursue. **vi,** disperse. **sam,** run together; rush at; arrive at (*ac.*).

धाव् 2. DHÂV, I. **dhấva,** cleanse, rinse, wash, rub: *pp.* **dhauta,** cleansed, *etc.*; pure; washed away; polished, resplendent; *cs.* **dhâvaya,** wash. **nis,** *pp.* **nirdhauta,** cleansed; washed away. **pra,** *cs.* wash. **vi,** wash off: *pp.* cleansed. **sam,** Â. rub *or* wash oneself. [*author.*

धावक dhâv-aka, *m.* washerman; *N. of an*

धावन dhâv-ana, *n.* 1. running, galoping; attack; 2. washing; rubbing.

धावल्य dhâval-ya, *n.* whiteness.

धाविन् dhâv-in, *a.* 1. running (–°); 2. washing (–°). [nourishment, comfort.

धासि dhâ-sí, (*V.*) 1. *f.* abode, home; 2. *m.*

धि 1. DHI, V. P. **dhinoti,** satisfy; gladden.

धि 2. dhi, *m.* receptacle (*only* –°).

धि 3. dhi = adhi (*in* dhi-shṭhita, *v.* √sthâ).

धिक् dhik, *ij. of dissatisfaction, reproach, or lamentation;* fie! woe! *with nm., vc., g., gnly. ac., sts.* **aho** –, **hâ** – (± **kashṭam**), **hahâ dhik; dhig astu,** shame on –! fie on –! (*ac. or g.*); **dhik kri,** reproach (*ac.*); ridicule, belittle.

धिक्कृत dhik-kṛita, *n. pl.* disapprobation, reproaches.

धिग्दण्ड dhig-daṇḍa, *m.* reprimand.

धिग्वण dhig-vaṇa, *m. a mixed caste.*

धित dhi-ta, *pp. of* √dhâ *and of* √dhi.

धियंजिन्व dhiyam-ginvá, *a.* meditation-stimulating.

धियंधा dhiyam-dhâ, *a.* devout; clever.

धिषण dhish-ána, *a.* wise; *m. ep. of* Bṛihaspati.

धिषणा dhish-ánâ, *f.* vessel *used in preparing and drinking Soma;* tub, bowl; reason, mind; *often fig. of* Soma and its effects: *du.* =heaven and earth; *pl.* the *three* worlds, *heaven, sky, and earth.*

धिषे dhi-she, *V. 2 sg. pr.* Â. *of* √1. dhâ.

धिष्य dhish*ṭya*, *incorrect for* dhish*nya*.

धिष्ण्य 1. dhíshn-ya, *a.* perceptible to the mind only; devout; *m.* fire-mound *sprinkled with sand at the top; a kind of small* side altar (*of which there are usually eight*); *n.* abode, seat; meteor.

धिष्ण्य 2. dhíshnya, *a.* placed on a fire-mound; *m.* fire *placed* on *such* a mound.

धी 1. DHÎ = DHYAI.

धी 2. dhî, *f.* thought, conception; intention, purpose; opinion; intelligence, insight, understanding, intellect; knowledge, art; skill; religious meditation, devotion, prayer, hymn; –°, supposition: *in.* supposing it to be; –° *a.* = intent on.

धी 3. dhî, *f.* (= dî) splendour.

धीत dhî-ta, *pp. of* √dhe: **-rasa,** *a.* whose juice is sucked out.

धीति dhî-tí, *f.* thought, conception, meditation; perception; skill; devotion, prayer.

धीमत् dhî-mat, *a.* intelligent, sensible, wise.

धीमहि dhî-mahi, 1 *pl., v.* √1. dhâ.

धीर 1. dhîr-a, *a.* [√dhṛi] lasting; steady, constant, firm; resolute, courageous; grave, sedate, sober; steadfast; deep (*sound*); firmly adhering to (–°): **-m,** *ad.* (*look*) steadily.

धीर 2. dhî-ra, *a.* (â, î) thoughtful, sensible, shrewd, wise; clever, skilled, in (*lc.*).

धीरचेतस् dhîra-*ketas*, *a.* resolute-minded, courageous; 1. **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* firmness; resoluteness, courage; quiet, silence; 2. **-tâ,** *f.* wisdom; **-prasânta,** *pp.* deep and *yet* calm (*voice*); resolute and quiet (*hero*); **-bhâva,** *m.* steadfastness.

धीरय dhîra-ya, *den.* P. encourage.

धीरसत्त्व dhîra-sattva, *a.* resolute.

धीर्य dhîr-yâ, *n.* prudence, wisdom.

धीवत् dhî-vat, *a.* wise; clever; devout, pious.

धीवन् dhî-van, *a.* skilful.

धीवर dhî-vara, *m.* very clever man; fisherman (*also* **-ka,** *m.*); **î,** *f.* fisherwoman.

धीसचिव dhî-sa*k*iva, *m.* councillor, minister.

धु DHU, *v.* **धू** DHÛ.

धुक्ष् DHUKSH, I. Â. **dhuksha,** *only with* **sam,** *gnly.cs.* **samdhukshaya,** P. kindle, inflame; increase; animate; restore: *pp.* **samdhukshita.**

धुनय dhuna-ya, *den.* Â. rush along (*V.*).

धुनि dhún-i, *a.* [√dhvan] rushing, roaring, stormy.

धुनी dhun-î, *f.* river.

धुन्धु dhundhu, *m. N. of an Asura:* **-mâra,** *m.* slayer of Dhundhu, *ep. of* Kuvalayâsva; *N. of a son of Trisaṅku.*

धुर् dhúr, *f. part of the* yoke *resting on the shoulder;* load, burden (*also fig.*); extreme end of the pole; highest position, place of honour, head: *lc.* in presence of (*g.*); **dhuri yuj,** appoint to a high position.

धुर dhúra, *m.* burden; **â,** *f. id.*; pole.

धुरंधर dhura*m*-dhara, *a.* bearing a burden, fitted for yoking to (–°); succouring (*g.*); *m.* chief (of, *g. or* –°).

धुरीण dhur-îna, *m.* chief.

धुर्य dhúr-ya, *a.* trained to bear burdens, fit for yoking; first, best; *m.* chief (of, *g.*, –°); an adept in (*g. or* –°); beast of burden; one able to bear the burden of (–°): **-tâ,** *f.* service.

धुर्व् DHURV, *v.* **धूर्व्** DHÛRV.

धुवन dhúv-ana, *n.* shaking; place of execution.

धुस्तूर dhustûra, *m.* thorn-apple.

धू DHÛ, V. **dhûnó, dhunó,** IX. **dhunâ** (*rare*); VI. P. **dhuvá** (*V. rare*), shake, agitate; shake off (*ac.*); struggle, resist (P.): *pp.* **dhûtá, dhuta,** shaken, agitated, set in motion; removed; fanned (*fire*); *intv.* **dodhavîti, dodhûyate,** shake violently; toss (*horns*). **apa,** shake off. **ava,** shake off, cast aside; disregard, refuse: *pp.* **ávadhûta,** driven away, dispelled, removed; rejected, disregarded; moving to and fro; fanned; on which an impurity has fallen, defiled, polluted; shaken *or* touched (*by the foot*); having cast off all worldly taint, become a philosopher. **â,** shake, agitate. **vi-â,** stir, shake off; move to and fro, sway. **ud,** whirl up (*dust*); raise; toss; fan (*fire*); excite; cast off: *pp.* **ud-dhûta** *or* **uddhuta,** wafted by (–°); puffed up with *pride* (–°). **nis,** cast off, remove; drive away; reject, disown: *pp.* **nirdhûta,** wielded over (*staff*); tormented; deprived of (–°). **vi-nis,** reject. **pari,** shake off. **pra,** blow away. **vi,** shake, agitate; dispel, destroy; drive away, disperse (*men or animals*); Â. shake off, abandon. **pra-vi,** swing to and fro (*only pp.* **-dhuta**); disperse.

धूति dhû-ti, *m.* shaker, agitator. [*pl.*].

धूनन dhû-n-ana, *n.* shaking, wagging (*also*

धूनय dhû-na-ya, *cs.* (√dhû) shake, move about. **ava, vi,** *id.*

धून्वत् dhû-nv-at, *pr. pt. of* √dhû; *m. kind of personification.*

धूप dhû-pa, *m.* (*sg. & pl.*) incense, aromatic vapour: **-ka,** *m. id.* (*gnly.* –° *a.*).

धूपन dhûp-ana, *n.* fumigation; incense.

धूपय dhûpá-ya, *den.* P. fumigate, perfume: *pp.* **dhûpita. anu, ava, â, upa, pra,** *id.*

धूपवर्ति dhûpa-varti, *f. kind of* cigarette.

धूपाय dhûpâ-ya, *den.* P. emit smoke; fumigate: *pp.* **dhûpâyita.**

धूपि dhûp-i, *m. pl. certain* rainy winds.

धूपिन् dhûp-in, *a.* perfuming (–°).

धूम dhû-má, *m.* (*sg. & pl.*) smoke, vapour: **-ka** (–°), *m. id.*

धूमकेतन dhûma-ketana, *m.* (smoke-bannered), fire; (**á**)**-ketu,** *a.* smoke-betokened, smoke-bannered; *m.* fire; Agni; comet; *N. of a Yaksha;* (**á**)**-gandhi,** *a.* smelling of smoke; **-graha,** *m.* Râhu; **-gâla,** *m.* film of smoke; **-dhvaga,** *m.* fire; **-pa,** *a.* smoking (*a pipe*); imbibing only smoke (*i. e. subsisting on nothing else*); **-pallava,** *m.* streak of smoke; **-pâta,** *m.* wreath of smoke; **-pâna,** *n.* inhalation of smoke *or* vapour; **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting entirely of smoke *or* vapour.

धूमय dhûma-ya, *den.*; *ps.* **dhûmyate,** be covered with vapour, be obscured (*star*): *pp.* **dhûmita. abhi,** *pp. with* **dis,** *f.* quarter about to be entered by the sun. **pra,** *pp.* enveloped in smoke.

धूमलेखा dhûma-lekhâ, *f.* column of smoke; *N.*; **-vat,** *a.* smoking: **-tva,** *n.* condition of having smoke; **-varti,** *f.* column of smoke; *kind of* cigarette; **-sikhâ,** *f.* column of smoke.

धूमानुबन्ध dhûma anubandha, *m.* continuous cloud of smoke.

धूमाय dhûmâ-ya, *den.* P. Â. smoke.

धूमिका dhûm-ikâ, *f.* smoke.

धूमिन् dhûm-ín, *a.* smoking: **-i,** *f. N.*

धूमोद्गम dhûma udgama, *m.* ascending smoke; **-udgâra,** *m. id.*; **-ûrnâ,** *f. N. of Yama's wife.*

धूम्या dhûm-yâ, *f.* cloud of smoke.

धूम्र dhûm-rá, *a.* smoke-coloured, dun, grey; obscured (*reason*); *m. N.*

धूम्रय dhûmra-ya, *den.* P. colour grey.

धूम्रवर्ण dhûmra-varna, *a.* grey-coloured; **-sikha,** *m. N.*; **-aksha,** *a.* grey-eyed.

धूम्रीक् dhûmrî-k*ri*, colour grey.

धूर्गत dhûr-gata, *pp.* standing at the head of, chief of (–°); **-gata,** *m.*, **-gati,** *m.* (having a burden of a top-knot), *ep. of* Siva.

धूर्त dhûr-ta, *pp.* [√dhvri] cunning, knavish, fraudulent; *m.* knave, rogue, cheat; gamester; thorn-apple: **-ka,** *a.* cunning, fraudulent; *m.* cheat.

धूर्तकितव dhûrta-kitava, *m.* gambler; **-karita,** *n. pl.* roguish pranks; *n. T. of a work;* **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* roguery; **-traya,** *n.* trio of swindlers; **-mandala,** *n.* gambler's circle; **-rakaná,** *f.* roguish trick.

धूर्ति dhûr-tí, *f.* injury, hurt.

धूर्धर dhûr-dhara, *m.* chief, leader.

धूर्व् DHÛRV, I. P. (Â. *also in aor.*) **dhûrva,** afflict, injure; *des.* **dûdhûrsha,** P. wish to injure.

धूर्वाह् dhûr-vo*dhri*, *m.* beast of burden; **-shâd,** *m.* guide of the car, leader; **-shah,** (*str. base* **-shâh**) *a.* bearing the yoke.

धूलन dhûl-ana, *n.* covering with dust.

धूलय dhûl-aya, *den.*: *pp.* **dhûlita,** bestrewn with (*in.*).

धूलि dhû-li, *f.* (*also* î) dust; dusty ground; pollen: **-patala,** *n.* cloud of dust.

धूलीमय dhûlî-maya, *a.* (î) dusty; **-varsha,** *m. n.* shower of dust.

धूसर dhûs-ara, *a.* [√dhvas] dust-coloured, grey (**-tva,** *n. abst. s.*): **-ka,** *m. N. of a jackal.*

धूसरित dhûsar-ita, *pp.* made grey.

धूसरिमन् dhûsar-i-man, *m.* dust-colour.

धूसुण्ड dhûs-tunda, *n.* extreme end of the pole.

धृ DHRI, *V. has only pf.* P. Â. *& pp.*; *C. also ft., inf., gd.*; *the cs.* **dhârâya** *is used as pr. base:* hold, bear, carry (on, *in., lc.*); wear; convey to (*lc.*); hold tight; Â. cling to (*ac.*);

keep, observe; support; design for, allot to (*d.*); tolerate; restrain, resist, withstand; retain; detain; have on one, possess, contain; owe to (*d., g.*); protract; *int.* endure; tarry, remain; begin to (*inf.*): **garbham** –, be *or* become pregnant; **tulayâ** –, weigh; **daṇḍam** –, inflict punishment on (*lc.*); **nikaṭe** –, have about one; **âtmânam, gâtram, ǵivitam, deham, prâṇân, sarîram, svavapus** –, preserve one's life, continue to live, remain alive; **âtmânam, buddhim, manas** –, direct *one's* thoughts to, fix *one's* attention on (*d., lc.*); firmly resolve to (*inf.*); ± **manasâ** –, ponder; retain in the memory; **mûrdhnâ(i), sirasâ(i)**, *fig.* hold in high honour; **samaye** –, bring to an agreement; *ps.* **dhriyáte**, be born again (*lc.*); be held; be fixed; be checked; remain, endure; exist, be alive; keep quiet, stand still; hold one's ground, resist; be left; prepare for, undertake (*ac., d., or inf.*): *pp.* **dhṛitá**, held, borne, carried (on, *in., lc., or* –°); worn; grasped; held tight; kept, retained; weighed; observed, practised; maintained; kept alive, continuing to exist; quoted by (–°); ready to, resolved on (*d. or lc.*); protracted (*in pronunciation*): **-m**, *ad.* slowly; **antare** –, pledged; **kare** –, grasped by the hand; **dhṛitavat**, *act. pt.* = *finite verb*, placed upon (*lc.*); resolved on (*d.*); *intv.* **dârdharti, dâdharti**, hold firmly. **ava**, *cs.* determine, state precisely *or* positively, regard with certainty as (2 *ac. or pred. nm. with* iti); hear, learn; understand, gain insight into, make oneself familiar with; ponder, consider: *pp.* **avadhṛita**, settled, determined; heard; understood; communicate to (*d.*); *cs. pp.* **avadhârita**, known for (*in.*). **â**, *cs.* bring to (*lc.*); keep; **hṛidi** –, keep in remembrance; *ps.* **âdhriya**, be contained in (*lc.*): *pp.* **âdhṛita**, contained in (*lc.*). **ud**, draw out; elevate, raise to honour (*many forms of this compound cannot be distinguished from those of* ud + hṛi). **upa**, *cs.* support; regard as (2 *ac.*); hear, learn; consider. **ni**, *cs.* lay down in, bring to *or* into, bestow on (*lc.*). **nis**, *cs.* pick out, distinguish *from others;* determine, ascertain, verify. **pra**, inflict punishment on (*lc.*); remember; consider. **sam-pra**, *cs.* ± **buddhyâ, manasâ, hṛidaye**, ponder, reflect; decide, resolve. **prati**, *cs.* hold erect. **vi**, hold, bear: *pp.* **vidhṛita**, held asunder, separated; avoided; checked, stopped; maintained; possessed: **mûrdhnâ(i)** –, borne on the head; *fig.* = held in high honour; **svodareṇa** –, borne in one's own body; **antare** –, pledged; *cs.* check, restrain, suppress; *intv.* hold asunder, divide; maintain, preserve; withhold from (*ab.*); possess (*bodies*); carry on, conduct (*business*). **sam**, (*simple and*) *cs.* hold (together), bear, carry; observe; sustain; keep in remembrance; exist.

धृक् dhṛik, *a.* (–°) *only nm. sg.* = **dhṛit.**

धृत् dhṛi-t, *a.* holding, having, bearing (–°).

धृतकनकमाल dhṛita-kanaka-mâla, *a.* wearing a golden wreath; **-kûrcaka**, *a.* wearing a beard; **-kleśa**, *a.* bearing hardships; **-garbhâ**, *f. a.* pregnant; **-tâla**, *m.* = vetâla; **-daṇḍa**, *a.* wielding the rod, punishing; being punished by (*in.*); **-dvaidhî-bhâva**, *a.* being at variance; **-dhanus**, *m.* archer; **-niśkaya**, *a.* firmly resolved on (*d.*); **-pûrva**, *a.* worn before; **-praǵa**, *a.* having offspring; **(á)-râshṭra**, *m.* (whose kingdom is enduring), *N. of the blind son of Vyâsa and elder brother of Pâṇḍu;* **-vat**, *pp. act., v.* √dhṛi; **-vrata**, *a.* whose law *or* ordinance is settled; maintaining ordinances; firmly resolved; devoted, attached; **-sarira**, *a.* whose body continues to exist, living on; **-śrî**, *a.* whose fortune is steadfast; **-saṃkalpa**, *a.* firmly resolved on (*lc.*).

धृतात्मन् dhṛita-âtman, *a.* steadfast.

धृति dhṛi-ti, *f.* holding fast; standing still; firmness, steadiness; fortitude; constancy; resoluteness; satisfaction, contentment: **-m kṛi**, find satisfaction; stand one's ground; **-m bandh**, direct one's will towards (*lc.*).

धृतिमत् dhṛiti-mat, *a.* steadfast, firm, resolute; contented, satisfied; **-maya**, *a.* (**i**) consisting of strong will; **-mush**, *a.* robbing of steadfastness.

धृतोत्सेक dhṛita-utseka, *a.* haughty.

धृष् DHṚISH, I. P. **dhárṣha** (*V.*), V. P. **dhṛishṇó**, be bold *or* courageous; dare to (*inf.*), venture near (*ac.*): *pp.* **dhṛishitá** (*V.*), bold, brave; **dhṛishṭá**, bold, pert, forward, impudent; *cs.* **dharshaya**, P. lay hands on, fall upon; injure, ruin: *pp.* **dharshitâ**, *f.* violated. **apa**, overpower. **abhi**, *simple & cs. id.* **â**, injure, assail; *cs.* aggrieve. **pra**, assail, overcome; *cs. id.*; violate; lay waste.

धृष्टकेतु dhṛishṭa-ketu, *m. N.*; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* boldness; audacity; **-dyumna**, *m. N. of a son of Drupada.*

धृष्टि dhṛish-ṭi, *m.* (*sg. du.*) fire-tongs; *f.* boldness.

धृष्णु dhṛish-ṇú, *a.* bold, courageous, daring; doughty, strong, mighty; *n. ad.*

धृष्णुया dhṛishṇu-yâ, (*in.*) *ad.* boldly, mightily.

धृष्य dhṛish-ya, *fp.* liable to be attacked by [(*g.*).

धे DHE, I. P. **dhaya**, suck; drink; suck in, absorb: *pp.* **dhitá**; *cs.* **dhâpáya**, Â. suckle, nourish.

धेना dhé-nâ, *f.* milch cow: *pl.* libations of milk.

धेनु dhe-nú, *a.* yielding milk; *f.* milch cow, cow; *fig.* earth: *pl.* milk.

धेनुका dhénu-kâ, *f.* milch cow.

धेनुमत् dhenu-mát, *a.* yielding milk; containing *the word* 'dhenu.'

धेन्वनड्वह dhenu-anaduhá, *m. du.* milch cow and bull.

धेय dhe-ya, *fp.* that is created; *n.* assignment *etc.* of (–°).

धेहि dhe-hí, 2 *s. impv. of* √1. dhâ.

धैर्य dhair-ya, *n.* firmness, steadfastness, constancy, fortitude; gravity, resolute bearing; obstinacy: **-tâ**, *f.* perseverance; **-dhara**, *a.* steady, constant, persevering; **-vat**, *a. id.*; **-vṛitti**, *a.* steadily conducted.

धैवत dhaivata, *n.* the sixth note in the scale, a.

धोयिन् dhoyin, **°यी** -yî, *m. N. of a poet.*

धोरणी dhoraṇî, *f.* uninterrupted series.

धौत dhau-ta, *pp. of* √2. dhâv; *n.* washing.

धौरेय dhaur-eya, *a.* standing at the head of (*g. or* –°): **-ka**, *m.* beast of burden, horse.

धौर्जट dhaur-ǵaṭa, *a.* (**i**) belonging to Śiva (Durgaṭi).

धौर्त्य dhaurt-ya, *n.* fraud, roguery.

ध्म dhma, *a.* blowing, *m.* blower of (*only* –°).

ध्मा DHMÂ, I. P. **dháma**, blow (*a conch, etc.*), blow upon, kindle (*fire*); blow (*ac.*) into (*lc.*); melt *in the blast;* throw: *pp.* **dhamitá** (*V.*); **dhmâtá**, blown, inflated, puffed; *cs.* **dhmâpaya**: *pp.* **dhmâpita**, reduced to ashes. **â**, blow into (*a conch*); *ps.* be filled with air, swell: *pp.* inflated (*also fig.*). **upa**, blow upon (*ac.*). **nis**, blow away *or* out. **parâ**, blow away. **pra**, blow (*a conch*); Â. proclaim aloud. **vi**, blow asunder, disperse.

ध्माङ्क्ष dhmâṅksha, *m.* crow (*probably incorrect for* dhvâṅksha). [*or* kindled.

ध्मातव्य dhmâ-tavya, *fp.* to be blown upon

ध्मान dhmâ-ana, *n.* inflation, swelling.

ध्यातमात्रागत dhyâta-mâtra-âgata, *pp.* coming *as soon as* only thought of, **-upagâmin**, *a. id.*

ध्यातव्य dhyâ-tavya, *fp.* to be thought of *or* meditated on; *n. impl.* one should think: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-tri**, *m.* one who reflects, thinker.

ध्यातोपनत dhyâta-upanata, *pp.* present *as soon as* thought of; **-upasthita**, *pp. id.*

ध्यान dhyâ-ana, *n.* meditation; religious contemplation: **-tatpara**, *a.* lost in thought; **-dhira**, *a.* absorbed in thought; **-para**, *a. id.*; **-yoga**, *m.* deep meditation, religious absorption; **-vat**, *a.* devoted to religious meditation; **-sthita**, *pp.* absorbed in thought.

ध्यानिक dhyân-ika, *a.* proceeding from religious meditation; **-in**, *a.* devoted to religious meditation.

ध्याम dhyâma, *n. kind of* fragrant grass.

ध्यायम् dhyây-am, *abs.* pondering (*ac.*).

ध्यायिन् dhyây-in, *a.* lost in thought.

ध्युषित [a]dhy-ushita, *pp.* [√vas, shine], dazzling white: **-aśva**, *m. N. of a prince.*

ध्यै DHYAI, I. P. **dhyâya**, II. P. **dhyâ** (*E.*), contemplate, meditate on (*ac.*); think, reflect: *pp.* **dhyâta**, thought of. **anu**, reflect; think of, meditate on: *pp.* thought of. **abhi**, set one's heart on, cast an eye on, desire; think of; be absorbed in meditation; regard as (2 *ac.*); inflict (*ac.*) on (*lc.*). **â**, think of; wish *anything* (*ac.*) to (*g.*). **ni**, mark, note; *des.* **nididhyâsa**, Â. be attentive. **pra-ni**, reflect, direct one's attention to (*ac.*). **nis**, muse over, consider. **pra**, reflect; think of (*ac.*). **sam**, consider, reflect.

ध्र dhra, *a.* (**i**) bearing (–°) = dhara.

ध्रज् DHRAǴ, I. P. **dhráǵa**, glide, sweep, wander (*wind, birds, etc.*).

ध्रुव dhru-vá, *a.* [√dhṛi] firm, stable, constant; permanent, perpetual, fixed, immutable; certain, inevitable: **-m**, *ad.* certainly, assuredly; *m.* polar star: *personified as the son of Uttânapâda and grandson of Manu.*

ध्रुवशील dhruva-śîla, *a.* permanently resident; not changing one's residence; **-saṃdhi**, *m. N.*; **-siddhi**, *m.* (sure recovery), *N. of a physician.*

ध्रुवा dhruvâ, *f.* sacrificial ladle (*the largest of the three kinds*).

ध्रौव्य dhrauv-ya, *n.* immovableness; permanence; certainty, necessity.

ध्वंस् DHVAṂS, I. **dhváṃsa**, fall, fall to pieces, perish; go away, be off (*only impv.*); *ps.* **dhvasyate**: *pp.* **dhvasta**, fallen; lost; disappeared; covered with (*g. or* –°); *cs.* **dhvaṃsáya**, fell; pull down; destroy; violate: *pp.* **dhvaṃsita**. **apa**, *pp.* fallen from power; degraded; destroyed. **pari**, *pp.* covered

with (–°); destroyed. **pra,** *pp.* perished; *cs.* cause to fall, destroy. **vi,** disperse: *pp.* destroyed, ruined; *cs.* crush; devastate, destroy.

ध्वंस dhvaṃs-á, *m.* decay; loss; destruction, ruin, demolition: **-ka,** *a.* destroying (–°); **-kârin,** *a.* causing the destruction of (–°); violating (*a woman*).

ध्वंसन dhvaṃs-ana, *a. id.*; *n.* destruction; **-in,** *a.* perishing; destroying.

ध्वज dhvaǵ-á, *m.* banner, flag, ensign; token, symbol; liquor-seller's sign: **-paṭa,** *m.* flag; **-yashṭi,** *f.* flag-staff; **-vat,** *a.* adorned with flags; branded; *m.* distiller, liquor-seller; standard-bearer.

ध्वजाहृत dhvaǵa âhṛita, *pp.* taken at the standard, captured on the battle-field.

ध्वजिन् dhvaǵ-in, *a.* adorned with a flag, bearing a standard; branded; *m.* distiller, publican.

ध्वजिनी dhvaǵin-î, *f.* army.

ध्वजीक् dhvaǵî-kṛi, make a standard of.

ध्वन् 1. DHVAN, *only aor.* **ádhvanît,** be extinguished (*anger*): *pp.* **dhvântá,** dark; *cs.* **dhvânaya,** envelope; blacken.

ध्वन् 2. DHVAN, I. P. **dhvana,** sound, roar; buzz; *cs.* **dhvânaya,** cause to sound; allude to (*ac.*); *ps.* **dhvanyate. abhi,** whirr. **pra,** resound.

ध्वनन dhvan-ana, *n.* sounding; allusion, indication.

ध्वनि dhvan-í, *m.* sound; cry; noise; thunder; figurative style; allusion, indication; **-ita,** *pp. n.* sound; noise; thunder.

ध्वन्यात्मक dhvanya âtmaka, *a.* inarticulate (*sound*).

ध्वसिर dhvas-irá, *a.* bestrewn, covered; dusty, obscured; **-ti,** *f.* disappearance; *one of the four states of a Yogin in which all the consequences of actions disappear;* **-ra,** *a.* withered; falling off.

ध्वाङ्क्ष dhvâṅksha, *m.* crow.

ध्वान dhvân-a, *m.* murmuring; sound.

ध्वान्त dhvân-ta, (*pp.*) *n.* darkness (*also pl.*).

ध्वृ DHVṚI, I. P. **dhvára,** bend, fell, destroy.

न N.

न 1. na, *prn. stem in* **nau, nas.**

न 2. nâ (*often* °–= 2. a-), *pcl.* not; less (*with numerals* = not *quite* by, *in. or ab.*: ékayâ na vimśati, 19; ekân na trimśat, 29); lest (*with pot.*); *V.*: as, like (not *exactly, almost; or as it does not evalesce metrically, it may have been an affirmative particle originally* = Gk. *ναί*). *When repeated it implies a very strong affirmation (exceptionally a strengthened negation). In a second or later clause it is sometimes replaced by* **ka, vâ, api vâ,** *or even dropped. It is often strengthened by* **api, api ka, u, utá, eva, khalu,** *ka,* **ka api,** *ka* **eva,** *ked,* **tu, tu eva, vâ, atha vâ, ha.**

नंस् NAMS, *v.* 2. NAS.

नक् nák (*only nm.*), night (*V.*).

नकार na-kâra, *m.* the sound n; the negative na.

नकिंचन na-kiṃ-kana, *a.* having nothing, beggarly.

नकिंचिद् na-kiṃkid, *n.* nothing: **-api-saṃkalpa,** *m.* no desire for anything.

नकिस् ná-kis, *indecl.* no one; not, never.

नकीम् ná-kîm, *indecl.* not, never.

नकुतश्चिद्भय na-kutaścid-bhaya, *a.* not endangered from any quarter.

नकुल nak-ulá, *m.* mungoose (exterminator *of serpents and mice*); *N. of a son of Pâṇḍu:* **i-kâ, î,** *f.* female mungoose.

नक्त nák-ta, *n.* night; eating at night *only* (*a penance*): **-m,** *ad.* by night.

नक्तंचर naktaṃ-kara, *a.* wandering at night; *m.* nocturnal animal; – goblin; **î,** *f.* night goblin; **-karyâ,** *f.* wandering by night; **-kârin,** *a.* wandering by night; **-dina,** *n. sg.* night and day: **-m,** *ad.* by night and by day.

नक्तभोजिन् nakta-bhoǵ-in, *a.* eating *only* at night: **(-î)-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-mâla,** *m. a tree.*

नक्तया naktayâ, (*f. in.*) *ad.* by night.

नक्ति nák-ti, *f.* night.

नक्तोषस् nákta ushás, *f.* night and dawn.

नक्र nak-ra, *m.* crocodile: **-ketana,** *m.* god of love.

नक्ष् NAKSH, I. **náksha,** approach; reach, attain. **abhi,** come to, arrive at (*ac.*).

नक्षत्र náksha-tra, *n.* heavenly body; star; constellation; lunar mansion (*originally 27, later 28 were enumerated: personified as daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon*): **-nâtha,** *m.* (lord of the stars), moon; **-patha,** *m.* course of the stars, starry heavens; **-pâṭhaka,** *m.* astrologer; **-mâlâ,** *f.* wreath *or* group of stars; elephant's head-ornament.

नक्षत्रमालाय nakshatra-mâlâ-ya, *den.* Â. look like an elephant's head-ornament.

नक्षत्रविद्या nakshatra-vidyâ, *f.* astronomy.

नक्षत्रसवस् nakshatra-savas, *a.* equalling the stars in multitude.

नख nakhá, *m. n.* nail (*of finger or toe*), claw; talon; spur *of a cock:* **-khâdin,** *a.* biting the nails; **-nyâsa,** *m.* impact of the nails; **-pada,** *n.* nail-mark, scratch: **-sukha,** *a.* soothing to the scratches.

नखर nakha-rá, *a.* claw-shaped; *m.* curved knife; *n.* nail, claw; nail-mark; **-vishkira,** *m.* bird that scrapes with its feet, gallinaceous bird.

नखाग्र nakha agrá, *n.* nail-tip; **-âghâta,** *m.* nail wound; **-aṅka,** *m.* nail-mark.

नखानखि nakhâ-nakhi, *ad.* nail to nail, = tooth and nail.

नखायुध nakha âyudha, *a.* armed with claws; *m.* animal with claws: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

नखिन् nakh-ín, *a.* furnished with nails, claws, *or* talons; *m.* beast with claws.

नग ná-ga, *m.* mountain; tree.

नगनदी naga-nadî, *f. N. of a river* (mountain river); **-nimnagâ,** *f.* mountain stream.

नगर nágara, *n.* town, city: **-ǵana,** *m. pl.* townsfolk, citizens; **-daivata,** *n.* divinity of a town; **-dvâra,** *n.* city gate; **-maṇḍanâ** *f.* courtezan.

नगरन्ध्रकर naga-randhra-kara, *m.* mountain-cleaver, *ep. of* Kârtikeya.

नगररक्षाधिकृत nagara-rakshâ adhikṛita, (*pp.*) *m.* chief of the city watch; **-rakshin,** *m.* policeman; **-vriddha,** (*pp.*) *m.* city elder; **-sammita,** *pp.* equal to a town; **-stha,** *a.* living in a town; *m.* townsman; **-svâmin,** *m.* head of the city; *N.*

नगराधिकृत nagara adhikṛita, (*pp.*) *m.* chief of the city police; **-adhipa, -adhipati, -adhyaksha,** *m. id.*; **-abhyâsa,** *m.* neighbourhood of the *or* a city: *lc.* in the neighbourhood of the city.

नगरिन् nagar-in, *m.* head of the city.

नगरी nagarî, *f.* town, city: **-rakshin,** *m.* city watchman, policeman.

नगरीय nagar-îya, *a.* urban.

नगरोपान्त nagara upânta, *n.* neighbourhood of the town.

नगरौकस् nagara okas, *m.* citizen.

नगाग्र naga agra, *n.* mountain-top; **-apagâ,** *f.* mountain stream; **-asman,** *m.* rock.

नगेन्द्र naga indra, *m.* lord of mountains, *ep. of* Himâlaya *and* Kailâsa; **-îśvara,** *m. ep. of the* Himâlaya; **-udara,** *n.* mountain ravine.

नग्न nag-ná, *a.* naked, bare; desert (*region*); *m.* naked mendicant; **â,** *f.* girl before menstruation.

नग्नक nágna-ka, *m.* naked mendicant, Buddhist ascetic.

नग्नक्षपणक nagna-kshapaṇa-ka, *m.* naked *Jain* mendicant; **-ǵit,** *m. N. of a Gandhâra prince;* **(â)-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* nakedness.

नग्नंभावुक nagnaṃ-bhâvuka, *a.* becoming naked, disrobing shamelessly.

नग्नाट nagna aṭa, *m.* naked *Jain* mendicant.

नग्निका nagn-ikâ, *f.* girl before menstruation.

नग्नीक् nagnî-kṛi, turn into a naked mendicant.

नघुष naghusha, *m. N.* = Nahusha.

नचिकेतस् ná-kiketas, *m. N.*

नचिर na-kira, *a.* not long (*time*): **-m,** for a short time; *in., d., ab.* shortly, soon.

नञ् nañ, the negative na: **-artha,** *m.* the meaning of na.

नट् NAṬ, I. P. **naṭa,** dance; *cs.* **nâṭaya,** represent (*ac.*) on the stage. **vi,** *pp.* **naṭita,** dancing about, swarming (*bees*).

नट naṭ-a, *m.* dancer, actor, mime; **-î,** *f.* actress; **-ana,** *n.* dancing; dance, acting; **-anîya,** *fp. impl.* one must dance.

नड nad-á, *m.* reed.

नडकुबर nadá-kûbara, *m. N. of a son of Kubera;* **-vana,** *n. N. of a locality.*

नडागिरि nadâ-giri, *m. N. of an elephant.*

नड्वल nad-vala, *n.* reed bed.

नत na-ta, *pp.* √nam: **-aṅgi,** *f.* woman.

नतराम् na-tarâm, *ad.* decidedly not; much less.

नति na-tí, *f.* bow, courtesy; humility.

नद् NAD, I. P. (Â.) **náda,** resound, reverberate; roar; cry; utter *a sound or*

cry (*ac.*); *cs.* **nadáya**, P. Â. cause to resound, – quake; **nádaya**, fill with din, cries, *or* shouts: *pp.* **nâdita**, resounding, with (–°); *intv.* **nánad**, roar. **anu**, resound towards (*ac.*); *cs.* **-nâdaya**, P. fill with din. **vi-anu**, *cs. id.* **abhi**, sound towards (*ac.*); raise a shout. **ud**, resound, roar; bellow; bray aloud. **ni**, resound; raise one's voice, cry aloud; *cs.* fill with noise *or* shouts. **pra(-nad)**, begin to sound *or* roar: *pp.* **pranadita**, buzzing. **prati**, answer (*ac.*) with a roar, shout, *or* cry; *cs.* fill with a roar, shout, *or* cry; cry aloud. **vi**, sound forth; cry aloud, roar out; utter (*ac.*); *cs.* fill with sound *or* cries. **sam**, cry, roar; *cs.* fill with a cry; cry aloud.

नद nad-á, *m.* roarer, bull, stallion (*fig. of* man); river.

नदभर्तृ nada-bhartṛi, *m.* sea; **-râga**, *m. id.*

नदी nad-î́, *f.* river: **-kûla**, *n.* river-bank; **-tara**, *m.* swimming across a river; **-tira**, *n.* river-bank.

नदीन 1. nadî-ina, *m.* sea; Varuṇa.

नदीन 2. na-dîna, *a.* not insignificant.

नदीनद nadî-nada, *m. pl. and n. sg.* rivers female and male; **-pati**, *m.* lord of rivers; sea; **-pûra**, *m.* swollen river; **-mâtṛika**, *a.* nourished by *i. e.* abounding in rivers: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-mârga**, *m.* river bed: **-mukha**, *n.* river mouth; **-vâsa**, *m.* staying in a river (*a penance*); **-vîci**, *f.* ripple of the river.

नदीश nadî-îsa, *m.* lord of rivers, sea.

नदीष्ण nadî-shṇa, *a.* (bathing in *i. e.* familiar with rivers); expert, experienced, versed in (*lc.*).

नदीसंतार nadî-saṁtâra, *m.* crossing a river.

नदेश nada-îsa, *m.* lord of rivers, sea.

नद्ध nad-dhá, *pp.* √nah; *n.* cord.

नद्धि nad-dhi, *f.* tying, binding.

ननां nanấ, *f.* mother (*familiar like* tata).

ननान्दृ nánândṛi, *f.* husband's sister.

ननु na-nú, *ad.* not (*emphatic*); *inter. pcl.* not? (=*nonne*), surely? *with inter. prn. or impv.* pray; **nanu ka**, surely (*at the beginning of a sentence*); **nanv astu–tathâpi**, well, even granting–yet; **nanu mâ bhût–tathâpi**, well, even granting that–is not the case–yet (nanu *here to be taken with the apodosis*); **nanu** *is frequently used by commentators to state a supposed objection, which is disposed of with a following* **ukyate**, *to this* the reply *is as follows.*

नन्द् NAND, I. P. **nánda**, be pleased *or* glad, be delighted with, rejoice in (*in., sts. ab.*); *cs.* **nandaya**, gladden: *pp.* **nandita**, gladdened. **abhi**, feel satisfaction, be pleased *or* delighted with, rejoice in, show pleasure in (*ac.*); desire; salute, greet, welcome, congratulate; praise, approve; accept gladly, agree with (*ac.*): **na** –, receive unkindly; reject, repel; not admit, acknowledge, *or* abide by. **prati-abhi**, return the salutation of (*ac.*); welcome. **sam-abhi**, greet; congratulate. **â**, rejoice; *cs.* gladden, gratify. **sam-â**, *cs.* gladden. **prati**, greet joyfully; salute in return; address kindly words to, express satisfaction with, welcome with affection, bless (*ac.*); receive gratefully; accept (*advice*); *cs.* gladden. **sam-prati**, greet joyfully, welcome.

नन्द nánd-a, *m.* joy; son; *N., esp. of Krishna's foster-father and of a king of Pâṭaliputra, put to death by* Kâṇakya (*who raised Kandragupta to the throne*).

नन्दक nanda-ka, *a.* rejoicing in (–°); *m. N. of a bull; N. of a village.*

नन्दन nand-ana, *a.* gladdening; *m.* son, descendant (–°); *n.* joy; Elysium, the pleasure-ground *of Indra.* [*a* mountain.

नन्दपर्वत nanda-parvata, *m. king* Nanda *as*

नन्दयन्ती nand-ay-ant-î, (*pr. pt.*) *f. N.*

नन्दा nand-â, *f. N.*

नन्दात्मज nandâtmaja, *m.* Kṛishṇa.

नन्दि nand-i, *m.* Gladsome, *euphemistic ep. of* Vishṇu *or* Śiva; *f.* joy: **-kara**, *a.* causing joy to (*g.*); *m.* son (–°); **-kshetra**, *n. N. of a sacred region;* **-gupta**, *m. N. of a king;* **-grâma**, *m. N. of a* village; **-deva**, *m. N.*

नन्दिन् nand-in, *a.* (–°) rejoicing in; gladdening; *m.* son (–°); *ep. of* Śiva; *N. of an attendant of Śiva; N. of* Śiva's bull.

नन्दिनी nandin-î, *f.* daughter; *ep. of* Durgâ; *N. of a fabulous cow.*

नन्दिमुख nandi-mukha, *m. N.*; **-rudra**, *m. a form of* Śiva; **-vardhana**, *a.* increasing the joy of (*g.*); *m.* son.

नन्दीश nandî-îsa, *m. a form of* Śiva; *N. of an attendant of Śiva;* **-îśvara**, *m. id.*

नपात् ná-pât (*V. only in strong cases*), *m.* [unprotected, orphan], son, descendant; grandson (*only the last meaning in C.*).

नपुंसक na-puṁsa-ka, *a.* neither man nor woman, emasculate; of neuter gender (*gr.*); *m.* hermaphrodite; eunuch; *n.* neuter word, neuter gender: **-liṅga**, *a.* of the neuter gender.

नप्ती na-pt-î, *f.* daughter, granddaughter.

नप्तृ ná-ptṛi, *m.* (*weak base of* napât *in RV.*), descendant, son (*V.*); grandson.

नप्त्री naptr-î, *f.* granddaughter.

नभ् NABH, I. Â. **nábha**, burst (*tr. & int.*); *cs.* P. **nabhaya**, cause to burst, tear open.

नभनु nabh-anú, *m.*, **-nû**, *f.* spring.

नभस्कर nabhas-kara, *a.* moving in the sky; *m.* celestial, god; fairy.

नभःशब्दमय nabhaḥ-śabda-maya, *a.* consisting of the word 'nabhas;' **-srit**, *a.* reaching to heaven.

नभस् nábh-as, *n.* [bursting forth], cloud; mist, vapour; fragrance (*of Soma*); atmosphere, sky; *Śrâvaṇa, the first* rainy month (July–August); *m. N. of a son of Nala.*

नभस्तल nabhas-tala, *n.* sky-surface, nether sky, vault of heaven.

नभस्य nabhas-yâ, *a.* misty; *m.* Bhâdra, *the second* rainy month (August–September).

नभस्वत् nábhas-vat, *a.* cloudy; *m.* wind.

नभःसद् nabhaḥ-sad, *m.* celestial, god; **-sthala**, *n.*, **-î**, *f.* vault of heaven; **-spṛis**, *a.* reaching to heaven.

नभोऽङ्गण nabho-'ṅgaṇa, *n.* vault of heaven.

नभ्य 1. nabh-ya, *a.* misty, cloudy.

नभ्य 2. nábhya, *n.* nave (*of a wheel*); centre.

नम् NAM, I. **náma**, bend, incline, bow, submit, to (*ac., d., g.*); sink; aim at (*g.*) with (*in.*); subside, become silent: *pp.* **nata**, bent, curved, crooked; bowing to (*ac. or g.*); depressed, sunken; lowered, hanging down; *cs.* **nâmaya**, P. bend (*tr.*), curve; cause to bow; cause to sink in; deflect; **nâmyati = nâmayati**, bend: *pp.* **nâmita**; *intv.* **nannam**, P., **nannamya**, Â. bend, incline (*int.*). **abhi**, bow to, turn towards (*ac.*). **ava**, bow down, stoop, bow: *pp.* stooping, bending down, bent, bowed; *cs.* P. bend down (*tr.*), cause to bow. **â**, stoop; bow down to (*ac.*), be gracious to (*d. or g.*): *pp.* **âṇata**, bowed, bent; bowing to (*ac.*), bending down to (–°); submissive; *cs.* P. bend downward; subdue: *pp.* **ânâmita**, bowed down. **ud**, rise up, arise; raise: *pp.* **unnata**, raised, elevated; erect, upright; prominent, lofty; vaulted; sublime; eminent, in (–°); towering above (–°); *cs.* P. raise, uplift. **abhi-ud**, *pp.* elevated, lofty, eminent; turned upwards; vaulted. **sam-abhi-ud**, *pp.* risen (*clouds*). **pra-ud**, *pp.* **pronnata**, very elevated; superior, in (–°). **sam-ud**, arise: *pp.* upright, erect; high, prominent; vaulted; sublime; *cs.* raise. **upa**, fall to one's share, arise in, happen to, occur to (*ac.; C. also d. or g.*): *pp.* bent inwards; having submitted, humbled, having sought the protection of *any one;* accruing, committed (*sin*), brought about; presented, brought; approached; at hand, present; lasting (*long*, –°). **sam-upa**, *pp.* having appeared. **ni**, bow to (*ac.*); bow down, prostrate oneself. **pari**, bend *or* turn aside; change, turn into (*in.*); develope, into (*in.*), ripen; grow old; be digested; attain its full significance: *pp.* **parinata**, averted; changed, transformed into (*in. or* –°); ripe, mature, advanced (*age*); full (*moon*); setting (*sun*); come to an end, expired (*time*); digested; withered; arisen: **-m vayasâ** = old age has arrived; *cs.* **pari-nâmaya**, P. ripen, mature. **vi-pari**, *ps.* be changed, into (*in.*). **pra**, bow to, make obeisance before (*ac., d., g., lc.*): *pp.* **pra-nata**, bowing, to (*ac. or g.*); submissive; *cs.* **-nâmaya**, P. order (*ac.*) to bow to (*d.*); give respectfully (*answer*). **abhi-pra**, bow. **vi**, bend, stoop, bow: *pp.* bent, bowing low, to (*g.*); sunk down, drooping; *cs.* P. bend down, incline; bend (*a bow*). **sam**, bow, humbly submit, to (*ac., d., g.*); Â. gratify, obey; P. Â. put straight, arrange; bring about: *pp.* bent, curved; stooping; sunk in, depressed; *cs.* bend; cause to sink; arrange, bring about.

नमन nam-ana, *a.* bending (–°); *n. id.*; **-aniya**, *fp.* to be bowed to.

नमस् nám-as, *n.* bowing, obeisance, adoration (*by word or gesture*): *often as an exclamation with the dat.;* **-kri**, utter 'namas,' make obeisance, to (*ac., d., lc.*).

नमस्कार namas-kârá, *m.* the exclamation 'namas;' obeisance, salutation, adoration, homage: **-vat**, *a.* containing adoration; **-kârya**, *fp.* to be adored; **-krita**, *pp.* adored; **-kriti**, *f.*, **-kriyâ**, *f.* adoration, reverence, homage.

नमस्य namas-yá, *den.* P. adore, do homage to, bless (*ac.*). **sam**, *id.* [ing reverence.

नमस्वत् námas-vat, *a.* reverential; inspir-

नमस्विन् namas-vín, *a. id.*

नमुचि ná-muki, *m.* [not letting go *the waters*], *N. of a demon subdued by Indra:* **-dvish**, *m.*

नमेरु nameru, *m. a tree.* [*ep. of* Indra.

नम्र nam-rá, *a.* bent, crooked; bowed (by, *in.*); bowing, to *or* with (–°); humble, submissive: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* bowing; respect; lowliness, submissiveness, humility, towards (*lc. or* –°): **vinîtair namratâm samâkaret**, one should be courteous towards the well-bred.

नय nay-a, *m.* leading; behaviour, conduct; discreetness, prudence, towards (*lc.*); worldly

wisdom, policy; design, plan; principle, system, doctrine; **-kovida,** *a.* worldly wise, versed in policy; **-kakshus,** *n.* eye of wisdom; *a.* endowed with the eye of wisdom; **-gña,** *a.* worldly wise; knowing the system of (–°).

नयन nay-ana, *n.* bringing, conducting, leading to (–°); eye (*guiding organ*): **-tva,** *n. abst.* N.

नयनगोचर nayana-gokara, *a.* being within range of the eye; **-gokari-kri,** behold; **-kaumudikâ,** *f.* moonlight to the eyes; **-karita,** *n.* play of the eyes; **-gala,** *n.* tears; **-patha,** *m.* range of the eye; **-padavi,** *f. id.*; **-payas,** *n.* tears; **-vat,** *a.* having eyes; **-vâri,** *n.* tears; **-vishaya,** *m.* range of the eye; **-salila,** *n.* tears; **-subhaga,** *a.* pleasing to the eye.

नयनानन्द nayanânanda, *m.* delight of the eyes; **-anta,** *m.* corner of the eye; **-ambu,** *n.* tears; **-udaka,** *n.* flood of tears; **-udabindu,** *m.* tear.

नयवत् náya-vat, *a.* versed in policy, prudent; **-vid,** *a. id.*; **-vartman,** *n.* policy; **-sâlin,** *a.* possessed of worldly wisdom *or* of policy; **-sâstra,** *n.* doctrines of policy; **-sâdhana,** *n.* politic procedure; **-sâhasa unnatimat,** *a.* requiring a high degree of discretion and resolution; **-hina,** *pp.* destitute of discretion. [quested.

नयार्थित naya arthita, *pp.* courteously re-

नर nár-a, *m.* man; husband; hero; the primordial Man, – Spirit; *N.*

नरक nara-ka, *m.* (*n. rare*) infernal regions, hell; *N. of a demon slain by Krishna:* **-pâta,** *m.* going to hell.

नरकपाल nara-kapâla, *m.* human skull.

नरकरिपु naraka-ripu, *m. ep. of Krishna;* **-vâsa,** *m.* sojourn in hell; **-stha,** *a.* being in hell.

नरकाक nara-kâka, *m.* crow of a man; **-mâṅgala,** *n.* human flesh; **-danta,** *m.* human tooth; **-deva,** *m.* god among men, king; **-nâtha,** *m.* prince, king: **-mârga,** *m.* high road, **-âsana,** *n.* royal throne, royalty.

नरप nara-pa, *m.* prince, king; **-pati,** *m. id.*: **-patha,** *m.* king's high-way, royal high-road; **-pâla,** *m.* prince, king; **-medha,** *m.* human sacrifice.

नरयान nara-yâna, *n.* palanquin; **-rûpa,** *n.* human form; **-loka,** *m.* world of men: **-pâla,** *m.* prince, king; **-vara,** *m.* excellent man: **-uttama,** *spv.* best of excellent men; **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-vâhana,** *a.* drawn by men; *m. ep. of* Kubera; *N.*: **-datta,** *m. N. of a prince:* **-karita,** *n.* adventures of Naravâhanadatta; **-vâhana-datt-iya,** *a.* belonging to Naravâhanadatta; **-vâhin,** *a.* borne by men: *w.* **yâna,** *n.* palanquin; **-vishâna,** *n.* human horn = chimera; **-vira,** *m.* heroic man: **-loka,** *m.* = children of men; **-vyâghra,** **-sârdûla,** *m.* tiger-like man = most illustrious of men; **-sreshṭha,** *spv.* best of men; **-sakha,** *m.* friend of Nara, *ep. of* Nârâyana; **-simha,** *m.* lion among men = great warrior; man-lion (*the fourth Avatâr of Vishṇu*); **-hari,** *m.* man-lion, *Vishṇu's fourth Avatâr.*

नराधिप nara adhipa, *m.* lord of men, king, prince; **-adhipati,** *m. id.*

नराशंस nárâ-sámsa, *m.* Praise of Men (*i. e. praised by men*), *m. ep. of* Agni, *esp. in the second verse of Âpra-hymns and in the third of Âprî-hymns; ep. of* Pûshan.

नरेन्द्र nara indra, *m.* chief of men, king, prince; **-kanyâ,** *f.* princess; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* kingship; **-putra,** *m.* prince; **-mârga,** *m.* high road; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a temple;* **-âditya,** *m. N. of a prince.*

नरेश nara îsa, *m.* king; **-îsvara,** *m. id.*

नरेष्ठा nare-shṭhâ, *a.* serving for a man to stand on.

नरोत्तम nara uttama, *spv.* best of men.

नर्तक narta-ka, *a.* causing to dance; *m.* dancer; **î,** *f.* female dancer.

नर्तन nart-ana, *m.* dancer; *n.* dance: **-sâlâ,** *f.* dancing-room.

नर्तयितृ nart-ayi-tri, *m.* who causes to dance (*ac.*); dancing-master; **-i-ta,** *pp. ca. of* √nrit; **-i-tavya,** *fp. n.* necessity to dance; dancing.

नर्द् NARD, I. P. **narda,** roar, yell, cry (*with ac. of sound*); *intv.* **nânard,** sound aloud.

नर्दित nard-ita, *pp. n.* roar, bellow; *a certain* throw at dice.

नर्मगर्भ narma-garbha, *a.* containing a jest, meant in joke; **-da,** *a.* giving amusement, granting gladness: **â,** *f. N. of a river* (*also called Revâ*) *now* Nerbudda (*which rises in the Vindhya range*).

नर्मन् narman, *n.* jest, sport, fun: *in.* **n-â,** in jest *or* fun. [ing, amuse.

नर्मय narma-ya, *den.* P. exhilarate by jest-

नर्मसचिव narma-sakiva, *m. court* jester (jesting companion *of a king*); **-sâkivya,** *n.* condition of a court jester; **-suhṛid,** *m.* jesting friend *of a king,* court jester.

नर्मोक्ति narma ukti, *f.* jesting speech.

नर्य nar-ya, *a.* manly; human; *m.* man; *n.* manly deed.

नल nala, *m. kind of* reed (*Amphidonax karka*); *N. of a king, husband of Damayantî.*

नलगिरि nala-giri, *m. N. of an elephant.*

नलद nálada, *n.* Indian spikenard (*Nardostachys Jatamansi*); the root of the *Andropogon muricatus.*

नलनामन् nala-nâman, *a.* named Nala; **-mârgaṇa,** *n.* search for Nala; **-vâgin,** *m.* horse of Nala; **-saṅkâ,** *f.* suspicion of *its being* Nala; **-sâsana,** *n.* command of Nala; **-sannidhi,** *f.* presence of Nala; **-sârathi,** *m.* charioteer of Nala; **-siddha,** *pp.* prepared by Nala; **-amâtya,** *m.* minister of Nala; **-asva,** *m.* Nala's horse.

नलिका nalikâ, *f.* tube.

नलिन nalina, *n.* day lotus flower (*nelumbium speciosum*); **-dala,** *n.* petal of –; **-nâbha,** *m. ep. of Krishna;* **-âsana,** *ep. of* Brahman.

नलिनी nalinî, *f.* = nalina; group of *or* lake overgrown with lotuses: **-dala,** *n.* petal of the day lotus: **-maya,** *a.* consisting of petals of the day lotus; **-pattra,** *n.* petal of the day lotus.

नलोदय nala udaya, *m.* Nala's success, *T. of a poem;* **-upâkhyâna,** *n.* episode of Nala.

नल्व nalva, *m. a measure of distance, either* = 52 *or* 200 *yards.*

नव náv-a, *a.* new, fresh, young, recent: °– (*preceding pp.*), *ad.* just, lately.

नवकृत्वस् nava-kṛitvas, *ad.* nine times.

नवग्रह nava-graha, *a.* recently caught.

नवघ्न náva-gva, *a.* ninefold; *m. pl.* the Nine, *N. of a mythical race.*

नवज nava-ga, *a.* lately arisen, just visible (*moon*); new, young; **-gvârâ,** *m.* fresh sorrow.

नवत nava-ta, *a.* ninetieth.

नवता nava-tâ, *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* newness, freshness.

नवति nava-tí, *f.* ninety.

नवदशन् náva-dasan (*or* án), *a. pl.* 19.

नवद्वार nava-dvâra, *n. pl.* the nine gates (*of the body*); *a.* (náva-), nine-gated; *n.* body.

नवधा nava-dhâ, *ad.* ninefold, nine times.

नवन् návan (*or* án), *num.* nine.

नवन nav-ana, *n.* laudation, praise.

नवनव nava-nava, *a.* (*pl. or* °– *with a pl.*) ever new, constantly being renewed, very manifold.

नवनीत náva-nîta, *n.* fresh butter.

नवपञ्चाशत् nava-pañkâsat, *f.* fifty-nine.

नवप्राशन nava-prâsana, *n.* eating of the new grain. [a fortnight.

नवम nava-má, *a.* ninth; **î,** *f.* ninth day in

नवमल्लिका nava-mallikâ, *f.* double jasmine (*jasminum sambac*); **-malli,** **-mâlikâ,** *f. id.*

नवमुख nava-mukha, *a.* (î) having nine openings.

नवयज्ञ nava-yagña, *m.* offering of first-fruits; **-yauvana,** *n.* first bloom of youth; *a.* being in the –: **-vat,** *a.* blooming with the freshness of youth. [sacrifice) of nine days.

नवरात्र nava-râtra, *m.* period (*esp.* Soma

नववधू nava-vadhû, *f.* newly-married woman.

नवविध nava-vidha, *a.* ninefold.

नवशशिभृत् nava-sasi-bhṛit, *m.* bearer of the new moon, *ep. of* Siva.

नवषष्टि nava-shashṭi, *f.* sixty-nine; **-saptati,** *f.* seventy-nine. [*f.* offering of first-fruits.

नवसस्य nava-sasya, *n.* new grain: **-ishṭi,**

नवान्न nava anna, *n.* new grain; **-ishṭi,** *f.* offering of first-fruits.

नवाशीति nava aśiti, *f.* eighty-nine.

नवीकृ navî-kṛi, renew, renovate; refresh, revive. [= another.

नवीन nav-îna, *a.* new, fresh, young; *sts.*

नवीभाव navî-bhâva, *m.* renovation.

नवीभू navî-bhû, be renewed. [recent.

नवीयस् náv-îyas, *cpv.* new, fresh, young.

नवेतर nava itara, *a.* old.

नवेदस् ná-vedas, *a.* (*or* -veda [1]) observing: knowing (*g.*).

नवोढा nava ûdhâ, (*pp.*) *a. f.* newly-wedded; *f.* – woman; **-udaya,** *a.* just risen (*moon*).

नव्य 1. náv-ya, *a.* new, fresh, young; **â stri,** *f.* newly-wedded woman.

नव्य 2. náv-ya, *fp.* to be lauded, praiseworthy.

नव्यस् náv-yas, *cpv.* (-î) new, fresh.

नश् 1. NAS, I. P. **nása** (*V. E.*); IV. P. (Â.) **náśya,** be lost, perish, disappear, vanish, depart; flee, escape; be useless, be in vain: *pp.* **nashṭá,** lost; vanished; invisible; fled; destroyed, spoilt; unsuccessful, fruitless, useless; dead; having lost *a lawsuit; es.* **nâśáya,** P. (Â. *rare*) cause to disappear, remove, dispel, efface, destroy; lose; throw away; violate; forget: *pp.* **nâśita,** lost; *des.*

of cs. **ninâ-sayisha,** P. wish to destroy. **nis,** *pp.* **nirnashṭa,** lost, disappeared. **pra(-nas-ya),** be lost; disappear, escape: *pp.* **pra-nashṭa** (*the* n *remains unchanged when* s *becomes* sh), lost; disappeared, vanished; perished; run away, escaped; *cs.* cause to disappear; leave unrewarded, ignore; destroy. **vi-pra,** be lost; disappear. **vi,** be lost; disappear; perish; be fruitless: *pp.* lost, vanished; spoilt, ruined; destroyed, undone; *cs.* cause to disappear, dispel; destroy, kill; allow to perish. **anu-vi,** disappear *or* perish after *or* with (*ac.*). **sam,** *pp.* perished.

नश् 2. NAS, I. **nása,** (*V.*) reach, attain; befall. **abhi,** *id.* [-ness.

नश्वर nas-vara, *a.* (î) perishable: **-tva,** *n.*

नष्ट nash-ṭa, *pp. of* √1. nas: **-vat,** *act. pt.*

नष्टचेतन nashṭa-ketana, *a.* having lost consciousness; **-keshṭa,** *a.* motionless; **-dhi,** *a.* having lost the remembrance *of an injury;* **-nidra,** *a.* deprived of one's sleep; **-rûpa,** *a.* invisible, unrecognised; **-saṃgña,** *a.* whose consciousness is impaired.

नष्टातङ्कम् nashṭa âtaṅkam, *ad.* fearlessly; **-âtman,** *a.* having one's understanding impaired; **-artha,** *a.* having lost one's property; **-âsaṅka,** *a.* fearless: **-m,** *ad.* fearlessly; **-aśva-dagdha-ratha-vat,** *ad.* like the man who had lost his horse and the one who had his cart burnt (*sc. who helped each other*).

नष्टि nash-ṭi, *f.* ruin, destruction.

नष्टेन्द्रिय nashṭa indriya, *a.* become impotent.

नष्टेष nashṭa eshá, *a.* seeking what is lost.

नष्टैष्य nashṭaishya, *n.* search for the lost.

नष्टोभयलोक nashṭa ubhaya-loka, *a.* to whom both (*this and the next*) worlds are lost.

नस् 1. NAS, I. Â. **nása,** (*V.*) associate oneself with, join, embrace. **sam,** unite (*int.*) with. [*and* -° *a.*).

नस् 2. nás, *f.* nose (*only in., lc. sg., g., lc. du.*

नस् 3. nas, *ac., d., g. pl. of* aham.

नस nas-a, nose (*only* -° *a.*).

नसंविद् na-saṃvid, *f.* forgetfulness.

नस्तस् nas-tás, *ad.* out of *or* into the nose.

नस्पर्शन na-sparsana, *n.* non-contact.

नस्य nás-ya, *a.* being in the nose, nasal; *n.* substance provocative of sneezing, sternutatory: **-karman,** *n.* employment of a sternutatory.

नस्या nas-yâ, *f.* nose-bridle.

नह् NAH, IV. P. **náhya,** bind, tie; tie *or* put on; Â. put on: *pp.* **naddha,** tied, bound, fastened, to (-°); encircled, covered, *or* studded, with (*in. or* -°). **api, pi** (*the latter form is the usual one in C.*), fasten, tie, *or* put on; tie up, cover (by tying), stop up; Â. put on (oneself): *pp.* **ápinaddha, pinaddha. ava,** tie *or* cover up. **â,** tie on: *pp.* covered, with (*in. or* -°); obstructed. **ud,** press out: *pp.* **unnadha,** fastened upwards, tied up; swelling; prominent, through (*in. or* -°); unfettered; excessive; arrogant. **sam-ud,** *pp.* directed upwards: pressed out; excessive; conceited. **upa,** tie up, - in a bundle: *pp.* covered *or* inlaid with (-°). **pari,** span; surround, encircle: *pp.* **parinaddha,** surrounded, by (-°); extensive, broad, large; far advanced. **sam,** tie together, fasten; gird, equip, dress; prepare to (*inf.*): *pp.* **sámnaddha,** tied together, fastened; adhering; adjoining; bordering; equipped; ready; about to discharge (*cloud*); ready to blossom (*bud*); *cs.* cause to equip.

नहि na-hí, not to be sure, certainly not: **nahi-yatas,** because not-therefore.

नहुष náh-ush-a, *m.* [connexion], descent, race; *N., esp. of a king who displaced Indra, but was afterwards transformed into a serpent.*

नहुस् náh-us, *m.* [connexion], descent, race; kinsman; neighbour.

नाक nâka, *m.* firmament, vault of heaven: **-nadi,** *f.* celestial Ganges; **-nâyaka,** *m. ep. of* Indra; **-pati, -pâlá,** *m.* god; **-puraṃdhri,** *f.* Apsaras; **-prishṭha,** *n.* vault of heaven; **-sád,** *m.* denizen of heaven, celestial, god; **-strí,** *f.* celestial female, Apsaras.

नाकिन् nâk-in, *m.* (possessing heaven), god.

नाकुल nâkula, *a.* ichneumon-like.

नाकेश्वर nâka îsvara, *m.* god.

नाकौकस् nâka okas, *m. id.* [sidereal.

नाक्षत्र nákshatra, *a.* relating to the stars,

नाग nâgá, *m.* serpent, *esp. as name of fabulous serpents with human faces inhabiting the city of Bhogavatî in the infernal regions;* elephant; *a vital air (causing vomiting); N. of several plants; N.*

नागक nâga-ka, *m. N.*; **-kesara,** *m. N. of a small tree* (*Mesua Roxburghii*); *n. its flower.*

नागदन्त nâga-danta, *m.* elephant's tooth, ivory; peg *or* bracket *on the wall:* **-ka,** *m. id.*, **-maya,** *a.* made of ivory.

नागनाथ nâga-nâtha, *m.* chief of serpents; **-nâyaka,** *m. id.*; **-pati,** *m. id.*; **-pâla,** *m. N.*; **-pura,** *n.* Elephant-city (= Hâstina-pura); **-bandha,** *m.* a serpent *as a* fetter; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of elephants.

नागर nâgara, *a.* belonging to the town, town-bred, urban; polished; adroit; *m.* citizen.

नागरक nâgara-ka, *a., m. id.*; *m.* chief of a town, head of police; **ikâ,** *f. N.*

नागराज nâga-râg, *m.* serpent king; **-râja, -râjan,** *m. id.*

नागरिक nâgar-ika, *a.* urban, town-bred; polite; *m.* (well-bred) citizen; superintendent of police.

नागरी *nâgarî, *f.* = deva-nâgarî.

नागलता nâga-latâ, *f. a tree; N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f. N.*; **-loka,** *m.* world *or* abode of the Nâgas; *coll.* the serpents; **-vatta,** *m. N.*: **-vallî,** *f.* the betel plant, *piper betel*; **-vasâ,** *f.* female elephant; **-sûra,** *m. N.*; **-sthala,** *n. N. of a village;* **-svâmin,** *m. N.*

नागाधिराज nâga adhirâja, *m.* king of the elephants; **-ânana,** *m.* Elephant-face, *ep. of* Ganesa; **-ari,** *m.* foe of the serpents, *ep. of* Garuda; **-arguna,** *m. N. of an ancient Buddhist teacher;* **-asana,** *m.* (snake-eating), peacock.

नागीभू nâgî-bhû, turn into a Nâga.

नागेन्द्र nâga indra, *m.* chief of serpents; lordly elephant; **-îsvara,** *m. N.*

नाग्निदूषित na agni-dûshita, *pp.* uninjured by fire.

नाज्जक nâggaka, *m. N.*

नाट nâṭa, *m. pl. N. of a people.*

नाटक nâṭaka, *m.* [√naṭ] actor; *n.* play: **-vidhi,** *m.* art of acting.

नाटकीय nâṭak-îya, *a.* dramatic; **î,** *f.* actress.

नाटयितव्य nâṭ-ayi-tavya, *fp.* to be acted (*play*).

नाटिका nâṭ-ikâ, *f.* play; *kind of* drama.

नाटित nâṭ-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* mimic representation (*of an emotion or action*): **-ka,** *n. id.* (-°).

नाट्य nâṭ-ya, *n.* dance: dramatic representation, scenic art; actor's attire: *in.* (*represent*) mimetically = on the stage; **-vedi,** *f.* stage; **-sâlâ,** *f.* dancing-hall; **-sâstra,** *n.* principles of dramatic art; **-âkârya,** *m.* teacher of dancing *or* of the scenic art: **-ka,** *n.* office of a dancing-master; **-ukti,** *f.* theatrical term.

नाडि nâḍi, *f.* vein: **-kâ,** *f.* tube; *a measure of time* = ½ *muhûrta or* 24 *minutes; a measure of length* = ½ *danda; v.l. for* nâlikâ.

नाडिंधम nâḍiṃ-dhama, *a.* swelling the veins, quickening the pulse.

नाडी nâḍî, *f.* (*V. nm.* **-s**), tube (*also of the rays of the sun, regarded as hollow and sucking up water*); slit, crack; tubular vessel *in the body,* vein; pulse.

नाणक nânaka, *n.* coin: **-parikshin,** *m.* tester of coin.

नातिकल्याण na ati-kalyâna, *a.* not very beautiful *or* noble; **-gâdha,** *a.* tolerably deep; **-chira,** *a.* not very long (*time*); **-tivra,** *a.* moderate; **-tripti,** *f.* non-surfeit.

नातिदूर na ati-dûra, *a.* not too distant: **-m,** *ad.* not very far; *ab., lc.* not very far from (*ab., g.*), **-ga,** *a.* not too distant; **-sthita,** *pp.* standing at not too great a distance.

नातिनिर्वृति na ati-nirvṛiti, *f.* not too great satisfaction; **-nika,** *a.* not too low; **-parikara,** *a.* having a limited retinue; **-parisphuṭa,** *a.* somewhat concealed; **-paryâpta,** *pp.* not too abundant; **-pushṭa,** *pp.* not too well furnished with (*in.*); **-prakupita,** *pp.* not excessively angry; **-pramanas,** *a.* not too good-humoured; **-prasiddha,** *pp.* not notorious; **-bhârika,** *a.* not too weighty; **-bhinna,** *pp.* not very different from (*ab.*); **-mâtram,** *ad.* not excessively; **-mân-in,** *a.* not esteeming oneself too highly: **(-i)-tâ,** *f.* absence of vanity; **-ramaṇîya,** *fp.* not too charming: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-rûpa,** *a.* not very pretty; **-visadam,** *ad.* (*kiss*) not very audibly; **-vistâra-saṃkaṭa,** *a.* neither too wide nor too narrow; **-sîta-ushna,** *a.* neither too hot nor too cold; **-slishṭa,** *pp.* not very firm; **-svastha,** *a.* not very well, poorly.

नात्यन्तदूर na atyanta-dûra, *a.* not very far distant.

नात्यादृत na ati âdṛita, *pp.* much neglected; **-ukkhrita,** *pp.* not too high; **-utpanna,** *pp.* not quite natural *or* usual.

नाथ् NÂTH, I. Â. (P. *rare*) **nâtha,** implore (*lc.*), beg for (*g.*), beseech (*ac.*) for (*ac.*): *pp.* **-itâ,** suppliant. **upa,** P. beseech *any one* (*ac.*).

नाथ nâth-á, *n.* refuge, help; *m.* protector, guardian, ruler, lord, possessor (of, *g. or* -°); husband (*esp. in voc.*); -° *a. also* in the possession of, occupied by: **-kâma,** *a.* seeking aid; **-vat,** *a.* (-î) having a protector *or* husband: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

नाद nâd-á, *m.* din, roar; cry; sound; nasal sound represented by a semicircle; **-i,** *a.* roaring; **-ita,** *cs. pp.* (√nad); *n.* noise, cry; **-in,** *a.* sounding aloud; -°, sounding *or* roaring like, resounding with.

नादेय nâd-eyá, *a.* coming from a river (nadî); aquatic.

नाध् NÂDH, I. Â. (*V.*) *only pr. pt.* **nâdhamâna**, suppliant, *and pp.* **nâdhitâ**, distressed.

नाधीत na-adhita, *pp.* unlearned, ignorant.

नानद् nânada, *n. N. of a Sâman.*

नाना nânâ, *ad.* variously, in different places, separately; *often, esp.* °–, *used like an adjective*, different, various, manifold; **-âkâra**, *a.* various, sundry; **-gati**, *m.* wind; **-tva**, *n.* difference; manifoldness; **-digdesa**, *m.*: *ab. sg.* from various quarters, from all parts of the world; **-devatya**, *a.* addressed to various gods; **-desa**, *m. sg.* various regions; **-deśiya**, **-deśya**, *a. pl.* belonging to various lands; **-dhâtu-sata**, *n. pl.* hundreds of various minerals; **-dhâtu-samâkirna**, *pp.* filled with various minerals; **-pakshi-gana-âkirna**, *pp.* filled with flocks of various birds; **-pakshi-nishevita**, *pp.* frequented by various birds; **-mantra-ogha-siddhi-mat**, *a.* possessed of a number of efficacious spells; **-mriga-gana**, *m. pl.* flocks of various animals; **-rasa**, *a.* having various sentiments (*drama*); **-rûpa**, *a.* heterogeneous; **-argha-mahâratna-maya**, *a.* consisting of various priceless precious stones; **-artha**, *a.* having different meanings; containing something different; *n.* word with several meanings; new sentence; **-varna-âkriti**, *a.* of various colours and shapes; **-vidha**, *a.* various, manifold; **-strî**, *f. pl.* women of different castes.

नान्दी nândî, *f.* joy; prayer at the opening of a play.

नान्दीनाद nândî-nâda, *m.* cry of joy; **-mukha**, *m. pl. N. of a class of Manes.*

नान्दुक nânduka, *m. N.*

नापित nâpitá, *m.* barber; **î**, *f.* barber's wife.

नाभ् nâbh, *f.* aperture, spring. [centre.

नाभ nâbh-a, –° *a.* navel; nave of a wheel;

नाभस nâbhas-a, *a.* (**î**) appearing in the sky; coming from the sky (*voice*).

नाभाक nâbhâká, *a.* derived from nabhâka; *m. pat. of* Nabhâka (*a Rishi*).

नाभि nâbhi, *f.*, (*C.*) *m.* navel, navel-cord (*also* **î**); nave of a wheel (*also* **î**); hub, centre; home; relationship; relative; *m.* musk animal; chief (*esp. among kings*); **-krintana**, *n.* cutting the navel-cord; **-gandha**, *m.* scent of musk; **-tva**, *n.* condition of a navel.

नाभिजात nâbhi-gâta, *pp.* 1. produced from a navel; 2. (na-abhi-), not nobly born.

नाभिधावत् na-abhi-dhâv-at, *pr. pt.* not coming to the rescue.

नाभिनाल nâbhi-nâla, *n.*, **â**, *f.* navel-cord (–° *a.*); **-mûla**, *n.* region just below the navel.

नाभिलक्षित na-abhilakshita, *pp.* unobserved.

नाभिवर्धन nâbhi-vardhana, *n.* cutting of the navel-cord. [*wheel.*

नाभी nâbhî, *f.* navel, navel-cord; nave *of a*

नामक nâma-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) 1. bearing the name of, named (–°); 2. (√nam) bending (–°).

नामकरण nâma-karana, *n.* ceremony of giving a name; **-karman**, *n. id.*; **-kîrtana**, *n.* mentioning the name of (*g.*); **-gotra**, *n. du.* personal and family name; **-graha**, *m.*, **-grahaṇa**, *n.* mention of a name; **-grâhâ**, *m. id.*: (**-grâha**)**-m**, *ad.* mentioning the name; **-gâti-graha**, *m.*: **-ne**, *n.* mention of the name and rank (*of the caste*).

नामतस् nâma-tas, *ad.* by name: – **kri**, give the name of (*ac.*) to (*ac.*); – **prakh**, ask the name of (*ac.*); *in* **nâma nâmatas** *one of the two words is redundant.*

नामधारक nâma-dhâraka, *a.* merely bearing the name, being (*nm.*) only in name; **-dhârin**, *a.* bearing the name of, named (–°); **-dhéya**, *n.* name-giving, appellation, name; ceremony of naming: **-tas**, *ad.* nominally.

नामन् nâ-man, *n.* (*f.* –° *a.* **-mni** *or less commonly* **-man**) mark, token; form, manner; name, appellation; mere name (*opp. reality*), trace; personal name (*opp. family name or* gotra); nature; kind, race; good name, fame (*only* –° *a.*); noun (*gr.*): **nâma kri**, Â. take a name; – **bhri**, bear a name; – **kri**, – **dâ**, *or* – **dhâ**, give a name; **nâmnâ kri** *or* **vi-dhâ**, name (*2 ac.*); **nâma**, *ad.* by name (*sts.* **nâmnâ** *or* **nâmatas** *is redundantly added*); indeed, certainly, of course; perhaps; *with inter.* then, pray; *with impv.* ever so much, no matter if; **api nâma**, *with pot. at the beginning of a sentence*, perhaps; *emphasizes a preceding word more strongly than* api; **mâ nâma**, ± *pot.* would that not, if only not; **nanu nâma**, surely.

नाममात्र nâma-mâtra, *n.* the mere name; *a.* being *something* (*nm.*) merely in name; **-mâlâ**, *f.* dictionary of nouns; *T. of a* dictionary; **-mudrâ**, *f.* signet ring with a name; **-yajña**, *m.* sacrifice only in name; **-rûpá**, *n. du.* name and form; **-linga**, *n.* gender of nouns; **-vismriti**, *f.* forgetting of the name; **-sesha**, *a.* of whom the name only survives, dead. [**-ankita**, *pp. id.*

नामाङ्क nâma-ańka, *a.* marked with a name;

नामिक nâm-ika, *a.* (**î**) referring to a personal name; nominal (*gr.*).

नामिन् nâm-in, *a.* having a name.

नाम्य nâm-ya, *fp.* flexible.

नाय nây-á, *m.* leader; prudence, policy.

नायक nâya-ka, *m.* guide, leader, chief; hero, lover (*in a play*); lord, husband; central pearl *in a necklace; N.*: **-tva**, *n.* leadership.

नायकाय nâyakâ-ya, *den.* Â. represent the central gem *in a pearl necklace.*

नायिका nây-ikâ, *f.* high-born lady; mistress; heroine. [*m.* man: *pl.* water.

नार nârá, *a.* belonging to a man, human;

नारक nâraka, *a.* (**î**) infernal, hellish; *m.* inhabitant of hell; **â**, *m.* hell, infernal regions.

नारकिन् nârak-in, *a., m. id.*

नारङ्ग nâraṅga, *m.*, **î**, *f.* orange-tree.

नारद nârada (*or* á), *m. N., esp. of a Devarshi, who often comes down to earth to report what is going on in heaven, and returns to recount what is happening on earth.*

नारदीय nârad-iya, *a.* relating to Nârada; *n. T. of various works.*

नाराच nârâka, *m.* (*kind of*) arrow: **-durdina**, *n.* shower of arrows.

नारायण nârâyaná, *m.* Son of the primal Man, *pat. of the personified* Purusha; *identified with Vishnu and Krishna; N.*; **a**, *a.* relating to Nârâyana: **î**, *f. ep. of* Durgâ.

नारायणाय nârâyanâ-ya, *den.* Â. become *or* resemble *the god* Nârâyana.

नाराशंस nârâsamsa, *a.* (**î**) relating to the praise of men; sacred to Agni Narâsamsa; *m. N. of certain* Soma *cups over which a prayer* containing *the word* Narâsamsa *is uttered*: **-pañkti**, *a.* performed with five Nârâsamsa cups.

नारि nâri, *f.* woman, wife.

नारिकेर nârikera, *m.* cocoa-nut, – tree.

नारिकेल nârikela, *m. id.*: **-kuhara**, hollow of a –; *N. of an island*; **-dvipa**, *m. id.*

नारी nârî, *f.* woman, wife: **-maya**, *a.* consisting of women only; **-yâna**, *n.* carriage for women. [madâ.

नार्मद nârmada, *a.* belonging to the Nar-

नाल nâla, *a.* consisting of reeds; *n.* hollow stalk; lotus stalk; tube, pipe; navel-cord: **-ka**, –° *a.* (lotus) stalk.

नालिक nâl-ika, period of 24 minutes (–° *a.*); **â**, *f. id.*; allusion, hint.

नालिकेर nâlikera, *m.* cocoa-nut, – tree.

नालिकेल nâlikela, *m. id.*

नालीक nâlîka, *m. kind of* arrow; **î**, *f. id.*

नालीजङ्घ nâlî-gańgha, *m. N.*

नाव nâva = nau, ship (°– *or* –°).

नावनीत nâvanîta, *a.* (**i**) coming from butter; soft as butter. [skipper; **-pati**, *m. id.*

नाविक nâv-ika, *m.* boatman: **-nâyaka**, *m.*

नाव्य nâv-yâ, *a.* navigable; *n.*, **â**, *f.* navigable river.

नाश् nâs-a, *m.* loss, disappearance; destruction, ruin; death; **-aka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) destroying (*g. or* –°); **-ana**, *a.* (**î**) destroying, dispelling, removing (*g. or* –°); *n.* destruction, ruin, removal; forgetting (*g.*): **-kara**, *a.* (**i**) destructive of (–°); **-in**, *a.* perishing; –°, destroying; **-ya**, *fp.* to be banished; – destroyed.

नाष्टिक nâsht-ika, *m.* [*v.* nashta] owner of lost property.

नाष्ट्रा nâsh-trâ, *f.* [√nas] danger, ruin; fiend.

नास् nâs, *f. du.* nostrils, nose.

नासत्य nâsatya, *m. du. ep. of the* Asvins; *later sg. N. of one of the Asvins.*

नासदासीय nâsad-âsîya, *a.* relating to RV. X, 129 (*which begins* nâsad âsît).

नासा nâs-â, *f. du. & sg.* nostrils, nose.

नासाग्र nâsâ-agra, *n.* tip of the nose; **-antika**, *a.* reaching to the nose.

नासापुट nâsâ-puta, *m.* nostril; **-randhra**, *n. id.*; **-vamsa**, *m.* bridge of the nose; **-viroka**, *n.* nostril; **-vivara**, *n. id.*

नासिका nâs-ikâ, *f. sg.* nostril; *C.* nose: *du.* nostrils, nose: **-agra**, *n.* tip of the nose.

नासिक्य nâsik-ya, *a.* nasal.

नासिर nâsira, *n.* van (*of an army*).

नास्तिक na-asti-ka, *a.* unbelieving; *m.* unbeliever, atheist (*one who says* 'there is not' *a God*): **-tâ**, *f.* atheism.

नास्तिक्य nâstik-ya, *n.* unbelief; – **karma-nâm**, disbelief in the effect of works.

नास्तिमूर्ति na-asti-mûrti, *f.* bodiless; **-vâda**, *m.* atheism, unbelief.

नास्य nâs-ya, *n.* nose-cord.

नाहुष 1. nâhusha, *a.* (**i**) akin; *m.* kinsman.

नाहुष 2. nâhusha, *m.* descendant of Nahusha, *pat. of* Yayâti.

नि ní, *ad.* down; in, into; backwards (*except once, in the AV., only combined with verbs or*

compounded with nouns: in the latter case sometimes = nis).

निंस् NIMS, II. Â. **nimste,** kiss, greet.

निःक° nih-ka-, *v.* **निष्क°** nishka-.

निःक्षत्रिय nih-kshatriya, *a.* having no warrior caste; **-kshepa,** *m.* sending away, removal.

निःप° nih-pa-,-pha-, *v.* **निष्प°** nishpa-,-pha-.

निकक्ष ni-kakshá, *m.* arm-pit.

निकट ni-kaṭa, *a.* being at one's side, near; *n.* proximity: **-m,** near, to (*g. or* –°); *ab.* from the neighbourhood of, away from; *lc.* near, beside, to; **-ga, -vartin, -stha,** *a.* standing near, being at hand.

निकटीभू nikaṭî-bhû, approach (*g.*), be near.

निकर ni-kara, *m.* dense mass, multitude; **-kartana,** *n.* cutting off; robbing; **-karsha,** *m.* diminution, depreciation; low degree; **-kasha,** *m.* rubbing in, friction; harrow; touchstone; *n.* streak of gold on the touchstone: **-grâvan,** *m.* touchstone; **-kashaṇa,** *m. n.* touchstone; **-kashâ,** *in. ad.* near (*ac.*).

निकषाय nikashâ-ya, *den.* Â. be a touchstone: **-mâṇa,** *pr. pt.* being a touchstone for (–°).

निकाम ni-kâmá, *m.* desire, pleasure: °–, **-m, -tas,** *ad.* according to wish, at pleasure; one's fill, sufficiently, abundantly; altogether; **-kâyá,** *m.* assemblage, class, society; multitude; body; **-kâra,** *m.* humiliation, insult.

निकावल्गा nikâvalgâ, *f. N., or possibly two names.*

निकाश ni-kâsa, *m.* sight; neighbourhood; –° *a.* appearance (=like, similar); **-kâsha,** *m.* scratching; rubbing, friction.

निकुञ्ज ni-kuñja, *m.* thicket; **-kumbha,** *m. a plant* (*Croton polyandrum*); *N. of an attendant of Siva;* **-kuramba** *or* **-kurumba,** *m. n.* multitude: **-ka,** *m. n. id.*

निकृत ni-kṛita, *pp.* √kṛi; *n.* fraud; **-kṛiti,** *a.* dishonest; base; *f.* dishonesty, fraud, baseness: **-pragña,** *a.* versed in fraud, **-mat,** *a.* dishonest; **-kṛitvan,** *a.* delusive; **-kṛintana,** *a.* cutting off, destroying; *n.* slaughter, destruction of (*g. or* –°); **-kṛishṭa,** *pp.* √kṛish: **-âsaya,** *a.* having a base disposition: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-upâdhi,** *a.* conditioned by something lower: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

निकेत ni-keta, *m.* (*n.*) mansion, dwelling; **-ketana,** *n. id.*; temple. [*n. id.*

निकोच ni-koka, *m.* contraction; **-kokana,**

निक्रमण ni-kramaṇa, *n.* stepping, treading; footstep; **-kriḍa,** *m.* play; ***-kvaṇa,** *m.* sound; **-kvâṇa,** *m. id.*

निक्ष् NIKSH, I. P. **níksha,** pierce.

निक्षेप ni-kshepa, *m.* putting down, throwing *or* casting on; directing (*the gaze*) towards (*lc.*); deposit, pledge, object given in trust; **-kshepaṇa,** *n.* putting down; place for keeping *anything;* **-kshepṭri,** *m.* depositor; **-kshepya,** *fp.* to be put down; to be placed in (*lc.*).

निखनन ni-khanana, *n.* burying, hiding in the ground; **-kharva,** *n.* a hundred thousand millions: **-ka,** a thousand millions; **-khâta,** *pp.* √khan: **-tushaṅgâraâdimat,** *a.* with buried husks, coal, etc.

निखिल ni-khila, *a.* [without a gap], entire, all, complete: **-artha,** *a.* containing all requisites, complete.

निगड ni-gaḍa, *n.* foot-chain; fetter; **-gaḍana,** *n.* putting in irons.

निगडय nigaḍa-ya, *den.* P. put in irons: *pp.* **nigaḍita,** fettered.

निगद ni-gadá, *m.* reciting aloud; prayer recited aloud; mention; **-gama,** *m.* insertion, *esp. of gods' names in a ritual formula;* passage (*in which a word occurs*); root *from which a word is derived;* Vedic text, holy writ; sacred ordinance; doctrine; **-gamana,** *n.* being quoted; conclusion (*of a syllogism*); **-garaṇa,** *n.* swallowing; **-gûḍha-kârin,** *a.* walking in disguise; **-gûḍha-tara,** *cpv.* well concealed; **-gûhana,** *n.* hiding; **-grabhitṛi,** *m.* seizer, binder (*of sacrificial animal*); **-graha,** *m.* seizure; repression, suppression; keeping back from (*ab.*); restraint, coercion; chastisement; reprimand; **-grahaṇa,** *n.* repression, suppression; punishment; **-grahîtṛi,** *m.* seizer; **-grahitavya,** *fp.* to be punished; **-grâhya,** *fp. id.*; oppressed, injured, by (–°).

निघण्ट ni-ghaṇṭa, *m.* glossary; *N. of a Dânava;* **-ghaṇṭu,** *m.* glossary: *pl.* Vedic glossary.

निघर्ष ni-gharsha, *m.* friction; **-ghâta,** *m.* blow; stroke; falling accent; **-ghâtin,** *a.* striking down, destroying (–°); **-ghna,** *a.* (–°) dependent; being in the power of, ruled by; devoted to.

निचमन ni-kamana, *n.* sipping; **-kaya,** *m.* accumulation, heap, crowd, multitude; store, provision; **-kayin,** *a.* multitudinous; **-kula,** *m. a tree; N. of a poet* (*rival of Kâlidâsa*): **-ka,** *m. a tree;* case, covering; **-kulita,** *pp.* covered with a case; covered with (–°).

निचेतृ ni-ketri, *m.* observer; **-ketrí,** observer of (*ac.*); **-keya,** *fp.* to be heaped up; **-kola,** *m.* wrapper, cloak; cover: **-ka,** *n. id.*

निच्छिवि ni-kkhivi, *m.* a mixed caste (*offspring of Vrâtya Kshatriya*).

निज NIG, *intv.* **nenekti, nenikté,** cleanse; Â. wash oneself: *pp.* **niktá,** washed, cleansed; sprinkled. **ava,** purify; *cs.* **-negaya,** P. cause to wash. **nis,** cleanse; Â. wash oneself; Â. adorn oneself: *pp.* **nirṇikta,** washed, cleansed, purified; pure (*fig.*); washed away (*sin*); cleared up, explained.

निज ni-ga, *a.* inborn, indwelling; constant; domestic (*foe*); own (*often = possessive pronoun*); *m. pl.* one's own people: **-varṇa-dharma,** *m.* rules of his own caste: **-tas,** *ad.* from –.

निजुर् ni-gúr, *f.* burning, scorching.

निटाल niṭâla, *n.* forehead. [Siva.

निटिल niṭila, *n. id.*: **-îkshaṇa,** *m. ep. of*

निण्य ni-ṇyá, *a.* inward; secret, hidden: **-m,** *ad.*; *n.* secret.

नितम्ब ni-tamba, *m.* posterior: *du.* buttocks (*esp. of a woman*); slope *of a mountain:* **-vatî,** *a.* having beautiful buttocks, kallipygian; *f.* woman with beautiful buttocks; *N.*; **-sthala,** *n.*, **-sthalî,** *f.* hind quarters.

नितम्बिन् nitamb-in, *a.* kallipygian; concealing beautiful buttocks (*garment*); having beautiful slopes: **-î,** *f.* woman with beautiful buttocks.

नितराम् ni-tarâm, (*cpv.*) *ad.* below; in a lowered tone; completely, quite; at all events; especially, greatly; too much; expressly.

नितान्त ni-tânta, *pp.* (√tam) excessive: °–, **-m,** *ad.* excessively, highly, very.

नितोदिन् ni-todín, *a.* goading, piercing.

नित्य ní-tya, *a.* inward, innate; own (*V.*); constant, perpetual, eternal; always abiding in, devoted to (–°); regular, essential, necessary: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* constantly, perpetually, always; invariably; **na nityam,** not always; never; – **samâsa,** *m.* necessary *or* fast compound, *i.e. one that cannot be resolved without destroying the meaning;* – **svarita,** *m.* necessary, *i.e.* independent svarita.

नित्यकर्मन् nitya-karman, *n.* necessary duty *or* rite; **-kâlam,** *ad.* always, invariably; **-kṛitya,** *n.*, **-kriyâ,** *f.* regular ceremony, daily routine; **-gata,** *a.* constantly moving; *m.* wind; **-gâta,** *pp.* being constantly born; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* perpetuity, eternity; necessity; perseverance in, devotion to (–°); **-dâ,** *ad.* perpetually; **-parikshaṇa,** *n.* constant inspection; **-bhâva,** *m.* eternity.

नित्ययुक्त nitya-yukta, *pp.* ever occupied in, constantly applied *or* attentive to (*lc.*); **-yuga,** *a.* ever concentrated; **-vyaya,** *a.* always expending; **-vrata,** *n.* life-long observance; **-saṅkita,** *pp.* perpetually alarmed, constantly suspicious.

नित्यशस् nitya-sas, *ad.* constantly.

नित्यसेवक nitya-sevaka, *a.* constantly serving; **-snâyin,** *a.* constantly performing ablutions; (**nitya**)**-hotṛi,** *m.* constant sacrificer.

नित्यानुगृहीत nitya-anugṛihîta, *pp.* constantly tended (*fire*); **-udaka, -udakin,** *a.* always supplied with water; **-udita,** *pp.* spontaneously arisen (*knowledge*).

निद् NID (*V. and only in the forms* **nidús, nidâná, nidyámâna**) = NIND.

निदर्शक ni-darsa-ka, *a.* seeing; announcing; **-darsana,** *a.* (**î**) showing; announcing; teaching; *n.* seeing, sight; reference to (–°); showing, authority, evidence; instance, example, illustration; symptom; prognostic; system; contradictory instance; **-darsin,** *a.* (–°) seeing, understanding; pleasing; **-dâghâ,** *m.* heat, hot season, summer: **-dhâman,** *m.* sun, **-avadhi,** *m.* hot season; **-dâna,** *n.* rope, halter; prime cause, original form; cause; *a class of Buddhistic works: in.* originally, essentially, really; **-didrâsu,** *des. a.* sleepy; **-didhyâsana,** *n.* profound meditation; **-didhyâsitávya,** *fp.* to be profoundly meditated on; **-desa,** *m.* command, order; neighbourhood: **e sthâ,** be at *any one's* (*d.*) command.

निद्रा ni-drâ, *f.* sleep; sleepiness: **-m tyag,** blossom (*of flowers*); **-kara,** *a.* soporific, **-âgama,** *m.* drowsiness, **-daridra,** *a.* suffering from sleeplessness: **î-kṛi,** deprive of sleep.

निद्रान्तरित nidrâ-antarita, *pp.* fallen asleep; **-andha,** *a.* blinded with sleep; **-alasa,** *a.* drowsy, sleepy, sluggardly; **-âlasya,** *n.* sleepiness, sloth.

निद्रालु nidrâ-lu, *a.* sleepy.

निधन ni-dhána, *n.* [putting down], abode; conclusion, end; annihilation; death; *musical* finish *of a Sâman.*

निधनता ni-dhana-tâ, *f.* poverty.

निधा ni-dhâ, *f.* snaring net; **-dhâtavya,** *fp.* to be put down; – kept; – entrusted to (*lc.*); – directed to (*lc.*); **-dhâna,** *n.* putting down; receptacle (–° *a.* **î**); (hidden) treasure.

निधि ni-dhí, *m.* putting down; food set down; receptacle; *fig.* embodiment; (hidden) treasure: **apâm** –, receptacle of waters, ocean;

kalânâm –, full moon; **-guhyaka-adhipa,** *m. ep. of* Kubera; **-datta,** *m. N. of a merchant;* **-pa,** *m.* guardian of treasure; **-pati-datta,** *m. N.*; **-pâ, -pâla,** *m.* guardian of a treasure; **-pâlita,** *m. N.*; **-maya,** *a.* (ī) consisting of treasures; **-vâda,** *m.* art of finding treasure.

निधुवन ni-dhuvana, *n.* copulation.

निध्यर्थिन् nidhi-arthin, *a.* treasure-seeking.

निध्रुवि ni-dhruvi, *a.* constant, faithful.

निनद् ni-nada, *m. n.* sound, noise, cry; **-nayana,** *n.* pouring out; performance of (–°).

निनर्तिषा ni-nart-ish-â, *f.* desire to dance.

निनाद् ni-nâda, *m.* sound, noise; cry; buzzing; **-nâdin,** *a.* (–°) sounding like; playing (*an instrument*); accompanied by the sound of.

निनिद्रासु ni-nidrâ-su, *des. a.* sleepy.

निनीषा ni-nî-shâ, *f.* desire to carry off (–°); **-shu,** *des. a.* wishing to carry off (*ac.*); – to bring to (*ac.* ± prati).

निनृत्ति ni-nṛitti, *f.* repetition.

निन्द् NIND, I. P. (*E. also* Â.) **ninda,** deride, abuse, despise, blame; surpass: *pp.* **nindita,** reprehended, censured, blameworthy; despised; forbidden; inauspicious.

निन्दक nind-aka, *a.* blaming; defaming; *m.* caviller, mocker, scorner, scoffer (*gnly.* –°); **-ana,** *n.* blame; abuse; **-â,** *f.* defamation; cavilling; abuse; censure, blame, condemnation; disgrace.

निन्द्य nind-ya (*or* -yâ), *fp.* blameworthy, contemptible; infamous, disgraceful; forbidden: **-tâ,** *f.* infamy, reproach.

निपतन ni-patana, *n.* falling; flying, flight; **-pâta,** *m.* fall; descent; cast (*of a look*); falling from (*ab.*) on (–°); alighting (*of a bird*); fall (*fig.*); assault, attack; death; incidental mention; irregularity (*gr.*); particle (*gr.*); **-pâtana,** *n.* causing to fall *or* descend; falling down; flying down (*of a bird*); beating, striking; destroying, killing; incidental mention, *esp. of an irregular or rare form* (*gr.*); **-pratikâra,** *m.* repelling of assaults; **-pâtin,** *a.* falling down; dropping; alighting, on (–°); striking down, destroying, consuming; **-pâdâ,** *m.* lowland, valley; **-pâna,** *n.* drinking; trough; trench, tank, pool: **-vat,** *a.* abounding in pools, **-saras,** *n.* drinking-pool.

निपुण ni-puṇa, *a.* skilful, adroit, clever, conversant (*with lc., inf., or* –°); suitable for, capable of (–°); perfect, complete: **-m,** *ad.* cleverly; delicately; absolutely, completely; exactly, thoroughly, carefully; **-taram,** *ad. id.*; **-tâ,** *f.* skill, cleverness; carefulness: *in.* carefully.

निपुणिका nipuṇ-ikâ, *f. N.*

निबन्धु ni-banddhṛi, *m.* author; **-bandha,** *m.* fastening, binding; bondage; bond, fetter; foundation, fixed property; literary composition; **-bandhana,** *a.* (ī) binding; *n.* fastening, binding on; holding fast; construction (*of a bridge*); bond, fetter (*also* ī); connexion; receptacle, holder; (*literary*) composition, construction; cause, origin; occasion, motive, condition: *often* –° *a.* = occasioned *or* conditioned by, originating in, dependent on, relating to; **-bandhin,** *a.* binding; –°, joined by, connected with, causing; **-barhaṇa,** *a.* destroying, removing, dispelling; *n.* destruction.

निबिड nibiḍa, *a.* [ni-vila, without interstices], dense, thick, impenetrable; uninterrupted; rigid, firm; fast, close (*embrace, etc.*); full of (*in. or* –°); low.

निबिडय nibiḍa-ya, *den.* P. embrace closely: *pp.* **nibiḍita,** become dense; closely pressed.

निबोद्धव्य ni-boddhavya, *fp.* to be regarded as (*nm.*).

निभ ni-bha, *a.* like, resembling (–°, *often redundant after an adjective or with synonyms*); *n.* appearance, pretext (*only in. and ab.*); **-bhṛita,** *pp.* √bhṛi: **-m,** *ad.* secretly, apart; out of sight; *n.* secrecy.

निमज्जन ni-maggana, *n.* immersion; **-mantraṇa,** *n.* invitation; **-mantrya,** *fp.* to be invited; to be offered *something* (*in.*); **-maya,** *m.* [√mâ] barter, exchange (of, *g.*, for, *in.*); **-mâtavya,** *fp.* to be bartered *or* exchanged for (*in.*).

निमि nimi, *m. N. of various kings.*

निमित्त ni-mitta, *n.* aim, mark; sign, token; omen; cause, occasion; motive; instrument, efficient cause; –° *a.* having – as a cause, caused by: **-m yâ,** be the occasion, bear the blame; *ac., in., d.* on account of; **-tas,** *ad.* by a special cause; **-tva,** *n.* causality; **-hetu,** *m.* efficient cause: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

निमित्तीकृ nimittî-kṛi, turn into a cause; become the occasion of (*lc.*); **-kṛitya,** *gd.* by the fault of, owing to (*ac.*); **-bhû,** become the cause *or* occasion of (*lc.*).

निमिष् ni-miṣh, *f.* twinkling of the eye; **-miṣha,** *n.* twinkling of the eye; winking; moment; **-milana,** *n.* closing *of the eyes;* closing *of a flower;* **-mîlikâ,** *f. id.* (–°); **-milin,** *a.* closing the eyes; **-meṣhâ,** *m.* winking, closing of the eye; moment. [(*waters*).

निमृय ni-mṛig-ra, *a.* subsiding, flowing away

निम्न ni-mná, *n.* low ground, hollow; *a.* concave; low-lying, depressed, deep: **-gata,** *pp.* situated in hollows: *n.* low ground; **-gâ,** *f.* (going to the lowlands), river: **-pati,** *m.* lord of rivers, sea, **-suta,** *pp. m.* Bhîshma (son of the river, *i.e. of the Ganges*); **-unnata,** *pp.* depressed and elevated; *n. pl.* hill and dale.

निम्ब nimba, *m. N. of a tree with bitter fruit* (*Azadirachta indica*): **-vat-î,** *f. N.*

निमुक्ति ni-mrukti, *f.* sunset, evening; **-mruk,** *f. id.*

नियत ni-yata, *pp.* √yam: **-m,** *ad.* certainly, assuredly; *n. pl.* organs of sense (*ph.*); **-kâla,** *a.* lasting for a limited time, temporary; **-vasati,** *a.* having *his* permanent abode *anywhere;* **-vishaya-vartin,** *a.* steadily abiding in his appointed sphere; **-vrata,** *a.* faithful to one's vow; **-âtman,** *a.* self-controlled.

नियति ni-yati, *f.* fixed order *of things,* necessity, destiny; Fate.

नियतेन्द्रिय niyata-indriya, *a.* having one's senses restrained.

नियन्तव्य ni-yantavya, *fp.* to be restrained *or* held in check; – guided; – enforced; **-yantṛi,** *m.* restrainer, ruler; charioteer: **-tva,** *n.* faculty of restraining; **-yantraṇa,** *n.* restraining; limitation.

नियम ni-yama, *m.* restraint, limitation; restriction to (*lc. or* prati *with ac.*); fixed rule, certainty, absolute necessity (*in a particular case*); contract, promise; vow; self-imposed (*religious*) observance, minor (*occasional*) duty: *ab.* necessarily, certainly; *in. id.*; with certain limitations; **-yamana,** *n.* restraining, subduing; restriction; **-yama-vat,** *a.* practising religious observances; **-yamya,** *fp.* to be restrained, – subdued; – limited; – restricted; **-yâna,** *n.* going in, entry; **-yâmaka,** *a.* (ikâ) restraining, checking; restricting.

नियुक्त ni-yukta, *pp.* √yug; *m.* public functionary, official; **-yukti,** *f.* appointment, employment (for, -artham); **-yu-t,** *f.* bestowal; series; team, steed, *esp. of Vâyu: pl.* verses, poem; **-yuta,** *pp.* √yu; *n. a certain large number, gnly.* million; **-yuddha,** *n.* fight, *esp.* with fists.

नियोक्तव्य ni-yoktavya, *fp.* to be applied *or* directed to; – commissioned *or* appointed to (*lc.*); – called to account.

नियोग ni-yoga, *m.* fastening; appointed duty, function; employment, appointment, commission, business; order, injunction; necessity, certainty; destiny: *in.* necessarily, certainly; **-kṛit,** *a.* acting in one's behalf, agent; **-saṁsthita,** *pp.* being in office; **-stha,** *a.* being under the orders of (*g.*); **-artha,** *m.* commission.

नियोगिन् niyog-in, *m.* authorised person, deputy, agent, functionary; **-i-artha-grahaṇ-upâya,** *m.* resource of confiscating the property of public functionaries.

नियोजन ni-yógana, *n.* tying up; cord; injunction, commission; **-yogayitavya,** *cs. fp.* to be punished with (*in.*); to be urged to (*lc.*; **-yogya,** *fp.* to be fastened; – endowed with; – instructed in (*in.*); – commissioned; – entrusted; *m.* servant, dependent; **-yodhaka,** *m.* pugilist.

निर् nir = **निस्** nis *before soft letters.*

निरंशक nir-aṁsa-ka, *a.* receiving no portion.

निरक्षर nir-akshara, *a.* illiterate; **-agni,** *a.* having no domestic fire; **-agha,** *a.* blameless; **-aṅkuśa,** *a.* unfettered, unrestricted, perfectly free; extravagant: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

निरङ्कुशय nirâṅkuśa-ya, *den.* P. unfetter, set free.

निरङ्ग nir-aṅga, *a.* incomplete; devoid of expedients, resourceless, thrown on one's own resources; **-aṅguli,** *a.* fingerless; **-aṅgana,** *a.* (without paint =) guileless, sincere.

निरति ni-rati, *f.* addiction to (–°).

निरतिशय nir-atiśaya, *a.* not to be surpassed, greatest, supreme; without distinctive marks; **-atyaya,** *a.* free from danger, safe; successful; infallible; **-adhishṭhâna,** *a.* untenable; independent; **-anukrośa,** *m.* pitilessness (**-tas,** *ad.* pitilessly); *a.* pitiless (towards, *lc.*); **-anuga,** *a.* having no retinue; **-anugraha,** *a.* showing no favour *or* pity; **-anuyojya,** *fp.* irreproachable, valid (*argument*); **-anurodha,** *a.* regardless of, indifferent to (*lc.*); **-anuśaya,** *a.* having no residuum *of the consequences of action left.*

निरन्तर nir-antara, *a.* having no interstice, contiguous, successive, continuous, uninterrupted, constant; dense; thickly set with, full of (*in. or* –°); faithful (*friend*); without a difference, identical: **-m,** *ad.* tightly (*embrace*); continually; forthwith; **-anna,** *a.* having nothing to eat; fasting; yielding no food; **-anvaya,** *a.* having no descendants; unrelated, unconnected: **-m,** *ad.* behind *any one's* back.

निरप nir-apa, *a.* waterless; **-apatya,** *a.* childless; **-apatrapa,** *a.* shameless; **-aparâdha,** *a.* harmless, innocent; **-apavâda,** *a.* blameless; subject to no exception; **-apâya,** *a.* imperishable; unfailing; unharmed, safe; **-apâyin,** *a.* imperishable; **-apeksha,** *a.* regardless of, indifferent to (*lc. or* –°); caring

for nothing, indifferent *to worldly objects;* independent of (–°): **-m**, *ad.* without having any regard, without troubling about *a thing*, **-ka**, *a.* independent, **-tâ**, *f.* regardlessness; indifference towards (*lc.*), **-tva**, *n.* indifference; independence; **-apekshâ**, *f.* indifference towards (*lc.*); **-apekshita**, *pp.* disregarded; regardless of (–°); indifferent towards (*lc.*); **-apekshya**, *fp.* not to be troubled about.

निरभिप्राय nir-abhi-prâya, *a.* aimless; **-bhava**, *a.* not degrading *or* humiliating; **-mâna**, *a.* free from pride; **-lapya**, *a.* unspeakable; **-lâsha**, *a.* free from desire for, regardless of (–°); **-samdhin**, *a.* disinterested.

निरभ्र nir-abhra, *a.* cloudless; **-amarsha**, *a.* apathetic; **-ambara**, *a.* unclothed, naked.

निरय nir-aya, *m.* (departure *from life*), hell.

निरर्गल nir-argala, *a.* unchecked, undisturbed, free, irresistible.

निरर्थ nir-artha, *a.* useless; poor; unmeaning, senseless: **-ka**, *a.* failing of one's purpose, futile, unprofitable, useless; senseless, unmeaning: **-m**, *ad.* in vain; *n.* senseless objection; **-ka-tva**, *n.* futility; **-tâ**, *f.* senselessness.

निरवकाश nir-avakâsa, *a.* having no space; – place *or* scope; inopportune: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*

निरवकाशीक् niravakâsî-*kri*, remove from its place.

निरवग्रह nir-avagraha, *a.* unrestrained, uncontrolled, free, independent.

निरवद्य nir-avadya, *fp.* blameless.

निरवधि nir-avadhi, *a.* boundless, unlimited; perpetual, endless: **-ka**, *a.* unlimited; **-avayava**, *a.* indivisible: **-tva**, *n.* -ness; **-avalamba**, *a.* affording no support; unsupported, destitute of support; **-avalambana**, *n.* ownerless (*wealth*); not to be met with *in any one;* **-avasesha**, *a.* leaving no remnant; complete, whole: *in.*, **-tas**, altogether, wholly; **-avasâda**, *a.* cheerful.

निरशन nir-asana, *a.* abstaining from food; **-asva**, *a.* horseless.

निरसन nir-asana, *a.* (i) casting out; *n.* driving away, expulsion; removal, abandonment, rejection: **i-ya**, *fp.* to be expelled from (*ab.*); **-asta**, *pp. of* √as, throw; **-astra**, *a.* unarmed; **-asya**, *fp.* deserving expulsion.

निरहंकार nir-aham-kâra, *a.* free from egoism; **-kârin**, *a.* free from consciousness of self; **-krita**, *pp.* impersonal; unselfish; unpretentious; **-kriti**, *a.* free from egoism; **-kriya**, *a.* impersonal; **-kriyâ**, *f.* freedom from egoism.

निराकरण nir-âkaraṇa, *n.* expulsion; repudiation *of a wife;* removal; disproval; **-âkaraṇiya**, *fp.* to be disproved; **-âkarishṇu**, *a.* repudiating (*ac.*); seeking to remove from (*ab.*); forgetful; **-âkartavya**, *fp.* to be disproved; **-âkartri**, *m.* contemner of (*g.*); *a.* disproving; **-âkâṅksha**, *a.* expecting nothing; having no desires; requiring no supplement; **-âkâra**, *a.* formless, bodiless; having no object, vacant; **-âkula**, *a.* not crowded, unfrequented; not confused, orderly; unconcerned, calm; **-âkriti**, *a.* formless; neglecting one's religious duties; **-âkranda**, *a.* unprotected; affording no protection; *m. or n.* unsheltered place; **-âkriyâ**, *f.* expulsion; disproval; **-âgas**, *a.* guiltless; **-âgraha**, *a.* not obstinately insisting on *anything;* **-âkikirshu**, *des. a.* wishing to refute *any one* (*ac.*); **-âgivya**, *a.* affording no livelihood; **-âḍambara**, *ad.* without much talk (°–); **-âtaṅka**, *a.* free from ailment *or* anxiety; causing no ailment *or* anxiety; **-âtapa**, *a.* sheltered from the heat of the sun, shady; **-âtapatra**, *a.* destitute of an umbrella; **-âtithya**, *n.* inhospitable (*forest*); **-âdara**, *a.* showing no respect towards (*lc.*); **-âdhi**, *a.* free from care; **-ânanda**, *a.* joyless, sad; **-ântra**, *a.* disembowelled; **-âpad**, *a.* free from adversity; **-âbâdha**, *a.* undisturbed; harmless; frivolous, futile; **-âmaya**, *m.* health, welfare; *a.* healthy, well; salubrious; infallible; **-âmarsha**, *a.* putting up with everything, apathetic; **-âmisha**, *a.* fleshless; having no sensual desires: **-âsin**, *a.* not eating flesh, not carnivorous; **-âyata-tva**, *n.* lack of extension, shortness; **-âyati**, *a.* having no future; **-âyâsa**, *a.* involving no trouble; causing no fatigue; **-âyudha**, *a.* unarmed; **-ârambha**, *a.* unenterprising, inactive; **-âlamba**, *a.* having no support; suspended in the air; self-supported, isolated, affording no support; **-âlâpa**, *a.* not talking; **-âloka**, *a.* devoid of light, dark; blind, foolish; **-âvarana**, *a.* uncovered, manifest; **-âsa**, *a.* having given up all hope *or* expectation, despairing (of, *ac. with* prati, *d., ab., lc., or* –°): **-kara**, *a.* taking away all hope of, rendering impossible, **-tva**, *n.* hopelessness; **-âsaṅka**, *a.* fearless; not afraid of (*lc.*); **-âsaṅkya**, *fp.* not to be feared; **-âsâ**, *f.* renunciation of all hopes: **-âsanna**, *pp.* verging on despair; **-âsitva**, *n.* despair; **-âsin**, *a.* having renounced all hope, hopeless; **-âsis**, *a.* having no desires *or* hopes; **-âsî-bhû**, lose all hope; **-âsrama**, *a.* being in none of the *four* stages of a Brâhman: **-pada**, *a.* having no hermitages (*forest*); **-âsramin**, *a. id.*; **-âsraya**, *a.* shelterless, unsupported; independent; unprotected; **-âsa**, *m.* expulsion, exclusion, rejection, repudiation; **-âstha**, *a.* taking no interest in, not caring about (–°); **-âhâra**, *m.* fasting; *a.* abstaining from food, having nothing to eat: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*

निरिन्द्रिय nir-indriya, *a.* impotent; barren; frail.

निरीक्षक nir-îksh-aka, *a.* seeing, beholding; intending to see (–°); **-ana**, *a.* looking at (–°); *n.* regarding; inspection, contemplation; look.

निरीति nir-îti, *a.* not afflicted with calamities; **-îha**, *a.* motionless; inactive; indifferent to all things: **-tâ**, *f.* indifference, absence of desire *to get anything.*

निरुक्त nir-ukta, *pp.* √vak; *n.* explanation; etymological interpretation; *esp. T. of Yâska's commentary on the Nighantus;* **-ukti**, *f.* etymological explanation; **-ukhana**, *n.* = nir-âgana; **-uttara**, *a.* having no superior; unable to give an answer; **-utsava**, *a.* devoid of festivals; **-utsâha**, *a.* destitute of energy, unenterprising, spiritless: **-tâ**, *f.* cowardice; **-utsuka**, *a.* unconcerned; having no desire for (prati); **-utseka**, *m.* modesty; *a.* unpretentious, modest; **-udara**, *a.* trunkless; **-uddesam**, *ad.* without *making any* statement; **-udyama**, *a.* avoiding exertion, indolent; **-udyoga**, *a. id.*; **-udvigna**, *pp.* untroubled, unagitated: **-manas**, *a.* having *one's* mind undisturbed; **-udvega**, *a.* free from agitation, calm; **-unmâda**, *a.* free from arrogance; **-upakârin**, *a.* unable to render a service; **-upakriya**, *a.* rendering no service; **-upadrava**, *a.* unassailed by mischances *or* calamities, prosperous, faring well; free from danger, safe: **-tâ**, *f.* security; **-upadhi**, *a.* free from guile, honest; blameless; **-upapatti**, *a.* unsuitable; **-upapada**, *a.* unaccompanied by a secondary word; **-upaplava**, *a.* undisturbed, uninterrupted; **-upabhoga**, *a.* not enjoying; **-upama**, *a.* having no equal; **-upayoga**, *a.* useless; **-upâkhya**, *a.* indescribable: **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-upâya**, *a.* futile; **-ushṇa-tâ**, *f.* coldness: **-m nî**, make cold, kill; **-ushnîsha**, *a.* turbanless, bareheaded.

निरूढ 1. nir-ûdha, *pp. of* √1. ûh.

निरूढ 2. nir-ûdha, *pp. of* √vah.

निरूढि nir-ûdhi, *f.* renown.

निरूपक ni-rûpaka, *a.* observant, contemplative; defining; *m.* observant man; **-rûpana**, *a.* determining; *n.* defining; investigation; shape; **-rûpya**, *fp.* to be determined; questionable.

निर्ऋति nir-riti, *f.* (departure *of life*), dissolution, corruption; goddess of death (*guardian of the south-west*).

निरेनस् nir-enas, *a.* guiltless.

निरोध ni-rodha, *m.* confinement, imprisonment; enclosure; coercion, repression, subjection; obstruction; destruction; disappointment (*dr.*); **-ródhana**, *n.* imprisonment; coercion; refusal; disappointment (*dr.*).

निरोष्ठ्य nir-oshthya, *a.* lacking labials; *n.* absence of labials.

निर्गताखिलकल्मष nir-gata-akhila-kalmashá, *a.* freed from all sin: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-gati**, *f.* setting out; **-gandha**, *a.* scentless: **-tâ**, *f.* -ness; **-gama**, *m.* going out, departure, escape from (*ab.*); vanishing; outlet, exit; destination of an export; issue, conclusion; **-gamana**, *n.* going out of (–°); **-garva**, *a.* free from pride; **-garha**, *a.* blameless; **-gavâksha**, *a.* windowless; **-gahana**, *a.* knowing no precipices = intrepid; **-guna**, *a.* lacking a cord; stringless (*bow*); destitute of qualities; worthless, base, bad: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* lack of all qualities; worthlessness, baseness, wickedness; **-gulika**, *a.* lacking a pill; **-grîha**, *a.* (î) houseless; **-gaurava**, *a.* devoid of reverence: **-m**, *ad.* condescendingly; **-grantha**, *a.* freed from all bonds; *m.* naked Jain mendicant; **-granthika**, *m.* naked Jain mendicant; **-graha**, *m.* ascertainment.

निर्घर्षण nir-gharshaṇa, *n.* grinding: **-ka**, *a.* serving as a dentifrice for (*g.*); **-ghâta**, *m.* removal, destruction; gust of wind, whirlwind; *N. of a Dânava;* **-ghṛiṇa**, *a.* unmerciful, cruel: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* hard-heartedness; **-ghosha**, *m.* sound; *a.* soundless; noiseless.

निर्जन nir-gana, *a.* deserted, desolate, solitary; *n.* solitude: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. id.*, **-vana**, *n.* lonely forest; **-gaya**, *m.* conquest; **-gara**, *a.* not aging, young; *m.* god; **-gala**, *a.* waterless; **-galada**, *a.* cloudless; **-gigamishu**, *des. a.* wishing to go out; **-gita-varman**, *m. N.*; **-gita-ari-gana**, *a.* having conquered the host of his foes; **-giti**, *f.* conquest; **-gihirshu**, *des. a.* wishing to take out *or* remove; **-gîva**, *a.* lifeless, dead; **-gîva-karaṇa**, *n.* death-blow (to, *g.*); **-gîvita**, *a.* lifeless: **-tva**, *n.* -ness; **-getri**, *m.* vanquisher; **-gñâna**, *a.* ignorant, stupid.

निर्झर nir-ghara, *m.* (*rarely n.*) cascade, torrent; **-gharinî**, *f.* torrent.

निर्णय nir-naya, *m.* removal; complete ascertainment; settlement, decision, judgment, sentence: **-upamâ**, *f.* comparison *based* on an inference; **-nâma**, *m.* contortion, sinuosity.

निर्णिक्ति nir-nikti, *f.* expiation; **-nig**, *f.* bright robe; **-neka**, *m.* cleansing, purification; expiation; **-negaka**, *m.* washerman; **-negana**, *n.* cleansing; expiation, atonement; **-netri**, *m.* umpire; **-noda**, *m.* expulsion.

निर्दंशिन् nir-damsin, *a.* not biting; **-danda**, *a.* not punishing; **-danta**, *a.* toothless, tuskless; **-daya**, *a.* unmerciful, cruel, ruthless; vehement, ardent (*embrace*); deserving no mercy: **-m**, *ad.* mercilessly; excessively;

ardently; **-dayatva,** *n.* hard-heartedness, cruelty; **-darana,** *a.* free from clefts *or* holes; **-dari,** cave; **-dalana,** *n.* splitting, cutting down; **-dasa,** *a.* more than ten days old; **-dasana,** *a.* toothless; **-dâkshinya,** *a.* uncourteous; **-dâtri,** *m.* weeder (*of a field*); **-dâridrya,** *a.* free from poverty, well to do.

निर्दुःख nir-duḥkha, *a.* free from pain; causing no pain: **-tva,** *n.* painlessness.

निर्देव nir-deva, *a.* forsaken by the gods; without gods *or* images.

निर्देश nir-desa, *m.* order, direction; description, designation; detail, particulars; **-desya,** *fp.* to be described, – determined; **-dainya,** *a.* cheerful; **-dosha,** *a.* faultless, free from blemish; infallible; innocent: **-tâ,** *f.* faultlessness.

निर्द्रव्य nir-dravya, *a.* immaterial; poor; **-droha,** *a.* free from enmity, well-disposed; **-dvandva,** *a.* indifferent towards the opposites *of cold and heat etc.*; free from jealousy.

निर्धन nir-dhana, *a.* poor; lacking *i.e.* unbacked by money (*enterprise*): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* poverty; **-dhani-bhû,** become poor; **-dharma,** *a.* unrighteous, sinful; **-dhârana,** *n.* singling out; determining; **-dhârayitri,** *m.* decider; **-dhûnana,** *n.* waving; **-dhûma,** *a.* smokeless.

निर्नमस्कार nir-namaskâra, *a.* receiving no salutation, despised by all; **-nâtha,** *a.* having no protector: **-tâ,** *f.* widowhood; **-nâbhi,** *a.* reaching below the navel; **-nâyaka,** *a.* lacking a guide *or* leader; **-nâsana,** *a.* banishing, dispelling; **-nidra,** *a.* sleepless: **-tâ,** *f.* sleeplessness; **-nimitta,** *a.* causeless; quite disinterested: **-m** *or* °–, *ad.* without *an ascertainable* cause, **-tva,** *n.* lack of causation; **-nimesha,** *a.* unwinking; **-nirodha,** *a.* unimpeded.

निर्बन्ध nir-bandha, *m.* objection; insistance on, persistence in (*lc.*, –°); pertinacity; accusation: **-m kri,** urge *any one* (*g.*); °–, *in., ab.* persistently; **-barha,** *a.* lacking tail-feathers (*peacock*): **-bala,** *a.* destitute of strength, weak; **-bâdha,** *a.* untroubled, undisturbed; unobstructed; **-buddhi,** *a.* witless, senseless, stupid; **-bodha,** *a. id.*

निर्भय nir-bhaya, *a.* fearless; not afraid of (–°); secure: **-m,** *ad.* fearlessly; *m. N. of a warrior*; *n.* security; **-bhara,** *a.* vehement, ardent; excessive; deep (*sleep*); full of (–°): **-m** *or* °–, ardently, excessively, soundly, fast; **-bhartsana,** *n.* menace, reproach; **-bhasmita,** *pp.* burned to ashes, annihilated; **-bhâgya,** *pp.* to be excluded from *his share* (*ab.*); **-bhi-ka,** *a.* fearless, not afraid of (*ab.*); **-bhita,** *pp. id.*; **-bheda,** *m.* cracking, bursting; splitting; blurting out, betrayal; **-bhedin,** *a.* cleaving, shattering; **-bhedya,** *fp.* free from chinks; missing its mark.

निर्मक्षिक nir-makshika, *n.* freedom from flies: **-m kri,** clear the premises (*Pr.*); **-mañkana,** *n.* purification; **-mandûka,** *a.* destitute of frogs; **-matsara,** *a.* free from envy *or* jealousy; **-matsya,** *a.* fishless: **-tâ,** *f.* absence of fish: **-m ni,** clear of fish; **-mathana,** *n.* friction, *esp. of tinder-wood;* churning; **-mada,** *a.* not in rut; not proud, humble; **-manas-ka,** *a.* destitute of intellect: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-manyu,** *a.* free from wrath.

निर्मम nir-mama, *a.* [regardless of 'mine'], not caring for (*lc.*); indifferent *to mundane matters:* **-tâ,** *f.* perfect indifference towards (*lc.*): **-tva,** *n. id.*; *a.* indifferent towards (*lc.*).

निर्मर्याद nir-maryâda, *a.* boundless; knowing no bounds, impious, wicked; **-mala,** *a.* spotless, unsullied, pure, clear, limpid: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* purity, **-svâdu-salila,** *n.* clear and sweet water; **-mâmsa,** *a.* fleshless; lean; **-mâna,** *n.* measuring; measure; fashioning, forming, creating; composition, work.

निर्मातृ nir-mâtri, *m.*, **-tri,** *f.* creator, author; builder; **-mâthin,** *a.* stamping to pieces; **-mâna,** *a.* free from pride; **-mânusha,** *a.* deserted: *lc.* in a solitary place; **-mârga,** *a.* pathless; **-mâlya,** *a.* (separated from a garland), disarranged; useless; *n.* remains of an offering.

निर्मित nir-mita, *pp. of* √mâ. [*esp.* flowers.

निर्मिति nir-miti, *f.* formation, creation; addition (*of a word*).

निर्मिथ्य nir-mithya, *a.* true.

निर्मुक्ति nir-mukti, *f.* deliverance, from (*ab.*, –°); **-munda,** *m.* eunuch.

निर्मूल nir-mûla, *a.* deprived of its roots; void of foundation, unfounded: **-na,** *n.* uprooting. [minate, destroy.

निर्मूलय nir-mûla-ya, *den.* P. uproot, exter-

निर्मूषक nir-mûsha-ka, *a.* free from mice.

निर्मेघ nir-megha, *a.* cloudless; **-moka,** *m.* hide; serpent's slough: **-patta,** *m.* strip of slough; **-moksha,** *m.* deliverance, from (*g.*, –°).

निर्यत्न nir-yatna, *a.* inactive; **-yantrana,** *a.* unlimited; necessitating no constraint (°–): **-m,** *ad.* without obstruction, unimpededly; **-yâna,** *n.* setting out; vanishing; decease, death; outer corner of an elephant's eye; rope for tying a calf's feet; **-yâtaka,** *a.* removing (–°); **-yâtana,** *n.* restoration, repayment; requital; **-yâpana,** *n.* expulsion, from (*ab.*); **-yâsâ,** *m.* exudation of trees, gum, resin; **-yûha,** *n.* turret; **-yoga-kshema,** *a.* destitute of possessions.

निर्लक्षण nir-lakshana, *a.* bearing no distinguishing marks, insignificant, good for nothing; **-lakshya,** *fp.* imperceptible; avoiding notice; **-lagga,** *a.* shameless, immodest, brazen; **-lavana,** *a.* lacking grace; **-lepa,** *a.* free from greasy matter; spotless; **-lobha,** *a.* free from avarice.

निर्वंश nir-vamsa, *a.* having no family, childless, alone in the world; **-vakana,** *n.* explanation, etymology; *a.* speechless: **-m,** *ad.* without saying a word; **-vatsala,** *a.* not tenderly attached to, *esp. children* (*lc.*); **-vâpana,** *n.* (funeral) offering; **-vartaka,** *a.* performing; **-vartana,** *n.* performance; **-vartaniya,** *fp.* to be accomplished; **-varti,** *a.* wickless; **-vartitavya,** *fp.* to be performed (*Pr.*); **-vartin,** *a.* ill-behaved (–°); performing, doing (–°); **-vartya,** *fp.* to be accomplished; – produced; – uttered; **-vasa,** *a.* possessing no will *of one's own,* dependent: **-tâ,** *f.* dependence; **-vasha-kâra-mangala,** *a.* lacking sacrifices and festivities; **-vasu,** *a.* poor; **-vastri-kri,** deprive of one's clothes; **-vahana,** *n.* conclusion, issue; final act, catastrophe (*dr.*)

निर्वाच्य nir-vâkya, *fp.* to be explained, – determined; **-vâ-na,** *pp. of* √vâ; **-vâ-ana,** *n.* extinction; extinction of the vital flame, dissolution, final emancipation, union with the absolute; absorption in (–°); individual extinction (*B.*); complete satisfaction, bliss: **-pûrana,** *n.* funeral sacrifice.

निर्वात nir-vâta, *a.* windless, sheltered; *m.* (?) sheltered spot; **-vâda,** *m.* blame; **-vâpa,** *m.* strewing; offering, *esp. of the Manes;* alms; **-vâp-ana,** 1. *n.* [√vap] scattering, sowing.

निर्वापण nir-vâ-p-ana, 2. *a.* [*cs. of* √vâ] cooling; *n.* extinguishing; cooling; delighting; **-vâ-p-ay-i-tri,** *m.* cooler, allayer.

निर्वाप्य nir-vâpya, *fp.* [√vap] to be offered.

निर्वायस nir-vâyasa, *a.* free from crows.

निर्वास nir-vâsa, *m.* leaving one's home, dwelling abroad, banishment; **-vâsana,** *n.* expulsion, banishment; taking to another place; killing; **-vâsaniya,** *fp.* to be expelled *or* banished, from (*ab.*); **-vâsya,** *fp. id.*; **-vâha,** *m.* carrying out, accomplishment, completion; maintenance, subsistence: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) accomplishing, executing (–°); **-vâhin,** *a. id.*; **-vâhya,** *fp.* to be accomplished, – completed.

निर्विकल्प nir-vikalpa, *a.* admitting of no alternative, changeless, free from distinctions, undifferentiated; unhesitating: **-m,** *ad.* without hesitation; **-ka,** *a.* undifferentiated; **-vikâra,** *a.* unchanged; **-vighna,** *a.* unobstructed, unimpeded: **-m** *or in.*, without obstacles; **-vikâra,** *a.* unreflecting: **-m,** without long reflexion; **-vikitsa,** *a.* subject to no doubt: **-m,** *ad.* without long reflexion; **-vikeshta,** *a.* motionless, unresisting.

निर्विद् nir-vid, *f.* despair, faintheartedness; **-vidya,** *a.* unlearned, uneducated; **-vinoda,** *a.* destitute of diversion; **-vindhyâ,** *f.* (*coming* from the Vindhyas), *N. of a river*; **-vibandha,** *a.* offering no obstacle to (*g.*); harmless; **-vimarsa,** *a.* devoid of reflexion; unconsidered; **-vivara,** *a.* having no aperture *or* interstice: **-tâ,** *f.* close contiguity; harmony; **-vivâda,** *a.* free from strife, concordant; subject to no dispute; **-viveka,** *a.* devoid of discrimination: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* lack of judgment.

निर्विशङ्क nir-visaṅka, *a.* unhesitating, fearless: **-m** *or in.*, fearlessly; **-visesha,** *a.* devoid of distinction, like, equal; not differing from (–°); unqualified, absolute: **-m,** without a difference; *n.* lack of distinction, like appearance: *in.* in the same way as (–°), **-visesha,** *m.* difference without a distinction = not the slightest difference, **-âkriti,** *a.* having an appearance not differing *from the rest,* looking precisely alike; **-visha,** *a.* not poisonous; deprived of poison; **-vishaya,** *a.* driven from one's abode; banished, from (–°); not relating to an object; unattached to the objects of sense; **-vishayi-kri,** banish, remove from (–°); **-vishi-kri,** free from poison; **-virya,** *a.* feeble, tame, spiritless.

निर्वृक्ष nir-vriksha, *a.* treeless.

निर्वृति nir-vriti, *f.* inward tranquillity; satisfaction, joy, pleasure; happiness, bliss; extinction (*of a lamp*): **-mat,** *a.* tranquil; happy; **-vritti,** *f.* accomplishment, performance, completion; impropriety, unseemly behaviour.

निर्वेग nir-vega, *a.* unagitated, calm; **-vetana,** *a.* wageless; **-veda,** *m.* disgust (of, *g.*, *lc.*, *or* –°); mundane indifference; desperation, faintheartedness: **-vat,** *a.* indifferent to all things; **-vesa,** *m.* requital, recompense, payment; expiation, atonement; **-vesaniya,** *fp.* to be enjoyed; **-vesh/avya,** *fp.* to be requited; enjoyable; **-vaira,** *n.* peaceableness; *a.* free from hostility, peaceable, concordant; **-vairina,** *n.* concord, harmony; **-vodhri,** *a.* carrying out, accomplishing; *um. used as finite verb* = will carry away.

निर्व्यञ्जक nir-vyañjaka, *a.* testifying; **-vyañgana,** *a.* spiceless: *lc.* without more ado, straight out; **-vyatha,** *a.* free from pain, well; **-vyapeksha,** *a.* unconcerned about, indifferent as to (*lc. or* –°); **-vyalika,** *a.* not hurting; heartfelt, ungrudging (*gift*); glad, willing; not false; **-vyavadhâna,** uncovered,

bare (*ground*); **-vyavastha,** *a.* not remaining in *its* place, moving about; **-vyasana,** *a.* free from vice.

निर्व्याकुल nir-vyâkula, *a.* unagitated, calm: **-tâ,** *f.* tranquillity: *in.* quietly; **-vyâgra,** *a.* sincere, honest (towards, *lc.*); unambiguous, undisputed: **-m,** *ad.* honestly; certainly, **-tâ,** *f.* honesty, candour; **-vyâgi-kri,** purify; **-vyâpâra,** *a.* unoccupied; **-vyûdha,** *pp.* √ûh; *n.* accomplishment, completion; **-vyûdhi,** *f.* conclusion, end; summit, acme; **-vrana,** *a.* unwounded; unfractured; **-vrîda,** *a.* shameless.

निर्हरण nir-harana, *n.* removal; carrying out *a corpse to the funeral pyre;* **-haraṇiya,** *fp.* to be removed; **-hâra,** *m.* appropriation, personal expenditure from (*ab.*); **-hâraka,** *a.* carrying out *a corpse to the funeral pyre;* **-hârana,** *n.* causing *a corpse* to be carried out *to the funeral pyre;* **-hṛiti,** *f.* removal; **-heti,** *a.* unarmed; **-hetu,** *a.* causeless; **-hrâda,** *m.* sound; **-hrâdin,** *a.* resounding, echoing, pealing.

निलय 1. nilaya, Â., *v.* ni + √lî *or* nir + √i.

निलय 2. ni-laya, *m.* lurking-place, dwelling, abode; *a.* dwelling in, being the dwelling of, inhabited by (–°); **-lâyin,** *a.* sitting down on *or* in (–°): **-lâyi-tâ,** *f.* abiding in (–°).

निवत् ni-vát, *f.* depth, valley: *in.* downwards.

निवपन ni-vapana, *n.* strewing; offering to the Manes; **-varta,** *a.* causing to turn back; **-vartaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) causing to cease, removing; **-vârtana,** *a.* causing to turn back; *n.* return; coming down *to the earth;* cessation; abstention from (*ab.*); inactivity; bringing back; means of return; restraining from (*ab.*); *a certain square measure;* **-vartaniya,** *fp.* to be led back; – rescinded *or* made void; **-vartin,** *a.* returning; refraining from (*ab.*); **-vasana,** *n.* putting on (*clothes*); *n.* garment; **-vaha,** *m.* crowd, swarm, multitude (*sg. & pl.*).

निवात ni-vâtá, 1. *a.* sheltered from the wind; *m.* spot sheltered from the wind; calm; 2. *pp.* (√van) unmolested; *n.* security: **-kavaka,** *a.* whose mail is impenetrable; *m. pl. N. of a class of Daityas and Dânavas;* **-vâpa,** *m.* seed, corn; corn-field; offering to the Manes: **-udaka,** *n.* funeral libation of water; **-vâraka,** *a.* warding off; **-vârana,** *a. id.* (–°); *n.* keeping off, stopping, checking (*sts. with ac. of object*); prevention; prohibition; **-vâraṇiya,** *fp.* to be restrained *or* prevented; **-vâsa,** 1. *m.* clothing; *a.* –°, clothed with; 2. *m.* staying, passing the night, sojourn; (night) quarters, abode, residence: **-bhavana,** *n.* sleeping-chamber, **-bhûmi,** *f.* place of abode, **-rakshanâ,** *f.* building, edifice, **-râgan,** *m.* king of the country one's domicile; **-vâsin,** 1. *a.* clothed with (–°); 2. *a.* dwelling, – in, living with (*lc. or* –°); *m.* inhabitant, resident.

निविड ni-vida, *v.* **निविड** ni-bida.

निविद् ni-víd, *f.* direction, precept; invocation *of the gods inserted in certain parts of the liturgy:* **-dhâna,** *a.* containing the Nivids; *n.* insertion of the Nivids.

निवीत ní-vîta, *pp.* √vyâ; *n.* wearing of the sacred cord; sacred cord worn round the neck; **-vîtin,** *a.* wearing the sacred cord round the neck.

निवृत्त ni-vritta, *pp.* turned away: **-râga,** *a.* whose passions are subdued, **-hṛidaya,** *a.* with relenting heart; **-vritti,** *f.* return; disappearance; cessation; abstention from (*ab.*, –°); abstinence; escape from (*ab.*); abstention from action, inaction; discontinuance *of a grammatical rule.*

निवेदन ni-vedana, *a.* announcing, making known; *n.* communication, announcement; offering; **-vedin,** *a.* announcing, making known; offering (–°); **-vedya,** *fp.* to be reported; *n.* offering *of food* to an idol; **-vesá,** *m.* entering into; settling; encampment, camp; habitation, residence; settling down, marriage, matrimony; foundation (*of a city*); building, edifice; impression, mark; **-vésana,** *a.* (**î**) entering into (–°); laying to rest; sheltering: *n.* entrance; setting down; introduction, application; causing to encamp; settling down, marrying; resting-place, bed, lair, nest; home, abode, dwelling; **-vesaniya,** *fp.* to be put down; **-vesayitavya,** *fp.* to be placed; **-vesavat,** *a.* lying on (–°); **-vesin,** *a.* lying near, being in, resting *or* based on (–°).

निश् nis, *f.* night (*only sg. ab. & lc. & du.* -nisau *and* -nisoh).

निश nis-a, *n. id.* (*only* –°).

निशब्द ni-sabda, *a.* silent.

निशा nis-â, *f.* night: **-kara,** *m.* (night-maker), moon: **-kalâ-mauli,** *m.* bearing a crescent on his head, *ep. of* Śiva; **-kânta,** *m.* lover of night, moon; **-kâla,** *m.* time of night; **-kshaya,** *m.* end of night; **-âgama,** *m.* nightfall; **-kara,** *a.* wandering at night; *m.* goblin, Râkshasa: **î,** *f.* female goblin; dissolute woman; **-atyaya,** *m.* end of night, day-break; **-nâtha,** *m.* lord of night, moon; **-anta,** 1. end of night, day-break.

निशान्त ni-sânta, 2. *pp.* √sam; *n.* (?) house, dwelling: **-udyâna,** *n.* garden *belonging* to the house.

निशापति nisâ-pati, *m.* lord of night, moon; **-prâṇesvara,** *m.* (husband of night), moon; **-mukha,** *n.* face of night; nightfall; **-avasâna,** *n.* latter half of the night.

निशीथ ni-sî-tha, *m.* (*n.*) [*time of* lying down], midnight; night.

निशीथिनी nisîth-in-î, *f.* night.

निशुम्भ ni-sumbh-a, *m.* killing; murder; **-ana,** *n. id.*

निश्चय nis-kaya, *m.* ascertainment; conviction; exact knowledge, certainty; actual state of the case; decision, decided opinion; settled purpose, fixed intention, determination, resolve: **-m kri,** firmly resolve on (*d., lc., inf.*); *in., ab.* certainly.

निश्चल nis-kala, *a.* immovable; steady; unalterable, immutable: **-mati,** *a.* steady-minded.

निश्चित nis-kita, *pp.* determined, decided: **-m,** *ad.* decidedly, surely; **-kinta,** *a.* free from thought *or* care.

निश्चेतन nis-ketana, *a.* unconscious; inanimate; irrational, senseless; **-ketas,** *a.* irrational, senseless, foolish; **-keshṭa,** *a.* motionless.

निश्चौर nis-kaura, *a.* free from robbers.

निश्छन्दस् nis-khandas, *a.* not studying the scriptures; **-khidra,** *a.* free from holes, – cracks; – fractures; – imperfections, – defects, – weak points; continuous.

निश्रेणी ni-sreṇî, *f.* ladder, stair.

निश्वासित ní-svâsita, *n.* expiration *of breath;* **-svâsa,** *m.* inspiration, inhalation; expiration, breath; sigh.

निःशङ्क nih-saṅka, *a.* free from anxiety, fearless, unhesitating; having nothing to fear from (–°); that need cause no anxiety: **-m** *or* °–, calmly, without hesitation, without more ado; **-saṅkâ,** *f.* absence of timidity: *in.* without hesitation; **-saṅkita,** *pp.* free from anxiety; causing no anxiety; fearless, unhesitating; **-satru,** *a.* free from foes; **-sabda,** *a.* silent; noiseless, mute: °–, silently: **-stimita,** *pp.* noiseless and still; **-sarana,** *a.* unprotected; **-salâka,** *a.* free from tall grass; **-salya,** *a.* free from an arrow: **-m,** *ad.* painlessly, without a struggle, willingly; **-sastra,** *a.* unarmed; **-sâkha,** *a.* branchless: **-tâ,** *f.* branchlessness.

निःशाखीकृ nih-sâkhî-kri, deprive of branches.

निःशुक्र nih-sukra, *a.* deprived of majesty.

निःशूक nih-sûka, *a.* lacking awns (*rice*); pitiless; **-sûnya,** *a.* empty.

निःशेष nih-sesha, *a.* lacking a remainder, one and all, all, whole, complete: **-m kri,** destroy utterly, exterminate; °–, **-tas,** *in.* utterly, completely; **-tâ,** *f.* extermination.

निःशेषय nih-sesha-ya, *den.* P. destroy completely: *pp.* **ita,** utterly consumed *or* destroyed.

निःशोक nih-soka, *a.* free from sorrow.

निःश्रीक nih-srî-ka, *a.* destitute of beauty, ugly; luckless, unhappy; **-sreṇî** = ni-sreṇî; **-sreyas-a,** *a.* (**î**) having nothing better, best of all; *n.* final beatitude, bliss, salvation; **-svasita,** *n.* expiration, breath; sigh; **-svâpada,** *a.* lacking wild animals; **-svâsa,** *m.* breath; sigh: **-parama,** *a.* constantly sighing.

निषङ्ग ni-shaṅg-a, *m.* [appendage], quiver; sword; **-in,** *a.* furnished with a quiver; **-i-bhû,** become a quiver.

निषद् ni-shád, *f.* sitting, *esp. at the altar;* **-shadana,** *n.* sitting down; seat, abode; **-shadyâ,** *f.* market.

निषद्वर nishad-varâ, *a.* seated *at the altar;* sitting idle.

निषध nishadha, *m. N. of a mountain: pl. N. of a people; sg. N.:* **-vaṃsa,** *m.* race of Nishadha; **-adhipa,** *m.* lord of Nishadha; **-adhipati,** *m. id.*; **-îsvara,** *m. id.*

निषाद् nishâdá, *m. N. of aboriginal Indian tribes described as fishermen, hunters, and robbers; considered a degraded caste, offspring of Brâhmans and Śûdra women; a note in the musical scale;* **î,** *f.* Nishâda woman.

निषादिन् nishâd-in, *a.* sitting, lying, on *or* in (*lc.*, –°); *m.* elephant driver.

निषिद्धि ni-shiddhi, *f.* prohibition.

निषूदक ni-shûdaka, *m.* destroyer; **-shûdana,** *a.* removing; *m.* destroyer.

निषेक ni-sheka, *m.* sprinkling, distilling; injection; impregnation; seed; ceremony performed on impregnation; slops; dripping fluid; **-shektavya,** *fp.* to be poured upon (*lc.*); **-shektri,** *m.* begetter; **-shékana,** *n.* pouring out; sprinkling, with (–°).

निषेद्धव्य ni-shed-dhavya, *fp.* to be restrained *or* prevented; **-sheddhri,** *m.* restrainer, preventer; **-shedha,** *m.* keeping off, prevention; prohibition; negation: **-ka,** *a.* prohibiting; **-shedhin,** *a.* repelling = surpassing (–°); **-shedhya,** *fp.* to be prevented *or* prohibited; **-sheva,** *a.* practising (–°); *m.* adoration: **â,** *f.* practice, addiction to; enjoyment; adoration; **-shevaka,** *a.* (–°) frequenting; practising; enjoying; **-shevana,** *n.* visiting; practice; employment of, addiction to (*g.*, –°); **-shev-**

-**itavya**, *fp.* to be practised *or* observed; – employed; – enjoyed; -**shevin**, *a.* devoting oneself to, practising; enjoying, having sexual intercourse with; -**shevya**, *fp.* to be visited; – enjoyed; venerable.

निष्क nishká, *m.* (*n. rare*) gold (silver) neck *or* breast ornament: *used as a weight* (*varying with the period*); *a coin* (*of variable value*): -**kan*th*a**, *a.* (**î**) wearing a gold necklace.

निष्कण्टक nish-ka*n*taka, *a.* free from thorns *or* enemies; -**kampa**, *a.* not trembling, immovable, motionless; unmoved, steadfast: -**tâ**, *f.* firmness; -**karu*n*a**, *a.* pitiless, cruel; -**karman**, *a.* inactive, idle; -**karsha**, *m.* drawing out, extraction; essence, substance, main point: *ab.* chiefly, mainly; -**karshan*a***, *n.* drawing out, extraction; putting off; -**kala**, *a.* lacking parts, undivided; frail; *m.* decrepit old man; -**kalan̐ka**, *a.* spotless, undefiled; -**kalmasha**, *a.* sinless, spotless: **î-bhû**, become spotless *or* sinless.

निष्कान्त nish-kânta, *a.* uncomely, ugly; (**nish**)-**kâma**, *a.* free from desires; disinterested (*act*); -**kâmuka**, *a.* free from worldly desires; -**kâra*n*a**, *a.* having no cause *or* motive; disinterested: °–, -**m**, *ab.* without cause, from disinterested motives; -**kâshá**, *m.* scrapings *of a pan*.

निष्किंचन nish-ki*mk*ana, *a.* having nothing, penniless: -**tva**, *n.* poverty; -**kilvisha**, *a.* free from sin.

निष्कुट nish-kuṭa, *m. n.* grove; -**kutûhala**, *a.* free from curiosity; -**kula**, *a.* having no family, whose family is extinct, alone in the world: -**tâ**, *f.* extirpation; -**kuli*n*a**, *a.* of ignoble family.

निष्कृत nish-kṛitá, (*pp.*) *n.* expiation; appointed place, rendezvous; (**nish**)-**kṛiti**, *f.* restoration, restitution, compensation; expiation; -**kṛ*i*pa**, *a.* pitiless.

निष्केवल्य níshkevalya, *a.* belonging to *some one* exclusively: *with* **sastra**, *n.*, *or* **ukth*a***, *n.* midday recitation meant for *Indra* alone; -**kaitava**, *a.* free from fraud, honest (*person*); -**kaivalya**, *a.* mere, simple.

निष्कोश nish-kosa, *a.* withdrawn from the scabbard; -**kosha*n*a-ka**, *a.* fit for picking *the teeth* (*g.*).

निष्क्रम nish-krama, *m.* going out; *first* walk out *with a child in the fourth month after birth*; -**krama*n*a**, *n. id.*; leaving (*ab.*); disappearing; -**kráya**, *m.* redemption; compensation; reward, payment: -**kráya*n*a**, *n.* redemption; ransom; expiation.

निष्क्रिय nish-kriya, *a.* inactive, idle; neglecting *one's religious* duties: -**âtman**, *a.* lazy, -**âtmatâ**, *f.* laziness; habitual neglect of religious duties.

निष्क्रोध nish-krodha, *a.* not angry with (*g.*); -**klesa-lesa**, *a.* free from the smallest of cares, perfectly happy.

निष्ठ ni-sh*th*a, *a.* (–°) being *or* situated on; based *or* dependent on; relating to; devoted to, intent on; °–, dependent (*people*, loka, *m. pl.* = dependants); *with d.* leading to, producing; **â**, *f.* basis, state; intentness; perfection, completion; summit, limit; end, catastrophe, death; perfect knowledge, certainty, complete familiarity with (*lc.*); decision, regarding (*g.*); the terminations -ta and -ta-vat *of the past participle*, one of these past participles (*gr.*): -**sûnya**, *a.* irresolute (*mind*).

निष्ठीवन ni-sh*th*îv-ana, *n.* spitting; spittle: -**sarâva**, *m.* spittoon.

निष्ठुर ni-sh*th*-ura, *a.* [√sthâ] harsh, coarse; contumelious, rude: -**tâ**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n.* harshness; coarseness.

निष्ठ्यूत ni-sh*th*yûta, *pp.* √sh*th*iv; *n.* ejected spittle. [liarity with (prati).

निष्णात ni-sh*n*â-ta, *pp.* √snâ: -**tva**, *n.* fami-

निष्पङ्क nish-paṅka, *a.* free from mud *or* dirt, clean, pure; -**patti**, *f.* being brought about; maturity; derivation, from (–°); -**pattra**, *a.* featherless; leafless; -**pattrâ-kṛi**, wound *with an arrow in such a manner* that *only* the feathers do not penetrate; -**pathya**, *a.* ill.

निष्पन्द nish-[s]panda, *a.* motionless: **î-kṛi**, render motionless; -**parikara**, *a.* not having made the *necessary* preparations; -**parikaya**, *a.* not becoming intimate; -**pari*kkh*ada**, *a.* having no retinue; -**paryanta**, *a.* unlimited.

निष्पाण्डव nish-pâ*n*dava, *a.* delivered from the Pâ*n*davas; -**pâda-ka**, *a.* accomplishing; -**pâdana**, *n.* accomplishment; -**pâdya**, *fp.* to be accomplished, – brought about: -**abda-sahasra**, full millennium; -**pâpa**, *a.* sinless; -**pâlaka**, *a.* having no guardian; -**pi*ṅ*ana**, *n.* pressure; -**putra**, *a.* sonless, childless; -**purusha**, *a.* having no males; -**pulâ*k*a**, *a.* free from shrivelled grain: **î-kṛi**, free from shrivelled grain; -**pesha**, *m.* impact; clashing sound; -**paurusha-âmarsha**, *a.* destitute of manliness and anger; -**prakâra-ka**, *a.* free from specifications; -**prakâ*s*a**, *a.* dark; -**pra*g*ña**, *a.* witless, stupid; -**pratâpa**, *a.* destitute of dignity; -**pratikriya**, *a.* not to be saved, past help: -**tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; -**pratigraha**, *a.* accepting no gifts: -**tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; -**pratigha**, *a.* unobstructed; -**pratipaksha**, *a.* having no adversary: -**tâ**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n. abst. n.*; -**pratibandha**, *a.* free from obstacles; unobjectionable; -**pratîkâra**, *a.* that cannot be helped; irremediable; unhindered; -**pratyâ*s*a**, *a.* having given up all hope of (*lc. or* upari): **î-bhu**, lose all hope of (prati); -**pratyûha**, *a.* free from obstacles: -**m**, *ad.* without hindrance; -**pradesa**, *a.* having no fixed place; -**prapa*ñ*ka**, *a.* unevolved, exempt from multiformity: -**sad-âtman**, *a.* having real existence without being evolved; -**prabha**, *a.* deprived of radiance *or* splendour: -**tâ**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n. abst. n.*; -**prabhâva**, *a.* powerless: -**tva**, *n.* -ness; -**pramâ*n*a-ka**, *a.* supported by no authority; -**prayo*g*ana**, *a.* disinterested (*spectator*); useless: -**m**, *ad.* uselessly; needless, uncalled for; -**pravâ*ṇ*i**, *a.* fresh from the loom; quite new.

निष्फल nish-phala, *a.* bearing no fruit; fruitless, useless, vain; reaping no advantage, unsuccessful: -**tva**, *n. abst. n.*

निष्फलय nish-phala-ya, *den.* P. render fruitless. [ed.

निष्फलीकृ nish-phali-kṛi, leave unreward-

निष्यन्द ni-shyanda, *m.* shower. [ness.

नि:ष्पन्दता ni*h*-shpanda-tâ, *f.* motionless-

निस् nís, *ad.* out, forth (*V.*); *prp. combined with verbs*, out, away from (*ab.*); *nominal prefix*, 1. *as prp.*: out of; 2. *as negation*: dis-, lack of; without, -less; 3. *emphasizing the following word*: altogether.

निसर्ग ni-sarga, *m.* evacuation of excrement; giving away; bestowal, grant; creation; innate disposition, nature: °–, -**tas**, *in., ab.* by nature; -**ga**, *a.* innate, original, originally formed by (–°); -**padva**, *a.* (**î**) naturally inclined towards (*lc.*).

निसूदन ni-sûdana, *v.* nishûdana.

निसृत ni-sṛita, *pp., v.* √*sri*.

निसृष्टार्थ ni-sṛish*t*a-artha, *a.* authorized; *m.* envoy.

निस्तमस्क nis-tamas-ka, *a.* free from darkness, light; -**tamisra**, *a. id.*; -**tara*ng*a**, *a.* waveless, calm; -**tara*ṇ*a**, *n.* getting out *of danger*, escape; -**tara*ṇ*iya**, *fp.* to be got over; -**tartavya**, *fp.* to be crossed; to be overcome; -**tala**, *a.* not flat, round, spherical; -**târa**, *m.* crossing, passing over *the sea* (*also fig.*); liquidation, payment.

निस्तुष nis-tusha, *a.* unhusked; purified, pure; -**t*r*ish**, *a.* satisfied.

निस्तेजस् nis-te*g*as, *a.* devoid of lustre; destitute of energy *or* vigour; spiritless, dull; -**toya**, *a.* destitute of water: -**t*r*ina-pâdapa**, *a.* destitute of water, grass, and trees.

निस्त्रप nis-trapa, *a.* shameless; -**tri*m*sa**, *a.* cruel, pitiless (-**tva**, *n.* pitilessness); *m.* sword: -**dharmin**, *a.* resembling a sword; -**traigunya**, *a.* not endowed with the three qualities.

निस्यन्द ni-syanda, °**ष्यन्द** -shyanda, *a.* trickling *or* streaming down; *m.* trickling, effusion; downward flow, stream, discharge; sweat; -**syandin**, *a.* streaming *or* trickling down; dropping (–°).

निस्वन ni-svana, *m.* noise, sound; voice.

नि:संशय ni*h*-sa*m*saya, *a.* undoubted, certain; undoubting, sure: -**m**, *ad.* certainly, undoubtedly; -**sa*m*sayita**, *pp.* unquestioned, sure, safe; -**sa*m*skâra**, *a.* unrefined, ill-mannered: -**tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; -**sa*n*khya**, *a.* innumerable; -**sa*ṅ*ga**, *a.* unattached; indifferent to (*lc.*), disinterested, free from *all* desires: -**tâ**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n. abst. n.*; -**sa*k*iva**, *a.* lacking a minister; -**sa*mk*âra**, *a.* not going out, not leaving the house; -**sa*mg*ña**, *a.* unconscious; -**sattva**, *a.* devoid of reality; wanting in courage *or* firmness; weak, wretched; deprived of living beings: -**tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; -**satya**, *a.* untrue, lying: -**tâ**, *f.* untruthfulness, mendacity, insincerity; -**sa*m*tati**, *a.* destitute of offspring; -**sa*m*digdha**, *pp.* not doubtful, certain: -**m**, *ad.* undoubtedly, certainly; -**sa*m*deha**, *a. id.*; -**sa*m*dhi**, *a.* lacking a joining *or* interstice; close, firm (*embrace*); -**sapatna**, *a.* having no rival; uncontested; unrivalled: -**tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; -**sa*m*bâdha**, *a.* uncrowded; -**sa*m*bhrama**, *a.* unperplexed (about, *inf.*); -**sara*ṇ*a**, *n.* going out; exit; expedient against (*ab. or* –°); -**sara*ṇ*i**, *a.* pathless; -**sarpa**, *a.* free from serpents; -**salila**, *a.* waterless; -**saha**, *a.* powerless; fainting: °–, *ad.* in a faint; -**sahâya**, *a.* companionless, helpless.

नि:साधार ni*h*-sâdhâra, *a.* unsupported: -**m**, *ad.* without a support; -**sâdhvasa**, *a.* fearless, undaunted: -**tva**, *n. abst. n.*; -**sâmarthya**, *a.* unsuitable; -**sâmânya**, *a.* unusual, extraordinary; -**sâra**, *a.* sapless, insipid; insignificant; worthless, vain, transitory (-**tâ**, *f.*, -**tva**, *n. abst. n.*); *m. a musical measure*; -**sâra*n*a**, *n.* removal; expulsion; -**sârya**, *fp.* to be excluded from (*ab.*).

नि:सीमन् ni*h*-sîman, *a.* unlimited, boundless; -**sukha**, *a.* joyless, sad; -**sûtra**, *a.* lacking a cord; helpless; -**soma-ka**, *a.* moonless.

नि:स्तम्भ ni*h*-stambha, *a.* lacking pillars; having no support.

नि:स्नेह ni*h*-sneha, *a.* not oily, not greasy, free from fat; lacking moisture (*soil*); devoid

of affection for (prati); having no desire for, indifferent towards (–°); not treated with affection (*servants*); abhorred, odious.

निःस्पन्द nih-spanda, *a.*, *v.* nishpanda; **-sparsa,** *a.* hard; **-spṛiha,** *a.* free from desires; not desiring, indifferent to (*lc.*, –°); turning away from (*ab.*).

निःस्रव nih-srava, *m.* surplus (of, *ab.*); **-srâva,** *m.* expenditure; **-sva,** *a.* deprived of one's property, poor: **-tâ,** *f.* poverty; **-svana,** *m.*, *v.* **nisvana**; **-svabhâva,** 1. *m.* destitution, poverty; 2. *a.* lacking peculiarity; **-svâdu,** *a.* insipid, tasteless; **-svâdhyâya-vashaṭkâra,** *a.* neither studying the scriptures nor offering sacrifices; **-svâmi-kâ,** *a. f.* lacking a lord *or* husband.

निःस्वीकृ nih-svî-kṛi, deprive of one's property; **-svî-bhû,** lose one's property.

निहतसेन ni-hata-sena, *a.* having one's forces destroyed; **-artha,** *a.* of obsolete meaning: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* use of an obsolete meaning; **-ushṭra,** *a.* whose camels have been slain; **-hantavya,** *fp.* to be slain *or* destroyed; **-hantṛi,** *m.* slayer; destroyer; dispeller; preventer; **-hava,** *m.* summons, call; **-hnava,** *m.* denial; secrecy, concealment; contradiction; surpassing; expiation; excuse, craving pardon (*a ceremony*); **-hnuti,** *f.* denial; **-hrâda,** *m.* sound, note.

नी NÎ, I. **náya,** conduct, guide; lead (*also with* ágram *and g.*); lead away; lead to (*ac.* ±prati, *d.*, *lc.*); take away *with one* (*gnly.* Â.); lead home (*wife*); attract; place *in a certain condition or state* (*ac.*): **ádhânam** –, give in pledge; **dukkham** –, pain; **paritosham** –, gladden; **vasam** –, subdue; **vikrayam** –, sell; **sákshyam** –, admit as a witness; **sûdratâm** –, degrade to the state of a Sûdra; **bhasmasât** –, reduce to ashes (*cp.* √gam, *which is used in the corresponding passive sense*); **dandam** –, wield the rod = inflict punishment; carry, – away, take (to, *ac.* ±prati, *or lc.*), bring for *any one* (*g. or* **-artham**); draw (*a line*); conduct (*lawsuits, rites*); pass, spend (*time*); exclude from (*ab.*); ascertain, trace; *cs.* **nâyaya,** P. cause to be led *or* borne away by (*in.*); cause to be carried away to (*ac.*); *des.* **ninîsha,** P. Â. wish to lead away to (*ac., d.*); wish to exclude from (*ab.*); endeavour to trace. **ati,** lead *or* help across. **adhi,** lead away from (*ab.*). **anu,** conduct to (*ac.*); draw to one, seek to win, conciliate *or* reconcile; beg (*ac.*; *g.*[1]): *pp.* **-nita,** begged for (*d.*); reconciled. **pari-anu,** entreat urgently. **prati-anu,** speak friendly words to (*ac.*) regarding (*ac.*). **apa,** lead *or* take away; remove; carry away, rob; disperse, dispel; banish *from one's thoughts* (**hṛidayât**); take off (*clothes etc.*); extract from (*ab.*); except *or* exclude (*from a rule*): *pp.* contrary to (–°); *des.* wish to remove. **vi-apa,** lead away; remove; pour off; take off (*clothes*); abandon. **api,** conduct to (*ac.*): *pp.* about to die. **abhi,** conduct to (*ac.*); represent on the stage, mimic. **ava,** lead down into (*ac.*); put into (*lc.*). **abhi-ava,** lead down into (*ac.*); pour into (*ac.*). **sam-ava,** pour together. **â,** lead up, bring, fetch (to, *ac., lc.*); cause to be brought by (*in.*): *in the anomalous pf.* **ânayâm âsa;** bring back (±punar); pour into; allot to (*g.*); place in *or* reduce to *a certain state or condition* (*cp. the simple verb*): **vasam** –, reduce to submission; *cs.* P. (Â.) cause to be fetched. **abhi-â,** pour in, mingle. **upa-â,** bring near, fetch (2 *ac. or g. of person*). **pari-â,** lead round. **prati-â,** bring back, restore. **sam-â,** assemble; unite; fold (*hands*); lead *or* bring up; bring home; offer (*sacrifice*); *cs.* convoke. **ud,** bring upwards; raise; excite (*an emotion*); help out, rescue; lead away; draw off (*fluid*); trace *or* find out. **pra-ud,** raise, elevate. **sam-ud,** raise; instigate, stimulate; infer, find out; pay off (*debt*). **upa,** lead *or* conduct to (*ac., lc.*); place in *or* reduce to (*a condition*); bring; offer; bring about; take to oneself, admit *as a pupil*; *cs.* cause to be admitted *as a pupil.* **sam-upa,** bring. **ni,** conduct to (*d., lc.*); pour out, empty; present, offer; perform (*a rite*). **ava-ni,** immerse; pour out on (*lc.*). **sam-ni,** pour together, mingle. **nis,** take away; find out, ascertain; settle; decide on: *pp.* **nirnîta,** decided, settled. **pari(-ni),** lead round: *esp. a bride round the nuptial fire* (*ac.*); marry (*a girl*); trace out, ascertain; *with* **anyathâ,** explain differently. **pra(-nî),** conduct forward, lead; convey; bring (*fire to the altar*), fetch (*water for the sacrifice*); display, show; manifest one's affection; inflict *punishment* (**dandam**) on (*lc.*); apply, employ; produce, perform, execute; determine, fix; establish, teach; compose; desire. **sam-pra,** inflict *punishment* (**dandam**) on (*lc.*); collect (*tribute*). **vi,** take away; remove, dispel; part (*the hair*); guide; train, tame; chastise; instruct; pass (*time*); perform; *pp.* **vinîta,** versed in (*lc.*, –°); well-bred; demure, modest. **abhi-vi,** *pp.* instructed *or* versed in (*lc.*). **sam,** bring together, unite; mingle; bring, procure; pay (*debt*).

नी nî, *a.* leading, guiding (*only* –°).

नीकार nî-kâra, *m.* degradation, humiliation.

नीच nîk-a, *a.* [*weak base of* ny-añk + a] low; short (*hair, nails*); deep (*navel*); lowered (*tone*); base, vile, mean: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) soft (*tread*); **-ga,** *a.* low-going (*river*); of low rank; belonging to a man of low rank; **-gâmin,** *a.* following what is low *or* base; **-gâti,** *a.* of low extraction: **-tâ,** *f.* low *or* humble position; inferiority; **-patha,** *m.* downward path; **-rata,** *pp.* delighting in what is base.

नीचा nîk-â, *ad.* (*in. of* nyañk) below; down.

नीचात् nîkât, (*ab.*) *ad.* from below.

नीचावगाह nîka-avagâha, *a.* bathed in by low persons (*lake*).

नीचावयस् nîkâ-vayas, *a.* whose vigour is low, exhausted.

नीचीन nîk-îna, *a.* downward: **-bâra,** *a.* having the aperture downward.

नीचैराख्य nîkair-âkhya, *a.* named 'Low' (*mountain, i. e.* **nîkair-giri**).

नीचैस् nîkais, *ad.* (*in. pl.*) low; below; downward; humbly; gently, softly (*blow, of the wind*): **nîkair nîkaistarâm,** lower and lower; **nîkair adṛisyata,** appeared small.

नीड nîd-á, *m. n.* [ni-s(a)d-a, sitting in], resting-place, abode; nest; inner space of a chariot: **-ka,** nest; **-garbha,** *m.* inside of a nest; **-ârambha,** *m.* nest-building.

नीतार्थ nîta-artha, *a.* intelligible.

नीति nî-ti, *f.* guidance; worldly wisdom, practical morality, political and social ethics; discretion, prudent counsel; policy: **-kusala,** *a.* skilled in the conduct of human affairs, politic; **-gña,** *a.* prudent, politic; **-dosha,** *m.* error of conduct; **-patala,** *n.* treatise on policy; **-mat,** *a.* (**-î**) acquainted with the rules of worldly wisdom, politic, prudent; **-yukta,** *pp.* versed in policy; **-vid,** *m.* politician; **-vidyâ,** *f.* science of policy; **-vedin,** *a.* knowing policy; **-sataka,** *n. T. of Bhartṛihari's* century *of verses* on worldly wisdom; **-sâstra,** *n.* science of political ethics; treatise on polity; **-samdhi,** *m.* quintessence of polity.

नीथ nî-thá, *n.* musical air, song; *f.* **nîthâ,** path; trick, artifice.

नीध्र nîdhra, *n.* roof.

नीप nîpa, *a.* [ni-ap-a, having water *flowing* down, damp], low-lying; *m. a tree* (*Nauclea Cadamba*); *n. its flowers or fruit*; *m. pl. N. of a royal race.*

नीर nîrá, *n.* water; **-ga,** *m. n.* lotus: **-akshi,** *a. f.* lotus-eyed, fair.

नीरज nî-rajas, *a.* free from dust; devoid of passions: **-ka,** *a. id.*; **-tamasâ,** *f.* freedom from passion and darkness.

नीरजात nîra-gâta, *pp.* produced from water.

नीरजीक्र nî-ragî-kṛi, free from dust.

नीरद nîra-da, 1. *m.* (water-giver), cloud; 2. *a.* (nî-rada), toothless.

नीरदिन् nîrad-in, *a.* covered with clouds.

नीरधि nîra-dhi, *m.* ocean; **-nidhi,** *m. id.*

नीरन्ध्र nî-randhra, *a.* having no interstice *or* aperture; dense, continuous: °– *ad.* constantly: **-tâ,** *f.* close connexion *or* cohesion; **-randhrita,** *pp.* thickly beset with (–°); continuous.

नीरपतत्रिन् nîra-patatrin, *m.* aquatic bird; **-râsi,** *m.* ocean; **-ruha,** *n.* lotus.

नीरव nî-rava, *a.* noiseless, mute; **-rasa,** *a.* sapless, withered, dry; tasteless, insipid; devoid of charm, tedious; having no taste for *or* sense of; feelingless: **-râga,** *a.* colourless; devoid of passions; **-râgana,** *n.*, **â,** *f. royal* lustration *of an army* (*including domestic priest, retainers, horses, elephants, etc.: a military and religious ceremony*); **-ruk,** *a.* lustreless; bereft of beauty; **-rug,** *a.* painless; healthy, well; **-rûga,** *a. id.*; **-rûpa,** *a.* formless; **-renu-ka,** *a.* dustless; **-roga,** *a.* healthy, well: **-tâ,** *f.* health, **-durbhiksha,** *a.* not afflicted with disease *or* famine.

नील् NÎL, I. P. **nîla,** appear dark.

नील nîla, *a.* swarthy, black; *esp.* dark blue; *m.* sapphire; Indian fig-tree; *N.*; *n.* indigo; **-kantha,** *a.* blue-necked; *m.* peacock; *ep. of* Siva; *N., esp. of a commentator on the Mahâbhârata*; **-giri,** *m.* Blue Mountain, *N. of a mountain-range* (Nilgiri); **-gâ,** *f. ep. of the river* Vitastâ; **-tâ,** *f.* blueness; dark-blue colour; **-nikolin,** *a.* wearing a dark cloak; **-niraga,** *n.* blue lotus; **-pakshman,** *n. feathered* with black eyelashes; **-pata,** *m.* dark garment; **-patala,** *n.* dark film (*on a blind eye*); **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-purâna,** *n. T. of a* Purâna; **-bhânda-svâmin,** *m.* indigo-vat proprietor; **-bhû,** *f. N. of a river*; **-mani,** *m.* sapphire; **-ratna,** *n. id.*; **-râgi,** *f.* dark streak, darkness; **-lohitá,** *a.* dark-blue and red, dark red; **-vat,** *a.* blackish, dark; **-varna,** *a.* blue-coloured: **-srigâlavat,** *ad.* like the blue jackal; **-vasana,** *n.* blue cloth; **-vrisha,** *m.* dark-coloured bull; **-samdhâna-bhânda,** *n.* vat for preparing indigo; **-saroruha,** *n.* blue lotus; **-amsuka,** *n.* blue garment; **-anga,** *a.* dark-bodied; **-abga,** *n.* blue lotus; **-abhra-samvrita,** *pp.* obscured by dark clouds; **-ambhoga,** *n.* blue lotus.

नीलाय nîlâ-ya, *den.* Â. begin to be dark *or* blue. [*N. of a locality.*

नीलाश्मन् nîla-asman, *n.* sapphire; **-âsva,**

नीलिनी nîl-in-î, *f.* indigo plant; **-i-man,** *m.* blackness, darkness, dark colour.

नीली nîl-î, *f.* indigo: **-bhânda,** *n.* vessel with indigo; **-rasa,** *m.* fluid indigo; **-varṇa,** *a.* indigo-coloured.

नीलोत्पल nîla-utpala, *n.* blue lotus (*nymphaea cyanea*): **-maya,** *a.* consisting of blue lotuses; **-upala,** *m.* sapphire.

नीव nîva, *m. a tree.*

नीवार nîvâra, *m.* wild rice; *sg. the plant, pl. the grain:* **-kaṇa,** *m.* grain of rice.

नीवि nîví, *f.* (*also* **î**) apron, waist-cloth, *esp. one worn by women;* hostage; **î,** *f.* capital (*money*).

नीहार nîhâra, *m.* mist (*sts. pl.*); **-kara,** *m.* moon; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of mist.

नीहारीक् nihârî-kṛi, turn into mist.

नीळ nîlá, *V.* = nîdá.

नु nú, **नू** nû, *indecl.* now, still; even, already; then, therefore (*concluding or exhorting*); never (*V.*); indeed, just, certainly; *with inter.* pray: *in double questions the second* nu *is sts. replaced by* **svid** *or* **yadi vâ; nu-nu,** either–or; **nû kid,** henceforth, for ever; forthwith; nevermore.

नु 1. NU, II. P. **nauti** (*only with* **pra**); I. P. Â. **náva** (*V.*), VI. P. **nuvá,** (*V.*) roar, shout; exult; praise (*ac.*): *pp.* **nuta,** praised. **abhi,** shout to (*ac.*). **â,** sound; cry. **pra** (**-nauti, -nuva**), roar, shout; mutter *the syllable* om. **vi,** praise. **sam,** roar *or* shout together.

नु 2. NU, I. Â. **náva** (*RV.*), II. P. (*with* **apa**) **-nauti** (*S.*); *cs.* P. **nâvaya,** remove. **ati,** *cs.* P. avert. **apa,** lay aside. **vi,** Â. turn (*int.*) in different directions.

नुतमित्र nuta-mitra, *m. N.*

नुति nu-ti, *f.* praise.

नुत्ति nut-ti, *f.* expulsion, removal.

नुद् NUD, VI. **nudá,** push, thrust; drive on, impel, propel; drive away; dispel, remove: *pp.* **nuttá, nunná,** pushed away; incited, urged on; divorced (*wife*); *cs.* P. **nodaya,** incite, urge on; *intv.* Â. **nonudya,** drive away. **apa,** drive away, dispel, banish; remove. **apa-â,** throw off, remove. **upa,** *pp.* **-nunna,** driven near. **nis** (**nir-nud**), drive away, remove; reject. **parâ,** thrust away; remove. **pra** (**nud**), propel, drive away; dispel, disperse; *pp.* **prânutta, -nunna;** *cs. pp.* **-nodita,** agitated. **ati-pra,** urge strongly. **vi,** drive asunder *or* away, dispel; *cs. id.*; puss (*time*); enliven, divert; beguile *or* divert oneself with (*in.*). **sam,** *cs.* collect; urge on.

नुद् nud, dispelling, removing (–°).

नूतन nû-tana, *a.* new; young; fresh; youthful (*age*); recent; present; novel, strange; **-tna,** *a. id.*; future.

नूनम् nû-ná-m, *ad.* now, just, at present; forthwith; henceforth; then, therefore (*V.*); most probably, assuredly, certainly.

नूपुर nûpura, *m. n.* anklet (*esp. of women*); **-vat,** *a.* provided with an anklet.

नृ nṛí, *m.* man; masculine (*gr.*): *pl.* men, people, mankind.

नृकलेवर nṛi-kalevara, *n.*(?) human body *or* corpse; **-kukkura,** *m.* dog of a man; **-kâkshas,** *a.* observing men.

नृत् NṚIT, IV. P. **nṛítya,** dance; act, play (*tr. & int.*) *on the stage; cs.* **nartáya,** cause to dance *or* move about, induce to caper (*peacocks*): *pp.* **nartita;** *intv.* **narînarti,** P. **narînṛitya,** P. Â. dance about; cause to dance about (*ac.*). **anu,** dance after *any one* (*ac.*); dance before *any one* (*ac.*). **â,** *cs.* agitate *or* move *or* stir gently. **pra,** P. Â. begin to dance, dance along, dance: *pp.* **pranṛitta,** dancing; *cs.* cause to dance (*fig.*). **abhi-pra,** dance.

नृता nṛi-tâ, *f.* male sex, manhood.

नृति nṛit-í, *f.* dance; gracefulness.

नृतु nṛit-ú, *a.* lively, active.

नृतू nṛit-ṻ, *m.* dancer, actor.

नृत्त nṛit-tá, (*pp.*) *n.* dance: **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) consisting of dancing.

नृत्य nṛit-ya, *n.* dance; mimicry, pantomime.

नृदुर्ग nṛi-durga, *a.* inaccessible, *i. e.* well fortified, by men; *n.* well-garrisoned place; **-deva,** *m.* prince, king: **î,** *f.* queen.

नृप nṛi-pa, *m.* (guardian of men), prince, king: **-kârya,** *n.* business of a king; **-kriyâ,** *f.* rule, dominion; **-gṛiha,** *n.* palace; **-gaṇa,** *m. sg.* (*coll.*) the princes.

नृपति nṛi-páti, *m.* prince, king, ruler: **-kanyakâ,** *f.* princess, **-patha,** *m.* king's road, highway, **-sâsana,** *n.* decree of the king.

नृपत्व nṛipa-tva, *n.* sovereignty; **-dîpa,** *m.* prince *like a* lamp; **-nîti,** *f.* kingcraft; **-mandira,** *n.* palace; **-liṅga,** *n.* royal emblem.

नृपशु nṛi-pasu, *m.* beast of a man.

नृपवल्लभ nṛipa-vallabha, *m.* royal favourite; **-sreshṭha,** *spv.* best of kings; **-suta,** *m.* prince: **â,** *f.* princess; **-snushâ,** *f.* king's daughter-in-law.

नृपाङ्गण nṛipa-aṅgaṇa, *n.* royal court; **-aṅgana,** *n. id.*: **â,** *f.* princess, queen; **-âtmaja,** *m.* prince: **â,** *f.* princess; **-aryaman,** *m.* sun among princes.

नृपाल nṛi-pâla, *m.* prince, king.

नृपालय nṛipa-âlaya, *m.* palace; **-âsana,** *n.* throne; **-âspada,** *n.* palace; **-ikkhâ,** *f.* royal pleasure.

नृप्रजा nṛi-pragâ, *f. pl.* children of men; **-mâṁsa,** *n.* human flesh. [ability.

नृम्ण nṛi-mná, *n.* manliness, courage; strength,

नृयज्ञ nṛi-yagña, *m.* sacrifice to men, *i. e.* hospitality; **-loka,** *m.* world of men, earth; **-vát,** *a.* manly; belonging to *or* consisting of men; **-vara,** *m.* best of men, prince, king; **-saṁsa,** *a.* injurious to mankind, noxious, malicious, base: **-tâ,** *f.* mischievousness, baseness; **-saṁsita,** *n.* malignity, baseness; **-shâd,** *a.* sitting among men; **-siṁha,** *m.* man-lion, great hero; *half* man *half* lion, *the fourth Avatâr of* Vishṇu; *N.*: **-ka,** *m.* man-lion, Vishṇu; **-soma,** *m.* moon among men, *i. e.* distinguished man; **-hari,** *m.* man-lion, *the fourth Avatâr of* Vishṇu.

नेजक neg-aka, *m.* washerman; **-ana,** *n.* washing.

नेतव्य ne-tavya, *fp.* to be led; – taken *or* conveyed, to (*ac.*); to be employed; – investigated.

नेतृ ne-tṛi, *m.* 1. *nm.*, 3 *sg. fl.* he will lead; 2. (**-tṛi**) leader, guide (of, *g. or* –°); inflicter *of punishment* (*daṇḍasya*); leading character, hero *in a drama:* **-mat,** *a.* containing the word 'netṛi.'

नेत्र ne-tra, –° *a.* leader, guide; *n.* guidance; eye; veil; cord which causes *a churning-stick or top* to revolve; root; **-kosa,** *m.* apple of the eye; **-kautûhala,** *n.* passionate longing of the eyes; **-ga,** *a.* produced from the eyes: **-gala,** *n.* tears; **-nimsin,** *a.* kissing, *i. e.* closing, the eyes (*sleep*); **-peya,** *fp.* to be drunk by, *i. e.* gladdening, the eyes; **-pranayin,** *a.* desiring the eyes of, appearing to (*g.*); **-bandha,** *m.* bandaging the eyes, blind man's buff; **-vâri,** *n.* tears; **-aṅgana,** *n.* eye-salve; **-ambhas,** *n.* tears; **-utsava,** *m.* feast to the eyes.

नेद् NED, I. P. **néda,** [go]. **ati,** overflow.

नेद् ná-id, *pcl.* not (*emphatic*); that not, lest (*ne*), *with sbj., impv., or pot.*; **nét tú,** but not, but by no means.

नेदिष्ठ néd-ishṭha, *spv.* nearest, next; quite near: **-m,** *ad.* next; quite close; first; *ab.* from the nearest place; **-iyas,** *cpv.* nearer; quite near: *ac. ad.*; (**-iyo**) **-marana,** *a.* having death close at hand, moribund.

नेपथ्य ne-pathya, *n.* [suitable for acting: naya], ornament, attire; stage costume; tiring-room, space behind the scenes: *lc.* behind the scenes; **-gṛiha,** *n.* tiring-room.

नेपाल nepâla, *m.* Nepal: *pl.* the Nepalese.

नेम néma, *a.* [na-jma, not this, another]. the one; many a one: *repeated,* the one-the other; °–, half.

नेमि nem-í, *f.* [na-nam-í, complete bend]. felly *of a wheel;* rim, circumference; (**î**) **-ghosha,** *m.*, **-dhvani,** *m.* sound of wheels; **-ninada,** *m. id.*; **-vritti,** *a.* moving in the track of (*g.*).

नेय ne-ya, *fp.* to be guided, led, *or* conducted, to (*lc.*); amenable; to be inflicted (*punishment*); to be brought *or* reduced *to a condition* (*ac.*); to be passed (*time*); to be guessed.

नेष्ट्र né-sh-*tri*, *m.* leading priest *at the Soma sacrifice, who brings the sacrificer's wife and prepares the surâ.*

नेष्ट्रीय neshṭr-iya, *a.* relating to the Neshṭri.

नैक naíka, *a.* more than one, many a: *pl.* various, many: **-kara,** *a.* gregarious (*animal*).

नैकटिक naikaṭ-ika, *a.* neighbouring; **-ya,** *n.* nearness (*cp.* nikaṭa).

नैकदुःखद naíka-duḥkha-da, *a.* causing many sorrows; **-bhâvâśraya,** *a.* fickle, unsteady; **-varṇa,** *a.* many-coloured; **-vikalpa,** *a.* manifold; **-vidha,** *a. id.*; **-sas,** *ad.* repeatedly.

नैकृतिक naikṛiti-ka, *a.* dishonest, deceitful; base (*cp.* nikṛiti).

नैगम naigama, *a.* (**î**) relating to Vedic quotations (nigamas); Vedic; *m.* Vedic exegete; trader, merchant.

नैघण्टुक naighaṇṭu-ka, *a.* incidentally mentioned; *n.* index of words, *specifically* the Vedic glossary.

नैतल naitala, *a.* relating to the hell Nitala (?).

नैत्यक naitya-ka, *a.* to be performed regularly, obligatory (*opp.* naimittika); **ika,** *a. id.*

नैदाघ naídâgha, *a.* (**î**) belonging to the hot season; *m.* summer.

नैद्र naidra, *a.* (**î**) producing sleep.

नैधन naidhana, *a.* final; relating to death; perishable; funeral (*fire*); *n.* death.

नैपुण naipuṇa, *n.* dexterity, skill; experience, in (*g.*, –°); completeness, totality of (*g.*); whole science of, strict adherence to (–°): *in.* completely, exactly.

नैपुण्य naipun-ya, *n. id.*

नैबिड्य naibid-ya, *n.* denseness; immediate contiguity.

नैमित्तिक naimitt-ika, *a.* (ī) produced by a cause; occasional, incidental; *n.* effect; *m.* fortune-teller.

नैमिष naimisha, *n. N. of a sacred forest:* **ī-ya**, *a.* relating to the Naimisha forest; *m. pl.* inhabitants of the Naimisha forest.

नैयग्रोध naiyagrodha, *a.* relating to the sacred fig-tree (*ficus Indica*).

नैयत्य naiyat-ya, *n.* fixity, necessity; exigency.

नैयायिक naiyây-ika, *a.* relating to the Nyâya philosophy; *m.* logician.

नैरन्तर्य nair-antar-ya, *n.* [*v.* nir-] uninterruptedness; immediate succession: *in.* constantly; **-apeksh-ya**, *n.* regardlessness, indifference; complete independence; **-arth-ya**, *n.* senselessness; **-âkâṅksh-ya**, *n.* non-requirement of supplying *anything;* **-âś-ya**, *n.* hopelessness, despair (of, prati *or* –°); **-ukta**, *a.* etymologically explained; *m.* etymologist.

नैरुज्य nai-rug-ya, *n.* health (*v.* nîrug).

नैर्ऋत nair-ṛitá, *a.* (î) relating to nirṛiti; south-western; pointed southward; *m.* son of Nirṛiti, demon, Râkshasa: **î**, *f.* south-west; *ep. of* Durgâ; **-ṛitya**, *a.* relating *or* sacred to Nirṛiti; south-western.

नैर्गन्ध्य nair-gandh-ya, *n.* scentlessness; absence of smell; **-gun-ya**, *n.* exemption from qualities; lack of virtues; **-ghṛin-ya**, *n.* hard-heartedness, cruelty; **-ghara**, *a.* belonging to waterfalls.

नैर्धन्य nair-dhan-ya, *n.* poverty; **-mal-ya**, *n.* spotlessness, purity; **-lagg-ya**, *n.* shamelessness, impudence.

नैल्य nail-ya, *n.* dark-blue colour.

नैवाभिगमन na-eva-abhigamana, *n.* no sexual intercourse whatever.

नैवार naivârá, *a.* consisting of wild rice.

नैवेशिक naives-ika, *n.* household furniture.

नैश naisa, *a.* (ī) nocturnal; contracted during the night (*guilt*).

नैशाकर naiśâkara, *a.* caused by the moon.

नैशिक nais-ika, *a.* (ī) obtained in one night.

नैशित्य naisit-ya, *n.* sharpness.

नैश्चिन्त्य nais-kint-ya, *n.* freedom from care.

नैःश्रेयस naiḥ-sreyas-a, *a.* (ī) leading to future beatitude: **ī-ka**, *a. id.*

नैषध naishadha, *m.* prince of the Nishadhas, *esp.* Nala: *pl.* the Nishadhas: **-anvesha**na, *n.* searching for Nala.

नैषाद naishâda, *a.* (ī) belonging to the Nishâdas.

नैष्कर्म्य naish-karm-ya, *n.* abandonment of action, inactivity.

नैष्किञ्चन्य naish-kimkan-ya, *n.* indigence, poverty. [kṛitika.

नैष्कृतिक naish-kṛitika, *a. incorrect for* nai-

नैष्ठिक naishṭh-ika, *a.* (ī) final, last; definitive, decided, settled; highest, supreme, perfect; thoroughly versed in (–°); having taken the vow of eternal chastity: **-sundara**, *a.* supremely beautiful.

नैष्ठुर्य naishṭhur-ya, *n.* roughness, coarseness, hardness, severity.

नैष्फल्य naish-phal-ya, *n.* fruitlessness, ineffectualness.

नैसर्ग naisarga, *a.* natural: **ī-ka**, *a. id.*; original, inherent, innate, constitutional.

नैस्त्रिंशिक naistrims-ika, *a.* armed with a sword.

नैःस्नेह्य naiḥ-sneh-ya, *n.* want of affection; **-spṛih-ya**, *n.* lack of desire for; **-sv-ya**, *n.* indigence, poverty.

नो nấu, *pcl.* and not, nor (*this meaning very rare in C.*); not (*C.*).

नोण nona, *m. N. of a merchant.*

नोदन nod-ana, *a.* removing; *n.* striking; dispelling; impulse.

नोदिन् nod-in, *a.* dispelling (–°).

नोधस् nodhás, *m. N. of a Rishi.*

नोन nona, *m. N.*: **â**, *f. N.*; **-ka**, *m. N.*; **-ratha**, *m. N.*

नोपस्थातृ na-upasthâtṛi, *a.* not appearing *in court.*

नौ 1. nau, *ac., d., g. du. of* aham.

नौ 2. naú, *f.* ship; boat, skiff.

नौक nau-ka, –° = 2. nau: **â**, *f.* skiff; **-karnadhâra**, *m.* helmsman (*also fig.*); **-karman**, *n.* occupation with boats, work of a boatman; **-kâri-vat**, *m.* owner of boats and waggons; **-kara**, *a.* faring on ships; *m.* seafarer, mariner; **-gîvika**, *m.* boatman, sailor.

नौधस naudhas-á, *n. N. of a Sâman.*

नौयान nau-yâna, *n.* navigation; **-yâyin**, *a.* faring in boats; *m.* passenger; **-vyasana**, *n.* shipwreck.

न्यक्कार nyak-kâra, *m.* humiliation; disregard; **-kṛiti**, *f. id.*

न्यक्त ni-añkta, *pp.* √añk; **-âkna**, *pp.* √ak.

न्यग्भाव nyag-bhâva, *m.* going downwards; absorption in (*lc.*); disregard, contempt; **-bhâvayitṛi**, *m.* humiliator.

न्यग्रोध nyag-ródha, *m.* [growing downwards], Indian fig-tree, banyan (*ficus Indica*).

न्यङ्कु ni-añk-u, *m.* [√añk] *kind of* antelope: **-siras**, *a.* (*sc.* kakubh) *a metre;* **-sârinî**, *a. f.* (*sc.* bṛihatî) *a metre.*

न्यङ्कोतक nyaṅkotaka, *m. N.*

न्यङ्क ni-aṅg-á, *m.* [√añg] adhering matter; taunt; –° *a.* making incidental mention of.

न्यञ्च् ni-añk, *a.* (*weak base* **nîk**; *f.* **nîk-î**) downward; lowered (*tone*); *n. ad.* **nyâk**, downwards: **-kri**, humble; disregard (*words*); throw into the shade, surpass; (**g**) **-bhû**, behave humbly.

न्यञ्चन ni-añk-ana, *n.* depression; lurking-place; **î**, *f.* lap. [hood, of (*g. or* –°).

न्यन्तेन ni-anténa, *in. ad.* in the neighbour-

न्ययन ni-áyana, *n.* entry, gathering-place.

न्यर्थ ni-arthá, *n.* failure; destruction.

न्यर्बुद ni-ârbuda, *n.* a hundred millions.

न्यसन ni-asana, *n.* arranging, putting *or* writing down; adduction.

न्यस्त ni-asta, *pp.* (√2. as) set down, deposited: **-danda**, *a.* having laid down the rod, unaggressive, peaceable; **-sastra**, *a.* having laid down one's arms; averse from strife, inoffensive (*Manes*).

न्यस्य ni-asya, *fp.* to be laid down; to be appointed to (*lc.*).

न्याय ni-âyá, *m.* [going back, reference, precedent], rule, standard, axiom, principle, method; manner; propriety, correct way; logical proof *or* conclusion, syllogism; logic, the Nyâya system *of philosophy;* lawsuit; decision, judgment: *in., ab.,* °–, after the manner of (–°); *in.* **-tas**, °–, suitably, properly; **-vartin**, *a.* behaving with propriety; **-vâdin**, *a.* speaking suitably; **-vid**, *m.* connoisseur; **-vidyâ**, *f.* logic; **-vritta**, *pp.* behaving with propriety; **-sâstra**, *n.* treatise on logic; **-sikshâ**, *f.* logic.

न्याय्य nyây-ya, *a.* regular, customary, usual, normal; right, just; suitable, fit, proper (*an inf. dependent on this word has a ps. sense*).

न्यास ni-âsa, *m.* setting down, planting (*the foot*); putting on; insertion, impact; applying, drawing, commitment; writing down, inscribing; written text; renunciation; laying aside; deposit; bringing forward, adduction: **-dhâraka**, *m.* depositary.

न्यासीक् nyâsî-kṛi, entrust to the safe keeping of.

न्युब्ज ni-ubga, *a.* turned over, upside down, lying on *one's* face.

न्यून ni-ûna, *pp.* defective, wanting; smaller, less; too little; inferior (*the deficiency is expressed by the in. or* °–): **-tâ**, *f.* inferiority; **-adhika-vibhakta**, *pp.* having received too little or too much on the division of an inheritance; **-adhika-anga**, *a.* having a limb too few or too many.

न्वै n[ú]vaí, *ad.* indeed.

प P.

प pa, *a.* 1. [√1. pâ] drinking (–°); 2. [√2. pâ] protecting, guarding (–°).

पक्कण pakkana, *m. n.* Kândâla's hut; village inhabited by a savage tribe.

पक्तव्य pak-tavya, *fp.* to be cooked *or* baked.

पक्ति pak-ti, *f.* cooking; digestion; ripening, *i.e.* consequence *of former acts;* development; **-tri**, *a.* cooking, baking (*g.*); promoting digestion.

पक्व pak-vá, *a.* (=*pp. of* √pak) cooked, baked, done; burnt, baked (*bricks, pots*); grey (*hair*); ripe, fully developed, mature; bearing ripe fruit (*tree*): **-tâ**, *f.* ripeness, maturity; **-bimba-adhara-oshthî**, *a. f.* having a lower lip *red* like the Bimba fruit; **-anna**, *n.* cooked food; **-ishṭaka**, *a.* made of baked bricks: **-kita**, *n.* building of baked bricks.

पक्ष paksha, *m.* (*n.*[1]) wing, pinion; feathers *of an arrow;* flank, side; half; half-month, fortnight (15 days); side, party, following, ally, partisans (*sg. & pl.*); host, troop, class; quantity (*of hair*); place; alternative; case;

opinion, proposition; prosecution (*leg.*); subject of an inference (*logic*); topic, subject under discussion: **pakshe**, in the other case; with regard to (–°); **atra** –, in this case; **tâbhyâm mukte** –, in a case other than these two.

पक्षक paksha-ka, *m.* wing (–°); side; **-kshaya**, *m.* end of a fortnight; **-gama**, *a.* moving with wings, flying; **-grahaṇa**, *n.* taking the side of (*g.*); **-kara**, *m.* elephant parted from the herd; **-kkhid**, *a.* having clipped the wings *of the mountains, ep. of* Indra; **-tâ**, *f.* alliance; being the subject of an inference.

पक्षति paksha-tí, *f.* root of a wing; plumage.

पक्षत्व paksha-tva, *n.* being a component part of (–°); being the subject of a conclusion; prosecution; **-dvâra**, *n.* side-door; **-dhara**, *a.* taking the side of (*g.*); attached to (*lc.*); *m.* bird; **-pâta**, *m.* flight; partisanship, partiality, predilection for (*ac.* ± prati, *g.*, *lc.*, –°); **-pâti-tâ**, *f.* partiality *or* predilection for (*lc. or* –°); **-pâtin**, *a.* siding with, partial to (–°); **-puṭa**, *m.* outspread wing; wing; **-bala**, *n.* strength of wing; **-rakṣaṇâ**, *f.* formation of a party; **(á)-vat**, *a.* winged; having a large following; **-vikala**, *a.* paralyzed in the wings.

पक्षान्त paksha-anta, *m.* end *or* last day of a fortnight; **-antara**, *n.* a particular case (*lc.* = supposing, if); another opinion; **-âbhâsa**, *n.* mock prosecution: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-ashtami**, *f.* eighth day in a fortnight; **-âhati**, *f.* stroke with the wing.

पक्षित्व pakshi-tva, *n.* condition of a bird.

पक्षिन् paksh-ín, *a.* winged; on the side of, belonging to the party of (–°); *m.* bird; winged creature; (*n*)-**î**, *f.* hen-bird; night with the two contiguous days (*sc.* râtri).

पक्षिमृगता pakshi-mṛiga-tâ, *f.* condition of bird or beast; **-râj**, *m.*, **-râja**, *m.* king of birds; **-râjya**, *n.* sovereignty of the feathered tribes; *ep. of* Garuḍa; **-śâvaka**, *m.* young of a bird, birdling; **-svâmin**, *m. ep. of* Garuḍa.

पक्षीकृ pakshî-kṛi, make oneself master of (*ac.*). [*of* Garuḍa.

पक्षीन्द्र pakshi-indra, *m.* chief of birds, *ep.*

पक्षीय paksh-îya, *a.* siding with (–°).

पक्ष्मन् páksh-man, *n. sg. & pl.* eyelashes; pile (*of deer*); petal. [eyes.

पक्ष्मपात pakshma-pâta, *m.* closure of the

पक्ष्मल pakshma-la, *a.* having long *or* fine eyelashes; long-haired; hairy, furry; downy: **-dṛis**, *a. f.* having eyes with beautiful lashes.

पक्ष्य paksh-yâ, *a.* siding with (–°).

पङ्क páṅka, *m. or n.* (?) mud, mire, slough, quagmire, dirt, clay; –°, ointment; **-kkhidâ**, *m. a plant (with the fruit of which turbid water is clarified).*

पङ्कज paṅka-ga, *n.* flower of the day lotus (*nelumbium speciosum, which closes in the evening*): **-nâbha**, *a.* having a lotus in his navel (Vishṇu), **-netra**, *a.* lotus-eyed, **-mâlin**, *a.* adorned with a wreath of lotuses, *epithet of* Vishṇu; **-akshi**, *f.* lotus-eyed woman; **-aṅghri**, *a.* whose feet are adorned with lotuses (Vishṇu).

पङ्कजिन् paṅka*g*-in, *a.* furnished with a lotus: **-î**, *f.* lotus; lotus group.

पङ्कता paṅka-tâ, *f.* condition of mud; **-magna**, *pp.* sunk in the mire.

पङ्कय paṅka-ya, *den.* P. besmear.

पङ्करुहिणी paṅka-ruhiṇî, *f.* lotus; –group; **-lagna**, *pp.* stuck in a bog; **-vat**, *a.* muddy, miry; **-vartman**, *n.* miry road.

पङ्किल paṅk-ila, *a.* miry, dirty, bedaubed with (*in.*): **-bhava**, *a.* growing in swampy soil.

पङ्केरुह paṅke-ruh, *n.* flower of the day lotus: **-a**, *n.*, **-inî**, *f. id.*

पङ्क्ति paṅk-tí, *f.* set of five (πεντάς), series of fives; *a metre:* 5 × 8, *later* 4 × 10 *syllables; the number* ten; line, row; multitude; company, society; **-krama**, *m.* succession: *in.* in a row; **-pâvana**, *a.* purifying a society; **-ratha**, *m. N.* = Dasa-ratha.

पङ्क्तिशस् paṅkti-śas, *ad.* in rows.

पङ्क्ती paṅktî, *f. metrical for* paṅkti.

पङ्गु paṅg-u, *a.* (**v-î**) lame: **-ka**, *a. id.*; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.*, **-bhâva**, *m.* lameness.

पच् PAK, I. **páka**, cook, bake, boil, roast; Â. cook for oneself; burn, bake (*bricks etc.*); digest; ripen, mature (*tr.*); develope, conduct to *its* end; *ps.* **pakyáte**, ripen, be developed: **pakvá** is used as *pp.*; *cs.* **pâkaya**, P. cook, cause to be cooked: *pp.* **pâkita**; *intv.* **pâpakya**, Â. *int.* burn violently (*also fig.*). **pari**, *ps.* be cooked, – roasted; be matured, bear fruit (*actions*); *cs.* cook, roast. **vi**, dissolve by cooking; *ps.* be roasted; be digested; be matured; bear fruit, come to an issue, attain its consequences (*action*).

पच paka, *a.* cooking, baking (–°).

पचन pák-ana, *a. id.* (–°); *n.* cooking utensil: **-kriyâ**, *f.* cooking. [maturing rapidly.

पचेलिम pak-elima, *a.* being quickly cooked,

पच्छस् pak-khás, *ad.* [pad-sas] by pâdas; **-khauka**, *n.* [pad-sauka] cleansing of the feet.

[**पज्** PAG, **पञ्** PAÑG, fasten, enclose.]

पञ्च pag-rá, *a.* stout, portly.

[**पञ्च** PAÑK, spread out, manifest.]

पञ्च paña, °– = **पञ्चन्** paṅkan.

पञ्चक paṅka-ka, *a.* consisting of five; five days old; *with* **sata**, *n.* five per cent; *n.* the number five (πεντάς); **(páṅka)-kapâla**, *a.* (**î**) distributed in five dishes; **-kritvas**, *ad.* five times; **-gavya**, *n. sg. & pl.* five products of the cow (*milk, curds, butter, urine, dung*); **-guṇa**, *a.* five times greater than (*ab.*); **-grâmi**, *f.* group of five villages; **-katvârimśat**, *f.* forty-five; **-kandra**, *m. N.*; **-kûḍa**, *a.* having five tufts of hair; **-gaṇá**, *m. pl.* the five races *or* kinds: *gods, men, Gandharvas and Apsarases, serpents, and Manes; sg.* man: **î-ya**, *a.* sacred to the five races; **-tantra**: **-ka**, *n. T. of a collection of fables in* five books; **-tapas**, *a.* (*ascetic*) exposing himself to five fires (*one at each cardinal point, with the sun above*); **-taya**, *a.* (**î**) fivefold; **-tâ**, *f.* fivefold amount; dissolution *of the body* into the five *elements*, death; **-tîrthî**, *f.* the five sacred bathing-places; *N. of a* Tîrtha; **-trimśat**: **-î**, *f.* thirty-five; **-tva**, *n.* fiveness; the five elements, *earth, water, fire, air, and ether;* dissolution into the five *elements*, death: **-m gam**, die; **-dasá**, *a.* (**î**) fifteenth; consisting of fifteen; increased by fifteen; **î**, *f.* fifteenth day *in a half-month;* **-dasan**, *a. pl.* fifteen; **-dasa-vârshika**, *a.* fifteen years old; **-dasâha**, *m.* period of fifteen days: **î-ka**, *a.* lasting fifteen days; **-dhâ**, *ad.* in five parts, fivefold; **-dhâtu**, *n. sg.* the five elements.

पञ्चन् páñk-an (*or* **-án**), *a. pl.* five; *T. of the 14th Lambaka in the Kathâsaritsâgara.*

पञ्चनख paṅka-nakha, *a.* having five claws; *m.* beast with five claws; **-nada**, *n.* land of the five rivers, Panjâb; *m. pl.* inhabitants of the Panjâb; *sg. N. of a river;* **-padî**, *a. f.* having (taken) five steps; *f.* five steps; the five strong cases; **-pala**, *a.* weighing five palas: **î**, *f.* weight of five palas; **-purâṇiya**, *a.* worth five purâṇas (*a coin*); **-pushpamaya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of five flowers; **-phuṇṭika**, *a.* weaving five phuṇṭikas *in a day;* *m. N.*; **-bandha**, *m.* fifth part of the value *of a thing;* **-bâṇa**, *m.* the five-arrowed *god*, Kâma; **-bindu-prasarita**, *n. kind of figure in dancing.*

पञ्चम paṅka-má, *a.* (**î**) fifth; *with* **aṃśa**, *m.* a fifth part: **-m**, *ad.* for the fifth time; fifthly; *m.* fifth (*later seventh*) note *of the Indian scale; a musical mode;* fifth consonant *of a class*, nasal; **î**, *f.* fifth day *in a fortnight;* terminations of the fifth case, word in the ablative; terminations of the imperative.

पञ्चमय paṅka-maya, *a.* (**î**) consisting of five (*elements*); **-mâshaka** (*or* **ika**), *a.* consisting of *or* amounting to five mâshas; **-mâsya**, *a.* needing five months *for its development* (*seed*); **-mukha**, *a.* five-faced; having five points (*arrow*); **-mûla**, *m. N. of an attendant on Durgâ;* **-yâma**, *a.* having five courses; **-yoganî**, *f.* distance of five yoganas; **-râtra**, *n.* period of five days; *a.* (**á**) lasting five days; *n. general designation of the sacred book of Vishṇuite sects:* **-ka**, *a.* lasting five days; **-lakshaṇa**, *a.* having five characteristics; **-lambaka**, *m. T. of the 14th* Lambaka *in the Kathâsaritsâgara;* **-vaṭa**, *m. N.*; *N. of a locality:* **î**, *f. id.*; **-varga**, *m.* group *or* series of five; **-varṇa**, *a.* five-coloured; of five kinds; **-varsha**: **-ka**, **-varshiya**, *a.* five years old; **-vârshika**, *a.* recurring every five years; **-vimśá**, *a.* (**î**) twenty-fifth; consisting of *or* containing twenty-five; **-vimśati**, *f.* twenty-five: **-tama**, *a.* twenty-fifth; **-vidha**, *a.* fivefold; **-vrit**, *ad.* five times; **-śata**, *n. pl.* five hundred; consisting of five hundred *panas* (*fine*); paying *a fine of* five hundred (panas); five-hundredth: **e kâle**, in the 500th year; *n.* 105; 500; **î**, *f.* 500; **-sara**, *m.* (five-arrowed), Kâma; **-sikha**, *a.* wearing five top-knots (*ascetic*); *m. N. of an attendant of* Śiva; **-sîrsha**, *a.* five-headed.

पञ्चष paṅka-sha, *a.* five or six; **-sattra**, *N. of a locality;* **-sahasrî**, *f.* 5000; **-skandî**, *f. sg. pl.* the five Skandas *of the Buddhists;* **-hasta**, *N. of a locality;* **-hâyana**, *a.* five years old.

पञ्चाक्षर páṅka-akshara, *a.* pentasyllabic; **-âkhyâna**: **-ka**, *n.* = paṅka-tantra; **-agni**, *a.* maintaining the five sacred fires; allowing oneself to be scorched by five fires (*four kindled towards the quarters, and the sun*): **-tva**, *n.* aggregate of five fires (*i.e. passions*); **-aṅga**, *n.* five limbs, members, *or* parts (–°); *a.* (**î**) consisting of five limbs *or* parts; **-âtmaka**, *a.* consisting of the five elements: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-ânana**, *m.* (five-faced, terrible), lion: **î**, *f. ep. of* Durgâ; **-apsaras**: **-a**, *n. N. of a lake;* **-abda-âkhya**, *a.* lasting for five years; **(páṅka)-ara**, *a.* five-spoked.

पञ्चाल paṅkâlá, *m. pl. N. of a people and of a dynasty;* **î**, *f.* doll.

पञ्चावयव paṅka-avayava, *a.* five-limbed.

पञ्चाश paṅkâ-sa, *a.* fiftieth: **-ka**, *a. pl.* 50; **î-kâ**, *f.* collection of 50; **-sak-khas**, *ad.* by fifties.

पञ्चाशत् pañkâ-śát, *f.* [pañka-dasat] 50: **-a,** *n.*, **-i,** *f. id.*; **-ka,** *a.* fifty years old; **-tama,** *a.* 50th; **-pañika,** *a.* consisting of 50 *pa*nas (*fine*); **-palika,** *a.* weighing 50 palas; **(d)-bhâga,** *m.* 50th part; **(d)-varsha,** *a.* fifty years old.

पञ्चास्य pañka-âsya, *a.* five-faced; five-pointed (*arrow*); *m.* lion; **-aha,** *m.* period of five days.

पञ्चिन् pañk-in, *a.* consisting of five parts.

पञ्चीकरण pañkî-karana, *n.* reduction to five, combination with *the* five *subtle elements.*

पञ्चीकृ pañkî-kri, reduce to five, combine *a gross element* with *all the* five *subtile elements.*

पञ्चेषु pañka-ishu, *m.* (five-arrowed), Kâma; **-ûna,** *a.* less by five.

पञ्चाक् pañga-ka, *m. N.*

पञ्जर pañga-ra, *n.* cage (*also fig. of anything that confines*); grated enclosure, net (*pl.*); skeleton; body: **-ka,** *n.* (?) cage; **-kesarin,** *m.* caged lion; **-kâlana-nyâya,** *m.* principle of *eleven birds combined though differing in their individual action* setting a cage in motion; **-bhâg,** *a.* caged; **-stha,** *a. id.*

पञ्जिका pañg-ikâ, *f.* commentary explaining and analysing every word.

पट् PAṬ, I. P. **paṭa,** split, slit, open (*int.*); tear along, flow rapidly; *cs.* **pâṭaya,** P. break through; tear up; cleave; lacerate, scratch; pluck *or* tear out; tear *or* break off; cause to be torn up: *pp.* **pâṭita. ava,** *cs.* tear *or* split up. **ud,** *cs.* split off; tear out, break off, slit up; draw out *of the scabbard;* uproot; open wide (*eyes*); remove, dispel; exterminate; dethrone. **sam-ud,** *cs.* tear up; pull off; dethrone. **vi,** *cs.* split; tear; pull out; disperse; uproot; destroy; remove, dispel; tear away, take to one's heels.

पट paṭa, *m.* woven stuff, (piece of) cloth; garment; veil, screen; canvas (*for writing or painting on*); picture (–°).

पटच्चर paṭak-kara, *m.* thief, robber; *n.* (?) worn-out garment, rag.

पटभाक्ष paṭa-bhâksha, *m.* spying instrument; **-mandapa,** *m.* tent; **-maya,** *n.* (made of canvas), tent.

पटल paṭa-la, *n.* (?) roof (*also* **i,** *f.*); *n.* cover, veil; basket, hive; *m. n.* strip; section (*of a book*); *n.* (*also* **i,** *f.*) heap, multitude; *m. diseased* membrane *on the eye,* cataract: **-ka,** *m. n.* cover; casket.

पटवास paṭa-vâsa, *m.* scented powder; **-vesman,** *n.* tent.

पटह paṭa-ha, *m.* (*n.*) [striking *or* sounding on a membrane], drum, kettle-drum, tabor: **-m bhramaya, dâ,** *or* **dâpaya,** proclaim by beat of drum; **-ghoshaka,** *m.* one who proclaims publicly by beat of drum; **-ghoshaṇâ,** *f.* public proclamation by beat of drum: **-m dâ** *or* **bhramaya,** proclaim by beat of drum; **-tâ,** *f.* condition *or* function of a drum; **-pra ṇdghoshaṇa,** *n.*, **-bhramaṇa,** *n. id.*

पटान्त paṭa anta, *m.* hem of a garment.

पटि paṭ-i, *f. kind of* cloth; **-ikâ,** *f.* woven stuff.

पटी paṭ-i, *f.* strip of cloth; stage curtain: **-kshepa,** *m.* drawing aside the curtain (*on the stage*): **e-na pra-vis,** enter *the stage* hurriedly. [well suited for (*lc. or* –°).

पटीयस् paṭ-îyas, *cpv.* very skilful in (–°);

पटीर paṭ-îra, *m.* sandal-tree; sieve.

पटु paṭ-u, *a.* sharp; dazzling; shrill, clear (*sound*); acute; clever, dexterous, skilful; skilled in, fitted for (*lc.*); intense, fierce, violent; **-karaṇa,** *a.* having sound organs; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* keenness (*of sight*); cleverness, dexterity, skill; craft; **-mati,** *a.* of keen intellect.

पटोल paṭola, *n. kind of* cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); *m. the plant.*

पट्ट paṭṭa, *m.* [pattra] tablet, plate (*for writing or painting on*); strip of cloth, bandage; frontlet, diadem; cloth; **-ka,** *m.* board; plate (*for inscription*); bandage; *n.* document (*inscribed on a plate*); **-karma-kara,** *m.* weaver; **-karman,** *n.* weaving; **-ga,** *n. kind of* cloth; **-devi,** *f.* princess *adorned* with a diadem; chief consort of a prince.

पट्टन paṭṭana, *n.* town.

पट्टनिवसन paṭṭa-nivasana, *m.* townsman.

पट्टव paṭṭa-va, *kind of* cloth.

पट्टवस्त्र paṭṭa-vastra, *n.* cloth garment; **-śâlâ,** *f.* tent; **-amsuka,** *n. kind of* garment (*Pr.*).

पट्टाय paṭṭâ-ya, *den.* Â. resemble a tablet of (–°). [strip of cloth.

पट्टिका paṭṭ-ikâ, *f.* plate, tablet; bandage,

पट्टिश paṭṭiśa, *m.* sharp-edged spear; weapon with three points.

पट्टोपाध्याय paṭṭa upâdhyâya, *m.* engraver of documents (*grants etc.*).

पठ् PAṬH, I. P. (*E. also* Â.) **paṭha,** recite aloud; repeat *to oneself,* study, read; propound, mention, *or* quote (*in a book*), designate as, declare to be (*ac.*); *cs.* **pâṭhaya,** P. teach to talk; teach to read, instruct in (2 *ac.*); read; *intv.* **pâpaṭhiti, pâpaṭhyate,** repeat frequently; study *or* read assiduously. **sam,** read.

पठन paṭh-ana, *n.* reciting; studying, reading; mentioning; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be read.

पठितसिद्ध paṭhita-siddha, *pp.* taking effect *as soon as* repeated.

पण् PAṆ, I. (P.) Â. **pâṇa** [par-ṇa, IX. *from* √pṛi], buy; bargain; bet, wager; play for (*g.*); stake (*ac.*): **yuddham –,** hazard a battle. **vi,** sell; wager, for (*g.*).

पण paṇ-a, *m.* play for *a stake* (*g., lc.,* –°); bargain, stipulation, compact; stake; wage; *a coin of a certain weight:* **-m kri,** bet; **e niṣa,** stake; **-kâla,** *m.* time for play; **-kriyâ,** *f.* staking; wager for (–°): **-m kri,** stake in play; **-bandha,** *m.* conclusion of a compact, contract: **-na,** *n. id.*

पणयितृ paṇ-ayi-tri, *m.* seller.

पणव paṇava, *m. kind of* drum.

पणस्त्री paṇa-strî, *f.* venal woman, prostitute.

पणाय paṇâ-ya, *den.* sell.

पणि paṇ-i, *m.* [bargainer], niggard, miser: *said esp. of those who are stingy at the sacrifice and of unbelievers who keep their property to themselves* (*V.*); *also designation of certain malevolent demons, guardians of treasure, overcome by the gods and the Angirases* (*V.*, P.); thief, – in the guise of a Purohita (P.).

पणित paṇ-ita, (*pp.*) *n.* wager, for (*lc.*); stake *at play or in a wager.*

पणितृ paṇ-i-tri, *m.* trader.

पण्ड paṇḍa, *m.* eunuch, impotent man: **-ka,** *m. id.*

पण्डित paṇḍitâ, *a.* learned; wise, shrewd; skilled in (–°); *m.* scholar, learned *or* wise man, Pandit: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* wisdom; skill in (–°); **-buddhi,** *a.* philosophic-minded; **-mânika, -mânin, -m-manya,** *a.* considering oneself wise; **-sabhâ,** *f.* assembly of Pandits.

पण्य 1. paṇ-ya, *fp.* to be praised: **-tâ,** *f.* praiseworthiness.

पण्य 2. páṇ-ya, *fp.* to be bought; purchasable; venal; *n.* article of merchandise, ware; trade; shop; **-gana,** *m.* trader; **-dâsi,** *f.* hired servant; **-yoshit,** *f.* venal woman, prostitute; **-vat,** *a.* abounding in merchandise; **-vîthâ-inî,** *f.* prostitute; **-vithikâ, -vithi,** *f.* market; shop; **-stri,** *f.* venal woman, prostitute; **-aṅganâ,** *f. id.*

पत् 1. PAT, I. P. (*E. also* Â.) **pâta,** fly (*also fig.*); descend; set (*sun*); alight; throw oneself upon *or* into (*ac., lc.*); fall down, at *the feet* (*lc.*) of (*g.*); fall, into (*ac.*), on (*lc. or* upari *with g.*); fall from = be deprived of (*heaven*), to (*ac., lc.*); go down to *hell* (*lc. or* adhaḥ); fall *morally;* lose rank *or* caste; fall upon (*gaze*); happen (*misfortune*); get into (*lc.*): *pp.* **patita,** fallen; – on (*lc.,* –°), from (–°); deprived of caste; fallen among, got into (*lc.,* –°); *cs. V.* **pataya,** P. fly; wing; Â. strike down; **pâtaya,** P. (Â.) cause to fly; hurl, cast at (*lc.*); throw (*dice*); let fly; cause to descend, bring down (*axe, staff*) on (*g.* ± upari, *or lc.*); dash (*the fingers*) into (*lc.*); inflict (*punishment*) on (*lc.*); shed, evoke (*tears*); pour out (*water*); cast down from (*ab.*); throw oneself down; strike off (*head*); dash out (*teeth*); overthrow; throw down; cast, into (*ac., lc.*); divide *in two* (dvedhâ); cause to enter, put into (*lc.*); set (*fire*) to; place upon (*lc.*); apply *a measuring line* (sûtra); direct (*the gaze*) towards (*lc.*); hurl, cast (*a curse etc.*) at (*lc.*); cause to fall, ruin, bring trouble on; cause to go down to *hell* (*lc.*); cause to lose *its value,* depreciate *in price* (arthatah); seduce to (*lc.*); introduce, set going: *pp.* **pâtita;** *des.* **pipatisha, pitsa,** P. be about to fly. **ati,** fly past; neglect; go beyond, not come under (*a conception or category*). **anu,** fly along to (*ac.*); fly after, follow, pursue (*also fig.*); *cs.* drag down with one *to hell.* **abhi,** fly up to, rush towards *or* at; fall *or* get into (*ac.*). **ava,** fall, fly, *or* leap down, on (*lc.*); *cs.* throw down. **abhi a-va,** fly near. **â,** fly up to (*ac.*); rush up; fall into *or* on (*ac., lc.*); occur unexpectedly, happen; come upon, befal (*g.*); appear (2 *nm.*); seem to (*g.*); *cs.* throw down upon (*lc.*); strike down; shed (*tears*). **abhi â,** hasten up; rush at (*ac.* ± prati). **sam-â,** come flying up; rush at (*ac.*). **ud,** fly upwards; start *or* spring up; arise; depart hastily; leap forth, gush out; issue from (*ab.*); escape. **anu ud,** start up after (*ac.*). **abhi ud,** fly up to (*ac.*); rush towards. **sam-ud,** fly up together; assail; rise (*sun*); gather (*clouds*); spring up; arise; disappear. **upa,** fly *or* hasten to (*ac., lc.*). **ni,** fly down, alight, on (*lc.*); fall down at *the feet* (*lc.*) of (*g.*); rush at, fall upon (*ac., lc.*); rush *or* plunge into (*lc.*); get into (*lc.*); fall among (*lc.*); flow into (*lc.*); fall down, upon (*g.* ± upari, *or lc.*), into (*ac., lc.*); fall, alight (*gaze*) on (*lc.*); range oneself *or* come under *the head of* (*lc.*); take place, occur; befal (*lc.*), fall to *any one's* lot; *cs.* cause to fall down; cast, hurl, *or* shoot down, upon (*lc.*); bring down upon (*lc.*) = smite with (*stick*); fix (*the teeth*) in (*lc.*); drop; spit out; overthrow, ruin; strike

down, kill, destroy; raise (*tribute*) from (*ab.*); direct (*the gaze*); set down specially as anomalous, regard as an anomaly (*gr.*). **upa-ni,** occur in addition; be mentioned incidentally. **pra-ni,** prostrate oneself before, salute reverently (*ac., d., lc.*); *cs.* cause to prostrate oneself. **vi-ni,** fly down, alight on (*lc.*); fall into (*lc.*); fall upon, assail, attack; *cs.* cast down; chop off (*head*); strike down, kill; ruin, destroy. **sam-ni,** fly down, descend, alight, on (*lc.*); come together, fall in with, meet, with (*in.* ±saha); *cs.* cast *or* shoot down, discharge; convene, assemble, bring together. **nis,** fly out, of (*ab.*); rush *or* fall out, depart, issue, from (*ab.*); fly away. **vi-nis,** fly *or* rush out; come forth, issue; run away, double. **parâ,** fly off *or* away; disperse (*clouds*); fly past; fly *or* hasten towards; hasten up, arrive; fail. **anu-parâ,** fly along beside (*ac.*). **pari,** fly *or* rush about; fall upon (*lc.*); rush upon (*lc.*); leap down from (*ab.*); *cs.* shoot off; throw into (*lc.*). **vi-pari,** fly about. **pra,** fly away *or* along; fall; get into (*lc.*); fall *or* fly down upon (*ac., lc.*). **prati,** fly *or* hasten towards (*ac.*). **vi,** fly along; be cleft, split; *cs.* discharge (*arrows*); strike off; strike down, kill. **sam,** fly *or* hasten together; meet, come into conflict, with (*in.*); fly away to (*ac.*); walk about.

पत् 2. PAT, IV. Â. **pátya,** (*V.*) be lord of, have power over, possess (*ac., in.*); share in, be associated with (*lc.*); be of use *or* serve for (*d.*); serve as, be *anything.* **abhi,** possess.

पत pat-a, *m.* flight (*only* °–): **-ga,** *m.* [moving by flight], winged creature, bird: **-râja, -îśvara,** *m.* lord of birds, *ep. of* Garuda.

पतंग patam-gá, *a.* flying; *m.* bird; winged insect; grasshopper, butterfly; *esp.* moth; sun: **-kânta,** (*pp.*) *m.* sun-stone; **-grâma,** *m. N. of a* village.

पतंगम patam-gama, *m.* moth.

पतंगर patamga-rá, *a.* bird-like.

पतंगवृत्ति patamga-vritti, *f.* behaviour of the moth, height of folly; *a.* behaving like a moth, extremely foolish.

पतञ्जलि patañgali, *m. N. of a grammarian (the celebrated author of the Mahâbhâshya) and of a philosopher (founder of the Sâṅkhya system).*

पतत् pat-at, *pr. pt.* flying; *m.* bird.

पतत्र páta-tra, *n.* wing; feather.

पतत्रिन् patatr-in, *a.* winged, flying; *m.* bird; arrow. [spittoon.

पतद्ग्रह patad-graha, *m.* (catching what falls),

पतन pát-ana, *n.* flying, flight; flying *or* falling down, descent, fall, from (*ab.*), into (*lc. or* –°); casting oneself (into, –°), prostration (at, –°); hanging down, flaccidity (*of the breasts*); fall, ruin; getting into (*lc.*): **-śîla,** *a.* accustomed to fall down.

पतनीय patan-îya, *a.* leading to a loss of caste; *n.* crime producing loss of caste.

पतय pat-áya, *cs. of* √1. pat, P. fly along; Â. strike down. **â,** fly to. **vi,** P. open (*int.*).

पताका patâkâ, *f.* flag, banner: **-m labh,** carry off the palm among (*lc.*); episode *in a drama;* **-aṁśuka,** *n.* flag; **-daṇḍa,** *m.* flagstaff.

पताकिन् patâk-in, *a.* bearing a flag; *m.* ensign-bearer; flag; car: **-î,** *f.* army.

पति pát-i, *m.* owner, master, lord, ruler; husband.

पतिंवरा patiṁ-varâ, *f.* one who chooses her own husband. [husband-slaying.

पतिघ्न pati-ghna, –° *a.* husband; **-ghnî,** *a. f.*

पतित pat-ita, *pp.* √1. pat; *n.* flight: **-vritta,** *pp.* living as an outcast; **-sâvitrîka,** *a.* having neglected the Sâvitrî, *i. e.* having omitted investiture with the sacred cord; **-sthita,** *pp.* lying on the ground; **-uttthita,** *pp.* shipwrecked and rescued.

पतित्व pati-tvá, *n.* matrimony, wedlock; **-darśana-lâlasa,** *a.* desirous of seeing her husband; **-devatâ,** *a. f.* making a god of –, idolizing her husband; **-dharma,** *m.* duty to a husband; **-prâṇâ,** *a. f.* whose life is her husband; **-laṅghana,** *n.* conjugal infidelity *in a wife;* **-lâlasa,** *a.* longing for her husband; devoted to her husband; **-loka,** *m.* world *or* abode of the husband (*after death*); **-vaṁśya,** *a.* belonging to the husband's family; **-vatnî,** *a. f.* having a husband; *N.* married woman, wife; **-vrata,** *n.* fidelity to a husband: **â,** *a. f.* faithful *or* devoted to her husband: **-maya,** *a.* consisting in a faithful wife; **-śuk,** *f.* mourning for a husband; **-sthâna,** *n.* husband's place; **-sthâniya,** *a.* belonging to *or* being in the husband's place; *m.* husband's representative.

पत्तन pat-tana, *n.* town.

पत्ति pat-tí, *m.* pedestrian; foot-soldier: **-karman,** *n.* business of the infantry.

पत्त्र pat-tra, *n.* wing; feather (*also of an arrow*); vehicle (car, horse, *or* camel); (*plumage of a tree*), leaf, petal; leaf *prepared for writing on* (**-m âropaya** = put on paper); letter, document; foil *of metal;* ornamental leaf *painted with* (–°): **-ka** (**ikâ**) = pattra –° *a.*; **-kkhedya,** *a.* having its feathers plucked out; *n. a kind of artistic* skill (?); **-pati,** *m. ep. of* Garuda; **-puṭa,** *m. n.*: **i-kâ,** *f.* leaf *rolled up* into a funnel-shape; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* streaks *painted with musk and other fragrant substances on the face or parts of the body;* **-ratha,** *m.* (riding on wings), bird: **-indra,** *m.* lord of birds, *ep. of* Garuda: **-ketu,** *m.* having Garuda as his badge, Vishṇu; **-rekhâ,** *f.* = -bhaṅga; **-latâ,** *f. id.*; *N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f. id.*; *N.*; **-vâha,** *m.* (borne on wings), bird; arrow; **-viśeshaka,** *m.* (?) leaf-like painted mark; **-veshṭa,** *m. kind of* earring; **-śâka,** *n.* vegetable with leaves; **-âli,** *f.* = -bhaṅga; **-âhâra,** *m. pl.* feeding on leaves.

पत्त्रिका pattr-ikâ, *f.* leaf *for writing on;* letter, note; document.

पत्त्रिन् pattr-in, *a.* winged; feathered, with (–°); *m.* bird; arrow.

पत्त्रोर्ण pattra-ûrṇa, *n.* bleached silk; cloth *or* garment of bleached silk.

पत्नी pát-n-î, *f.* mistress, lady; wife; female of animals: **-ka,** –° *a. id.*; **-vat,** *a.* possessed of a wife *or* wives; accompanied by his wife; **-śâla,** *n.*, **â,** *f.* shed *on the sacrificial ground* for the wives *and domestic rites of the sacrificers.*

पत्मन् pát-man, *n.* path, course.

पत्य PATYA, *v.* 2. PAT.

पत्वन् pát-van, *a.* (**r-î**) flying; *n.* flight.

पत्सुतः patsu-taḥ, *ad.* at the feet: **-sî,** *a.* lying at the feet.

पथ् PATH, *cs.* **api-pâthaya,** P. bring into *a path* (*ac.*).

पथ् páth (*weak base;* **pánthân,** *strong base: V. also* **pánthâ; pathí,** *middle base*), *m.* road, way, path (*also fig.*); journey; right way (*also fig.*); *a hell:* **panthânam dâ,** make way for (*g.*); **pathi,** on the way: **– nyas,** throw down on the road = abandon.

पथ path-a, *m.* way, road, path (–°).

पथातिथि patha-atithi, *m.* traveller.

पथिक pathi-ka, *m.* wanderer, traveller: **-sârtha,** *m.* company of travellers.

पथिकृत् pathi-kṛít, *a.* preparing the way; **-mat,** *a.* containing the word 'páth;' **-rákshi,** *a.* guarding the paths.

पथोपदेशक patha-upadeśaka, *m.* guide (*Pr.*).

पथ्य path-ya, *a.* (relating to *or* fit for the way *or* progress *of a thing*), customary, regular; proper, suitable; salutary; advantageous; **â,** *f.* path, way: **– revátî,** bounteous path, *personified as* genius of plenty.

पथ्यशन pathi-aśana, *n.* victuals for the journey; **-âśin,** *a.* eating wholesome diet; **-odana,** *m. id.*

पद् PAD, IV. (P.) Â. **pádya,** fall, – down, off, *or* out; perish (*V.*); go to (*ac.*); *cs.* **pâdáya,** P. Â. cause to fall; *des.* **-pitsa,** Â.; *intv.* **panipadyate. ati,** go beyond (*ac.*); skip = postpone to (*in.*); neglect. **anu,** follow; resort to (*ac.*); befal (*ac.*); agree to, approve (*ac.*). **sam-anu,** enter. **abhi,** betake oneself *or* come up to, draw near to, reach (*ac.*); seek the protection of (*ac.*); seize, gain possession of; fall upon, assail; attain, acquire; accept; resort to, give oneself up to (*ac.*). **ava,** fall down *or* off; be deprived of (*ab.*); come to grief: *pp.* **avapanna,** fallen upon by (–°). **â,** approach, enter; betake oneself to (*ac.*); fall *or* get into, attain, undergo *a condition* (*ac.*); obtain, acquire; fall into misfortune; be the case; happen; **evam âpadyate,** that is the case: *pp.* **âpanna,** fallen into, having obtained (*ac.*, –°; *rarely lc.*); unfortunate; happened; *cs.* bring into, reduce *or* subject to (*ac., lc.*); cause to undergo *a condition* (*ac.*); bring into misfortune, ruin; procure; produce, cause; obtain; make, change into (2 *ac.*). **abhi-â,** get into (*ac.*). **prati-â,** return. **vi-â,** fall away, perish: *pp.* disorded, spoiled; perished, dead; *cs.* injure; destroy; kill. **sam-â,** assail; fall into, undergo *a condition;* occur, take place: *pp.* arrived, come. **ud,** spring up, arise, be produced, be obtained; be born, from (*ab.*); become; happen, appear; begin: *pp.* **utpanna,** produced, from (–°); born of (*lc.*); begotten by (*in.*, –°); arisen, occurred; existing, presenting itself; ready, complete; *cs.* P. (Â.) engender, produce; bring forth, beget; compose; procure; raise (*a lawsuit*); cause; shed (*blood*). **prati-ud,** *pp.* present (*mind*); ready. **vi-ud,** arise; be derived *etymologically* (*gr.*): *pp.* developed, learned, experienced; versed in (*in.*); *cs.* produce, cause; derive, explain *etymologically* (*gr.*); discuss in detail. **sam-ud,** be born, of (*lc.*); arise, appear: *pp.* born, begotten by (*ab.*) on (*lc.*); arisen; come (*time*); *cs.* produce, cause. **upa,** come to (*ac., lc.*); go to *a teacher,* apprentice oneself *as a pupil* to (*ac., g.*); attain, enter upon (*ac., d.*); befal (*g.*); take place, occur, appear; exist; be possible; be suitable *or* proper for, be worthy of (*g., lc.*): *pp.* existing, present: come to pass, turned out (differently, **anyathâ**); suitable, fitting, appropriate, natural; possessed of, endowed with (*in. or* –°); **sarvataḥ** –, supplied with everything; *cs.* bring *any one* (*ac.*) to *a condition* (*ac.*); present; bestow on, give to (*d., lc.*); bring about, manage, accomplish; make suitable, prepare; provide

(*ac.*) with (*in.*), cause *anything* (*ac.*) to be accompanied by (*in.*); make, declare to be (*ac.*); find out, prove. **abhi upa,** come to the assistance of, help (*ac.*); implore the help of (*ac.*): *pp. with act. mg.* **prati upa,** *pp.* present. **sam-upa,** be accomplished; undergo, experience; *cs.* prepare. **ni,** lie down, rest; sleep with (*ac.*); *cs.* lay down. **nis,** fall out; spring up, arise; ripen; be accomplished: *pp.* **nishpanna,** derived, from (*ab.*); accomplished; ripe; prepared, ready; finished; *cs.* P. (Â.) produce; cause to ripen; accomplish, execute, perform: **râgyam** –, rule. **abhi-nis,** enter into, reach; turn into (*ac.*); appear: *pp.* already existing. **pari-nis,** turn into (*nm.*): *pp.* existing. **pra,** enter; set out on *a path* (*ac.*); come *or* betake oneself to, resort to (*ac.*); seek the help of, seek refuge with (*ac.*); get into (*a condition*), incur, undergo; attain; assume (*a form*); obtain *as a husband* (*ac.*); adopt *or* embrace (*a doctrine*); undertake, take in hand (*ac., lc.*); begin (*time*); succeed, turn out (differently, **anyathâ**); admit (*a claim*): *pp.* acknowledged; provided with (*in.*); *cs.* cause to enter, lead into (*ac., lc.*); *des.* **prapitsa,** P. wish to enter into (*ac.*); Â. be about to begin. **anu-pra,** turn to for aid, seek refuge with; enter after *any one* (*ac.*); follow, comply with (*ac.*): *pp. with act. mg.* **abhi-pra,** enter; hasten to (*ac.*); seek the protection of (*ac.*): *pp. with act. mg.* **sam-pra,** enter into (*ac.*) together; succeed. **prati,** enter; go *or* resort to, arrive at (*ac.*); come back to (*ac.*); return; get into *a condition* (*ac.*); obtain, gain; receive, take upon oneself; recover; receive back, restore to favour; practise, perform, accomplish; behave towards (*ac., g., lc.*); make, render (*2 ac.*); befal (*ac.*); restore; perceive, ascertain, learn; consider; accede to, comply with; avow; promise, agree to (*ac.*); say yes, consent (**tathâ** *or* **tathâ iti**); begin to speak; commence with (*in.*); answer, give *an answer* (uttaram); **antarena** –, step between (*ac.*); **anyathâ** –, have a wrong opinion of *any one* (*ac.*); **tad-abhedena** –, consider *anything* (*ac.*) as not different from that: *pp.* arrived, come (*time*); familiar with (*lc.*); known; having promised; admitted (*debt*); acknowledged; offered; *cs.* lead to (*ac.*); procure; bestow on (*2 ac.*); give, deliver to (*d., g., lc.*); give in marriage; produce, cause; teach, set forth, explain; consider, regard as (*2 ac.*); *des.* wish to obtain. **abhi-prati,** begin with, mention first (*ac.*). **vi-prati,** go in different directions, wander about, roam (*senses*); be confounded; diverge in opinion. **sam-prati,** go to (*ac.*); befal; devote oneself to (*ac.*); agree to (*ac.*); consider, regard as (*2 ac.*); perform: *pp.* acknowledged. **vi,** fall asunder; fail, miscarry, come to nought; perish, die: *pp.* **vipanna,** unfortunate; perished; *cs.* kill. **sam,** befal (*d., g.*); be accomplished *or* fulfilled, succeed, prosper; amount together to (*ac.*); become; conduce to, produce (*d.*); combine; meet with, get, obtain (*in.*); enter into, be united with (*ac., lc.*); attain, acquire (*ac.*): *pp.* **sampanna,** befallen; accomplished; complete, perfect; fully conversant with, thoroughly skilled in (*lc.*, –°); palatable, dainty (**-tara,** *cpv.* extremely –); endowed *or* provided with (-tas, *in.*, –°); arisen, existing (°–); *cs.* P. (Â.) convey to, procure for (*d., g.*); prepare (*food*); produce; perform; complete; practise (*obedience*) towards (*g.*); turn into (*2 ac.*); endow *or* provide with (*in.*); agree; attain. **abhi-sam,** become, amount to (*ac.*); equal; attain: *pp.* agreeing with (*in.*); *cs.* make equal, turn into. **upa-sam,** reach; attain: *pp.* endowed with, possessed of (*in.*, –°); fully conversant with (–°); living in the same house; *cs.* procure.

पद् pád, *m.* (*strong base* **pâd**; *f.* –° *a.* **pad** *or* **padî**) foot; step; quarter: *in. sg., du., pl. also* on foot.

पद pad-á, (*m.*) *n.* step; stride; footstep; trace; mark, sign; footing, place, abode, home; station, position, office; dignity, rank; object (*of contempt, dispute, etc.*); cause, occasion; foot (*also as a measure*); quarter-verse; word; *nominal* base *before consonant terminations* (*so-called because treated like a word in external Sandhi*); word-reading *of the Veda* (*in which the words are given separately irrespective of the rules of Sandhi*): **padam kri,** set foot on, enter (*lc.*); have a regard for (prati); have to do with (*lc.*): – **mûrdhni,** place one's foot on the head of (*g.*) = overcome, surpass, **hridaye** *or* **kitte** –, take complete possession of the heart *or* mind; **padam â-tan,** gain ground; – **dhâ,** gain a footing; – **ni-dhâ,** set foot on = make an impression on (*lc.*): – **padavyâm,** set foot on the path of = emulate (*g.*); **padam ni-bandh** = engage in (*lc.*); **pade pade,** at every step, everywhere, on every occasion.

पदक pada-ka, *n.* step; office, position; **-krama,** *m. kind of* gait; *peculiar* method *of reciting and writing the Veda;* **-gati,** *f.* gait; **-lihna,** *n.* footprint; **-tâ,** *f.* original form of a word; condition of a word; **-nyâsa,** *m.* putting down the foot, step; footprint; inditing of verses; **(â)-paṅkti,** *f.* series of footsteps, track; *a metre* (5 × 5 *syllables*); series of words; **-paddhati,** *f.* series of footsteps, track; **-pâṭha,** *m.* word-reading, *a mode of reciting and writing the Veda in which every word is given in its original form irrespective of Sandhi;* **-pûraṇa,** *a.* verse-filling; **-yópana,** *a.* (î) pace-retarding; **-rakanâ,** *f.* arrangement of words, literary work; **-vigraha,** *m.* separation of words; **-vid,** *a.* (knowing the place), familiar with (*g.*).

पदवी pada-vî, *m.* (*nm.* **-s**) leader, guide (*V.*); *f.* (*nm.* î) track, path; way *or* road, to (–°); sphere, ken (*of eyes, ears, memory*); post, office: **-m abhi i,** tread the path of (–°), equal, resemble; – **pra âp** *or* **sam-â-ruh,** enter the path of, devote oneself to (–°); – **yâ,** enter the path of, become an object of, *e. g. laughter* (–°).

पदवृत्ति pada-vritti, *f.* hiatus between two words in a sentence.

पदशस् pada-śas, *ad.* step by step, by degrees; word for word.

पदशास्त्र pada-śâstra, *n.* science of words *written separately in the Veda;* **-śreṇi,** *f.* line of footsteps, track.

पदसंधि pada-saṁdhi, *m.* euphonic combination of words; **-stha,** *a.* pedestrian; invested with office; **-sthâna,** *m.* footprint; **-sthita,** *pp.* invested with office.

पदाङ्क pada-aṅka, *m.* footprint.

पदाति pad-ât-i, *a.* [going (√at) on foot], being on foot, pedestrian; *m.* foot-soldier; **-in,** *a.* consisting of *or* provided with foot-soldiers; *m.* foot-soldier; **(-âti)-lava,** *m.* (nonentity of a =) humble servant.

पदानुग pada-anuga, *a.* following on the heels of (*g.*); pleasant to (–°); *m.* attendant; **-anuśâsana,** *n.* science of words; **-anta,** *m.* end of a quarter-verse; end of a word, final; **-antara,** *n.* another word; interval of a step: **e sthitvâ,** stopping after a step; **-anveshin,** *a.* following a track.

पदार्थ pada-artha, *m.* thing *corresponding* to a word, substance, object; subject, topic; category (*ph.*); meaning of a word.

पदावली pada-âvalî, *f.* series of pâdas *or* words; **-âvritti,** *f.* repetition of a word; repetition of the same word with another meaning (*rh.*).

पद्धति pad-dhati, *f.* [pad-hati, foot-tread], track, trace; way, path (*also fig.*); line, row; guide (*a class of manuals*).

पद्म pad-ma, *m. n.* lotus flower (*which closes at night: nelumbium speciosum*); lotus-shaped array; *kind of* sitting posture *during religious absorption; one of the nine treasures of Kubera;* 1000 billions; *N. of a Nâga; N.*; **â,** *f.* the Lotus-coloured, *ep. of the goddess of fortune, Śrî.*

पद्मक padma-ka, *m. N.*; *kind of* sitting posture *during religious absorption; n. a tree;* **-kûṭa,** *m. N. of a fairy prince;* **-kosa,** *m.* calix of a day-lotus; *position of the fingers resembling the* calix of a lotus; **-kosâ-ya,** *den.* Â. resemble the calix of a day-lotus; **-khaṇḍa,** *n.* group of day-lotuses; **-garbha,** *m.* (produced from a lotus), *ep. of* Brahman, Vishṇu, *and* Śiva; *N.*; inside of a lotus; *n.* Lotus-filled, *N. of a lake;* **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a day-lotus; **-darśana,** *m.* (lotus-like), *N.*; **-nâbha,** *m.* (having a lotus in his navel), *ep. of* Vishṇu; *N.*; **-nidhi,** *m. one of the nine* treasures *of Kubera* (*also personified*); **-nibhêkshaṇa,** *a.* having lotus-like eyes; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city; **-prabhâ,** *f. N.*; **-mihira,** *m. N. of a historian;* **-yoni,** *m.* (sprung from a lotus), *ep. of* Brahma; **-rati,** *m. N.*; **-râga,** *m.* (lotus-coloured), ruby: **-ka,** *m. id.*; **-râga,** *m. N.*; **-lekhâ,** *f. N.*; **-varkas,** *a.* lotus-coloured; **-varṇa,** *a. id.*; **-vishaya,** *m. N. of a* country; **-vesha,** *m. N.*; **-vyâkośa,** *n.* breach *of a certain shape;* **-śekhara,** *m. N. of a prince of the Gandharvas;* **-śrî,** *f. N.*; **-saṁkâśa,** *a.* lotus-like; **-sadman,** *m.* (seated on a lotus), *ep. of* Brahma; **-saras,** *n.* lotus-lake; *N. of a* lake; **-sena,** *m. N.*; **-svâmin,** *m. N. of a shrine.*

पद्माकर padma-âkara, *m.* group of day-lotuses; **-aksha,** *a.* (î) lotus-eyed; **-âdi-tva,** *n.* condition of a lotus etc.

पद्मावती padmâ-vat-î, *f. ep. of* Lakshmî: *N.*; *ep. of* Uggayinî *in the Krita age; T. of the 17th Lambaka in the Kathâsaritsâgara.*

पद्मासन padma-âsana, *n.* lotus-seat; *kind of* sitting posture *in religious absorption.*

पद्मिन् padm-in, *a.* spotted (*elephant*): **-î,** *f.* lotus (*nelumbium speciosum: flower & plant*); multitude of lotuses; lotus-pond: **-khaṇḍa,** *n.* group of lotuses.

पद्मिष्ठा padm-ishṭhâ, (*spv.*) *f. N.*

पद्मोद्भव padma-udbhava, *a.* produced from a lotus; *m. ep. of* Brahma; *N.*

पद्य pád-ya, *a.* relating to the foot; *n.* verse.

पद्व pad-va, (–°) *a.* (î) inclined towards (*lc.*).

पद्वत् pad-vát, *a.* having feet, running; *n.* running animals.

पन् PAN, I. Â. **pána,** be admirable; admire; *cs.* **panáya,** P. Â. admire; praise; Â. rejoice at (*ac., g.*): *pp.* **panitá,** admired; praised.

पनस panasa, *m.* breadfruit-tree; *n. its fruit.*

पनस्य pan-as-yá, Â. be admirable.

पनाय pan-âya, Â. show to be admirable.

पनाय्य panây-ya, *fp.* astonishing, admirable.

पनु pan-ú (*or* -ŭ), *f.* admiration, praise.

पन्था pánth-â, *m.*, *v.* páth.

पन्थान् pánth-ân, *v.* páth.

पन्न pan-na, *pp.* √pad: **-gá**, *m.* (low-going), (**i**, *f.*) snake; snake-demon: **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of snakes, **-râga**, *m.* king of the snake-demons, **-indra**, *m. id.*, **-îsvara**, *m. id.*

पन्य pán-ya, *fp.* wonderful: **-tama**, *spv.*

पप्रि pá-pr-i, *a.* [√1. *pri*] bestowing (*ac.*, *g.*).

पम्पा pampâ, *f. N. of a river and of a lake*: **-pâra-vâra**, *m.* ocean of milk.

पयःपान payah-pâna, *n.* drinking *or* draught of milk; **-pûra**, *m.* quantity of water.

पयस् páy-as, *n.* [√2. pî] juice, fluid; vital sap, strength; milk; water; rain.

पयस्य payas-ya, *a.* made from milk; **â**, *f.* clotted milk, curds.

पयस्वत् páyas-vat, *a.* juicy, full of sap; abounding in milk.

पयस्विन् payas-vin, *a. id.*: **-î**, *f.* cow yielding abundance of milk.

पयोद payo-da, *a.* yielding milk; water-giving; *m.* cloud; **-dhara**, *m.* (water-bearing), *id.*; (milk-yielding), *female* breast; udder: **î-bhû**, become an udder.

पयोधरोन्नति payodhara-unnati, *f.* high bosom *and* rise of clouds.

पयोधारा payo-dhârâ, *f.* shower of water; **-dhi**, *m.* water reservoir; sea; **-nidhi**, *m.* sea; **-bhrit**, *m.* (water-bearing), cloud; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of water; **-mukha**, *a.* having milk on the surface; **-muk**, *a.* yielding milk; *m.* (water-discharging), cloud; **-raya**, *m.* torrent; **-râsi**, *m.* ocean; **-vâha**, *m.* (water-carrying), cloud; **-vrata**, *a.* subsisting on milk *only* as a vow. [warm).

पयोष्णी paya[*h*]-ushnî, *f. N. of a river* (milk-

पर pár-a, *a.* [leading beyond: √2. *pri*], 1. *of place*: farther, than (*ab.*); remoter, ulterior; opposite (*shore*); next (*life*); 2. *of time*: past, previous; future, subsequent; following (*ab.*); latest, extreme (*age*), high (*time*); 3. *of amount*: exceeding, more than (*ab.*, -°); remaining over; 4. *of sequence*: following, coming next after (*ab.*, -°); *repeated*: each successive; 5. *of degree*: superior, higher, better, worse, than (*ab.*; *rarely* -°); supreme, pre-eminent, best; utmost, deepest, greatest; 6. *of range*: transcending (*ab.*); 7. *of relation*: other; alien, strange, hostile; different, from (*ab.*); *m.* descendant; stranger; adversary, foe, enemy; universal soul, the Absolute; *n.* remotest distance; height, summit, acme; supreme bliss; extreme limit (-°); further *or* wider meaning *of a word* (-°, *a.* synonymous with); chief aim, main thing: -°, *a.* having - as the main thing = intent on, absorbed in, deeply affected with, mainly consisting in, chiefly meant for, altogether based on; **-m**, *ad.* afterwards, subsequently; beyond, after (*ab.*); highly, excessively; completely; at the most; nothing but, only; however, but; **atah param**, beyond that; after that; next; hereafter; still further; **itah param**, henceforth; **tatah** *or* **tatas ka** -, *id.*; thereupon; **na asmât param**, no more of that, enough; **na param - api**, not only - but also; **na param - yâvat**, not only - but even; **yadi param**, if at all, perhaps; **param tu** *or* **kim tu**, however, but; **param na - api na**, not only not - but also not.

परंशक्ति param-sakti, *f.*: *only in.* with all one's might; to the best of one's ability.

परकथा para-kathâ, *f. pl.* talk about others; **-kara-gata**, *pp.* being in the hands of another *or* others; **-karman**, *n.* service for others; **-kalatra-abhigamana**, *n.* adultery; **-kârya**, *n.* another person's business *or* affair; **-kâla**, *a.* belonging to a later time, subsequent.

परकीय parak-îya, *a.* belonging to another *or* others; hostile.

परकृत para-krita, *pp.* done *or* committed by another; **-kriti**, *f.* act of another; analogous case, precedent; **-kritya**, *n.* another person's business *or* affair; *a.* belonging to the enemy's party, supporting the enemy's cause: **-paksha**, *m.* hostile party; **-kshetra**, *n.* another's field; another man's wife; **-gata**, *pp.* belonging to another; **-gâmin**, *a.* benefiting another; relating to another (*adjective*); **-guna**, *m. pl. or* °-, other people's merits: **-grâhin**, *a.* recognising the merits of others; **-geha-vâsa**, *m.* sojourn in another's house; **-glâni**, *f.* laxity of the enemy.

परचिन्ता para-kintâ, *f.* thought for others; **-kkhidra**, *n.* another's failings *or* weak points; **-gana**, *m.* stranger; **-tantra**, *a.* dependent on another; dependent on (-°): **î-kri**, make dependent; make over to another, sell.

परतर para-tara, *cpv.* greater, more.

परतस् para-tas, *ad.* 1. = *ab. of* para, *a.* highest; belonging to another; *m.* stranger; 2. further; henceforward, afterwards; high up; *with ab.* high above, over (*of power or rank*); after (*of time*); **itas - paratas**, here - there; before - after. [gree.

परता para-tâ, *f.* absoluteness; highest de-

परतोषयितृ para-toshayitri, *a.* seeking to please others.

परत्र para-tra, *ad.* in the other world, hereafter; below (*in a book*): **-bhiru**, *a.* anxious about the next world.

परत्व para-tvá, *n.* remoteness; posteriority; superiority, to (*g.*); intentness on (-°).

परदार para-dâra, *m. sg. & pl.* another man's wife; adultery; **-dûshana**, *m.* ruin of the foe, *peace in which the enemy seizes the revenue of the country*; **-desa**, *m.* another place; foreign country; enemy's territory; **-dosha-gña**, *a.* knowing the faults of others; **-dravya**, *n. pl.* goods of others: **-apahâraka**, *a.* stealing others' property; **-droha**, *m.* hostility towards others: **-karma-dhi**, *a.* injuring others in deed or thought; **-dhana**, *n.* another's property; **-dharma**, *m.* law *or* duties of another *or* of another caste; another's peculiarity.

परंतप param-tapa, *a.* vexing the foe; *N. of a prince of Magadha.*

परपक्ष para-paksha, *m.* party of the enemy; **-patni**, *f.* another's wife; **-parigraha**, *m.* another's property; another's wife; **-paribhava**, *m.* humiliation of others; **-parivâda**, *m.* speaking ill of others; **-pâka**, *m.* another's food *or* table; **-pinda**, *n.* another's cake; **-puram-gaya**, *a.* conquering the city *or* cities of the foe; **-purusha**, *m.* another man, stranger; **-pushta**, (*pp.*) *m.* Indian cuckoo: **â**, *f.*; *N. of a princess*; **-pushta-maya**, *a.* (**î**) being a perfect cuckoo; **-pûrvâ**, *f.* woman having had another husband before, woman previously married: **-pati**, *m.* husband of a woman married before; **-prayojana**, *a.* useful to *or* benefiting others.

परब्रह्मन् para-brahman, *n.* supreme Brahman; **-bhâga**, *m.* supreme state, pre-eminence: **-tâ**, *f.* high position, pre-eminence; **-bhâgya-upajîvin**, *a.* living on another's fortune; **-bhûmishtha**, *a.* abiding in a foreign country; **-bhûshana**, *m.*, *v. r. for* -dûshana; **-bhrita**, (*pp.*, nourished by others), *m.*, **â**, *f.* Indian cuckoo: **-maya**, *a.* consisting altogether of cuckoos; **-bhedana**, *a.* foe-piercing.

परम para-má, *spv.* farthest, remotest, extreme, last; highest, chief, primary; supreme, transcendant; most excellent, best, greatest; worst; better, greater, worse, than (*ab.*); *n.* extreme limit; chief aim, main thing: *only* -° *a.* amounting to the most to; wholly occupied with, doing nothing but, solely intent on, engrossed with; **-m**, *ad.* very well, yes (*expressing assent*); °-, *ad.* extremely, exceedingly, greatly, very.

परमक parama-ka, *a.* most excellent, supreme, highest, best, greatest; worst.

परमत para-mata, *n.* opinion of others.

परमता paramá-tâ, *f.* highest position, supremacy; summit, highest aim; **-dâruna**, *a.* very dreadful; **-dukkhita**, *pp.* deeply afflicted.

परमन्युमत् para-manyu-mat, *a.* deeply distressed; **-marma-gña**, *a.* knowing the secret designs of others.

परमपुंस् parama-pums, *m.* supreme soul, *ep. of* Vishnu; **-purusha**, *m. id.*

परमर्षि parama-rishi, *m.* great sage.

परमशोभन parama-sobhana, *a.* exceedingly beautiful; **-samhrishta**, *pp.* exceedingly rejoiced; **-hamsa**, *m.* ascetic of the highest order; universal soul; **-akshara**, *n.* syllable om *or* the Absolute; **-anganâ**, *f.* most excellent woman.

परमाणु parama-anu, *m.* infinitesimal portion, atom: **-tâ**, *f.* atomic nature, **-kârana-vâda**, *m.* doctrine of atoms, Vaiseshika system.

परमात्मन् parama-âtman, *m.* supreme *or* universal soul; **-âtma-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n. abst. n.*; **-ânanda**, *m.* supreme joy; **-anna**, *n.* (best food), rice boiled in milk; **-âpad**, *f.* greatest misfortune; **-artha**, *m.* highest *or* whole truth, true state of the case, reality: °-, **-tas**, *in.*, *ab.* in reality, **-bhâg**, *a.* possessed of the highest truth.

परमेश्वर parama-îsvara, *m.* mighty *or* supreme lord, prince; God: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* sovereignty, lordship.

परमेष्ठिन् parame-shth-in, *a.* standing at the head *or* in the highest place, supreme; *m.* lord, *ep. of various gods or divine beings.*

परमेष्वास parama-ishu-âsa, *m.* excellent bowman; **-upâsaka**, *m.* zealous Buddhist layman.

परंपर para-m-para, *a.* one after another, successive: **-m**, *ad.* in regular succession; **â**, *f.* uninterrupted line, unbroken series, regular succession; mediateness: *in.* indirectly; (**â**)-**prâpta**, *pp.* handed down by tradition, **-âyâta**, *pp. id.*

परयोषित् para-yoshit, *f.* wife of another man; **-ramana**, *m.* second lover, paramour; **-loka**, *m.* the other *or* future world: **-arthin**, *n.* seeking heaven; **-vat**, 1. *ad.* like a stranger; **-vat**, 2. *a.* depending on another; ready to obey (*lc.*); dependent on (*in.*, *g.*); devoted to, a prey to (-°): **-tâ**, *f.* readiness to gratify *or* obey, complaisance; **-varga**, *m.* party of others; **-vasa**, *a.* dependent on the will of another, subservient; overpowered by, a prey to (-°): **-m kri**, overcome; **-vâkya**, *n.* fault of another; **-vâda**, *m.* talk of others, rumour; detraction; objection; **-vira-han**, *a.* slayer of the warriors of the enemy; **-vyâkshepin**, *a.* scattering foes; **-vyûha-vinâsana**, *m.* destroyer of the ranks of the enemy.

परशु para-śú, *m.* axe, hatchet: **(u)-mát,** *a.* provided with an axe; **-râma,** *m.* Râma with the axe, *ep. of* Râma, *son of Gamadagni.*

परश्वध parasvadha, *m.* axe, hatchet.

परश्वस् para-svas, *ad.* day after to-morrow.

परःशत para*h*-satá, *a.* more than 100; containing more than 100 verses.

परस् par-ás, (*V.*) *ad.* [√2. pri: cp. tir-as] further, beyond, away, afar; in future, later; *prp. with ac.* beyond, more than; *with in., id.*; without; *with ab.* beyond, except.

परसात्कृ parasât-k*ri*, make over to another *man*, marry *a girl* to.

परसेवा para-sevâ, *f.* service of others.

परस्तराम् paras-tarâm, *ad.* further.

परस्तात् parás-tât, *ad. prp. with g.* afar, further, beyond; above, higher than; from above, before, *or* behind; afterwards, later: **(d) avagamyata eva,** what follows can be guessed.

परस्थान para-sthâna, *n.* foreign country; strange place.

परस्पर para-s-para, *a.*: *ac.* each other; *in.* by *or* with each other; *g.* of each other; °–, **-tas, -m,** *ad.* each other, mutually; **-gña,** *a.* knowing one another, intimate; **-vyâv*ri*tti,** *f.* mutual exclusion; **-sthita,** *pp.* standing opposite each other; **-âdin,** *a.* devouring one another; **-amisha-tâ,** *f.* condition of being one another's prey; **-âśraya,** *m.* mutual dependence, *petitio principii*; *a.* mutual; **-upakâra,** *m.* mutual benefit.

परस्मैपद parasmai-pada, *n.* (word for another), transitive form, personal endings of the active (*gr.*).

परस्व para-sva, *n. sg. & pl.* property of others: **-âdâyin,** *a.* appropriating the property of others.

परःसहस्र pará*h*-sahasra (*or* rá), *a. pl.* more than a thousand.

परहित para-hita, *n.* welfare of others.

परा párâ, *ad.* backward, away, forth, off (*verbal prp. and nominal prefix*).

पराक् parâk (*or* n), *n. of* parâñ*k*.

पराक parâk-á, distance: *lc.* at a distance; *ab.* from a distance, far; *m. kind of penance.*

पराक्रम parâ-krama, *m. sg. & pl.* bold advance, valour; power, strength, might; prowess; forcible means; *N. of a fairy prince;* **-kramin,** *a.* valorous, mighty.

पराग parâ-ga, *m. sg. & pl.* [going forth, dispersing], pollen; dust; **-gamana,** *n.* departure; **-g-in,** *a.* having pollen.

पराङ्ग para-aṅga, *m.* hinder part of the body.

पराङ्मुख parâṅ-mukha, *a.* (i) having *one's* face averted; turning one's back upon (*g.*), fleeing from (*ab.*); averted (*gaze*); averse from, not caring for, avoiding, indifferent to (prati, *g., lc.*, –°); adverse: **-tâ,** *f.* aversion of the face; **-tva,** *n.* aversion, to (–°); **i-bhû,** avert the face, flee; not care for (*g.*); become adverse (*fate*).

पराची párâ*k*-î, *f. of* parâñ*k*.

पराचीन parâ*k*-ina, *a.* averted; being beyond; indifferent to (*ab.*); unsuitable: **-m,** *ad.* beyond, away from (*ab.*); after (*ab.*); more.

पराचैस् parâkaís, *ad.* (*in. pl. of* parâ-a*k*-a) aside, away: **dûre –,** far away.

पराजय parâ-gaya, *m.* deprivation, loss, of (*ab.*, –°); defeat; loss *of a lawsuit;* subjugation, conquest of (*g.*, –°); **-gi-shnu,** *a.* victorious.

पराञ्च párâ-añ*k*, *a.* turned away, turning the back, averted; standing behind one another; departing; following after (*ab.*); passed away, irrevocable; *n.* **parâk** (n) *ad.*

पराञ्चिन् parâñ*k*-in, *a.* not returning.

परात्मन् para-âtman, *m.* supreme soul.

पराधिकार para-adhikâra, *m.* another's office *or* post: **-kar*k*â,** *f.* interference with another's concerns, officiousness; **-adhîna,** *a.* dependent on another, subject, subservient; dependent on (–°); engaged *or* absorbed in, engrossed by (–°): **-tâ,** *f.* dependence, subjection.

परान्न para-anna, *n.* food of another: **-bho*g*-in,** *a.* eating the food of another, living at another's cost.

परापर para-apara, *n.* the further and the nearer; the earlier and the later (cause and effect); the higher and the lower, the better and the worse: **-tâ,** *f.* condition of being both genus and species; absoluteness and relativity; **-tva,** *n. id.*; priority and posteriority; absoluteness and relativity.

पराभव parâ-bhavá, *m.* departure; disappearance; defeat, overthrow; humiliation, frustration, mortification (by, *in., ab.*); **-bhâva,** *m.* defeat; **(párâ)-bhûti,** *f.* defeat, humiliation, mortification (by, *ab.*, –°).

परामर्श parâ-marsa, *m.* injury; assault, attack, on (*g., lc.*, –°); relation to; recollection; reflexion, consideration.

परायण parâ-ayana, *n.* 1. departure; 2. **(a-ayana),** highest aim, last resort, refuge; chief thing, essence; determining agent (of, *g.*); *a certain work; a.* –°, wholly occupied with, intent on, devoted to, engrossed by, exclusively referring to; *a.* being the last refuge for (*g.*).

परायत्त para-âyatta, *pp.* dependent on another; dependent on, overcome by (–°).

परार्थ para-artha, *m.* great importance; another's affair *or* interests, advantage of others; (chief thing =) copulation: **-m,** *lc.*, °–, for another's sake, for the good of others; *a.* having another purpose; existing for others; **-ka,** *a. id.*: **-tva,** *n. abst. s.*; **-tâ,** *f. abst. s.*; **-vâdin,** *a.* speaking for another, proxy.

परार्थिन् para-arthin, *a.* striving for what is highest.

परार्ध para-ardhá, *m.* ulterior side, other half; *m. n.* the highest number: 100,000,000,000,000,000; **-ardh-ya,** *a.* being on the other side; most excellent, noblest, highest, best; more excellent than (*ab.*).

परावत् parâ-vát, *f.* distance.

परावर para-avara, *a.* farther and nearer, preceding and following, superior and inferior; all-comprising; *n.* cause and effect; totality.

परावर्तन parâ-vartana, *n.* turning round; **-v*ri*tti,** *f.* return; failure; exchange.

परावसथशायिन् para-avasatha-sâyin, *a.* sleeping in another's house.

पराशर parâ-sará, *m.* destroyer; *N.*

पराश्रय para-âsraya; *m.* dependence on others; *a.* dependent on others; **-âsrita,** *pp. id.*; *m.* dependent, servant.

परासु parâ-asu, *a.* whose breath is departing, dying; expired, lifeless, dead; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* apathy; nearness of death.

परासेध parâ-sedha, *m.* custody, prison.

पराह्ण para-ahna, *m.* afternoon.

परि pári, *ad.* around; °–, fully, quite, entirely, excessively; *prp. with ac.* about (*of time and place*); against, towards; over, more than; *with ab.* from; on account of; according to.

परिकम्पिन् pari-kampin, *a.* trembling violently; **-kara,** *m. sg. & pl.* retinue, dependents; assistance, expedient; addition; abundance, multitude; girdle *for looping up a garment:* **-m bandh** *or* **kri,** gird oneself for, prepare to (*lc. or inf.*); **-karita,** *pp.* accompanied by (*in.*); **-karman,** *n.* adoration; decoration of the person, anointing the body; purification, means of purifying; preparation for (–°); **-karma-ya,** *den.* P. adorn; **-karmin,** *m.* attendant, servant; **-kalayitri,** *a.* enclosing; **-kalpana,** *n.* cheating; **-kirtana,** *n.* proclaiming aloud, promulgation; naming; **-kopa,** *m.* violent anger; **-krama,** *m.* succession, order; **-kraya,** *m.* hire; redemption, peace purchased with money; **-kriyâ,** *f.* attention to (–°); **-kleda,** *m.* wetness; **-klesa,** *m.* hardship; trouble, suffering; **-kshaya,** *m.* disappearance, cessation, failure; decline; ruin; **-kshâ*n*a,** *n. pl.* coal-dust; **-kshâma,** *a.* emaciated; **-kshit,** *a.* dwelling around (*Agni*), extending around (*du., heaven and earth*); *m. N. of various princes;* **-kshiti,** *f.* wounding; **-kshi*n*a,** *pp.* emaciated, wasted away; **-kshepa,** *m.* moving to and fro; surrounding, encompassing; that which encircles; compass.

परिखण्डन pari-kha*n*dana, *n.* diminution, derogation; **-khâ,** *f.* trench, moat, fosse; **-khi-kri,** turn into a moat; **-kheda,** *m.* exhaustion, fatigue.

परिगणन pari-ga*n*ana, *n.*, **â,** *f.* complete enumeration, exact statement; counting; **-ga*n*aniya,** *fp.* to be completely enumerated, – exactly stated; ***-ga*n*it-in,** *a.* having fully considered *everything;* **-gata,** *pp.* encompassed, surrounded; overwhelmed: **-artha,** *a.* familiar with a thing; **-gantavya,** *fp.* attainable; **-gama,** *m.* acquaintance; occupation with (–°); **-garvita,** *pp.* very haughty; **-garha*n*a,** *n.* censure; **-gri*h*iti,** *f.* inclusion; **-graha,** *m.* embracing; inclusion; putting on, assumption (*of a body*); taking; laying hold of; acceptance, receipt; deriving from (*ab.*); obtainment, acquisition, possession; admission, reception; marrying, marriage; selection; taking to mean; undertaking, practice of, addiction to (–°); grace, favour, assistance; claim, to (*lc.*); amount, sum, total number; property; wife (*also coll.*); dependents, household, family, concubines *of a king;* abode; root, foundation; **-grahana,** *n.* putting on; **-graha-tva,** *n. woman's* marriage with (–°); **-grahi*tri,** *m.* husband; adopted father; **-grâhaka,** *a.* doing a favour; **-grâhya,** *fp.* to be kindly treated; **-glâna,** *pp.* (√glai) exhausted.

परिघ pari-gha, *m.* iron gate-bar (*with which powerful arms are often compared*); bar, obstacle (*fig.*); iron club, mace encased with iron; streak of cloud across the rising or setting sun; palace-gate, gate; **-ghaṭṭana,** *n.* friction; **-ghâta,** *m.* removal; **-ghâtin,** *a.* transgressing (–°); **-ghopama,** *a.* like iron bars.

परिचय pari-*k*aya, *m.* 1. accumulation; 2. acquaintance, knowledge; intimacy; familiarity with, practice of (*in.* ± samam, *g., lc.*,

–°); repetition *or* frequency of (–°): **-vat**, *a.* well-known; **-kara**, *m.* companion; attendant, servant; **-kâraṇa**, *m.* attendant; *n.* service; attendance on (–°); **-karaṇiya**, *fp.* to be tended; applicable; **-karitavya**, *fp.* to be tended, served, *or* honoured; **-karya**, *fp.* to be tended *or* honoured: **â**, *f.* attendance, service, devotion, homage; **-kâra-ka**, *m.* assistant, attendant, servant: **ikâ**, *f.* female attendant, waiting-maid; **-kâraṇa**, *n.* attendance; **-kâr-in**, *a.* attending on, doing homage to (–°): (-i)-**tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-kiti**, *f.* acquaintance, intimacy with (–°); **-kintaniya**, *fp.* to be maturely considered; **-kumbana**, *n.* passionate kissing.

परिच्छद् pari-*kkha*d, –°, *a.* = *-kkha*da; **-*kkha*da**, *m.* cover, covering; furniture, domestic implements, utensils; paraphernalia, baggage; retinue, train; –°, *a.* provided *or* adorned with; **-*kkha*ti**, *f.* exact determination; measure; **-*kkha*da**, *m.* separation; exact discrimination; sound judgment, discernment, discretion; determination, decision; section, chapter; **-*kkha*dya**, *fp.* to be exactly determined; to be measured; **-*kyu*ta**, *pp.* fallen *from one's high estate;* ruined; **-*kyu*ti**, *f.* falling down.

परिजन pari-*g*ana, *m.* (surrounding folk), servant (*male or female*); *gnly. coll.*, retinue, train, followers, attendants, domestics (*esp. female*); **-*g*âta**, *pp.* completely grown; **-*gi*hîrshâ**, *f.* desire to avoid *or* remove; **-*gñ*apti**, *f.* recognition; **-*gñâtri*, *m.* accurate knower; **-*gñâ*na**, *n.* recognition, discrimination; full ascertainment, thorough information, complete knowledge *or* acquaintance; **-*gñâ*nin**, *a.* possessing much information; **-*gñe*ya**, *fp.* to be learned *or* known thoroughly; (**pári**)-**gman**, *a.* moving *or* speeding round; everywhere present: *lc.* all around.

परिणतवयस् pari-*n*ata-vayas, *a.* of declining age, old; **-*n*ati**, *f.* transmutation, transformation, change; development; ripening; maturity; mature age; consequence, effect; issue, end; fulfilment *of a promise;* °–, in the end, finally; **-*m* yâ**, come to an end; **-*n*amana**, *n.* transformation into (*in.*); **-*n*amayitri**, *m.* ripener; **-naya**, *m.* leading *the bride* round *the nuptial fire*, wedding, marriage; **-*n*ayana**, *n. id.*; **-*n*âma**, *m.* transformation, change; natural development; transmutation *of food*, digestion; withering; lapse *of time;* decline *of life*, old age; consequence, issue; termination, last stage, final state, end: *lc. or* °–, in the end, finally: **-vat**, having a natural development; **-*n*âmin**, *a.* changing; developing; ripening; **-*n*âyaka**, *m.* guide; husband; **-*n*âha**, *m.* extent, width, circumference: **-vat**, *a.* big; **-*n*âhin**, *a.* extensive, large; –°, having the circumference of; **-*n*inamasu**, *a.* about to strike sideways *with his tusks* (*elephant*); **-*n*îta**, *pp.* (√ni) married; *n.* marriage: **-pûrvâ**, *a. f.* previously married, **-vat**, *act. pf. pt.* having married; **-*n*etavya**, *fp.* to be married; **-*n*etri**, *m.* husband; **-*n*eya**, *fp.* to be led round; to be ascertained; interchangeable with (*in.*): **â**, *f.* to be led round *the nuptial fire*, to be married.

परितक्म्य pári-takmya, *a.* agitating, unsafe, perilous; **â**, *f.* peril.

परितत्नु pari-tatnú, *a.* embracing.

परितर्कण pari-tarka*n*a, *n.* consideration; **-tarpa*n*a**, *a.* satisfying; *n.* satisfaction.

परितस् pari-tas, *ad.* round about, on all sides, in every direction, everywhere; *prp. w. ac.* round.

परिताप pari-tâpa, *m.* heat, warmth; distress, anguish, sorrow, affliction; remorse; giving pain; **-tâpin**, *a.* burning hot; causing affliction *or* sorrow, distressing; **-tushṭi**, *f.* satisfaction; **-tripti**, *f.* perfect satisfaction; **-tosha**, *m.* satisfaction, gratification, glee; pleasure *or* delight in (*g. or lc.*); **-toshayitri**, *a.* satisfying, gratifying; **-tosha-vat**, *a.* satisfied, gratified; **-toshin**, *a.* satisfied with, gratified by (–°); **-tyakta**, *pp.* deserted, abandoned; **-tyaktri**, *m.* forsaker; **-tyâga**, *m.* abandonment, desertion; repudiation; relinquishment, renunciation, loss, privation, sacrifice: **-sena**, *m. N. of a prince;* **-tyâgin**, *a.* abandoning; resigning, renouncing (–°); liberal; *m.* renouncer; **-tyâ*g*ana**, *n.* causing to abandon; depriving of (–°); **-tyâ*g*ya**, *fp.* to be abandoned, – deserted, – renounced, – avoided; **-trâ*n*a**, *n.* preservation, protection, help, deliverance, rescue from (*ab.*); shelter, refuge; preventive of (*g.*); **-trâtavya**, *fp.* to be protected from (*ab.*); **-trâtri**, *m.* protector, deliverer (*with ac. or g.*); **-trâsa**, *m.* fright, fear.

परिदाह pari-dâha, *m.* burning; distress, affliction; **-durbala**, *a.* extremely weak *or* poorly; **-deva**, *m.*: **-na**, *n.*, **-nâ**, *f.* complaint, lamentation; **-devita**, (*pp.*) *n.* complaint, lament; **-devin**, *a.* lamenting.

परिधान pari-dhâ*n*a, *n.* putting on (*a garment*); clothing, dressing; vesture, garment, *sp.* lower *or* under garment: **-valkala**, *n.* bark for clothing, **-vastra**, *n.* upper garment; **-dhânî-kri**, turn into an under garment; **-dhâra*n*a**, *n.* suffering, indulging in (*g.*): **â**, *f.* endurance; **-dhi**, *m.* (put-round), enclosure, protection, fence, rampart: *also of the ocean as encircling the earth;* halo *round sun or moon;* horizon; circumference; *the* (*three*) *green* sticks surrounding *the sacrificial altar;* **-dhi-kri**, put on; **-dhûsara**, *a.* quite grey *or* dusty; **-dhva*m*sa**, *m.* eclipse; distress; disaster, failure; loss *or* mixture of caste; **-dhva*m*sin**, *a.* destroying (–°); destructive.

परिनाभि pari-nâbhi, *ad.* around the navel; **-nindâ**, *f.* severe blame of (*g.*); censoriousness; **-nirvâ*n*a**, *n.* complete extinction of the individual; **-nirvṛiti**, *f.* complete redemption; **-nishṭhâ**, *f.* extreme limit, summit; complete familiarity with (*lc. or* –°); **-nish-pannatva**, *n.* actual existence; **-pakva**, *a.* fully baked; quite ripe (*fruit*); fully matured (*intellect; man*); effete, decaying.

परिपण pari-pa*n*a, *n.* playing for (–°); **-patana**, *n.* flying about, hovering; **-pantha-ka**, *m.* (obstructor of one's path), adversary, enemy; **-pantha-ya**, *den.* P. oppose, resist (*ac.*); **-panthin**, *a.* besetting *one's* path; *m.* waylayer, opponent, enemy; **-panthi-bhû**, become the adversary of, oppose (*g.*); **-pavana**, *n.* cleansing (*of grain*), winnowing; flail; **-pa*s*avya**, *a.* relating to the sacrificial animal; **-pâka**, *m.* becoming fully cooked; digestion; ripening; maturity; perfection; consequence, effect; fulness, fulfilment (*of time*): **-tas**, *ab.* in consequence of; **-pâ*k*ana**, *a.* cooking fully; maturing; **-pâ*k*ayitri**, *a. id.*; **-pâṭala**, *a.* very pale-red; **-pâṭî**, *f.* succession; **-pâṭha**, *m.* complete enumeration: *in.* (*know*) completely; **-pâ*ñ*a**, *n.* hiding-place; **-pâ*nd*iman**, *m.* extreme whiteness; **-pâ*nd*u**, *a.* very white *or* pale: **-ra**, *a.* very white; **-pârsva**, *a.* being at the side, close at hand: **-vartin**, *a.* remaining at one's side, standing beside (*g.*); **-pâlaka**, *a.* protecting; maintaining; **-pâlana**, *n.* protection; maintenance; nurture: **â**, *f.* protection, nurture, **î-ya**, *fp.* to be guarded; – maintained; **-pâlya**, *fp.* to be protected; – maintained *or* observed; **-pi*ng*î-kri**, colour deep red-brown; **-pi*ñg*a**, *a.* full of (*in.*); **-pi*ng*ara**, *a.* brownish-red, orange-coloured; **-pipâlayishâ**, *f.* desire to maintain; **-pi*d*ana**, *n.* squeezing out; injuring, prejudicing (–°); **-pushṭa-tâ**, *f.* being nourished by, feeding on (–°); **-pûti**, *f.* complete purification; **-pûraka**, *a.* fulfilling; bestowing abundance; **-pûra*n*a**, *n.* filling; completion; **-pûrin**, *a.* bestowing abundantly; **-pûr*n*a**, *pp.* (√1. *pṛi*) filled with (–°); **-pûr*n*endu**, *m.* full moon; **-pûrti**, *f.* becoming full of (–°); completion; **-pelava**, *a.* very delicate, tiny; **-pothaka**, *a.* furthering, confirming; **-posha*n*iya**, *fp.* to be cherished; **-pra*s*na**, *m.* enquiry, after (–°); **-prâpti**, *fp.* obtainment; **-prepsu**, *des. a.* wishing to reach *or* obtain, seeking after, desiring (*ac.*); **-plavá**, *a.* running to and fro; *m.* fluctuation; **-pluta**, *pp.* (√plu) overwhelmed; bathed (*in tears:* –°).

परिपुल्ल pari-phulla, *pp.* wide open (*eyes*); covered with bristling hair.

परिबर्ह pari-barha, *m.* necessaries *or* luxuries of life: **-vat**, *a.* well furnished (*house*); **-bâdhâ**, *f.* hardship, distress, fatigue; **-bṛimhana**, *n.* prosperity; supplement, appendage (*of the Veda*); **-bodhana**, *n.*, **â**, *f.* admonition; **-bodhaniya**, *fp.* to be admonished; **-bodha-vat**, *a.* endowed with reason.

परिभय pari-bhaya, *m.* apprehension, fear; **-bhava**, *m.* disrespect, contumely, insult, injury, humiliation; disregard, contempt, for (*g., lc.*, –°), on the part of (*in., ab.*, –°): **-pada**, **-âspada**, *n.* object of contempt; **-bhavana**, *n.* humiliation: **î-ya**, *fp.* who can be insulted *or* humiliated; to be humbled; **-bhavin**, *a.* insulting, despising, mocking (*g.*); **-bhâva**, *m.* disregard, contumely; **-bhâvanâ**, *f.* thought, reflexion; **-bhâvin**, *a.* slighting; mocking, baffling (–°); **-bhâvuka**, *a.* surpassing (*ac.*); **-bhâsha*n*a**, *n.* conversation, chatter; reproof, reprimand: **î-ya**, *fp.* to be reproved; **-bhâshâ**, *f.* speech; censure, reproach, contumely; general rule *or* maxim; rule defining the application *of* (*grammatical*) *sûtras;* **-bhâshin**, *a.* speaking (–°); **-bhû**, *a.* (*with ac.*) surrounding, encompassing; pervading; superior, guiding; (**pári**)-**bhûti**, *f.* superior might (*V.*); disrespect, contumely, humiliation (*sts. pl.*); **-bhûshana**, *m.* (*sc.* Sa*m*dhi) peace bought by the cession of all the revenues of a country; **-bheda**, *m.* injury; **-bhoktri**, *m.* enjoyer; one who lives on another, sponge; **-bhoga**, *m.* enjoyment; sexual intercourse; means of enjoyment *or* subsistence; **-bhra*ms*a**, *m.* escape: **-na**, *n.* loss, of (*ab.*); **-bhrama**, *m.* digressions, irrelevant talk: **-na**, *n.* turning, revolution; going to and fro; circumference; **-bhrashṭa-sukha**, *a.* whose joy has departed, joyless.

परिमण्डल pari-m*a*ndala, *n.* circumference; *a.* circular; globular: **-tâ**, *f.* circularity, **i-ta**, *pp.* made round; **-manthara**, *a.* very slow: **-tâ**, *f.* sluggishness; **-manda**, *a.* very dim (*eye*); °–, *ad.* very slightly: **-tâ**, *f.* exhaustion, ennui; **-manyú**, *a.* fierce; **-marda**, *m.* wearing out, consumption; destruction (*of an enemy*); **-mar*s*a**, *m.* consideration, contemplation; **-mala**, *m.* fragrance; fragrant substance; sexual intercourse; **-mâ*n*a**, *n.* measurement; measure, circumference, extent, size; weight; duration; number, amount: **-tas**, *ad.* in weight, **-ka**, *n.* measure, quantity; **-mâthin**, *a.* trying severely, wearing out; **-mârga**, *m.* searching around: **-na**, *n.* tracing, searching; **-mârgitavya**, *fp.* to be sought; **-mârg*ya*na**, *n.* wiping off, cleansing; removal; **-mita-tva**, *n.* limited nature; **-miti**, *f.* measure, quantity: **-mat**, *a.* limited; **-milana**, *n.* touch; **-mugdha-tâ**,

f. silliness; loveliness; **-mûḍha-tâ**, *f.* confusion; **-meya**, *fp.* measurable; limited in number; **-mokṣha**, *m.* deliverance, from (*ab.*, *g.*, –°); divestment: **-ṇa**, *n.* liberation; deliverance from (*g.*); **-moshá**, *m.* theft, robbery; **-moshaṇa**, *n.* taking away; **-mohana**, *n.* infatuation; **-mohin**, *a.* confused.

परिरक्षण pari-rakshaṇa, *n.* protection; maintenance; preservation; keeping secret; **î-ya**, *fp.* to be guarded *or* preserved; **-rakshâ**, *f.* protection; preservation; **-rakshitṛi**, *m.* guardian; protector; **-rambha**, *m.* embrace: **-ṇa**, *n.* embracing, embrace; **-rambhin**, *a.* embracing; girt by (–°); **-rodha**, *m.* resistance.

परिलघु pari-laghu, *a.* extremely light *or* small; very minute *or* thin; easily digested; trivial, senseless: **-tâ**, *f.* extreme minuteness *or* thinness; **-lamba**, *m.* dilatoriness, delay: **-ṇa**, *n.* hesitating, delaying; **-lekha**, *m.* outline, sketch; **-lopa**, *m.* neglect, omission.

परिवत्सर pari-vatsará, *m.* complete year; **î-ṇa**, *a.* relating to a full year; **-varjana**, *n.* avoidance of, abstention from (*g.* or –°): **î-ya**, *fp.* to be avoided; **-varta**, *m.* revolution; end of a period, *esp. of a cycle* (yuga); end; exchange, barter; change; moving to and fro, haste, bustle; abode, place; causing to come to an end: **-ka**, *a.* causing to flow back; **-vârtana**, *a.* (**î**) causing to turn; *n.* turning; tossing *or* rolling about on (–°); revolution; periodic course; end of a period; exchange, barter; change; **-vartanîya**, *fp.* to be exchanged for (*in.*); **-vartin**, *a.* turning, revolving; winding; circling, undergoing perpetual cycles, ever renewing itself; turning into, being exchanged for (–°); abiding *or* being in, at, *or* near (*lc.*, -tas, –°); **-vartula**, *a.* quite round; **-vardhaka**, *m.* groom; **-vardhana**, *n.* augmentation, multiplication; **-vardhita-ka**, *a.* reared; **-vastrâ**, *f.* curtain; **-vaha**, *m.* one of the seven winds; one of the seven tongues of fire.

परिवाद् pari-vâdá, *m.* detraction, censure (of, *g.*, *lc.*, –°): **-kathâ**, *f. id.*; **-vâdin**, *a.* slandering, censuring: **-î**, *f.* seven-stringed lute; **-vâpá**, *m.* parched grains of rice; **-vâra**, *m.* cover; attendants, train, retinue (–°, *a.* surrounded by); sheath: **-tâ**, *f.* condition of a retinue; **-vârita**, *cs. pp.* (√1. *vṛi*) encircled; **-vâsa**, *m.* 1. sojourn; 2. perfume; **-vâha**, *m.* overflow; *drain for* carrying off *excess of water*; **-vâhin**, *a.* (*n*-**î**) overflowing, with (–°).

परिवित्ति pari-vitti, *m.* unmarried man whose younger brother is married: **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* allowing one's younger brother to marry first; **-vinna**, *pp.* = -vitti; **-vivadishu**, *des. a.* intending to reside; (**pâri**)**-vishṭi**, *f.* service, attendance.

परिवृत pari-vṛita, *pp.* surrounded.

परिवृढ pari-vṛidha, *pp.* √bṛih; *m.* lord, master; **-vṛitta**, (*pp.*) *n.* rolling, weltering, moving to and fro; **-vṛitti**, *f.* exchange, barter: *in.* alternately; **-vṛiddhi**, *f.* increase.

परिवेत्तृ pari-vettṛi, *m.* man who marries before his elder brother; **-vedaka**, *m. id.*; **-vedana**, *n.* marrying before one's elder brother; **-vepin**, *a.* trembling; (**pâri**)**-vesas**, *m.* neighbour; **-veshá**, *m.* halo; orb, circle; envelopment; **-veshaka**, *m.* waiter, server up of food; **-véshana**, *n.* attendance, serving up food; **-veshṭana**, *n.* cover; bandage; **-veshṭavya**, *fp.* to be served up (*food*); **-veshṭita**, *pp.* encompassed; beset, beleaguered; swathed; **-veshṭṛi**, *m.* waiter.

परिव्यय pari-vyaya, *m.* condiment; **-vrajyâ**, *f.* strolling, wandering from place to place; *sp.* religious mendicancy; **-vrâj**, *m.* (*nm. t*) wandering ascetic, religious mendicant: **-aka**, *m.*, **-ikâ**, *f.* mendicant devotee (*man or woman of the fourth or last religious order*).

परिशङ्कनीय pari-śaṅkanîya, *fp.* to be distrusted; *n. impers.* distrust should be shown; **-śaṅkin**, *a.* (–°) fearing; fearful on account of; **-śishṭa**, (*pp.*) *n.* supplement, appendix; **-śilana**, *n.* frequent contact, intercourse; study; **-śuddhi**, *f.* complete purification (*also fig.*); exoneration: **-m kṛi**, prove one's innocence; **-śushka**, *a.* perfectly dry *or* dried up; **-śûnya**, *a.* quite empty; quite free from (–°); **-śesha**, *a.* remaining, left; *m. n.* remainder; supplement: *in.* completely; *ab.* consequently; **-śodhana**, *n.* purification; payment; **-śosha**, *m.* dryness: **-ṇa**, *a.* drying up (–°); **-śoshin**, *a.* drying up, withering.

परिश्रम pari-śrama, *m.* fatigue, weariness, exhaustion; exertion; continual study of (–°); **-śrânta**, *pp.* (√śram) greatly exhausted; **-śrit**, *f.* (encloser), one of the small stones surrounding *the sacrificial altar*: **-śrita**, (*pp.*) *n.* sacrificial shed; **-ślatha**, *a.* quite slack.

परिषत्त्व pari-shat-tva, *n.* legal assembly; **-shád**, *a.* encompassing, besetting; *f.* assembly; audience; council; **-sheka**, *m.* sprinkling, dousing with water, shower-bath; bathing appliances, *such as* water-can, etc.; **-shoḍaśa**, *a. pl.* full sixteen; **-shkandá**, *m.* servant, *esp.* one running beside a carriage; temple; **-shkâra**, *m.* adornment; ornament; **-shkṛita**, *pp.* (√*kṛi*) embellished, adorned, highly finished; **-shkriyâ**, *f.* adornment; attendance on *the sacred fire* (–°).

परिष्टि pári-shṭi, *f.* hindrance; distress; **-shṭuti**, *f.* praise.

परिष्यन्द pari-shyandá, *m.* stream, flow (*of words*); **-shvaṅga**, *m.* embrace; touch, contact with (–°).

परिसंवत्सर pari-saṃvatsara, *m.* full year; *a.* a full year old; waiting a full year; **-sakhya**, *n.* true friendship; **-saṃkhyâ**, *f.* complete tale *or* enumeration; full number, totality, sum, number; exhaustive statement (*i. e. excluding everything not specified*): **-ṇa**, *n.* complete enumeration, full number; exhaustive statement; just examination *or* estimate; **-saṃghushṭa**, *pp.* resonant on all sides; **-samâpti**, *f.* conclusion, completion, end; extension to (*lc. or ad. with* prati); **-sara**, *a.* adjacent; bordering on (–°); *m.* neighbourhood, region, proximity; **-sarpaṇa**, *n.* creeping about; walking about; running to and fro, continual change from place to place; **-sarpin**, *a.* moving about; **-sâdhana**, *n.* accomplishment; settlement, exaction (*of debts*); **-sântvana**, *n.* consoling: *pl.* blandishments; **-sâraka**, *n. N. of a place on the Sarasvatî.*

परिस्कन्द pari-skanda, *m.* servant, *esp.* one running beside a carriage; **-skhalita**, (*pp.*) *n.* staggering; **-stara**, *m.* layer of *sacrificial* grass; **-stáraṇa**, *n.* strewing about; **-stoma**, *m.* cover, bolster; **-spanda**, *m.* motion; **-spandita**, (*pp.*) *n.* quivering; flaming up; manifestation; **-spardhin**, *a.* vying with (–°); **-sphuṭa**, *a.* quite evident: **-m**, *ad.*; **-syanda**, *m.* flow, stream (*fig.*); **-srava**, *m.* flow, effusion; overflow; river; birth (*of a child*); **-srút**, *a.* overflowing, foaming; *f. kind of* intoxicant.

परिहर pari-hara, *m.* concealment; **-haraṇîya**, *fp.* to be shunned *or* avoided: **-tâ**, *f.* avoidance; **-hartavya**, *fp.* to be given up *or* delivered; to be avoided, shunned, *or* removed; – concealed *or* kept to oneself; – refuted; **-hâni** *or* **-hâṇi**, *f.* diminution; **-hâpaṇiya**, *fp.* to be discontinued; **-hâra**, *m.* avoidance; abandonment, desertion (*of a person*); escaping from (–°); concealment; refutation; exemption, privilege, immunity; common grazing ground round *a village or town*; **-hâram**, *abs.* moving around; **-hârin**, *a.* avoiding (–°); **-hârya**, *fp.* to be avoided *or* let alone, avoidable; to be separated; to be exempted from (*in.*).

परिहास pari-hâsa, *m.* joke, jest, pleasantry, sport; derision, mockery: **-pura**, *n. N. of a* city, **-vastu**, *n.* laughing-stock (**-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*), **-śîla**, *a.* fond of jesting; fond of mocking (**-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*), **-hari**, *m. N. of a temple of Vishṇu*; **-hina**, *pp.* (√hâ) destitute of (*ab.*); **-hṛiti**, *f.* avoidance; **-hṛitya**, *fp.* to be delivered *or* committed.

परीक्षक parîkṣh-aka, *m.* examiner *or* knower *of a thing*; **-aṇa**, *n.* (rarely **â**, *f.*) testing, investigation, examination; **-aṇîya**, *fp.* to be investigated; **-â**, *f.* inspection, examination, trial, test: **-kshama**, *a.* standing the test, valid. [*N. of several kings* (= pari-).

परीक्षित् parî-kshit, *m.* (dwelling around),

परीक्षित parîkṣhita, *pp.* (√îksh) tried, examined; *m.* = Parîkshit; **-îkshitavya**, *fp.* to be tested *or* examined.

परीक्षिति parîkshiti, *m.* Parîkshit.

परीक्षिन् parîkṣhin, *a.* examining, testing (*g.*); *m.* examiner, tester; **-îkshya**, *fp.* to be examined *or* tested; **-îkṣh-i-shu**, *des. a.* desirous of testing *or* examining.

परीत parîta, *pp.* (√i) affected *or* overcome by (–°).

परीताप parî-tâpa, *m.* heat; **-tosha**, *m.* satisfaction; **-tta**, *pp.* √dâ; **-pâka**, *m.* development; ripeness; consequences, result.

परीप्सा parîpsâ, *f.* wish to obtain, maintain, *or* preserve; haste; **-îpsu**, *des. a.* wishing to preserve (*ac.*).

परीमाण parî-mâṇa, *n.* = parimâṇa; **-rambha**, *m.* embrace; **-varta**, *m.* exchange, barter; change; **-vâda**, *m.* detraction; **-vâra**, *m.* retinue; **-vâha**, *m. drain or channel for carrying off the* overflow *of a pond*, waste-pipe; **-śesha**, *m.* remnant.

परीष्टि parîshṭi, *f.* investigation.

परीसार parî-sâra, *m.* environment.

परीहास parî-hâsa, *m.* jest; ridicule: **-kesava**, *m. N. of a temple of Vishṇu*; **-kshama**, *a.* calculated to ridicule = to surpass.

पर् par-u, *m.* limb, joint (–°).

पर्क्षेप páruḳ-kheṣa, *m. N. of a* Rishi (*cp.* parud-vâra).

पर्त्क parut-ka, *a.* having joints.

पर्द्वार *parud-vâra, *m.* horse.

पर्ष par-ush-á, *a.* (**â**, *V.* **párushṇi**) knotty (*reed*); spotted, variegated; dirty; rough, rugged; dishevelled, shaggy; rough (*wind*), scorching (*fire, sun*); harsh (*tone*); severe, hard, rude, abusive (*speech, person*); *n. sg.*, *pl.* contumelious speech, abuse: **-vaṇa**, *n.* harsh *or* contumelious speech; *a.* speaking harshly *or* rudely; **-vâdin**, *a. id.*; **-akshara**, *a.* rough, harsh (*of speeches or persons*): **-m**, *ad.* rudely, harshly.

पर्षित parush-ita, *pp.* harshly addressed, used roughly; **-iman**, *m.* shagginess.

परुषीकृ parushî-kṛi, soil; use roughly.

परुषेतर parusha-itara, *a.* reverse of severe, gentle, benign; **-ukti**, *f.* rough speech.

परुष्णी párush-n-î, *f.* (*of* parusha) cloud (motley); *N. of a river in the Panjâb* (knotty, winding), *now* Ravi.

परुष्य parush-ya, *a.* variegated, manifold.

परुस् pár-us, *n.* knot; joint; limb; section.

परे paré, *lc. ad.* at a later *time*, subsequently.

परेङ्गितज्ञानफल para-ingita-gñâna-phala, *a.* fruitful in the discovery of another's hints.

परेण párena, (*in.*) *ad. prp.* beyond, over, past (*ac.*); after (*ab., g.*); subsequently, later, afterwards.

परेत parâ-ita, *pp.* (gone away), deceased: **-bhartri**, *m.* lord of the dead, *ep. of* Yama; **-bhûmi**, *f.* cemetery; **-râga**, *m.* king of the dead, *ep. of* Yama; **-âvâsa**, *m.* cemetery.

परेतर paretara, *a.* trustworthy *or* attracting adversaries. [day, to-morrow.

परेद्यवि pare-dyavi, *ad.* on the following

परेप्राण pare-prâna, *a.* dearer than life.

परोऽक्ष paró-[a]ksha, *a.* [beyond the eye], being out of sight, invisible, imperceptible; unknown, unintelligible; cognizable by mind only; °–, imperceptibly: **-m**, *ad.* behind the back of, without the knowledge of (*in. V.*; *g. or* –°, *C.*); *in.* imperceptibly, mysteriously; *ab.* without the knowledge of (*in.*); behind the back of (*g.*); when one has not been present (*gr.*); **-kâma**, *a.* fond of mystery; **-krita**, *pp. not addressing but merely* referring to *a deity* indirectly, *i.e. in the third person* (*verse*); **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* being out of sight, imperceptibility; obscurity; **-vritti**, *a.* living *or* acting out of sight; **-artha**, *a.* invisible; secret, recondite.

परोक्षा parokshâ, *f.* past completed action; personal ending of the perfect (*gr.*).

परोक्षार्थ paroksha-artha, *m.* invisible object, the invisible.

परोपकरण para-upakarana, *n.* rendering of services to others: **î-kri**, make the instrument of others; **-upakâra**, *m.* services *rendered* to others; **-upakâr-in**, *a.* benefiting others (**-i-tva**, *n. abst. n.*); *m. N. of a prince*; **-upakriti**, *f.* rendering of services to others.

परोपग para-upaga, *a.* dependent on something else, adjectival; **-upadesa**, *m.* instruction of others.

परोरजस् paro-ragas, *a.* free from passions.

परोऽवरम् paro-(a)varám, *ad.* from above downwards, in succession; **-variyas**, *cpv.* broader above. [8 + 12 *syllables*).

परोष्णिह् para[h]-ushnih, *f. a metre* (8+

परोष्णी paroshni, *f. N. of a river* (*probably corrupted from* Parushni: *cp.* Payoshni).

पर्क park-a, *m.* [√prik] mixture *or* libation (–°). [*infectoria*).

पर्कटी parkatî, *f.* wavy-leaved fig-tree (*Ficus*

पर्च् PARK; *v.* **पृच्** PRIK.

पर्जन्य parg-ánya, *m.* rain-cloud; rain; god of rain: **-jinvita**, *pp.* animated by Parganya.

पर्ण pár-ná, *n.* [taking across, wafting: √2. pri] pinion, wing; feather (*also of an arrow*); leaf (–°, *a.* â, î); betel-leaf; *m. a tree with large leaves* (*Butea frondosa*), *in C. generally called* palâsa; **-krikkhra**, *m. a kind of* penance; **-puta**, *m. n.* leaf *rolled into a* funnel *shape*; **-vat**, *a.* abounding in leaves; **-vitikâ**, *f.* areca nut wrapped with spices in a betel-leaf; **-sabda**, *m.* rustling of leaves; **-sara**, *m.* stalk of the Parna-leaf; **-sâlâ**, *f.* arbour.

पर्णाद parna-ada, *m. N. of a Brâhman*: **-vakana**, *n.* speech of Parnâda; **-âhâra**, *a.* feeding on leaves.

पर्णोटज parna-utaga, *n.* (?) hut of leaves; **-utsa**, *m. N. of a village.*

पर्माडि parmâdi (*or* -ndi), *m. N. of a prince.*

पर्यक् pari-ak, *ad.* (*n. of* pari-añk) round about.

पर्यग्नि pari-agni, *m.* encircling fire, firebrand *carried* round *the victim*; the ceremony of carrying round the firebrand: **î** (*ad.*) *or* **-m kri**, perform this ceremony; **-karana**, *n.* performance of the Paryagni ceremony; **-krita**, *pp.* having been encircled by the firebrand.

पर्यङ्क pari-añka, *m.* couch, bed; squatting posture: **-bandha**, *m.*, **-granthi-bandha**, *m.* doubling of the legs in squatting; **-stha**, *a.* sitting on a sofa.

पर्यङ्किका paryañk-ikâ, *f.* couch.

पर्यङ्कीष्ट paryañkî-kri, turn into a couch.

पर्यटक pari-ataka, *m.* vagabond; **-atana**, *n.* roaming about, strolling (*with g. or* –°); **-anuyoktavya**, *fp.* to be asked; to be called upon to answer; **-anuyoga**, *m.* enquiry; reproach; **-antâ**, *m.* (limit around), boundary, border, skirt, limit, edge, end; °–= adjacent, neighbouring; –°, *a.* surrounded *or* limited by, reaching to, ending with; °– *or* **-m**, to the end of, up to, as far as (–°); **-m**, *ad.* completely, exhaustively; **kim paryantam**, how far?

पर्यय pari-aya, *m.* revolution, expiration (*of a period*); change, alteration.

पर्यवधारण pari-avadhârana, *n.* mature reflexion; **-avasâna**, *n.* conclusion, end; resulting in (*lc.*); **-avasâyin**, *a.* ending with, resulting in (–°).

पर्यश्रु pari-asru, *a.* bathed in tears, tearful.

पर्याकुल pari-âkula, *a.* filled with, full of (–°); disordered, disarranged; confused; agitated: **-tva**, *n.* confusion; **-ya**, *den.* P. confuse; agitate; **î-kri**, *id.*; **î-bhû**, become confused.

पर्याण pari-[y]âna, *a.* circuitous; *n.* saddle: **i-ta**, *pp.* saddled.

पर्याधातृ pari-âdhâtri, *m.* man who has set up the sacred fire before his elder brother.

पर्याप्त pari-âpta, *pp.* sufficient: **-tâ**, *f.* abundance; (**pâri**)**-âpti**, *f.* conclusion; sufficiency; being a match for *any one*; competency, capacity for (–°).

पर्याय pari-âya, *m.* revolution; expiration *of a period*; change of seasons; periodic return; repetition; regular succession; turn; *ritual* turn *with the Soma cups in the Atirâtra feast*; period, sentence; stanza; alternative word, synonym: °– *or in.* in order; alternately, **-m**, *abs.* going about; **-krama**, *m.* order of succession, regular rotation; **-tva**, *n.* condition of being a ritual turn; **-anna**, *n.* food meant for another.

पर्यालोचन pari-âlokana, *n.* deliberation; **â**, *f. id.*; plan, scheme.

पर्यावर्त pari-âvarta, *m.* return; exchange; **-âvila**, *a.* extremely turbid.

पर्यास pari-âsá, *m.* rotation; border; conclusion; concluding stanza *in recitation*: **-na**, *n.* revolution.

पर्याहाव pari-âhâva, *m. a certain* formula preceding and following *a verse*; **-âhita**, (*pp.* √dhâ) *m.* man whose younger brother has set up the sacred fire before him.

पर्युक pari-uka, *m. N.*; **-ukshana**, *n.* sprinkling; **-utsuka**, *a.* very restless *or* agitated; very melancholy; vehemently longing for (*d.*): **-tva**, *n.* longing desire, **î-bhû**, become very melancholy; **-ud-asta**, *pp.* excepting; **-udâsa**, *m.* exclusion, negation; **-upâsaka**, *a.* honouring, respecting; **-upâsana**, *n.* sitting round (*Pr.*); courtesy, affability; **-ushita**, *pp.* (√vas, dwell) stale; not punctually kept (*word*); **-ushta**, *pp. id.*

पर्येष्टव्य pari-eshtavya, *fp.* to be sought; **-eshana**, *n.* search.

पर्व parva, –°, *a.* = parvan; **-gupta**, *m. N.*

पर्वत pár-vat-a, *a.* consisting of knots *or* ragged masses (*with* ádri *or* giri); *m.* mountain, hill; rock, boulder; cloud; *N. of a Rishi and of a minister of Purûravas*: **-ka**, *m. N.*; **-kandara**, *n.* mountain-cave; **-durga**, *n.* impenetrable mountain; **-râg**: **-a**, *m.* king of mountains, *ep. of the* Himâlaya; **-sikhara**, *m. n.* hill-top, mountain-peak; **-sreshtha**, *spv.* best of mountains; **-agra**, *n. id.*; **î-kri**, turn into a mountain; **î-ya**, *a.* belonging to mountains; **-îsvara**, *m. N.*; **-upatyakâ**, *f.* mountain-lowland, land at the foot of a mountain-range.

पर्वन् pár-van, *n.* [fulness: √1. pri] knot *of a cane or plant*; joint; limb; section, division *in a book*; natural break *in a narrative or conversation*; juncture, period; node, day of periodic change of the moon (*of which there are two or four*); sacrifice performed on one of these days; time *when the moon passes through the node* at conjunction or opposition; end of an eclipse; (**-va**)**-sarkaraka**, *m. N.*; (**-va**)**-samdhi**, *m.* change of moon, *esp.* time of new *or* full-moon.

पर्वात्यय parva-atyaya, *m.* end of an eclipse; **-âsphota**, *m.* cracking of the fingers.

पर्विणी parvin-î, *f.* feast-day.

पर्शान párs-âna, *m.* cavity, gulf, abyss.

पर्शु párs-u, *f.* rib; curved knife, sickle.

पर्षद् par-shad = pari-shad, assembly.

पर्षि párshi, 2 *sg. subj. aor.* √2. pri.

पल pala, *n. a weight* = *four karshas*; flesh.

पलल palala, *n.* pounded sesamum; mire; **-odana**, *m. n.* pap of pounded sesamum.

पलाण्डु palându, *m.* (*n.*) onion.

पलाय palâ-aya, *v.* √i *with* palâ.

पलायन palâ-ayana, *n.* running away, flight, escape: **-para**, *a.* intent on flight.

पलाल palâla, *n.* (*also* ī, *f.*) straw; **-bhâra**, *m.* load of straw; **-ukkaya**, *m.* heap of straw.

पलाव palâva, *m.* fish-hook.

पलाश palâs-á, *n.* (*a.* –° *f.* î), leaf; foliage (**-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*); petal; flower of the Palâsa; *m. a tree with large leaves, bearing red blossoms* (*Butea frondosa*); **-in**, *a.* leafy; *m.* tree; *N. of a town or village*, Plassey.

पलिक pal-ika, *a.* weighing a pala; *esp.* –° *after a numeral*, weighing *so many* palas.

पलिक्नी pálikn̂i, *a. f.* (*of* palitá) grey.

पलित palitá, *a.* grey, hoary; *n. sg. & pl.* grey hair: **-m-karaṇa,** *a.* (î) making grey.

पल्यूलन pal-pûl-ana, *n.* lye; alkaline water for washing. [line water.

पल्यूलय palpûlá-ya, *den.* P. wash with alka-

पल्यङ्क pali-aṅka, *m.* couch; bedstead.

पल्यङ्कय páli-aṅgaya, *cs.* (√aṅg) Â. cause to go round, stir; *ps.* revolve.

पल्यय pali-aya, Â. *v.* √i *with* pali.

पल्लव 1. pallava, *den.* P. put forth young shoots.

पल्लव 2. pallava, *m. n.* sprout, shoot, twig (*the term is figuratively applied to fingers, toes, and lips*); strip of cloth, lappet: **-ka,** *m.* libertine, **i-kâ,** *f. N.*; **-grâhin,** *a.* overspreading with shoots = diffuse, prolix; **-na,** *n.* prolixity; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of young shoots.

पल्लवय pallava-ya, *den.* P. put forth new shoots; extend, spread abroad: **vâkaḥ –,** talk diffusely: *pp.* **ita,** furnished with shoots; far-spread; –°, filled with, full of, abounding in.

पल्लवापीडित pallava-âpîdita, *pp.* loaded with sprouts.

पल्लविन् pallav-in, *a.* having young shoots.

पल्लिका palli-kâ, *f.* = pallî.

पल्ली pallî, *f.* small village, *esp.* settlement of wild tribes: **-pati,** *m.* headman of –.

पल्वल pal-va-la, *n.* small tank, pond, pool.

पवन páv-ana, *m.* (purifier), wind, breeze, air; god of wind; vital air; breath; domestic (*sacred*) fire; *n.* instrument for purifying, winnowing-fan; whisk; sieve, strainer; potter's kiln; **-kshipta,** *pp.* tempest-tossed; **-gava,** *m.* (swift as the wind), *N. of a horse*; **-tanaya,** *m.* son of the wind, *ep. of* Hanumat *and of* Bhîmasena; **-âghâta,** *m.* gust of wind; **-âtmaja,** *m.* son of the wind, fire; *ep. of* Bhîmasena.

पवमान páv-amâna, *pr. pt.* √pû; *m.* wind; god of wind; *N. of a certain* Agni *or of a son of* Agni; *N. of certain stotras sung by the Sâmagas at the Gyotishtoma sacrifice*: **-vat,** *a.* accompanied by the Pavamâna stotra; **-sakha,** *m.* (friend of the wind), fire; **-ukthа,** *n.* series of verses in the midday Pavamâna.

पवि pav-í, *m.* tire of a wheel; metal tip *of a spear or arrow*; iron band on Soma-stone; thunderbolt.

पवित्र pav-í-tra, *n.* means of purifying; sieve, (Soma) strainer; blade of sacrificial grass; purificatory text; *a.* purifying, pure, beneficent; sanctified by (–°): **-ka,** *n.* small sieve; (two) blades of Kusa grass (–°, *a.*); vessel in which an honorific gift is presented; **-tarî-kri,** purify *or* sanctify in a high degree; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* purity; **-dhara,** *m. N.*; **-pâṇi,** *a.* holding blades of Kusa grass in one's hand.

पवित्रय pavitra-ya, *den.* P. purify, cleanse: *pp.* **ita,** purified, sanctified, blessed.

पवित्रवत् pavítra-vat, *a.* possessed of a means of purification, a strainer *or* blades of Kusa grass; purifying, cleansing.

पवित्रारोपण pavitra-âropaṇa, *n.* investiture *of Krishna's effigy* with the sacred cord, *a certain festival*; **-ârohaṇa,** *n. id.*

पवित्रिन् pavitr-in, *a.* purifying; pure.

पवित्रीक् pavitrî-kri, purify; **-bhû,** become pure.

पश् PAS, *only pr. st.*, **pásya,** see, possess vision; behold, look at; observe, notice; gaze, be a spectator, look on (**tasya paśyataḥ,** *g. abs.* before his eyes); see = visit, present oneself to *or* receive (*as a visitor*); live to see, experience, gain (*fortune*); find; look upon *or* regard as (2 *ac. or* 1 *and ad. in* -vat); consider, weigh; see with the spiritual eye (*of seers and poets*), compose, invent (*rites*); foresee; *with* **na,** not see, be blind; ± **sâdhu,** have discernment; **paśyâmi,** *used parenthetically,* I see = I am convinced; **paśya,** *impv.* see, behold, *used interjectionally at the beginning or in the middle of a sentence to arouse attention; it is also employed in prose works to introduce a verse.* **ati,** survey. **anu,** look along; see, behold; spy out, discover; see again; look back; regard as (2 *ac.*); consider. **antar,** look between *or* into. **abhi,** look at, observe; behold. **ava,** look upon, observe. **â,** behold. **ud,** see above; foresee, expect; perceive. **parâ,** look away *or* into the distance. **pari,** survey, observe, inspect; perceive; recognise as (2 *ac.*). **pra,** see before one; foresee; look at, observe, behold; discern, judge; know; regard as (2 *ac.*). **prati,** look at, behold; perceive; know; live to see, experience. **vi,** (see in detail), discern, distinguish, see clearly, know; observe, perceive. **sam,** see at the same time, survey; behold, perceive, recognise; inspect, review; regard, consider; look upon as (2 *ac.*); count over *or* up, recapitulate; **yasya sampaśyataḥ,** before whose eyes.

पश् PAS, *v.* **पाशय** PÂSAYA, bind.

पशव्य pasav-yâ, *a.* relating to *or* fit for cattle.

पशु pás-u (*or* -û), *m.* [tethered beast], cattle (*single head or herd*); domestic animal (*including cows, horses, goats, sheep, asses, and dogs: opp.* mṛiga, wild beast); beast, brute; sacrificial animal, victim: **-kalpa,** *m.* ritual of the animal sacrifice; (**ú**)**-kâma,** *a.* desiring cattle; **-ghna,** *a.* killing animals; *m.* cattle-slayer; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of being a sacrificial animal; condition of cattle; bestiality; **-tṛip,** *a.* cattle-stealing; **-dharma,** *m.* manner of beasts *or* in which beasts *are treated*; **-pâti,** *m.* lord of beasts, *ep. of* Śiva; **-pâla,** *m.* guardian of flocks, herdsman (*also*: **-ka**); **-vat,** *ad.* after the manner of herdsmen; **-pîdita,** (*pp.*) *n.* damage *caused* by cattle; **-bandhá,** *m.* (binding of victim *to sacrificial post*), animal sacrifice; **-mát,** *a.* connected with *or* abounding in cattle; containing the word 'pasu;' **-rakshin,** *m.* tender of cattle, herdsman; **-roman,** *n.* hair of an animal; **-vat,** *ad.* like the brutes; as with cattle; **-vadha,** *m.* slaughter of animals; **-samâmnâya,** *m.* enumeration of the sacrificial animals *in the Asvamedha*: **i-ka,** *a.* mentioned in the Samâmnâya; **-han,** *a.* (**ghnî**) killing beasts; **-havya,** *n.* animal sacrifice.

पशूक् pasû-kri, turn into an ox *or* a sacrificial beast.

पश्च *pas-ká, *a.* hinder; later.

पश्चा pas-kâ, (*in.*) *ad.* (*V.*) behind, after; in the west; afterwards.

पश्चात् paskât, (*ab.*) *ad.* behind, in the rear, after; backwards; from *or* in the west; westwards; afterwards, hereafter, subsequently (*sts. pleonastically with a gd.*); – **kri,** leave behind, surpass; place on the back *or* despise; *prp. with ab. and g.* after; to the west of; **tataḥ paskât,** after that, thereupon.

पश्चात्ताप paskât-tâpa, *m.* repentance, remorse; **-tâpin,** *a.* repenting; **-puro-mâruta,** *m. du.* west and east wind; (**d**)**-baddha-purusha,** *m.* man whose hands are tied behind his back; **-bâhu-baddha,** *pp. id.*; (**d**)**-bhâga,** *m.* hind part. [ern side.

पश्चार्ध paska-ardhá, *m.* hind portion; west-

पश्चिम pask-ima, *a.* hinder; western; last, latest, final: **-m darsanam drash/tum,** see for the last time; **â velâ,** *f.* evening time, close of day; **â saṁdhyâ,** *f.* evening twilight; **â,** *f.* (*sc.* dis) west.

पश्चिमाचल paskima-akala, *m.* Western Mountain (*a fabulous mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set: cp.* asta-akala); **-ambudhi,** *m.* western ocean; **-itara,** *a.* (opposite of west), eastern; **-uttara,** *a.* north-western: **-pûrva,** *a.* western, northern, or eastern.

पस्त्य pastyâ, *n.* stall; **â,** *f. pl.* homestead, dwelling, household. [sians.

पह्लव pahlava, *m. pl.* the Parthians *or* Per-

पा 1. PÂ, II. P. **pâ** (*V.*), I. P. (Â.) **piba,** drink, quaff; imbibe (*ac.*; *V. also g.*); suck, sip; swallow; draw in; feast *one's eyes or ears* (*in.*) with (*ac.*), enjoy; drink up (*life, blood, said of a sword or arrow*); exhaust (*treasure*); carry away, absorb: *pp.* **pîtá,** drunk, quaffed, sucked, absorbed, drawn in (*smoke*); absorbed (*by the ears*); exhausted, squandered; *act.* having drunk (*generally* –°); steeped *in oil* (*weapon*); **pîta-vat,** *pp. act.* having drunk; *cs.* **pâyâya,** P. Â. cause to drink; *des.* **pipâsa,** P. wish to drink, be thirsty: *pp.* **pipâsita,** thirsty; *intr.* **pepîya,** Â. drink *or* be drunk eagerly *or* repeatedly. **ati,** *cs.* cause to drink plenty of (2 *ac.*). **anu,** drink after *or* afterwards. **â,** drink, – in, suck; imbibe *with eyes or ears* (*in.*); absorb, cause to disappear. **sam-â,** imbibe. **ni,** imbibe, sip in, suck. **vi-ni,** imbibe eagerly. **nis,** (**nish**), drink out of (*ab.*); drink *or* suck up. **pari,** drink before and after *any one* (*ac.*); drink *or* suck up; smoke up; deprive of: *pp.* thoroughly studied. **pra,** begin to drink; drink, imbibe. **anu-pra,** P. drink in turn; Â. drink after *any one* (*ac.*). **vi,** drink copiously. **sam,** Â. drink together.

पा 2. PÂ, II. P. **pâ-ti,** guard, preserve, protect, from (*ab.*); govern, reign; observe, notice; regard, keep, follow. **abhi,** guard, watch over; observe. **ni,** guard, watch over; protect from (*ab.*); observe. **pari,** protect around, preserve; maintain, keep.

पा 3. PÂ, III. Â. **pipîte,** *w.* **ud,** rise against, show hostility towards. **anu-ud,** fall *or* rush upon (*ac.*). **prati-ud,** rise against (*ac.*).

पा pâ, *a.* (*only* –°) 1. drinking; 2. guarding, protecting.

पांशन pâṁs-ana, *a.* (i) defiling, disgracing (–°).

पांसु pâṁsú, *m.* particle of dust, grain of sand: *gnly. pl.* dust, sand.

पांसुक pâṁsu-ka, *m. pl.* dust, sand; **-lá,** *a.* dusty, dust-stained; sandy; defiled, tainted; –°, disgracing: **â,** *f.* dissolute woman, concubine.

पांसुक्रीडन pâṁsu-krîdana, *n.* playing in the sand; **-krîdâ,** *f. id.*; **-guṇṭhita,** *pp.* covered with dust; **-dhvasta-siroruha,** *a.* whose hair is covered *i. e.* sullied with dust; **-varsha,** *m. n.* shower of dust; **-saṁkaya,** *m.* heap of sand; **-samûhana,** *a.* whirling up dust; **-hara,** *a. id.*

पाक 1. pâk-a, *a.* [in process of ripening, immature: √pak; *or* pâ-ka, sucking], quite

young; simple, ignorant, honest; *m.* young *of an animal.*

पाक 2. pâk-a, *m.* (–°, *a.* ī) cooking, baking; boiling (*int.*); baking (*of bricks and earthenware*); digestion; ripening, maturing; appearance of consequences (*of an action*), accomplishment, fulfilment; result; maturity, full development; *N. of a demon:* **-kriyâ,** *f.* cooking; **-ja,** *a.* produced by cooking *or* baking: **-tva,** *n. abst. n.*

पाकत्रा pâka-trâ, *ad.* in simplicity *or* sincerity, guilelessly.

पाकदूर्वा pâka-dûrvâ, *f.* young millet-grass; **-bhâṇḍa,** *n.* cooking-pot; **-yajña,** *m.* simple *or* baked offering. [fever.

पाकल pâka-la, *a.* quite black; *m.* elephant-

पाकशासन pâka-śâsana, *m.* chastiser of *the demon* Pâka, *ep. of* Indra; **-śâstra,** *n.* art of cookery.

पाकागार pâkâgâra, *n.* (?) kitchen.

पाक्या pâkyâ, *f.* simplicity: *only in.* (pâkyâ), in simplicity *or* ignorance.

पाक्षपातिक pâkṣha-pâtika, *a.* partial, partisan (*speech*).

पाक्षिक pâkṣh-ika, *a.* (ī) partisan; alternative, optional, applicable in certain cases only.

पाङ्क्त pâṅkta, *a.* consisting of five parts, fivefold; composed in paṅkti metre.

पाङ्क्तीहरि pâṅktî-hari, *m. N.*

पाङ्क्तेय pâṅkteya, *a.* worthy to belong to a

पाङ्क्त्य pâṅktya, *a. id.* [society.

पाचक pâk-aka, *a.* (**ikâ**) cooking, baking; digestive; maturing; **-ana,** *a.* causing to cook, dissolvent, digestive.

पाज pâja, **°क** -ka, *m. N.*

पाजस् pâj-as, *n.* vigour; brightness, sheen.

पाञ्चजन्य pâñca-jan-ya, *a.* relating to the five races; *m. Krishna's* conch (taken from *the demon* Pañcajana); **-nada,** *a.* prevailing in the Panjâb; *m.* prince of Pañcanada: *pl.* the people of Pañcanada; **-bhautika,** *a.* consisting of *or* containing the five elements: *with* **âdânam,** *n.* reception of the five elements; **-yajñika,** *a.* belonging *or* relating to the five sacrifices; **-śara,** *a.* (ī) belonging to Kâma (the five-arrowed).

पाञ्चाल pâñcâla, *a.* (ī) referring *or* belonging to –, ruling over the Pañcâlas; *m.* prince of the Pañcâlas: *pl.* the Pañcâlas; **î,** *f.* princess of the Pañcâlas, *sp.* Draupadî; **(a)-putrikâ,** *f. ep. of* Draupadî.

पाञ्चालिका pâñcâl-ikâ, *f.* doll.

पाञ्चियाम pâñci-grâma, *m. N. of a* village.

पाट pâṭa, *m.* section; musical performance (?): **-ka,** *m.* divider, render.

पाटच्चर pâṭak-kara, *m.* thief, robber.

पाटन pâṭ-ana, *n.* ripping *or* cutting up; cleaving; rending; bursting open; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be torn to pieces.

पाटल pâṭala, *a.* pale-red; *m.* pale-red, rose colour; the tree bearing the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*): **â,** *f. id.*; *n. and f.* the trumpet-flower; **(a)-kîṭa,** *m. kind of* insect.

पाटलय pâṭala-ya, *den.* P. colour pale-red.

पाटलावती pâṭalâ-vat-î, *f. ep. of* Durgâ; *N. of a river.*

पाटलि pâṭali, *f.* (*also* ī) trumpet-flower tree (*Bignonia suaveolens*): **î,** *f. N. of a town; N. of a princess;* **(ī)-ka,** *n. N. of a town* (= Pâṭaliputra). [flowers.

पाटलिन् pâṭal-in, *a.* furnished with trumpet-

पाटलिपुत्र pâṭali-putra, *n. N. of the capital of Magadha or Behar, the* Palibothra *of the Greeks, near the modern* Patna *at the old confluence of the Sone and Ganges; m. pl.* the inhabitants of Pâṭaliputra: **-ka,** *n. id.*, **-nâmadheya,** *a.* named Pâṭaliputra.

पाटलिमन् pâṭal-i-man, *m.* pale-red, rose colour.

पाटलीकृ pâṭalî-kṛi, colour red.

पाटलोपल pâṭala-upala, *m.* ruby.

पाटव pâṭav-á, *n.* acuteness; skill, cleverness, in (*lc.*); precipitation in (–°); **-ika,** *a.* clever, crafty.

पाठ pâṭh-a, *m.* recital; study; text; reading (*of a text*): **-ka,** *m.* reciter, reader; student; scholar, teacher (of, –°); **-na,** *n.* instructing; **-vat,** *a.* learned, erudite.

पाठिन् pâṭh-in, *a.* having studied, conversant with (–°).

पाठीन pâṭhîna, *m. kind of fish.*

पाण pâṇa, *m.* stake at play.

पाणविक pâṇavika, *a.* belonging to a drum.

पाणि pâṇí, *m.* [pal-ni] hand: **-m grah,** take the hand (*of a girl*), marry; **-m dâ,** give *her* hand *in marriage*, wed; –°, *a.* holding – in one's hand: **-ka,** *a.* –° = pâṇi; **-kâ,** *f. kind of song.*

पाणिगत pâṇi-gata, *pp. as good as* held in *one's very* hand; **-graha,** *m.* taking the hand (*of a girl*), marriage: **-kara,** *m.* taker of the hand, lawful husband; **-grahaṇa,** *n.* marriage: **i-ka,** *a.* relating to –; **-grâha: -ka,** *m.* hand-grasper, bridegroom; husband; **-grâham,** *abs.* taking by the hand; **-kâpala** *or* **-kâpalya,** *n.* fidgetting with the hands; **-ja,** *m.* finger-nail; **-tala,** *n.* palm of the hand.

पाणिन् pâṇin, –°, *a.* = pâṇi.

पाणिनि pâṇini, *m. N. of the great grammarian by whom classical Sanskrit is dominated:* **i-ya,** *a.* relating to *or* composed by Pâṇini; *m.* adherent of Pâṇini; *n.* Pâṇini's grammar.

पाणिपात्र pâṇi-pâtra, *a.* using the hand as a drinking vessel, drinking out of the hand; **-pîḍana,** *n.* pressing the hand (*of a girl*), marriage; **-puṭa,** *m.* hollowed hand: **-ka,** *m.* (?) *id.*; **-pûra,** *a.* filling the hand: **-anna,** *n.* handful of food; **-prâṇay-in,** *a.* longing for the hand: **(ī)-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*: **-m samupâgata,** *pp.* = grasped by the hand (*sword*); **-prâṇayinî,** *f.* beloved of his hand, wife; **-mat,** *a.* having hands; **-mita,** *pp.* to be spanned by the hands. [white.

पाण्डर pâṇḍ-ara, *a.* pale yellow, whitish,

पाण्डरिन् pâṇḍar-in, *m. kind of monk.*

पाण्डव pâṇḍav-a, *m. pat. of* Pâṇḍu: *pl.* the *five* sons of Pâṇḍu *or* the adherents of the Pâṇḍavas; *a.* (ī) belonging to the sons of Pâṇḍu.

पाण्डित्य pâṇḍit-ya, *n.* scholarship, learning, erudition, wisdom; cleverness; skill, talent.

पाण्डिमन् pâṇḍ-i-man, *m.* paleness.

पाण्डु pâṇḍ-ú, *a.* (*f. id.*) yellowish white, whitish, pale; *m. N. of a sovereign of ancient Delhi, a son of Vyâsa and brother of Dhritarâshtra;* **-kkhâya,** *a.* white-coloured; **-tâ,** *f.* yellowish white colour, paleness; **-nandana,** *m.* son of Pâṇḍu; **-pattra,** *n.* yellow (= withered) leaf; **-putra,** *m.* son of Pâṇḍu; **-bhûma,** *m.* pale-coloured (chalky) soil.

पाण्डुर pâṇḍu-ra, *a.* whitish, white, pale: **-tâ,** *f.* white colour; **-ya,** *den.* P. colour whitish yellow; **i-ta,** *pp.* coloured yellowish white; **i-man,** *m.* pale colour; **î-kṛi,** colour yellowish white.

पाण्डुलेख pâṇḍu-lekha, *n.* rough draft *or* copy (*made with stylus or chalk*); **-loha,** *n.* silver; **-varṇa,** *a.* pale-coloured; **-sopâka** *or* **-saupâka,** *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of Kândâla and Vaidehî*).

पाण्ड्य pâṇḍya, *m. pl. N. of a people in the Dekkan; sg.* prince of the Pâṇḍyas; *N. of a mountain range.* [hand.

पाणास्य pâṇi-âsya, *a.* whose mouth is his

पात pât-a, *m.* manner of flying, flight; throwing oneself into (*lc.*); fall, into (*lc.*), from (*ab.*); cast, shot, stroke; collapse, death; falling = direction (*of the eye or gaze*); drop (*of blood*); application (*of ointment, of a knife*); case, possibility; entrance, appearance; –°, falling from, to, into, upon *or* at: **-ka,** *a.* causing to fall (–°); (*m.*) *n.* crime *or* sin depriving of caste; **-k-in,** *a.* sinning; wicked; *m.* criminal. [brown.

पातंग pâtaṁ-ga, *a.* (ī) peculiar to the moth;

पातञ्जल pâtañgala, *a.* composed by Patañgali; *m.* follower *of the Yoga system* of Patañgali; *n.* the *Yoga system* of Patañgali; the Mahâbhâshya of Patañgali.

पातन pât-ana, *a.* felling; *n.* causing to fall, throwing down, casting (*dice*); striking off *or* down; **daṇḍasya** –, infliction of the rod, chastisement; **garbhasya** –, causing a miscarriage; **i-ya,** *fp.* to be cast *or* shot at (*lc.*).

पातयितृ pât-ay-i-tṛi, *m.* caster *of dice.*

पातव्य pâ-tavya, *fp.* 1. to be drunk; 2. to be protected.

पाताल pâtâla, (*m.*) *n.* under-world (*conceived as a subterranean cavity or city inhabited by serpents or demons*); one of the *seven* hells; **-ketu,** *m. N. of a prince of the Daityas;* **-tala,** *n.* bottom of hell: **-m yâtu,** let it go to hell.

पातित्य pâtit-ya, *n.* loss of rank *or* caste.

पातिन् pât-in, *a.* flying; alighting on (*lc.*); falling *or* sinking, in (–°); –°, arising, appearing (*cloud*); causing to *or* letting fall, felling, throwing down (–°).

पातिव्रत्य pâtivrat-ya, *n.* conjugal fidelity.

पातृ pâ-tṛi, *m.* 1. drinker (of, *g. or* –°); 2. protector (of, *ac., g., or* –°).

पातोत्पात pâta-utpâta, *m. pl.* falls and rises, ups and downs.

पात्र pâ-tra, *n.* (drinking) vessel, bowl, cup; plate, dish; river-bed; receptacle; recipient; vessel of = person abounding in (*g. or* –°), master of (*g.*); fit *or* competent person, person worthy of *or* to (*g., lc., inf., or* –°); actor; actor's part; *m.* minister: **-tâ,** *f.* condition of being a receptacle for (*g. or* –°); merit, fitness, capacity; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-stha,** *a.* lying in a dish. [vessel.

पात्रय pâtra-ya, *den.* P. use as a drinking

पात्रसात्क pâtra-sât-kṛi, give away to de-

serving persons; **-hasta**, *a.* holding a dish in one's hand. [carrying an alms-bowl.

पात्रिन् pâtr-in, *a.* having a drinking vessel;

पात्री pâ-trî, *f.* vessel, plate, pot.

पात्रीक् pâtrî-kṛi, make a receptacle *or* object of (*g.*); make worthy *or* honoured.

पाथस् pâth-as, *n.* place; water: **-pati**, *m.* lord of the waters, *ep. of* Varuṇa.

पाथेय pâtheya, *n.* victuals for a journey (pathi): **-vat**, *a.* having *anything* as provisions for the journey, victualed with (–°).

पाथोज pâtho-ga, *n.* (water-born), lotus (flower); **-gin-î**, *f.* lotus (plant); **-da** *or* **-dhara**, *m.* cloud; **-dhi**, **-nâtha**, **-nidhi**, *m.* ocean.

पाद् pâd, *strong base of* pad, foot.

पाद pâd-a, *m.* [goer], foot (*of men and animals*); foot *or* leg (*of inanimate objects*), post; bottom (*of a water-skin*); wheel; root (*of a tree*); spur (*of a mountain*); ray, beam (foot *of a heavenly body*); (foot *of a quadruped* =) quarter (*pl.* the four parts); fourth part of a (*four-versed*) stanza; verse (*even of a three-versed stanza*); *the du. or pl. is often used* (*gnly.* –°) *to designate a person respectfully*; **pâdayoḥ pat**, fall at *any one's* (*g.*) feet; **pâdaiḥ**, on foot (*of several*); **-ká**, *m.* little foot; –°, *a.* (**iká**) footed; **-krikkhra**, *m.* quarter (*a kind of*) penance; **-grahaṇa**, *n.* grasping *or* embracing the feet *of any one* (*in token of respect or submission*); **-kâpala** *or* **-kâpalya**, *n.* carelessness in placing the feet; **-kâra**, *a.* going on foot, walking; *m.* foot-soldier; walking: *in.* on foot; **-kârin**, *a.* going on foot; *m.* foot-soldier; **-kkhedana**, *n.* cutting off of a foot; **-tala**, *n.* sole of the foot; **-âhati**, *f.* kick; **-tas**, *ad.* from, at, near, *or* by the feet; at *or* near the foot; step by step, by degrees: **-kṛi**, place at the feet; **-tra**, *n.* (?) shoe. [feet.

पाद्धावन pâda-dhâvana, *n.* washing of the

पादनम्र pâda-namra, *a.* bowing down to the feet *of any one*; **-nikṛit**, *a.* having a deficiency of a syllable in each quarter-verse; **-nyâsa**, *m.* setting down of the feet, step; footprint; **-pa**, *m.* (drinking by the root), plant, *esp.* tree: **-ka**, –°, *a. id.*; **-patana**, *n.* throwing oneself at the feet *of any one*, prostration; **-patita**, *pp.* having thrown oneself at *any one's* feet; **-paddhati**, *f.* line of footsteps, footprints; **-padma**, *m.* lotus-foot; **-parikâraka**, *m.* humble servant; **-pâdadhâvana**, *n.* washing of one foot with the other; **-pîṭha**, *n.* footstool: **î-kṛi**, turn into a footstool; **-pûraṇa**, *a.*, *n.* filling a verse-foot; **-prakshâlana**, *n.* washing of the feet; **-prasâraṇa**, *n.* stretching out the feet; **-prahâra**, *m.* kick; **-bhaṭa**, *m.* foot-soldier; **-bhâga**, *m.* a fourth; **-bhâg**, *a.* possessing = equalling *only* a fourth part of *any one* (*g.*) in (*lc.*); **-mudrâ**, *f.* footprint; trace, sign, indication; **-paṅkti**, *f.* line of footprints, track; **-mûla**, *n.* root of the foot, tarsus; *sometimes used as a respectful designation of a person*; foot of a mountain: **e ni-pat**, fall at the feet of (*g.*); **-yuddha**, *n.* foot-fight; **-rajas**, *n.* dust of the feet; **-lagna**, *pp.* sticking in the foot (*thorn*); lying at *any one's* feet; attached to the foot; **-lepa**, *m.* foot-ointment *of a peculiarly magical power*; **-vandana**, *n.* adoration of the feet, reverential salutation; **-śabda**, *m.* sound of footsteps; **-śas**, *ad.* foot by foot; by a fourth; **-śauca**, *n.* cleansing of the feet; **-stambha**, *m.* supporting beam, pillar.

पादाग्र pâda-agra, *n.* tip of the foot; **-âghâta**, *m.* kick; **-aṅguli** *or* **î**, *f.* toe; **-aṅgushtha**, *m.* great toe. [soldier.

पादात pâda-ata, *m.* [going on foot], foot-

पादान्त pâda-anta, *m.* tip of the foot, claw: *lc.* at *any one's* feet; **-antara**, *n.* distance of a foot: *lc.* close beside (*g.*); **-ambhas**, *n.* water for *washing* the feet; **-aravinda**, *m.* lotus of a foot (*said of the foot of a deity, lover, etc.*); **-ardha**, *n.* half a quarter, an eighth; **-arpaṇa**, *n.* placing the foot upon; **-avanâma**, *m.* bowing down before *any one's* feet; **-avasekana**, *n.* water in which the feet have been washed; **-âsphâlana**, *n.* trampling *or* shuffling of the feet; **-âhati**, *f.* blow of the foot, kick; – against (–°).

पादिक pâd-ika, *a.* amounting to *or* lasting a quarter (*of a time*); **-in**, *a.* having feet; entitled to a fourth.

पादु pâd-ú, *m.* foot; place: **(u)-ká**, *f.* shoe; slipper; **(ú)-kṛit**, *m.* shoemaker.

पादोपसंग्रहण pâda upasaṃgrahaṇa, *n.* embracing the feet (*of a teacher*).

पाद्य pâd-ya, *a.* belonging to the foot; *n.* water for *washing* the feet.

पान pâ-ana, *n.* drinking (*esp. of strong drink*); draught; sipping (*the lips*); beverage, drink; **-ka**, *m. n.* beverage, drink; **-pa**, *a.* drinking intoxicating liquors; **-pâtra**, *n.* drinking vessel, cup (*esp. for spirituous liquor*); **-bhû** *or* **-bhûmi**, *f.* drinking-place *or* room; **-maṅgala**, *n.* drinking-bout; **-matta**, *pp.* intoxicated; **-mada**, *m.* intoxication.

पानस pânasa, *a.* made from the bread-fruit.

पानीय pâ-anîya, *fp.* drinkable; *n.* drink; water: **-varsha**, *m. or n.* (?) downpour of water, rain; **-artham**, *ad.* for the sake of water. [life of a wayfarer.

पान्थ pântha, *m.* wayfarer, traveller: **-tva**, *n.*

पाप pâpá, *a.* (**î**, *V.*; **â**) evil, bad, wicked, criminal, sinful; inauspicious (*planets, omens*); *m.* wicked man, villain, sinner; *n.* evil, trouble, misfortune, harm; wickedness, offence, crime, villany, guilt, sin: *śântaṃ pâpam*, may heaven forefend that; **brahma-hatyâ-kṛitam** –, crime consisting in slaying a Brâhman; **pâpa-tara**, *cpr.* worse; very bad; **pâpîyas**, worse off, more wretched, poorer; very badly off; very bad; worse; inferior; *m.* bad man; **pâpishṭha**, *spr.* least; worst; very bad; **pâpishṭhatama**, worse than (*ab.*).

पापक pâpa-ka, *a.* wicked, bad; *m.* rascal; *n.* evil; **-karman**, *n.* wicked deed; *a.* doing evil deeds, wicked, sinful; *m.* ill-doer, miscreant, criminal, sinner; **-kârin**, **-kṛit**, *a.*, *m. id.*; **-kṛita**, (*pp.*) *n.* misdeed; **-gati**, *a.* ill-starred; **-ketas**, *a.* evil-minded, malevolent; **-timira**, *a.* blinded by sin, sin-bedarkened; **-pûrusha**, *m.* rascal, villain; **-priya**, *a.* fond of *or* prone to evil; **-bandha**, *m.* continuous series of misdeeds; **-buddhi**, *f.* evil intent; *a.* evil-minded, malevolent; **-bhaṅgana**, *a.* destroying the wicked; *m. N. of a Brâhman*; **-bhâg**, *a.* participating in wrong, guilty; **-bhâva**, *a.* evil-minded; **-mati**, *a.* evil-minded, malevolent, ungodly; **-yoni**, *f.* low womb, birth *as a punishment* of sin; **-rahita**, *pp.* freed from sin, sinless; **-ripu**, (foe of sin), *N. of a Tîrtha*; **-roga**, *m.* bad disease, disease *as punishment* for sin; **-rogin**, *a.* suffering from a bad disease *or* disease *in punishment* for *former* sin; **-ṛiddhi**, *f.* hunting, chase; **-lokya**, *a.* leading to hell; **-vasîyasa** *or* **-vasyas-a**, *n.* [betterness of the bad], topsy-turvyness, preposterousness; **-śîla**, *a.* of bad character, prone to evil; **-tva**, *n.* depravity; **-sodhana**, *a.* purifying from guilt; *n. N. of a sacred bathing-place*; **-sûdana-tîrtha**, *n. N. of a* sacred bathing-place; **-han**, *a.* destroying sin *or* sinners; **-hara**, *a.* taking away sin; **-hṛidaya**, *a.* bad-hearted.

पापाचार pâpa-âkâra, *a.* leading a wicked life; **-âtman**, *a.* evil-minded, malevolent, wicked; *m.* wicked man, villain; **-anubandha**, *m.* evil consequences; **-ârambha-ka**, **-ârambha-vat**, *a.* machinating evil; **-âśaya**, *a.* evil-intentioned.

पापिन् pâp-in, *a.* wicked, sinful; *m.* evil-doer, sinner; **-ishṭha**, *spv.*, **-îyas**, *cpv.* (*of* pâpa) more *or* very wicked; **-îyas-tva**, *n.* wickedness, depravity.

पाप्मन् pâp-mán, *m.* evil, calamity, suffering; transgression, sin, guilt; *a.* hurtful, evil.

पामन् pâ-mán, *m.* cutaneous eruption, scab.

पामर pâma-ra, *m.* man of the lowest extraction plying a despised trade; rogue; simpleton, fool: **-tva**, *n.* simplicity.

पाय् PÂY, I. Â. **pâya**, void excrement.

पायक pâya-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) drinking.

पायन pâ-y-ána, *n.* causing to drink; **â**, *f.* moistening. [tinually drinking.

पायम् pâ-y-am, *abs.*: *repeated*, while con-

पायस pâyas-a, *a.* made of milk; *m. n.* milk-rice: **-dagdha**, *pp.* scalded by milk-porridge.

पायिन् pâ-y-in, *a.* drinking, sucking (–°).

पायु 1. pâ-y-ú, *m.* protector: *pl.* (*gnly. in.*) protecting powers, aid.

पायु 2. pây-ú, *m.* (SB. pâyu) anus: **-kshâlana-bhûmi**, *f.* privy: **-tâ**, *f. abst. n.*; **-kshâlana-vesman**, *n. id.*; **-upastha**, *n. sg.* anus and organ of generation.

पार pâr-á, *a.* [√2. *pṛi*] taking across; (*m.*) *n.* opposite *or* farther bank *or* boundary; bank; extreme limit, extremity, end, goal: **-kâma**, *a.* wishing to reach the other bank.

पारक्य pârak-ya, *a.* belonging to *or* meant for another; alien, hostile; *m.* enemy.

पारग pâra-ga, *a.* crossing to the farther bank; having gone to the end *of anything*, having accomplished, – thoroughly studied, fully conversant with (*g., lc.*, –°); deeply learned; **-gata**, *pp.* having reached the opposite bank, having safely crossed (*g.*); **-grâmika**, *a.* hostile: *-m* **vidhim âkikirshati**, prepares for hostilities.

पारण pâr-ana, *a.* taking across, saving; *n.* bringing to an end, accomplishment, fulfilment; conclusion of a fast (± vrata-), breakfast (*also* **â**); reading; complete text.

पारत pârata, *m.* quicksilver (= pârada).

पारतन्त्र्य pâra-tantr-ya, *n.* dependence; **-talpika**, *n.* adultery.

पारतः pârá-tah, *ad.* on the other side of (*g.*).

पारत्रिक pâratr-ika, *a.* relating to the next world (*cp.* paratra); **-ya**, *a. id.*

पारद pârada, *m. n.* quicksilver; *m. pl. N. of a people.*

पारदारिक pâradâr-ika, *a.* having intercourse with another man's wife (para-dâra); *m.* adulterer; **-ya**, *n.* adultery.

पारदृश्वन् pâra-dṛisvan, *a.* (**r-i**) having seen the opposite bank, fully conversant with (*g. or* –°).

पारदेश्य pâra-des-ya, *a.* belonging to *or* coming from another country (para-desa), foreign.

पारध्वज pâra-dhvaga, *m. pl.* standards from over the sea (*i.e. from Ceylon*) *borne in royal processions.*

पारमार्थिक pârama arth-ika, *a.* (î) relating to the real (paramârtha), real, true; loving truth; **-ya,** *n.* absolute truth.

पारमिता pâram-i-tâ, *f.* reaching the further shore, complete attainment (*of a virtue*); (–°) perfection in (*B.*).

पारमेश्वर pârama îsvara, *a.* (î) relating to *or* coming from the supreme lord (*Siva*).

पारमेष्ठ्य pârameshṭh-ya, *a.* relating to the supreme god (Brahman); *n.* highest position.

पारंपर pâram-par-a, *a.* relating to the other side: *with* **loka,** *m.* the other world: **î-ya,** *a.* traditional, handed down; **-ya,** *n.* uninterrupted succession, oral tradition: **-krama âgata,** *pp. or* **-âgata,** *pp.* handed down in regular succession.

पारयितृ pâr-ay-i-tṛi, *m.* (*fr. cs. of √2. pṛi*) one who puts across; *used as future in* pârayitâ asmi.

पारयिष्णु pâray-ishṇú, *a.* successful; victorious: **-tama,** *spv.* best in accomplishing.

पारलौकिक pâra-laukika, *a.* (î) relating to the next world.

पारशव pârasava, *m. a mixed caste* (*offspring of Brâhmana and Sûdrâ*).

पारस pârasa, *a.* (î) Persian; **î,** *f.* the Persian language; **î-ka,** *a.* Persian; *m. pl.* the Persians; **î-ka,** *m. pl.* the Persians.

पारस्कर pâraskara, *m. N. of the author of a Grihyasûtra and of a Dharmasâstra.*

पारायण pâra ayana, *n.* reading through, study; totality; complete text.

पारार्थ्य pârârth-ya, *n.* sympathy with another's cause, disinterestedness.

पारावत pârâvata, *a.* distant, coming from a distance (parâvat); *m.* turtle-dove, pigeon; *a kind of* snake: **-mâlâ-ya,** *den.* Â. resemble a flock of turtles; **-aksha,** *m. N. of a snake demon* (having eyes like a turtle-dove).

पारावार pâra avâra, *n.* (î) further and nearer bank; *m.* sea (having a further and a nearer shore): **-tara na artham,** *ad.* in order to cross from one bank to the other.

पाराशर pârâsar-a, *a.* belonging to Parâsara; **-in,** *m.* monk of the order of Pârâsarya: *pl. a certain philosophical school;* **-ya,** *m. pat.* son of Parâsara, *i.e.* Vyâsa.

पारिकट pârikuṭa, *m.* attendant.

पारिक्षित pârikshitá, *m. pat.* descendant of Parikshit, Ganamegaya.

पारिजात pârigâta, *m.* coral tree (*bearing crimson blossoms: Erythrina indica*); *also its wood; a mythical* tree of paradise, *produced at the churning of the ocean and taken from Indra by Krishna;* **-maya,** *a.* made of the flowers of the tree of paradise.

पारिणामिक pâri-nâm-ika, *a.* digestible; subject to development: *with* **bhâva,** *m.* natural disposition; **-nâyya,** *n.* household utensils; **-nâhya,** *n. id.*; **-tosh-ika,** *n.* reward, gratuity (token of satisfaction); **-panth-ika,** *m.* highwayman, robber; **-pâtra,** *incorrect for* -yâtra; **-pârsva-ka,** *a.* attendant: **ikâ,** *f.* chambermaid; **-pârsvika,** *a.* standing at one's side; *m.* attendant: *pl.* retinue; **-pâlya,** *n.* governorship; **-plava,** *a.* swimming; moving to and fro, unsteady; wavering, irresolute; *m.* ship: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* unsteadiness, caprice; **-bhadra,** *m.* coral tree (*Erythrina indica*); **-bhâsh-ika,** *a.* (î) technical; **-mândal-ya,** *n.* spherical shape; **-mân-ya,** *n.* circumference; **-yâtra,** *m. N. of the* western Vindhya range; **-vitt-ya,** *n.* bachelorhood while a younger brother is married; **-vettr-ya,** *n.* marriage of a younger before an elder brother; **-sesh-ya,** *n.* result: *ab.* therefore; **-shada,** *m.* member of an assembly *or* council, auditor, spectator: *pl.* retinue of a god; **-shad-ya,** *m.* one who takes part in an assembly, spectator; **-hâr-ika,** *a.* privileged; **-hâr-ya,** *m.* bracelet; **-hâs-ya,** *n.* jest.

पारी pârî, *f.* (*of* pâra) milk-pail, vessel, cup.

पारीणाह्य pârî-nahya, *n.* household utensils.

पारीन्द्र pârîndra, *m.* lion.

पारुषेय pârush-eyá, *a.* spotted, dappled.

पारुष्य pârush-ya, *n.* roughness, violence; dishevelled state; rudeness, insulting speech.

पारेविशोकम् pâre-visokam, *ad.* beyond mount Visoka; **-smasânam,** *ad.* beyond the cemetery.

पारोक्ष्य pâroksh-ya, *a.* invisible; unintelligible, enigmatical; *n.* infallibility; mystery.

पार्थ pârtha, *m. met.* descendant of Prithâ, Yudhishṭhira, Bhîmasena, *and esp.* Arguna; *N.*: **-ga,** *m.* son of Pârtha.

पार्थिव pârthiv-a, *a.* (î) terrestrial, earthly: *with* vrata, *n.* manner of the earth; *m.* inhabitant *or* son of earth; prince, king, warrior; *a.* royal: **î,** *f.* daughter of earth, Sitâ; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* royal dignity, kingship; **-nandinî,** *f.* king's daughter, princess; **-rishabha,** *m.* illustrious king; **-reshṭha,** *spv.* best of kings; **-sutâ,** *f.* king's daughter; **-âtmagâ,** *f.* king's daughter; **-indra,** *m.* most excellent of kings.

पार्य pâr-ya, *a.* being on the further shore; last; decisive; effective; *n.* end.

पार्वण pârvan-a, *a.* relating to a phase of the moon (*new or full*); increasing *or* full (*moon*); being at the time of opposition *or* full moon; *m.* fortnight; new and full moon sacrifice.

पार्वत pârvata, *a.* (î) produced *or* growing on, being, dwelling *or* consisting in mountains, mountainous: **î,** *f. pat.* daughter of the mountain (*i.e. of the Himâlaya*), Durgâ (*consort of Siva*); **-ayana,** *m. pat. fr.* parvata, *N. of a chamberlain;* **î-ya,** *a.* dwelling in the mountains; *m.* mountaineer.

पार्वायनान्तीय pârva ayanânt-îya, *a.* belonging to the days of conjunction and opposition (*new and full moon*) and to the solstices.

पार्श्व pârsv-á, (*m.*) *n.* [connected with the ribs, parsu], region of the ribs, side (*also fig.*); flank (*of an army*); proximity: **-m,** aside (*look*); to the side of, near (*g.*, –°); *ab.* away from; on the part of, by, through; *lc.* near; beside, at (*g.*, –°); *lc. du.* on both sides; °–, standing beside *or* near –.

पार्श्वक pârsva-ka, *m.* rib; **-ga,** *a.* going at one's side, accompanying; *m.* attendant: *pl.* retinue; **-gata,** *pp.* going at one's side, attendant; sheltering (*shade*); **-gamana,** *n.* accompanying (–°); **-kara,** *m.* attendant: *pl.* retinue; **-tas,** *ad.* from, by *or* at the side *or* flank of, beside, aside (*g. or* –°); near at hand; **-druma,** *m.* tree at one's side; **-parivartin,** *a.* being at the side of (–°); **-vartin,** *a.* standing beside; *m.* attendant: *pl.* retinue; **-vivartin,** *a.* being beside, living with (*g.*); **-sthita,** *pp. id.*

पार्श्वानुचर pârsva anukara, *m.* attendant; **-âgata,** *pp.* come near, approached; **-âsanna,** *pp.* standing beside, present; **-âsina,** *pr. pt.* sitting beside; **-asthi,** *n.* rib; **-upapârsva,** *m. du.* flank and shoulder-blade; **-upapîdam,** *abs.* holding *one's* sides (*with laughter*).

पार्षत pârshata, *a.* of *or* belonging to the spotted deer (*prishata*).

पार्षद pârshada, *m.* (= pârishada) attendant (*esp. of a god*); member of an assembly, spectator: *pl.* (*sts. sg.*) retinue; *n.* manual recognised by a grammatical school.

पार्ष्णि pârsh-ni, *f.* heel; rear *of an army,* back: **-m grah,** attack *any one* (*g.*) in the rear; **-grâha,** *a.* attacking in the rear; *m.* enemy in the rear.

पार्ष्णी pârshnî, *f.* = pârshni.

पाल pâ-la, *m.* watchman, guardian; herdsman; protector of the earth, lord, king: **-ka,** *m.* guardian, protector (**ikâ,** *f.*); adopted father; ruler, prince; guardian *of the earth; N. of various princes;* **-na,** *a.* (î) guarding, fostering; *n.* guarding, protecting, cherishing; preserving, observing, keeping, maintaining.

पालय pâlá-ya, *den.* P. (*E. also* Â.): *regarded by the grammarians as the causal of* √pâ; guard, protect; rule; be the guardian of; preserve, maintain, keep (*a promise etc.*): *pp.* **pâlita. ati,** pass, spend (*time*). **anu,** guard, protect; take care of; be the guardian of; maintain, observe, keep (*a promise etc.*); adhere to. **pari,** guard, protect, from (*ab.*); govern; cherish, honour; support; maintain, keep; expect; wait. **prati,** protect, guard; maintain, observe, keep to; wait; wait for, expect. **sam,** protect; keep (*a promise*); get over, overcome. [(of, *ac., g., or* –°).

पालयितृ pâlay-i-tṛi, *m.* protector, guardian

पालहारि pâla-hâri, *m. N.*

पालाश pâlâsa, *a.* (î) belonging to *or* made of the wood of the palâsa tree.

पालि pâli (*or* î), *f.* lobe of the ear; outer ear; margin, edge; dam, dyke; line, row.

पालिका pâl-ikâ, *f. of* pâlaka.

पालित pâlita, *pp. of* pâlaya. [*m.* ruler.

पालिन् pâl-in, *a.* protecting, guarding; –°,

पालिभङ्ग pâli-bhaṅga, *m.* bursting of a dyke.

पाली pâlî, *f.* 1. female guardian; 2. = pâli; **-vata,** *m. a tree.*

पालेवत pâle-vata, *m. id.*

पाल्य pâl-ya, *fp.* to be protected *or* guarded; under the guardianship of (*g.*); to be observed, kept, *or* maintained.

पावक pâv-aká, *a.* (√pû) pure, clear; bright; purifying; *m. a certain* Agni; fire; Agni: **-vat,** *a. ep. of an* Agni; (á)**-varna,** *a.* bright-coloured; (á)**-sokis,** *a.* brightly shining.

पावकि pâvak-i, *m.* son of Fire, Skanda.

पावन pâv-ana, *a.* (î) purifying, sanctifying; pure, holy; *m. a kind of* fire; *n.* purification, sanctification; means of purifying.

पावमान pâvamâná, *a.* relating to Agni Pavamâna *or* the Soma *which is* being puri-

fied *by a strainer:* ई, *f. only. pl.* Soma hymns (*esp. in RV., mandala* IX). [para).

पावर pâvara, *a die* (*corrupt form of* dvâ-

पावीरव pâvîrav-a, *a.* (ī) coming from *or* relating to the thunderbolt (pavîru); *f.* daughter of lightning, thunder.

पाश pâs-a, *m.* [√pas, bind], string, tether; snare, gin, trap, noose; bond, fetter (*also fig.*); -°, smatterer, bungler; beauty of = beautiful, handsome; shock *or* quantity of, abundant (*with words meaning hair*): **-ka,** *m.* noose; snare; **-kantha,** *a.* having a noose *round the* neck; **-dyumna,** *m. N.*; **-baddha,** *pp.* caught in a net, entrapped, snared, noosed; **-bandha,** *m.* snare, noose, halter; net: **-bandhaka,** *m.* bird-catcher; **-bandhana,** *n.* snare; *a.* caught in a snare; **-bhrit,** *a.* holding a noose; *m. ep. of* Varuna; **-raggu,** *f.* fetter, bond.

पाशव pâsav-a, *a.* coming from *or* peculiar to animals.

पाशहस्त pâsa-hasta, *a. holding a* snare *or* noose in *his* hand; *m. ep. of* Yama.

पाशिक pâs-ika, *m.* trapper, bird-catcher; *N.*; **-in,** *a.* having a noose; *m.* bird-catcher; *ep. of* Varuna.

पाशुपत pâsupata, *a.* (ī) belonging *or* referring to Siva Pasupati; *m.* worshipper of Siva Pasupati. [ing of cattle.

पाशुपाल्य pâsupâl-ya, *n.* binding *or* breed-

पाश्चात्त्य pâshât-tya (*or* -ya), *a.* posterior; western; last: **-bhâga,** *m.* eye (*of a needle*).

पाषण्ड pâshand-a, *a.* (ī) heretical; *m.* heretic; *m. n.* heresy; **-in,** *m.* heretic; **-ya,** *n.* heresy. [made of stone.

पाषाण pâshâna, *m.* stone: **-maya,** *a.* (ī)

पि pi, *vbl. prefix sts. for* api.

पिंश् PIMS *and* **पिंष्** PIMSH, *v.* **पिश्** PIS *and* **पिष्** PISH.

पिक pika, *m.*, ī, *f.* Indian cuckoo.

पिङ्ग piṅg-a, *a.* [√piṅg] reddish brown, tawny: **-danta,** *m. N.*

पिङ्गल piṅga-lá, *a.* tawny; tawny-eyed *or* red-eyed; *m. ep. of* Siva *and of a Dânava; N., esp. of a writer on metre:* ā, *f. kind of leech;* **a-ka,** *m.* Tawny, *N. of a lion;* **i-kâ,** *f. N.*; (a)-**gândhâra,** *m. N. of a fairy.*

पिङ्गलित piṅgal-ita, *pp.* grown tawny-coloured; **-i-man,** *m.* tawny colour.

पिङ्गाक्ष piṅgâkshá, *a.* (ī) tawny-eyed *or* red-eyed; *m.* monkey; *ep. of* Agni; *N. of a Daitya;* **-îśvara,** *m. N. of an attendant of Pârvatî.*

पिचु pi*k*u, *m.* cotton: **-manda** *or* **-marda,** *m. a tree* (*Azadirachta indica*); **-la,** *m. a tree* (*Tamarix indica*).

पिच्छ pi*kkh*a, *n.* tail-feather, *esp. of a peacock:* **-ka,** *m. id.*; **i-kâ,** *f.* bunch of peacock's tail-feathers (*used by jugglers*). [pery.

पिच्छल pi*kkh*a-la, *a.* slimy, lubricous, slip-

पिच्छिल pi*kkh*ila, *a. id.*: **ī-kri,** make slip-

पिच्छदेव piṅka-deva, *m. N.* [pery.

[**पिञ्ज्** PIÑG, paint.]

पिञ्जर piṅga-ra, *a.* reddish yellow, tawny; bleached (*of hair in old age*): **-tva,** *n.* golden colour; bleached colour (*of hair in old age*).

पिञ्जरय piṅgara-ya, *den.* P. colour reddish yellow (*Pr.*): *pp.* **ita,** coloured tawny.

पिञ्जरिक piṅgar-ika, *n. a kind of musical instrument;* **-i-man,** *m.* tawny colour; **ī-kri,** make tawny.

पिञ्जली piṅg-al-î, *f.* bunch *or* tuft of stalks *or* grass; **-ûla,** *n. id.*

पिट pi*t*a, *n.* (?) basket: **-ka,** *m. n. id.*; boil.

पिट्ट्य pi*tt*a-ya, P. stamp down.

पिठर pi*th*ara, *n.*, ī, *f.* pot; pan; **a-ka,** *m. id.*

पिडका pi*d*akâ, *f.* boil, pimple, pustule.

पिण्ड pi*nd*a, *m.* (*n. rare*) lump, knob, ball; flake (*of wall-plaster*); morsel, mouthful = daily bread, food, livelihood; flour-ball (*offered to the Manes*), funeral cake; body; person, individual; material object: **-ka,** *m.* lump, ball; **-kharg*û*ra,** *m. kind of* date tree: **-tas,** *ad.* from a ball *or* lump; **-tâ,** *f.* condition of a body; **-tva,** *n.* density, condensation, state of a material mass: **-m âgata,** (*darkness*) become palpable; **-da,** *a.* offering *or* entitled to offer the funeral cakes *to the Manes; m.* bread-giver, lord, master; **-dâtri,** *a. id.*; **-dâna,** *n.* offering of a flour-ball (*esp. at the sacrifice to the Manes*); sacrifice of funeral cakes (*on the evening of new moon*); alms-giving; **-nirvapana,** *n.* offering of funeral cakes; **-pâtra,** *n.* alms-bowl; alms; **-pitri-yagña,** *m.* offering of funeral cakes (*on the evening of new moon*); **-prada,** *a.* offering funeral cakes; **-bhâg,** *a.* partaking of the funeral cakes; *m. pl.* the Manes; **-maya,** *a.* consisting of a clod; **-mâtra upagîvin,** *a.* living solely on morsels *offered.*

पिण्डय pi*nd*a-ya, *den.* P. accumulate, unite; add together: *pp.* **ita,** made into a lump, densified; massy, solid, close; taken together, united, all together. **ava,** *pp.* fallen as globules. **pari,** *pp.* clenched. **sam,** heap together: *pp.* clenched; drawn together, contracted; united.

पिण्डयज्ञ pi*nd*a-ya*gñ*a, *m.* sacrifice with funeral cakes; **-lepa,** *m.* what adheres *to the hands* from the funeral cakes (*constituting an offering to the three ancestors preceding the great-grandfather*); **-sambandha,** *m.* relationship *entitling a man to offer* the funeral oblations *to the deceased;* **-agra,** *n.* bit of a flour-ball; **-anvâhârya-ka,** *a. with* srâddha, *n.* feast after the funeral oblation.

पिण्डिका pi*nd*-ikâ, *f.* lump of flesh (*on the shoulders, arms, or legs*); pedestal *of a statue.*

पिण्डी pi*nd*î, *f. a tree.*

पिण्डीकरण pi*nd*î-karana, *n.* clenching; **-kri,** make into a lump, clench; compress, densify; concentrate; identify with (saha); **-bhâva,** *m.* being compressed *or* clenched; **-bhû,** become agglomerated, be closely united; **-lepa,** *m. kind of* ointment.

पिण्डोपजीविन् pi*nd*a upagîvin, *a.* eating the bread *of, i. e.* supported *by, another.*

पिण्याक pinyâka, *m.* (?) oil-cake; *Asa foetida.*

पितापुत्र pitâ-putrá, *m. du. and* °–, father and son; **-mahá,** *m.* paternal grandfather; *ep. of* Brahma: *pl.* ancestors, Manes (*esp. remote ones*); **-mahî,** *f.* maternal grandmother.

पितु pi-tu, *m.* (*n.*[1]) juice, drink, food: **-bhrit,** *a.* bringing nourishment; **-mât,** *a.* accompanied by meat and drink; nourishing.

पितृ pi-tri, *m.* father: *du.* parents: *pl.* fathers; father and his brothers, paternal relations; progenitors, Manes: **-ka,** -° = pitri; **-karman,** *n.* rite in honour of the Manes; **-kânana,** *n.* ancestors' grove, cemetery; **-kârya,** *n.* offering to the Manes; **-kriyâ,** *f. id.*; **-gana,** *m.* host of Manes, Manes: *pl.* classes of Manes; **-ghâtaka, -ghâtin, -ghna,** *m.* parricide.

पितृतर्पण pitri-tarpana, *n.* oblation to the Manes; **-tas,** *ad.* on the father's side; **-tva,** *n.* paternity; **-deva,** *m. pl.* the Manes and gods; *certain divine beings;* **-devata,** *a.* having the Manes as gods, sacred to the Manes; **-devatyâ,** *a. id.*; **-devatâ,** *f. pl.* the Manes and the gods; **-daivata,** *a.* (ī) relating to the worship of the Manes; **-drohin,** *a.* plotting against *one's* father.

पितृपक्ष pitri-paksha, *a.* being on the father's side, paternal; **-pûgana,** *n.* worship of the Manes; **-paitâmaha,** *a.* (ī) inherited from *or* peculiar to father and grandfather: *with* nâman, *n.* father's and grandfather's name; *m. pl. or* °– (*metrical for* -pitâmaha), fathers and grandfathers; **-paitâmah-îka,** *a. id.*; **-mât,** *a.* having a father; connected with the Manes; **-mandira,** *n.* father's house, paternal mansion; **-mâtri-maya,** *a.* thinking of father and mother only; **-mâtri artha,** *a.* begging for father and mother; **-mitra,** *n.* father's friend; **-medha,** *m.* sacrifice to the Manes.

पितृयज्ञ pitri-ya*gñ*á, *m.* sacrifice to the Manes; **-yâ*n*a,** *a.* trodden by *or* leading to the Manes; **-yâna,** *m.* path trodden by *or* leading to the Manes; **-râga,** *m.* king of the Manes, Yama; **-lokâ,** *m.* father's house; world *or* abode of the Manes; **-vamsa,** *m.* father's family; **-vamsya,** *a.* belonging to the father's family; **-vât,** *ad.* like a father; like the Fathers; as at the funeral sacrifice; **-vadha,** *m.* parricide; **-vana,** *n.* ancestors' grove, cemetery; **-vesman,** *n.* father's house.

पितृव्य pitri-vya, *m.* paternal uncle; elderly relative *or* friend.

पितृशर्मन् pitri-sarman, *m. N. of a Dânava;* **-shâd,** *a.* remaining with one's parents, – unmarried; dwelling with the Manes; **-shvasri,** *f.* father's sister; **-sadman,** *n.* cemetery.

पितृहन् pitri-han, *m.* parricide.

पित्त pittá, *n.* bile: **-upasrishta,** *pp.* suffering from bile.

पित्थ pittha, *m. N.*; **-ka,** *m. id.*

पित्र्य pítr-ya, *a.* paternal; ancestral; relating *or* sacred to the Manes; *with* tîrtha, *n.* part of the hand *between thumb and forefinger* sacred to the Manes; *with* dis, *f.* south.

पित्स pit-sa, *des. base of* √pat.

पिधातव्य pi-dhâtavya, *fp.* to be covered *or* stopped (*ears*); **-dhâna,** *n.* covering; shutting; cover; lid: **-vat,** *a.* covered with a lid; **-dhâyaka,** *a.* covering, concealing (–°): **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.* [ceal.

पिधित्सु pi-dhit-su, *des. a.* wishing to con-

पिनाक pinâka, *n.* staff; club *or* bow of Siva (*C.*): **-pâni, -bhrit,** *m. ep. of* Siva.

पिनाकिन् pinâk-in, *m. ep. of* Siva.

पिन्व् PINV, I. **pinva,** cause to swell, overflow, *or* abound; Â. swell, be exuberant, overflow. **pra** = *simple verb.*

पिपतिषु pi-pat-i-shu, *des. a.* about to fall.

पिपासत् pi-pâ-s-at, *pr. pt. des.* (√1. pâ) thirsty; **-sâ,** *f.* desire to drink, thirst: **-vat,** *a.* thirsty; **-s-i-ta,** *des. pp.* thirsty; **-su,** *des. a.* wishing to drink (*ac. or* –°); thirsty.

पिपील pi-pîl-á, *m.* [*intv.* greatly squeezed in, very thin-waisted: √pîḍ], ant: **-ka,** *m. id.*

पिपीलिका pipîl-ikâ, *f. id.*: **a,** *m. id.*: **-madhya,** *a. slender* in the middle like an ant: **â,** *f. any metre the middle pâda of which is shorter than the preceding and following*; **â-madhya,** *n.* ant-waist fast (*beginning with fifteen mouthfuls at full moon, decreasing daily by one till new moon, and increasing similarly till full moon*).

पिप्पल pip-pal-a, *m.* sacred fig-tree, Peepal (*Ficus religiosa*); **â,** *f. N. of a river*; *n.* (pîp-), berry, *sp.* the fruit of the sacred fig-tree; sensual enjoyment: **-ada,** *a.* eating the fruit of the Peepal tree; *m. pl. a school of the AV.*; **î,** *f.* berry; long pepper.

पिप्रु pí-pr-u, *m.* [√*pri*], *N. of a demon vanquished by Indra.*

पिप्रु pi-pl-u, *m.* mole, freckle: **-prakkhâdana,** *a.* concealing the mole.

पिब piba, *pr. base of* √pâ, drink: **-vat,** *a.* containing *a form of* the verb pâ, drink.

पिब्द् pibd [pi-p(a)d, tread upon], *only pr. pt.* **pibd-a-mâna,** being *or* becoming firm *or* solid; **-aná,** *a.* firm, solid.

पिम्पला pim-pal-â, *f. N. of a river* (*perhaps incorrect for* pippalâ).

पियारु píyâru, *a.* mocking, overbearing.

पियाल piyâ-la, *m.* [*for* priyâla], *a tree* (*Buchanania latifolia*); *n. its fruit.*

पिंश् PIS, VI. **pimsá,** hew out, carve; prepare; adorn; form: *pr. pt.* **pis-âná;** *pp.* **pisitá** *and* **pishṭá,** adorned; *intv. pr. pt.* **pépis-át,** (star-)spangled, **-âna,** adorned with (*in.*). **â,** adorn, paint.

पिंस् pís, *f.* ornament.

पिश pis-á, *m.* [dappled, fair], deer.

पिशङ्ग pis-áṅ-ga, *a.* (î) [moving brilliantly, glittering], reddish, tawny: **-gata,** *m. N. of an ascetic* (having a reddish top-knot); **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* reddish *or* tawny colour: **i-ta,** *pp.* orange-coloured; **i-kri,** colour reddish.

पिशाच pisa-ak-á [moving brilliantly, will-o'-the-wisp], *m. kind of* demon; –°, devil *or* fiend of a –; **î,** *f.* female imp; –°, devil of a –, a devilish –.

पिशाचक pisâka-ka, *m.* (**î,** *f.*) Pisâka: **-pura,** *n. N. of a village*; **-gṛihîta-ka,** *m.* one possessed of a demon; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* condition of a Pisâka; **-pati,** *m. ep. of* Śiva; **-vadana,** *a.* having the face of a Pisâka; **-uraga-râkshasa,** *m. pl.* imps, serpents, and demons.

पिशित pis-itá, *pp.* √pis; *n.* carved flesh, flesh (*sts. pl.*): **-vasâ-maya,** *a.* (î) consisting of flesh and fat; **-âśa,** *m.* flesh-devouring demon, Pisâka *or* Râkshasa; **-âsana,** *a.* flesh-devouring; *m.* Pisâka *or* Râkshasa; **-âśin,** *a.*, *m. id.*

पिशुन pís-una, *a.* backbiting, detracting, slanderous, calumnious (*person, speech*); treacherous; malignant, mischievous, insidious; wicked, base, vile; –°, betraying, indicative of; *m.* backbiter; tale-bearer, informer, betrayer; *N. of a minister of Dushyanta*: **-tâ,** *f.* backbiting, sycophancy; **-vakana,** *n.* calumnious speech, detraction, slander.

पिशुनय pisuna-ya, *den.* P. betray, manifest: *pp.* **ita.**

पिष् PISH, VII. P. (*E. also* Â.) **pi-ná-sh, pi-m-sh,** grind, pound, bruise, destroy; crush (*fig. with g.*): *pp.* **pishṭa,** ground; *cs.* **peshaya,** P. = *simple vb.* **â,** press; touch. **ud,** *pp.* bruised, crushed. **nish,** bruise, grind, crush; stamp; rub together; gnash (*the teeth*); *cs.* destroy. **vi-nis,** bruise, pound, crush. **pra,** crush. **vi,** pelt with (*in.*). **sam,** grind, crush.

पिष्ट 1. pish-tá, *pp.* √pis.

पिष्ट 2. pish-tá, *pp.* √pish; *n.* meal: **-ka,** *m.* pastry, cake; *n.* meal. [vishṭapa.

पिष्टप pishṭapa, *m. n. various reading for*

पिष्टपचन pishṭa-pakana, *n.* pan; **-pasu,** *m.* sacrificial animal *made* of flour; **-maya,** *a.* (î) made of flour. [der.

पिष्टातक pishṭa-ata-ka, *n.* (?) fragrant pow-

पिस् PIS, IV. P. **pís-ya,** expand.

पिहित pi-hita, *pp.* √dhâ.

पी 1. PÎ, IV. Â. **píya,** drink; *v.* √pâ, drink.

पी 2. PÎ, I. Â. **páya;** *intv.* **pîpi** *or* **pípáya,** P. Â. swell, overflow, be exuberant, abound; *tr.* cause to swell, be exuberant, *or* overflow; surfeit: *pp.* **pîna,** fat, thick, robust, brawny, bulky. **â,** Â. swell; cause to swell: *pp.* **ápîta** *or* **ápîna,** swelling, exuberant, full. **ud,** *pp.* swollen.

पीठ pîṭha, *n.* stool, chair, seat, bench; base, pedestal; *kind of* temple (*erected at the places where the limbs of Pârvatî when hewn in pieces at Daksha's sacrifice are supposed to have fallen*); district, province; office: **-ka,** *n.* (?) chair, bench; **-kakra,** *n.* waggon with a seat; **-marda,** *m.* attendant of a man of rank; *sp.* companion of the hero in important enterprises (*dr.*).

पीठिका pîṭhikâ, *f.* bench; pedestal.

पीड् PÎḌ [pi-s(a)d, sit upon], press: *only pf.* **pipîḍe**; *cs.* **pîḍáya,** P. (*E. also* Â.) press, squeeze; wring; give pain to, distress, hurt; afflict, torment, oppress, harass; besiege; infringe, break, neglect: **-n kâlam kâlena,** suppressing one period by another, leaving everything to time; *ps.* **pîḍya,** be pained *or* afflicted, suffer; hurt (*int.*): *pr. pt.* incurring trouble; *pp.* distressed, badly off. **abhi,** *cs.* harass, oppress, torment; besiege (*a town*). **â,** *cs.* squeeze out; press; crush; afflict: *pp.* covered with (–°). **ud,** *cs.* press *or* force up: *pp.* **-m,** *ad.* ardently (*embrace*). **upa,** *cs.* press; afflict, harass, torment; lay waste; suppress; restrain; eclipse. **ni,** *cs.* press; embrace; afflict, torment. **abhi-ni,** *cs.* press, squeeze; torment. **nis,** *cs.* press *or* squeeze out; squeeze hard; compress. **pari,** *cs.* compress; embrace; afflict *or* torment grievously. **pra,** *cs.* press; afflict, torment, harass. **prati,** *cs. id.* **sam,** compress, press; torment, harass; take together.

पीडन pîḍ-ana, *n.* pressing, squeezing; distressing, tormenting; calamity; eclipse.

पीडा pîḍ-â, *f.* pain, ache, suffering (*in.* = unwillingly); harm, disadvantage, damage; restriction; infringement, violation; eclipse: **-kara, -krit,** *a.* harmful, hurtful; **-krita,** (*pp.*) *n.* infliction of hurt.

पीडित pîḍ-ita, *pp.*; *n.* damage.

पीत 1. pî-tá, *pp.* √pâ, drink.

पीत 2. pîta, *a.* yellow: **-tá,** *f.* yellowness; yellow colour.

पीतकोश pîta-kosa, *a.* having *sealed* an alliance with a drink; **-vat,** *a.* having drunk; containing the verb pâ, drink; **-ambara,** *a.* wearing a yellow garment; *m. ep. of* Krishṇa-Vishṇu; **-avasesha,** *a.* (having a residue from what has been drunk), drunk up excepting a small remainder.

पीति pî-tí, *f.* drinking (*ac., g.*); draught.

पीतुदारु pîtu-dâru, *m. kind of* tree; *n. its*

पीथ pî-tha, *m.* draught of (–°). [*resin.*

पीथिन् pîth-in, *a.* drinking, squandering (–°).

पीन pî-na, *pp.* (√2. pî) swelling, full, round; robust, muscular; **-kakudmat,** *a.* having a fat hump; **-tâ,** *f.* fatness; **-tva,** *n. id.*; denseness (*of darkness*); **-śroṇi-payodhara,** *a.* having swelling hips and breasts.

पीनस pînasa, *m.* cold, catarrh.

पीनायतककुद्मत् pîna-âyata-kakudmat, *a.* having a fat and lofty hump.

पीय PÎYA, P. revile, scoff.

पीयूष pî-y-ûsh-a, *m. n.* first week's milk of a cow, biestings; cream; juice; nectar (*obtained at the churning of the ocean of milk*): **-bhânu,** *m.* (nectar-rayed), moon; **-bhuj,** *m.* (nectar-quaffer), god; **-varshâ-ya,** *den.* Â. become a shower of nectar.

पीलु pîlú, *m. a tree* (*Careya arborea or Salvadora persica*); *n. its fruit.*

पीव pî-va, *a.* fat; **-van,** *a.* (**r-î**) swelling, full, exuberant, fat; **-vara,** *a.* fat, large, broad (*shoulders*); abounding with (–°): **â,** *f. N.*, **-tva,** *n.* fulness, heaviness; **-vas,** *n.* fat (*V.*). [pearance (*Br.*).

पीवोरूप pîvo-rûpa, *a.* having a fat ap-

पुंरत्न pum-ratna, *n.* jewel of a man; **-rûpa,** *n.* male form; **-lakshman,** *n.* mark of a man, manliness; **-liṅga,** *n.* mark of a man, manliness; male gender (*gr.*); *a.* masculine (*gr.*): **-tâ,** *f.* masculine gender; **-vat,** *ad.* like a man; as in the case of a man; like the masculine (*gr.*); **-veshâ,** *a. f.* wearing male attire.

पुंश्चली pums-kal-î, *a.* consorting with men; *f.* whore; **-iya,** *m.* son of a whore.

पुंस् pums, *weak base of* **पुमांस्** pumâms.

पुंसवन pum-savana, *a.* causing the birth of a male child; *n.* (± vrata) domestic rite (*at the beginning of conception*) for the obtainment of a son.

पुंस्कोकिल pums-kokila, *m.* male *Indian* cuckoo: **-tva,** *n.* virility, manhood; masculine gender (*gr.*).

पुक्कश pukkasa, *m.*, **î,** *f. a despised mixed caste* (*offspring of a Nishâda and a* Śûdrâ).

पुक्कस pukkasa, *m.*, **î,** *f. id.*

पुङ्ख puṅkh-a, *m.* feathered end of an arrow: **i-ta,** *pp.* possessed of a feathered end (*arrow*); shot by (–°).

पुंगव pum-gava, *m.* (male cow), bull; hero, chief among, most excellent of (–°): **-ketu,** *m.* having a bull for his emblem, *ep. of* Śiva.

पुच्छ púkkha, *m. n.* tail; extreme end: **-vat,** *a.* possessed of a tail; **-agra,** *n.* tip of the tail.

पुञ्ज puñga, *m.* (–°) heap, mass; quantity of.

पुञ्जय puñga-ya, *den.* P. heap up, compress, put together: *pp.* **ita,** heaped; pressed together, clenched. **ud,** heap up.

पुञ्जीक् puñgî-kri, heap up; **-bhû,** accumulate; become clenched.

पुट् PUṬ, VI. P. **puṭa,** envelope *or* disguise in (*in.*); rub with (*in.*).

पुट puṭ-a, *m. n.*, î, *f.* fold, bag; cluster (*of shoots*), concavity, cavity; slit; *m.* cup formed of a leaf; covering: **-ka,** *m.* concavity; funnel-shaped cavity formed of a leaf; **-pâka,** *m.* baking in a leaf-case (*a method of preparing medicines by* baking *them* in leaves *encased in clay*). [tuses.

पुटकिनी puṭak-in-î, *f.* lotus; group of lo-

पुटिका puṭ-ikâ, *f.* funnel-shaped cavity formed of a leaf. [vessel.

पुटीक् puṭî-kri, turn into a funnel-shaped

पुण्डरीक puṇḍárîka, *n.* (white) lotus flower (*also as an emblem of the human heart*); *m. N. of the elephant of the south-eastern quarter;* **-mukhi,** *f. kind of* leech; **-aksha,** *m.* Lotus-eyed, *ep. of* Vishṇu *or* Krishṇa.

पुण्ड्र puṇḍra, *m. pl. N. of the people of the modern Bengal and Behar; n.* sectarian mark; **-ka,** *m. pl. id.*; **-vardhana,** *n. N. of a town;* **-ikshu,** *m.* sugar-cane.

पुण्य púṇ-ya, *a.* auspicious, propitious, lucky, favourable; beautiful, agreeable; fragrant; good, virtuous, righteous, meritorious; pure, purifying, holy; *n.* the good, virtue; good work; moral *or* religious merit: **-kartri,** *m.* righteous man; **-karman,** *n.* virtuous action; *a.* righteous, virtuous; **-kṛit,** *a.* acting piously, virtuous; **-gandha, -gandhi: -n,** *a.* of pleasant smell, fragrant; **-geha,** *n.* abode of virtue; **-gaṇá,** *m. pl.* good people, *designation of certain genii* (*V. E.*) = *the Yakshas* (*C. P.*): **-îśvara,** *m. ep. of* Kubera; **-gala,** *a.* having pure water; **-tari-kri,** make purer *or* holier; **-tâ,** *f.* purity, holiness; **-tîrtha,** *n.* sacred place of pilgrimage (*esp. along the course of sacred streams*); *a.* possessed of sacred bathing-places; **-tva,** *n.* purity, holiness; **-darśana,** *a.* of handsome appearance, beautiful; **-pâpa,** *n. pl.* good and bad deeds; **-puṇyatâ,** *f.* supreme holiness; **-prada,** *a.* meritorious; **-phala,** *n.* fruit *or* reward of good works; **-bharita,** *pp.* abounding in bliss; **-bhâg, -bhâgin,** *a.* happy, blessed; **-yoga,** *m.* consequence of virtuous actions (*done in a former life*); **-vat,** *a.* righteous, virtuous, meritorious; lucky, fortunate, happy: *with ab.* = happier than; **-varman,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-śila,** *a.* righteous, virtuous; **-śrika,** *a.* happy; **-śloka,** *a.* of good repute; *m. ep. of* Nala, Yudhishṭhira, and Krishṇa: **-didṛikshâ,** *f.* desire to see Nala, **-parâṅmukha,** *a.* averse to Nala; **-sena,** *m. N.*; **-sthâna,** *n.* sacred place.

पुण्यात्मन् puṇya-âtman, *a.* righteous, virtuous; **-âśaya,** *a.* pious, guileless; **-ahá,** *n.* good *or* happy day; wishing *any one* a good day: **-vâkana,** *n.* wishing good day, paying one's respects to (*g.*); **-eka-karman,** *a.* doing virtuous actions exclusively; **-udaya,** *m.* rise of fortune in consequence of *antecedent* good works.

पुत् put, *v.* **पुद्** pud.

पुत्तिका putt-ikâ, *f.* [*Pr. for* putr-ikâ, little daughter], doll; white ant.

पुत्र putrá, *m.* son, child; young of an animal, whelp: *du.* two sons *or* son and daughter; *pc.* (*sg., du., pl.*) *often used in addressing young persons:* **î,** *f.* daughter; (**a**)**-ka,** *m.* son, boy: *often used as a term of endearment; N. of the reputed founder of Pâṭaliputra;* **-kâmyâ,** *f.* wish for a son *or* children; **-kṛita-ka,** *a.* adopted as a child; **-kritya,** *n.* duty of a son; **-krithá,** *m. n.* procreation of children; **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* sonship; **-dâra,** *n. sg.* son and wife, wife and child; **-nivesana,** *n.* son's abode; **-pura,** *n. N. of a* town; **-pautra,** *n. sg. or m. pl.* sons and grandsons: **-ka,** *n. sg. id.*; **-pautrin,** *a.* having sons and grandsons; **-priya,** *a.* dear to *or* beloved by *one's* son; **-bhâga,** *m.* heritage of a son; **-bhânda,** *n.* (?) substitute for a son; **-vat,** *ad.* like a son *or* sons; as in the case of the son; (**â**)**-vat,** *a.* having a son, sons, *or* children; possessed of a son *in the true sense of the word.*

पुत्राचार्य putra-âkârya, *a.* having one's son as a teacher, learning *the Veda* from *one's* son.

पुत्रिका putr-ikâ, *f.* daughter; *sp.* daughter of a sonless father who claims her son as his own; doll, puppet: **-pûrva-putra,** *m.* son of a daughter previously adopted instead of a son.

पुत्रिन् putr-ín, *a.* having a son *or* sons, rich in *or* blessed with children; *m.* father of a son; *n-î, f.* mother of a son.

पुत्री putrî, *f.* daughter (*v.* putra).

पुत्रीक् putrî-kri, adopt as a son; **-bhû,** become a son. [a son.

पुत्रीय putr-îya, *a.* relating to *or* procuring

पुत्रैषणा putraishaṇâ, *f.* desire for a son *or* sons.

पुथ् PUTH, *cs.* **pothaya,** P. (Â.) bruise, crush; overpower, drown (*sound*).

पुद् pud, hell: *a word invented to explain* putra (pud-tra).

पुद्गल pudgala, *a.* beautiful; *m.* body; material object (*including atoms*); the ego, soul; individual.

पुनःपाक punaḥ-pâka, *m.* repeated cooking; repeated burning (*of earthenware*); **-pratyupakâra,** *m.* retribution; **-prepsâ,** *f.* desire to regain.

पुनर् púnar, *ad.* back, home; again, anew; any more *or* longer, still, yet; further, moreover, besides; on the contrary, on the other hand, but: *with* **i, gam, gâ,** go back, go away again; *with* **dâ,** give back, restore; requite; *with* **bhû,** turn round; be renewed; re-marry (*of a woman*); **púnaḥ punaḥ** *or simply* **punaḥ,** again and again, repeatedly; **na punaḥ punaḥ,** nevermore; **âdau–punaḥ–paschât,** at first – then – later; **punar aparam,** besides; **atha vâ punaḥ, api vâ punaḥ,** *or* **vâ punaḥ** *at the end of a verse* = **vâ; kadâ punaḥ,** at any time, ever; **kim punaḥ,** how much more *or* less; however; but; **punaḥ–punaḥ,** now–now.

पुनरपगम punar-apagama, *m.* going away again; **-abhidhâna,** *n.* repeated mention; **-abhyâkâram,** *abs.* by repeatedly attracting; **-âgata,** *pp.* returned; **-âgama,** *m.* return: **-âgamana,** *n.* coming back, return; re-birth; **-âdâyam,** *abs.* repeatedly; **-âdhâna,** *n.* renewed kindling *of the sacred fire;* **-âdhéya,** *fp.* to be kindled again (*sacred fire*); **-âvartin,** *a.* returning *to terrestrial existence;* leading to a return *of earthly existence;* **-âvritta,** *pp.* repeated; **-âvritti,** *f.* return, reappearance; renewed birth.

पुनरुक्त punar-ukta, *pp.* said over again, repeated; superfluous, useless: **-m** *or* °–, *ad.* repeatedly; *n.* repetition, tautology: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* repetition, tautology; **-ukta-vadâbhâsa,** *m.* seeming tautology (*rh.*); **-ukti,** *f.* repetition; useless repetition, tautology; useless *or* empty word: **-mat,** *a.* tautological; **-uktî-kri,** render superfluous; **-upagamana,** *n.* return; **-upasadana,** *n.* repeated performance; **-upâkaraṇa,** *n.* renewal of study; **-upâgama,** *m.* return.

पुनर्गमन punar-gamana, *n.* setting out again; **-garbha-vat-î,** *a. f.* again pregnant; **-grahaṇa,** *n.* repetition; **-janman,** *n.* second birth, regeneration; **-jâta,** *pp.* born again; **-darśana,** *n.* seeing again; **-dâra-kriyâ,** *f.* marrying again (*after the death of the first wife*); **-bhava,** *a.* born again; *m.* re-birth; **-bhâryâ,** *f.* second wife, re-marriage; **-bhû,** *a.* being renewed; *f.* re-married widow.

पुनर्युद्ध punar-yuddha, *n.* renewal of battle; **-lâbha,** *m.* re-attainment, recovery; **-lekhana,** *n.* renewed writing down; **-vaktavya,** *fp.* to be repeated: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-vakana,** *n.* saying over again, repeating; **-vasu,** *a.* bringing back boons; *m. du. & sg.* fifth *or* seventh lunar mansion.

पुनस्तराम् punas-tarâm, *cpv. ad.* over and over again.

पुनःसंस्कार punaḥ-saṁskâra, *m.* renewed consecration; **-saṁgama,** *m.* re-union; **-saṁdhâna,** *n. id.*; **-saṁbhava,** *m.* renewal; **-sara,** *a.* coming back; **-siddha,** *pp.* cooked twice.

पुंनपुंसक puṁ-napuṁsaka, *n.* masculine and neuter; **-nâga,** *m. a tree* (*Rottleria tinctoria*); elephant among men, pre-eminent man; (**n**)**-nâman,** *a.* bearing the name of 'pud' (*hell*).

पुमांस् púmâṁs (*strg. base; wk. base,* **púms;** *middle base,* **pum**), *m.* man, male; human being; servant; *supreme* (para *or* parama) soul; masculine (*gr.*). [sacrifice.

पुंपशु puṁ-paśu, *m.* human victim, human

पुंभाव puṁ-bhâva, *m.* manhood, male sex; **-bhûman,** *m.* masculine plural.

पुर् 1. púr, *f.* fulness (*only in. pl.*).

पुर् 2. púr, *f.* (*nm.* **pûḥ**) stronghold, citadel; fortified city; town.

पुर pur-a, *n.* castle, fortified city; town; = Tri-pura, the three citadels of the Asuras: **î,** *f. id.*

पुरउष्णिह् pura(*h*)-ushṇih, *f. a metre* (12 + 8 + 8 *syllables*); **-etri,** *m.* one who goes before, leader, guide.

पुरःपाक purah-pâka, *a.* whose fulfilment is imminent; **-prahartri,** *m.* champion; **-phala,** *a.* prognosticating fruits.

पुरकोट्ट pura-kotta, *n.* citadel: **-pâla,** *m.* commandant of a –; **-gana,** *m. sg.* the citizens; **-jit,** *m.* conqueror of citadels *or* of Pura, *ep. of* Śiva (*cp.* tri-pura).

पुरंजय pura-*m*-gaya, *m.* conqueror of cities, *N.*

पुरतस् pura-tas, *ad.* forward; before (*also of time*), in front *or* in presence of (*g. or* –°); previously: – **kri,** place in front; honour.

पुरद्वार pura-dvâra, *n.* city gate.

पुरंदर pura-*m*-dará, *m.* destroyer of strongholds, *ep. of* Indra, Agni, *and* Śiva: (**a**)**-puraatithi,** *m.* guest in Indra's city = deceased; **-purî,** *f. N. of a* town.

पुरंधि púram-dhi, *a.* spirited; *f. sg. and pl.* high spirit, enthusiasm, exaltation.

पुरंध्रि puram-dhri, °ध्री -dhrî, *f.* (respectable) matron; woman.

पुरमथन pura-mathana, *m.* crusher of Pura, *ep. of* Śiva; **-mârga,** *m.* street; **-raksha, -rakshin,** *m.* town watchman, policeman; **-vâsin,** *m.* citizen; **-sâsana,** *m.* chastiser of Pura, *ep. of* Śiva.

पुरश्चरण puras-kárana, *a.* preparatory to (–°); *n.* preparatory rite: **-tâ,** *f.* preparation.

पुरःशुक्रम् purah-sukram, *ad.* as *if the planet* Venus *were* in front.

पुरस् pur-ás, *ad.* forward; before, in front, in the van; in *one's* presence; in *or* towards the east; previously, first, first of all; *prp.* before, in front *or* presence of (*ac., ab., g.,* –°); before (*g. of time*); **puras-kri,** place in front *or* at the head, cause to precede; honour; appoint for (*lc.*); make the chief thing; regard; prefer, choose; display: *pp.* **puras-krita,** placed in front, advanced to the foremost rank, honoured; accompanied, attended, *or* distinguished by, possessed of, occupied with (–°): **-m,** *ad.* amid, with (–°); *gd.* **puraskritya,** *often* = regarding, on account of, about; **puro dhâ,** place before *or* at the head; esteem, honour; consider; appoint to (*d.*), make *one's* priest (Â.); **purah sthita,** impending, imminent.

पुरस्कर्तव्य puras-kartavya, *fp.* to be placed in front, to be honoured *or* respected; **-kâra,** *m.* preference; deference; accompaniment: –° *a.* = accompanied by; **-kârya,** *fp.* to be entrusted with *or* commissioned to (*lc. or inf.*); **-kriyâ,** *f.* deference, honour.

पुरस्तात् purás-tât, *ad.* forward; before, in front, in *one's* presence; in *or* from the east; above *or* below (*in a book*); in the beginning, at first; previously, formerly; *prp. with ac., ab., g., or* –°, before (*of time or place*).

पुरस्तात्न purastât-tna, *a.* preceding.

पुरस्तादपकर्ष purastâd-apakarsha, *m.* anticipation (*gr.*); **-brihati,** *f. a metre* (*a* brihati *the first pâda of which has twelve syllables*).

पुरःसर purah-sará, *a.* (i) preceding; *m.* forerunner; attendant; –° *a.* preceded, attended, *or* accompanied by: **-m,** *ad.* amid, with, by means of, after (–°).

पुरा purâ, (*in.*) *ad.* once upon a time, formerly; in a previous existence (*with* **na,** never); in the olden time, in days of yore; at first; ± **sma,** *with pr.* (*to be translated by pf.*) hitherto, long, from of old: *with* **na,** never yet (*to be translated by pf.*); *with pr.* = *ft.* soon, shortly; *prp. with ab.* before (*time*); in protection *or* safety from; without; *cj. with pr.* before.

पुराकथा purâ-kathâ, *f.* tale of the olden time; **-kalpa,** *m.* bygone age: *lc. sg. & pl.* in olden times; **-krita,** *pp.* formerly done; *n.* former deed; **-gâ,** *a.* born in the olden time, ancient, primaeval.

पुराण purâ-ná, *a.* (i) belonging to the olden time, primaeval, ancient, old; withered (*leaf*); *n.* things of the olden time; tale of past ages, ancient legend; Purâna, *N. of eighteen legendary works treating chiefly of cosmogony and divine genealogy; m. a coin of a certain weight* (*a measure of silver equal to eighty cowries*).

पुरातन purâ-tana, *a.* (i) belonging to the olden time, bygone, former, ancient, old: *lc.* formerly, in olden times, in bygone ages; *m. pl.* the ancients.

पुराधिप pura-adhipa, *m.* governor of a city, head constable; **-adhyaksha,** *m.* commandant of a castle, governor of a city, chief constable; **-arâti,** *m.* foe of Pura, *ep. of* Śiva; **-ari,** *m. id.*

पुराविद् purâ-vid, *a.* knowing the past, versed in ancient lore; **-vritta,** *pp.* having happened in the olden time, long past, ancient; *n.* event of the past: **-kathâ,** *f.* story *or* legend of the olden time; **-âkhyâna-kathanam,** *n.* telling of old legends.

पुरी pur-î, *f.* citadel, city, town.

पुरीतत् purî-tát, *m. n.* pericardium *or* entrail near the heart; entrails.

पुरीष púr-îsha, *n.* (*a.* –°, *f.* î) [fillings, heaps: √1. *pri*], crumbling earth (*opp. fluids*), land, earth (*V.*); rubbish, rubble (*V.*); dirt, excrement (*Br., S.; C.*); **-âdhâna,** *n.* rectum, strait-gut; **-utsarga,** *m.* discharge of excrement.

पुरीष्य purîsh-yâ, *a.* being in the earth (*ep. of fire*); rich in land; excremental.

पुरु pur-ú, [√1. *pri*, fill] *a.* (**v-î**) much, abundant: *ad.* (ú *or* ú) much, often, very (*with* tirás, far away, from afar): *C. only* °–; *m. N. of an ancient prince, son of Yayâti.*

पुरुक्षु puru-kshú, *a.* rich in food; **-gît,** *m. N.*; **-táma,** *spv.* ever-recurring; **-trâ,** (*V.*) *ad.* in many ways, places, *or* directions; frequently; **-dhâ** (*only before two consonants*) *or* **-dhâ,** *ad.* in many ways; frequently; **-vîra,** *a.* rich *or* abounding in men (*RV.*).

पुरुष púru-sha, *m.* (*metrically often lengthened to* pû-), man; human being (*pl.* people; mankind); person (*with* danda, *m.* punishment personified); attendant; functionary; personal and animating principle, soul; highest personal principle, universal soul, Supreme Spirit (*sts. with* para, parama, *or* uttama); primaeval male *from whom the universe was evolved* (± nârâyana); member of a race, generation; person (*in grammar:* prathama –, = *our* third person; uttama –, = *our* first).

पुरुषक purusha-ka, *n.* vertical position, rearing (*in horses*); **-kâra,** *m.* human effort (*opp. fate*); manly act, heroism; haughtiness, pride: **e-na hîna,** destitute of human effort *to save it* (*animal*); **-ghâ,** *a. f.* having killed *her* husband; **-khandâsa,** *n.* metre *appropriate to* man (the dvipadâ); **-gñâna,** *n.* knowledge of men; **-tantra,** *a.* dependent on the subject, subjective; **(á)-tâ,** *f.* manhood: *in.* (*id.*) after the manner of men; **-trâ,** *ad.* among people; **-tva,** *n.* manhood; **-datta,** *m. N.*; **-dravya-sampad,** *f.* abundance of men and material; **-pasu,** *m.* man as a sacrificial victim; beast of a man; **-mân-in,** *a.* thinking himself a hero: **(-i)-tva,** *n. abst. n.*; **-medhá,** *m.* human sacrifice; **-rishabha,** *m.* bull among men, eminent man; **-rûpa,** *n.* human form: **-ka,** *a.* having a human form; **-vyâghrá,** *m.* man-tiger; tiger among men, pre-eminent man; **-sârdûla,** *m.* tiger of men, chief of men; **-sirshaka,** *n.* (?) (man-headed), *kind of burglar's implement;* **-simha,** *m.* lion among men, pre-eminent man; **-sûkta,** *n.* the Purusha-hymn (*RV.* X, 90) *describing the primaeval soul.*

पुरुषाकार purusha-âkâra, *a.* having a human form; **-âkriti,** *f.* figure of a man; **-ada,** *a.* (i) man-devouring; *m.* man-eater, Râkshasa: **-ka,** *a., m. id.*; **-anrita,** *n.* falsehood respecting a human being; **-antara,** *n.* another (= following) generation; *m.* (*sc.* samdhi) proxyship, *a kind of* treaty *settled* by *a duel between warriors* representative *of both parties:* **-m,** *ad.* through an intermediary, indirectly; **-âyusha,** *n.* full period of human life; **-artha,** *m.* human object, aim of existence; action of man, human effort: **-m,** *ad.* for man; for the sake of the soul; **-avatâra,** *m.* human incarnation.

पुरुषी purush-î, (*V.*) *f.* female, woman.

पुरुषीभू purushî-bhû, become a man.

पुरुषोत्तम purusha-uttama, *m.* best of men; excellent servant; highest person, supreme soul, *ep. of* Vishnu *or* Krishna; *N.*; **-upahâra,** *m.* human sacrifice.

पुरुहानि puru-hâni, *f.* great loss; **-hûtá,** *pp.* much-invoked; *m. ep. of* Indra.

पुरूची purûk-î, *a. f.* (*of* *puru-añk, extending in many directions), abundant, ample; long (*years*).

पुरूरवस् purû-rávas, *a.* crying much *or* loud; *m. N. of the lover of Urvasî;* **-vásu,** *a.* possessing many goods, abounding in wealth.

पुरोग puro-ga, *a.* going before, preceding; chief, best; *m.* leader: –° *a.* having – at the head, led by, following *or* accompanying; attended, filled, *or* inspired with; **-gata,** *pp.* standing *or* placed before *or* in front; **-gama,** *a.* going before, preceding; chief, best; *m.* leader: –° *a.* having – as leader, following; accompanied by; **-gava,** *m.* (fore-bull), leader: **î,** *f.* leader; **-gâ,** *m.* leader; **-ganma-tâ,** *f.* priority of birth; **-ganman,** *a.* born before; **-gyotis,** *a.* having a light before, preceded by radiance.

पुरोडाश् puro-dâs, *m.* (fore-homage: √dâs) sacrificial cake of rice-meal (*usually offered in pieces in one or more dishes*); **-dâsa,** *m.* (*the more usual form of the above*), *id.*; offering of (*g.*): **-bhuj,** *m.* eater of the sacrificial cake, god, **-svishtakrit,** *m.* the Svishtakrit *connected* with the sacrificial cake.

पुरोत्तम pura-uttama, *n.* best of cities; **-utsava,** *m.* festival *celebrated* in the city; **-udyâna,** *n.* city pleasure-grounds *or* park, public garden.

पुरोधस् puro-dha-s, *m.* (one placed at the head: √dhâ), appointed priest, domestic chaplain *of a prince;* **-dhâ,** *f.* office of Purohita *or* domestic priest; **-dhâtri,** *a.* appointing the Purohita; **-dh-ikâ,** *f.* (preferred), favourite. [in going out.

पुरोनिःसरण puro-nihsarana, *n.* precedence

पुरोऽनुवाक्या puro-(a)nuvâkyâ, *f.* introductory *or* invocatory verse (to be recited before *the havis*).

पुरोभाग puro-bhâga, *m.* front part; forwardness, obtrusiveness; disfavour: **-m muk,** abandon *one's* forwardness = retire discomfited; (**mama**) **e,** before (me); **-bhâgin,** *a.* obtrusive, forward; grudging, censorious; **-bhâvin,** *a.* impending, imminent; **-mâruta,** *m.* east wind; **-mukha,** *a.* having the aperture *turned* frontways *or* eastward.

पुरोरथ puro-rathá, *a.* whose car is in front *of others;* surpassing *others,* pre-eminent; **-rúk,** *a.* shining before; *f. kind of* Nivid verse to be recited before *the hymn* (sûkta) *or its parts at the morning sacrifice during the recitation of the Agya and Praüga;* **-vartin,** *a.* being before *any one's eyes;* forward, obtrusive; **-vâtá,** *m.* wind from the front, east wind (*which brings rain*); **-vâda,** *m.* previous mention; **-vritta,** *pp.* being in front, preceding.

पुरोहित puró-hita, *pp.* set before *or* in charge, appointed (*esp. to priestly functions*); *m.* commissioned person, agent; *sp.* appointed priest, domestic chaplain *of a prince:* **-tva,**

n. office of a Purohita; (6)**-hiti,** *f.* priestly service.

पुर्यष्ट purî-ashṭa, *n.* the eight *component parts* of the body: **-ka,** *n. id.*

पुलक pula-ka, *m. an esculent plant: pl.* erection of the hairs of the body (*symptomatic of exquisite delight*).

पुलकय pulaka-ya, *den.* P. feel an erection of the hairs of the body (*caused by pleasure*): *pp.* **-ita,** having the hairs of the body erect (*symptomatic of exquisite delight*), feeling a thrill of joy.

पुलकीकृ pulakî-kṛi, cause an erection of the hairs of the body. [head smooth.

पुलस्ति pulas-tí, *a.* wearing the hair of the

पुलस्त्य pulas-tya, *m. N. of an ancient* Rishi, *mentioned as one of the spiritual sons of Brahman, as one of the Pragâpatis, and as one of the seven* Rishis; *N. of a star.*

पुलह pula-ha, *m. N. of an ancient* Rishi, *mentioned as one of the spiritual sons of Brahman, as one of the Pragâpatis, and as one of the seven* Rishis; *N. of a star.*

पुलाक pulâka, *m. kind of cereal;* blighted grain.

पुलिन pul-ina, *n.* alluvial formation in a river, low sandbank, small island: **-dvîpa-sobhita,** *pp.* adorned with sandbanks and islands; **-pradesa,** *m.* sandbank.

पुलिन्द pulinda, *m. pl. N. of a barbarous tribe* (*later identified with the Bhillas and Sabaras*); *sg.* man of this tribe; prince of the Pulindas: **-ka,** *m. id.*; *N. of a prince of the Pulindas, Sabaras, and Bhillas.*

पुलोमजा puloma-gâ, *f. pat. of* Indrânî.

पुलोमन् pulo-man, *m. N. of a demon, father-in-law of Indra, by whom he was slain.*

पुलोमारि puloma-ari, *m.* foe of Puloman, *ep. of* Indra. [*caste.*

पुल्कस pulkasa, *m. a certain despised mixed*

पुष् PUSH, IV. P. **púshya** (*tr., int.*), IX. ७ P. **pushṇâ** (*tr., C. only: less common*), thrive, flourish, prosper; cause to thrive, nourish, cherish, bring up; support, maintain; augment; further; render more glorious; fulfil (*a wish*); feel an increase of (*ac.*), increase in, acquire in abundance; obtain, gain (*e.g. a friend*); possess, have, enjoy; develope, unfold, display: *pp.* **pushṭá,** nourished; well-fed, strong; thriving; abundant, eminent (*prosperity*); rich in, blessed with (*in.*); *cs.* **poshaya,** rear, nourish, cherish, feed; cause to be fed *or* reared by (*in.*). **ud,** IX. P. feed up, fatten; IV. P. swell. **pari,** *pp.* cherished; abounding in (*in. or* –°); augmented; *es.* cause to be cherished; cherish. **pra,** nourish, support. **vi,** *pp.* ill-fed, starved. **sam,** IX. P. increase.

पुष् push (–°), *a.* nourishing, causing to thrive; acquiring; displaying.

पुष्कर púsh-kara, *n.* blue lotus flower; bowl of a spoon; skin of a drum; tip of an elephant's trunk; water; air, sky; *N. of a celebrated place of pilgrimage* (*sts. pl., three places of this name being spoken of*); *N. of one of the Dvîpas or terrestrial islands; m.* the Indian crane (*Ardea sibirica*); *kind of* cloud occasioning dearth (*pl.*); *N., esp. of Nala's brother:* **-pattra,** *n.* petal of the blue lotus: **-netra,** *a.* having eyes like a lotus-petal; **-biga,** *n.* lotus seed; **-srag,** *f.* garland of blue lotuses; *a.* wearing a garland of blue lotuses; **-aksha,** *a.* lotus-eyed; *m. N.*; **-âvartaka,** *m. pl. kind of* cloud producing dearth; **-âhva,** *m.* Indian crane (*Ardea sibirica*).

पुष्करिका pushkar-ikâ, *f. N.*

पुष्करिन् pushkar-in, *a.* abounding in blue lotuses; *m.* elephant: (**-in**)**-i,** *f.* pool with lotuses; pond.

पुष्करेक्षण pushkara-îkshana, *a.* lotus-eyed.

पुष्कल push-kalá, *a.* plenteous, abundant; much, numerous; rich, excellent; loud, resonant; *m. kind of* drum; *N. of a son of Bharata; n.* bowl of a spoon; *a certain measure of capacity:* **-ka,** *m.* musk-deer.

पुष्कलावत pushkalâvata, *m.* inhabitant of Pushkalâvatî; *n. N. of the residence of Pushkala, son of Bharata:* **î,** *f. N. of a town.*

पुष्कलावर्तक pushkala-âvartaka, *m. pl.* = pushkara-.

पुष्कलेत्र pushkaletra, *m. N. of a village.*

पुष्कस pushkasa, *m. incorr. for* pulkasa.

पुष्ट push-tá, *pp.* √push; *n.* (*V.*) property, abundance, wealth (*esp. in children or cattle*). [lusty.

पुष्टाङ्ग pushṭa-aṅga, *a.* fat-limbed, well-fed,

पुष्टि púsh-ti (*or* **-tí**: *RV.*), *f.* thriving, increase; development; plenty, abundance, prosperity, wealth (*sts. pl.*); nurture, rearing (*of cattle etc.*).

पुष्टिकर pushṭi-kara, *a.* producing growth *or* prosperity, nourishing; **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of prosperity *or* wealth; **-da,** *a.* conferring prosperity *etc.*; (**i**)**-pati,** *m.* lord of wealth; **-mát,** *a.* abundant, thriving, prosperous, wealthy; **-várdhana,** *a.* increasing prosperity.

पुष्प púsh-pa, *n.* flower, blossom (–°, *a. f.* **â,** *after names of plants generally* **î**); flowers = menses; flowery speeches, gallantry, declaration of love; *m.* topaz.

पुष्पक pushpa-ka, (*m.*) *n.* Kubera's car: **-vimâna,** *n. id.*; **-karaṇḍa,** *n.* flower-basket: **-udyâna,** *n. N. of a pleasure-*garden *near Uggayinî;* **-kâla,** *m.* flower-time, spring; time of menstruation; **-granthana,** *n.* weaving of *a wreath of* flowers; **-kâpa,** *m.* bow of flowers, Kâma's bow; *m.* (having a bow of flowers), Kâma; **-danta,** *m.* Flower-tooth, *N. of an attendant of Siva; n. N. of a temple;* **-dâman,** *n.* garland of flowers; **-dha,** *m.* (√dhâ) son of an outcast Brâhman; **-dhanus** *or* **-dhanvan,** *m.* (having a bow of flowers), Kâma; **-nyâsa,** *m.* offering of flowers; **-paṭa,** *m.* flowery cloth; **-pattrin,** *a.* having flowers for arrows; **-pura,** *n.*, **-purî,** *f.* Flower-city, *ep. of* Pâṭaliputra; **-phala,** *n.* flowers and fruits; **-bali,** *m.* offering of flowers; **-bâṇa,** *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kâma; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* festoon of flowers; **-bhûti,** *m. N. of a prince;* **-maya,** *a.* (**î**) formed *or* consisting of flowers; **-mâtham,** *abs. with* √math, crush like a flower; **-mâlâ,** *f.* garland of flowers; **-mitra,** *m. N. of two princes;* **-megha,** *m.* cloud *raining* flowers; **-meghi-kṛi,** turn into a cloud raining flowers; **-rakta,** *a.* red like the flower of (–°); **-ratha,** *m.* pleasure-car; **-râga,** *m.* (flower-hued), topaz; **-lâvî,** *f.* flower-picker, weaver of garlands, flower-seller; **-vat,** 1. *ad.* like a flower; 2. *a.* flowering, adorned with flowers: **-i,** *f.* menstruating; **-vartman,** *m. hidden name of* Drupada; **-varsha,** *m. N. of a mountain; n.* rain of flowers; **-vâṭikâ** *or* **-vâṭî,** *f.* flower-garden; **-vṛishṭi,** *f.* rain of flowers; **-venî,** *f.* garland of flowers; **-sayyâ,** *f.* couch of flowers; **-sarâsana,** *m.* (having a bow of flowers), Kâma; **-silîmukha,** *m.* (flower-arrowed), *id.*; **-sekhara,** *m.* garland of flowers; **-sâyaka,** *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kâma; **-hâsa,** *m.* (laughing with flowers), flower-garden.

पुष्पाकर pushpa-âkara, *a.* abounding in flowers: *with* mâsa, *m.* spring; **-âgama,** *m.* (arrival of the flowers), spring; **-agra,** *n.* pistil.

पुष्पाणनाद pushpâṇanâda, *m. N. of a village.*

पुष्पामोद pushpa-âmoda, *m.* fragrance of flowers; **-âyudha,** *m.* (having flowers for weapons), Kâma; **-ârâma,** *m.* flower-garden; **-âsava,** *m.* decoction of flowers; **-âsâra,** *m.* rain of flowers.

पुष्पित pushp-ita, *pp.* flowering, blossoming, blooming, flowery; having flower-like marks, spotted; in full bloom (*fig.*); flowery (*talk = empty words*); provided with (*in. or* –°): **-palâsa-pratima,** *a.* resembling a flowering Palâsa tree (*i.e. covered with red spots*).

पुष्पिन् pushp-ín, *a.* bearing flowers, blossoming; flowery (*speech*); menstruating.

पुष्पेषु pushpa-ishu, *m.* (flower-arrowed), Kâma.

पुष्पोद्भव pushpa-udbhava, *m. N.*

पुष्प्य pushp-ya, *den.* P. flower, blossom: *pp.* **pushpita.**

पुष्य 1. púsh-ya, *n.* nourishment; flower (= *uppermost or best of anything*); 2. (**-yâ**) *m.* the sixth lunar asterism (= *the earlier term* Tishya); day on which the moon is in the asterism Pushya, Pushya-day; the month Pausha (December–January); *N. of various princes:* **-ratha,** *m.* the asterism Pushya as a car.

पुष्यसे push-yás-e, *d. inf. of* √push.

पुस्त pusta, *n.*(?) working in clay, modelling: **-ka,** *m. n.* boss; manuscript, book; booklet: **-kara,** *m.* embosser, **-âstaraṇa,** *n.* wrapper of a manuscript. [modelled.

पुस्तमय pusta-maya, *a.* wrought in clay,

पुस्तिका pust-ikâ, *f.* manuscript, book.

पू PÛ, I. Â. **páva** (*V.*), IX. P. Â. **punâ, puni,** cleanse, clarify, purify; make pure, expiate; sift, distinguish (*V.*); devise, compose (*V.*); make clear, enlighten (*the mind: V.*); Â. *also* purify oneself, flow clear (*water or Soma*); atone; move *or* blow (*int.*) in a purifying manner; blow (*wind*); blow through so as to purify (*ac.*): *pr. pt.* **pávamâna,** purifying itself, flowing through the strainer (*Soma*); *ps.* **pûyate,** be washed away (*sin*), be purified from *sin* (*ab.*): *pp.* **pûtá,** cleansed, purified, pure; threshed, winnowed; *cs.* **pâvâya,** P. purify; *des.* **pupûsha,** P. wish to purify. **â,** Â. flow purified to (*ac.*) *or* into (*lc.*); cause *anything* (*ac.*) to flow to *any one* (*d.*). **ud,** cleanse out, purify. **nis,** winnow; purify. **pari,** strain, purify: *pp.* completely purified; husked (*grain*). **sam,** cleanse, purify.

पूग pûga, *m.* society, corporation; multitude, quantity; betel-palm (*Areca Catechu*); *n.* betel-nut: **-yagña,** *m.* sacrifice *offered* for a corporation. [betel-palm.

पूगीफल pûgî-phala, *n.* betel-nut; **-latâ,** *f.*

पूज् PÛG, *only cs.* P. **pûgáya,** treat with respect *or* reverence, honour, receive hospitably; honour (= present) with (*in.*); pay regard to: *pp.* **pûgita,** honoured, reverenced, by (*in.*); received respectfully; revered

by *or* on account of (-°); esteemed, approved, acknowledged, recommended; frequented by (-°); initiated; provided with (-°). **abhi**, *cs.* receive *or* greet with reverence; honour *or* present with (*in.*); do honour to; belaud. **pari**, *cs.* do high honour to, honour greatly. **pra**, *cs.* show honour to, hold in honour, praise; respectfully present with (*in.*). **prati**, do honour in return, greet reverently, honour duly; respectfully present with (*in.*); receive with approval. **sam**, *cs.* greet reverently; show honour to; respectfully present with (*in.*); praise.

पूजक pûg-aka, *a.* (**ikâ**) honouring, reverencing, worshipping (*g. or* -°); **-ana**, *n.* honouring, worshipping, hospitable reception of (*g. or* -°); **-anîya**, *fp.* to be worshipped *or* honoured, by (*g.*); deemed worthy of respect, worship, *or* honour; **-ayitavya**, *fp. id.*; **-ayitri**, *m.* worshipper.

पूजा pûg-â, *f.* honour, respect; homage, worship, adoration; hospitable reception (-° *after the object of the honour or that with which it is shown*): **-kara**, *a.* doing *or* showing honour *or* homage to (-°); **-gṛiha**, *n.* house of worship, temple; **-arha**, *a.* worthy of honour *or* distinction; **-vidhi**, *m.* showing of honour (*Pr.*).

पूजित pûg-ita, *pp.* honoured, treated with marks of distinction.

पूजोपकरण pûgôpakaraṇa, *n.* requisite for doing honour (*Pr.*).

पूज्य pûg-ya, *fp.* to be honoured *or* worshipped; venerable, adorable; fit for *or* deserving of worship, adoration, *etc.* (*with in., g., or* -°): **-tama**, *spv.* most worthy of honour; **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* venerableness.

पूत् pût, sound *imitative* of blowing.

पूतदक्ष pûtá-daksha, *a.* of pure disposition; **-dhânya**, *a.* containing purified grain.

पूतन pûtana, *m. kind of* demon, spectre: **â**, *f. N. of a female demon causing a certain disease in children, and killed by Krishna*; **i-kâ**, *f. id.*

पूतभृत् pûta-bhṛit, *m. kind of Soma-vessel* receiving the clear *juice*; **-mûrti**, *a.* having their form cleansed, become pure, purified.

पूति 1. pû-ti, *f.* purification, purity; 2. *a.* stinking, putrid; *m.* pus, matter: **-ka**, *a.* putrid, stinking; **-gandhá**, *m.* stench, foul smell; **-nâsika**, *a.* having a stinking nose; **-bhâ.va**, *m.* putrefaction; **-mṛittika**, *m.* (having stinking earth), *N. of a hell*; **-vaktra**, *a.* having a stinking (mouth =) breath: **-tâ**, *f.* condition of having stinking breath.

पूत्यण्ड pûti-aṇḍa, *m.* (having stinking eggs), *kind of winged* stinking *insect.*

पूप pûpa, *m.* cake: **-sâlâ**, *f.* bakehouse.

पूय PÛYA, I. P. **pûya**, putrefy, stink. **â**, become stinking.

पूय pûya, *m. n.* pus, purulent matter.

पूयमान pû-yá-mâna, *pt. ps. of* √pû.

पूर pûr-a, *a.* filling; satisfying; *m.* filling; satisfying; swelling of a river *or* of the ocean; volume of water, flood, stream (*often* -° *with words denoting water or other fluid*); superabundance, high degree of (-°); cake; slow inhalation of breath through the nose (*an ascetic practice*); **-aka**, *a.* filling, – up, completing (*g. or* -°); fulfilling, satisfying; *m.* stream, effusion; multiplier; slow inspiration of breath through the nose (*an ascetic practice*); citron-tree: **-pinda**, *m. pl.* flour-balls for completing *the sacrifice to the Manes*; **-aṇa**, *a.* (**î**) filling; fulfilling, satisfying; producing; *m.* filler-up *or* completer of a number, masculine ordinal number (*from* dvitîya *onwards*); *n.* act of filling *or* filling up; *complete drawing of a bow*; *fulfilling*, satisfying; equipping: **-pratyaya**, *m.* suffix *forming ordinal nouns* (*gr.*); **-aṇiya**, *fp.* to be filled in *or* supplied; to be fulfilled *or* satisfied; **-ayitavya**, *fp.* to be filled up *or* completed; to be satisfied; **-ayitri**, *m.* filler, of (*g.*); fulfiller, satisfier.

पूरय pûr-aya, *cs. of* √1. *pri*, fill.

पूरिका pûr-ikâ, *f. kind of* cake; **-in**, *a.* (-°) filling; fulfilling.

पूरु pûr-ú, *m.* man; *N. of a tribe*; *N. of a prince, son of Yayâti*; *N. of the author of a Vedic hymn.*

पूरुष pûru-sha, *m. metrical* = pûru-sha.

पूरोत्पीड pûra utpîḍa, *m.* sudden rise in the volume of water.

पूर्ण pûr-ṇá, *pp.* (√1. *pri*) filled, full: **-kâma**, *a.* whose wishes are fulfilled; **-kumbha**, *m.* pitcher full *of water* (*also with* apâm); *m. n.* breach *of a particular form*; *a.* having a full pitcher; **-kandra**, *m.* full moon: **-nibha**, *a.* resembling the full moon, **-prabhâ**, *f.* lustre of the full moon; **-tâ**, *f.* fulness; plenty; **-tva**, *n. id.*; being full of (-°); **-pâtrá**, *m.*, **î**, *f.* full vessel, vessel-full: *also as a measure of capacity*; *n.* present (*such as clothes*) given to the bringer of good news: (**a**)**-pratibhaṭa**, *a.* vying with a full vessel = overflowing, supreme (*glory*), **-maya**, *a.* (**î**) consisting of a full vessel *or* of the *measure called* pûrṇa-pâtra, amounting to *so much or* only concerned *therewith* (*speech*); **-bhadra**, *m. N. of a snake-demon*; **-maṇḍala**, *n.* full circle; **-mânasa**, *a.* whose heart is satisfied; (**á**)**-mâs**, *m.* full moon; **-mâsa**, *m.* full moon *and* full-moon sacrifice: **î**, *f.* day *or* night of full moon; **-mukha**, *n.* full mouth: *in.* (*blow*) with full cheeks; *m.* (full-faced), *N. of a snake-demon*; **-mushṭi**, *m. f.* handful; **-yauvana**, *a.* being in the full bloom of youth; **-ratha**, *m.* (having a complete chariot), pre-eminent warrior; **-lakshmî-ka**, *a.* having abundant splendour *or* wealth; **-vapus**, *a.* full-orbed (*moon*); **-śrî**, *a.* having abundant riches.

पूर्णाञ्जलि pûrṇa añjali, *m.* two handfuls; **-âtman**, *m. probably incorrect for* prâṇâtman; **-ânanda**, *m.* perfect joy; **-apûrṇa**, *pp. sometimes* full, *sometimes* short (*measure*); **-âyata**, (*pp.*) *a.* bow fully drawn; **-artha**, *a.* having *one's* object attained *or one's* wish fulfilled; **-âhuti**, *f.* full offering, offering of a full ladle.

पूर्णिमा pûrṇ-i-mâ, *f.* day *or* night of full moon: **-dina**, *n.* day of full moon, **-râtri**, *f.*, **-sarvarî**, *f.* night of full moon.

पूर्णीकृ pûrṇî-kṛi, make full *or* complete.

पूर्णेच्छ pûrṇa ikkha, *a.* whose wish has been fulfilled; **-indu**, *m.* full moon: **-vadana**, *a.* having a face like the full moon.

पूर्णोपमा pûrṇa upamâ, *f.* complete simile (*containing all the four requisites*: *opp.* luptopamâ).

पूर्त pûr-tá, *pp.* (√1. *pri*) filled; bestowed; fulfilled; *n.* fulfilment; reward; merit; charitable work.

पूर्तय pûrta-ya, *den.* P. *with* **dharmam**, perform charitable works.

पूर्ति pûr-ti, *f.* filling, completion; fulfilment; reward.

पूर्भिद् pûr-bhíd, *a.* destroying citadels: **-bhidya**, *n.* destruction of citadels.

पूर्व pûr-va, *a.* being in front, fore; fronting, eastern; being to the east of (*ab.*); preceding; former, earlier; prior to (*ab. or* -°); ancient, traditional, of the olden time; first (*in succession*); lowest (*fine*); previously *or* first mentioned *or* named; *very commonly* -° *after a pp.* = previously *or* before (*e.g.* **dṛishṭa-pûrva**, seen before); **e vayasi**, in youth; -° *a.* having as the preceding thing = preceded *or* accompanied by, based on, with: **-m**, *ad.* before, beforehand, previously, already; first; formerly, long ago (*sts. with pr.*); -° (*also* **pûrveṇa**), in accordance with, amid, after, with (*or when the privative negation precedes* = without); *m. pl.* the ancients, forefathers, ancestors; *sg.* elder brother; *n.* fore part; **â**, *f.* east.

पूर्वक pûrva-ka, *a.* (**ikâ**) prior, preceding, previous; first; -° *a.* accompanied *or* preceded by, based on, consisting above all things in: **-m**, *ad.* after, with, amid, in accordance with (-°); *m.* forefather, ancestor; **-karman**, *n.* former *or* previous action; preparation; **-kalpa**, *m.* previous manner, precedent; olden time (*only lc. sg. & pl.*); **-kâya**, *m.* fore part of the body (*of animals*), upper part of the body (*of men*); **-kârin**, *a.* acting first; **-kârya**, *fp.* to be done first; **-kâla**, *a.* belonging to a previous time; previously mentioned: **-tâ**, *f.* priority of time; **-kâlika**, *a.* belonging to a former time; **-kâlîna**, *a.* prior in time; **-kṛita**, *pp.* formerly done, performed in a previous life; *n.* former act, act committed in a previous life; **-krama âgata**, *pp.* handed down from *one's* ancestors; **-kriyâ**, *f.* preparation.

पूर्वग pûrva-ga, *a.* going before, preceding; **-gaṅgâ**, *f.* the eastern Ganges, *ep. of the* Narmadâ *or* Revâ; **-gata**, *pp.* gone before.

पूर्वचित्ति pûrvá-kitti, *f.* presentiment, foretaste: *only d.* = **at** the first notice, forthwith; (predilection), *N. of an Apsaras*; **-kintana**, *n.* former cares *or* troubles; **-kodita**, *pp.* before-mentioned, previously prescribed: **-tva**, *n. abst.* N.

पूर्वज pûrva-gá, *a.* born *or* produced before *others*, former, ancient; first-born, elder, eldest (*son, brother, sister*); prior to (-°); *m.* forefather, ancestor; eldest son; elder *or* eldest son; **-janma-kṛita**, *pp.* done, wrought, *or* performed in a former birth *or* previous state of existence; **-janma-yoga**, *m.*: *in.* by means *or* in consequence of a former existence; **-janman**, 1. *n.* former birth, previous state of existence; 2. *m.* (having prior birth), elder brother; **-jâti**, *f.* former birth, previous state of existence; **-jñâna**, *n.* knowledge of a previous existence.

पूर्वतर pûrva-tara, *cpv.* long past; *also* = pûrva: **-m**, *ad.* long beforehand; **-tas**, *ad.* before, in front; towards *or* in the east; first; **-taskara**, *m.* former thief, reformed thief; **-tâ**, *f.* condition of being accompanied by (-°); **-tra** = *lc.* (*of* pûrva), *e.g.* **-janmani**, in a previous existence, – **dine**, on the preceding day; *ad.* in what precedes; **-tva**, *n.* precedence; priority; previous condition.

पूर्वथा pûrvá-thâ, *ad.* formerly, immemorially; as formerly; first, previously.

पूर्वदक्षिण pûrva-dakshiṇa, *a.* south-eastern; **-datta**, *pp.* previously given *or* presented; **-dis**, *f.* eastern quarter, east; **-dishṭa**, *pp.*

determined by previous actions; **-dîkshin,** *a.* taking the first consecration (*of two or more who sacrifice at the same time and place*); **-dugdha,** *pp.* previously (milked =) drained *or* plundered; **-dṛishṭá,** *pp.* seen before; formerly seen, ancient; looked upon of old *or* long regarded as (*nm.*); **-deva,** *m.* primaeval god; **-devatâ,** *f.* primaeval deity; **-desa,** *m.* eastern direction: *lc.* to the east of (*ab.*); eastern country; **-deha,** *m.* former body: *lc.* = in a previous existence.

पूर्वनिपात pûrva-nipâta, *m.* irregularity of the previous *word*, irregular precedence *as a member of a compound;* **-nivishṭa,** *pp.* previously made (*by another*); **-nyâya,** *m.* provisional judgment *or* sentence.

पूर्वपक्ष pûrva-pakshá, *m.* fore part *or* side; first half of a lunar month (*when the moon increases*), light fortnight; (primâ facie case), action at law; first objection *to a proposition;* **-pakshin,** *a.* making the first objection *to a proposition;* **-pakshi-kṛi,** make the first objection to a proposition; **-patha,** *m.* previous path, same way as before; **-pada,** *n.* previous member of a compound (*gr.*); **-padya,** *a.* belonging to the first member of a compound; **-parigraha,** *m.* first claim, precedence, privilege; *a.* claimed as a privilege by (*g.*); **-pâda,** *m.* fore-foot; **-pitâmaha,** *m.* fore-grandfather = ancestor; **-pîṭhikâ,** *f.* introduction; **-purusha,** *m.* forefather (*pl.* ancestors); primaeval spirit, *ep. of* Brahman: **-pûrgita,** *pp.* collected by *one's* ancestors; **-pûgita,** *pp.* previously consecrated; **-pûrva,** *a.* every preceding one, each previously mentioned one; *m. pl.* ancient ancestors; **-pûrva-ukta,** *pp.* respectively mentioned before; **-pêya,** *n.* precedence in drinking; precedence (*in general*); **-prag̃ñâ,** *f.* knowledge of the past, memory; **-prati-panna,** *pp.* having previously agreed to *or* promised *something;* **-pravṛitta,** *pp.* having occurred previously; **-prasthita,** *pp.* having started previously, hastening on before.

पूर्वभाग pûrva-bhâga, *m.* fore *or* upper part; earlier part (*of the day = forenoon, morning*); **-bhâg,** *a.* receiving the first share, privileged; excellent; relating to what precedes; **-bhâva,** *m.* priority; **-bhâvin,** *a.* preceding, prior; **-bhâshin,** *a.* speaking first, affable; **-bhukti,** *f.* priority of occupation, long-continued possession; **-bhûta,** *pp.* being before, preceding; **-bhûbhṛit,** *m.* eastern mountain (*behind which the sun rises*); former prince.

पूर्वमध्याह्न pûrva-madhyâhna, *m.* forenoon; **-mârin,** *a.* dying before, predeceasing; **-mîmâṁsâ,** *f.* earlier Mîmâṁsâ (*the philosophical system founded by Gaimini and dealing with the discussion of the sacred text*); **-mukha,** *a.* facing eastwards.

पूर्वरङ्ग pûrva-raṅga, *m.* prelude (*of a play*); **-râga,** *m.* incipient love; **-râga,** *m.* ex-king; **-râtra,** *m.* first part of the night; **-rûpá,** *n.* (previous appearance), omen; precursor of (*g.*), sure symptom of (prati); first of two vowels *or* consonants coming into contact (*gr.*); *a.* having *its* previous form, being as before; **-lakshaṇa,** *n.* preceding symptom; **-vát,** 1. *ad.* as before, as formerly; as said above; 2. **-vat,** *a.* preceded *by something;* containing *an inference from* cause *to effect;* **-vayas,** *a.* being in early life, young; **-vartin,** *a.* being in front of (–°); previously existing: (-i)-tâ, *f.* priority; **-vâda,** *m.* (primâ facie statement), action at law; **-vâdin,** *m.* plaintiff; **-vid,** *a.* knowing the past; **-vidhi,** *m.* preceding rule; **-vṛitta,** *pp.* previously chosen; **-vṛitta,** *pp.* having happened before; relating to a former occurrence; *n.* former occurrence, event of old; former behaviour; **-vairin,** *a.* commencing hostilities first.

पूर्वशैल pûrva-saila, *m.* eastern *or* sunrise mountain.

पूर्वसंचित pûrva-saṁkita, *pp.* formerly collected; **-samudra,** *m.* eastern ocean; **-sâgara,** *m. id.*; **-sârin,** *a.* going before, pre-eminent; **-siddha,** *pp.* previously determined *or* established; **-supta,** *pp.* previously *or* already fallen asleep; **-stha,** *a.* standing in front, pre-eminent.

पूर्वा pûrvâ, *f.* east.

पूर्वाक्षर pûrva-akshara, *a.* accompanied by the previous letter; **-agni,** *m.* original, *i. e.* domestic, fire; **-aṅga,** *n.* former body; component of what precedes; *m.* first day *in the civil month;* **-akala,** *m.* eastern *or* sunrise mountain; **-âkârya,** *m.* ancient *or* former teacher; **-âdya,** *a.* beginning in the east; **-adri,** *m.* eastern *or* sunrise mountain; **-adhika,** *a.* greater than before; **-anubhûta,** *pp.* formerly experienced; **-anta,** *m.* end of the preceding word; anticipation; **-apara,** *a.* being before and behind, directed forward and backward; eastern and western; earlier and later; preceding and following, following in succession, relatively connected: **-dakshiṇa,** *a.* eastern, western, and southern, **-dina,** *n.* forenoon and afternoon, **-râtri,** *f.* former and latter half of the night.

पूर्वापरीभाव pûrva-aparî-bhâva, *m.* succession.

पूर्वाभिमुख pûrva-abhimukha, *a.* turned *or* flowing eastward; **-abhisheká,** *m.* preliminary anointment; **-abhyâsa,** *m.* repetition of something previous: *in.* anew; **-ambudhi,** *m.* eastern ocean.

पूर्वार्जित pûrva-ârgita, *pp.* acquired formerly *or* by previous works; **-ardhá,** *m., n.* (*C.*) fore *or* upper part; eastern side; first half: – **dinasya,** first half of the day, forenoon; **-ardha-kâya,** *m.* upper part of the body; **-ardha-bhâga,** *m.* fore part, point (*of an arrow*); **-avadhîrita,** *pp.* formerly disdained; **-âvedaka,** *m.* plaintiff.

पूर्वाशा pûrva-âsâ, *f.* eastern quarter, east; **-âsin,** *a.* eating before *others* (*ab. or lc.*).

पूर्वाह्ण pûrva-ahṇá, *m.* forenoon: *gnly. lc.*; **i-ka,** *a.* (i) belonging to the forenoon.

पूर्वी pûrv-î, *f. of* purú.

पूर्वेण pûrvena, *in. ad. prp. with ac. or g.* before, in front of; to the east of.

पूर्वेद्युस् pûrve-dyús, *ad.* the day before, yesterday; early in the morning.

पूर्वोक्त pûrva-ukta, *pp.* said *or* mentioned before, aforesaid; **-udita,** *pp.* accustomed in former days, known from of old; **-uttara,** *a.* north-eastern (*lc.* in the north-east): *du.* preceding and following; **-utthâyin,** *a.* arising first (*in the morning*); **-utthita,** *pp.* having risen before (*smoke*); **-utpatti,** *a.* arising before; **-utpanna,** *pp.* having arisen before: **-tva,** *n.* priority; **-upakârin,** *a.* having formerly done *one* a service; **-upanihita,** *pp.* previously hidden away; **-upârgita,** *pp.* formerly acquired.

पूर्व्य pûrv-yá (*or less commonly* pûrvya), *a.* former, ancient; preceding, first; next; most excellent: **-m,** *ad.* previously, first, long since.

पूल pûla, *m.* bunch: *pl.* straw: **-ka,** *m. id.*

पूषण pûsh-ána, *m.* = pûsh-án.

पूषण्वत् pûshaṇ-vát, *a.* accompanied by Pûshan.

पूषन् pûsh-án, *m. N. of a Vedic deity, keeper of flocks and herds and bringer of prosperity; being a sun-god, he surveys all things and acts as a conductor on journeys and on the way to the next world;* sun.

पृ 1. PRI, III. P. **píparti** (*V. C.*), VI. P. Â. **príṇá** (*V.*), IX. P. **príṇî** (*V.*), fill (Â. fill oneself); fill with air, blow into (*ac.*); make full, allow to collect; satisfy, nourish, quicken; grant in abundance, to (*d.*), present with (*in.*); fulfil (*a wish*): *pr. pt.* **prîṇ-át,** granting abundantly, bounteous, ungrudging; IV. Â. (*E. also* P.) **pûrya,** *or ps.* **pûryá,** be filled with, become full of (*in.*): *pp.* **pûrta** (*rare*), filled; full of (*g.*); **pûrṇá** (*ordinary form*), filled, full (*also of the moon*), with, of (*in., g., or* –°); complete, entire; full (*number*); abundant; fully drawn (*bow, arrow*); expired (*time*); accomplished (*vow*); fulfilled; settled, concluded (*agreement, contract*); satisfied; *cs.* **pûráya,** P. Â. fill, – up, with (*in.*), fill *with sound* (*in.*); intensify (*sound*); fill with air, blow (*a conch*); draw to the full (*bow, arrow*); complete, supplement (*speech, sentence*); cover completely, overspread, overwhelm, bestrew, with (*in.*); overload *with gifts* (*in.*), present with (*in.*); fulfil (*wish, hope, etc.*); allow to expire (*period*). **anu,** *cs.* P. fulfil, accomplish (*a wish, etc.*). **abhi,** IX. P. make full; *ps.* be filled, become full (of, *g.*): *pp.* full, of (*in., g.,* –°); *cs.* P. fill; load; overwhelm with (*in.*); overload with *gifts,* bounteously present with (*in.*); overpower (*of pain*); augment; accomplish. **â,** III. P. fill; fill up, complete; fulfil (*a wish*); VI. Â. be filled; be sated, with (*in.*); *ps.* be filled, become full, of (*in., g.*); increase in size (*body*); be fully drawn (*bow*); have abundance of (*in.*): *pp.* **â-pûrṇa,** full (*also of the moon*); filled with (*in. or* –°); resounding with (–°); satisfied; *cs.* fill, – up; cause to resound with (*in.*); fill with air, blow (*a wind instrument*); cover completely, stud, with (*in.*). **vi â-(-piparti),** pass away, disappear. **sam-â,** *ps.* be filled with (*in.*): *pp.* full, entire (*year*); *cs.* fill with (*in.*); draw completely (*bow*). **ni,** IX. P. pour *or* set down, strew (*technical term in the sacrifice to the Manes*). **nis,** *pp.* **nish-pûrta,** poured out. **pari,** *ps.* be filled, become full, of (*in.*): *pp.* filled; full, of (*in.*); covered, with (–°); complete, entire; wealthy, possessed of abundance; fulfilled; attained (*object*); *cs.* fill, – up; cause to resound with (*in.*); stop up (*a hole*); complete, accomplish; go through from beginning to end: *pp.* **-pûrita,** filled with (–°); thoroughly gone through (–°); abundant. **pra,** IX. P. fill, complete; *ps.* be filled, become full; become sated; become complete; be fulfilled; *cs.* fill, – up, with (*in.*); cause to resound with (*in.*); complete; enrich, load with *presents* (*in.*): *pp.* filled with, full of (–°). **prati,** *pp.* full (*also of the moon*); filled with, full of (*in. or* –°); satisfied; *cs.* fill, – up; satisfy (*any one*); accomplish. **sam,** *ps.* become full: *pp.* full (*also of the moon*); filled, fully provided, *or* replete with (*in., g., or* –°); complete, entire; abundant; possessed of plenty; fulfilled; *cs.* fill up; fulfil, satisfy (*a wish*).

पृ 2. PRI, III. P. **píparti** (*V.*), bring across *or* to (*ac.*); deliver from (*ab.*); protect; further, support; surpass (*any one*); be able to (*inf.*); *cs.* **pârâya,** (*V. C.*) P. (*E. also* Â.) conduct *or* bring across; deliver, from (*ab.*); protect, preserve the life of; get over, overcome; resist (*ac.*); be able to (*inf.; when*

this verb is ps., the inf. must be translated by a ps.). **ati,** bring or conduct across (ac.); go through with, fulfil (a promise); cs. conduct or bring across; Â. deliver from (ab.). **nis,** help out of, deliver from (ab.); cs. id. **sam,** cs. bring to an end.

पृ 3. PRI, only with **â,** V. P. **âprinoti,** be busy with (d.): pp. **âprita,** busied.- **vi â,** V.Â. **-prinute,** ps. **-priyate,** be busied about (-artham): pp. **-prita,** busied with, engaged in (lc., -°, -artham, or -hetos); cs. **vyâpâraya,** P. occupy, keep busy, employ, with, on, or for (in., lc., -artham); direct (the glance) towards; **vânim** –, use one's voice; **hastam** –, wave the hand: pp. engaged or appointed for (-artham).

पृक्त prik-ta, pp. √prik.

पृक्ष् príksh, f. comfort; nourishment.

पृक्ष priksh-á, a. spotted, dappled; or according to the commentators, furnished with nourishment; m. dappled horse; N.

पृच् PRIK, VII. **prinákti, prinkté** (V.), III.P. **piprik** and **paprik** (V., very rare), mix, mingle, unite, put in connexion, with (in., rarely lc.); fill, satiate; bestow (ac., g.) in abundance on (d.); augment: pp. **prikta,** mixed, united, being in contact with (in. or -°); filled with, full of (in. or -°). **â,** pervade; mix up with (in.). **upa,** put oneself close to, be near. **sam,** P. Â. mix, unite, touch; endow with (in.); Â. ps. be mixed or united, come into contact: pp. **samprikta,** mingled, united, or come into contact with, contiguous to (in., -°, or rarely lc.); filled with (in.).

पृच्छ prikkha, pr. st. of √prakh.

पृच्छक prikkh-aka, a. asking, inquiring, about (g.); **-â,** f. question, addressed to (-°), inquiry regarding (-°).

पृत् prít, f. combat, battle (only lc. pl.).

पृतन prít-ana, n. hostile host; **â,** f. contest, battle; hostile host; army; sp. division of an army (consisting of 243 elephants, 243 chariots, 729 cavalry, and 1215 infantry).

पृतनाय pritanâ-ya, den.: only pr. pt. **-y-át,** fighting; m. enemy.

पृतनाषह् pritanâ-sháh (str. st. -shâh), a. conquering hostile hosts.

पृतन्य pritan-yá, den. P. fight against, attack: pr. pt. fighting; m. enemy.

पृतन्यु pritan-yú, a. attacking; m. enemy.

पृथ prith-á, m. palm of the hand; a measure of length = 13 angulis; **â,** f. N. of one of the wives of Pându.

पृथक् príth-ak [directed widely or apart: √prath + n. of añk], ad. separately, apart; severally (often repeated); prp. with ab. without; except: – **kri,** separate; cut off; avert from (ab.), **g bhû,** separate oneself: pp. separate, different.

पृथक्कार्य prithak-kârya, n. separate business, private affair; **-kriti,** f. individual; **-kriyâ,** f. separation; **-kshetra,** a. pl. begotten by one father on different mothers; **-keshtâ,** f. various and distinct activities; **-tâ,** f., **-tva,** n. separateness; separation; severalty; individuality: in. singly, one by one; **-pada,** a. consisting of single (uncompounded) words; **-pinda,** m. distant kinsman making separate funeral offerings (i.e. not in common with others); **-sabda,** m. word by itself; **-sayyâ,** f. sleeping by oneself; **-sukha,** a. having separate and distinct joys.

पृथगर्थ prithag-artha, a. having separate and distinct advantages; having a severally distinct meaning: **-tâ,** f. separate signification; **-âlaya,** a. pl. having separate dwellings; **-upâdâna,** n. separate mention.

पृथग्गण prithag-gana, m. separate or distinct class; **-gotra,** a. pl. belonging to different families; **-gana,** m. man of lower classes: sg. & pl. common people; **-gaya,** m. victory in a duel; **-dris,** a. seeing something different from (ab.); **-dvâra,** n. pl. special doors, i.e. means of attainment; **-dharma-vid,** a. pl. each knowing different institutes of law; **-bhâva,** m. separate condition, difference, variety; **-yoga,** a. pl. having different lots (perhaps incorrect for -bhoga or -bhâga); **-lakshana,** a. having different characteristics; **-varsha,** n. pl. a year in each case; **-vidha,** a. various, manifold, several; different from (in.).

पृथा prith-â, f. N. of one of the wives of Pându: **-ganman,** m. son of Prithâ, metr. of Yudhishthira; **-âtmaga,** m. id.; **-bhû,** m. id.; **-suta,** m. son of Prithâ, metr. of Arguna; **-sûnu,** m. son of Prithâ, metr. of Yudhishthira.

पृथिवी prith-i-v-î, f. [= prithu î] the (wide) earth, orbis terrarum (three earths are spoken of); Earth (personified); land, realm; ground; earth (as an element).

पृथिवीकम्प prithivî-kampa, m. earthquake; **-kshit,** a. inhabiting the earth; earth-ruling; m. prince, king; **-kandra,** m. N. of a prince of Trigarta; **-tala,** n. surface of the earth, ground; also = world, infernal regions (bottom of the earth); **-danda-pâla,** m. chief constable of the country: **-tâ,** f. office of –; **-devî,** f. N.; **-pati,** m. lord of the earth, prince, king; **-paripâlaka,** m. prince, king; **-pâla: -ka,** m. keeper of the earth, king, sovereign; **-bhug,** m. enjoyer of the earth, prince, king; **-bhugamga,** m. spouse of the earth, prince, king; **-bhrit,** m. support of the earth, mountain; **-máya,** formed of earth, earthen; **-râgya,** n. dominion over the land, sovereignty; **-ruha,** m. (growing out of the earth), plant, tree; **-îsa, -îsvara,** m. lord of the earth, prince, king; **-âpîda,** m. N. of two princes of Cashmere.

पृथु prith-ú, a. (**v-í** & in C. **u**) broad, wide, spacious, large, great; copious; far-extending; abundant, extensive, manifold, numerous; detailed; m. a measure of length (= pritha); N.

पृथुक príthu-ka, m. n. half-ripe, flattened rice; m. boy; young of an animal; **-kuka utpîdam,** abs. pressing to her full bosom; **-kâru añkita îkshana,** a. having wide, beautiful, and curved eyes; **-gaghana,** a. having broad hips; **-tara,** cpv. very great or considerable; **-tarî-kri,** open (the eyes) wider; **-tâ,** f., **-tva,** n. largeness, greatness, wideness; **-damshtra,** a. having large incisors; **-datta,** m. N. of a frog; **-darsin,** a. far-seeing (fig.); **-dhâra,** a. broad-edged; **-pársu,** a. having broad (curved) swords; **(ú)-pâni,** a. broad-handed (Savitri); **-pratha,** a. far-famed; **-protha,** a. having wide nostrils (horse); **-bâhu,** a. thick-armed; **-yasas,** a. far-famed.

पृथुल prithu-la, a. broad, great.

पृथुलोचन prithu-lokana, a. large-eyed.

पृथुलौजस् prithulaogas, a. having great energy.

पृथुवक्षस् prithu-vakshas, a. broad-chested; **-vyamsa,** a. broad-shouldered; **(ú)-siras,** a. broad- or flat-headed; **-srávas,** a. far-famed; m. N.; **-srî,** a. of great prosperity, extremely fortunate; **-sronî,** a. f. broad-hipped; **-sampad,** a. extremely wealthy.

पृथूदर prithu udara, m. (broad-bellied), N. of a Yaksha.

पृथ्वी prithu î, f. the (wide) earth; land, realm; ground; earth (as an element): **-khâta,** n. cavern or hole in the earth; **-griha,** n. dwelling in the earth, cave; **-tala,** n. surface of the earth, dry land; **-danda-pâla,** m. chief constable of the country: **-tâ,** f. office of –; **-dhara,** m. support of the earth, mountain; **-pati,** m. lord of the earth, prince, king: **-tva,** n. sovereignty; **-pâla,** m. N.; **-bhug,** m. enjoyer of the earth, prince, sovereign; **-bhrit,** m. supporter of the earth, prince, king; **-râgya,** n. dominion over the land, sovereignty; **-rûpa,** m. N. of a prince; **-îsa,** m. lord of earth, prince, king; **-hara,** m. N.

पृदाकु prídâku, m. adder, snake.

पृशन pris-ana, n. [√spris] hug, caress.

पृशनी pris-anî, a. f. [√spris] hugging, caressing, tender.

पृश्नि prís-ni, a. [(s)pris-ni, touched, spotted], speckled, dappled (esp. of kine): pl. manifold; f. dappled cow; milk; earth; cloud; starry sky; N. of the mother of the Maruts: (in C. this word occurs only as a N.)

पृश्निमत् prisni-mat, a. containing the word 'Prisni;' **(prísni)-mâtri,** a. having the earth or Prisni as a mother.

पृषत् prísh-at, (pr. pt.) a. (**-î**) speckled, spotted, dappled (V.); m. spotted gazelle; **prishatâm patih,** m. lord of the dappled (clouds), wind; **-î,** f. dappled cow; piebald mare; female of the spotted gazelle.

पृषत prísh-at-á, m. spotted gazelle; drop of water; spot.

पृषत्क príshat-ka, m. (variegated), arrow.

पृषदश्व príshad-asva, a. having dappled horses (RV.); m. wind (also personified); **-âgya,** n. speckled butter, ghee clotted with curds.

पृषातक prishâta-ka, m. n. = prishadâgya; m. a kind of ceremony (pl.); ep. of Rudra.

पृषोदर prisha udará, a. speckle-bellied.

पृष्ट prish-tá, pp. (√prakh) asked, questioned, interrogated; demanded, etc.: **-prativakana,** n. answering a question; **-vat,** pp. act. (he) asked or questioned; **-abhidhâyin,** a. answering when asked, always ready with a reply.

पृष्टि prish-tí, f. rib.

पृष्ठ prishthá, n. [pra-sthá, prominent ridge], prominent back of animals; back; upper side, surface; height, ridge, top; hinder part, rear; kind of Stotra (consisting of several Sâmans and employed at the midday libation): lc. at the back, in or from the rear, behind (g.); **-m dâ,** bow deeply; **e-na yâ,** ride upon (g.); **e-na vah,** carry on the back.

पृष्ठक prishtha-ka, n. back: **e kri,** put behind one, disregard, renounce; **-ga,** a. riding on (g. or -°); **-gopa,** m. protector of one's rear; **-tap,** a. letting one's back be scorched (by the sun).

पृष्ठतस् prishtha-tás, ad. prp. on or at the back; from behind; backward; behind (g., -°); with the back = with averted face; behind the back, secretly; **-tah kri,** take on the back; turn one's back to; put behind one, abandon, renounce, disregard; **-to gam,**

follow; pursue; **-to bhû,** be behind *one*, be of no account.

पृष्ठदेश prishtha-desa, *m.* back part, rear: *lc.* behind (*g.*); **-pâtin,** *a.* being at *any one's* back, keeping an eye on *one*; **-pîthî,** *f.* broad back; **-bhâga,** *m.* hind part, back; rear; **-bhûmi,** *f.* top-storey, roof-terrace (*of a palace*); **-madhya,** *m.* middle of the back; **-mâṁsa,** *n.* back-flesh: *-m* **khâd** *or* **bhaksh,** bite the back-flesh; backbite; **-mâṁsa-âda,** *m.* backbiter; **-yâna,** *n.* riding; *a.* riding on (–°); **-yâyin,** *a.* riding on (–°); **-lagna,** *pp.* hanging about *one's* back, dogging *one's* footsteps; **-vaṁsa,** *m.* backbone; **-vâstu,** *n.* upper storey; **-vâha,** *m.* riding animal, sumpter ox.

पृष्ठानुग prishtha-anuga, *a.* going behind, following; **-anugâmin,** *a. id.*; **-avagunthana-pata,** *m.* horse-cloth; **-ashthîla,** *n.* (?) tortoise's back.

पृष्ठ्य prishth-ya, *a.* bearing on the back; ± **asva,** *m.* riding- *or* pack-horse; *a.* coming from the heights.

पॄ PRÎ, *v.* पॄ 1. PRI, fill.

पेचक peka-ka, *m.* owl; root of an elephant's tail.

पेट peṭa, *m.*(?), **â, î,** *f.* basket, casket.

पेटक peṭa-ka, *m. n.*, **ikâ,** *f.* little basket, casket; *n.* multitude, company, flock: *-m* **-kri,** band *themselves* together.

पेट्टाल peṭṭâla, *n.*(?) basket: **-ka,** *n.*(?) *id.*

पेडा peḍâ, *f.* basket.

पेत्व pétva, *m.* ram; wether.

पेदु pedú, *m. N.*

पेय pe-ya, *fp.* to be drunk *or* imbibed; drinkable; that can be tasted; delectable to (*e.g. the ear*); *m.* libation; *n.* drinking, draught (–°, *V.*); drink. [nectar.

पेयूष peyûsha, *m. or n.*(?) cow's biestings;

पेरु per-ú, *a.* [√2. *pri*] passing through; leading through, delivering.

पेलव pela-va, *a.* soft, tender, delicate; too delicate for (–°): **-pushpa-patrin,** *a.* having delicate flowers as arrows.

पेश pes-a, *m.* [√*pis*] ornament.

पेशन pés-ana, *a.* (i) well-formed; decorated, beautiful.

पेशल pesa-lá, *a.* artistically fashioned, decorated; beautiful, charming, lovely; tender; refined; skilful, dexterous, clever, ingenious; *n.* beauty, charm: **-tva,** *n.* dexterity, skill; **-aksha,** *a.* lovely-eyed: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*

पेशलीकृ pesalî-*kri*, make charming.

पेशस् pés-as, *n.* form, figure; artistic figure, ornament, embroidery; embroidered garment.

पेशस्कारिन् pesas-kârin, *m.* wasp; **-kârî,** *f.* female embroiderer; **-krit,** *m.* hand (*as a* fashioner); wasp.

पेशी pes-î, *f.* lump of flesh *or* meat; muscle; *kind of* drum.

पेष pesh-a, *a.* (i) crushing, grinding (–°); *m. id.* (–° *with object or instrument*); **-aka,** *m.*, **-ikâ,** *f.* crusher, grinder (–°); **-ana,** *n.* crushing, grinding: *-m* **yâ,** be crushed; **-anî,** *f.* grindstone; *-tri, m.* crusher, grinder; **-tra,** *n.* bone; **-ya,** *fp.* to be ground to (–°).

पेङ्गल paiṅgal-a, *m. pat. fr.* Piṅgala; *n.* treatise *composed* by Piṅgala; **-ya,** *n.* tawny colour.

पैङ्गि paiṅg-i, *m. pat. of* Yâska; **-in,** *a.* coming from Paiṅgya; *m.* follower of Paiṅgya; **-ya,** *m. pat. N. of a certain teacher*; *n.* doctrine of Paiṅgya.

पैच्छिल्य paikkhil-ya, *n.* sliminess.

पैजवन paigavaná, *m.* son of Pigavana, *pat. of various men.* [*teacher.*

पैठीनसि paithînasi, *m. pat. N. of an ancient*

पैण्डपातिक paiṇḍa-pâtika, *a.* living on alms.

पैतापुत्रीय paitâ-putr-îya, *a.* relating to father and son; **-maha,** *a.* (i) relating to *or* inherited from the grandfather; belonging *or* relating to Brahman; *m.* son of Brahman.

पैतृदारव paitu-dârava, *a.* coming from the Pîtudâru *tree.*

पैतृक paitṛi-ka, *a.* (i) paternal; ancestral; relating *or* sacred to the Manes; *n.* paternal house; father's temperament; rite sacred to the Manes.

पैतृमेधिक paitṛi-medh-ika, *a.* relating to the sacrifice to the Manes; **-yaṅñ-ika, -yaṅñ-îya,** *a. id.*; **-shvas-eya,** *a.* (i) descended from a father's sister; *m.* son of a paternal aunt.

पैत्त paitta, *a.* (i) relating to gall, bilious; **i-ka,** *a. id.*; having a bilious temperament.

पैत्र paitra, *a.* (i) relating *or* sacred to the Manes.

पैनाक painâka, *a.* belonging to *or* proceeding from Śiva; *m. pat.* descendant of Pinâka.

पैप्पल paippala, *a.* made of the wood of the Peepul *or* sacred fig-tree.

पैप्पलाद paippalâda, *a.* coming from Pippalâda; *m. pat.* descendant of Pippalâda: *pl. a school of the AV.*

पैल paila, *m. metr.* son of Pîlâ, *N. of a teacher.*

पैलव pailava, *a.* made of the Pîlu *tree.*

पैशल्य paisal-ya, *n.* affability.

पैशाच paisâka, *a.* (i) relating *or* peculiar to the Pisâkas; belonging to the goblins, demon-like.

पैशुन paisun-a, *n.* tale-bearing, espionage, slander; **-ya,** *n. id.*; **-vâdin,** *a.* slanderous.

पैष्ट paishṭa, *a.* (i) made of meal; **i-ka,** *a. id.*

पोगण्ड pogaṇḍa, *a.* not full grown; *m.* boy.

पोटी poṭî, *f.* straight gut.

पोत pota, *m.* young of an animal (*only* –° *with names of animals*); young shoot, young – (*only* –° *with names of plants*); *m. n.* vessel, ship, bark, boat: **-ka,** *m.* young of an animal; young *tree* (–°); **-tva,** *n.* condition of a boat *or* ship.

पोतप्लव pota-plava, *m.* boatman; **-banig,** *m.* voyaging merchant; **-bhaṅga,** *m.* shipwreck; **-âdhâna,** *n.* fry (*of fish*).

पोतास potâsa, *m. kind of* camphor.

पोतिका pot-ikâ, *f.* cloth, garment.

पोतृ pó-tri (*or* -*trí*), *m.* Purifier (*designation of one of the sixteen officiating priests who is associated with the Brahman*).

पोत्र po-trá, *n.* Soma-vessel of the Potṛi; office of the Potṛi; boar's snout: (a)-**ka,** *m. N.*

पोत्रिन् potr-in, *m.* wild boar.

पोत्रीय potr-îya, *a.* belonging *or* relating to the Potṛi.

पोथ potha, *m.* blow, with (–°).

पोष pósh-a, *m.* thriving, prosperity; development, increase; abundance, wealth; nourishing, nurture, rearing.

पोषक posh-aka, *a.* nourishing, breeding, rearing; *m.* nourisher, breeder; **-ana,** *a.* cherishing, favouring (–°); *n.* nurture, maintenance, cultivation (*of trees, of the senses*); **-aniya,** *fp.* to be nourished; **-ayitnú,** *a.* causing to thrive (*ac.*); **-ayishnú,** *a.* beneficial; **-i-tri,** *m.* nourisher, breeder; **-in,** *a.* rearing, bringing up (–°); **-u-ka,** *a.* thriving; *-tri, m.* nourisher, bringer up; **-ya,** *fp.* thriving, well-fed; abundant; causing prosperity; to be nourished: **-putraka,** *m.* adopted son.

पौंश्चलीय paumskal-îya, *a.* referring to courtesans; **-ya,** *n.* running after men.

पौंस्न paums-na, *a.* human; fit for a man; *n.* manliness, manhood.

पौंस्य paúms-ya, *a.* manly, peculiar to men; *n.* manliness; manly power, courage, *or* deed: *pl.* hosts of men.

पौगण्ड paugaṇḍa, *a.* boyish; *n.* boyhood (*age between* 5 *and* 10).

पौच्छ paukkha, *a.* being on the tail, caudal.

पौणकि paunak-i, *m. pat.* descendant of Puṅaka.

पौण्डरीक paundarîka, *a.* made of lotuses; *m. a certain* Soma sacrifice *lasting eleven days.*

पौण्ड्र paundra, *m. N. of* Bhîshma's conch: *pl.* the Paundras, *a people*; *sg.* prince of the Paundras; *n.* sectarian mark: **-ka,** *m. pl. N. of a people* = Paundra; *sg.* prince of the Paundras; *a mixed caste*; *n.* sectarian mark (–°).

पौतन pautana, *N. of a country.*

पौतिनासिक्य pauti-nâsik-ya, *n.* affliction of a foul-smelling nose.

पौत्र paútra, *a.* (i) relating to *or* proceeding from a son *or* children; *m.* son of a son, grandson: **-ka,** *m. id.*

पौत्रिकेय pautrik-eya, *m.* son of a daughter adopted instead of a son: **-vat,** *a.* having a grandson by an adopted daughter.

पौत्रिन् pautr-in, *a.* having a grandson.

पौत्री pautr-î, *f.* granddaughter.

पौनःपुन्य paunaḥ-pun-ya, *n.* frequent repetition.

पौनरुक्त्य paunar-ukt-ya, *n.* repetition; tautology.

पौनर्भव paunar-bhava, *a.* connected with a remarried woman; *m.* son of a remarried woman; **-bhavika,** *a.* (i) relating to a second birth; **-vasava,** *a.* relating to *the physician* Punarvasu: *m.* yuvan, *m.* student of medicine; **-vâkika,** *a.* pleonastic, redundant.

पौर paura, *a.* urban; *m.* townsman, citizen: **-kanyâ,** *f.* maiden of the city; **-gana,** *m.* townsfolk, citizens; **-gânapada,** *m. pl.* citizens and country-folk.

पौरंदर pauraṁdara, *a.* (i) belonging *or* relating to Puraṁdara, *i.e.* Indra.

पौरमुख्य paura-mukhya, *m.* chief man of the city; **-rukideva,** *m. N.*; **-loka,** *m. sg. & pl.* townsmen, citizens.

पौरव paurava, *a.* (i) belonging to *or* descended from Pûru; *m.* descendant of Pûru: *pl.* race of Pûru.

पौरसख्य paura-sakhya, *n.* friendship *or* equality of fellow-citizens.

पौरस्त्य pauras-tya, *a.* situated in front (puras), foremost: *pl.* the eastern people (= the Gaudas): **-pavana,** *m.* east wind.

पौरागगण्य paura agra-ganya, *m.* chief of the city; **-aṅganâ,** *f.* woman of the town, female citizen.

पौराण paurâṇa, *a.* (î) relating to past ages, ancient: **î-ka,** *a.* (î) *id.*; versed in ancient story.

पौरिक paur-ika, *m.* townsman, citizen.

पौरुष paurushá, *a.* (î) human; manly; belonging *or* relating to Purusha; *m.* man's load; *n.* manhood; manliness; manly courage, vigour, *or* deed, valour, prowess; force (*opp. intellect*); length of a man; generation; *membrum virile.*

पौरुषेय paurush-eya, *a.* (î) made by, derived from *or* relating to men; derived from the soul; *n.* human effort: **-tva,** *n.* human origin.

पौरुष्य paurush-ya, *a.* relating to Purusha; *n.* manly deed, valour.

पौरुहूत pauru-hûta, *a.* relating to Puru-hûta *or* Indra.

पौरोगव pauro-gava, *a.* superintendent *of a princely kitchen;* **-dhas-a,** *n.* office of Purohita; **-bhâg-ya,** *n.* ill-will, envy; **-hit-ya,** *n.* office of Purohita.

पौर्णमास paurṇa-mâsá, *a.* (î) belonging *or* relating to *or* offered at full-moon; *m. n.* full-moon sacrifice; *n.* day of full-moon: **î,** *f.* night *or* day of full-moon.

पौर्तिक paurt-ika, *a.* relating to a charitable *or* meritorious work.

पौर्वक paurva-ka, *a.* derived from ancestors, inherited; ancient; **-kâl-ya,** *n.* priority; **-deh-ika** (*or* **-daih-ika**), *a.* relating to *or* derived from a former existence; performed in a former life.

पौर्वापर्य paurva apar-ya, *n.* relation between prior and posterior, succession; **-ahṇ-ika,** *a.* (î) relating to the forenoon.

पौर्विक paurv-ika, *a.* (î) prior, previous, former, ancient.

पौलस्त्य paulastya, *a.* relating to *or* descended from Pulasti *or* Pulastya; *m. pat.* descendant of Pulasti *or* Pulastya, *ep. of* Kubera *and of* Râvaṇa; moon.

पौलोम pauloma, *a.* relating to *or* treating of Pulomâ; *m. pl. a class of* demons: **î,** *f. pat. of the wife of Indra:* **-vallabha,** *m.* lover of Paulomî, *ep. of* Indra.

पौष pausha, *a.* (î) relating to *the time when the moon is in the asterism* Pushya; *m. a month,* December–January; **î,** *f.* night *or* day of full-moon in the month Pausha.

पौष्कर paushkara, *a.* (î) relating to the blue lotus.

पौष्कल्य paushkal-ya, *n.* complete development, full strength.

पौष्टिक paushṭi-ka, *a.* (î) relating to *or* furthering prosperity *or* growth; furthering (*g.*).

पौष्ण paushṇá, *a.* (î) belonging, relating, *or* sacred to Pûshan; relating to the sun; *n.* the lunar asterism Revatî.

पौष्प paushpa, *a.* (î) coming from *or* made of flowers; **-ketava,** *a.* relating to the god of love (Pushpa-ketu).

पौष्य paushya, *a.* relating to *the asterism* Pushya.

प्यै PYAI, I. Â. **pyấya,** be exuberant, swell, overflow. **â,** swell, ferment (*fluids*); become full of, grow rich in (*in.*); *cs.* **-pyâyâ-ya,** P. Â. cause to swell, fill up, water (*Soma*); quicken, refresh, strengthen; replenish, augment: *pp.* **âpyâyita,** fattened, strengthened. **sam-â,** swell, increase; *cs.* nourish, animate, refresh.

प्र 1. prá, *ad.* (*with verbs*) before; forward, onward, on, forth; °– *with nouns,* fore-; great- (*in relationship*); °– *with a.* exceedingly, very.

प्र 2. pra, (–°) *a.* filling, satisfying, nourishing; resembling; *n.* fulfilment.

प्रउग prá-üga, *n.* fore-part of the shafts *of a vehicle;* triangle; *m. n. N. of the* second *Sastra* in the morning libation.

प्रकट pra-kaṭa [pra-kṛita, made plain], displayed, manifest, visible: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* manifestly, clearly, visibly; *m. N.*: **-na,** *n.* manifestation, making visible.

प्रकटय prakaṭa-ya, *den.* P. manifest, make visible; show, disclose: *pp.* **ita,** displayed, shown: °–, *ad.* evidently.

प्रकटीक्ष prakaṭî-kṛi, manifest, show, display; **-bhû,** become manifest, appear.

प्रकम्प pra-kamp-a, *a.* trembling; *m.* tremor, quake; **-ana,** *m.* wind; *N. of an Asura; n.* shaking, wagging; **-ita,** *pp.* √kamp; *n.* tremor; **-in,** *a.* trembling, moving to and fro; **-ya,** *fp.* to be caused to tremble *or* quake.

प्रकर pra-kara, *m.* (scattered) heap, quantity, plenty: **î,** *f. kind of song;* short interlude (*in a drama*); **-karaṇa,** *n.* production, creation; treatment, discussion, exposition; subject of discussion, topic; section, chapter; special treatise, monograph; *kind of* drama (*in which the plot is invented by the poet*): **asminn eva prakaraṇe,** in regard to this very point, in this connection; **na ka prakaraṇam vetsi,** nor do you know what the point in question is: **-tas,** *ad.* on a suitable occasion, **-tva,** *n.* condition of discussing (–°); **-kartavya,** *fp.* to be prepared; to be displayed *or* cherished; to be appointed to (*lc.*); **-kartṛi,** *m.* one who causes *or* occasions; **-karsha,** *m.* (preference, advantage), excellence, superiority, pre-eminence; intensity, excess; predominance; –° *a.* consisting for the most part in: *in., ab.,* °–, highly, strongly, thoroughly; **-karshaṇa,** *m.* troubler; *n.* drawing off; protrusion; extension, long duration; **-karsha-vat,** *a.* excellent; –°, distinguished *or* pre-eminent in; **-kalpanâ,** *f.* allotment; **-kalp-ita,** *pp.* fitted, arranged, placed; **-kalp-ya,** to be allotted *or* settled; **-kâṅkshâ,** *f.* appetite; **-kâṇḍa,** *m. n.* trunk of a tree (*between the root and branches*); minor section in a book; –° = pre-eminent, excellent; **-kâmá,** *m.* delight, voluptuousness: *pl.* objects of desire: **-m, -tas,** *or* °–, *ad.* with delight, willingly; according to desire, sufficiently; in very deed; **-kâra,** *m.* kind, sort, species; way, manner; –° *a.* of the nature of, -like: **kena prakâreṇa,** in what way? how? **prakâraiḥ,** in one way or another; **râmâyaṇasya bhâratasya vâ prakâraḥ,** a kind of Râmâyaṇa *or* Mahâbhârata; **-kâra-ka,** *a.* (–°) of the nature of, -like; **-kâra-tâ,** *f.* speciality; **-kâra-vat,** *a.* belonging to a species; **-kârya,** *fp.* to be exhibited; **-kâlana,** *a.* driving on; *m. N. of a Nâga.*

प्रकाश pra-kâśá, *a.* shining (out), clear, bright; manifest, open, visible, public; produced *or* occasioned by (–°); generally known, renowned, for (*in. or* –°), in (–°); having the appearance of, resembling, like (–°): **-m** *or* °–, *ad.* openly, publicly; aloud (*dr.*); *m.* lustre, splendour, light (*often* –° *in titles of exegetical works*); manifestation; renown; open place, open air; publicity: *ab.* manifestly, certainly; *lc.* publicly, openly; aloud; **-kâśa-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) clear, bright, shining; generally known, renowned; illuminating; making clear, explaining; expressing, designating; *m.* illuminator, sun; **-kâśa-tâ,** *f.* brightness, lustre; renown; publicity: **-m gam,** become known; **-kâśa-tva,** *n.* manifestation, appearance, renown; **-kâśa-devî,** *f. N.*; **-kâś-ana,** *a.* illuminating; *n.* illumination; allowing to appear, manifestation; **-kâśa-nârî,** *f.* public woman, prostitute; **-kâś-anîya,** *fp.* to be illuminated; **-kâś-ayitavya,** *fp.* to be made clear *or* evident; to be manifested; **-kâśa âtma-ka-tva,** *n.* luminousness; **-kâśa âtman,** *a.* whose nature is light, luminous; **-kâś-i-tâ,** *f.* brightness, light; **-kâś-i-tva,** *n. id.*; **-kâś-in,** *a.* bright, shining; bringing to light (*g.*); **-kâśi-karaṇa,** *n.* illumination; **-kâśi-kṛi,** illuminate; publish; **-kâśi-bhâva,** *m.* becoming light, dawn; **-kâśa itara,** *a.* reverse of manifest, invisible; **-kâś-ya,** *fp.* to be brought to light *or* manifested: **-tâ,** *f.* publicity.

प्रकिरण pra-kiraṇa, *n.* strewing, scattering; **-kîrṇa,** *pp.* (√kṛi) agitated, excited, wild; *n.* miscellany: **-ka,** *a.* scattered; miscellaneous; *m.* fly-whisk; tuft of hair (*as an ornament of horses*); miscellany; *judicial decision of* an isolated case (*not provided for in the law-books*).

प्रछ् PRAKH, VI. P. (Â. *mostly metrical*) **prikkhá,** ask; ask after, inquire about; ask *any one* (*ac.*) about (*ac.*); consult *the future* (*of astrologers*); seek, look for; entreat: *with* **na,** not trouble about (*ac.*); **nâmato mâtaram** –, ask *one's* (*g.*) mother's name: *pr. pt.* Â. **prikkhamâṇa,** asking oneself; *ps.* **prikkhyate,** be asked, about (*ac.*): *the remote object in both act. and ps. is sts. expressed by the d., lc., or* prati, -arthe, -hetoḥ, *or* adhikṛitya: *pp.* **pṛishṭá,** asked; solicited, desired (*exceptionally of the remote object*). **anu,** ask; ask after, inquire about: *pp.* inquired about. **â,** Â. (*E. also* P.) take leave of (*ac.*); invoke (*a god*); ask, – after. **sam-â,** take leave of. **pari,** ask, inquire of; ask *or* inquire about (2 *ac.*; *the remote object exceptionally g., lc., or* prati). **prati,** ask; ask about (2 *ac.*). **vi,** ask, inquire of; find out by inquiry. **sam,** converse, greet one another; ask; ask about; consult *the future: pp.* asked.

प्रजन pra-gana, *m.* (*n.*) procreation, impregnation; parturition; *m.* procreator; **-gânana,** *a.* generating, procreative; *n.* impregnation; parturition, procreation; birth, propagation; production, of (–°); genital member; progeny, children; **-gaya,** *m.* victory; **-galpa,** *m.* conversation; prattle; **-galpana,** *n.* speaking, talking; **-gavá,** *m.* haste, speed; **-gavana,** *a.* running very fast; **-gavin,** *a.* hurrying, running fast, quick; **-gas,** *a.* –° = pragâ, progeny; **-gahitá,** *pp.* given up, abandoned.

प्रजा pra-gấ, *f.* procreation, propagation, birth; offspring, progeny, family, descendants; creature; folk, people, subjects (*of a prince*): **-kâma,** *a.* desirous of offspring; *m.* desire of offspring.

प्रजागर pra-gâgara, *a.* watching, waking: *m.* watchman; watching, waking; **waking** up (*int.*); **-gâgaraṇa,** *n.* waking, sleeplessness.

प्रजागुप्ति pragâ-gupti, *f.* protection of subjects; **-ghnî**, *f. of* -han; **-kandra**, *m.* moon to his subjects (*honorific epithet of a prince*); **-tantu**, *m.* continuation of a family, progeny.

प्रजाति prá-gâti, *f.* procreation, parturition, propagation, birth; procreative energy: **-kâma**, *a.* desirous of propagation; **-mat**, *a.* (*verse*) containing *words relating to* procreation.

प्रजादान pragâ-dâna, *n.* procreation of children; **-dvâra**, *n.* gate of progeny, *ep. of the* sun; **-dhara**, *a.* maintaining creatures (Vishnu); **-adhyaksha**, *m.* surveyor of creatures, *ep. of the* sun, Daksha, *etc.*; **-nâtha**, *m.* lord of creatures, *ep. of* Brahman, Manu, *and* Daksha; protector of the people, king, prince; **-antaka**, *m.* destroyer of creatures, Yama.

प्रजापति pragâ-pati, *m.* lord of creatures; genius presiding over procreation, protector of life; Creator, *N. of a supreme being above the Vedic gods; this epithet is in the post-Vedic period applied to various holy men regarded as demiurgic beings;* Time (*personified*); *planet* Mars; *N.*: **-yagña**, *m.* sacrifice to Pragâpati = procreation of children *prescribed by law;* **-loka**, *m.* Pragâpati's world.

प्रजापाल pragâ-pâla, *m.* guardian of creatures, *ep. of* Krishna; protector of the people, prince, king; *N. of a prince;* **-pâlana**, *n.* protection of the people; **-pâlya**, *n.* office of guardian of the people *or* of king.

प्रजायिनी pragâ-y-in-î, *a. f.* about to bring forth; -°, bearing, mother of.

प्रजार्थे pragârthe, *lc. ad.* for the sake of offspring.

प्रजावत् pragâ-vat, *a.* (-î) productive of offspring, bestowing progeny; abounding in offspring, fruitful: **-î**, *f.* pregnant; bearing, mother of (-°); brother's wife.

प्रजावृद्धि pragâ-vriddhi, *f.* abundance of offspring; **-vyâpâra**, *m.* care for *or* interest in the people; **-srig**, *m.* creator of the world, *ep. of* Brahman *and of* Kasyapa; **-han**, *a.* (*f.* **-ghnî**) killing offspring.

प्रजिहीर्षु pra-gihîrshu, *a.* about to strike; **-givana**, *n.* livelihood, maintenance; **-givin**, *m. N. of a minister of the crow-king Meghavarna.*

प्रजेश pragâ îsa, *m.* lord of creatures, Creator; genius presiding over procreation; lord of the people, prince, king; **-îsvara**, *m. id.*; **-îhâ**, *f.* desire of offspring.

प्रज्ञि praggi, *m. N.*

प्रज्ञ pra-gña, *a.* intelligent; knowing, acquainted with (-°): **(â)-tâ**, *f.* knowledge; **-gñapti**, *f.* instruction, information; *kind of magic art personified:* **-kausika**, *m. N. of a teacher familiar with this art.*

प्रज्ञा pra-gñâ, *f.* information; discrimination, judgment, intelligence, understanding; wisdom, knowledge; purpose, resolve: **-gupta**, *pp.* protected by wisdom; **-kakshus**, *n.* eye of understanding; *a.* seeing with the eye of understanding; having understanding *in place of* eyes, blind; **-âdhya**, *m.* (rich in wisdom), *N.*

प्रज्ञात pra-gñâ-ta, *pp.* well-known; **-tavya**, *fp.* to be known; **-ti**, *f.* information; ascertainment of the way to (*g.*); **-tri**, *m.* knowing the way, guide.

प्रज्ञात्मन् pragñâtman, *a.* whose nature is intellect, being all intellect; **-âditya**, *m.* Sun of Wisdom, *ep. of a clever man.*

प्रज्ञान pra-gñâna, *n.* cognisance; knowledge; token of recognition, distinctive mark; monument.

प्रज्ञापारमिता pragñâ-pâramitâ, *f.* highest degree of knowledge *or* understanding; **-apeta**, *pp.* destitute of knowledge; **-maya**, *a.* consisting of understanding; **-mâtrâ**, *f.* element *or* basis of cognition, organ of sense; **-vat**, *a.* intelligent, wise, knowing, shrewd; **-vâda**, *m.* word of wisdom; **-sahâya**, *a.* having intelligence as a companion, wise, intelligent, shrewd.

प्रज्वलन pra-gvalana, *n.* flaming up; **-gvalita**, (*pp.*) *n.* blazing, burning; **-gvâra**, *m.* heat of fever; **-gvâlana**, *n.* kindling (*a fire*); **-gvâlâ**, *f.* flame.

प्रणख pra-nakha, *n.* (?) tip of the nail; **-nata**, *pp.* bowing *etc.*; **-nati**, *f.* bow, reverential salutation, obeisance (*with g., lc., or* -° *of the object*); **(â)-napât**, *m.* great-grandson; **-naptri**, *m. id.*; **-namana**, *n.* bowing down before (*g. or* -°).

प्रणय pra-naya, *m.* leader; guidance; manifestation, display; confidence, in (*lc.*); friendly regard; familiarity; affection, love; fond attachment (*of lovers*), display of affection; desire, longing, for (*lc.*): *in., ab.*, °-, *and* **pranaya upetam**, *ad.* confidently, fearlessly; unreservedly, without ceremony: **-kalaha**, *m.* friendly quarrel; **-nayana**, *n.* bringing, fetching; means *or* vessel for fetching; manifestation, display; adduction; wielding (*a weapon*), infliction *of punishment* (*danda*); establishing, founding; performance, execution; composition (of, -°); satisfying, satiating (-°); **-naya-bhanga**, *m.* breach of confidence; **-naya-vat**, *a.* acting without reserve *or* ceremony, unaffected; tenderly attached to (*lc. or* -°); addicted to (-°); **-nayi-kriyâ**, *f.* friendly service; **-nayi-tâ**, *f.* love, affection (for, *lc.*); desire, longing (for, *g. or* -°); **-nay-in**, *a.* beloved, dear (to, *g.*); tenderly attached, affectionate, loving; fond of, liking, devoted to, longing for (*in. or* -°); frequenting, dwelling *or* being in (-°); aiming at, having in view (-°); combined *or* provided with (-°); *m.* favourite, dear friend; lover, husband: **-î**, *f.* mistress, wife; **-nayi-kri**, attach closely: *pp.* connected with (*in. or* -°); **-nayî-bhû**, again become attached to (*lc.*).

प्रणव pra-náva (*or* á), *m.* [pronouncement: √nu] the sacred syllable om: **-ka**, -° *a. id.*

प्रणाडिका pra-nâdi-kâ, *f.* channel: *in.* indirectly; by means of (-°); **-nâdî**, *f. id.*; **-nâda**, *m.* loud noise, shout, yell, roar, cry, neigh, *etc.*; tingling in the ear; **-nâma**, *m.* bow, obeisance, reverent salutation (-° *with the object*): **bhuvi** *or* **bhûmau** –, bow down to the ground; **-nâmin**, *a.* (-°) bowing down before, worshipping; **-nâyaka**, *m.* commander (*of an army*); **-nâyya**, *fp.* suitable, worthy (*pupil*); **-nâla**, *m.* row, series (?): **î**, *f.* channel, watercourse; mediation, means; **-nâlikâ**, *f.* channel, conduit; means: *in.* indirectly; by means of; **-nâsa**, *m.* extinction, cessation, disappearance, loss; decease, death; **-nâsana**, *a.* (**î**) causing to cease, destroying, removing; *n.* destruction; **-nâsin**, *a.* destroying, removing (*only* -° *f. and at the end of a hemistich*).

प्रणिधान pra-nidhâna, *n.* application, employment; exertion, endeavour; respectful behaviour, towards (*lc.*); submission to the will of (-°); profound meditation; vehement desire (*B.*); vow (*B.*); **-nidhâyin**, *a.* employing (*emissaries*); **-nidhi**, *m.* spying; sending out (*of emissaries*); request; spy, emissary; **-nidhi-bhû**, become a spy *in the service* of (-°); **-nidheya**, *fp.* to be applied; to be sent out as a spy; **-nipatana**, *n.* falling down before *any one*, prostration; **-nipâta**, *m.* prostration, reverent salutation; humble submission to (*g.*); **-nipâtin**, *g.* prostrating oneself, submitting; **-nî**, *m.* leader; **(â)-nîta**, *pp.* √nî: **â**, *f. pl.* water fetched (*on the morning of the rite*), holy water: **-karu**, *m.* pot for the holy water, **-pranâyana**, *n.* vessel for fetching the holy water; **(â)-nîti**, *f.* guidance; leading away.

प्रणुद् pra-nud, *a.* (-°) driving away, removing, dispelling; **-nuda**, *a. id.*

प्रणेजन pra-négana, *a.* (i) wiping; *n.* washing, bathing; water for washing; **-netavya**, *fp.* to be led *or* guided; to be performed *or* employed; **-netri**, *m.* leader, guide (of, *g.*; *ac. in V.*); fashioner, creator; author: **-mat**, *a.* containing the notion of leading; **-neduh**, 3 *pl. pf.* √nad, they uttered cries; **-neya**, *fp.* to be led *or* guided; amenable, yielding, obedient; to be employed, applicable; to be performed; to be fixed *or* determined; **-nodya**, *fp.* to be driven away (-°).

प्रतङ्क्म् pra-tánkam, *abs.* gliding, creeping: **-tata**, *n.* (?) high bank; **-tatâmaha**, *m.* great-grandfather; **-tanu**, *a.* very fine, delicate, narrow, slender, thin, emaciated, small, *or* insignificant: **-ka**, *a.* very delicate; **-tapana**, *n.* warming; **-tapta**, *pp.*; *n.* (?) purified gold; **-taptri**, *m.* burner, scorcher; **-tamâm**, (*spv. ac. f.*) *ad.* especially; **-tara**, *m.* crossing over (-°); **-tarana**, *a.* (**î**) furthering, promoting, increasing; *n.* crossing over; **-tarâm**, **-tarâm**, (*cpv. ac.*) *ad.* further, still more; in future; **-tarka**, *m.* inference, supposition; **-tarkya**, *fp.* conceivable; **-tardana**, *a.* destroying; **(á)-tavas**, *a.* vigorous, powerful; **-tâná**, *m.* tendril; plant with tendrils, climbing plant: **-vat**, *a.* having tendrils; ramified; **-tânita**, *pp.* treated diffusely; **-tâpa**, *m.* heat; splendour; majesty, dignity, superiority (*often compared with the heat of the sun*); vigour, power, energy; *N.*; **-tâpana**, *a.* making it hot *for any one*, pressing hard on, harassing, afflicting; *n.* heating; **-tâpapâla**, *m. N.*; **-tâpa-pura**, *n. N. of a* city; **-tâpa-vat**, *a.* full of dignity, powerful, majestic, glorious (*of persons*); **-tâpa-sîla**, *m. N. of a prince;* **-tâpa âditya**, *m.* Sun of Majesty, *N. and ep. of various princes;* **-tâpitri**, *m. nm. used as* 3 *sg. ft. of cs. of* pratap; **-tâpin**, *a.* hot, burning, scorching; making it hot *for any one*, harassing, afflicting; glorious, majestic; conferring dignity; **-tâmra**, *a.* extremely red; **-târa**, *m.* crossing over (*g.*): **-ka**, *a.* deceiving, cheating; *m.* cheat; **-târana**, *n.* taking across (*water*); crossing over (*g. or* -°) = -tarana; deceiving, cheating: **â**, *f.* cheating, fraud; **-târaniya**, *fp.* to be deceived *or* cheated; **-târayitri**, *m.* promoter, increaser.

प्रति práti, *ad. with verbs and* °- *with nouns*, against, counter; back, in return; *with nouns also* = every; *prp.* 1. *with* (*usually preceding*) *ac.* against, towards, to, upon, in the direction of; before, in the presence *or* the eyes of; about, near, on, in, **at**; at the time of, about; through, for (*of time*); from (*protect*); compared with; in favour of, for; concerning, in regard to, on account of, through; for, as (*with predicative ac., e.g. take for, regard as*); according to, by; in *or* at every; 2. *with ab.* at the time of, about (*only RV.*); 3. *with g.* concerning, with regard to; °- *in ad. cpds.* towards; at the time of, about; according to; in *or* at every; **âtmâ-nam prati**, to oneself (*speak*); **kiram** –, for a long time; **bhrisam** –, repeatedly; **mâm** –, in my

opinion, to my mind; **varsham** –, every year; **na bubhukshitam prati bhâti kim kit**, to a hungry man nothing is of any account; **mâm prati aranyavat pratibhâti**, to me seems like a (*lonely*) forest.

प्रतिकञ्चुक prati-kañkuka, *m.* man armoured against *all assaults*, obstinate adversary; **-kantham**, *ad.* singly, one by one; **-kara**, *a.* (î) counteracting (–°); *m.* compensation (–°); **-karkasa**, *a.* equally hard with, of the same hardness as (–°); **-kartavya**, *fp.* to be requited (*of good or evil*); to be repaid to (*g.*); to be done by way of compensation; to be paid back (*debt*); to be opposed *or* counteracted; *n.* (*impl.*) one should requite (*d., lc.*); – repay *as a debt* to (*d.*); – counteract *any one* (*g.*); – give medical aid to (*g.*); **-kartri**, *m.* requiter; opponent; **-karma**, *ad.* for every act; at every rite *or* celebration; **-karman**, *n.* requital; corresponding action (–°); counteraction; (*medical*) treatment; personal adornment; **-karsha**, *m.* combination; **-kâṅkshin**, *a.* desiring (–°); **-kâmam**, *ad.* according to wish, at pleasure; **-kâmin**, *a.* disagreeable; **-kâminî**, *f.* female rival; **-kâya**, *m.* (counter body), adversary; **-kâra**, *m.* requital (*of good or evil*), compensation for (–°); counteraction, employment of remedies; alleviation, remedy: **-karman**, *n.* opposition, resistance, **-vidhâna**, *n.* medical treatment; **-kârin**, *a.* obviating, counteracting (–°); **-kârya**, *n.* reward (to, *g.*); **-kitava**, *m.* adversary at play; **-kuñgara**, *m.* hostile elephant.

प्रतिकूल prati-kûla, *a.* (against the bank, uphill), contrary, adverse (*wind, fate, etc.*); perverse, wrong; disagreeable, repugnant; hostile, refractory, rebellious (towards, *g.*): **-m**, *ad.* against *any one*, contrary (*wind*); inversely; *n.* inverse order; repugnant conduct (*v. l.* prâtikûlya): **-kârin**, *a.* offering resistance to, opposing (*g.*); **-tâ**, *f.* adverseness (*of fate*); rebelliousness, hostility; **-daiva**, *a.* opposed by fate: **-tâ**, *f.* hostility of fate; **-pravartin**, *a.* taking an adverse course (*ship*) *and* acting with hostility (*tongue*); **-bhâshin**, *a.* contradicting.

प्रतिकूलय pratikûla-ya, *den.* P. oppose (*ac.*).

प्रतिकूलवचन pratikûla-vakana, *n.* contradiction; **-vat**, *a.* refractory, rebellious; **-vartin**, *a.* counteracting, opposing, disturbing (*g.*); **-vâda**, *m.* contradiction (–°); **-vâdin**, *a.* contradicting, *any one* (*g.*); **-visarpin**, *a.* moving against the wind *or* stream (*ship*) *and* moving rancourously (*tongue of a rogue*); **-vritti**, *a.* resisting, opposing, *any one* (*g.*); **-vedanîya**, *fp.* affecting *one* disagreeably; **-âkarita**, (*pp.*) *n.* offensive action, injury; **-ukta**, *n. pl.* contradiction.

प्रतिकूलिक pratikûl-ika, *a.* hostile (*incorrect for* prâti-).

प्रतिकृत prati-krita, (*pp.*) *n.* requital, retaliation; resistance; **-kriti**, *f.* resistance; counterfeit, image, likeness: **-rakanâ**, *f.* painting of a likeness.

प्रतिकोप prati-kopa, *m.* wrath, anger.

प्रतिक्रम prati-krama, *m.* inverse order; **-krámana**, *n.* striding hither and thither; going to confession (*B.*); **-kriyâ**, *f.* requital (*of good or evil: – ° with object; –°, g., or lc. of person*); compensation; resistance; counteraction, remedy, help; venting (*of anger*); adornment (*of the person*): –° *a.* (a) warding off, repelling; **-krodha**, *m.* anger in return.

प्रतिक्षणम् prati-kshanam, *ad.* every moment *or* instant, continually; **-kshapam**, *ad.* every night; **-kshipta-tva**, *n.* repudiation, rejection; **-kshetra**, *n.* spot, place: *lc.* in the place of (*g.*); **-kshepa**, *m.* contest; combating (–°); rejection; **-kshepana**, *n.* combating (–°); **-kshonibhrit**, *m.* opposition king.

प्रतिगज prati-gaja, *m.* hostile elephant; **-gata**, *pp.* √gam; *n.* return; **-gamana**, *n.* return; **-garâ**, *m.* call in reply (*of the Adhvaryu to the address of the Hotri*); **-garitri**, *m.* one who replies with a call; **-garjana**, *n.* answering roar (*of a cloud*): **â**, *f. id.*; **-gâtra**, ᶜ– *or* **-m**, *ad.* at every member; **-giri**, *m.* mountain opposite; **-giryam**, *fp. n.* one should reply with a call; **-gûpya**, *fp.* one should beware of (*ab.*); **-grihaṃ**, *ad.* in every house; **-grihîtavya**, *fp.* to be received kindly, to be welcomed (*incorrect for* -grahî-); **-grihîtri**, *m.* receiver (*incorrect for* -grahî-); **-geham**, *ac. ad.* in every house.

प्रतिग्रह prati-graha, *m.* receipt, acceptance (*of gifts*), right to receive gifts (*privilege of Brâhmans; the person from whom the present is received is* °–, *ab., or g.* + sakâsât; *the object is* °–); friendly reception; favour, grace; receiving *with the ear*, hearing; receiver; gift, present: *in.* as a present; **-m kri**, receive presents; **-grahana**, *a.* receiving; *n.* reception; acceptance (*of gifts*); **-grahadhana**, *n.* money *received* as a present; *a.* whose wealth *consists* in presents *only*; **-graha-prâpta**, *pp.* received as a present; **-grahitavya**, *fp.* to be received, that may be accepted; **-grahîtri**, *m.* receiver (*of gifts*); one who receives *a girl*, one who weds; *nm. sg. used as ft.*; **-grâmam**, *ad.* in every village; **-grâhaka**, *a.* receiving gifts (*only* –°); **-grâhin**, *a.* receiving, accepting; **-grâhya**, *fp.* to be received, from (*ab.*); from whom *anything* may be accepted.

प्रतिघ prati-gha, [striking against: √han], *m.* hindrance, resistance, obstruction; struggling against (–°); wrath, rage; **-ghâta**, *m.* repulsion, prevention, repression, obstruction, hindrance, resistance: **-ka**, *a.* troubling, disturbing, **-krit**, *a.* depriving *any one* (*g.*) of (*g.*); **-ghâtana**, *n.* repelling; **-ghâtin**, *a.* repelling; disturbing; injuring; dazzling (*the eye*).

प्रतिचक्षण prati-kakshana, *n.* looking at, beholding; appearance; making visible; **-kákshya**, *fp.* visible; **-kandra**, *m.* mock moon; **-kikirsh**, *des. a.* (*nm.* **-kikîrsh**), wishing to requite *or* avenge *anything* (*lc.*); **-kikîrshâ**, *f.* desire to requite *or* retaliate on (*ac. or g.*); **-kikirshu**, *des. a.* wishing to requite (*ac.*); **-kintaniya**, *fp.* to be pondered anew; **-kkhanda**, *m.* image, likeness (–°=-like): **-ka**, *m.* likeness; substitute; **-kkhâyâ**, *f.* likeness, image; **-kkhâyikâ**, *f.* image, phantom; **-gana**, *m.* adversary; **-janam**, *ad.* in every one; **-janman**, *n.* rebirth; **-jâgarana**, *n.* watching (*g.*); **-jihirshu**, *des. a.* desirous of requiting (*ac.*); **-jîvana**, *n.*, **-jivita**, (*pp.*) *n.* resuscitation.

प्रतिज्ञा prati-gñâ, *f.* agreement, understanding, assent; promise; assertion, declaration; prosecution, action (*leg.*); announcement of a proposition *in an argument* (*logic*); **-gñâta**, *pp.* promised, agreed; propounded, proposed; *n.* promise; **-gñâna**, *n.* admission, assent; promise; assertion; propounding a subject.

प्रतिज्ञान्तर pratigñântara, *n.* change of the proposition *in an argument;* **-paripâlana**, *n.* adherence to a promise, keeping *one's* word; **-pûrvakam**, *ad.* beginning with the prosecution; **-virodha**, *m.* contradiction between proposition *and argument;* **-samnyâsa**, *m.* abandonment of *one's own* proposition *after hearing the argument of one's opponent;* **-hâni**, *f.* abandonment of a proposition *in a disputation.*

प्रतितद्विद् prati-tadvid, *f.* recognition of the contrary; **-tantra-siddhânta**, *m.* doctrine recognised in various systems (*but not in all*); **-tara**, *m.* sailor; **-tarâm**, *with* **bhû**, retire more and more; **-taru**, *ad.* at every tree; **-tryaham**, *ad.* for three days each time.

प्रतिथि pra-tithi, *m. N. of a sage.*

प्रतिदण्ड prati-danda, *a.* (counter to the rod), refractory; **-darsa**, *m.* sight; **-darsana**, *n.* beholding, perceiving; appearing; sight, appearance; **-dâtavya**, *fp.* to be restored; **-dâna**, *n.* giving *or* present in return; **-dâpya**, *fp.* to be forced to be restored; **-dinam**, *ad.* every day, daily, day by day; **-divasam**, *ad. id.*; **-disam**, *ad.* in every quarter *or* direction, all round; **-dîvan**, *m.* adversary at play; **-duh**, (*nm.* **-dhuk**), milk fresh from *the cow;* **-dûta**, *m.* return messenger; **-dris**, *a.* (*or* práti-), similar; **-drisam**, *ad.* in *or* for every eye; **-drishtânta**, *m.* counter instance: **-sama**, *m.* irrelevant objection by *adducing* a counter instance *which ignores one's opponent's example;* **-deya**, *fp.* to be restored; **-devatam**, *ad.* for every deity; **-devatâ**, *f.* corresponding deity; **-desam**, *ad.* in every country; **-deham**, *ad.* in every body; **-daivatam**, *ad.* for every deity; **-dvandva**, *m.* adversary, rival; **-dvandvin**, *m. id.*; –° = rivalling; **-dvandvî-bhû**, become an adversary; **-dvâdasan**, *a. pl.* twelve each; **-dvâram**, *ac.*, **-dvâri**, *lc. ad.* at every door *or* gate; **-dvirada**, *m.* hostile elephant; **-dvipam**, *ad.* in every part of the world.

प्रतिधर्तृ prati-dhartri, *m.* hinderer; **-dhâ**, *f.* (drinking down: √dhe) draught; **-dhâna**, *n.* putting to *or* on (–°); employment of precautions; **-dhâvana**, *n.* assailing (*ac.*); **-dhi**, *m.* cross-piece *on the pole;* **-dhrishya**, *fp.* resistible (–°); **-dhvani**, *m.*, **-dhvâna**, *m.* repeated sound, echo; **-dhvânin**, *a.* echoing.

प्रतिनगरम् prati-nagaram, *ad.* in every town; **-nadi**, *ad.* at every river; **-nándana**, *n.* greeting; grateful acceptance; **-namaskâra**, *a.* returning a reverential salutation; **-nava**, *a.* new, young, fresh, recent; **-nâga**, *m.* hostile elephant; **-nâdî**, *f.* branch-vein; **-nâda**, *m.* echo; **-nâma**, *ad.* by name: **-grahanam**, *n. ad.* mentioning each individual name; (**práti**)**-nâman**, *a.* related in name; **-nâyaka**, *m.* opposing hero (*in a play*); **-nâri**, *f.* female rival; **-nidhâtavya**, *fp.* to be substituted; **-nidhâpayitavya**, *fp.* to be caused to be substituted; **-nidhi**, *m.* substitution; substitute; image, likeness; counterpart of (–°); **-nidhi-kri**, substitute *anything* (*ac.*) for (–°); **-nidheya**, *fp.* to be substituted; **-nipâta**, *m.* falling down; **-niyama**, *m.* rule for each particular *case;* **-nirdesa**, *m.* reference back to, renewed mention of (*g.*): **-ka**, *a.* referring back to; **-nirdesya**, *fp.* referred to again; **-niryâtana**, *n.* restoration, restitution; **-nivartana**, *n.* return; **-nivârana**, *n.* keeping off; **-nivritti**, *f.* return; **-nisam**, *ad.* every night; **-niskaya**, *m.* opposing opinion; **-nishtha**, *a.* standing *on the* opposite *side;* **-nripati**, *m.* rival king; **-noda**, *m.* repulse; **-nyâyam**, *ad.* in reverse order; **-nyâsa**, *m.* counter deposit.

प्रतिपक्ष prati-paksha, *m.* opposite side; opposition, hostile party; opponent, adversary; rival (in, –°); –° *a.* rivalling: **-janman**, *a.* produced by enemies, **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* opposition, hostility; **-pakshita**, *pp.* opposed, contradictory; **-pakshin**, *m.* opponent, adversary; **-panâ**, *m.* exchange; counter-

stake (*in play*); **-pattavya,** *fp.* to be obtained *or* received; – given (*answer*); – comprehended *or* understood; *n. impl.* one should behave; one should assume *or* lay down; **-patti,** *f.* obtainment, acquirement; perception, comprehension; understanding, intelligence; supposition, view, assertion; admission; giving, bestowal on *any one* (*lc. or* –°); causing; taking in hand (–°); enterprise, procedure, action, in *or* with (*g. or lc.*); respectful behaviour, mark of respect, honour; confidence, assurance, determination; resource, means for (*lc.*), expedient against (*g.*); high rank, dominion, rule; conclusion; **tatra kâ pratipattiḥ syât,** what is to be done in that case? **kâ tasya pratipattiḥ,** what is to be done with it? **pratipattim dâ,** show honour: **-daksha,** *a.* resourceful; **-pûrvakam,** *ad.* respectfully; **-pradâna,** *n.* showing of honour; **-mat,** *a.* intelligent, resourceful.

प्रतिपथ prati-patha, °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* along the road; backwards; **-pád,** *f.* entrance, approach; beginning; initial verse, introductory stanza; first day *of a lunar fortnight or of the moon's increase;* **-pada,** °– & **-m,** *ad.* at every step; everywhere, on every occasion; at every word; literally, expressly; each singly; **-panna,** *pp.* obtained, gained; overcome, conquered, subdued: **-tva,** *n.* condition of having been promised; **-parigamana,** *n.* going round again *or* back; **-paryâyam,** *ad.* at every turn; **-parva,** *ad.* at every change of the moon; **-pallava,** *m.* opposing *or* outstretched branch.

प्रतिपाण prati-pâṇá, *a.* bartering; *m.* counterstake; revenge at play; **-pâtram,** *ad.* in *or* on every part (*in a play*); **-pâdaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) giving, bestowing (–°); discussing, treating of, teaching; explanatory, illustrative; **-pâdana,** *n.* causing to attain (–°); giving, bestowal, on (*lc. or* –°); giving back, returning; bringing back; inauguration in (–°); producing, causing; setting forth, treating of, propounding, illustrating, teaching; commencement; **-pâdaniya,** *fp.* to be given, – in marriage (*Pr.*); to be propounded, discussed *or* treated of; **-pâdapam,** *ad.* in every tree; **-pâdam,** *ad.* in every verse (pâda); **-pâdayitavya,** *fp.* to be bestowed *or* presented; **-pâdayitri,** *m.* bestower, on (*lc.*); propounder, teacher; **-pâdukâ,** *f.* pedestal; **-pâdya,** *fp.* to be propounded, explained, *or* discussed; under discussion; **-pâna,** *n.* drinking; drinking water; **-pâpa,** *a.* bad in return, requiting *any one* (*lc.*) with evil; **-pâlana,** *n.* watching, guarding, protection; rearing, nurture (*of animals*); keeping, observance, maintenance, of (*g. or* –°); expectation (*Pr.*); **-pâlaniya** *or* **-pâlayitavya,** *fp.* to be expected *or* waited for; **-pâlin,** *a.* guarding, protecting; **-pâlya,** *fp.* to be protected *or* guarded; to be waited for.

प्रतिपित्सा prati-pitsâ, *f.* desire to obtain, striving after; **-pitsu,** *des. a.* desiring to obtain, striving after (*ac. or* –°); wishing to learn (*ac.*); **-pipâdayishâ,** *f.* desire to propound *or* discuss (*ac.*); **-pipâdayishu,** *des. a.* being about to propound, discuss, *or* explain; **-pîḍana,** *n.* devastation, of (–°).

प्रतिपुंनियत prati-puṁ-niyata, *pp.* specially meant for every soul; **-purusha,** *m.* similar man, representative; companion; doll; °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* man for man, for each man; for every soul; **-pustaka,** *n.* copy of an original manuscript, transcript; **-pûgaka,** *a.* honouring (–° *or g.*); **-pûgana,** *n.* doing honour to (*g.*); **-pûgâ,** *f. id.* (*with g. or lc.*); **-pûgya,** *fp.* to be honoured; **-pûrana,** *n.* filling, occupation of (*g.*); being filled with (*in.*); stoppage, obstruction; **-prishthâ,** *f.* each side of a leaf.

प्रतिप्रज्ञाति prati-pragñâti, *f.* discrimination, ascertainment; **-pranavam,** *ad.* at every 'om;' **-pranava-samyukta,** *pp.* accompanied with 'om' on each occasion; **-pranâma,** *m.* counter-bow, salutation in return; **-prati,** *a.* (*m. n.*) forming a counterpart, counterbalancing, a match for (*ac.*); **-pratika,** °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* at every initial word; on every part of the body; **-pradâna,** *n.* giving back, restitution; bestowal in marriage; **-prabhâ,** *f. pl.* reflexion (*of fire*); **-prabhâtam,** *ad.* every morning; **-prayavana,** *n.* repeated mixing; **-prayâna,** *n.* return; **-prasna,** *m.* counter question, answer; **-prasava,** *m.* counter precept, annulment of *a prohibition regarding* (–°); return to the original state; **-prasavam,** *ad.* at every birth; **-prasthâtri,** *m.* priest assisting the Adhvaryu; **-prasthâna,** *n.* office of the Pratiprasthâtri; **-prahâra,** *m.* counter blow, stroke in return; **-prâṇi,** *ad.* in *or* for every living being; **-prâbhritа,** *n.* counter present; **-prâsthânika,** *a.* relating to the office of the Pratiprasthâtri.

प्रतिप्रिय prati-priya, *n.* counter-favour, service in return; **-prekshana,** *n.* looking at *any one* again; **-praisha,** *m.* counter call; **-plavana,** *n.* leaping back.

प्रतिफलन prati-phalana, *n.* reflexion, reflected image.

प्रतिबद्ध prati-baddha, *pp.* connected: **-tâ,** *f.* connexion with (–°); **-banddhri,** *m.* hinderer, obstructor; **-tâ,** *f.* obstruction; **-bandha,** *m.* connexion; investment, siege; hindrance, impediment; stoppage, suspension; logical impediment, obstructive argument; support: *in.* by *employing all kinds of* obstacles: **-ka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) hindering, obstructing, **-vat,** *a.* beset with obstacles; **-bandhi-kalpanâ,** *f.* assumption liable to a *legitimate* contradiction; **-bandhin,** *a.* liable to be impeded *or* checked; –°, impeding, obstructing; **-bandhi-tâ,** *f.* state of checking, obstruction; **-bala,** 1. *n.* hostile army; 2. *a.* having equal strength, being a match for (*g.*), equally strong in (–°); capable of, adequate to (*inf. or d. of vbl. n.*); *m.* well-matched adversary; **-bâdhaka,** *a.* repelling (–°); **-bâdhana,** *n.* warding off, repulsion (of, *g.*; *ac.*[1]); **-bâhu,** *m.* fore-arm.

प्रतिबिम्ब prati-bimba, (*m.*) *n.* reflected disc (*of the sun or moon in the water*); reflected image, reflexion, shadow, likeness; **-bimbana,** *n.* reflexion; comparing; **-bimbita,** (*den.*) *pp.* reflected, in (–°); **-bimbi-kri,** reflect, resemble (*ac.*).

प्रतिबुद्धि prati-buddhi, *f.* awaking (*fig.*); **-bodha,** *m.* awaking; knowledge: **-ka,** *a.* awaking (*ac.*); *m.* instructor; **-bodhana,** *a.* awakening, quickening; *n.* awaking; spreading, diffusion; wakening; enlightening, instructing: **î,** *f.* awaking, recovery of consciousness; **-bodhaniya,** *fp.* to be wakened; **-bodha-vat,** *a.* possessed of understanding; **-bodhin,** *a.* awaking.

प्रतिभट prati-bhata, *a.* being a match for *any one*, equal to *anything;* rivalling (*g. or* –°); *m.* adversary: **-tâ,** *f.* rivalry with (*g.*); **-bhaṭi-kri,** put on an equality with; **-bhaya,** *a.* formidable, terrible, dangerous: **-m,** *ad.*; *n.* fear, of (*ab. or* –°); danger: **-kara,** *-m-kara,** *a.* causing fear.

प्रतिभा prati-bhâ, *f.* resemblance, image; light, lustre (–°); understanding, intelligence; presence of mind; brilliant idea, happy thought; well-founded presumption; fancy, phantom; **-bhâga,** *m.* daily present (*consisting of fruit, flowers, and vegetables offered to a king*): **-sas,** *ad.* in divisions *or* classes; **-bhâna,** *n.* obviousness; brilliancy of conception; understanding: **-vat,** *a.* quick-witted, endowed with presence of mind, prompt: **-tva,** *n.* quick intelligence, promptness; **-bhâva,** *m.* counterpart: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-bhâ-vat,** *a.* endowed with presence of mind; quick-witted; **-bhâsa,** *m.* appearing; appearance; occurrence of a thought; delusion: **-na,** *n.* appearing; appearance, semblance; **-bhi,** *f.* fear.

प्रतिभू prati-bhû, *m.* surety, for (*d., g., or* –°); representative of = equalling; **-bhûpâla,** *m.* hostile prince: *pl.* every single prince; **-bhûbhrit,** *m.* hostile prince.

प्रतिभेद prati-bheda, *m.* severance; betrayal, discovery; **-bhedana,** *n.* splitting, bursting, dashing to pieces; **-bhairava,** *a.* terrible; **-bhoga,** *m.* enjoyment; (*medically*) prescribed diet.

प्रतिमङ्गलवार prati-mangala-vâra, *m. pl.* every Tuesday; **-mandala,** *n.* counter *or* second disc; **-mantrana,** *n.* response; **-mantram,** *ad.* with *or* at every verse; **-mandiram,** *ad.* in every house; **-manvantara,** *n.* every Manu period: **-m** *or* **e,** in every –; **-malla,** *m.* counter-wrestler, opposing warrior; rival.

प्रतिमा prati-mâ, *f.* [counter-measure], likeness, image, figure; picture; idol; symbol (°– *with a word meaning moon* = reflected *moon,* reflexion *of the moon*); measure; –° *a.* (**a**) resembling, like; **-mâtri,** *ad.* according to the several mothers; **-mâtrâ,** *f. pl.* all the *morae;* **-mâna,** *n.* counter-measure; well-matched opponent; pattern; comparison, resemblance, equality; weight (*measure*); **-mânanâ,** *f.* homage; **-mânayitavya,** *fp.* to be regarded *or* considered; **-mâyâ,** *f.* counter-charm; **-mârga,** *m.* way back; **-mâ-visesha,** *m.* kind of image *or* figure; **-mâsa,** °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* every month.

प्रतिमुकुल prati-mukula, °– *ad.* in *or* on every bud; **-mukti,** *f.* leave (*to depart*); **-mukha,** 1. *n.* part of a play in which the plot thickens, epitasis; reply, answer; 2. *a.* being in front, opposite, confronting; imminent, present; 3. °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* in front; against *or* backwards; **-mudrâ,** *f.* counterfeit seal; impression of a seal; **-muhus,** *ad.* again and again, continually; **-muhûrtam,** *ad.* every moment, continually.

प्रतिमोचण prati-mokshana, *n.* remission (*of taxes*); **-mokana,** *n.* riddance, deliverance from (–°).

प्रतियत्न prati-yatna, *m.* trouble *bestowed* upon *anything,* elaboration, preparation, manufacture; **-yâtana,** *n.* requital: **â,** *f.* image, figure, statue (*of a god*); **-yâna,** *n.* return; **-yâmini,** *ad.* every night; **-yâyin,** *a.* going against, attacking; **-yuddha,** *n.* counter-contest, fight in return; **-yuvati,** *f.* female rival, concubine; **-yuvam,** *ad.* towards the youth; **-yoga,** *m.* opposition, resistance: *in. pl.* by remedies *or* antidotes; **-yogam,** *ad.* rule by rule; **-yogika,** *a.* correlative, contrasting with (–°): **-tva,** *n.* correlativeness; **-yog-in,** *a.* correlative, contrasting; *m.* opponent, adversary: (**-i**)**-tâ,** *f.*, (**-i**)**-tva,** *n.* correlation, contrast; **-yogayitavya,** *fp.* to be strung *or* the strings of which are to be tuned (*lute*); **-yoddhavya,** *fp.* to be fought against in return; **-yoddhri,** *m.* combatant; well-matched adversary; **-yodha,** *m.* combatant, antagonist; **-yodhana,** *n.* combating; combat; **-yodhin,** *m.* combatant, equal antagonist (–°); **-yoshit,** *f.* female rival, concubine.

प्रतिरजनि prati-ragani, *ad.* every night: **-ratha,** *m.* (whose chariot is against *one*),

adversary in fight, equal antagonist; **-rathyam**, *ad.* on every road; **-ravá**, *m.* shouting at *any one*, quarrelling, brawl; echo (*sg. & pl.*); **-rasita**, (*pp.*) *n.* echo.

प्रतिराज prati-râga, *m.* rival *or* hostile king; **-râgan**, *m. id.*; **-râtram** *or* **-râtri**, *ad.* every night; **-ripu**, *ad.* against the enemy; **-rûpa**, *n.* (counter-form), effigy, image, likeness; pattern; counterfeit, of (*g.*); *a.* resembling; corresponding, suitable; handsome, comely: **-ka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) resembling, having the appearance of; counterfeit; *m.* quack, charlatan, **-karyâ**, *f.* exemplary conduct.

प्रतिरोद्ध prati-roddh*ri*, *m.* opposer, of (*g.*); **-rodha**, *m.* impediment, obstruction: **-ka**, *m.* obstructor; robber; **-rodhana**, *n.* obstruction, prevention; allowing *anything* (*g.*) to pass by fruitlessly; **-rodhin**, *m.* robber.

प्रतिलक्षण prati-laksha*na*, *n.* symptom; **-labhya**, *fp.* obtainable; **-lambha**, *m.* obtainment, acquirement; regainment; comprehension; **-lâbha**, *m.* obtainment, acquisition; **-liṅgam**, *ad.* at every phallus; **-lekhana**, *n.*, **-lekhâ**, *f.* prescribed cleansing of all *utensils*; **-loka**, *m.* every world; **-lomá**, *a.* against the hair, against the grain, contrary, unfavourable; hostile; inverted, contrary to the natural *or* prescribed order: °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* in the inverted order, in the wrong direction, perversely; *in.* in an unkind way; **-lomaka**, *a.* inverted, contrary to the natural *or* prescribed order; *n.* perverseness; **-loma-tas**, *a.* on account of the inverted order *or* direction; in the reverse order *or* direction; **-loma anuloma**, *a.* (against or with the grain), speaking for or against: °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* in the inverted order; in the wrong and (or) the natural order *or* direction, **-tas**, *ad.* in an unfriendly and a friendly manner.

प्रतिवक्तव्य prati-vaktavya, *fp.* to be replied to; to be given (*answer*); to be combated *or* disputed; to be contradicted (*person*); **-vakana**, *n.* answer, reply, to (*g. or* –°): **î-kri**, give as an answer, reply with (*ac.*); **-vakas**, *n.* answer; **-vatsara**, *m.* year; **-vatsaram**, *ad.* every year; **-vaditavya**, *fp.* to be combated *or* disputed; **-vanam**, *ad.* in every forest; **-vat**, *a.* containing the word 'prati;' **-vanitâ**, *f.* female rival; **-varṇa**, *m.* each caste: **-m**, *ad.* for every caste; **-varṇika**, *a.* having a corresponding colour, similar; **-varsha**, °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* every year; **-vallabhâ**, *f.* female rival, concubine; **-vasati**, *ad.* in *or* on every house; **-vastu**, *n.* corresponding thing, equivalent, compensation: **-upamâ**, *f.* parallel simile (*rh.*); **-vahni-pradakshinam**, *ad.* at every *circumambulation of the* fire *from left to right*; **-vâkya**, *n.* answer; **-vâk**, *f.* yelling *or* barking at (*pl.*); answer; **-vâkita**, *n.* answer; **-vâta**, *m.* wind *blowing* in front: **-m**, *ad.* against the wind; *lc.* to the leeward; **-vâda**, *m.* refusal, rejection; **-vâdin**, *a.* contradicting; refractory; *m.* opponent; defendant (*in a lawsuit*); **-vârana**, 1. *a.* warding off; *n.* keeping off; 2. hostile elephant; **-vârttâ**, *f.* news; **-vârya**, *fp.* to be warded off (–°); **-vâsaram**, *m.* daily.

प्रतिविघात prati-vighâta, *m.* warding off; **-vibhâgam**, *ad.* for every branch; **-vidyam**, *ad.* at every doctrine; **-vidhâtavya**, *fp.* to be employed; – provided against; *n. impl.* one should take care; **-vidhâna**, *n.* counteraction, prevention, precaution against (*g. or* –°); care *or* provision for (–°); **-vidhi**, *m.* remedy for (–°); **-vidhitsâ**, *f.* desire *or* intention to counteract; **-vidheya**, *fp.* to be done against; – rejected; *n. impl.* one should take precautions; one should take measures against (*lc.*); **-viparîta**, *pp.* exactly opposite; **-vibhâga**, *m.* distribution, apportionment; **-virati**, *ad.* on each cessation *or* disappearance; **-visesha**, *m.* peculiarity, particular circumstance; **-visesha**na, *n.* detailed specification; **-viśva**, *a. pl.* all and sundry: *lc.* in all cases; **-visha**, *a.* containing an antidote; **-vishaya**, *m. pl.* all objects of sense: °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* with regard to each individual object of sense; **-vita**, *pp.* √vyâ; **-vîra**, *m.* opponent; equal antagonist; **-vrittântam**, *ad.* according to the saying, as they say; **-vrisha**, *m.* hostile bull; **-vedam**, *ad.* in the case of *or* for every Veda; **-vedântam**, *ad.* in every Upanishad; **-velam**, *ad.* at every opportunity; **-veśa**, *a.* neighbouring; auxiliary, subordinate, minor; *m.* neighbour; neighbouring house; **-veśin**, *a.* neighbouring; *m.* neighbour; **-veśma**, *ad.* in every house; **-veśman**, *n.* neighbouring house; **-veśya**, *m.* neighbour; **-vaira**, *n.* counter-hostility, revenge; **-vodhavya**, *fp.* to be carried home.

प्रतिव्याहार prati-vyâhâra, *m.* answer; **-vyûha**, *m.* opposing battle-array; echo.

प्रतिशङ्का prati-saṅkâ, *f.* supposition, considering to be (–°); **-satru**, *m.* combatant, antagonist, foe; **-sabda**, *m.* echo: **-ka**, *m. id.*, **-ga**, *a.* following the sound, **-vat**, *a.* echoing; **-sama**, *m.* cessation; **-sayita**, *pp.* √śî; *n.* importunity; **-śara**, *m.* fracture; **-sarâsana**, *n.* adversary's bow; **-sasin**, *m.* mock moon; **-sâkham**, *ad.* for every Vedic school; **-sâkhâ**, *f.* minor branch: *pl.* all the Vedic schools; **-sâpa**, *m.* counter-curse; **-sâsana**, *n.* secondary authority (–°); **-syâya**, *m.* cold, catarrh; **-śraya**, *m.* refuge, assistance; asylum, shelter; dwelling, abode, habitation; repository of (*g.*); –° *a.* dwelling; **-śravá**, *a.* answering (*V.*); *m.* promise, word, assurance; **-śravana**, *n.* answering; promising; assenting; **-śruti**, *f.* echo; answer; **-śruti**, *f.* answer; promise; echo; **-śloka**m, *ad.* at every śloka.

प्रतिषेद्धव्य prati-sheddhavya, *fp.* to be restrained; – denied; **-sheddhri**, *m.* preventer, restrainer, of (*g., sts. ac. of thing*); **-shedha**, *m.* prevention, determent, restrainment; prohibition; annulment, negation; negative; refusal: **-ka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) keeping off, forbidding; negativing; **-shedana**, *a.* warding off; *n.* preventing, deterring, restraining, from (*ab.*); prohibition against (*ab.*); rejection, refutation; **-shedaniya**, *fp.* to be restrained *or* prevented; **-shedhayitri**, *a.* (**trî**) negativing; **-shedhâkshara**, *n.* refusal; **-shedhâtmaka**, *a.* having a negative form; **-shedha apavâda**, *m.* annulment of a prohibition; **-shedha arthiya**, *a.* having the meaning of a negation; **-shedha ukti**, *f.* negative *or* prohibitory expression; **-shedha upamâ**, *f.* comparison *having a* negative *form*; **-shedhya**, *fp.* to be prevented, prohibited, *or* rejected; – denied; **-shṭambha**, *m.* obstruction, hindrance, impediment; annulment; **-shṭambhin**, *a.* impeding (–°); **-shṭhá**, *a.* steadfast; resisting; **-shṭhâ**, *f.* standing still; steadfastness, stability, perseverance in (–°); standing-place, position; repository; foundation; support; abiding-place, homestead, dwelling; pediment, foot (*of men or animals*); tranquillity; pre-eminence; standing, high position; accession to the throne; erection of an image *or* Liṅga; *N. of various metres:* (**â**)-**kâma**, *a.* desiring a fixed abode *or* high position; **-shṭhâna**, *n.* firm standing-place, foundation; pedestal, foot; founding of a city; *N. of a town situated at the confluence of the Ganges and the Yamunâ; m. N. of a locality on the Godâvarî* (*the* Paithana *of the Greeks*); **-shṭhâpana**, *n.* erection of an image; establishment, corroboration: **â**, *f.* counter-assertion, statement of an antithesis; **-shṭhâpayitavya**, *fp.* to be placed; **-shṭhâpya**, *fp.* to be placed *or* based on (*lc.*); to be entrusted to (*d. or lc.*); **-shṭhâsu**, *des. a.* intending to depart; **-shṭhi**, *f.* resistance; **-shṭhita**, *pp.* (√sthâ) famous, celebrated; expert in (*lc.*): **-pada**, *n.* having verses (pâdas) *containing* a fixed *number of syllables*); **-shṭhiti**, *f.* firm stand *or* footing.

प्रतिसंयोद्ध prati-sa*m*yoddh*ri*, *m.* combatant, antagonist; **-sa*m*vatsaram**, *ad.* every year; **-sa*m*vidhâna**, *n.* counter-act, blow in return; **-sa*m*vedana**, *n.* perception, consciousness (*of anything*); **-sa*m*vedin**, *a.* feeling, being conscious of; **-sa*m*skâra**, *m.* restoration; entrance into (–°); **-sa*m*hâra**, *m.* withdrawal; abandonment of (*g. or* –°); abstention from (*ab.*); **-sa*m*krama**, *m.* dissolution; impression; **-sa*m*khyâ**, *f.* consciousness; **-sa*m*khyâna**, *n.* reconsideration, circumspection; **-sa*m*kara**, *m.* backward movement (–°); dissolution, – of the world; exercising ground; that in which *anything* is absorbed; **-sa*m*ghîrshu**, *des. a.* wishing to give up *or* free oneself from (*ac.*); **-sadanam**, *ad.* into each several abode; **-sadma**, *ad.* at *or* in every house; **-sa*m*desa**, *m.* counter-message, answer to a message; **-sa*m*deshṭavya**, *fp.* to be sent in reply to a message; **-sa*m*dhâtri**, *m.* recollector; **-sa*m*dhâna**, *n.* putting together again; joining, combination; juncture, period of transition *between two cosmic ages*; recollection; **-sa*m*dhi**, *m.* re-union; re-entry into (–°) *or* into the womb; connexion; juncture, interval *between two cosmic ages*; adverseness (*of fate*): **-gñâna**, *n.* recognition; **-sama**, *a.* equal; **-samâdhâna**, *n.* collecting oneself again, composure; **-samâsana**, *n.* resistance to, equality with (*g.*); **-samîkshana**, *n.* counter-look, return glance; **-sa*m*bandhi**, *ad.* according to the respective connexion; **-sará**, *m.* (returning back *into itself*), amulet band (*worn round the neck or arm, esp. at nuptials: also* **â**, *f.*); circle; **-sarana**, *a.* having recourse to (–°); *n.* flowing backwards (*of fluids*); **-sarga**, *m.* secondary *or* continued creation (*out of primeval matter*); **-sargam**, *ad.* at every creation; **-sâdhana**, *n.* counter-proof; **-sâmanta**, *m.* adversary, enemy; **-sâyam**, *ad.* towards evening; **-sâyana**, *n.* application *of remedies* (*to a wound*); **-simha**, *m.* rival *or* hostile lion; **-sundarî**, *f.* female rival, concubine; **-sûrya**, *m.* 1. mock sun; 2. (basking in the sun), *kind of lizard:* **-ka**, *m.* mock sun; **-senâ**, *f.* hostile army.

प्रतिस्कन्ध prati-skandha, *m.* each shoulder: *in.* each on his shoulder; **-sthânam**, *ad.* in every place, everywhere; **-sneha**, *m. incorrect for* pati-sneha; **-spardhin**, *a.* vying with, rivalling, emulating; **-spaśá**, *a.* spying, lurking; **-srotas**, *ad.* against the stream, upstream; **-svana**, *m. pl. or* °–, echo; **-svam**, *ad.* each singly; **-svara**, *m.* echo.

प्रतिहतधी prati-hata-dhî, *a.* hostilely disposed; **-hata-raya**, *a.* whose current is impeded by (–°); **-hati**, *f.* blow; rebound; **-hantavya**, *fp.* to be opposed; **-hantri**, *m.* warder off, preventer; **-hartri**, *m.* withdrawer; destroyer; remover, preventer; *a kind of priest, assistant of the Udgâtri*; **-harsha**, *m.* expression of joy; **-harshana**, *a.* causing joy in return; **-hasta**, *m.* (person at *one's* hand), substitute, deputy, proxy: **-ka**, *m.* substitute, **-tva**, *n.* deputyship; **-hastin**, *m.* keeper of a brothel.

प्रतिहार prati-hâra, *m.* striking against *anything*, contact (*of the tongue*); *certain syllables with which the Pratihartri* strikes into *the chant* (*in the Sâma litany*); gate; janitor: **î**, *f.* female janitor; (**a**)-**goptri**, *f.* female door-keeper; **-pa**, *m.* door-keeper; **-bhûmi**, *f.* site *or* region of the gate; office of a door-keeper; **-rakshî**, *f.* female door-keeper.

प्रतिहाराय prati-hârâ-ya, *den.* play the door-keeper; **-hârya,** *n.* jugglery.

प्रतिहिंसित prati-himsita, (*pp.*) *n.* requital of an injury, revenge; **-hita,** *pp.* √dhâ; **-hiti,** *f.* adjustment *of the arrow;* **-hitêshu,** *a.* having adjusted the arrow *to the string;* **-hṛidayam,** *ad.* in every heart; **-homa,** *m.* compensatory sacrifice; **-hrâsa,** *m.* curtailment; **-hvarâ,** *m.* slope.

प्रतीक prátîka [prati-ak-a, going toward: √añk], turned *or* looking towards (–°); going uphill; *n.* surface; outward form, aspect, countenance, face; mouth; image, symbol; copy, specimen; front; initial word; *m.* limb, member, part of the body: **-darsana,** *n.* symbolical idea.

प्रतीकार pratî-kâra, *m.* reaction, retaliation, revenge; counteraction, prevention; remedy, preventive; resource, means of escape; *mode of alliance formed on the assumption of the* requital *of former services;* **-kâsâ,** *m.* reflexion; appearance; –° *a.* resembling.

प्रतीक्ष pratîksh-a, *a.* looking back (–°); waiting for, expecting; considerate towards (–°); **-aka,** *a.* waiting for, expecting (–°); **-ana,** *n.* consideration, regard; observance, fulfilment; **-aniya,** *fp.* to be waited for *or* expected; **-am,** *abs.* waiting for; **â,** *f.* expectation; regard for (–°); **-in,** *a.* waiting; waiting for, expecting (–°); **-ya,** *fp.* to be expected *or* waited for; – kept, observed, *or* fulfilled; – treated with consideration, worthy.

प्रतीघात pratî-ghâta, *a.* warding off (–°); *m.* prevention, obstruction, repression; obstacle, hindrance, impediment; resistance; **-ghâtin,** *a.* obstructing (–°).

प्रतीची pratîk-î, *f. of* pratyañk; **-inâ,** 1. *a.* turned *or* coming towards; **-ina,** 2. *a.* averted, turning the back; coming from *or* being behind; turned *or* lying westward; imminent, future; following upon (*ab.*); **-i-pati,** *m. ep. of* Varuṇa, ocean.

प्रतीच्छक pratîkkha-ka, *m.* receiver.

प्रतीच्य pratîk-ya, *a.* being *or* dwelling in the west; °–, the west.

प्रतीत pratîta, *pp.* √i: **-artha,** *a.* having a recognised meaning.

प्रतीति prátîti, *f.* approach; obviousness; notoriety; distinct knowledge, clear conception *or* understanding (*of anything*); conviction; trust, credit. [flag.

प्रतीनाह pratî-nâha, *m.* obstruction (–°);

प्रतीप pratîpá [prati-ap-a, against the water *i. e.* stream], contrary, coming *or* flying towards *one;* adverse, opposed; reversed (*sound = echo*); perverse, contradictory; disordered; displeasing to (*g.*); cross-grained, refractory, obstructive; *m.* opponent, adversary: **-m,** *ad.* against the stream, backwards; towards; back, in return (*beat, etc.*); in the inverse order; refractorily: *with* **gam,** resist; *n.* inverted comparison (*e. g.* '*the moon is like thy face*'); **-ga,** *a.* coming *or* flowing towards; flowing backwards; **-gati,** *f.*, **-gamana,** *n.* retrograde movement; **-gâmin,** *a.* going against, acting contrarily to (–°); **-tarana,** *n.* navigation against the stream.

प्रतीपय pratîpa-ya, *den.* P. be opposed to *any one* (*lc.*); turn round, reverse.

प्रतीपवचन pratîpa-vakana, *n.* contradiction; **-ukti,** *f. id.*

प्रतीमान pratî-mâná, *n.* (counter-measure), weight (*measure*); **-vâpa,** *m.* admixture (*esp. in a decoction*); **-vâha,** *m.* reward; **-vî,** *a.* accepting, receiving gladly; *m. f.* acceptance; **-vesa,** *a.* neighbouring; **-hartri,** *m.* door-keeper, chamberlain; **-hârâ,** *m.* porter, janitor, warder (**î,** *f.* female door-keeper): **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* office of a door-keeper *or* chamberlain, **-dhuramdharâ,** *f.* female door-keeper.

प्रतुद pra-tuda, *m.* pecker (*a class of birds*); goad; **-tushti,** *f.* satisfaction: **-da,** *a.* giving pleasure to (–°); **-trid,** *a.* cleaving; **-todá,** *m.* goad; **-toli,** *f.* broad road, main street.

प्रत्त prá-t-ta, *pp.* √dâ; **(á)-t-ti,** *f.* gift.

प्रत्न pra-tná, *a.* ancient, old: **(á)-thâ, -vát,** *ad.* as formerly, in the wonted manner.

प्रत्यंसम् prati-amsam, *ad.* upon the shoulders.

प्रत्यक् pratyák, *n. of* pratyañk: **-tva,** *n.* backward direction; **-pushkara,** *a.* having the bowl turned towards the west (*spoon*); **-pravana,** *a.* devoted to the individual soul.

प्रत्यक्ष prati-aksha, *a. being* before the eyes, evident, visible, perceptible; clear, plain, manifest; undoubted, actual, real; immediate, direct; having a clear knowledge of (*g.*); *n.* superintendence of, care for (*g.*); evidence, immediate perception; cognizance: **-m,** *ad.* before *one's* eyes *or* face; in the presence of (*g. or* –°); visibly, evidently, from *one's own* immediate knowledge; clearly, distinctly; actually, really; immediately, directly, personally; *ab.* actually, really; immediately; *in.* before *one's* eyes, to *one's* face; at sight, evidently; *lc. id.*; °–, before *one's* face, visibly; clearly; actually; directly, personally: **-karana,** *n.* personal observation; **-krita,** *pp.* directly *or* personally addressed (*in the second person*); containing a direct invocation; **-kârin,** *a.* moving *in* bodily *shape* before (*g.*); **-gñâna,** *n.* immediate knowledge; **-tamât, -tamâm,** *ad.* most evidently, immediately, *or* actually, *etc.*; **-tas,** *ad.* before *one's very* eyes: *with* √sru, hear with *one's own* ears; **-tâ,** *f.* visibility: *in.* visibly; **-tva,** *n.* manifestness; explicitness; directness of perception; **-darsana,** *n.* seeing with *one's own* eyes, power of seeing (*a god*) bodily; **-darsin,** *a.* seeing *or* having seen *anything* (*g.*) with *one's own* eyes; **-drisa,** *a.* seeing *anything clearly as if* with *one's own* eyes; **-drisya,** *fp.* to be seen with *one's own* eyes, evident; **-drishta,** *pp.* seen with *one's own* eyes; **-pramâ,** *f.* correct conception *gained* by the evidence of the senses; **-bhaksha,** *m.* actual eating; **-bhûta,** *pp.* manifested, become visible, appearing in bodily shape.

प्रत्यक्षय pratyaksha-ya, *den.* P. make manifest *or* visible; see with *one's own* eyes.

प्रत्यक्षरश्लेषमय prati-akshara-slesha-maya, *a.* containing an ambiguity in every syllable (°–).

प्रत्यक्षवत् pratyaksha-vat, *ad.* as if *it were* a perfect certainty; **-vidhâna,** *n.* explicit regulation; **-vishayi-bhû,** present oneself within the range of vision; **-vihita,** *pp.* expressly enjoined; **-vritti,** *a.* formed clearly *or* intelligibly (*word*); **-âgamana,** *n.* approach in bodily form.

प्रत्यक्षाय pratyakshâ-ya, *den.* Â. become manifest: **-mâna-tva,** *n.* manifestness.

प्रत्यक्षीकरण pratyakshî-karana, *n.* ocular inspection; **-kri,** look at with *one's own* eyes; **-bhû,** become manifest, appear in bodily form.

प्रत्यक्सरस्वती pratyak-sarasvatî, *f.* the western Sarasvati; **-srotas,** *a.* flowing towards the west.

प्रत्यगक्ष pratyag-aksha, *n.* inner organ; *a.* having inner organs; **-âtman,** *m.* inward *or* individual soul; individual; **-ânanda,** *a. consisting of* inward joy; **-âsis,** *f.* personal wish; *a.* containing a personal wish; **-udak,** *ad.* (west-northerly, *i. e.*) north-westerly; **-ekarasa,** *a.* having a taste for the inward, *i. e.* one's own soul, only; **-gyotis,** *n.* inward light; **-dakshiṇa-tas,** *ad.* (west-southerly, *i. e.*) south-westerly; **-dakshiṇâ,** *ad. id.*: **-pravana,** *a.* precipitous towards the south-west; **-dis,** *f.* west; **-dris,** *f.* inward gaze; *a.* having *one's* gaze *directed* inward; **-dhâman,** *a.* having inward light.

प्रत्यग्नि prati agni, *ad.* towards the fire; at *or* in every fire.

प्रत्यग्र prati agra, *a.* [*being* at the beginning], new, fresh; young; early (*rays*); recent; renewed, repeated: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* recently; **-prasavâ,** *a. f.* having recently brought forth, – calved; **-yauvana,** *a.* being in early youth; **-rûpa,** *a.* youthful; **-vayas,** *a.* of youthful years. [*play*).

प्रत्यङ्कम् prati ankam, *ad.* in every act (*of a*

प्रत्यङ्ग prati anga, 1. *n.* minor part of the body (*forehead, chin, nose, ears, fingers, etc.*); division, part; weapon; 2. °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* on every part of the body; for *one's* own person; for every part (*of a rite*); in every grammatical base (*gr.*); **-vartin,** *a.* occupied with *one's* own person.

प्रत्यङ्मुख pratyañ-mukha, *a.* (i) having the face turned westward.

प्रत्यञ्च pratiáñk, *a.* (*f.* **pratîk-î** *or* **-î**) turned toward, facing (*ac.*); coming (*seasons*); being *or* coming from behind; turning the back, averted; backward; moving in reverse direction *or* away; being behind (*as one faces the sun*), westward, western, to the west of (*ab.*); going backwards, beginning at the end (stoma); turned back = inward; equal to (*ac.*: *V.*); **-ák,** *n. ad.* backwards; in the reverse direction; behind (*ab.*); westwards; in the west; to the west of (*ab.*); within; *m.* the inward *or* individual soul; **pratîkî,** *f.* the west.

प्रत्यधिकरणम् prati adhikaranam, *ad.* at every section *or* paragraph.

प्रत्यनन्तर prati anantara, *a.* being in the immediate neighbourhood of (*g.*); next in rank; *m.* next of kin, heir presumptive: **-m,** *ad.* immediately after (*ab.*); **î-bhû,** betake oneself close to (*g.*); **-anika,** *a.* (having *one's* face against), hostile, opposing (*g.*); prejudicing, injuring; opposite; *rivalling; *m.* opponent, enemy; *n.* hostile army; hostility, rivalry (*sg. & pl.*); retaliatory revilement *of an enemy's following:* **-bhâva,** *m.* condition of being the opposite; **-anumâna,** *n.* counter *or* opposite inference; **-anuyoga,** *m.* counter question; **-anta,** *m.* boundary: *pl.* barbarous tribes: **-desa,** *m.* frontier country; **-antarî-bhû,** betake oneself close to *any one* (**g.*); **-antât,** *ad.* to the end in each case; **-antika,** *a.* situated on the frontier.

प्रत्यपकार prati apakâra, *m.* counter-injury.

प्रत्यब्दम् prati abdam, *ad.* every year.

प्रत्यभिघारण prati abhi-ghâraṇa, *n.* repeated besprinkling of a sacrificial remnant; **-gñâ,** *f.* recognition; regaining of consciousness; **-gñâna,** *n.* recognition; counter token of recognition; reciprocity; **-gñâpana,** *n.* causing to recognise; **-gñâyamâna-tva,** *n.* recognition (*ps.*); **-nandin,** *a.* receiving gratefully (–°); **-bhâshin,** *a.* speaking to (*ac.*); **-marsa,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* stroking *or* touching (*with the hand*); **-methana,** *n.* mocking

reply; **-yoga,** *m.* countersuit *or* action; **-lekhya,** *n.* counter-document (*leg.*); **-vâda,** *m.* return salutation: **-ka,** *a.* returning *any one's* greeting; **-vâdana,** *n.* answer to a salutation (*g.*), counter greeting to (*g.*); **-vâdayitri,** *m.* one who returns a salutation; **-skandana,** *n.* counter-accusation.

प्रत्यभ्यनुज्ञा prati-abhyanugñâ, *f.* permission, consent; **-abhyâsam,** *ad.* at every repetition; **-abhyutthâna,** *n.* rising to receive (*a guest*).

प्रत्यमित्र prati-amitra, *a.* hostile; *m.* enemy, adversary.

प्रत्यय prati-aya, *m.* [going *or* turning to, recourse], confidence, trust, belief, faith, in (*g., lc.,* °); conviction, certainty; proof, ascertainment; assumption; solution, explanation; conception, notion, idea; cause; ordeal; following letter (*gr.*); suffix (*gr.*): **-kâraka,** *a.* causing confidence, trustworthy; **-dhâtu,** *m.* (suffix-root), denominative base (*gr.*).

प्रत्ययनम् prati-ayanam, *ad.* every year.

प्रत्ययसर्ग pratyaya-sarga, *m.* intellectual creation.

प्रत्ययित pratyay-ita, *den. pp.* proved, trustworthy; **-i-tavya,** *fp.* credible; **-in,** *a.* trustworthy.

प्रत्यरि prati-ari, *m.* well-matched foe, adversary equal to (*g.*); **-arka,** *m.* mock sun; **-arkana,** *n.* return of a salutation; **-artham,** *ad.* with regard to anything; **-arthin,** *a.* hostile; rivalling, vying with (°); *m.* opponent, adversary, rival; defendant; (**práti**)**-ardhi,** *a. standing* at the side of, equal to (*g.*); **-arpana,** *n.* re-delivery, restoration; **-arpanîya,** *fp.* to be given back *or* restored; **-arshâ,** *m.* side, slope (*of a hill*).

प्रत्यवनेजन prati-ava-negana, *n.* renewed ablution; **-bhâsa,** *m.* appearance before *any one;* **-marsa,** *m.* inward contemplation of, absorption in (°); counter-conclusion, reconsideration; **-marsana,** *n.* inward contemplation, reflexion; **-marsa-vat,** *a.* contemplative, reflective; **-yava,** °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* on every part of the body; for every part, singly, in detail.

प्रत्यवर prati-avara, *a.* lower, more insignificant, of less value, than (*ab.*): **-kâlam,** *ad.* later than, after (*ab.*).

प्रत्यवरोधन prati-ava-rodhana, *n.* obstruction; **-rohá,** *m.* coming down towards *any one;* descending succession; *a kind of ritual verse;* **-rohana,** *n.* coming down towards *any one* (*from a seat, etc.*); renewed descent (*a domestic rite in the month Mârgasîrsha*); **-roham,** *abs.* descending; **-rohin,** *a.* moving downwards, descending; **-sâna,** *n.* eating; **-sita,** *pp.* √sâ; **-skanda,** *m.* attack, surprise; **-sthâna,** *n.* objection; **-hartos,** *g. inf.* √hri; **-hâra,** *m.* withdrawal; dissolution.

प्रत्यवाय prati-avâya, *m.* decrease, diminution; reverse, contrary course, opposite conduct; unpleasantness; disadvantage; disappointment; sin; **-avekshana,** *n.*, **-avekshâ,** *f.* looking after, care, attention, trouble; **-avekshya,** *fp.* to be regarded *or* paid attention to; **-asta-gamana,** *n.* setting (*of the sun*); **-astam,** *ad. with* gam, set, cease; **-astam-aya,** *m.* cessation; **-astra,** *n.* counter-missile; **-aha,** *a.* daily: **-m,** *ad.* every day.

प्रत्याकलित prati-â-kalita, (*pp.*) *n.* counter-investigation: *judicial consideration as to which of the litigants is to prove his case, after the defendant has pleaded;* **-kshepaka,** *a.* mocking, deriding; **-khyâta,** *pp.* rejected, refused: **-tva,** *n.* rejection; **-khyâtavya,** *fp.* to be impugned *or* denied; **-khyâtri,** *m.* refuser; **-khyâna,** *n.* rebuff, rejection; refusal; combating (*feelings, etc.*); impugnment, denial, disavowal; **-khyâyin,** *a.* rejecting (°); **-khyeya,** *fp.* to be repelled *or* rejected; curable (*disease*); **-gati,** *f.*, **-gama,** *m.* return; **-gamana,** *n.* coming back, return, to (°); **-ghâta,** *m.* repulse; **-kakshâna-ka,** *a.* intending to dispute *anything* (*ac.*); **-kâra,** *m.* corresponding conduct.

प्रत्यातप prati-âtâpá, *m.* sunny spot; **-âtma,** °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* for *or* in every soul; singly; **-âtmaka, -âtmika,** *a.* belonging to oneself, severally one's own; **-âtmya,** *n.* likeness to oneself: *in.* after his own image; **-âdarsa,** *m. incorrect for* pratyâdesa; **-âdâna,** *n.* recovery, re-acquisition; reiteration, repetition; **-âditya,** 1. *m.* mock sun; 2. *ad.* towards the sun (°); **-âditsu,** *des. a.* desirous of gaining *or* regaining; **-âdeya,** *fp.* to be received; **-âdesa,** *m.* injunction, order; repudiation, rejection; refusal; prevention, determent, (deterrent) example; casting into the shade, eclipsing.

प्रत्याधान prati-â-dhâna, *n.* place for keeping *anything;* **-nayana,** *n.* fetching back again; bringing back, restoration; **-neya,** *fp.* to be made good.

प्रत्यापत्ति prati-â-patti, *f.* turning back *from evil,* conversion; restoration, restitution; expiation, sanctification; **-plavana,** *n.* leaping back; **-mnâna,** *n.* opposite *or* altered designation; **-mnâya,** *m. id.*; conclusion (*in a syllogism*).

प्रत्यायक prati-âya-ka, (*cs.*) *a.* [√i] causing to know *or* comprehend; convincing, credible; **-âyana,** 1. *n.* setting (*of the sun*); **-âyana** (*fr. cs. of* √i], 2. *a.* convincing, credible; *n.* elucidation, explanation, demonstration: **â,** *f.* convincing; consolation; **-âyayitavya,** *fp.* to be elucidated *or* demonstrated; **-âyita,** (*cs. pp.*) *m.* agent.

प्रत्यारम्भ prati-ârambha, *m.* recommencement; prohibition; annulment.

प्रत्यार्द्रीकृ prati-ârdrî-kri, re-moisten, freshen again.

प्रत्यालिङ्गन prati-â-lingana, *n.* return embrace; **-vartana,** *n.* return; **-vâsakam,** *ad.* to every tent; **-vâsam,** *ad.* in every house; **-vritti,** *f.* return.

प्रत्याशम् prati-âsam, *ad.* in all directions; **-âsâ,** *f.* confidence in (°); hope, expectation.

प्रत्याश्रय prati-â-sraya, *m.* shelter, abode; **-srâvá,** *m.*, **-srâvana,** *n.* answering call (*ritual formula*); **-svâsa,** *m.* breathing again, recovery; **-svâsana,** *n.* consolation; **-samkalita,** (*pp.*) *n.* weighing side by side, pondering both sides *of a question;* **-sanga,** *m.* connexion; proximity (°); **-satti,** *f.* immediate proximity (*in time or space*); analogy; cheerfulness, good humour; **-sanna,** *pp.* near, proximate, close at hand: **-tâ,** *f.* proximity; **-svara,** *a.* reflecting back.

प्रत्याह pratyâha, *a.* daily (*incorrect for* pratyaha).

प्रत्याहरण prati-â-harana, *n.* bringing back; withdrawal *or* withholding from (*ab.*); **-hâra,** *m.* withdrawal (*of troops*), retreat; withholding (*the senses*) from (*ab.*); abstention *from the objects of the senses;* withdrawal *of creation,* dissolution; *technical grammatical* contraction *to a single syllable of a series of letters or suffixes by combining the initial of the first with the final of the last: thus* **al,** *the first vowel* **a** + *the last consonant* **ha-l** (**h** *with the technical suffix* **l**), *designates the entire alphabet;* **-hârya,** *fp.* to be received *or* learned, from (*ab.*); **-hvaya,** *m.* echo.

प्रत्युक्त prati-ukta, *pp.* √vak; *n.* answer: **-tva,** *n.* refutation; **-ukti,** *f.* reply; **-uggîvana,** *n.* revival; resuscitation; **-uta,** *ad.* on the contrary, rather, even; **-utkarsha,** *m.* surpassing; **-uttabdhi,** *f.* supporting, propping; **-uttambha,** *m.*: **-na,** *n. id.*; **-uttara,** *n.* reply to an answer, rejoinder; answer; **-uttarî-karana,** *n.* making a reply, answer; **-uttarî-kri,** answer; **-utthâna,** *n.* rising up to meet (*a guest*), respectful reception; rising up against, hostility; **-uttheya,** *fp.* to whom respect should be shown by rising; **-utpanna,** *pp.* prompt, ready: **-mati,** *a.* possessed of presence of mind; *m.* Ready-wit, *N. of a fish;* **-udadhi,** *ad.* at the sea; **-udâharana,** *n.* counter-example; **-udâhârya,** *fp.* to be given as a counter-example; **-udgati,** *f.*, **-udgama,** *m.*: **-na,** *n.* going to meet, *esp. as a mark of respect;* **-udgamanîya,** *fp.* suitable for the respectful reception *of a guest;* **-udyama,** *m.* counter-weight, balance; **-udyamin,** *a.* balancing; **-udyâtri,** *m.* assailant; **-udyâmin,** *a.* rebellious; **-unnamana,** *n.* rebounding.

प्रत्युपकार prati-upa-kâra, *m.* requital of kindness, service in return; **-kârin,** *a.* returning a kindness; requiting (°); **-kriyâ,** *f.* requital of kindness, service in return; **-desa,** *m.* instruction in return; **-panna-mati,** *a.* possessed of presence of mind: **-tva,** *n.* presence of mind; **-bhoga,** *m.* enjoyment; **-mâna,** *n.* counter-simile; **-vesa,** *m.* besetting *or* besieging (*any one in order to make him yield*); **-sthâna,** *n.* imminence; **-sthâpana,** *n.* (*mental*) realisation; **-sparsana,** *n.* renewed washing *or* rinsing; **-hâra,** *m.* restoration, restitution.

प्रत्युपाकरण prati-upa-âkarana, *n.* recommencement of Vedic study; **-âsanam,** *ad.* for every kind of worship.

प्रत्युपेय prati-upeya, *fp.* to be met *or* treated with (*in.*); **-urasam,** *ad.* against *or* upon the breast; **-usha,** *m.*, **-ushas,** *n.* day-break; **-ûrdhvam,** *ad.* upwards, above (*ac.*); **-ûsha,** *m. or n.* (?) dawn, daybreak; **-ûshas,** *n. id.*; **-ûha,** *m.* hindrance, impediment, obstacle: **-kârin,** *a.* obstructing; **-ûhana,** *n.* suspension, cessation.

प्रत्यृचम् prati-rikam, *ad.* at *or* with each stanza; **-ritu,** *ad.* at every season.

प्रत्येक prati-eka, *a.* each single: °- *or* **-m,** *ad.* singly; at, on, with, *or* for each singly; in connexion with each; **-buddha,** *m.* isolated Buddha (*who works out his individual salvation only*); **-sas,** *ad.* singly, for each single *one.*

प्रत्येतव्य prati-etavya, *fp.* to be recognised, accepted, *or* regarded as (*nm.*); **-etos,** *g. inf.* √i (*sc.* isvarah); (**práti**)**-enas,** *m.* next heir; **-enasya,** *n.* next reversion of (*g.*).

प्रत्वक्षस् prá-tvakshas, *a.* energetic, vigorous.

प्रथ् PRATH, I. (P.) Â. **pratha**; P. spread (*tr.: V. only*); extend (*int.: Purâna only*); Â. **prátha,** be extended, spread abroad (*fame, rumour, etc.*); increase, wax great; be unfolded, show itself, arise, appear; occur *to the mind: pp.* **prathita,** spread abroad; renowned; *cs.* **prathâya,** P. Â. extend, increase, cause to thrive; spread abroad, make famous; display, betray; shine upon (*RV.*); Â. (*int.*) extend, increase (*V.*). **vi,** P. (*tr.*) spread out (*RV.*); Â. extend itself, be wide

(*V.*): *pp.* spread abroad; *cs.* P. spread out *or* abroad; display, show. **sam,** *pp.* generally known, famous.

प्रथन práth-ana, *n.* broadening, extension; place of extension (*Br.*); manifestation of (–°; *C.*).

प्रथम pra-thamá [= pra-tama, *spv.* foremost], *a.* first; earliest; original; prior, previous, former; chief, most excellent, eminent, leading: *it may often be translated by an ad.*: first, for the first time; previously; just; forthwith: °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* first, first of all, for the first time; only just; forthwith; formerly, previously: *with g.* before, previously to; *ab.* first; *m.* first consonant *of a class*, unaspirated tenuis; first (= *our third*) person; personal endings of the third person; **â,** *f.* first *or* nominative case (*including the vocative*), termination of the nominative (*including the vocative*); *du.* the two first cases, the terminations of the two first cases (= *nm. and ac.*); *n. sg. coll.* the first.

प्रथमक prathama-ka, *a.* first; **-kalpa,** *m.* primary ordinance; **-kalpita,** *pp.* first in rank; **-garbha,** *m.* first pregnancy; *a. f.* **â,** pregnant for the first time; **-ga** *or* **-gâ,** *a.* first-born; original; firstling; born in the first (*i. e. first-mentioned*); *wedlock*; **-gâta,** *pp.* first-born; **-tara,** °– *or* **-m,** (*cpv.*) *ad.* first; **-tas,** *ad.* first; forthwith; before, in preference to (*g.*); before, previously to (–°); **-darsana,** *n.* first sight (*lc.* at –): **-dina,** *n.* first day of seeing *any one* (*g.*); **-dugdhá,** *pp.* just milked; **-dhâra,** *m.* (?) first drop; **-nirdishṭa,** *pp.* first stated *or* mentioned; **-purusha,** *m.* first (*our third*) person (*gr.*); **-pravada,** *a.* uttering the first sound (*child*); **-prasûtâ,** *pp. f.* having calved for the first time; **-bhâg,** *a.* obtaining the first share; **-yagñá,** *m.* first sacrifice; **-râtra,** *m.* beginning of the night; **-vayas-in,** *a.* young; **-vasati,** *f.* original *or* old home; **-vittâ,** *f.* first wife; **-samgama,** *m. N.*; **-samâvṛitta,** *pp.* only just turned towards (*lc.*); **-âgâmin,** *a.* coming *or* mentioned first; **-âdesa,** *m.* initial position (*of a word*); **-abhidheya,** *n.* fundamental meaning: **-tâ,** *f. abst. n.*; **-ardha,** *m. n.* first half; **-avara-tva,** *n.* higher and lower rank, seniority and juniority; **-astamita,** *n.* recent setting *of the sun*; **-ahám,** *ad.* on the first day; **-âhâra,** *m.* first employment; **-jtara,** *a.* reverse of the first, second.

प्रथस् práth-as, *n.* breadth; extension: **-vat,** *a.* broad, extensive; **-â,** *f.* spreading out; fame, celebrity; origin (–°); **-ita,** *pp.* √prath; **-i-mán,** *m.* breadth; extension, enlargement; **-ishṭha,** *spr.*, **-iyas,** *cpr. of* prithú; **-u,** *a.* distant, long (*journey*); reaching farther than (*ab.*).

प्रद pra-da, *a.* (*gnly.* –°) giving, granting, bestowing; yielding; furnishing; uttering, pronouncing; causing, producing; **-dakshina,** *a.* moving to the right; standing *or* being on the right; auspicious, favourable, prosperous; turning *one's* right hand to *any one*, respectful: **-m kri** *or* **pra-kri,** turn *one's* right hand towards *an object as a mark of respect* (*ac.*); °– *or* **-m,** *ad.* towards the right, from left to right (*so that the right side is towards an object, as a sign of respect*); towards the south: *with* **kri** *or* **pra-kri,** turn *one's* right side to *an object* (*ac.*); *m. n.*, **â,** *f.* keeping the right side towards *an object*, circumambulation from left to right (*the object of the honour being in the g. or* °–, *or, when* **kri** *or* **dâ** *is used, in the d., g., or lc.*): **(a)-kriyâ,** *f.* honour of right-hand circumambulation.

प्रदक्षिणय pra-dakshina-ya, *den.* P. walk round from left to right *or* from east to west.

प्रदक्षिणार्चिस् pradakshina-arkis, *a.* having *its* flame on the right; **-âvarta,** *a.* turned towards the right; **-âvṛit-ka,** *a.* turned towards the right, having *a person or thing* on *one's* right.

प्रदक्षिणित् pra-dakshinít, *ad.* in such a manner that *one's* right side is *turned* towards *an object*; **-dakshini-kri,** turn *one's* right side towards (*ac.*), walk round (*ac.*) *from left* to right; **-dakshinena,** *in. ad. from left* to right; towards the south; **-dagdhavya,** *fp.* to be burnt; **-datta,** *pp.* (√dâ) given up, restored: **-nayana-utsava,** *a.* affording a feast to the eyes; **-dará,** *m.* dispersion (*of an army*); cleft, fissure (*in the ground*); **-darsa,** *m.* appearance (–°); direction, injunction: **-ka,** *a.* showing, indicating; propounding, teaching; *m.* teacher; **-darsana,** *n.* appearance (*often* –°); showing, exhibition, designation; teaching; example: **â,** *f.* indication; **-darsin,** *a.* (–°) beholding, seeing; showing, indicating; **-darsya,** *cs. gd.* having exhibited *or* shown; **-dahana,** *n.* burning (*of earthenware*).

प्रदातव्य pra-dâtavya, *fp.* to be given *or* bestowed; – given in marriage; – delivered *or* restored; – granted; – allowed; – placed in (*lc.*); **-dâtri,** *m.* giver, bestower (*often* –° *with the object, exceptionally with the recipient*); giver *of a girl* in marriage; imparter of, instructor in (*g. or* –°); granter (*of a wish*); **-dâna,** *n.* giving, bestowal; presentation (*of an offering in the fire*); delivery; donation, gift; giving away *a girl* (*g.*) *in marriage* to (*d.*); utterance (*of a curse*); granting, vouchsafing (*a boon*); imparting, teaching, announcing; declaring; application; bringing about *or* to pass: **-vat,** *a.* bountiful; **-dâpya,** *cs. fp.* to be forced to give *or* pay (*ac.*); **-dâya,** *n.* gift: **-ka,** *a.* giving, bestowing, granting, imparting; **-dây-in,** *a. id.*; causing, producing: **(-i)-tva,** *n.* position of supplier of (–°); **-dâha,** *m.* burning, heating with fire; destruction of (–°).

प्रदित्स् pra-ditsu, *des. a.* intending to give (*ac.*); **-div,** 1. *f.* (*nm.* **-dyaús**) *third and* uppermost heaven (*in which the fathers dwell*); *also the fifth of seven heavens*; **-dív,** 2. *a.* of former days, long existing, ancient: *ab.* from of old, ever; **-dís,** *f.* indication, guidance, order, dominion (*V.*); direction, point of the compass; intermediate point, half-quarter (*e. g. north-east*): *ac. pl.* in all directions.

प्रदीधान pra-dîdhyâna, *pr. pt.* radiant; **-dîpa,** *m.* lamp; *fig.* = ornament, of (–°); *often* –° *in the titles of explanatory works* = commentary: **-ka,** *m.*, **i-kâ,** *f.* (little) lamp; small commentary; **-dîpana,** *a.* inflaming; *m. kind of* poison; *n.* kindling; **-dîpâ-ya,** *den.* Â. represent *or* play the part of a lamp; **-dipta,** *pp.* kindled, blazing, burning: **-aksha,** *m.* (flaming-eyed), *N. of a Yaksha*; **-dipti-mat,** *a.* radiant, luminous; **-dirgha,** *a.* extremely long; **-dûshaka,** *a.* defiling, polluting; **-dûshana,** *a.* deteriorating, spoiling; **(á)-dṛipti,** *f.* wantonness, madness.

प्रदेय pra-deya, *fp.* to be given, bestowed, *or* offered, to (–° *or d.*); – given in marriage, marriageable (*f.*); – imparted (*news, doctrine*) *or* taught, to (*d. or* –°); – initiated *or* instructed in (*lc.*); *m.* present; **-desa,** *m.* designation, reference; determination, definition; appeal to a precedent; example; spot, place, region (*often* –° *with a part of the body*); short while: **-bhâg, -vartin, -stha,** *a.* of short duration, **-vat,** *a.* occupying a place; **-desita,** *cs. pp.* urged, directed; **-deshṇi,** *f.* fore-finger; second toe; **-deshtri,** *m.* chief justice; **-deha,** *m.* unction; unguent, plaster.

प्रदोष pra-dosha, 1. *m.* disturbed state (*of the country*), tumult, insurrection; 2. *a.* bad, wicked, sinful; 3. *m.* evening, nightfall: **-m,** *ad.* in the evening, in the darkness; **-dosha-ka,** *m.* evening; **-dosha-kâla,** *m.* eventide; **-âgama,** *m.* approach of nightfall, evening twilight.

प्रद्युम्न pra-dyumna, *m.* (Mighty), god of love; the pleasant (= kâma); intellect (= manas); *N.*; *N. of a mtn.*; *N. of a river*: **-pura,** *n. N. of a* city; **-dyotá,** *m.* flashing forth, radiance, light; *N. of a Yaksha and of various kings*; **-dyotin,** *a.* illustrating, explaining (–°).

प्रद्रव pra-drava, *a.* fluid; **-drâvaka,** *a.* poverty-stricken; **-drâvin,** *a.* fugitive.

प्रद्वार् pra-dvâr, *f.* space in front of the door *or* gate; **-dvâra,** *n. id.*; **-dvesha,** *m.* aversion, dislike, of (*g., lc.*, –°); enmity, hatred: **-na,** *n.* hating.

प्रधन pra-dhána, *n.* prize of the contest; contest, battle; best *of one's* goods, valuables: **-âghâtaka,** *a.* setting a contest on foot, **-angana,** *n.* battle-field; **-dharsha,** *m.* assault (–°); **-dharsha-ka,** *a.* (–°) wronging, violating (*another man's wife*); **-dharshana,** *a.* attacking, molesting; *n.*, **â,** *f.* assaulting, laying hands on, ill-treatment, molestation; **-dharshaniya,** *fp.* liable to assault, ill-treatment, *or* insult.

प्रधान pra-dhâna, *n.* (that which is put forward), important *or* chief thing, object, *or* person; essential, best, *or* most important part, head (°– = principal, chief, head); chaos, unevolved nature; supreme *or* universal soul; –° *a.* having at the head *or* as the chief person *or* thing, chiefly dependent on; devoted to; *a.* most excellent, best, foremost, principal, chief; pre-eminent in (*in.*); better, than (*ab.*), superior, to (*ab.*): **-ka,** *n.* unevolved nature; **-kârana-vâda,** *m.* the system asserting *that* unevolved nature *is* the cause *of the world*, the Sâmkhya *or* evolutionist theory; **-tama,** *spv.* pre-eminent, most important; **-tara,** *cpr.* better, superior; **-tas,** *ad.* in consequence of *his* superiority, as being the most excellent; **-tâ,** *f.* excellence, pre-eminence, superiority, premiership; **-tva,** *n. id.*; **-purusha,** *m.* chief person, authority; **-bhâg,** *a.* pre-eminent among, foremost of (*g.*); **-mantrin,** *m.* prime minister; **-vâdin,** *m.* adherent of the Sâmkhya system; **-anga,** *n.* chief member *of the body*, chief person *of the state*; **-âtman,** *m.* supreme *or* universal soul; **-adhyaksha,** *m.* chief superintendent: **-tâ,** *f.* office of –.

प्रधावन pra-dhâvana, *n.* ablution.

प्रधि pra-dhí, *m.* [outer setting: √dhâ], felly (*of a wheel*); disc (*of the moon*); **-dhura,** *n.* tip of the pole; **-dhrishi,** *f.* subjugation; **-dhrishya,** *fp.* assailable (–°).

प्रध्वान pra-dhyâna, *n.* reflexion, absorption; **-dhvamsa,** *m.* annihilation, destruction; disappearance (*of a disease*); **-dhvámsana,** *a.* destroying; *m.* destroyer; **-dhvamsa-abhâva,** *m.* (non-existence in consequence of annihilation), cessation of existence; **-dhvamsin,** *a.* perishable, transitory; –°, destroying.

प्रनृत्त pra-nritta, *n.* dance.

प्रपक्व pra-pakva, *a.* inflamed (*med.*); **-paksha,** *m.* tip of a wing; **-pañka,** *m.* expansion, prolixity, amplification, of (*g. or* –°); phe-

nomenon; manifestation *or* form of (*g.*); phenomenal world (*ph.*); mutual flattery (*rh.*): ludicrous dialogue (*dr.*): *in. or* **-tas**, *ad.* in detail, **-pañ|ka-ka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) multiplying (-°); amplifying, explaining in detail; **-pañ|kana**, *n.* detailed *or* prolix account; **-pañ|ka-buddhi**, *a.* crafty, wily; **-pañ|ka-ya**, *den.* describe *or* explain in detail; represent in a false light; **-pañ|ka-vâ|kana**, *n.* prolix discourse; **-paṇá**, *m.* trade, barter, purchase; **-patana**, *n.* flying away; falling down, from (*ab. or* -°), into (*lc. or* -°); **-patti**, *f.* pious resignation; **(á)-patha**, *m.* onward way, journey; road; **-pathin**, *a.* wandering; **-pad**, *f.* 1. road; 2. (**prá-**) fore part of the foot; (**prá-**)**pada**, *n.* fore part *or* tip of the foot; **-padana**, *n.* entry, into (-°); **-padam**, *ad. reciting* in *such a* manner *as to cut up verses into sections of an equal number of syllables and to interpose between them formulae containing the word* prapadye (*Br.*); **-panna**, *pp.* (√pad) reached, arrived; attained, obtained: **-pâla**, *m.* protector of suppliants (*Krishṇa*); **-palâyana**, *n.* flight; **-palâyin**, *a.* fleeing, fugitive; **-pâ**, *f.* water-tank, reservoir, well; water-hut *for travellers;* affluent (*of a tank etc.*); **-pâka**, *m.* ripening (*of an ulcer etc.*); digestion; **-pâtha**: **-ka**, *m.* lesson (*subsection in books*); **-pâṇi**, *m.* fore-arm: **-ka**, *m. id.*; **-pâṇḍu**, *a.* very white: **-ra**, *a. id.*; **-pâta**, *m. kind of* flight; leaping forward; hastening away; fall, from (*ab. or* -°), into (*lc. or* -°); falling out (*of the hair*); effusion (*of semen*); fall (*of a glance on anything*); steep declivity, precipice; **-pâtana**, *n.* felling, casting down; directing *or* causing (*the eye*) to alight (-°); **-pâna**, *n.* drinking; **-pâ-pâlikâ**, **-pâ-pâlî**, *f.* female watcher of a water-tank, well, *or* water-hut; **-pâ-maṇḍapa**, *m.* water-hut (*for travellers*); **-pâlaka**, *m.* protector, guardian; **-pâlana**, *n.* guarding, protecting.

प्रपितामह prá-pitâmaha (*or* á), *m.* great-grandfather; *also designation of* Brahman *and* Krishṇa: *pl.* great-grandfathers, ancestors: **î**, *f.* paternal great-grandmother; **-pitṛivya**, *m.* paternal grand-uncle; **-pitvá**, (*V.*) *n.* going away; flight, retreat; retired spot; evening; **-pitsu**, *des. a.* desirous of plunging into (*lc.*); wishing to enter upon *a path* (*ac.*); **-pîḍana**, *n.* pressing, squeezing; means of squeezing *tumours;* **-purâṇa**, *a.* long kept, old; **-pushpita**, *pp.* covered with blossoms, flowering; **-pûraka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) fulfilling, satisfying; **-pûraṇa**, *a.* (**î**) filling up (*oil*) *and* increasing (*love for anything*); insertion in (*lc. or* -°); drawing *of a bow;* embellishment *of Indra's banner;* **-pûrya**, *ps. base of* √1. *pṛi*, be thoroughly filled *or* satiated; be filled to the brim.

प्रपौत्र pra-pautra, *m.* great-grandson: **î**, *f.* great-granddaughter; **-plâvana**, *n.* extinction of fire with water.

प्रपर्वी pra-pharvî, *f.* wanton girl; **-phulla**, *pp.* full-blown, blooming; covered with flowers (*lake*); opened wide *like a full-blown flower* (*eyes*).

प्रबन्धृ pra-banddhṛi, *m.* composer, author; interpreter; **-bandha**, *m.* ligament; uninterrupted connexion, continuous series; literary production, poetical composition; commentary; **-barha**, *a.* best, most excellent, of (*g. or* -°); **-bala**, *a.* strong, powerful, mighty; weighty, important; violent (*pain etc.*); great; abounding in (-°): **-m**, *ad.* strongly, very; *m. N. of a son of Krishṇa and of a Daitya:* **-tâ**, *f.*, **-tva**, *n.* power; **-bala-ya**, *den.* P. strengthen; **-bala-vat**, *a.* strong, mighty; **-bali-bhû**, become mighty.

प्रबाधक pra-bâdha-ka, *a.* repelling, keeping off (-°); **-bâdhana**, *n.* repelling, keeping off; harassing, tormenting; **-bâdhin**, *a.* harassing, tormenting (-°); **-bâla**, *v.* -vâla; **-bâhu**, *m.* lower arm; **-bâhuk**, *ad.* in line.

प्रबुद्ध pra-buddha, *pp.* awake, wide awake; awakened: **-tâ**, *f.* enlightenment, wisdom; **-budh**, *a.* watchful; *f.* awaking; **-budha**, *m.* great sage.

प्रबोध pra-bodha, *m.* awaking; revival, recovery of consciousness; awaking = opening *of flowers;* manifestation, appearance (*of intelligence*); waking, wakefulness; knowledge, understanding, intelligence; awakening (*tr.*); restoration of an evaporated scent; friendly admonition: **-ka**, *a.* awaking = causing to open *or* blossom; -° *a.* (**i-kâ**), knowledge, understanding; **-kandra**, *m.* moon of knowledge: **-udaya**, *m.* rise of the moon of knowledge: *title of a philosophical drama:* **-bodhana**, *a.* awaking, arousing; *n.* awaking (*int.*), understanding, comprehension; instructing, enlightening; wakening (*tr.*); **-bodhita**, *cs. pp.* aroused, awakened: **-vat**, *pp. act.* (he) aroused; **-bodhin**, *a.* awaking; **-bodha udaya**, *m.* rise of knowledge: *title of a work;* **-bodhya**, 1. *cs. gd.* having instructed, explained, suggested, *or* called the attention; 2. *fp.* to be awakened.

प्रभङ्ग pra-bhaṅgá, *m.* breaker, crusher; crushing, destruction; **-bhaṅgin**, *a.* breaking, crushing, destroying; **-bhaṅjana**, *a. id.*; *m.* storm, tempest, hurricane; wind; god of wind; *n.* breaking; **-bhadraka**, *a.* extremely handsome; *n. a metre;* combination of four slokas containing a single sentence; **-bhartavya**, *fp.* to be nourished *or* maintained; **-(á)-bhartṛi**, *m.* bringer, procurer (*RV.*); **(á)-bharman**, *n.* setting before, presenting; recitation (*of a hymn*); **-bhavá**, *a.* prominent; *m.* origin, source, cause of existence, birthplace; arising *or* proceeding from, originating with; being in *or* on; **-bhavitṛi**, *m.* mighty one, great lord; **-bhavishṇu**, *a.* mighty, pre-eminent; producing, creating; *m.* mighty one, master, lord, of (*g., lc.*, -°): **-tâ**, *f.* lordship, dominion; power, to (*inf.*); tyranny.

प्रभा pra-bhâ, *f.* (shining forth), splendour, brightness, light; brilliancy, radiant beauty: *often* -° *a.* (**â**) radiant like: **-kara**, *m.* sun; *N.*: *du.* sun and moon: **-deva**, *m. N.*, **-vardhana**, *m. N. of a prince*, **-varman**, *m. N. of a minister*, **-svâmin**, *m. N. of a temple of Vishṇu;* **-bhâga**, *m.* division; **-bhâta**, *pp.* (√bhâ) begun to be light; *n.* dawn, daybreak: **-kalpa**, *a.* nearly grown light, approaching dawn (*night*), **-prâya**, *a. id.*; **-bhâ-praroha**, *m.* rising lustre, effulgence; **-bhâ-maṇḍala**, *n.* circle *or* orb of light: **-ka**, *n. id.*; **-bhâmaya**, *a.* consisting of light, radiant; **-bhâlepin**, *a.* radiant, brilliant; **-bhâva**, *m.* might; majesty; dignity; supernatural power; efficacy; power, over (*lc.*); splendour: *in., ab.*, **-tas**, = by means *or* in consequence of, through; **-bhâva-ka**, *a.* prominent, in (*lc. or* -°); **-bhâvat**, *a.* luminous, splendid: **-î**, *f. N.*; **-bhâvana**, *a.* (**î**) creating, creative; bestowing prosperity; *m.* creator: **â**, *f.* promulgation (*of a doctrine*); **-bhâvayitṛi**, *a.* raising to power *or* dignity (*ac.*); **-bhâva-vat**, *a.* powerful; **-bhâvita**, *cs. pp. id.*; **-bhâvin**, *a. id.*; **-bhâsha**, *n.* declaration; doctrine; **-bhâshana**, *n.* explanation; **-bhâshita**, (*pp.*) *n.* speech; **-bhâshin**, *a.* talking, speaking; **-bhâsa**, *m.* (radiance), *N. of a Vasu; N. of the son of a minister of* Kandraprabha; *m. n. N. of a place of pilgrimage on the west coast of the Deccan;* **-bhâsana**, *n.* illumination; **-bhâsura**, *a.* of great brilliance; **-bhâs-vat**, *a.* brilliant; **-bhâs-vara**, *a. id.*

प्रभिन्न pra-bhinna, *pp.* √bhid; *m.* elephant in rut.

प्रभु pra-bhú (*V. also* **ú**, **v-î**), *a.* (being before *others*), superior; mighty; more powerful than (*ab.*), having power over (*g.*), a match for; capable of, able to (*inf., lc. of a vbl. n., or* -°); abundant; *m.* master, lord, king; husband; *ep. of* Brahman, Śiva, Indra, *and* Prajâpati; *N.*: **-kṛita**, *pp.* made by a lord, conferred by a master; **-tâ**, *f.* lordship, dominion, sovereignty, supremacy; power, over (*lc.*); prevalence (*in.* = for the most part); possession of (-°); **-tva**, *n.* lordship, sovereignty, dominion; high rank, captaincy; power, over (*g., lc.*, -°); prevalence: *in.* = for the most part; **-tva âkshepa**, *m.* hint as to *a lover* being *very well* able *to do the objectionable matter referred to* (*rh.*); **-bhakta**, *pp.* devoted to *his* master; **-śabda-śesha**, *a.* having *only* the title of lord remaining.

प्रभू pra-bhû, *v.* -bhu; **-bhûta**, *pp.* much, abundant: **-tâ**, *f.* quantity, plenty, large number, **-tva**, *n. id.*, **-yavasa|indhana**, *a.* abounding in meadow-grass and fuel, **-vayas**, *a.* of advanced years, aged, **-śas**, *ad.* frequently; **(á)-bhûti**, (*V.*) *f.* origin; violence; sufficiency.

प्रभृति prá-bhṛiti, *f.* offering (*of praise or sacrifice*); throw, stroke, blow; beginning: -° *a.* having as *its* beginning = beginning with, and the remainder, and so forth (± *an accompanying substantive in the pl.*); *ad.* -° *or immediately following an ad. in* -tas *or an ad. of time,* from - onwards: **ganmaprabhṛiti**, from birth; **tatah** *or* **tadâ prabhṛiti**, from that time onwards, thenceforth; **adya** —, from now *or* to-day (*the pcl.* **eva** *as a rule follows* prabhṛiti, *not the preceding ad.*): **-ka**, *a.* -° = prabhṛiti, beginning with, and so forth.

प्रभृथ pra-bhṛithá, *m.* offering.

प्रभेद pra-bheda, *m.* cutting through, piercing, division; opening *of the temples of elephants during rut;* separation, distinction, difference; species, kind; **-bhedana**, *a.* (-°) cleaving, piercing; **-bhramśin**, *a.* falling down; **-bhrashṭa-śîla**, *a.* of fallen character, immoral (*person*); **-bhrâg**, *a.* (*nm. t*) flaming up.

प्रमंहिष्ठीय pra-mamhishth-îya, *n. N. of RV.* I. 57 (*which begins with the words* 'pra mamhish*thâya*'): **(á)-mati**, *f.* care, protection; provider, protector; **-matta**, *pp.* (√mad) inattentive, careless, heedless, negligent, remiss: **-sakiva**, *a.* having a careless minister; **-matha**, *m.* Teazer, *kind of sprite attendant on Śiva;* **-mathana**, *a.* (**î**) tormenting, harassing; destroying, removing; *m. N. of a Dânava; n.* destruction; **-matha-nâtha**, *m. ep. of* Śiva; **-matha|dhipa**, *m. id.*; **-mathin**, *a.* tormenting, racking, harassing; **-mada**, *m.* pleasure, joy; *a.* intoxicated, wild, mad: **â**, *f.* handsome, buxom, lively woman; woman; **-madana**, *n.* joy of love; place of amusement, playground; **-mada-vana**, *n.* pleasure-grove (*of a prince*); **-madâ-jana**, *m.* womankind, the female sex, woman; **-madâ-vana**, *n.* pleasure-grove of the women (*of a prince*); **-madâ|spada**, *n.* harem, gynaeceum; **-maditavya**, *fp. n. impe.* one should be negligent regarding (*ab.*); **-madvara**, *a.* foolish; *m.* fool: **â**, *f. N. of the wife of Ruru.* **-mânas**, *a.* careful, tender; pleased, joyful; willing; **-mantha**, *m.* fire-drill (*by the rotation of which fire is produced from wood*); **-manyu**, *a.* indignant with, incensed against (*lc.*); very sad; **-maya**, *m.* death; **-marâ**, *m.* death; **-maraṇa**, *n.* dying,

death; **-mardaka,** *a.* crushing, destroying; **-mardana,** *a.* crushing, destroying, annihilating (*g. or* –°); *m. N. of a fairy;* **-mardi-tri,** *m.* crusher, destroyer; **-mardin,** *a.* crushing, destroying (–°); **(á)-mahas,** *a.* of great might.

प्रमा pra-mâ, *f.* fundament, pediment (*V.*); measure, scale (*V.*); true conception, correct notion.

प्रमाण pra-mâna, *n.* measure, scale, standard; extent, size; length; distance; weight; quantity; duration; *sp.* prosodical length *of a vowel;* measure of physical strength; principal (*opp. interest*); right measure, standard, authority; rule of action; means of correct knowledge, evidence, proof; true conception, correct notion: **bhavatî** *or* **bhavantaḥ pramấnam,** you are the authority, *i. e.* the decision rests with you: *in this sense the word is almost exclusively used in the sg., rarely in the pl. or fem.* (**i**); *with the inf. it* = person authorized to: **-ka,** *a.* –° = pramâna, measure *etc.*, means of knowledge, proof; **-koṭi,** *f.* extreme of evidence = irrefragable proof; **-tara,** *a. or n.* greater authority than (*ab.*); **-tas,** *ad.* with respect to measure, size, weight, length, *etc.*; **-tva,** *n.* correctness; **-drishṭa,** *pp.* accounted an authority; demonstrable; **-patha,** *m.* way of proof: **-m na-ava-tri,** not admit of proof; **-paddhati,** *f. id.*; **-purusha,** *m.* arbitrator, umpire, referee.

प्रमाणय pramâna-ya, *den.* P. adjust; regard, admit, *or* set up as an authority *or* model, in (*lc.*); use as evidence; prove, show clearly; **-yukta,** *pp.* having the right measure; **-vat,** *a.* attested, well-founded (*statement*); **-vâkya,** *n.* authority; **-śâstra,** *n.* work of sacred authority, scripture; **-sûtra,** *n.* measuring line; **-stha,** *a.* of normal size; being in the normal condition, imperturbed; **-adhika,** *a.* exceeding the ordinary measure, immoderate; **-anurûpa,** *a.* adapted to *one's* physical strength; **-antara-tâ,** *f.* condition of being another proof; **-abhâva,** *m.* lack of a standard *to judge by;* **-abhyadhika,** *a.* exceeding in size, bigger.

प्रमाणीकरण pramâṇî-karaṇa, *n.* quoting as an authority; **-kri,** apportion *anything* (*ac.*) to *any one* (*g.*); regard *or* adopt (*a person or thing*) as an authority (*ac.*), act according to, follow (*ac.*); regard as evidence.

प्रमातामह pra-mâtâmaha, *m.* maternal great-grandfather.

प्रमातृ pra-mâtri, *m.* one who has a correct notion *or* judgment, authority; performer of *the mental operation resulting in a* true conception: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

प्रमात्व pramâ-tva, *n.* state of true conception *or* knowledge.

प्रमाथ pra-mâtha, *m.* tugging; violent abduction (*of a woman*); subjugation; destruction; *N. of a Dânava;* **-mâthin,** *a.* striking off; stirring, agitating, disturbing, afflicting; *m. N.*; **-mâda,** *m.* intoxication; heedlessness, inattention, negligence, with regard to (–°): **-pâṭha,** *m.* wrong reading; **-mâdin,** *a.* heedless, careless, negligent, off *one's* guard; **-mâpa-ka,** *a.* proving; **-mâpana,** 1. (*cs.* √mâ) *n.* form, figure; 2. (*cs.* √mî) *a.* (**i**) murdering; *m.* murderer; *n.* killing; **-mâpayitri,** *a.* leading to destruction: **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*; **-mâyu, -mâyuka,** *a.* liable to perish; **-mârgaka,** *a.* wiping off, removing; **-mârgana,** *n.* wiping away; removal.

प्रमित pra-mita, *pp.* √mâ, measure; **-miti,** *f.* correct notion; condition of being proved *or* established; manifestation.

प्रमीतपतिका pra-mîta-pati-kâ, *a. f.* whose husband is dead; **-mîti,** *f.* destruction; **-mîlaka,** *m.*, **-mîlikâ,** *f.* closure of the eyes, drowsiness; **-mîlâ,** *f. id.*

प्रमुक्ति pra-mukti, *f.* liberation; **-mukha,** *a.* having the face turned towards (*ac.*); foremost, first, chief, principal: *gnly.* –°, having as the foremost = preceded *or* led by, and so forth; *n.* beginning (*of a chapter*); present time: *lc.* in front, opposite (*w. g. or* –°): °–, before *one's* face, in *one's* presence; **-tas,** *ad.* in front, at the head; opposite; in the presence of, before (*g. or* –°); **-mud,** *f.* pleasure, delight; joy of love; **-mudita,** *pp.* √mud; *n.* mirth, gaiety: **-vat,** *act. pp.* (he) rejoiced.

प्रमृग्य pra-mṛigya, *fp.* to be visited = specially adapted for (*d.*); **-mṛida,** *a.* gracious; gladdening; **-mṛiṇá,** *a.* destructive; **-mṛita,** *pp.* deceased, dead; *n.* death: **-ka,** *a.* dead; **-mṛishṭa,** *pp.* (√mṛig) cleansed, pure, polished, bright: **-maṇi,** *m.* polished *or* bright gem: **-kuṇḍala,** *a.* having ear-rings of polished gems; **-mṛishṭi,** *f.* overspreading with (–°).

प्रमेय pra-meya, *fp.* measurable, limited; ascertainable, demonstrable; that of which a correct notion should be formed; *n.* object of correct knowledge *or* of demonstration: **-tva,** *n.* demonstrability.

प्रमोक pra-moka, *m.* setting free, release; **-moktavya,** *fp.* to be released; **-mokṣha,** *m.* loss; release, deliverance, from (–°); redemption; **-mokaṇa,** *a.* (**i**) delivering from (–°); *n.* shedding (*of tears*); freeing *or* delivering from (–°); **-modá,** *m.* joy, delight (*sts. pl.*); strong perfume; *N.*: **-ka,** *m. kind of* rice; *N.*; **-modana,** *a.* delighting; *n.* enjoyment, hilarity; gladdening; **-modita,** (*cs. pp.* √mud) *m. ep. of* Kubera; *N.*; **-modin,** *a.* delighting; *m. kind of* rice; **-moda-upa-ruddha,** (*pp.*) *n.* retreat of joy, harem; **-mośha,** *m.* deprivation; **-moha,** *m.* bewilderment: **-kitta,** *a.* bewildered in mind; **-mohana,** *a.* (**i**) bewildering; **-mohin,** *a.* (–°) *id.*

प्रयज् pra-yâg, *f.* offering; **(á)-yajyu,** *a.* adorable; **-yata,** *pp.* (√yam) presented; self-restrained; dutiful, pious; *m.* pious man; **(á)-yati,** *f.* offering; donation, gift; intention, will; **-yatitavya,** *fp. n. imps.* one should endeavour *or* exert oneself; – take trouble about (*lc.*); **-yattavya,** *fp. n. imps. id.*; **-yatna,** *m.* effort of will, persevering exertion, endeavour, trouble, care, about (*lc. or* –°); activity: *in., ab.*, **-tas,** *ad.* strenuously, carefully; *ab. or* °– (*before a ps. pt.*), with difficulty, scarcely, **-kkhid,** *a.* frustrating the endeavours of (*g.*), **-vat,** *a.* exerting oneself, taking great care; **-yantri,** *m.* bestower, giver, of (*ac. or g.*); guider.

प्रयस् práy-as, *n.* [√prî] enjoyment, delight; refreshing draught, libation (*of ghee*): **-vat,** *a.* offering libations.

प्रयाग pra-yâga, *m.* Place of sacrifice: *celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Yamunâ and the Ganges; also known as a kingdom: pl.* inhabitants of Prayâga; *N.*; **-yâkaka,** *a.* entreating (-artham); **-yâkana,** *n.* imploration; **-yâgá,** *m.* preliminary offering (*gnly. five, sts. nine or eleven*); **-yâna,** *n.* setting out, going forth, departure; march, journey; day's journey; gait; attack (–°); riding on (*in.*); expiration of life, decease; beginning; back of a horse (*where the rider sits*): **-ka,** *n.* march, journey, day's march, **-kâla,** *m.* time of death, **-paṭaha,** *m.* marching drum, **-bhaṅga,** *m.* interruption of a journey.

प्रयात pra-yâta, *pp.* set out, gone, departed; gone towards, advanced, advancing; **-yâtavya,** *fp.* to be attacked; *n. imps.* one should set out; **-yâtri,** *m.* one who goes *or* can go *or* fly; **-yâpya,** *cs. fp.* to be sent away; **-yâyin,** *a.* going *or* riding on, marching with (–°); **-yâsá,** *m.* exertion, trouble, effort, about (*g., lc.*, –°, -arthâya, *or* -nimittena); **-yâsita,** *pp. n. id.*

प्रयुक्त pra-yukta, *pp.* √yug; **(á)-yukti,** *f.* impulse; employment; **-yúg,** (*V.*) *f.* (?) team; impulse, motive; gain; **-yúta,** *n.* million; **(á)-yuti,** (*V.*) *f.* absence (*of mind*); **-yuddha,** *pp.* √yudh; *n.* contest, battle; **-yúdh,** *a.* attacking.

प्रयोक्तव्य pra-yoktavya, *fp.* to be discharged (*missile*); – employed *or* applied; – represented (*play*); – pronounced *or* uttered; **-yoktri,** *m.* shooter (*of missiles*); performer, agent (*of an action*); undertaker *or* giver of a sacrifice; procurer; employer, of (–°); mime; speaker, reciter; composer, author, poet; lender *of money:* **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n. abst. N.*

प्रयोग pra-yóga, 1. *a.*[1] yoking (*his flames to the sacrifice, said of Agni: RV.*); *m. N. of an ancient Rishi;* **-yoga,** 2. *m.* connexion; addition, use (*of a word: lc. often* = in the case of); shooting, casting (*missiles*); offering, bestowal; setting about *anything,* beginning, commencement; contrivance, device, *any one's* (–°) doing; application, employment, use; usage, practice; employment of remedies *or* magical rites; means (*only in. pl.*); applicable *or* usual form (*gr.*); dramatic performance (**-to dris,** see on the stage); stage-piece; recitation, utterance, delivery; verse to be recited; lending at interest, investment; capital lent at interest: *in., ab., or* **-tas,** *ad.* by means of (–°): **-grahaṇa,** *n.* acquirement of practice; **-yogin,** *a.* applicable, usual; performing *on the stage; m.* actor; **-yogiya,** *a.* relating to the employment (*of remedies*); **-yogya,** *m.* beast to be yoked, draught animal; **-yogaka,** *a.* (**ikâ**) causing, effecting, leading to (–° *or lc.*); essential; *m.* author; creditor: **-tâ,** *f.*, **-tva,** *n.* agency; **-yogana,** *n.* occasion, object, motive; cause, aim, end; purpose, design, interest; business; use, need, *or* call for (*in.*): *in.* with a purpose; **kim prayoganam, kena prayoganena,** on what account? wherefore? **-m atikram,** neglect *one's* opportunity; **-yoganavat,** *a.* having a purpose, serviceable; interested, egoistical; **-yogayitri,** *m.* causer, occasioner; **-yogya,** *fp.* to be cast *or* shot (*missile*); to be employed *or* used; to be commissioned; to be represented (*on the stage*); *n.** capital (to be lent on interest).

प्रयोतृ pra-yotri, *m.* remover.

प्ररक्षण pra-rakshaṇa, *n.* protection; **-rúh,** *a.* shooting (*of plants*); *f.* shoot, sprout; **-rûḍha,** *pp.* √ruh; **-rûḍhi,** *f.* shooting up; growth, increase; **-reká,** *m.*, **-rékana,** *n.* abundance; **-rokana,** *a.* (**i**) seductive; *n.* instigation; seduction; laudation; elucidation: **â,** *f.* encomium; exciting interest by praise (*rh.*); painting the future in rosy colours; **-roha,** *m.* germinating, sprouting (*also fig.*); sprout, shoot, bud; excrescence; shoot = ray *of light* (–°); **-rohaṇa,** *n.* sprouting, budding, shooting *or* growing up (*also fig.*); sprout, shoot, bud; **-rohin,** *a.* shooting up, out of (–°); producing, causing to grow (–°); **-rohi-śâkhin,** *a.* the branches of which grow again.

प्रलघु pra-laghu, *a.* very small *or* insignificant

(*retinue*): **-tâ**, *f.* excessive smallness; **-lapana**, *n.* prattling, chattering; **-lapita**, *pp.* √lap; *n.* prattle, chatter; lament; **-labdhavya**, *fp.* to be made sport of, to be deceived; **-lamba**, *a.* hanging down, pendulous; stooping; *m. N. of a Daitya slain by Baladera or Krishna*: **-tâ**, *f.* pendulousness, **-bâhu**, *a.* having pendulous arms, **-bhuga**, *a. id.*; **-lambin**, *a.* pendulous; **-lambha**, *m.* obtainment; deception; **-lambhana**, *n.* taking in, deceiving; **-laya**, *m.* dissolution, destruction, death; annihilation *or* end of the world; setting (*of stars*); cause of dissolution; swoon: **-ghana**, *m.* cloud *producing* the dissolution of the world, **-m-kara**, *a.* (ī) causing destruction, **-tâ**, *f.* dissolution: **-m gam**, be annihilated, **-tva**, *n. id.*: **â-ya klip**, go to ruin, **-dahana**, *m.* conflagration *causing* the destruction of the world, **-anta-ga**, *a.* perishing *only* at the end of the world (*sun*).

प्रललाट pra-lalâṭa, *a.* having a prominent forehead; **-lavá**, *m.* cutting (*of a reed*); **-lavana**, *n.* cutting *of corn*.

प्रलाप pra-lâpá, *m.* prattle, chatter, idle talk; lamentation; raving, delirious talk; **-lâpana**, *n.* teaching to talk; **-lâpi-tâ**, *f. lovers'* prattle; **-lâpin**, *a.* prattling, chattering, talking (*gnly.* –°); lamenting; delirious (*fever*).

प्रलेप pra-lepa, *m.* adhesion to (–°); salve, plaster; **-leha**, *m. kind of* broth; **-lehana**, *n.* licking.

प्रलोप pra-lopa, *m.* destruction, annihilation; **-lobha**, *m.* allurement: **-ka**, *m.* enticer, *N. of a jackal*; **-lobhana**, *a.* enticing; *n.* allurement; **-lobhin**, *a.* alluring, seductive; **-lobhya**, *a.* alluring, enticing; **-lola**, *a.* violently agitated (*ocean*).

प्रव prav-á, *a.* hovering.

प्रवक्तव्य pra-vaktavya, *fp.* to be propounded, imparted, *or* taught; **-vaktri**, *m.* one who tells, imparts, *or* says *anything* (–°); good speaker; teacher, propounder; originator of a story: **-tva**, *n.* condition of an instructor; **-vakana**, *n.* speaking; propounding; reciting; instruction; expression, designation; propounded doctrine, holy treatise, sacred scriptures, *sp.* the Brâhmanas: **-paṭu**, *a.* skilful in speech, eloquent; **-vakaniya**, *fp.* to be propounded.

प्रवण pra-vaṇá, *m.* (?) slope, declivity; abyss, depth (*in V. only lc. sg. and pl.*[1]; *in E. also ab. sg.*); *a.* shelving, sloping, towards (–°); prone, inclined, *or* devoted to (*d., g., lc., inf., or* –°); declining, vanishing; directed towards (–°): **-tâ**, *f.* inclination *or* proneness to (–°); **-vaṇa-vidhêyi-bhû**, gladly obey (*a command*); **-vaṇâyita**, (*den. pp.*) *n.* proneness *or* inclination to (*lc.*); **-vaṇi-kri**, dispose favourably *or* incline *any one* (*ac.*); **-vaṇi-bhû**, become favourably disposed.

प्रवत् prá-vat, 1. *a.* directed forward, blazing forth (*Agni*); containing the syllable 'pra' *or* 'pri;' **-vát**, 2. *f.* slope of a mountain; height (*also of heaven*); sloping path, smooth *or* swift course: *in. sg. & pl.* downhill, downwards; swiftly; **-vát-vat**, *a.* abounding in heights; swift; affording a swift course; **-vadá**, *a.* uttering a sound; **-vadana**, *n.* propounding; **-vaditri**, *a.* uttering (*g.*; *E., ac.*); **-vaditos**, *ab. inf.* to begin to utter; **-vádyâman**, *a.* speeding along the slopes *of heaven*; **-vapana**, *n.* 1. shaving off (*of the beard*); 2. sowing; **-vayana**, *n.* 1. end of a web; 2. goad (*for driving cattle*); (á)-vayas, *a.* especially vigorous; of advanced years, aged.

प्रवर pra-varâ, 1. *m.* cover; upper garment; 2. *m.* summons (*e.g. to a Brâhman to perform rites*); invocation *of Agni to perform his sacrificial functions*; series of ancestors (*because Agni is invoked as the Agni of the sacrificer's successive progenitors*); ancestor; 3. *a.* pre-eminent, exalted; chief, best, most excellent (of, *g. or* –°); eldest (*son*); better than (*ab.*); distinguished by (–°); *m. N.*; *n.* aloe-wood: **-dhâtu**, *m.* precious metal, **-nripati**, *m. N. of a prince*, **-pura**, *n. N. of a* town *in Cashmere*, **-bhûpati**, *m. N. of a prince*, **-sena**, *m. id.*, **-âdhyâya**, *m.* book of ancestry, *title of various works*, **-îsa**, *m.* distinguished lord (?); *N. of a prince*, **-îśvara**, *m. N. of a temple erected by Pravarasena*.

प्रवर्ग pra-varga, *m.* large earthenware pot (*used in the Pravargya ceremony*); **-vargyâ**, *m.* introductory ceremony of *the Soma sacrifice, at which fresh milk is poured into a* red-hot pot: **-vat**, *a.* connected with the Pravargya ceremony; **-várgana**, *n.* performance of the Pravargya rite, placing in *or* near the fire; **-vartaka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) causing to roll onward, setting in motion; promoting, instigating; causing, producing; *m.* founder, author; *n.* entrance *of a previously announced person on the stage* (*at the end of the introduction*); **-vartana**, *n.* advance, forward movement; emergence from (*ab.*); flow (*of water*); walking; activity; occupation with, engaging in (*in., lc.*); going on, proceeding, coming to pass, occurrence; procedure, behaviour; moving onward; erection, execution (*of works*); stimulation, promotion, production, introduction, employment (of, *g. or* –°): **â**, *f.* incitement to activity; **-vartanîya**, *fp.* to be employed; –commenced; **-vartayitri**, *m.* instigator, of (*g.*), to (*lc.*); erector, introducer; employer: **-tva**, *n.* instigation; **-vartita**, *cs. pp.* administered, dispensed; allowed to take its course; enforced; **-vartitavya**, *fp. n. imps.* one should act; **-vartitri**, *m.* producer, bringer; one who fixes *or* settles; **-vartin**, *a.* issuing, streaming forth; moving forward, flowing; engaging in action; causing to flow; producing; employing; introducing, propagating; **-vartya**, *fp.* being incited; **-vardha-ka**, *a.* (**ikâ**) augmenting, increasing (–°); **-vardhana**, *a. id.*; **-varsha**, *m.* rain (*sts. pl.*): **-nâ**, *n.* raining; first rain; **-varshin**, *a.* raining, shedding (–°); **-varha**, *v.* -barha; **-valha**, *m.* riddle; **-vasathá**, *n.* departure; separation (*pl.*) from (*ab.*); **-vasana**, *n.* setting out on travel; dying, decease; **-vaha**, *a.* carrying, wafting; *m.* one of the *seven* winds which set *the planets* in motion; one of the *seven* tongues of fire; reservoir for *receiving* water; **-vahana**, *n.* giving *a girl* in marriage; carriage; ship (*also* â, *f.*: –° *a.* â): **-bhaṅga**, *m.* shipwreck.

प्रवाच् pra-vâk, *a.* grandiloquent; **-vâkana**, *n.* announcement, declaration; fame; **-vâkya**, *fp.* to be proclaimed, praiseworthy; to be addressed; **-vâḍa** = -vâla, coral; **-vâna**, *n.* border of a web; **-vâtá**, (*pp.*) *n.* breeze; windy spot; **-vâtagá** (*or -gâ*), *a.* growing in a windy place; **-vâda**, *m.* utterance; naming, mention; statement; saying, proverb; story, rumour, report, about (–°); evil report, calumny (*pl.*); passing oneself off as (–°); any *grammatical* form *or* case of (*g. or* –°: *opp. a specified form*): *in.* as the saying goes (*but not in reality*); *d.* in order to spread the report; **-vâdaka**, *a.* causing to sound, playing upon (–°); **-vâdin**, *a.* 1. uttering a sound, crying; stating, speaking, talking about (–°); 2. occurring in some form *or* case (*gr.*); **-vâpin**, *a.* sowing in (–°); **-vâyyá**, *n.* flight, fleetness; **-vâra**, *m.* covering; **-vârana**, *n.* fulfilment of a wish; **-vârya**, *fp.* to be satisfied; **-vâla**, *m. n.* shoot, sprout (*to which feet and lips are often compared*); coral: **-phala**, *n.* red sandal, **-vat**, *a.* furnished with shoots *or* sprouts; **-vâsá**, *m. temporary* residence abroad, absence from home: **-m gam**, **yâ**, **â-pad**, *or* **pra-vas**, go abroad; **pravâsâd â i** *or* **upa â-vrit**, return from abroad: **-stha**, *a. or* **-sthita**, *pp.* gone abroad, absent from home; **-vâsana**, *n.* banishment, from (*ab.*); **-vâsin**, *a.* residing abroad, absent from home; sojourning (–°); **-vâsya**, *fp.* to be banished; **-vâhá**, *m.* stream, current; flow; continuity; series; continuous train of thought; **-vâhana**, *a.* carrying away; *n.* protrusion, ejection; **-vâhikâ**, *f.* diarrhœa; **-vâhin**, *a.* drawing; carrying along (*of a river*); flowing, through *or* into (–°); *m.* draught animal.

प्रविग्रह pra-vi-graha, *m.* distinct separation *of words euphonically combined*; **-ghaṭana**, *n.* breaking in pieces; **-kâra**, *m.*: **-nâ**, *f.* distinction, species; **-kintaka**, *a.* foreseeing; **-ketana**, *n.* comprehension; **-dalana**, *n.* shattering; **-dâra**, *m.* bursting asunder.

प्रविद्वस् pra-vidvas, *pf. pt.* knowing, conscious.

प्रविधान pra-vi-dhâna, *n.* means employed: **-bhâga**, *m.* division, separation, classification; part: **-vat**, *a.* having subdivisions.

प्रविरल pra-virala, *a.* standing far apart; isolated, rare.

प्रविलम्बिन् pra-vi-lambin, *a.* prominent; **-laya**, *m.* melting; dissolution, complete disappearance; **-lâpana**, *n.* annihilation; **-lâpayitavya**, *fp.* to be annihilated; **-lâpi-tva**, *n.* complete annihilation; **-lâpin**, *a.* lamenting; **-lâpya**, *fp.* to be completely destroyed; **-vâda**, *m.* quarrel; **-vikta**, *pp.* √vik; *n.* (!) solitude (*only lc. pl.*); **-vikshu**, *des. a.* being about to enter; **-veka**, *m.* complete retirement.

प्रविषय pra-vishaya, *m.* range: **-m drishi-er gam**, become visible; **-vishṭa**, *pp.* (√vis) entered (*act. & ps.*): **-ka**, *n.* air of entering the stage (*only in. sg. as a stage direction*); **-vishṭakâ-ya**, *den.* Â. appear in person; **-vistara**, *m.* extent: *in.* in great detail; **-vistâra**, *m. id.*; **-vi-spashṭa**, *pp.* perfectly evident.

प्रवीण pra-vîna, *a.* skilful, clever, in (*lc. or* –°): **-tâ**, *f.* skill, cleverness, ability; **-vînikri**, make fit for *anything*; (á)-**vîra**, *m.* great hero, among (*g. or* –°): **-ka**, *m. N. of various men*, **-vara**, *m. N. of an Asura*.

प्रवृत्त pra-vritta, *pp.* turned forward; begun, proceeded with, going on; set in, ensued; engaged, occupied, busy, with (*lc. or* –°); interested (*action*): **-kakra**, *a.* whose wheel rolls on unimpeded: **-tâ**, *f.* unlimited power; **-vâk**, *a.* of fluent speech; **-samprahâra**, *a.* having begun the fight.

प्रवृत्ति pra-vritti, *f.* moving forward, advance, progress; appearance, manifestation, production; rise, origin; advent, setting in (*of spring etc.*); activity, efficacy, function; advance into, prosecution of, engaging in, exposure of oneself to *danger*, predilection, propensity, addiction to (*lc. or* –°); proceeding, occupation; behaviour, practice; employment, use, currency; applicability *or* validity *of a grammatical rule*; continuance, prevalence, continued validity; lot, fate; tidings, of (*g. or* –°): **-mat**, *a.* devoted to *a thing*; **-vriddha**, *pp.* (√vridh) grown up, great; **-vriddhi**, *f.* growth, increase; rise (*of price*); preferment, promotion, elevation; prosperity; **-vridh**, *f.* growth.

प्रवेक pra-veka, *a.* choice, chief, exquisite, most excellent of (–°); **-vega**, *m.* great swiftness; **-vegita**, *den. pp.* moving rapidly; **-ve-**

nî, *f.* braid of hair; coloured woollen cloth; **-vetri**, *m.* charioteer; **-vettri**, *m.* connoisseur of (–°); **-vedana**, *n.* making known, proclaiming; **-vedin**, *a.* thoroughly knowing (–°); **-vedya**, *fp.* to be made known; **-vedha**, *m.* shot; **-vepin**, *a.* trembling; **-verita**, *pp.* cast, hurled; **-vesa**, *m.* entrance, entry, penetration, intrusion, into (*lc.*, *g.* ± antar, *or* –°); appearance on the stage; getting into the house, coming into *one's* possession (*e. g. of a deposit*); obtrusiveness, meddlesomeness; entering into = admissibleness, applicability in (*lc.*); employment *or* utilization of (–°); entrance, door: **-ka**, *a.* –°, *id.*; *m.* interlude (*explaining what has happened between two acts and is essential for the understanding of what follows*); **-vesana**, *n.* entering, entrance *or* penetration into (*g.*, *lc.*, *or* –°); copulation; introduction, into (*lc.*); driving home (*of cattle*); **-vesa-bhâgika**, *m.* collector of taxes; **-vesayitavya**, *fp.* to be introduced; **-vesita**, *cs. pp.* introduced, made *or* allowed to enter; *n.* causing to appear on the stage; **-vesin**, *a.* entering, into (–°); accessible through *or* over (–°); having sexual intercourse *with* (–°); **-vesya**, *fp.* to be entered; – played (*musical instrument*); – introduced; **-veshtavya**, *fp.* to be entered; – allowed to enter; *n. impers.* one should enter *or* penetrate into (*lc.*); **-veshtri**, *m.* one who enters: **-tva**, *n.* condition of –. [**-vo***lhri*, *m.* (V.) *id.*

प्रवोढृ pra-vo*dhri*, *m.* one who carries off;

प्रव्यक्ति pra-vyakti, *f.* manifestation, appearance; **-vyâdhâ**, *m.* shot, shooting distance; **-vyâhâra**, *m.* prolongation of a discourse: **-m kri**, address *any one* (*g.*).

प्रव्रजन pra-vra*g*ana, *n.* going abroad, leaving home; **-vra*g*ita**, (*pp.*) *m.* religious mendicant (*Brâhman in the fourth order*); *n.* life of a religious mendicant: **â**, *f.* nun; **-vra*g*ya**, *n.* going abroad, migration, wandering forth from home: **â**, *f.* religious mendicancy; order of ascetics; joining the monastic (*or fourth*) order; **-vraska**, *m.* cut; **-vrâ*g***, *m.* religious mendicant, recluse; **-vrâ*gá***, *m.* river-bed (V.); **-vrâ*gaka***, *m.* religious mendicant: **-strî**, *f.* mendicant nun; **-vrâ*gikâ***, *f. id.*; **-vrâ*gana***, *n.* banishment; **-vrâ*gin***, going forth *or* after (–°); *m.* religious mendicant; **-vlaya**, *m.* collapse.

प्रशंसक pra-*sam*sa-ka, *a.* praising (–°); **-*sam*sana**, *n.* laudation; **-*sam*sanîya**, *fp.* to be praised; **-*sam*sâ**, *f.* praise, eulogy, applause (*sts. pl.*); fame: **-náman**, *n.* term of praise, **-âlâpa**, *m.* applause, **-vakana**, *n.* laudatory remark, **-âvali**, *f.* panegyric poem; **-*sam*sin**, *a.* praising, extolling (–°); **-*sam*sâ upamâ**, *f.* comparison implying praise (*rh.*); **-*sam*stavya**, *fp.* praiseworthy; **-*sám*sya**, *fp. id.*; better than (*ab.*); **-*sa*ma**, *m.* tranquillization, pacification, appeasement; composure, calm; cessation, extinction (*of fire*), abatement, removal (*of obstacles, pain, etc.*); mental calm, quietude; **-samaka**, *a.* tranquillizing, rendering innocuous (–°); **-sama-*n*-kara**, *a.* causing the cessation of (*g.*), disturbing; **-samana**, *a.* tranquillizing, calming, allaying, extinguishing, curing; *n.* tranquillization, pacification; alleviation, mitigation; healing; rendering innocuous; securing (*property*); **-sas**, *f.* axe, knife; **-sasta**, *pp.* (√*sams*) praised, commended, *etc.*: **-kala-*s*a**, *m. N.*, **-tva**, *n.* excellence; **-*sas*tavya**, *fp.* praiseworthy; **(á)-sasti**, *f.* praise, laudation; glory; direction, guidance; benediction *expressing a desire for peace in the realm* (*dr.*); (*metrical*) eulogistic inscription: **-krit**, *a.* bestowing praise, approving, **-patta**, *m.* written edict; **-sásya**, *fp.* praiseworthy, commendable, excellent; blessed: **-tâ**, *f.* excellence.

प्रशाखा pra-*sâ*khâ, *f.* branch; extremity (*of the body*); **-*sâ*khikâ**, *f.* small branch, twig; **-*sâ*tana**, *n.* breaking off; **-*sâ*nta**, *pp.* (√*sam*) tranquillized, calmed, *etc.*: **-ka**, *a.* calm (*of the mind*), **-tâ**, *f.* mental calm, composure; **-*sâ*nti**, *f.* tranquillization, appeasement, alleviation; tranquillity, calm; abatement, cessation; extinction (*of fire*); destruction; mental calm, composure, quietude; **-*sâ*m**, (*nm.* **n**) *a.* painless; **-*sâ*saka**, *m.* spiritual guide; **-*sâ*sana**, *n.* guidance, government, rule; **-*sâ*sitri**, *m.* governor, master; sovereign ruler, dictator; **-*sâ*stri**, *m.* spiritual guide; *N. of a priest* (*also called* Maitrâvaruna), *who is the first assistant of the Hotri*; **-*sâ*stra**, *n.* office *or* Soma-vessel of the Pra*sâ*stri priest; **-*sâ*sya**, *fp.* to be ordered by (*g.*).

प्रशिथिल pra-sithila, *a.* very loose, flaccid, *or* lax; extremely feeble, hardly perceptible: **-sithili-kri**, make very loose; **-sithili-bhû**, become very loose; **-*sish*ta**, *pp.* √*sâs*; **(á)-*sish*ti**, *f.* order, command; **-*sish*ya**, *m.* pupil of a pupil: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-*sis***, *f.* order, precept. [*f.* clearness, purity.

प्रशुचि pra-*suki*, *a.* perfectly pure; **-suddhi**,

प्रशोष pra-sosha, *m.* dryness. [ling.

प्रश्नोतन pra-*sk*otana, *n.* dripping, sprink-

प्रश्न pras-na, *m.* 1. question; interrogation (*also of the stars, etc.*); judicial inquiry *or* investigation; inquiry after (–°); subject of controversy, disputed point, problem; lesson (*in Vedic recitation*); short section *or* paragraph (*in books*): **-m i**, submit a question to *any one* (*ac.*) for decision; **-m â-gam**, *id.* (*but lc. of person*); 2. wicker-work, wicker-basket.

प्रश्नकथा prasna-kathâ, *f.* story *involving* a question; **-pûrvakam**, **-pûrvam**, *ad.* with a preceding question, after examination.

प्रश्नय prasna-ya, *den.* P. question, interrogate, inquire after (2 *ac.*).

प्रश्नविवाद prasna-vivâda, *m.* controversy.

प्रश्निन् prasn-in, *m.* questioner, interrogator.

प्रश्नोत्तर prasna-uttara, *n.* question and answer; verse consisting of question and answer; **-upanishad**, *f. title of an* Upanishad *consisting* of *six* questions *and six answers*.

प्रश्रय pra-*sr*aya, *m.* support, resting-place; (inclining forward), respectful demeanour, deference, civility, modesty: **-vat**, *a.* deferential; **-*sray*-in**, *a. id.*: **(-i)-tâ**, *f.* respectfulness.

प्रश्लित pra-*sl*ita, *pp.* (=-*sr*ita), changing 'as' to 'o' before sonant letters (*sam*dhi); **-*sl*ishta**, *pp.* slurred, coalescent (*euphonic combination of* a *or* â *with a following vowel or of other vowels with homogeneous ones*); vowel *resulting from* coalescence *or* accent of a coalescent vowel (*gr.*); **-*sl*esha**, *m.* close contact *or* pressure; coalescence (*of vowels*).

प्रश्वसितव्य pra-*sv*as-itavya, *fp. n. impers.* one should restore *or* revive *any one* (*g.*) by means of (*in.*); **-*sv*âsa**, *m.* inhalation.

प्रष्टव्य prash-*t*avya, *fp.* (√*prakh*) to be asked, interrogated, *or* examined, concerning (*ac.*); to be inquired about.

प्रष्टि prá-sh*t*i, *m.* [being beyond *or* in front], side-horse *or* leader; man at *one's* side; tripod (*supporting a dish*): **-mat**, *a.* having side-horses; **-vâhin**, *a.* yoked with three horses.

प्रष्ठ pra-sh*th*a, *a.* standing *or* going in front; chief, foremost, most excellent, best, of (–°); *m.* front-man, leader: **-tva**, *n.* pre-eminence.

प्रसकल pra-sakala, *a.* very full (*bosom*); **-sakta**, *pp.* √*sañg*: °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* incessantly; **-saktavya**, *fp.* to be attached to (*lc.*); **-sakti**, *f.* attachment, devotion, *or* addiction to, indulgence in, occupation with (*lc.*), occurrence *of a case*; bearing, applicability; practicableness: **-m pra-yâ**, be practicable; **-sankhyâ**, *f.* sum total; consideration; **-sam-khyâna**, *n.* enumeration; reflexion, meditation; fame, reputation; **-sanga**, *m.* attachment, inclination; fondness for, addiction to; indulgence in (*lc. or* –°); gratification, of (*g.*); association *or* intercourse with (–°); illicit pursuit; applicability; contingency; opening, opportunity, occasion; connexion (*pl.* all that is connected *with or* results *from anything*): *in.* assiduously, with *one's* whole soul; in the course of (–°); occasionally, incidentally (*also ab.*, °–, *or* **-tas**); **amunâ** – *or* **tat-prasangena**, on that occasion; **etat-prasange**, on this occasion; **prasange kutra api**, on a certain occasion: **-vat**, *a.* occasional, incidental, **-vinivritti**, *f.* non-recurrence of a contingency, prevention of the recurrence; **-sangin**, *a.* attached *or* devoted to (–°); connected with *anything*; contingent, occurring; secondary, unessential; **-sa*g*ya**, *fp.* applicable: **-tâ**, *f.* -ness, **-pratishedha**, *m.* negative form of an applicable (*positive*) statement: **-tva**, *n. abst. N.*; **-satti**, *f.* graciousness; favour, complacency; **-sam-dhâna**, *n.* combination, union; **-sanna**, *pp.* (√*sad*) clear; bright; pleased, soothed, delighted; complacent; gracious, propitious, kindly disposed; plain (*meaning*); distinct (*impression*); correct (*supposition*): **-tâ**, *f.* clearness, purity; brightness; perspicuity; complacence, good humour, **-tva**, *n.* clearness, brightness, **-mukha**, *a.* of a placid countenance, looking pleased, **-salila**, *a.* having clear water; **-sabha**, °– *or* **-m**, *ad.* forcibly; violently; exceedingly, very much; importunately: **-damana**, *n.* forcible subjugation; **-sara**, *m.* advance; diffusion, expansion, extension; range; issue (*of smoke*); free scope, ample space; motion (*of the eye*); appearance, manifestation; prevalence, influence; stream, flood; multitude, quantity: **-na**, *n.* running away, escaping; coming into force; complaisance, amiability; **-sárga** (*or* **á**), *m.* gushing forth; dismissal; **-sárpa*n*a**, *n.* going forward, advancing; betaking oneself to (*lc.*); **-sarpin**, *a.* issuing from (–°); slinking away.

प्रसव pra-savá, *m.* 1. pressing (*of Soma*); 2. setting in motion, impulse; course, current; quickening power, stimulation, instigation; aid; command; acquisition; vivifier; 3. begetting, generation; conception; bringing forth, bearing; birth; delivery, confinement; augmentation; birth-place; flower, blossom; *sg. & pl.* offspring, progeny (–°, *sts.* = young –): **-gri*h*a**, *n.* lying-in chamber; **-savana**, *n.* bringing forth, bearing of children; fecundity; **-sava-vedanâ**, *f.* pangs of childbirth, travail; **-savitri**, *m.* 1. impeller, inciter, vivifier (of, *g.*); 2. (*-tri*), *m.* procreator, father; **-savin**, *a.* bearing, producing; **-savya**, *a.* (holding the left hand out *towards anything*), following *one's* left hand, keeping *one's* left hand towards *anything* (*in walking round it*): **-m**, *ad.* to the left; **-sáh**, *a.* (*str. st.* **-sáh**) overpowering; **-saha**, *a.* enduring, withstanding (–°); *m.* endurance, resistance (*only* –°); beast *or* bird of prey; **-sahana**, *n.* resisting; overcoming; embracing; **-sahya**, 1. *gd.* forcibly; exceedingly; without more ado; necessarily (*with* **na**, by no means); 2. *fp.* conquerable; ***with inf.*** capable of being –,